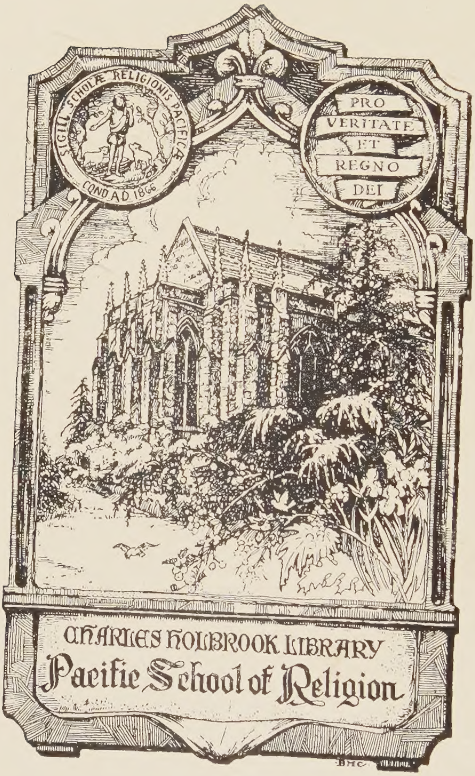

CHARLES HOLBROOK LIBRARY
Pacific School of Religion

Gift of
Rabbi Irwin Reichert

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/american-jewish-history_1914_index-1-20

INDEX
TO THE
PUBLICATIONS
OF THE
AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORICAL SOCIETY

NUMBERS 1 TO 20

HOLBROOK LIBRARY
PACIFIC SCHOOL
OF RELIGION

PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1914

GRADUATE THEOLOGICAL UNION
LIBRARY

E184
J5
A44
v.1-20
Index

38587

~~HP12~~
~~Am353~~
~~Index~~
~~No. 1-20~~

The Lord Baltimore Press
BALTIMORE, MD., U. S. A.

AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

LIST OF OFFICERS.

President:
Dr. CYRUS ADLER, Philadelphia, Pa.

Vice-Presidents:
Hon. SIMON W. ROSENDALE, Albany, N. Y.;
Prof. RICHARD J. H. GOTTHEIL, New York;
Rev. Dr. DAVID PHILIPSON, Cincinnati, O.;
Hon. JULIAN W. MACK, Chicago, Ill.

Corresponding Secretary:
ALBERT M. FRIEDENBERG, 38 Park Row, New York.

Recording Secretary:
SAMUEL OPPENHEIM, New York.

Treasurer:
Hon. N. TAYLOR PHILLIPS, New York.

Curator:
LEON HÜHNER, New York.

Additional Members of the Executive Council:
Hon. MAYER SULZBERGER, Philadelphia, Pa.;
Prof. J. H. HOLLANDER, Baltimore, Md.;
Hon. SIMON WOLF, Washington, D. C.;
Dr. HERBERT FRIEDENWALD, New York;
MAX J. KOHLER, New York;
Rabbi HENRY COHEN, Galveston, Texas;
LEE M. FRIEDMAN, Boston, Mass.;
Dr. JOSEPH JACOBS, New York;
CHARLES J. COHEN, Philadelphia, Pa.;
Prof. ALEXANDER MARX, New York;
Prof. MAX L. MARGOLIS, Philadelphia, Pa.;
Dr. A. S. W. ROSENBACH, Philadelphia, Pa.;
Hon. OSCAR S. STRAUS, New York, *ex-officio*,
as Past President of the Society.

OBJECTS.

The object of this Society is to collect and publish material bearing upon the history of America, and to promote the study of Jewish history in general, preferably so far as the same is related to American Jewish history or connected with the causes of emigration from various parts of the world to this continent. It is known that Jews in Spain and Portugal lent no inconsiderable aid to the voyages that led to the discovery of America, that a few accompanied the earliest discoverers and that Jews were among the first settlers on this continent, and in its adjacent islands. Considerable numbers saw service in the Colonial and Revolutionary wars, some of them with great distinction. Others contributed liberally to the Continental treasury, at critical periods, to aid in the establishment of Independence. Since the foundation of our government, Jews have played an active part in the political affairs of the country, and have been called upon to hold important public positions. The records of the achievements of these men will, when gathered together, prove of value and interest to the historian, and perchance cast light upon some obscure parts of the history of our country.

PREFACE.

The American Jewish Historical Society was organized at a meeting held in New York on June 7, 1892. Its first volume was published in 1893, and since then it has, on the average, issued one volume a year. Though nearly all the volumes were supplied with an index, it was deemed useful for the convenience of students to publish an analytical index of the first twenty volumes. The indexing of the first ten volumes was originally undertaken voluntarily by Miss Henrietta Szold, but, owing to the pressure of other duties, Miss Szold carried out only a small part of her plan. Eighteen volumes were indexed by Miss Elfrida Cowen, who had Miss Szold's valuable co-operation throughout.

A brief word of explanation as to the plan followed may be necessary.

The term *alluded to* is used when a book is mentioned without a definite reference to the pagination and the exact *locale* of the cited remark. Similarly, *cited* is added when a passage or a quotation from a work is summarized. The abbreviation *ref. to,* for *referred to,* indicates that the work in question is definitely cited by page and *locale,* and *quoted* signifies that an author's own words have been incorporated by the contributor of the article in the *Publications* where these are marked thus. Under the rubric, "American Elements in the Re-Settlement," for example, the reader is supplied with a conspicuous illustration of these four terms in practical use.

Finally, attention is directed to the following abbreviations as used in this index: *O. M.* stands for the organization meeting of the Society; *ref. to* for referred to, while brackets [ ] are employed to indicate in every case that the matter within them has been inserted by the indexer.

The index to the American articles in "The Jewish Encyclopedia," by Mr. Abelow, beginning on page 588 of this volume, under the title, "An Index to the Jewish Encyclopedia, containing references to articles dealing with the history of the Jews in the United States," was presented at the meeting of the Society held in Boston, Mass., in February, 1912.

ALBERT M. FRIEDENBERG,
Corresponding Secretary.

New York, *March* 25, 1914.

INDEX TO PUBLICATIONS NUMBERS 1 TO 20.

A

A. M. F., articles in Publications by. *See under* Friedenberg, Albert M.

" A Zsidor Története " (Kohut), ref. to, 4 : 135 (note).

Aargau, Swiss canton, article on, in " Jewish Encyclopedia," ref. to, 11 : 50.
- Jews admitted in, 15 : 28, 30.
- Jews enjoy rights in, 16 : 205.
- *See also* Argovia.

Aaron, families named, considered Jews in first United States Census, 19 : 178.

Aaron, Benedict, in War of Revolution, 11 : 91 (note).

Aaron, Benjamin,^{1} Revolutionary pensioner in Connecticut, 11 : 93 (note).

Aaron, Benjamin,^{2} resident of Virginia in post-Revolution period, 20 : 100.

Aaron, Bernard, United States Consul at Gibraltar, 19 : 152.

Aaron, Haob, signs address to General Howe, 3 : 83.

Aaron, Rev. Dr. Israel, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Aaron, Jonas, early Jewish settler in Pennsylvania, 14 : 114.

Aaron Levy, article by Mrs. Isabella H. Rosenbach and Abraham S. Wolf Rosenbach, 2 : 157-163.

Aaron, Solomon, signer of colonial currency petition, 1 : 61.
- in 18th century newspaper advertisements, 6 : 51.
- advertisement of, quoted, 6 : 57-58.

Aaron (Aarons), Solomon, signs petition for surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
- member of King Street, Charleston, Volunteers in War of Revolution, 19 : 152.
- in battle of Beaufort, 19 : 153.

Aaron, Captain Wm., in Georgia Line in War of Revolution, 17 : 99.
- on pension rolls of 1818, 17 : 103, 104.

Aarons, J. L., member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 31.

Aarons, Solom. *See* Aaron, Solomon.

Aaronsburg, Pa., planned by Aaron Levy, 2 : 158, 159-160.
- first town in United States named after a Jew, 2 : 158.
- known for beauty, 2 : 158.
- Aaron Levy's dedication of, 2 : 159-160.
- streets and lanes in, 2 : 159.

Aaronson, Joseph Moses, author of first American book of Responsa, 12 : 144.

Ab, Ninth of, fateful day for Jews, 14 : 107, 108.

Abandana, Raphaell, early resident of Boston, 11 : 80.

Abarbanel, Rabbi, document relating to, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xxii.

Abarbanel, David. *See* Dormido, Martinez.

Abarbanel, Isaac, ref. to biography of, 4 : 134 (note).
- lends money to Spain, 10 : 161.
- alluded to, 20 : 58, 78.

Abarbanel (Abrabanel, Abravanel), Jona (Jonas), eulogizes Isaac de Castro, 4 : 134, 170.
- nephew of Manasseh ben Israel, 4 : 134.
- rabbi at Surinam, 18 : 185.

Abarbanel, Joseph, father of Jonas Abarbanel, 4 : 134.

  marries Rahel Habilho da Fonseca, 18 : 189.
Abarbanel, Lindo, subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 154.
Abbot, Rev. Henry, opposes religious emancipation movement in North Carolina, 16 : 43.
Abbott. *See* Sargent's "André."
Abbott, Rev. Dr. Lyman, on debt to ancient Hebrews, 14 : 231, 232.
Abeles, B., on Philadelphia Committee for Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.
Abelow, Samuel P., paper by, presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xii.
Abeña, Manuel de, father of Luis Muños Perez, 7 : 48 (note).
Abenacar, Jacob, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
Abenacar, Seml., marries Blanca Messiah, 18 : 190, 202.
Abendana, Jacob de Joseph, Haham of London, Spanish translator of Cusari, 3 : 18; 5 : 123; 20 : 53.
Abendanon, Joseph, early settler in Philadelphia, 1 : 24.
Abendanon, Mordecai, remains of, removed from New Bowery cemetery, New York, 18 : 120.
Abergavenny, Lady of, mentioned in narrative of Popish Plot, 20 : 121.
Abhorrency, oath of, in Maryland, 2 : 42.
Abigaël bat Jeuda, marries Mordechay bar Israel, 18 : 190, 200.
Abigail (Abigall), vessel bound for Virginia, Elias Legardo passenger on, 1 : 108; 11 : 70; 20 : 88.
Abingdon Lodge, Masonic, Jewish members of, 19 : 61.
Abjuration Oath, the, and the naturalization of settlers in the colonies, 1 : 95, 97.
  modified for Jews, 1 : 96.
  in Maryland, 2 :41-42.
Able, Samuel, charter member Easton, Pa., congregation, 8 : 133.
Aboab, David, father of Isaac Aboab, 5 : 125.
  driven from Portugal by Inquisition, 5 : 125.
  settles in Amsterdam, 5 : 126.
Aboab family settle in Curaçao, 10 : 142.
Aboab (Abuab), Isaac da (de) Fonseca, takes Jewish emigrants from Holland to Brazil, 2 :30 (note), 75; 3 : 14, 103, 105, 138; 16 : 97; 18 : 39.
  Haham at Amsterdam and Recife, 2 : 30 (note); 3 : 15; 5 : 126, 129.
  first Rabbi and Jewish writer in America, 3 : 16, 139; 5 : 119, 125-136.
  on suffering of Jews in Brazil, 3 : 16; 5 : 126, 127, 129-136.
  returns to Holland, 3 : 17, 105, 138; 4 : 136; 5 : 129; 8 : 6.
  member of Amsterdam Rabbinical college, 3 : 19.
  library of, 3 : 106, 107.
  associated with Manasseh ben Israel, 3 : 138.
  data concerning, 5 : 125, 126, 129.
  probable author of first American Shaala, 12 : 140.
Aboab, Isaac, and the Sufferings of the Jews in the Siege of Pernambuco, paper by Dr. George A. Kohut presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.
Aboab, Isaac de Matitia, of Amsterdam, contemporary of Isaac Aboab da Fonseca, 5 : 125.
Aboab, Joshua, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.
Aboab, Moses, letters of denization granted to, 6 : 104.
Aboab (Aboafe), Raphael, prominent in Surinam in 17th century, 4 : 3.
  owner of plantation, 9 : 133, 134.
  petitions for privileges to Jews of Surinam, 16 : 182.
  See also Nassy, Meza and Aboab.
Aboab and Laguna, paper by Dr. M. Kayserling presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.

Aboaf, Isaac. *See* Abof, Isack.
Aboaf, Jacob, early Jewish settler in New York, 2 : 77 ; 6 : 83 ; 18 : 3.
Aboafe, Rafael. *See* Aboab, Raphael.
Aboas, Ishae, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
Abof, Isack, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.
  to be read Aboaf, 2 : 76 (note).
Abrabanel. *See* Abarbanel.
Abraham, Rabbi, of Hungaria, 11 : 77.
Abraham bar Ischaak, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.
Abraham bar Josseph, marries Mendele bat Mosseh, 18 : 186, 199.
Abraham, son of Issac, signs document of marriage by proxy, 11 : 154.
Abraham, Abigaël, marries Jeuda Hartog, 18 : 195.
Abraham, Abraham, gift to American Jewish Historical Society from, 13 : xv.
  On committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Abraham, David de, rabbi at Surinam, 18 : 185.
Abraham, Isaac.[1] *See* Abrahams, Isaac.
Abraham, Isaac,[2] made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 113.
Abraham, Isaac, of Baltimore, prefers a charge against Ezekiel Levy, 1 : 18.
Abraham, Jacob, member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.
Abraham, John, letters of denization issued to, in Virginia, 20 : 89.
Abraham, Levy, ref. to, in Dutch archives relating to Jews in Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 170, 172.
Abraham, Lewis, ref. to, 4 : 219 ; 12 : 58 (note).
  articles in " Publications " by, 3 : 87-96, 97-101.
Abraham, Rachel,[1] marries Alexander Zuntz, 4 : 205.
Abraham (Abrahams), Rachel,[2] buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 106 ; 19 : 118.
Abraham, Samuel, in War of Revolution, 11 : 91 (note).
Abrahams, Abigaël, marries Naftaly bar Mosseh, 18 : 190, 195.
Abrahams, Abraham I., elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 130.
Abrahams, Charles Z., member of a Masonic Lodge in Richmond, 19 : 60.
  Grand Master of Royal Arch Masons, 19 : 60.
Abrahams, Edmund H., alluded to, 16 : 187.
  paper by, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xii.
  article in the " Publications " by, 17 : 167-186.
Abrahams, Emanuel,[1] freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
Abrahams, Emanuel,[2] lays cornerstone of Beth Elohim synagogue, Charleston, 19 : 79 (note).
Abrahams (Abraham), Isaac, wife of, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 19 : 118.
  earliest Jewish graduate of Columbia College, 19 : 118.
  in records of Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 19 : 118.
Abrahams, Israel, ref. to work by, 5 : 140 (note) ; 11 : 153 (note).
  letter of, to Secretary of Committee on American 250th anniversary celebration, 14 : 233-235.
  President of Jewish Historical Society of England, 14 : 233.
  cited, 14 : 238.
Abrahams, Joseph,[1] aids re-establishment of Georgia congregation after War of Revolution, 17 : 106.
Abrahams, Joseph,[2] agitates appointment of Jewish army chaplain, 17 : 114.
Abrahams, Joseph,[3] first Jewish solicitor in London, 19 : 179.
  ref. to, in Jamaica law reports, 19 : 179.
  said to have changed faith, 19 : 179.

Abrahams, Juda, signs petition for surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
Abrahams, Mrs. Judith, widow of Revolutionary soldier, 12 : 57.
Abrahams, Leah, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.
Abrahams (Abrams), Mrs. Selena, sister of Edward J. Johnson, Texan settler, 2 : 146.
first Jewess born west of Alleghany Mountains, 8 : 46.
Abrahams, Dr. Simeon, associated with Sampson Simson, 10 : 114.
Abrahams, Solomon, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.
Abram's Lodge, F. & A. M., No. 20, Jewish members of, 4 : 217.
Abrams, Ephraim, member King Street, Charleston, Volunteers in War of Revolution, 19 : 152.
at battle of Beaufort, 19 : 154.
Abrams family, in New Hampshire records, Jewish origin of, 11 : 97.
connected by marriage with Gen. Putnam and Daniel Webster, 11 : 97 (note).
Abrams, Hyman, officer of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 32.
Abrams, John, ancestor of Abrams family in New England, 11 : 97.
Abrams, Petro, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
Abrams, Mrs. Selina. *See* Abrahams, Mrs. Selena.
Abrams, Susman, earliest Jew mentioned in Maine, 11 : 96.
marries Christian, 11 : 96 (note).
Abrams, William, ancestor of New England Abrams family, 11 : 97.
Abramson, L., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.
Abrathar, Joseph, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
Abravanel. *See* Abarbanel.
Absolom, Edward, in Virginia Line in War of Revolution, 20 : 99.
Abuab, Isaac. *See* Aboab, Isaac.
Academy of Arts and Sciences of United States of America at Richmond, Jews subscribers to, 19 : 66 ; 20 : 102.
" Accord van Brasilien Mede van't Recife, Mauritis-Stadt, ende de omleggende Forten van Brasil," ref. to, 18 : 38 (note), 48 (note).
" Account, An, of Guiana," believed to be by Major John Scott, ref. to, 16 : 124 (note).
" Account, An, of the Recent Persecution of the Jews at Damascus " (Salomon), alluded to, 10 : 119 (note).
" Account of Salem Common, An " (Brown), ref. to, 11 : 86 (note).
" Account of the Third Particular Auto de Fe, celebrated by the Tribunal of the Holy Inquisition of the kingdom and provinces of New Spain, . . . March 13, 1648," etc., described, 4 : 116.
quoted, 4 : 116-118.
" Account Showing the Progress of the Colony of Georgia in America " (Martyn), cited, 10 : 70 (note).
ref. to, 10 : 80 (note).
" Achawa," ref. to, 20 : 154.
" Achtet die Kinder der Armen " (Wassermann), alluded to, 20 : 154.
aCohen. *See under* Cohen.
Acosta, David de, plots against Spain in Bahia, 17 : 48.
Acosta, Gomez de, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 63, 64.
Acosta, Isaac D', trustee of Jewish cemetery in Savannah, 17 : 172.
Acosta (Coster), Joseph D', signs petition of New Amsterdam Jews for citizenship, 6 : 88 (note) ; 18 : 36.
in New York in 1657, 7 : 58 (note) ; 18 : 16.
taxed toward defenses of New Amsterdam, 8 : 14 ; 18 : 26.
shareholder in Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15, 56.

brother of Uriel Acosta, 18 : 16.
leases house in New Amsterdam, 18 : 16, 28 (note).
allowed to send goods to South River, 18 : 29.
signs petition of New Amsterdam Jews regarding ownership of real estate, etc., 18 : 32.
alluded to, 18 : 52.
appears for David de Ferera in suit, 18 : 55 (note), 56, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 85, 86.
translates Spanish documents, 18 : 60.
lawsuits of, 18 : 60, 61.
mentioned in Albany lawsuit, 18 : 61, 63, 90.
location of residence of, 18 : 67.
lease to, quoted, 18 : 76.

Acosta, Manuel de, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 4, 57, 58.
accused of being a Jew, 7 : 57, 58.
accused of teaching Judaism, 7 : 58.
alias Francisco de Torres, 7 : 58 (note).
husband of Isabel Tinoco, 7 : 58 (note).

Acosta, Uriel, brother of Joseph d'Acosta, 18 : 16.

Acrelius, Israel, alluded to, 5 : 191 (note).

Act, An, Allowing Naturalization of Jews in the Colonies, article by Hon. Simon W. Rosendale, 1 : 93-98.

Act, An, for Exempting Their Majesties' Protestant Subjects from the Penalties of Certain Laws, and Naturalization, 1 : 95.

Act, An, for Naturalizing Protestants . . . . in . . . . colonies in America, 1 : 109.

Act, An, for the Further Security of His Majesty's Person and Government, and Naturalization, 1 : 94.

"Act concerning Religion." *See* Toleration Act in Maryland.

Act of 1696, and Jewish participation in British colonial trade, 18 : 123, 124, 125, 126, 127.

"Acta Eruditorum," alluded to, 20 : 53.

"Actes de la Commune de Paris pendant la Revolution," ed. by Larroux, alluded to, 11 : 57 (note).

"Acts of the Assembly of the Leeward Islands" (Baskett), quoted, 5 : 100-101.

"Acts of the General Assembly of the Colony of Georgia," ref. to, 10 : 93 (note) ; 17 : 189 (note).

"Acts of Virginia," ref. to, 20 : 103 (note).

Acuña (Aquña), Alvaro (Albaro) de, practices circumcision, 7 : 114, 116.
executed in effigy by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 114 and (note).

Adair, James, identifies Ten Lost Tribes with Indians, 13 : 77 (note), 78 (note).
"American Indians" by, alluded to, 13 : 78 (note).

Adams, Dr., Richmond congregation purchases land from, 4 : 22.

Adams, Brooks, quoted, 10 : 60.

Adams, Charles Francis, ref. to, 10 : 168.
American Minister in London, 17 : 149.

Adams, Hannah, work by, ref. to, 3 : 104 (note), 126 (note), 129 ; 4 : 61 (note) ; 19 : 109 ; quoted, 3 : 113, 114, 123, 124, 125 ; 6 : 141-142 ; alluded to, 10 : 6.

Adams, Henry,[1] named overseer in Lumbrozo's will, 1 : 39.

Adams, Henry,[2] ref. to, 20 : 161.

Adams, Herbert Baxter, article in the "Publications" by, 2 : 5-19.
biographer of Jared Sparks, 2 : 6-7.
alluded to, 2 : 132 (note) ; 11 : 67.
a vice-president of American Jewish Historical Society, 6 : ii, ix ; 8 : v, ix.
on participation of Jews in Columbus' discovery, 10 : 51-52 ; 14 : 247.
necrology of, by J. H. H., 10 : 173-174.

interested in American Jewish Historical Society, 10 : 173; 16 : 3.
data concerning, 10 : 173, 174.
ref. to, 12 : 48 (note); 19 : 107 (note), 122 (note), 123 (note); 20 : 93 (note), 102 (note).

Adams, John, alluded to, 1 : 84; 12 : 65.
mentioned on a label on the papers of the Federal Convention, 2 : 107.
letter to Mordecai M. Noah, quoted, 3 : 96.
on influence of Jews, 4 : 220-221.
reference to David S. Franks in correspondence of, 10 : 168.
and Jews, 11 : 67, 157.
corresponds with Jews, 14 : 252.
mentioned in Jefferson's correspondence 20 : 25, 28.

Adams, John Quincy, on committee to prepare inscription for Bunker Hill Monument, 3 : 99.
ref. to "Memoirs of," 8 : 85 (note); 17 : 86.
on Mordecai M. Noah, 11 : 136.
alluded to, 17 : 82.
nominates Moses Myers Collector of Customs, 17 : 85.

Adams, Samuel, alluded to, 11 : 84; 14 : 69.

Adams Street, first Chicago Jewish congregation worships on, 2 : 24.

Adams, Rev. William, diary of, quoted, 20 : 49.

Adas (Adath), Israel, first Jewish congregation in Louisville, 1 : 101.
beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 108.
Lincoln memorial address before, 17 : 147.

Adath Israel Congregation, Boston, formation of, 12 : 111.
acquires cemetery, 12 : 111.
ministers of, 12 : 111; 17 : 146.
reform in ritual of, 12 : 111.
services in memory of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 146.

Adath Israel Congregation, Louisville. *See* Adas (Adath), Israel.

Addison, Mr., Federal officer from Baltimore, alluded to, 17 : 135.

Addison, Joseph, on Jews as promoters of international commerce, 10 : 47.

Additional Notes on the History of the Jews of Barbados, note by N. Darnell Davis, presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.
printed, 19 : 173-176.

Additional Notes on the History of the Jews in Surinam, article by Rev. J. S. Roos, 13 : 127-136.

Additional Notes on the History of the Jews in Surinam, note by J. S. Roos, presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.
printed, 19 : 177.

Additions to "Calendar of American Jewish Cases," note by Albert M. Friedenberg, 19 : 167-172.

"Address delivered before the Public Schools of Municipality, No. 2, of the City of New Orleans on the 22d day of February, 1845," by Judah P. Benjamin, alluded to, 12 : 72.

"Address of Mr. Worthington on the Maryland Jew Bill, 1828," quoted, 17 : 108.

Address of the Corresponding Secretary, by Dr. Cyrus Adler, 6 : 1-3.

Address of the President, by Hon. Oscar S. Straus, 2 : 1-3; 3 : 1-5; 8 : 1-7.

Address of the President, by Dr. Cyrus Adler, 9 : 1-12; 10 : 1-4; 11 : 1-6; 12 : 1-3; 15 : 1-117; 16 : 1-6; 17 : 1-7; 20 : ix-xi.

Adee, Alvey A., Third Assistant Secretary of State, alluded to, 15 : 3 (note).
on treatment of Jews in Roumania, 15 : 63.
on Russia and passports of American Jews, 15 : 108, 109, 110, 111.

Adelphi Lodge, F. & A. M., New York, Jew Master of, 10 : 176.

Adin, Elena, mother of Francisco Moyen, 4 : 153.

- **Adjunta**, the first, of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 14.
  - *See also* Ma'amad.
- **Adler, Abraham**, killed in Mexican War, 4 : 93.
- **Adler, Dr. Cyrus**, issues call for organization of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 4.
  - secretary of organization meeting, O. M., 4, 6.
  - on history of movement for organization, O. M., 4-5.
  - letter of Congregation Shearith Israel to, quoted, O. M., 5-6.
  - on Committee on Organization, O. M., 9.
  - Corresponding Secretary, O. M., 11 ; 1 : ii ; 2 : ii ; 3 : iii ; 4 : iii ; 5 : ii ; 6 : ii, ix ; 8 : v.
  - treasurer, 1 : ii.
  - and the Lombrosos of Italy, 1 : 32-33 (note).
  - alluded to, 1 : 65 (note) ; 4 : 104 (note) ; 5 : 141 ; 8 : 83 (note) ; 9 : 36 ; 10 : 37 (note) ; 11 : 70, 164 ; 20 : 31 (note), 91 (note).
  - articles by, in the "Publications," 1 : 105-108, 109-110, 111-115 ; 2 : 180-181 ; 3 : 152-153 ; 4 : 29-79 ; 6 : 151-154 ; 15 : 1-117 ; 17 : 45-51, 203-204 ; 18 : 210-211.
  - on the name Solebury, 1 : 122.
  - report as Treasurer, 2 : iv.
  - ref. to, 2 : 76, 80 ; 3 : 107 (note) ; 4 : 123 (note), 129 (note) ; 6 : 76 (note) ; 7 : 4 (note), 35 (note), 37 (note), 59 (note), 105 (note) ; 11 : 89 (note), 114 (note), 165 ; 12 : 150 (note), 151 (note), 153 (note) ; 15 : 115 ; 18 : 147 (note) ; 20 : 87, 88 (note), 140 (note).
  - on committee on Publications, 3 : vi ; 5 : vi ; 6 : x ; 20 : vii.
  - papers by, presented at annual meetings, 5 : iv ; 6 : ix ; 8 : x ; 9 : ix ; 12 : x ; 13 : xi ; 17 : xii ; 18 : xi.
  - reports as Corresponding Secretary, 6 : 1-3 ; 8 : vii.
  - president of American Jewish Historical Society, 8 : ii, ix ; 9 : iii, ix, xiii ; 10 : iii, ix ; 11 : iii, ix ; 12 : iii, ix ; 13 : iii, x ; 16 : iii, x ; 17 : iii, xi, xvii ; 18 : iii, xi ; 19 : iii, xi ; 20 : iii, xiv.
  - among incorporators of American Jewish Historical Society, 8 : vii.
  - addresses as President, 9 : 1-12 ; 10 : 1-4 ; 11 : 1-6 ; 12 : 1-3 ; 15 : 1-117 ; 16 : 1-6 ; 17 : 1-7 ; 20 : ix-xi.
  - on committee on collections of the American Jewish Historical Society, 11 : 145, 148.
  - necrologies by, 11 : 206-207 ; 19 : 196-197.
  - on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 257.
  - on formation of American Jewish Historical Society, 17 : 221-222.
  - edits the "Publications," 18 : vii.
  - *See also* Catalogue of a Hebrew Library . . . . ; Catalogue of the Leeser Library.
- **Adler, Mrs. D. K.**, on relations between her father and Lincoln, 17 : 131, 132.
- **Adler, Dankmar**, enlists in Union Army, 11 : 125.
- **Adler, Elkan N.**, article by, in the "Publications," 12 : 5-37.
  - ref. to work by, 18 : 15 (note).
  - *See also* Jacobs, Joseph, and Adler, Elkan N.
- **Adler, Felix**, founds first free kindergarten in San Francisco, 10 : 138.
  - idealism of, 14 : 216.
- **Adler, H. C.**, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
- **Adler, Henry**, Civil War veteran, buried in Jewish Cemetery, Richmond, 3 : 26.
- **Adler, Dr. Hermann**, Chief Rabbi of England, ref. to works by, 4 : 223 ; 6 : 160 ; 9 : 150.
  - corresponding member of American Jewish Historical Society, 9 : viii.
- **Adler, Dr. Liebman**, inveighs against slavery, 5 : 152 ; 17 : 110.

alluded to, 11 : 123 ; 17 : 152.
data concerning, 11 : 124-125.
minister of Kehilath Anshe Maariv, 11 : 125.
death of, 11 : 125.

Adler, Dr. Nathan M., confers rabbinical degree on Raphael Benjamin, 17 : 215.

Adler, Dr. S., confers "Morenu" on Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 221.

Adler, Samuel, president of Henry Clay Debating Association, 17 : 143.

Adler, William, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Adolphus, Charity, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.

Adolphus, Isaac, partner of Benjamin Etting, 2 : 66 (note).
obituary notice of, quoted, 10 : 165.
naturalized Jew of New York, 13 : 4, 6.
remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.
date of death of, 20 : 164.

Adrian, Mich., Jewish settlers in, 13 : 69 (note).

Adventure, vessel bound for Jamaica, 1 : 108.

Advertisement, quoted, indicating Jonas Phillips's commercial standing, 2 : 179-180.

Advertisements, of the 18th century, quoted, 3 : 81-83 ; 6 : 50-59.
value of, 6 : 49.

Aeyllon, Sal., ref. to sermon by, 3 : 142.

Affelder, Jacob, toast to Lincoln by, 17 : 159.

Affenim, E., signs charter of Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9 : 125.

Affonseca, Abraham Pinto de. *See* Fonseca, Abraham Pinto da.

Afghans, identified with Ten Lost Tribes, 8 : 123.

Africa, Spanish Jewish exiles go to, 2 : 135.

Agart, Gaspar de, father of Leonor Nuñez, 7 : 60 (note).

"**Age**," Moses Finzi Lobo on editorial staff of, 19 : 198.

Age, case concerning proof of, 12 : 91.

Agnew, John, sells land to Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 132.

Agreement in Hebrew, case concerning, 12 : 96.

Agricultural colonies, established by Warder Cresson in Palestine, 8 : 81-82.

Aguarda, Simon Lopez de, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 5, 63.
accused of being a Jew, 7 : 63 ; 19 : 157.

Agudath Hakehiloth, New York, and Sunday law, 11 : 113 and (note).

Aguilar, d', early Jewish settler in Brazil, 6 : 63.

Aguilar, The Misses, exhibitors at Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 6 : 159.

Aguilar, Grace, correspondence of, on Jewish faith, continued by Joseph Jonas, 8 : 55, 56.

Aguilar, Jacob de, early Haham and Hazan in Brazil, 3 : 17.
pupil of Abraham de Fonseca, 3 : 17.

Aguilar, Joseph D', buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 108.

Aguilar Library of New York City, suggested as permanent depository of collections of American Jewish Historical Society, 9 : 10.

Aguilar, Moses, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Aguilar, Moses Raphael de, takes Jewish emigrants from Holland to Brazil, 2 : 75 ; 3 : 14, 103, 105, 138 ; 16 : 97.
Hazan at Recife, 3 : 15.
returns to Holland, 3 : 17, 138 ; 4 : 136.
eulogy of De Barrios on, 3 : 138.

early Jewish scholar in Brazil, 3 : 139 ; 5 : 119.
probable author of first American Shaala, 12 : 140.
biographical sketch of, alluded to, 18 : 39.

Aguilar, Sarah d', papers relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 15.

Aguilar (Avilar), Sarah de, marries David Senihor Coronel, 18 : 187, 203.

Ahabat Israel Congregation (Eden Street Synagogue), Baltimore, holds meeting of protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 33.
beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 108.

Aharon bar Jacob, marries Rahel David, 18 : 186.

Ahawath Chesed Congregation, New York, ministers of, 4 : 225.
represented at Lincoln memorial meeting in New York, 17 : 144.
Shaare Shomayim Congregation consolidates with, 17 : 216.

“ **Ahiman Rezon** ” (Dalcho), alluded to, 19 : 78 (note).

“ **Ahiman Rezon, etc., of South Carolina** ” (Mackey), ref. to, 19 : 82 (note).

“ **Ahiman Rezon of Grand Lodge of Georgia and History of Freemasonry in Georgia** ” (Rockwell), alluded to, 19 : 91 (note).

Aiken, Governor, presides at Lincoln memorial meeting in Charleston, 17 : 149.

Ainsworth, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.

Ajies, brought to Spain by Columbus, 2 : 137.

Akiba, Rabbi, alluded to, 11 : 172.

Alabama, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 25, 38.
Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
Solomon Heydenfeldt opposes importation of negroes into, 10 : 130, 131.
cases of Sunday law in, 11 : 108.
Jews in the Legislature of, 12 : 119, 123.
Jew Grand Master of Masonic Grand Lodge of, 19 : 95.
See also Mobile.

“ **Alabama: Her History, Resources, War Record and Public Men** ” (Brewer), quoted, 10 : 130 (note).
ref. to, 12 : 119 (note).

Alabama Law Reports, ref. to, 11 : 108 (note).

“ **Alabama State Bar Association Reports,**” alluded to, 12 : 65 (note).

Alamo, The, Jews in the storming of, 2 : 151.

Albalaez, Julian de. *See* Arbolaez, Julian de.

Albany (Beverwyck), Jews from New Amsterdam settle in, 1 : 48 ; 3 : 67.
in trade relations with New York, 2 : 84.
Jew early owner of real estate in, 3 : 61, 63, 64 ; 8 : 16.
early residents obtain burgher rights in trade, 3 : 61.
restrictions against Jews and other dissenters in, 3 : 61, 62.
Jewish congregations in, take part in Lincoln funeral demonstrations, 17 : 147.
See also Fort Orange.

Albany Congregations. *See* Anshe Emeth Congregation, Albany; Beth El Congregation, Albany.

“ **Albany Law Journal,**” ref. to, 12 : 91.

“ **Albany Records, MSS.,**” ref. to, 3 : 59 (note) ; 5 : 192, 194 (note).

Albany Temples. *See* Albany Congregations.

“ **Albemarle County in Virginia** ” (Woods), ref. to, 19 : 70 (note) ; 20 : 90 (note), 98 (note).

“ **Alberti,**” a tragedy by Isaac Harby, 6 : 114.

Alberzen, Storm, ref. to, 18 : 62 (note).

Albion Lodge, Masonic, New York, Jewish members of, 19 : 28.
  Jewish officers of, 19 : 33, 98.
Alborno, Franco Bazan de, signs Mexican Inquisition document, 12 : 29, 30.
Albris (Alzaris), Joseph de, charges Tomas Tremiño de Sobremonte with hiding money before arrest by Inquisition, 17 : 30-31.
Albuquerques, Daniel, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.
Alcacere, Marranos in, 2 : 76.
Alcaiceria, Jeorge Baes, husband of Isabel Rios, and father of Thomas Nuñez de Peralta, 7 : 37 (note).
Alcalá de Henares, Marrano documents in, 2 : 74.
Alcalde, of Nacogdoches, 2 : 142.
Alconedo, Francisco de Estrada y, signs heresy order of Inquisition, 19 : 161.
Aldis, O. F., ref. to work by, 12 : 78 (note).
Aleppo, Spanish-Portuguese Jews in, aid Holland, 2 : 75 ; 4 : 105, 166.
Alexander I., Czar, ordinance on passports by, 15 : 89.
Alexander II., Czar, ukase on rights of foreign Hebrews in Russia, 15 : 89, 90.
Alexander III., Czar, oppresses Jews, 14 : 175.
Alexander, Mr., alluded to, 15 : 7.
Alexander, A., publisher of prayer-books in London, 2 : 71.
Alexander, Abraham, Secretary Congregation Beth Hamedrash Hagodol, New York, 9 : 71.
Alexander, Abraham, minister of Charleston Congregation, 12 : 44 ; 19 : 82 (note).
  prominent Masonic worker, 19 : 80, 82, 86, 87.
  data concerning, 19 : 82 (note).
Alexander, Alexander, Secretary of South Carolina Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 78 and (note).
Alexander, Alexis, rabbi Mishkan Israel Synagogue, Boston, 17 : 146.
Alexander Grant Warrantee, Aaron Levy concerned in, 2 : 158.
Alexander, J., ref. to work by, 3 : 126 (note) ; 136, 137.
Alexander, James, Mill Street Synagogue, New York, adjoins property of, 3 : 52.
Alexander, Joel, minister of Congregation Beth El, Memphis, 17 : 149.
Alexander, John J., Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, 19 : 82 (note).
Alexander, Joseph, early settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 47.
  mentioned in " Cincinnati Directory," 1825, 9 : 155.
Alexander, Hon. M., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
Alexander, Moses, visitor in La Candeur Lodge, Charleston, 19 : 87.
Alexander, Philip, and Iowa Sunday law, 11 : 105 ; 12 : 90.
Alexander, Rabbi, epitaph of, in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 100.
  known as Alexander Harris, 20 : 163.
Alexander, Samuel, early member Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 20 : 104.
Alexander, William, officer Sublime Grand Lodge of Perfection, Charleston, 19 : 80.
  data concerning, 19 : 82.
Alexio, John, exiled to Brazil by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 171.
Alfar, Gaspar, ref. to, 7 : 50 (note), 53 (note), 60 (note).
  witness against Blanca de Rivera, 7 : 53 (note).
Alferino, Phineas, naturalized in Maryland, 5 : 116.
" Algemeene Kaart van de Colonie of Provintie van Suriname . . . Door last, op kosten, en met approbatie der E. E. Herren Directeurs van de Societeit, naar de naaukeurigste Waarnee-

mingen door den Ingenieur Alexander de Lavaux getekent; In 't Koper gebragt door Hendrik de Leth, . . ." contains data on Jews in Surinam, 9 : 129, 130, 131, 132.

Aliens, status of, in Maryland, 2 : 34-35.

Alington, W., signs report of Council for Trade and Plantations on case of Rabba Couty, 5 : 86.

Aliphander, Aaron, signs letter asking aid for Jews in Palestine, 10 : 17.

Allegiance, sworn to Pennsylvania by Jews, 1 : 59.
  the oath of, in Maryland, 2 : 36, 37, 42.

Allen, Bennet, Jew heads Frederick Town mob against, 5 : 202-203.

Allen, Ebenezer, land for Newport synagogue purchased from, 6 : 138.

Allen family, members of, presidents German and Portuguese congregations in Philadelphia, 9 : 125.

Allen, James, manager annual ball for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.

Allen, John, to assess Jews of Barbados, 19 : 173.

Allen, Lewis, buried in oldest Jewish cemetery, Philadelphia, 6 : 109.
  President of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 6 : 109.

Allen, Lewis, Jr., signs charter of Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9 : 125.

Allen, Hon. Lewis F., work by, ref. to, 8 : 85 ; quoted, 8 : 97-118.
  and cornerstone of Ararat on Grand Island, 8 : 116-117.

Allen, Moses, a British prisoner, 17 : 95, 178.

Aller, Dr. Ernst H., ref. to work by, 11 : 49 (note).

“ **Allgemeine Deutsche Biographie**,” ref. to, 20 : 154.

“ **Allgemeine Encyclopaedie** ” (Ersch and Gruber), ref. to, 4 : 109 (note), 125 (note).

“ **Allgemeine Geschichte des israelitischen Volkes** ” (Jost), ref. to, 3 : 135, 136, 137, 140.
  quoted, 3 : 137.

“ **Allgemeine Geschichte d. Juden** ” (Graetz), ref. to, 3 : 140.

“ **Allgemeine Liter. Zeitung**,” ref. to, 13 : 115 (note).

“ **Allgemeine Zeitung des Judenthums**,” ref. to, 3 : 117 (note) ; 5 : 126 (note), 151 ; 8 : 83 (note) ; 9 : 46, 48, 97, 98 (note) ; 10 : 171 ; 11 : 44, 54 (note), 57 (note) ; 12 : 69 (note) ; 20 : 154.
  quoted, 4 : 95.
  alluded to, 5 : 152 (note) ; 8 : 82 ; 9 : 101 ; 17 : 205.
  under editorship of Gustav Karpeles, 19 : 187.

Alliance Israélite Universelle, purchaser of MSS., 2 : 131.
  president of Baltimore branch of, 11 : 207.
  Adolphus S. Solomons, American representative of Central Committee, 20 : 168.

Alliance Israélite Universelle, Philadelphia branch, members of, 12 : 181.
  officers of, 16 : 194 ; 20 : 171.
  and arrival of first Russian refugees, 19 : 125-133, 136-142.

Allshouse, Henry, early settler in Easton, Pa., 8 : 127.

Allyn, John, alluded to, 11 : 86.

Almaida, Antonio Laurenco de, imprisoned by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 174.

“ **Alma minha gentil, que te pertiste**,” dirge by Camoens, 4 : 185.

Almanacs, bearing on American Jewish history desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 147.

Almansa, Hernando de, at trial of Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 35.

Almanzi, Giuseppe, collection of, offered for sale, 4 : 1.

Almeida, Alfonso de, monk, attempts to convert Francisco Maldonado de Silva, 11 : 169.

Almeida, Bienvenida Nunes de, marries Seml. Cohen Delmonte, 18 : 190, 194.

Almeida, Jorge de, trial of, by Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 29-79.
- description of MSS. of trial of, 4 : 30-31.
- husband of Leonor de Andrade, 4 : 30.
- complaint against, quoted, 4 : 31-32.
- Inquisition orders arrest of, 4 : 32.
- not found by officers, 4 : 33, 64.
- depositions against, 4 : 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 43, 47, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 63.
- family Judaizers, 4 : 34, 35, 42, 54.
- brother-in-law of Luis de Caravajal, 4 : 37.
- summons issued for, quoted, 4 : 64-67.
- proclamation against, quoted, 4 : 68-69.
- facsimile of proclamation against, 4 : 68.
- formal accusation of, 4 : 69.
- accusation communicated to, 4 : 70.
- period for filing evidence in case of, opened, 4 : 70.
- publication of testimony in case of, 4 : 70.
- sentence by Inquisition, quoted, 4 : 71-75.
- sentence by secular authorities, quoted, 4 : 76.
- burnt in effigy, 4 : 77.
- ref. to trial of, by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : v.

Almeida, Manuela Nuñes de, on Laguna's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 112.

Almeida, Maria de, martyr of Inquisition at Toledo, 4 : 29 (note).

Almeida, Nuñes de, on Laguna's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 112.

Almerico, "Directory for Inquisitors" by, quoted, 4 : 155 (note).

Almeyda, Isaac Campos, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Almeyda, Rica Campos, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Almon, "Parliamentary Register" by, ref. to, 10 : 165.

Almonacir, Diego de, mentioned in Gabriel de Granada's trial by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 31.

Almonazir, Michael de, Notary of Sequestrations of Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 9.

"**Alms House,**" Judah Touro leaves bequest to establish, in New Orleans, 13 : 106.

Aloe, A. S., draws up resolutions in memory of Lincoln, 17 : 146.

Alsatia, the Jews of, character of, 11 : 9, 25, 30, 42, 43.
- charge against, 15 : 25, 28.
- charge investigated, 15 : 37.

Alsberg, case of, *v.* The Lucerne Hotel Co., 13 : 138.

Alsop, John, member of New York Chamber of Commerce, 2 : 83.

Altamirano, Fernando, present when sentence is pronounced against Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 75.

Altamirano, Dr. Herman Carrillo, legal adviser to Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 75.

Altamirano, Juan, present when sentence is pronounced against Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 75.

Altamirano, Pedro, present when sentence is pronounced against Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 75.

Alter, William, creditor of Lancaster Jews, 8 : 148.

Altman, B., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Altman, Isaac, member of Ann Arbor-Ypsilanti Jewish community, 13 : 68 (note).

Altman, James P., Confederate soldier, buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.

Altman, Nathan, Confederate soldier, buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.

Altman, S., enlists in Civil War, 12 : 122 (note).

Alton, Ill., Jews in, contribute to Lincoln monument fund, 17 : 150.

Altschuler, Hon. Samuel, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

"Alttestamentliche Studien in Amerika" (Moore), ref. to, 20 : 31 (note), 72 (note).

Alvalaez. *See* Arbolaez.

Alvans, Abraham, early Jewish settler in Jamaica, 2 : 97.

Alvans, Esther Baruch, early Jewish settler in Jamaica, 2 : 97.

Alvaranga, Daniel Da Costa, petitions government of Jamaica for exemption from taxation, 18 : 153.

Alvares, Moses, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Alvarez, Alonzo, victim of Lima Inquisition, 4 : 111.

Alvarez, Felipe, victim of Cartagena Inquisition, 12 : 36.

Alvarez, George, accused of being a Jew, 4 : 48.

Alvarez, Jacob, petitions government of Jamaica for exemption from taxation, 18 : 153, 154.

Alvarez, Juan, victim of the Inquisition in Peru, 2 : 75 ; 4 : 48 (note), 111.

Alvarez, Manuel, and family, accused of being Jews, 4 : 48.
  alluded to, 4 : 58.

Alvarez, Moses, early Jewish settler at Newport, 6 : 76.

Alvarez, Petayo, brother of Blanca Lorenço, 4 : 60.

Alvarez, Rodrigues, perhaps identical with Rod. Levarez mentioned by Stiles, 10 : 8 (note).

Alvarez, Sarah, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.

Alvaringa, Esther Da Costa, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Alvaringa, Rachael Da Costa, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Alvaringa, Rachel, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Alveres, Mos., marries Rahel Nunes Henriquez, 18 : 190.

Alveres, Ribca, marries Is. Corea, 18 : 188, 207.

Alvord, Clarence Walworth, ref. to, 20 : 95 (note), 96 (note).

Alzaris, Joseph de. *See* Albris, Joseph de.

Ambrosius, Moses, one of the first Jewish settlers in New Amsterdam, 1 : 45 ; 8 : 11 (note).
  and suit brought against first Jews in New Amsterdam, 1 : 45 ; 6 : 123.
  See also Lumbrozo, Dr. Jacob.

Ameno, Francisco Luiz, editor "Theatro comico portuguez," 4 : 186.

America, the discovery of, furthered by Jews, 1 : 2-3 ; 8 : 3, 4.
  scant sources for settlement of Jews in, 2 : 73.
  Marranos in, 2 : 73-74, 76 ; 3 : 103.
  second phase of colonization of, by Jews, 2 : 75.
  refuge of Inquisition victims, 2 : 76.
  first rabbi in, 3 : 16.
  first Jewish writer in, 3 : 16 ; 5 : 125-136.
  revelation of discovery of, in Bible, 8 : 3, 4.
  no early project for formation of Jewish state in, 8 : 76.
  arrival of German Jews in, 9 : 87.
  migration of German Jews to, prior to 1848, 9 : 95, 96, 97.
  diplomatic intervention of, in behalf of Damascus Jews, 10 : 122, 127, 128.
  struggle for religious liberty in, 11 : 60-67. (*See also* Virginia.)
  references to, in German poetry, 13 : 89-92.

discovery of, and expulsion of Jews from Spain, 14 : 69, 108, 125.
character of first Spanish settlers in, 14 : 125.
Inquisition in, 14 : 125, 167, 213.
Judaism to work out its mission in, 14 : 133, 134, 135.
Jews factors in early settlements in, 17 : 3, 4.
societies in, for study of Jewish history, 20 : 9.
See also under America, colonial; America, Jews of; North America; South America; United States.

America, colonial, commerce of, and Jews, 10 : 49, 51-54, 56, 59-64.
persecution of Jews in, 16 : 33, 34, 35.
proposition of Jacob Philadelphia to Frederick the Great, about commerce of, 16 : 85-89, 92, 93.
See also under America; America, Jews of; United States.

America, Damascus affair and. *See under* New York, Philadelphia, Richmond.

America, early Jewish literature in. *See under* Brazil, Curaçao, Jamaica, Surinam, United States.

America, German Jews in. *See under* United States.

America, Jews of, form a colony in Brazil, 2 : 94; 3 : 136.
chronology of the history of, 2 : 99-100.
early literary activity of, 3 : 103-147.
in Civil War, 3 : 21-39.
attitude of, toward slavery question, 5-143, 145-146.
plan to act with European Jews in Damascus affair, 10 : 121.
and treaty with Switzerland, 11 : 7-52; 15 : 28-29.
emancipation of, 11 : 56, 57, 58.
not interested in European revolutionary movement of 1848, 17 : 204-205.
See also under America; United States.

America, Sunday legislation in. *See under* Alabama, California, Connecticut, Iowa, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Nebraska, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Virginia.

"**America and France**" (Rosenthal), ref. to, 11 : 55 (note), 57 (note).

"**America's Economic Supremacy**" (Adams), quoted, 10 : 60.

"**American Almanac of 1840,**" estimates Jewish population of United States, 6 : 143.

"**American Ancestry**" (Munsell), ref. to, 19 : 121 (note).

American and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society, report of, quoted, 5 : 143-144.

"**American Archives,**" ref. to, 9 : 113 (note), 114 (note), 115 (note), 116 (note), 117 (note), 119 (note), 121 (note); 13 : 124 (note); 17 : 89 (note).
quoted, 10 : 163, 165; 11 : 190, 191.

American Association for the Advancement of Science, Jewish members of, 13 : 140.
Raphael Benjamin, Fellow of, 17 : 216.

American Association of Medical Colleges, and Aaron Friedenwald, 11 : 206.

American Bar Association, Jewish members of, 16 : 201.

American Church History Society, report of, ref. to, 17 : 13.

American colonies, naturalization of Jews in, under Act of 1740, 5 : 103-117.
See also under Naturalization Act of 1740.

"**American Constitutional Precedents in the French National Assembly,**" ref. to, 11 : 55 (note).

American Contributions to the Palestine Charity Fund, paper by J.

D. Eisenstein presented at 14th annual meeting, 16 : xi.
“ **American Court, The,**” (Griswold), ref. to, 2 : 92 (note).
“ **American Decisions,**” ref. to, 11 : 104 (note), 114 (note), 115 (note).
American Dramatic Fund, Jewish founders of, 12 : 174.
“ **American Educational History Series,**” ref. to, 19 : 105 (note), 107 (note), 122 (note), 123 (note) ; 20 : 102 (note).
“ **American Elements in the Re-Settlement** ” (Wolf), cited, 8 : 5-6.
  ref. to, 8 : 77 ; 16 : 109 (note).
  quoted, 8 : 91-97.
  alluded to, 14 : 239.
American Geographical Society, Judge Daly president of, 9 : 158.
“ **American Hebrew,**” ref. to, 3 : 67 (note), 141 ; 4 : 81 (note), 93 (note) ; 6 : 71 (note), 105 (note) ; 8 : 22 (note) ; 9 : 98 (note), 101 ; 10 : 56 (note), 139 (note) ; 11 : 91 (note) ; 12 : 88, 99 ; 13 : 137 ; 14 : 243, 252 ; 17 : 74 (note) ; 18 : 212 ; 19 : 167, 172.
  alluded to, 4 : 219 ; 9 : 100, 101, 159.
  quoted, 14 : 217.
American Historical Association, invites American Jewish Historical Society to send a delegate to meeting, O. M., 13.
  members of, 9 : 167, 168.
  Herbert Baxter Adams among founders of, 10 : 174.
  scope of, 17 : 7.
American Historical Association, Papers of, cited, 1 : 42.
  ref. to, 9 : 89 (note).
  alluded to, 11 : 60 (note).
“ **Am. Hist. Assn. Reports,**” quoted, 5 : 199-202.
  ref. to, 6 : 103 (note) ; 9 : 51 (note) ; 10 : 130 (note) ; 11 : 63 (note).
“ **Am. Hist. Record,**” alluded to, 11 : 184 (note).
“ **American Historical Register,**” ref. to, 5 : 197.
“ **Am. Hist. Review,**” ref. to, 11 : 55 (note), 188 ; 16 : 134 (note).
American Historical Society. *See* American Historical Association.
“ **American Indians** ” (Adair), alluded to, 13 : 78 (note).
“ **American Israelite,**” ref. to, 4 : 81 (note) ; 5 : 150 (note) ; 9 : 38 (note) ; 10 : 70 (note) ; 12 : 71 (note), 76, 84, 170 (note) ; 17 : 77 (note).
  alluded to, 9 : 101 ; 11 : 123 ; 17 : 78.
  quoted, 12 : 85 ; 16 : 30, 31.
“ **American Jew, as Patriot, Soldier and Citizen** ” (Wolf), ref. to, 4 : 105 (note), 107 (note), 127 (note), 136 (note) ; 5 : 141 (note), 154 (note) ; 6 : 31 (note), 74 (note) ; 10 : 60 (note) ; 11 : 190 ; 12 : 104 (note) ; 14 : 252 ; 17 : 41 (note), 103 (note) ; 18 : 39 (note) ; 19 : 20 (note), 31 (note), 54 (note), 84 (note) ; 20 : 99 (note).
  alluded to, 5 : 138 (note) ; 12 : 85 ; 17 : 157, 158 ; 20 : 93 (note).
American Jew, The, as Soldier and Patriot, article by Hon. Simon Wolf, 3 : 21-40.
“ **American Jewess,**” ref. to, 4 : 118 (note), 172 (note).
American Jewish Committee, Jacob Voorsanger on Executive Committee of, 17 : 275.
American Jewish historical exhibition, plea for, 9 : 13-17.
  advantages of, 9 : 13, 14, 15, 16.
  effect of, on position of Jews in America, 9 : 15, 16.
  and American Jewish Historical Society, 9 : 16, 17.
  preparations made for holding, 10 : 2.
American Jewish Historical Society, organization meeting, New York, June 7, 1892, O. M., 4-15.

- movement for organization of, O. M., 4-5.
- persons at organization meeting of, O. M., 6.
- aim and scope of, O. M., 7-10.
- first Executive Council of, O. M., 11-12.
- Constitution of, quoted, O. M., 14-15.
- objects of, 1 : 1, 3, 4 ; 2 : 1, 2 ; 6 : iv-vi ; 9 : 2-4, 6-8, 11-12 ; 10 : 1, 3, 4 ; 11 : 1, 2, 5 ; 16 : 5, 6 ; 17 : 2, 3, 5, 6, 7.
- gifts to, 1 : 123-124 ; 2 : 182-183 ; 3 : vi, 123, 132, 151 ; 4 : 227-228 ; 5 : 209-213 ; 6 : 160-163 ; 8 : v, 130 ; 9 : 37 ; 10 : 26 (note) ; 13 : xiv, xv ; 16 : x, xiv, xv ; 17 : xi, xviii ; 18 : ix, xi, xvii-xxi ; 19 : xi, xii, xvi, xvii, 151 ; 20 : xvii, xviii.
- addresses of the Presidents of, 2 : 1-3 ; 3 : 1-5 ; 8 : 1-7 ; 9 : 1-12 ; 10 : 1-4 ; 11 : 1-6 ; 12 : 1-3 ; 15 : 1-117 ; 16 : 1-6 ; 17 : 1-7 ; 20 : ix-xi.
- collections in archives of, 3 : 123, 132 ; 8 : 130 ; 10 : 1, 2.
- value and scope of "Publications" of, 5 : 1, 2 ; 6 : 1, 2, 123 ; 11 : 3, 4.
- incorporation of, in District of Columbia, 8 : vii.
- preserves records of Jewish veterans of Spanish-American War, 9 : 4-5.
- hampered by lack of local records, 9 : 6-7.
- local branches, 9 : 7, 8.
- depository for collections of, 9 : 9, 10, 11.
- and American Jewish Historical Exhibition, 9 : 16, 17 ; 11 : 5, 6.
- ark used in synagogue of Joseph Simon presented to, 9 : 37.
- work of Judge Daly in, 9 : 157, 159.
- interest of Herbert Baxter Adams in, 10 : 173.
- plans to index its Publications, 11 : viii, 4.
- conditions of membership, 11 : 2.
- officers of, 11 : 3 ; 17 : 1, 2.
- Publications of, 11 : 3, 4.
- collections of, in building of Jewish Theological Seminary of America, 11 : 5.
- appoints committee to collect statistical data concerning Jews in America, 12 : ix.
- plans to index American Jewish periodicals, 12 : ix, 3 ; 13 : xix-xxiii.
- Publications of, destroyed at Baltimore fire, 12 : 1, 2.
- attitude towards current Jewish events, 12 : 2, 3.
- founders, 16 : 195, 221 ; 20 : 172.
- amendment to Constitution of, 17 : 1, 6, 7.
- due to initiative of Dr. Felsenthal, 17 : 2, 221, 222.
- erects arch in oldest Jewish cemetery in United States, 18 : 94.
- good work done by, 20 : 9.

American Jewish Historical Society, annual meetings:
- first : Philadelphia, December 15, 1892, 1 : iv ; 5 : 1 ; 9 : 1.
- second : New York, December 27, 28, 1893, 2 : iv.
- third : Washington, December 26, 27, 1894, 3 : v.
- fourth : Philadelphia, January 30, 31, 1896, 5 : iv.
- fifth : Baltimore, January 27, 28, 1897, 6 : vii.
- sixth : New York, December 29, 30, 1897, 8 : iv.
- seventh : Philadelphia, December 26, 1898, 8 : vii.
- eighth : New York, December 26, 1899, 9 : vii.
- ninth : New York, December 26, 1900, 9 : xi.
- tenth : New York, January 30, 1902, 10 : vii.
- eleventh : New York, February 12, 1903, 11 : vii.
- twelfth : New York, March 20, 21, 1904, 12 : vii.
- thirteenth : Cincinnati, February 27, 28, 1905, 13 : vii.

  fourteenth: Baltimore, March 25, 1906, 16 : vii.
  fifteenth: Newport, July 4, 1907, 17 : ix.
  sixteenth: New York, May 17, 1908, 17 : xv.
  seventeenth: Philadelphia, February 21, 1909, 18 : ix.
  eighteenth: New York, February 21, 22, 1910, 19 : ix.
  nineteenth: Philadelphia, February, 12, 13, 1911, 20 : ix.

American Jewish Historical Society, collections of, committee on, appointed, 11 : 143.
  documents, books, relics, etc., desired for, 11 : 145, 146, 147, 148.
  permanent depository obtained for, 11 : 146.

American Jewish Historical Society, Publications of, ref. to,
  No. 1—3 : 107 (note), 132 (note), 133 (note), 141, 151; 4 : 41 (note), 57 (note), 81, 127 (note), 223; 5 : 49 (note), 55 (note), 141 (note), 172 (note), 173 (note), 188, 192 (note), 194 (note); 7 : 4 (note), 35 (note), 37 (note), 59 (note), 103 (note), 105 (note); 8 : 77 (note), 136 (note), 137; 9 : 31, 32 (note), 94 (note); 10 : 33 (note), 55 (note), 66 (note), 67 (note), 73 (note), 75 (note), 80 (note), 95 (note), 101 (note), 102 (note), 103 (note); 11 : 183 (note); 12 : 52 (note), 54 (note), 56 (note); 13 : 1 (note); 14 : 249; 16 : 26 (note), 146 (note); 17 : 94 (note), 102 (note); 18 : 57 (note), 147 (note); 19 : 49 (note), 52 (note), 53 (note), 59 (note), 67 (note), 73 (note), 116 (note), 123 (note); 20 : 22, 85 (note), 88 (note), 110 (note), 111 (note).
  No. 2—3 : 5, 6, 7, 8, 20 (note), 82 (note), 85 (note), 103 (note), 104 (note), 116 (note), 117 (note), 118 (note), 120 (note), 121 (note), 123 (note), 126, 128 (note), 135, 136, 138, 151; 4 : 5 (note), 6 (note), 9 (note), 15 (note), 48 (note), 101 (note), 102 (note), 107 (note), 110 (note), 111 (note), 128 (note), 223; 5 : 46 (note), 49 (note), 50 (note), 55 (note), 57 (note), 121 (note), 122 (note), 141 (note); 6 : 62 (note), 67 (note), 68 (note), 70 (note), 74 (note), 76 (note), 77, 82 (note), 103, 155 (note); 7 : 2 (note), 4 (note), 26 (note), 57 (note), 61 (note); 8 : 130 (note); 9 : 34 (note), 35 (note), 93, 94 (note); 10 : 8 (note), 11 (note), 18, 29 (note), 31, 53 (note), 54 (note), 62 (note), 74 (note), 75 (note), 87 (note), 110 (note), 142 (note); 11 : 92 (note); 12 : 44 (note), 45 (note), 48 (note), 50 (note), 55 (note); 14 : 246, 249; 16 : 140 (note); 17 : 218; 18 : 3 (note), 48 (note), 61 (note), 147 (note); 19 : 28 (note), 32 (note), 41 (note), 50 (note), 51 (note), 53 (note), 72 (note), 122 (note); 20 : 11, 93 (note), 102 (note), 111 (note), 112 (note).
  No. 3—4 : 56 (note), 90 (note), 107 (note), 122 (note), 127 (note), 136 (note), 148, 149, 197 (note), 203 (note), 224 (note); 5 : 119 (note), 120 (note), 122, 124 (note), 127 (note); 6 : 51 (note), 68 (note), 73 (note), 83 (note), 84 (note), 88 (note), 95 (note), 154 (note), 155 (note), 159; 7 : 57 (note); 8 : 15 (note), 16 (note), 19 (note), 22 (note), 35 (note), 38 (note), 39 (note), 41 (note), 77, 130 (note), 136; 9 : 88, 148, 149; 10 : 6 (note), 14 (note), 23 (note), 26 (note), 29 (note), 49 (note), 62 (note), 142 (note); 11 : 184 (note); 12 : 58 (note); 13 : 133, 136;

14 : 246, 252 ; 16 : 101 (note), 112 (note), 120 (note), 128 (note), 134 (note), 155 (note), 160 ; 17 : 107 (note) ; 18 : 2 (note), 19 (note), 38 (note), 39 (note), 45 (note), 60 (note), 63 (note), 65 (note) ; 19 : 53 (note), 67 (note), 89 (note), 90 (note), 109 (note) ; 20 : 11, 93 (note), 105 (note).

No. 4—5 : 55 (note), 121 (note), 124 (note), 188, 194 (note) ; 6 : 9 (note), 68 (note), 74 (note), 76 (note), 160 ; 7 : v, 2 (note), 28 (note), 35 (note) ; 9 : 143 (note), 149, 150 ; 10 : 8 (note), 13 (note), 17 (note), 61 (note), 101 (note) ; 11 : 91 (note), 92 (note), 155 (note), 163 (note), 164 (note), 165 ((note), 167 (note), 178 ; 12 : 48 (note), 50 (note), 153 (note) ; 13 : 95 (note), 128, 130, 132 ; 14 : 246, 252 ; 16 : 7, 133 (note), 144 (note), 145 (note) ; 17 : 101 (note) ; 18 : 16 (note) ; 19 : 38 (note), 39 (note), 40 (note), 49 (note), 56 (note), 57 (note), 60 (note), 64 (note), 65 (note), 67 (note), 70 (note), 71 (note), 103 (note), 116 (note), 177 ; 20 : 11, 22 (note), 100 (note), 104 (note), 105 (note).

No. 5—6 : 159 ; 7 : 4 (note), 14 (note), 26 (note) ; 9 : 30 (note), 52, 57 (note), 94 (note), 143 (note) ; 10 : 8 (note), 61 (note), 87 (note), 102 (note) ; 11 : 85 (note), 101 (note) ; 12 : 44 (note), 87 ; 13 : 2 (note), 8 (note), 128, 130 ; 14 : 246 ; 16 : 134 (note), 144 (note), 187 ; 17 : 37 (note) ; 18 : 28 (note), 63 (note), 64 (note), 66 (note), 134 (note), 147 (note) ; 19 : 32 (note), 50 (note), 161 ; 20 : 110 (note), 111 (note), 143 (note).

No. 6—7 : 58 (note) ; 8 : 123 (note), 125 (note), 136 (note), 137 (note) ; 9 : 93 ; 10 : 6 (note), 8 (note), 11 (note), 13 (note), 15 (note), 18, 37, 61 (note), 62, 87 (note), 116 (note), 142 (note) ; 11 : 89 (note), 140 (note) ; 13 : 94 (note) ; 14 : 244, 249 ; 16 : 145 (note), 146 (note) ; 17 : 93 (note) ; 18 : 36 (note), 66 (note) ; 19 : 20 (note), 34 (note), 39 (note), 63 (note), 73 (note), 74 (note), 87 (note), 105 (note), 107 (note), 111 (note), 114 (note), 178 ; 20 : 105 (note), 110 (note), 111 (note), 140 (note).

No. 7—12 : 150 (note), 151 (note), 153 (note), 154 (note), 155 (note) ; 14 : 246 ; 16 : 134 (note).

No. 8—9 : 34 (note), 76 (note) ; 10 : 6 (note), 11 (note), 14 (note), 16 (note), 20 (note), 36 (note), 37, 61 (note), 94 (note) ; 10 : 122 (note), 124, 144 (note), 159 (note) ; 11 : 87 (note) ; 13 :95 (note) ; 14 : 246 ; 15 : 4 (note) ; 16 : 30, 31, 109 (note), 120 (note) ; 18 : 65 (note) ; 19 :35 (note), 49 (note), 88 (note) ; 20 : 140 (note), 147, 149.

No. 9—10 : 61 (note), 69 (note), 116 (note), 122, 129 (note), 130 (note), 131 (note), 138 (note), 142 (note) ; 12 : 37, 47 (note), 84 (note), 98 ; 16 : 112 (note), 124 (note), 155 (note), 156 (note) ; 18 : 46 (note) ; 19 : 40 (note).

No. 10—11 : 85 (note), 91 (note), 102 (note), 107 (note), 183 (note) ; 12 : 43 (note), 87, 95, 170 ; 13 : 56, 95 (note), 114 (note) ; 14 : 250 ; 16 : 107 (note), 110 (note), 114 (note), 133 (note), 134 (note) ; 17 : 90 (note), 112 (note) ; 18 : 66 (note), 67 (note) ; 19 : 32 (note), 38 (note), 74 (note), 88 (note), 89 (note) ; 20 : 11, 22 (note), 85 (note), 86 (note).

No. 11—12 : 87, 101 (note), 102 (note), 105 (note), 171 (note) ; 13 : 5 (note) ; 14 : 250 ; 15 : 25 ; 16 : 27 (note) ; 17 : 87 ; 19 : 26 (note), 27 (note), 39 (note), 53 (note), 73 (note), 105 (note), 117 (note) ; 20 : 11 (note), 29 (note), 55 (note), 57, 69 (note), 147.

No. 12—13 : 83 (note) ; 14 : 246 ; 16 : 38 (note), 47 (note) ; 17 : 86, 115 (note) ; 18 : 147 (note), 209 ; 19 : 5 (note), 8 (note), 57 (note), 66 (note), 70 (note), 87 (note), 91 (note), 167 ; 20 : 57, 138 (note), 146 (note).

No. 13—16 : 97 (note), 112 (note), 134 (note), 155 (note), 179 (note) ; 17 : 184 (note) ; 18 : 179 ; 19 : 5 (note), 167.

No. 16—17 : 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 199 ; 18 : 45 (note), 62 (note), 66 (note), 179 ; 19 : 75 (note) ; 20 : 22 (note), 29 (note).

No. 17—18 : 62 (note) ; 19 : 90 (note), 97 (note) ; 20 : 150, 151 (note).

No. 18—19 : 68 (note), 69 (note), 118 (note), 120 (note) ; 20 : 22 (note), 88 (note), 110 (note), 111 (note), 163.

No. 19—20 : 31 (note), 45 (note), 91 (note), 94 (note), 99 (note), 104 (note), 110 (note), 111 (note), 138 (note), 144 (note), 151, 162.

American Jewish Historical Society, reports of officers,

Corresponding Secretary, 5 : iv ; 6 : vii ; 8 : iv, vii ; 9 : viii, xii ; 10 : vii ; 12 : viii ; 13 : viii-ix ; 16 : vii ; 17 : xv ; 18 : ix ; 19 : ix ; 20 : xi.

Curator, 12 : viii ; 13 : ix, xiii-xvii ; 16 : xiii-xvi ; 18 : xv-xxi ; 19 : xv-xviii ; 20 : xvii-xviii.

Recording Secretary, 8 : vii ; 11 : vii.

Treasurer, 2 : iv ; 3 : v ; 5 : iv ; 6 : viii ; 8 : viii ; 9 : vii-viii, xi-xii ; 10 : viii-ix ; 11 : viii-ix ; 12 : vii-viii ; 13 : vii-viii ; 16 : viii-ix ; 17 : ix-x, xv-xvi ; 18 : x ; 19 : x-xi ; 20 : xii-xiii.

American Jewish history, work of Judge Daly in, 9 : 158, 159.

American Jewish Patriotism, incidents illustrative of, 4 : 81-99.

American Jewish Year Book, prints list of Jewish soldiers and sailors in Spanish-American War, 9 : 4, 5.

ref. to, 15 : 73 ; 16 : 3 ; 19 : 169, 170, 172.

alluded to, 19 : 167.

" American Jews and Slavery " (Waterman), ref. to, 9 : 48.

American Jews and the German Revolutionary Movements, 1848-1849, paper by Albert M. Friedenberg, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xii.

printed, 17 : 204-205.

" American Jews' Annual," ref. to, 3 : 104 (note), 115 (note), 123 (note), 136 ; 4 : 129 (note) ; 5 : 122 (note), 143 (note), 146 (note) ; 9 : 29 (note), 100, 101 ; 10 : 131 (note) ; 11 : 71 (note), 72 (note) ; 17 : 86 ; 19 : 38 (note), 68 (note), 79 (note), 83 (note).

alluded to, 4 : 219 ; 9 : 49, 94 (note).

quoted, 6 : 156-158.

American Jews in China and Japan, paper by Sol. M. Stroock, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : xi.

" American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literatures," ref. to, 11 : 80 (note) ; 12 : 102 (note) ; 19 : 108 (note).

" American Law Review," ref. to, 14 : 250.

American Notes, 1841-1846, being excerpts from the " Voice of Jacob," paper by Rev. Henry Cohen presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xii.

" American Notes and Queries," R. Hammett Tilley editor of, 20 : 172.

"**American Orator**," Jacob Henry's defense republished in, 16 : 49, 51.

American Philosophical Society, members of, 9 : 167.

American Plantations, Jews persecuted by Inquisition in, 3 : 2, 3.
Marranos early settlers in, 3 : 2, 3.

"**American Progress in Jurisprudence**" (Field), quoted, 11 : 59 (note).
ref. to, 14 : 250.

"**Am. Revolution**," ref. to, 19 : 152, 154.

American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, erects arch in oldest Jewish cemetery in United States, 18 : 94.

"**American Senator**" (Carpenter), ref. to, 4 : 99 (note) ; 17 : 101 (note).

American Social Science Association, members of, 9 : 167.

"**American, The, as He Is**" (Butler), ref. to, 19 : 170.

"**American Theological Review**," ref. to, 9 : 49.

"**American Weekly Mercury**," ref. to Jews in, 3 : 149.
quoted, 10 : 165-166.

"**American Zionist Projects**," ref. to, 10 : 171.

Americana at the Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, article by Dr. Cyrus Adler, 1 : 109-110.

Americana at the Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, note, by George Alexander Kohut, 6 : 158-160.

Americanism, concord of Judaism and, 14 : 148-163.
influence of, upon Jew, 14 : 188-193.

Americans owe debt to Hebrews, 14 : 231, 232, 250.

"**Americans no Jewes**" (L'Estrange), alluded to, 20 : 60 (note).

Americo, confounded with Columbus, by Joseph Hakkōhēn, 2 : 129.

"**Amerikanische Wald- und Strombilder**" (Gerstäcker), ref. to, 9 : 97.

"**Amerikanisches Ackerwerk Gottes**," etc., ref. to, 10 : 92 (note).

Amesqueta, Luis de. *See* Mesquita, Luis de.

Amesqueta, Philipe de Zavalza, Notary Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 51, 55, 59, 110, 111.

Amesquita, Lope de, father of Luis de Mesquita, 7 : 102 (note).

Amherst, [Jeffery], Aaron Hart an officer under, 1 : 117 ; 19 : 28.
alluded to, 11 : 181, 183.

Amicable Society of Richmond, Jewish members of, 19 : 63, 65.
purpose of, 20 : 102.
Jewish founders of, 20 : 102.

Amine-ed-Dowler, appealed to, on behalf of Jews in Teheran, 15 : 115, 116.

"**Amor vincido da Amour**," operette by Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 185.

"**Amphytrião**," play by Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 179, 185.

Amsterdam, alluded to, 1 : 47.
the Bueno de Mesquita family in, 1 : 91.
Aaron Levy born at, 2 : 157.
Jews from, emigrate to Brazil, 2 : 75 ; 3 : 14, 103, 105, 138 ; 16 : 97 ; 18 : 39.
Jews return to, from Brazil, 2 : 76 ; 3 : 17, 105, 138 ; 5 : 129 ; 8 : 6.
Jews from, in Barbados, 2 : 76.
correspondence between classis of, and Rev. Johann Megapolensis on the Jews in New Amsterdam, quoted, 3 : 43-44 ; 6 : 84, 123-124 ; 18 : 2, 20, 73-74.
letter of Domine Henricus Selyns to classis of, quoted, 3 : 47.
restraint of trade between Jews of Barbados and, 5 : 58, 93, 94, 95.
early rabbis in, 5 : 123, 126.
Portuguese refugees from Inquisition settle in, 5 : 126 ; 14 : 32, 248.
Jews enjoy burgher rights in, 8 : 15 ; 18 : 36.

documents of American Jewish interest at, 11 : 148.
Puritans emigrate to, 14 : 33, 248.
Amsterdam Chamber. *See* Dutch West India Company, Amsterdam Chamber.
Anahuac, D. I. Kokernot in battle of, 2 : 151.
Anavia, Dr. d', member of Society for promotion of Natural History in Surinam, death of, 16 : 12.
Anaya, Diego de, at burning of Jorge de Almeida in effigy, 4 : 77.
"Ancestry of Rosalie Morris Johnson," alluded to, 19 : 116 (note).
Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite. *See* Scottish Rite.
"Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, The" (Folger), ref. to, 19 : 9 (note), 35 (note), 36 (note), 38 (note), 78 (note).
Ancient Chapter, No. 1, Royal Arch Masons, New York, known as Grand Old Chapter, R. A. M., 19 : 33.
Jewish officers and members of, 19 : 33.
Ancient York Masons, Grand Lodge, South Carolina, Jewish officers of, 19 : 78.
Anderson. *See* Tailfer, Anderson, and Douglas.
Anderson, Capt., alluded to, 13 : 53.
Anderson, Judge, on Judge Heydenfeldt's case, 10 : 134.
Anderson, Adam, ref. to work by, 16 : 107 (note).
Anderson, John,[1] early settler in Easton, Pa., 8 : 127.
Anderson, John.[2] *See* André, Major John.
Andrada, Leonor de, wife of Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 30, 31, 32, 34, 49, 60, 65, 68, 71.
convicted of Judaizing, 4 : 30, 31, 34, 37, 65, 68, 71 ; 19 : 160.
family name Caravajal, 4 : 31 (note), 32 (note).
imprisoned by Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 32.
accused of being a Jew, 4 : 41, 47.
depositions against, 4 : 58.
niece of Governor Luis de Caravajal, 4 : 60 and (note).
daughter of Francisca Caravajal, 19 : 160.
Andrada (Andrade, Dandrade), Salvador D', Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 80.
signs petitions of New Amsterdam Jews to purchase burial place, 3 : 76, 77 ; 18 : 19, 75.
owner of real estate in New Amsterdam, 6 : 87 (note).
signs petition of New Amsterdam Jews for citizenship, 6 : 88 (note) ; 18 : 36.
taxed for New Amsterdam defenses, 8 : 14 (note) ; 18 : 26.
early Jewish settler in New Amsterdam, 18 : 7.
signs petition of Jews to trade to South River, 18 : 27.
attempted purchase of house by, 18 : 29, 30.
signs petition of New Amsterdam Jews regarding ownership of real estate, etc., 18 : 32.
alluded to, 18 : 49, 52.
law-suits of, 18 : 59.
location of residence, 18 : 67.
Andrade, Jacob de, plots against Spain in Bahia, 17 : 48.
Andrade, Joseph Da Costa, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.
Andrade, Juan Alvarez de, plots against Spain in Bahia, 17 : 48.
Andrade, Luys de, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.
Andrade, Salvador d'. *See* Andrada, Salvador d'.
André (Anderson), Major John, mentioned in trial of Arnold's aids-de-camp, 5 : 182, 183, 184, 185.
ref. to correspondence with General Arnold, 5 : 186, 187.
paints miniature of Miss Franks, 6 : 41.
See also "André, Major John, Minutes upon the Case of," Andre, Major John, Proceed-

ings of a Board of General Officers.

" **André** " by Sargent, portrait of Col. David S. Franks in, 16 : 27.

" **André, Major John, Minutes of a Court of Inquiry upon the Case of,**" ref. to, 5 : 187.

" **André, Major John, Proceedings of a Board of General Officers, Held by Order of His Excellency Gen. Washington, . . . ,**" ref. to, 5 : 187.

Andrewes, Lancelot, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.

Andrews, ref to case of, *v.* New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, 19 : 168.

Andrews, Benjamin, early benefactor of Brown University, 19 : 115.

Andrews, C. L., mentioned in Mobile conveyancing deeds, 12 : 118,
  career of, 12 : 118.

Andrews, J. I., prominent in Mobile commerce, 12 : 118.

Andrews, Joseph, son-in-law of Haym Salomon, 2 : 16 (note).
  buried in oldest Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 110.

Andrews, Joseph I., son-in-law of Major Benjamin Nones, 2 : 16 (note).

Andrews, Louisa. *See* Goldbaum, Mrs. E. L.

Andrews, Solomon, mentioned in Mobile conveyancing deeds, 12 : 118.
  career of, 12 : 118.

Andrews, Willia, captain of a vessel, alluded to, 1 : 108.

Andros, Gov. [Edmund], grants freedom of religious worship to colonial New York, 6 : 93.
  officially recognizes residence of Jews in New York, 6 : 94.

Angel, Moses, teacher of Raphael Benjamin, 17 : 214.

Angel, Myer, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Angelo, Alonso de, agent of Luis de Santangel, 10 : 161.

" **Anglia Judaica,**" by Tovey, and the name Elizabeth, 1 : 29.

Anglican Church, The, Jewish member of, in Kentucky, 1 : 99.

" **Anglo-Jewish Bibliography** " (Jacobs and Wolf), alluded to, 8 : 77 (note) ; 20 : 6.

Anglo-Jewish Exhibition. *See* Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition.

" **Anglo-Jewish Exhibition Catalogue,**" ref. to, 8 : 77 (note).

Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition of 1887, Americana at, 6 : 158-160.
  connection of Frederic Mocatta with, 13 : 143.
  Charles Gross reads a paper at, 19 : 191, 192.
  arouses interest in local Jewish history, 20 : 6.
  publications of, 20 : 6.

Anglo-Jewish Historical Society. *See* Jewish Historical Society of England.

Angneman, Chiatche, witness to Indian deed of land, 9 : 152.

" **Anmerkungen zum Sendschreiben an einem jungen Dichter** " (Wieland), cited, 16 : 188.

Ann Arbor, Jewish settlement in, 13 : 67 and (note), 68 (note).
  Jews acquire cemetery in, 13 : 68 (note).

Anna, Princess, confirms rights of Jews in Surinam, 4 : 5.

" **Annals des Provinces Uniés** " (Basnage), ref. to, 18 : 40 (note).

" **Annals of Commerce** " (Macpherson), ref. to, 16 : 107 (note).

" **Annals of Guiana** " (" Chronological History of the Discovery and Settlement of Guiana ") (Rodway and Watt), alluded to, 16 : 95 (note), 98 (note).
  ref. to, 16 : 99 (note), 101 (note), 104 (note), 115 (note), 120 (note), 135 (note), 136 (note), 148 (note), 183 (note).

" **Annals of the Inquisition** " (Palma), ref. to, 4 : 157.

"**Annals of Jamaica**" (Bridges), ref. to, 13 : 8 (note).

"**Annals of Pennsylvania**" (Hazard), cited, 5 : 192.
- ref. to, 5 : 194 (note).

"**Annals of Philadelphia, The**" (Westcott), ref. to, 1 : 69 (note).

"**Annals of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania**" (Watson), plan of, 1 : 52.
- quoted, 1 : 60 (note).

"**Annals of Sault Ste. Marie**" (Capp), ref. to, 13 : 52 (note).

"**Annals of Yale College in New Haven, Conn.**" (Baldwin), ref. to, 19 : 113 (note).

Annapolis, alluded to, 1 : 83.
- privileges conferred by charter of, 2 : 41.

Anne, Queen, grants privileges to Surinam Jews, 9 : 138.
- gives denization papers to a Jew, 11 : 141.
- East and West Jersey proprietors surrender rights to, 17 : 36.
- petitioned on behalf of Andrew Hamilton, 17 : 36-37.
- grants partial liberty of conscience in New Jersey, 17 : 37-38.

Annesly, early Jewish attorney in London, 19 : 179.

"**Annotated Code, Iowa,**" ref. to, 12 : 172.

"**Annotations on the Additional Notes by Rev. J. S. Roos,**" ref. to, 18 : 179.

"**Annual Masonic Calendar**" for 1823 (Hardcastle), alluded to, 19 : 31.

Ansell, Jacob, alluded to, 4 : 19.

Ansell, Sarah, marries Dr. Arthur S. Wolff, 4 : 19.

Anshe Chesed Congregation, first German congregation in New York, 9 : 97.
- a constituent congregation of Temple Beth-El, 9 : 97.
- incidents in early history of, 9 : 98-99.
- synagogue consecrated, 9 : 98.
- Rev. Dr. Max Lilienthal rabbi of, 9 : 99.
- represented at Lincoln memorial meeting, New York, 17 : 144.

Anshe Emeth Temple, Albany, holds Lincoln memorial services, 17 : 147.
- rabbis of, 17 : 147.

Anshe Maariv, Chicago congregation, presidents of, 17 : 131.

"**Ansichten der Volkswirthschaft,**" ref. to, 14 : 250.

Anspach, Margravine of, "Memoirs" on Marshal de Saxe's project to become head of Jewish state, 8 : 79.

Anthony, Representative, and Congressional proceedings with ref. to Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 121.

Anthony, Allard. *See* Anthony, Allart.

Anthony, Allart (Allard), mentioned in suit against the first Jews in New Amsterdam, 1 : 46; 18 : 61, 62.
- first New Amsterdam Church stands on property of, 8 : 32 (note).
- connection with case of David de Ferera, 18 : 78, 79, 80, 83, 84.

Anthony, Jan, connection with case of David de Ferera, 18 : 83.

Anthracite coal first shipped abroad by John Moss, 2 : 172.

Antietam, Jews at battle of, 3 : 37.

"**Anti-Masonic Review,**" ref. to, 19 : 7 (note).

"**Antiquities, The, of the Hebrew Republick**" (Lewis), owned by N. Taylor Phillips, 4 : 199.

Anti-Slavery Convention, in London, purpose of, 5 : 144.
- speech of Adolphe Crémieux at, 5 : 144.

Anti-slavery movement, American, Jews and, 5 : 137-155; 9 : 45-53.
- moral movement at first, 5 : 138, 139, 147, 155.
- churches and, 5 : 138, 139, 143, 146.

Jewish ministers active in, 5 : 147-152.
Jews in English colonial possessions and, 9 : 47.
Jews in French colonial possessions and, 9 : 47, 48.
Anti-slavery views, and religious free thinking, 5 : 146.
Antonia, daughter of Elvira, deposition against, 7 : 64.
Antonijs, Gabriell. *See* Antunes, Gabriell.
" **Antonio José da Silva** " (Kayserling), ref. to, 4 : 183.
" **Antonio Joseph da Silva** " (Levin), ref. to, 4 : 184.
" **Antonio José da Silva, the Jew** " (de Macedo), ref. to, 4 : 183.
" **Antonio Joseph, the Portuguese Dramatist** " (De Lara), ref. to, 4 : 182.
Antonio, Marco, depositions against, 4 : 54, 61.
Antunes (Antonijs), Gabriell, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106 ; 7 : 37 (note).
willing to remove from Surinam to Jamaica, 6 : 17.
signs petition for Jews to leave Surinam, 6 : 19.
pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
Antunes, Isabel de. *See* Duarte, Isabel.
Antunes, She of. *See* Duarte, Isabel.
Antunez, Diego (Torres, Diego Antunez de), deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 7 : 3, 37.
death of, 7 : 3.
accused of being a Jew, 7 : 37.
husband of Isabel Duarte, 7 : 37.
executed in effigy, 7 : 37 (note).
father of Simon Fernandez, 7 : 58 (note).
Antunez, Isabel de. *See* Duarte, Isabel.
Antunez, Manuel, deposition against, 7 : 3, 48 (margin).
son of Diego Antunez and Isabel Duarte, 7 : 48 (note).
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 48 (note).
" **Anzeiger,**" alluded to, 11 : 50.
" **Apology for the Jews,**" by Isaac de Pinto, draws distinctions between German and Portuguese Jews, 13 : 119.
" **Appeal to the British Nation on Behalf of the Jews,**" by Mr. Van Oven, alluded to, 12 : 163.
ref. to, 18 : 209.
Appeals from Colonial Courts to King in Council, by Jews, 5 : 52, 53, 54, 61, 62, 76-87, 199-202.
" **Appeals from Colonial Courts to the King in Council, with especial reference to Rhode Island** " (Hazeltine), ref. to, 6 : 103 (note).
" **Appeals to Lincoln's Clemency** " (Perry), ref. to, 17 : 127.
Appleton, John, Assistant Secretary of State, on Swiss treaty and Jews, 11 : 23, 24.
letter of Dr. Einhorn to, on Gootman case, 11 : 30, 31.
Appleton's, " Cyclopedia of American Biography," ref. to, 3 : 8 ; 9 : 110 (note) ; 11 : 7 (note) ; 16 : 41 (note), 48 (note), 56 (note), 58 (note), 66 (note).
Appraiser of the Port of New York, a member of the Phillips family, 2 : 60.
" **April 27, 1865,**" poem by Emma Lazarus on Lincoln's assassination, 17 : 150.
Apthorp, George Henry, describes Jewish colony at Surinam, 12 : 169.
Aquilar, Debora d', marries Jb. Coronel Brandaõ, 18 : 188, 192.
Aquilar, Is. Hm. d', marries Hana Lopes Arrias, 18 : 187, 195.
Aquilar, Sarah de, marries Jacob Rodriquez Campos, 18 : 189.
Aquña, Albaro de. *See* Acuña, Alvaro de.
Ararat, Grand Island, Mordecai M. Noah's project of founding of, 8 : 85, 98, 103.
account of project concerning, 8 : 85, 86, 97-118.

cornerstone of, laid in Episcopalian church in Buffalo, 8 : 85, 103, 105, 106.
ceremonies at laying of cornerstone of, 8 : 85, 86, 103, 104, 105, 113.
proclamation of M. M. Noah at laying of cornerstone of, cited, 8 : 85, 86 ; quoted, 8 : 106-113.
history of cornerstone of, 8 : 86, 114, 115, 116, 117.
attitude of American Jews toward project, 8 : 87, 102, 114.
" Ararat " (Loewe), ref. to, 10 : 172.
" Ararat, City of Refuge " (Kohler), alluded to, 11 : 188.
Ararii. *See* Ararij.
Ararij (Ararii), Solomon, collector of tax laid upon Jamaica Jews, 5 : 55, 88.
Arasus, Melchor de, Licentiate Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 38, 39, 45, 48, 59, 62, 66, 106.
Araux, Fray Geronimo, officer of Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 43.
Arbaces, Leoni As. *See* Leon, Myer.
" Arbol de las Vidas " (de Barrios), ref. to, 3 : 105, 106, 138, 139, 140.
Arbolaez (Albalaez, Aloalaez), Julian de, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 7 : 5, 63.
Arbues, Pedro, inquisitor, killed by relatives of Luis de Santangel, 10 : 159.
Archdale, Governor John, mentions early presence of Jew in South Carolina, 12 : 43.
ref. to work by, 12 : 43 (note).
Archer, Captain J. H. Lawrence, on the Jews of Jamaica, 2 : 97-99.
" Archives of Maryland, Provincial Court, 1649/1650-1657," ref. to, 18 : 57 (note).
Ardinez, Ishack Israel, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
Arellano, Fernando Ranniez de, victim of Cartagena Inquisition, 12 : 37.
Arellano, Manuel Alvarez de, deposition against, 7 : 6.
accused of being a Jew, 7 : 107.
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 107 (note).
" Are Republics Ungrateful? " (Wolf), ref. to, 2 : 19.
Are There Traces of the Ten Lost Tribes in Ohio? paper by David Philipson presented at 13th annual meeting, 13 : xi.
printed, 13 : 37-46.
Argentina, Marranos in, 11 : 166.
Argovia (Aargau), Swiss Canton, emancipates Jews, 11 : 49.
repeals emancipation, 11 : 50.
Dr. Kayserling influences, 11 : 50.
grants Endingen and Lengnau Jews citizenship, 11 : 51.
repeals restrictions against Jews, 11 : 52.
See also Aargau.
" Arguments, The, advanced against the Enfranchisement of the Jews considered in a Series of Letters " (Goldsmid), quoted, 12 : 163-165.
ref. to, 17 : 86 ; 18 : 209.
" Argus," Albany, ref. to, 17 : 147.
Ariab, d'. *See* Arias.
Arias. *See also* Arrias.
Arias (Ariab) d', early Jewish owner of Surinam plantation, 16 : 157 (note).
Arias, Abraham, heirs of, early owners of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132.
early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 134.
subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
Arias (Arrias), Abraham Raphael, marriage contract of, with Esther Da Fonseca, quoted, 13 : 129.
marries Esther da Fonseca Meza, 18 : 186, 192.
marriages witnessed by, 18 : 193, 194, 195, 197, 198, 199.
Arias, Antonio Rios. *See* Arias Antonio Rodriguez.
Arias, Antonio Rodriguez (Rios, Rrios), husband of Blanca Enriquez, 7 : 26 (note).
children of, victims of Mexican

Inquisition, 7 : 26 (note), 30 (note), 33 (note).
See also Rios, Fernando.
Arias family, early residents in Surinam, 16 : 133 (note).
Arias (Arrias), Isaac (Ishak), prominent in Surinam in 17th century, 4 : 3.
avenges murder of Manuel Pereira, 4 : 4.
petitions for privileges for Jews of Surinam, 16 : 182.
marries Abigael Pintto, 18 : 187, 194.
marriages witnessed by, 18 : 201, 202, 203.
Arias, Jos., heirs of, early owners of Surinam plantation, 9 : 131.
early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 134.
Arias, Michael Lopez, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.
Arickaree Fork, frontier fight with Sioux Indians on, 8 : 59, 60.
heroism of Samuel Schlesinger at, 8 : 59, 60, 73, 74.
story of fight on, 8 : 66-73.
Gen. Forsyth rewarded for heroism at, 8 : 73.
Arizona, Jewish population of, in 1880 and in 1897, 6 : 144, 149.
Sunday law cases in, 12 : 171, 172.
Jew Grand Master of Masonic Grand Lodge of, 19 : 96.
law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).
Arkansas, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 24, 38.
Jewish population of, in 1880 and in 1897, 6 : 144, 149.
early Jews in, 6 : 158.
Jew Grand Master of Masonic Grand Lodge of, 19 : 96.
law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).
See also Little Rock.
Arkansas, note on, by George Alexander Kohut, 6 : 158.
Arkansas Law Reports, ref. to, 11 : 107 (note).
Arlington, Secretary Lord [Henry], letter of Governor Lynch of Jamaica to, on condition of Jamaica Jews, 5 : 50, 51, 52, 71-72.
signs appeal of Rabba Couty to King in Council, 5 : 82.
signs report of Council for Trade and Plantations in case of Rabba Couty, 5 : 86.
signs order of King to Governor Lynch in case of Rabba Couty, 5 : 86-87.
Armstrong, General [John], and anecdote about Col. David S. Franks, 4 : 85-87.
"Army and Navy Magazine," ref. to, 8 : 59, 61, 73 (note).
Arnold, Dr. Abraham B., on Baltimore committee of protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 31.
ref. to, 11 : 32.
favors policy of Lincoln, 17 : 110.
on Maryland State Executive Committee, 17 : 110.
Arnold, Benedict, David S. Franks on the staff of, 1 : 58 ; 10 : 102 ; 14 : 128.
directed to arrest David S. Franks, 1 : 71.
and David S. Franks, 1 : 76-77.
alluded to, 2 : 6.
in the Continental army, appropriates ammunition, etc., belonging to Levy Solomons, 2 : 120.
item in account book of, mentioning purchase of goods from Samuel Judah, 4 : 224-225.
documents relative to Major David S. Franks while aid-de-camp to, 5 : 157-189.
court martial of, 5 : 158-173.
trial of aids-de-camp to, 5 : 174-187.
Arnold, Mrs. Benedict, innocent of complicity in husband's treason, 4 : 84 ; 5 : 157-158.
references to, in trial of Col. Varick and Major David S. Franks, 5 : 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185.
Arnold Christopher, on magic practised by Jews, 20 : 54 (note).

Arnold, George, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Arnold, Isaac N., ref. to, work by, 5 : 187.
introduces Abraham Kohn to Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 131.

Arnold, Levi, subscriber to "Picture of Philadelphia," 1 : 51.

"**Arnold, Major General, The Proceedings of a General Court Martial for the Trial of, with an Introduction and Notes,**" ref. to, 5 : 187.

Arnold [Samuel Greene], work by, ref. to, 6 : 71 (note), 74 (note) ; 13 : 5 (note) ; 20 : 144 (note) ; quoted, 20 : 143.

Arnoux, Judge, on Sunday law of New York City, 11 : 111.

Arolsen, Pyremont (Prime) Waldeck, alluded to, 2 : 144.

Aron, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134.

Aron, Abraham Burges, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.

Aronius, work by, alluded to, 20 : 3.

Arrest, form of mandate of, issued by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 8-10.

Arriaga, Luis de, alluded to, 2 : 94.

Arrias, significance of occurrence of family name of, in Pomeroon and Surinam, 16 : 147.
See also Arias.

Arrias, Abraham Hisqo., marries Jeudit Arrias, 18 : 186.

Arrias, Ester, marries Is. de Jeos. C. Nassy, 18 : 188.

Arrias, Ester, daughter of Abraham Rafael Arrias, marries Baruh Cohen Nassy, 18 : 187, 194.
marries Aharon Capadoce, 18 : 196.

Arrias, Hana Lopes, marries Is. Hm. d'Aquilar, 18 : 187, 195.

Arrias, Jeos. Cha., marries Sarah Barzilay, 18 : 197.

Arrias, Jeos. Hm., rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.

Arrias, Jeos. Ho., marries Sarah Carrilho, 18 : 189.

Arrias, Jeudit, marries Abraham Hisqo. Arrias, 18 : 186.

Arrias, Rahel, marries Aharon Capadoce, 18 : 186.

Arrias, Ribca,^{1} marries Mosseh Henrqz. de Barrios, 18 : 190, 193.

Arrias, Ribca,^{2} marries Sel. de la Parra, 18 : 190, 204.

Arrias, Sarah,^{1} marries Dr. Abraham Pintto da Fonseca, 18 : 186, 192.

Arrias, Sarah,^{2} marries Jacob de Is. de Meza, 18 : 189, 204.

Arrias, Sel. Rl., rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.
marries Rahel Carilho, 18 : 190, 206.

Arrobas, Moses, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.
pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.

Arthur, President [Chester A.] appoints Adolphus S. Solomons and Clara Barton delegates to International Congress of Red Cross, 20 : 167.

Articles of Association, South Carolina Provincial Congress appoints committee to carry out provisions of, 9 : 113, 114.

Artom, Rev. Dr., alluded to, 11 : 210.

Arzila, persecution of Jews in, 15 : 41.
American consul saves Jews in, 15 : 41, 42.

Asbury, Henry, Abraham Jonas associated with, 17 : 124.
and parole of Thomas Thoroughman, 17 : 127.

Ascher, Isidore, alluded to, 11 : 210.

Aseitero, Diego Cardoso, father of Sebastian Cardosa, 7 : 57 (note).

Ash, Abraham Joseph, a founder and rabbi of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64, 65.
opposes appointment of Aaron Friedman as Shohet, 9 : 65, 66.

and acquaintance with John Hart, 9 : 66.
effect of disagreement between Joshua Rothstein and, 9 : 66-67.
establishes Beth Hamedrosh Hagodol Congregation, 9 : 67.
resigns from Rabbinate to enter business, 9 : 69.
resumes Rabbinate, 9 : 69.
imports Kasher wine from California, 9 : 69.
death of, 9 : 69.
and division in congregation between Hasidim and opponents, 9 : 69, 70.
organizes society for study of Talmud, 9 : 71.
divorce documents by, 12 : 145, 146.

Ash, H., enlists in Civil War, 12 : 122 (note).

Ash, Michael W., member of Congress, 9 : 35, 36.

Ash, Samuel, prisoner on British ship during War of Revolution, 12 : 55.

Ashcaboth, who entitled to, 2 : 50.

Ashe, John Windham, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Asher, remains of daughter of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Asher, G. M., work by, cited, 16 : 116 (note).
ref. to, 18 : 37.

Asher, Rev. Prof. J. M., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Ashers, Rebecca, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Ashkenazic Jews, prominent in colonial America, 9 : 88.
in 1826 Jews in United States mainly descended from, 9 : 88.
See also German Jews.

Ashman, Dr., contributor to synagogue of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 66.

Ashman, Mr., pioneer Jew of Paterson, 17 : 42.

Asia, Spanish Jewish exiles go to, 2 : 135.

" **Asmonean, The, a Family Journal of Commerce, Politics, Religion and Literature, Devoted to the Interest of the American Israelite,**" ref. to, 4 : 182 ; 10 : 112 (note) ; 13 : 22.
alluded to, 9 : 48, 101.

Asmoneans, The, Dyer family traces descent to, 2 : 149.

Aspinall papers, alluded to, 11 : 82.

Assas y Argos, Domingo Velez de, Inquisitor at trial of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 7, 11, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 46, 48, 51, 108, 111.
votes for arrest of Gabriel de Granada by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 7.
signs mandate for arrest of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 10.
signs judgment against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 127.
mentioned in Inquisition document concerning Tomas Tremiño de Sobremonte, 17 : 30.

Assembly Journal, ref. to, 11 : 132, 133.

Asser Levy, a Noted Jewish Burgher of New Amsterdam, paper by Leon Hühner presented at 7th annual meeting, 8 : x.
printed, 8 : 9-23.

Assessor, Michael Hays elected as, 2 : 68.

Assimilation of Jews with American people, Ezra Stiles on, 8 : 126.

Assistant District Attorney of New York, a member of the Phillips family, 2 : 60.

Associated Jewish Charities of Chicago, work of, 11 : 130.

Association of the Bar of the City of New York, Michael H. Cardozo officer of, 17 : 212.

Astor, John Jacob, first, in employ of Hayman Levy, 4 : 210 ; 10 : 62.
Ephraim Hart partner of, 4 : 216.

Asylum for Indigent Boys, beneficiary under will of Abraham Touro, 12 : 106 (note).
Asylum of Orphan Boys, Boston, beneficiary under wills of Abraham and Judah Touro, 13 : 109.
Atawoinabie, witness to deed of land from Indians to Jacob Franks, 9 : 152.
Atereth Israel Congregation represented at New York Lincoln memorial meeting, 17 : 144.
Atheists, excluded from office in North Carolina, 16 : 57 (note), 60, 68.
" Athenaeum, The," ref. to, 20 : 47 (note).
Athias, Joseph, rabbi-printer, John Leusden co-operates with, in Amsterdam edition of Hebrew Bible, 20 : 59.
Atias family, early residents of Curaçao, 16 : 133 (note).
Atias, Rachel Hannah Pereyra, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 197.
Atkins, Rev. James, pastor in Jamaica at time of emancipation of slaves, 9 : 47.
Atkins, Jon., mariner on Rabba Couty's ship " Trial," 5 : 83.
Atkins, Sir Jonathan, Governor of Caribee Islands, on character of Jews in Barbados, 5 : 60.
  admits testimony of Jews in matters of trade, 5 : 96 ; 18 : 133-136.
Atkins, Robert, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
Atkins, Sarah, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.
" Atlanta Constitution," extract from, on " The Hebrew in America," 14 : 199-201.
" Atlantic Monthly," alluded to, 11 : 188.
Atonement, The Day of, observed by the Marranos, 2 : 73-74.
  in the acts of the Inquisition, 2 : 74.
  manner of observance by Mexican Marranos, 7 : 13, 14, 41, 68, 70, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 88, 89, 90, 117, 118, 121, 122.
  See also Yom Kippur.
Attachments, issued to Lumbrozo, 1 : 28, 35.
Attia, David, ref. to, in letter to West India Company, 16 : 133.
  probably meant for David Nassy, 16 : 133 (note).
  See also Fonseca, Joseph Nunes de ; Nassy, David.
Attias, significance of occurrence of family name of, in Pomeroon and Surinam, 16 : 147.
Attorney-General of the United States, Jefferson's contemplated offer of post of, to a Jew, 20 : 161-162.
Attorney Street Synagogue, New York, consecration of, 9 : 96.
  members German Jews, 9 : 96.
  See also Shaaray Hashomayim Congregation.
Attwood, Mary, affidavit concerning children of Jacob and Dina Pacheco of Barbados, 19 : 175.
Atwater [Caleb], ref. to work by, 8 : 43 (note).
Aubony, Thomas, captain of a vessel, alluded to, 1 : 108.
Auchmuty, Judge, attends Pentecostal services in Newport synagogue, 10 : 26.
Auctioneers among Jews of New York, 2 : 86.
Auctions, public, regulated in New York by acts of legislation, 2 : 58.
Auerbach, Berthold, alluded to, 5 : 152 ; 9 : 104 ; 14 : 174.
" Auf ! Nach Amerika," by Sigmund Herzl, depicts glories of America, 17 : 205.
August II., King of Poland, father of Marshal de Saxe, 8 : 79.
" Augusta Sentinel," cited, 16 : 67 and (note).
Auld, Dr. Isaac, member of a Charleston Masonic Lodge, 19 : 81.
Aurard, John, witness to a document by Aaron Levy, 2 : 160.

Aurora Lodge, Masonic, of Harwinton, Jewish officer of 19 : 27.
"**Ausführliche Nachrichten von den Saltzburgschen Emigranten die sich in America niedergelassen haben.**" *See* Urlsperger's Ausführliche Nachrichten.
Austin, "Roger Williams' Calendar" by, quoted, 20 : 140 (note), 141 (note), 142 (note).
Austin, Tex., alluded to, 2 : 139, 145, 151.
  early Jewish communal life in, 2 : 152.
Austin (Tex.), **Land Office Records**, ref. to, 2 : 152 (note).
Austin, Jonathan L., and claim of Colonel Isaac Franks against United States Government, 5 : 13.
Australia, known as New Holland, 18 : 40.
Austria recognizes independence of Roumania, 15 : 52.
  Jews of, support revolution of 1848, 17 : 204.
  Jews in, emigrate to America, 17 : 205.
  societies in, for study of Jewish history, 20 :7.
Austrian, Babette, marries Lewis F. Leopold, 13 : 58.
Austrian family, sketch of, 13 : 58-59.
Austrian, Joseph, establishes store at Hancock, Mich., 13 : 58.
Austrian, Julius, marries Hannah Leopold, 13 : 58.
  migrates to Wisconsin, 13 : 58.
"**Authentic History, An, of Lancaster County in the State of Pennsylvania**" (Mombert), alluded to, 9 : 35.
Author, first Jewish, in America, 5 : 125-136.
"**Autobiographical Sketches and Recollections during a Thirty-five Years' Residence in New Orleans**" (Clapp), ref. to, 11 : 186 (note) ; 13 : 100 (note).
  alluded to, 13 : 93, 94.
Auto de fé, in Mexico, of Jorge de Almeida's effigy, 4 : 77-79.
  first, 4 : 110, 111 (note), 159-160 ; the Judaizers punished at first, 4 : 110, 111 (note), 160 ; date of first, 4 : 124 (note) ; third, 4 : 116-118.
  description of an, 4 : 163-166.
  See also under Inquisition.
Auto de fé, the first American, 4 : 159, 160, 161.
  See also under Inquisition.
"**Auto general de fe celebrado en Mexico en 1659**" (Zepeda), quoted, 4 : 121.
Autos de fé, dated list of victims of, 12 : 32-33 ; 36-37.
  Jewish victims of, 14 : 213 ; in Brazil, 1 : 44 ; at Lima, 4 : 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 158 ; at Lisbon, 4 : 132, 133, 134, 137 (note), 139, 141 (note), 171, 172, 173, 174 ; in Mexico, 12 : 150-156 ; at Seville, 9 : 19, 28.
  See also under Inquisition.
Avenarius, J., work by, alluded to, 20 : 34.
Avera, Isaac, in Georgia line in War of Revolution, 17 : 99.
Avery, John, signs Isaac Franks' certificate of appointment as Ensign, 5 : 10, 16.
Avignon, birthplace of Joseph ben Joshua Hakkōhēn, 2 : 129.
Avila, Bishop, Luis de Santangel gives money for Columbus' expedition to, 10 : 161.
Avila, Hernando de, Antonio Diaz Caceres lives in house of, 4 : 48.
Avilar (Avilas), David Uziel d', early owner of plantation at Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.
  marries Rahel Uzl. d'Avilar, 18 : 187, 203.
Avilar, Ester de, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
Avilar, Ester Uziel de, daughter of Jahacob, marries Jacob de Pina, 18 : 200.
Avilar, Ester Uzl. d', daughter of Samuel, marries Benjamin H. Moron, 18 : 187, 199.

Avilar, Izak de, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 134.

Avilar, Iz. Uz. de, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131.
  marries Ribca Henriqz. de Granada, 18 : 188, 204.

Avilar, Captain Jacob D', leads Jews of Surinam against bush-negroes, 4 : 3.

Avilar, Jac. Uziel d', widow of, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132.
  early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 134.
  marries Ribca Hz. Moron, 18 : 189.
  marriages witnessed by, 18 : 194, 195, 197, 198, 201.

Avilar, Rachel Uzl. d', daughter of Jacob, marries David Uziël d' Avilar, 18 : 187, 203.

Avilar, Rahel Uzl. d', marries Is. Hz. de Granada, 18 : 188, 207.

Avilar, Ribca Uzl. d', marries Abraham de Pina, 18 : 186, 192.

Avilar, Sam. d', early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.

Avilar (Davilar), Samuel Uz. d', early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.
  signs act separating German Jews from Portuguese Congregation in Surinam, 13 : 132.
  marriages witnessed by, 18 : 198, 203, 204, 205, 206.

Avilar, Sarah de. *See* Aguilar, Sarah de.

Avilar, Simha Uziël d', marries Jacob C. Nassy, 18 : 189, 199.

Avilas, David Uziel d'. *See* Avilar, David Uziel d'.

Aylion, Haham Solomon, Haham of London Jewish community, 20 : 52.

Azevedo, Achohen D', sermon by, ref. to, 3 : 143.

Azevedo, José Luiz de, appointed to spy on Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 144.

Azevedo, Joseph Cohen D', and agency in Jamaica of Darien settlers, 18 : 150, 151.

Azevedo, Rabbi Moses Cohen, London Rabbi, mentioned in Ezra Stiles' diary, 10 : 24.
  See also "Order of service held in Bevis Marks Synagogue," etc.

Azores, The, on the route from England to America, 2 : 38 (note).

Aztlan Lodge, Masonic, Prescott, Ariz., Jewish officer of, 19 : 96.

Azuby, David, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.

B

Babcock, Rev. Luke, marries sister of Isaac Isaacs, 6 : 151.

Bäch, Dr. S., quoted, 2 : 103 (note).

Bache, Theophile, signs petition urging New York to abandon claim to Vermont, 11 : 97.

Backeheimer, Lewis, charter member of Easton, Pa., congregation, 8 : 133.

Backenheimer, Samuel, charter member of Easton, Pa., congregation, 8 : 133.

Backer, Jochem, witness to conveyance of real estate in Albany to Asser Levi, 3 : 64.

Backofen, J. G., on Pittsburg committee of protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 28.

Bacon, ref to work by, 2 : 42 (note).

Bacon, Lord, alluded to, in connection with experiments on converting salt water into fresh, 2 : 113.

Bacot, Peter, executor to estate of Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.

Badeau, Adam, letter on authorship of Order No. 11, by Grant, 17 : 73.

Baden, Jew active in councils of revolutionary government in, 17 : 204.
  anti-Semitism in, 17 : 204.

Badt, M., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Baer London, name bestowed on David Pardo, by Yéhiel Heilprin, 2 : 30 (note).

Baer, S., translates Hebrew book on the Crusades, 20 : 4.
Baez, Antonio. *See* Casteloblanco, Antonio Vaez.
Baez, Gaspar. *See* Sevilla, Gaspar Vaez.
Baez, Leonor, mother of Elena de Silva, 7 : 80 (note).
Baez, Simon. *See* Sevilla, Simon Baez.
Baeza, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 134.
Baeza, David Mos. C., marries Ester Gabay Farro, 18 : 187.
Baeza, Gabriel, widow of, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131.
  early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 134.
Baëza, Gabriël Cardozo, marries Ribca da Costa, 18 : 188, 197.
  marries Rahel Hz. de Granada, 18 : 188, 202.
  marriages witnessed by, 18 : 198, 203.
Baeza, Joshua, conducts services in Bridgetown, Barbados, 18 : 145.
Baeza, Mosseh Cardozo, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.
  witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 204.
Baëza, Sarah Cardozo, marries Mosseh Bo. de Mesquita, 18 : 190, 191.
Baeza and da Costa, heirs of, early owners of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132.
Bahia, Jews settle in, 2 : 75 ; 4 : 131.
  prosperity of, due to New Christians, 4 : 127.
  Portuguese conquest of Brazil ruins Jewish community in, 8 : 5, 6.
  first Jewish settlers of New York supposed to come from, 9 : 75-76, 83-84 ; 18 : 47-48.
  under the Portuguese, 9 : 83-84.
  Inquisition in, 9 : 83 (note)-84 (note).
  article in the "Jewish Encyclopedia" on, 14 : 245.
  capture by Dutch planned and executed by Jews, 17 : 46, 47.
  names of Dutch Jews living in, 17 : 48.
  See also Cape St. Anthony, Bahia.
Baird, J., gives pecuniary assistance to Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 2 : 180.
Baiz, Abraham, father of Jacob Baiz, 9 : 163.
Baiz, Jacob, necrology of, by E. J. N., 9 : 163-165.
  biographical data concerning, 9 : 163-165.
  career of, in Central America, 9 : 164-165.
  identified with Jewish affairs, 9 : 164.
Baird, Sir James, mentioned in Mordecai Sheftall's account of capture of Savannah by British, 17 : 176.
Bajaiu, Haijm Rechamim, brother of Mordecai, Isaac Karigal studies under, 10 : 23.
Baker, ref. to History of Texas by, 2 : 145 (note).
  ref. to Scrap Book of Texas by, 2 : 146 (note), 151 (note).
Baker, Rev. Mr., alluded to, 4 : 120 (note).
Baker, Edward M., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
Baker, Hiliary, gives pecuniary assistance to Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 2 : 180.
Balance of trade against New York, 2 : 79.
Balatshano, Mr., on Jewish question in Roumania, 15 : 49.
Balch, Thomas, work by, quoted, 5 : 157-158.
  ref. to, 5 : 187.
Baldwin, Captain, alluded to, 11 : 94.
Baldwin, Abraham, friend of Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 184.
Baldwin, C. C., *See* Lincoln, Wm., coeditor with C. C. Baldwin.
Baldwin, Ebenezer, ref. to work by, 19 : 113 (note).

Baldwin [Henry], of Pittsburgh, mentioned in letter of Albert Gallatin to Jefferson, 20 : 161.

Baldwin, Simeon E., ref. to work by, 11 : 59 (note) ; 14 : 250.

Balestier, Joseph N., ref. to work by, 19 : 31 (note).

Ball, ref. to work by, 13 : 84 (note).

Ball, Joseph, captain of a vessel, alluded to, 1 : 108.

Baltimore, alluded to, 1 : 18, 21-22, 99.
- home of Esther Etting Hays, 2 : 65.
- bread-riots in, 2 : 148.
- Jewish patriots in, 4 : 94-96.
- proceedings in Congress concerning loan by merchants to, 4 : 94-95.
- Jews of, form volunteer corps in Mexican War, 4 : 95.
- Dr. Einhorn preaches against slavery in, 5 : 150.
- Dr. Einhorn forced to leave, 5 : 150-151.
- Jewish population of, in 1846, 6 : 143 ; in 1848, 6 : 143 ; in 1880, 6 : 144.
- Jewish members and officers of City Council of, 9 : 33 ; 17 : 87 ; 18 : 210 ; 19 : 58.
- number of Jewish decedents in, basis for computation of Jewish population, 10 : 45.
- meetings in, to protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 23, 31, 32, 33.
- fires in, and American Jewish Historical Society, 12 : 1-2.
- Jews members of Masonic Order in, 19 : 56-58.

Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Co., Jewish directors, 19 : 58.

Baltimore City, Notes on Early Jewish Settlers of, paper by Benjamin H. Hartogensis presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xv.

Baltimore Congregations. *See* Ahabat Israel Congregation, Baltimore; Har Sinai Congregation, Baltimore.

Baltimore, Jewish organizations in. *See* Hebrew Education Society of Baltimore ; Hebrew Hospital and Home in Baltimore ; Jewish Hospital of Baltimore.

Baltimore Lodge, No. 15, Masonic, Jewish members and officers of, 19 : 56.
- later known as Washington Lodge, No. 3, 19 : 56.

Baltimore Lodge, No. 16, Masonic, Jewish members of, 19 : 56.

" Baltimore Sun," alluded to, 11 : 33.

Bamberger, Rabbi, Rev. Dr. Lippman Mayer studies under, 13 : 147.

Bamberger, Arnold [erroneously] considered first Jewish settler in Philadelphia, 3 : 117.
- early landowner in Philadelphia, 5 : 198.
- early Lutheran in colony of Pennsylvania, 16 : 78.

Bamberger, Herman, friend of Moses Mendelssohn, and copy of latter's sermon on Leuthen victory, 3 : 117.

Bamberger, Jacob, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Bancroft, ref. to work by, 12 : 77 (note).

Bancroft, on liberality of Dutch West India Company, 14 : 37.

Bancroft, A. A., alluded to, 13 : 39.

Bancroft, George, on religious freedom and the Jews, 1 : 41.
- ref. to works by, 12 : 39 (note), 40 (note), 41 (note), 42 (note).
- alluded to, 13 : 96.
- orator at Lincoln memorial meeting held in New York, 17 : 143.
- letter of Moses Wassermann to, quoted, 20 : 153.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe, works by, ref. to, 4 : 60 (note), 67 (note). 75 (note) ; 10 : 132 (note), 133 (note), 134 (note), 135 (note), 136 (note), 138 (note), 139 (note) ; 19 : 161.
- quoted, 4 : 77-79.
- alluded to, 11 : 163 ; 13 : 39.

Bancroft, Joseph, ref. to work by, 10 : 91 (note) ; 17 : 90 (note).

Bandanna handkerchiefs, John Moss deals in, 2 : 172.

Bank of England, first Jewish director of, 10 : 69.

Bank of North America, Philadelphia, David S. Franks assistant cashier of, 1 : 58, 85.

Bank of the United States, a Jew cashier of, 1 : 99.

Banking. *See* Money-lending.

Banks, Gen. N. P., Solomon Frankland enlists under, 6 : 157.

Baptista, Antonio, witness against Antonio José da Silva before Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 145.

Baptista, Juan, father of Juana del Bosque and husband of Esperanza Rodriguez, 7 : 103 (note).

Barbados, names of early Jewish settlers in, 1 : 105-107, 108 ; 2 : 76 ; 4 : 223-224 ; 7 : 4 (note), 35 (note), 37 (note), 59 (note), 105 (note) ; 20 : 110 (note), 111 (note), 112 (note).
- prayer in the synagogue at, 1 : 110.
- early Maryland colonists in, 2 : 38 (note).
- trade of, with New York, 2 : 79.
- Jews come to, from Cayenne, 2 : 95, 99.
- in communication with Curaçoa, 2 : 96.
- Spanish and Portuguese refugees affect trade of, 3 : 4.
- early rabbis in, 3 : 19.
- petition of three Jews to live and trade in, 5 : 47-48, 62-63.
- Jews gain permission to trade in, 5 : 47-48, 63-65.
- efforts to restrain trade between Jews of Amsterdam and, 5 : 58, 93-95.
- liberty of conscience in, 5 : 59.
- Jews said to have ruined trade of merchants in, 9 : 82.
- Jew endeavors to establish free trade between Curaçao and, 10 : 144-145.
- in trade relations with colonial United States, 10 : 49, 61 ; 12 : 40.
- Jews control trade in, 10 : 49.
- article in the "Jewish Encyclopedia" on, 14 : 245.
- English forces from, capture Dutch possession in Pomeroon and Essequibo, 16 : 124.
- England allows Jews to settle in, 18 : 11, 16.
- arrival of Jews in, 18 : 129.
- circulation of Portuguese coin in, 18 : 130.
- notices of Jews in early history of, 18 : 130.
- Jews mentioned in records of, 18 : 143-145.
- Jewish graveyard in, 18 : 144-145.
- Jewish religious services in, 18 : 144-145.
- Cromwell gives two Jews passes for, 18 : 146.
- oldest Jewish tombstones in, 18 : 148.
- *See also* Barbados, Jews of ; St. Michael's Parish, Barbados.

"**Barbados,**" poem, by M. J. Chapman, extract from, 18 : 147.

Barbados, the Early Settlement of the Jews in the Island of, paper by Prof. Richard J. H. Gottheil presented at 8th annual meeting, 9 : ix.

Barbados, Jews of, data concerning, 2 : 96-97 ; 12 : 167-168.
- control sugar industry, 3 : 3.
- early references to, 5 : 57-61 ; 19 : 176.
- made denizens, 5 : 57 (note), 58 ; 18 : 148.
- banished, 5 : 58, 91.
- prohibited from selling at retail, 5 : 58.
- and standing as witnesses in courts, 5 : 59, 96 ; 13 : 8 ; 18 : 131-133, 133-135, 136-137.
- agitate for rights, 5 : 59.
- opinion on character of, 5 : 60.
- slaveholding by, regulated, 5 : 60, 97-98.

special tax levied on, 5 : 60-61, 98-99 ; 19 : 173-174.
taxed equally with Christians, 5 : 61, 99.
slave-owners, 5 : 141.
refugees from Spanish Peninsula, 6 : vi.
subscribe to synagogue of Cincinnati Congregation, 8 : 52 ; 10 : 99.
records of, preserved, 11 : 149.
gain civil rights, 12 : 168.
congregation of, 12 : 168.
decrease, 12 : 168.
status of, 16 : 150-151.
enjoy religious liberty, 18 : 17 and (note).
disabilities of, 18 : 135, 137-138, 143-144.
prosperity of, 18 : 136.
accused of dealing in false coin, 18 : 138-141.
give up sugar trade, 18 : 141.
decline in prosperity, 18 : 142-144.
subscribe to hospital, 18 : 146-147.
ref. to, in poem, 18 : 147.
invent sugar mill, 18 : 148.
See also Barbados.

Barbados, The Jews of, paper by Dr. Herbert Friedenwald presented at 9th annual meeting, 9 : xiv.

" Barbados Mercury," alluded to, 18 : 146.

Barbarah, Soliman, Jewish name in early Maryland records, 2 : 41.

Barber, John Warner, ref. to works by, 11 : 81 (note), 87 (note), 93 (note), 94 (note) ; 19 : 110 (note).

Barbier [Antoine Alexandre], work by, alluded to, 13 : 115 (note).

Barbosa [Barbosa Machado, Diogo], ref. to work by, 3 : 109 (note) ; 4 : 140 (note).

Barcelona, documents of American Jewish interest in state archives of, 11 : 148.

Barclay, Thomas, appoints David S. Franks vice-consul at Marseilles, 1 : 84 ; 10 : 103.
alluded to, 1 : 84 ; 4 : 85.
negotiates treaty with Morocco, 1 : 84-85 and (note) ; 10 : 104.
Col. David S. Franks desires to be successor of, as Consul-General in France, 10 : 106.
letter to President of Congress concerning David S. Franks, 18 : 210.
mentioned in correspondence between Jefferson and David S. Franks, 20 : 23, 25, 27, 28.

Bard, Capt., mentioned in proceedings of trial of Arnold's aids-de-camp, 5 : 181.

Bares, Solomon, naturalized in New York, 5 : 116 ; 6 : 103 ; 13 : 3-6.
misspelled in English list of naturalizations for Solomon Nare, 13 : 2-3.

Baretta, Catherina, exiled to Brazil by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 171.

Barette, Isaac de, Jewish name in early Maryland records, 2 : 41.

Barios, de. *See also* Barrios, de.

Barios, Ab. Hz. de, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.

Barios, Jac. Hz. de, early owner of plantations in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.

Barious, Joseph, of Surinam, erudition of, 3 : 129.

Barker [James N.], play by, mentioned in Mordecai Manuel Noah's autobiographical letter, 6 : 117-118.

Barker, John Marshall, work by, alluded to, 19 : 101 (note).
ref. to, 19 : 102 (note).

Bar-Kochba, alluded to, 14 : 67.

Barlaeus, Caspar, ref. to work by, 18 : 47 (note).

Barlow, Puritan leader, hanged in London, 14 : 33.

Barlow, Joel, friend of Col. David S. Franks, 16 : 26.

Barlow, Thomas, gives pecuniary assistance to Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 2 : 180.

Barnard, Timothy, relations with " Old Mordecai," 13 : 74.

Barnert, Nathan, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Barnes [Thurlow W.], work by, alluded to, 12 : 78.

Barnet, B., President Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 71.

Barnet, James, member of a Masonic lodge in Richmond, 19 : 63.

Barnet, Jonas, buried in old Jewish cemetery at Easton, Pa., 8 : 133.

Barnet, Levi, on Pennsylvania slave-register as slave-owner, 8 : 130.
  See also Levi, Barnard.

Barnet, Wm., member of first fire company at Easton, Pa., 8 : 131.

Barnett, Daniel, member of a Masonic lodge in Joppa, 19 : 56.
  prominent Maryland Mason, 19 : 93.

Barnett, George E., paper by, presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : x.
  article in "Publications" by, 10 : 37-45.
  ref. to, 16 : 3.

Barnett, Jacob, probable Hebrew teacher of Charles Chauncy, 20 : 46-47.
  teaches Hebrew at Oxford in 17th century, 20 : 46.
  teaches Hebrew to Isaac Casaubon, 20 : 46.

Barnett, Joshua, in Georgia line in War of Revolution, 17 : 99.

Barnett, Lewis, member of a Masonic lodge in Winchester, 19 : 60.

Barnett, Louisa, buried in old Jewish cemetery at Easton, Pa., 8 : 133.
  marries Abraham L. Hart, 8 : 133.

Barnett, Nathan, buried in old Jewish cemetery at Philadelphia, 6 : 108.
  alluded to, 8 : 133.

Barnuevo, Dr. de Peralta, alluded to, 12 : 33.

Baron de Hirsch Fund, members of committee of, 4 : 227.
  Adolphus S. Solomons General agent of, 20 : 169.

Baron de Hirsch Fund, Baltimore, number of immigrants aided 1885-1896, 6 : 148.
  Aaron Friedenwald in charge of, 11 : 207.

Baron de Hirsch Fund, New York, establishes English classes, 8 : 150, 151.
  formation of, 13 : 45.
  presidents of, 13 : 145.

Barota, Dr., physician at Jamaica, uncle of Henry Castro, 5 : 43.

Baroway, S., alluded to, 6 : 149.

Barragán, Rafael, last victim of Inquisition at Cartagena, 12 : 35.

Barrand, Father, on early presence of Jews in Barbados, 19 : 176.

Barrasch, Dr. Julius, Roumanian historical society named after, 20 : 8.

Barratt, Norris S., and Sachse, Julius F., ref. to, 19 : 45 (note), 46 (note), 47 (note) ; 20 : 94 (note).

Barreira, Andre, father of Theresa Barreira, 4 : 173.

Barreira, Theresa, sentenced by Portuguese Inquisition to perpetual imprisonment, 4 : 173.

Barreto, Francisco, commanding general of Portuguese at Recife, 18 : 38.
  allows Jews to return to Holland, 18 : 39.

Barrett, Jew, helps construct first cotton gin in Alabama, 13 : 84.

Barrett, Richard, ordered to assess Jews of Barbados, 19 : 173.

Barrette, Isaac de, early settler in Maryland, 1 : 25.

Barrios. *See also* Barios.

Barrios, Abraham Henriquez de, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
  marries Rachel Hz. de Barrios, 18 : 186, 201.

Barrios, Blanca Henrqz. de, marries Abraham de Britto, 18 : 186, 192.
marries Sem. de Meza, 18 : 190, 199.

Barrios, Daniel Levi (Miguel) de, works by, ref. to, 3 : 14 (note), 17 (note), 18 (note), 106, 108, 138, 139, 140; 4 : 34 (note), 108 (note), 130 (note), 133 (note) ; 5 : 123 (note) ; quoted, 3 : 19 (note), 105, 106 ; 5 : 123 ; alluded to, 11 : 178 ; 16 : 10 ; 18 : 63 ; cited, 16 : 101 (note).
early Jewish settler in Cayenne, 3 : 18 ; 16 : 11.
Spanish-Jewish poet and historian of literature, 3 : 18.
returns to Europe, 3 : 18.
alludes to martyrdom of Thomas Trebiño de Sobremonte, 4 : 125 (note).
early rabbi in America, 5 : 119.
confounds Thomas Trebiño de Sobremonte with Francisco Maldonado de Silva, 11 : 164, 178.
visits Cayenne and West Indies, 11 : 164.
sonnet by, on Francisco Maldonado de Silva, 11 : 178.
leaves Leghorn for Cayenne, 16 : 128.

Barrios, Daniel Lopes, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.

Barrios (Barios), Is. Henriquez de, marries Simha de Castro, 18 : 188, 200.

Barrios, J. H. De, Jr., Parnas of Congregation Berachah Weshalom, Surinam, 4 : 6.
signs letter of Surinam Jews to M. L. G. Dohm, 13 : 134.

Barrios, Jacob Henriquez de, marries Ribca Sarphaty Pina, 18 : 188, 192.
marriages witnessed by, 18 : 191, 194, 196, 197, 198, 200, 201, 204.

Barrios, Jose Rufino, President of Guatemala, friendship of Jacob Baiz with, 9 : 164.

Barrios, Mos. Henriquez de, marries Sarah Perreira, 18 : 190, 198.

Barrios, Mosseh Henrqz. de, son of Abr. Henriquez, marries Ribca Arrias, 18 : 190, 193.

Barrios, Rachel Hz. de, daughter of Jahacob, marries Abraham Henrqz. de Barrios, 18 : 186, 201.

Barrios, Rahel Henrqz. de, marries Abraham Ledesma, 18 : 186, 205.

Barrios, Ribca Hz. de, marries David de Is. Messiah, 18 : 187, 193.

Barrios, Sarah Henriquez de, marries Is. Carrilho, 18 : 188, 198.

Barrow, John Wylie, copy of first Hebrew grammar in America, written by Jew, in library of, 3 : 113.

Barrow, Judith, subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 154.

Barrow, Rebecca, subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 154.

Barrow, Sarah, subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 154.

Barruch, Abraham, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.

Barruch, Aron, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 105.

Barruch, Rebecah, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.

Bar Simon (Barsimon), Hester, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.
pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.

Barsimon, Hester. *See* Bar Simon, Hester.

Barsimson, Jacob, early Jewish settler in New Amsterdam, 2 : 77 ; 6 : 83.
petitions to stand guard, 6 : 87 ; 18 : 24-25.
taxed for defenses of New Amsterdam, 8 : 14 (note) ; 18 : 26.
first Jew to land at New Amsterdam, 14 : 211, 217 ; 18 : 3.
not first Jew to land in New World, 14 : 212.
fails to attend Court because summoned on Sabbath, 18 : 24.

mentioned in New Amsterdam court proceedings, 18 : 28 (note).
only Jew in New Amsterdam when Jews come from Brazil, 18 : 49-52.
law-suits of, 18 : 61-62.
location of New Amsterdam residence of, 18 : 68.
writ of appeal in, *v.* Warner Wessels, quoted, 18 : 88-89.

Barta, I. H., ref. to, 4 : 183.

Bartholomew, brother of Columbus, emissary to Henry VII of England, 2 : 134.
accompanies Columbus, 2 : 135.

Bartlett [John R.], ref. to work by, 6 : 66 (note), 68 (note), 72 (note), 73 (note).

Bartolocci, Italian Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.

Barton, Clara, United States delegate to International Congress of Red Cross, 20 : 167.

Baruch, Rev. David, minister of Newport Congregation, 6 : 139.

Baruch, Moses, willing to remove from Surinam to Jamaica, 6 : 17.
signs petition for Jews to be allowed to leave Surinam, 6 : 19.

Barucoa, Columbus at, 2 : 135.

Baruh, David, member of Surinam Jewish community, 16 : 145, 146 (note).

Barzilay, David, marries Ester Coronel Brandon, 18 : 187, 196.

Barzilay, Sarah, marries Jeos. Cha. Arrias, 18 : 197.

Basa, Jorge Jacinto. *See* Bazan, Jorge Jacinto.

Basan, Jacob, buried in old Jewish cemetery at Philadelphia, 6 : 110.

Basan, Jorge Jacinto. *See* Bazan, Jorge Jacinto.

Bash, David, perhaps identical with David Bush, 19 : 54 (note).
original member of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 19 : 54 (note).
See also Bush, David.

Basle, Swiss Canton, banishes Jews, 11 : 11, 12.
promulgates law against Jews, 11 : 12.
refuses to allow American Jew to settle in Basle Ville, 11 : 37.
favors emancipation of Jews, 11 : 45.
repeals restrictions against Jews, 11 : 52.
article in the "Jewish Encyclopedia" on, ref. to, 11 : 52 (note).

Basle-Ville, Swiss canton, refuses right of domicile to American Jew, 15 : 32-33.

Basnage [de Beauval, Jacques], work by, ref. to, 3 : 137 ; 4 : 126 (note) 18 : 40 (note) ; quoted, 4 : 114 (note).

Bass, Benjamin, Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.

Batatas, brought to Spain by Columbus, 2 : 137.

Batchellor, Albert Stillman, ref. to work by, 11 : 98 (note).

Bates, Edward, nomination for presidency defeated by Moritz Pinner, 17 : 140.

Bates, Frederick, executor of Aaron Levy's will, 2 : 163.

Bates, G. F., alluded to, 20 : 145 (note).

Bath, ritual, first dug at Louisville, Ky., 1 : 101.

Bath coatings, Jonas Phillips deals in, 2 : 179.

Bathe, Earl of, on committee of Trade and Plantations, 6 : 20, 21.

Battle, William H., ref. to work by, 16 : 48 (note).

Battleship Maine, The, and the Jews, paper by Mark J. Kätz presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xii.

Bauer, Fanny, mother of Moritz Kopperl, 4 : 17.

Baum, Abba, among founders of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.
Baumeronne. *See* Pomeroon.
Bavaria, Jews from, settle in Kentucky, 1 : 101.
  religious discriminations induce Jews to migrate from, 9 : 94, 96.
  and emancipation of Jews, 11 : 44-45.
Baxter, Wallace, and cornerstone of city of Ararat on Grand Island, 8 : 116.
" Bay Psalm Book," editors of, 20 : 37, 59.
  first important book published in English America, 20 : 37, 82.
  metrical translation of, made directly from Hebrew, 20 : 37.
  Hebrew words in preface to, 20 : 37.
  preface to, quoted, 20 : 38.
  preface by Richard Mather, 20 : 38.
  revised by Henry Dunster, 20 : 43.
  importance of Hebrew words and letters in, 20 : 82.
Bay View Asylum (Baltimore), Joseph Friedenwald president of Board of Trustees, 20 : 165.
Bayard, M. L., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.
Bayard, Nicholas, sued by Asser Levy, 8 : 18.
Bayard, T. F., Secretary of State, correspondence of, on settlement of foreign Jews in Palestine, 15 : 9-15.
  on discrimination against American citizens because of faith, 15 : 98.
Bayart, Balthazar, Asser Levy wins suit against, 8 : 18 (note).
Bayfield, Wis., Jewess first white woman resident of, 13 : 58.
Bazan (Basa, Basan, Jacinto), Jorge Jacinto, depositions against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 4, 57-58.
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 4 (note).
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 57-58.
  husband of Blanca Xuarez, 7 : 77 (note).
  case of the Inquisition against, 19 : 157-158.
Beaconsfield, Lord. *See* Disraeli, Benjamin.
Beake, James, appointed to answer petition of Jews of Barbados, 19 : 173.
Beale, Dr. James, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
Beauchamp, Alphonse de, work by, quoted, 1 : 44 ; 9 : 84 and (note).
Beaufort, battle of, Charleston corps of Jewish volunteers in, 12 : 49 ; 19 : 152-154.
  account of, by Jacob I. Cohen, 19 : 152-153.
Beaumont y Navarra, Commissary Lizarazu, issues warrant for arrest of Francisco Moyen, 4 : 154.
Beaurepaire, Chevalier Quesnay de, plans establishment of " United States Academy at Richmond," 19 : 123.
" Beauty and the Beast," by Edward Woolf, 12 : 175.
" Beauty and Booty," play written by J. D. Phillips, 6 : 114.
Becancour, Seigneur de, title of Aaron Hart, 1 : 117.
Beck, John B, work by, alluded to, 19 : 104 (note).
Beck, Mathias, Governor of Curaçao, ordered by Council of Holland to give Jewish settlers land, slaves, etc., 10 : 142.
  and petition of Isaack de Fonseca concerning trade between Curaçao and Barbados, 10 : 153.
  letter about Jews in Curaçao, quoted, 10 : 154-155.
Becker, Ernest, early settler in Easton, Pa., 8 : 127.

Becker, M., original member Kehilath Anshe Maariv, Chicago, 11 : 122.

Beckford, R., ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 167, 176.

Bedford, Duke of, requests help of Isaac de Pinto in negotiating Treaty of Fontainebleau, 13 : 120.

Bedford, home of David Hays in, 2 : 64, 65, 69, 70.
  British raid on, 2 : 64-66.

Bediente, Abraham, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
  collects taxes from Jews in Barbados, 19 : 175.

Bedika. *See* Slaughterers, licensed.

Bedlo, Isaack, Jewish name in early Maryland records, 2 : 41.

Bedloe, Captain, and disclosure of Popish Plot, 20 : 115.
  mentioned in Francisco de Faria's narrative of Popish Plot, 20 : 119, 120.
  mentioned in Mrs. Sears' deposition of Popish Plot, 20 : 124.
  presents articles to Privy Council against Chief Justice Scroggs, 20 : 128.

Bedwell, William, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.

"**Bee,**" Omaha, founded and conducted by Edward Rosewater, 17 : 161.

Bee, Mrs. General, alluded to, 2 : 140.

Bee, General Hamilton P., of San Antonio, Tex., alluded to, 2 : 140.

Bee [Thomas], Francis Salvador associated with, 9 : 117.

Beecher, Lieut. Frederick H., detailed to protect western frontier from Indians, 8 : 66.
  dies at battle with Indians on Arickaree Fork, 8 : 69.

Beecher [Henry Ward], Judah P. Benjamin classed with, 12 : 65.
  documents concerning, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 13 : xv.

Beekman, Abraham, Commander at Essequibo, refers to Jew in connection with vanilla trade, 16 : 157.

Beekman, Gerardus, president of Council of New York, letter of Luis Gomez and Son to, urging removal of restrictions in West India trade, 3 : 79-80.

Beekman, William, captain of a merchant vessel, 2 : 82.
  connection with case of David de Ferera, 18 : 80.

Beer, alluded to, 14 : 174.
  ref. to work by, 18 : 123, 124.

Beer, ref. to work by, 4 : 170 (note).

Beer, Peter, alluded to, 17 : 228.

Beeston, Sir William, governor-in-chief of Jamaica, on the Jews of Jamaica, 2 : 98-99.
  memorial presented to, 2 : 165-167.
  Chief Judge of Jamaica Court of Admiralty, 5 : 77, 80, 84.

"**Beginnings, The, of British Guiana**" (Davis), quoted, 16 : 105 (note).

Beginnings, The, of the Chicago Sinai Congregation, paper by Rev. Dr. Bernhard Felsenthal presented at 5th annual meeting, 6 : ix.
  alluded to, 9 : 100, 101 ; 17 : 220.

Beginnings of New York Jewish History, article by Max J. Kohler, 1 : 41-48.

Beginnings, The, of Russo-Jewish Immigration to Philadelphia, paper by David Sulzberger, presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.
  printed, 19 : 125-150.

Behrend, B., and Sabbath observance by Jews in army, 17 : 112.

Beissel, Conrad, leader of New Dunkers in Pennsylvania, 9 : 39.

Belcher, Tho., mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 34.

Belifontes, The, Portuguese Jews in Jamica, 2 : 98.

Belisario, Ab. Mendes, subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.

Belisarios, The, Portuguese Jews in Jamaica, 2 : 98.
Bell, Captain, Henry Seeligson in regiment of, 2 : 150.
Bell, Congressman, on committee to secure Russia's recognition of American Jewish passports, 15 : 111.
Bell, Governor, of Texas, urges de Cordova brothers to start paper in Austin, 4 : 14.
Bell, Herbert C., ref. to work by, 2 : 157 (note).
  error in work by, 2 : 162.
Bellamont, Earl of. *See* Richard, Earl of Bellamont.
Bellamy, alluded to, 6 : 142.
Bellestre, Francis Mary Picote de, causes arrest of Col. David S. Franks, 4 : 83.
Belmont, Baron de, presents petition to King of England in behalf of Jews of Jamaica, 2 : 165.
  reply to, 2 : 167-170.
Belmonte, Bienvenida (Benvenida) Cohen, praises Laguna's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 112.
  Judaeo-Spanish poetess, sings praises of David Nassy, 4 : 3.
"Bench and Bar of California" (Shuck), ref. to, 9 :51 (note) ; 10 : 129 (note).
"Bench and Bar of Philadelphia" (Martin), ref. to, 5 : 15 (note).
Bendavid [Lazarus], alluded to, 14 : 174.
Bendit, S. H. & Co., early Jewish business firm of Detroit, 13 : 47 (note).
Bendit, Solomon, early Jewish resident of Detroit, 13 : 47 (note).
  member of Ann Arbor-Ypsilanti Jewish community, 13 : 68 (note).
Bene Israel Congregation, Cincinnati. *See* B'ne Israel Congregation, Cincinnati.
Benedick, F., member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.
Benedict, T., in political relations with Michael Hays, 2 : 68.
Benedictus, Coenraad, Hebrew book by, published in Paramaribo, 3 : 131.
  ref. to, 9 : 148.
Benevolent Lodge, Masonic, Baltimore, Jew a member of, 19 : 57.
Benevolent Society, Jewish, in Louisville, 1 : 100.
Benjacob [Isaac b. Jacob], Thesaurus of, ref. to, 2 : 30 ; 3 : 105.
Benjamin, families named, considered Jews in first United States census, 19 : 178.
Benjamin, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.
Benjamin, Abraham,[1] early resident of Newport, 6 : 67.
Benjamin, Abraham[2] (of Hamburg), among founders of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.
  aided by congregation after settling in Jerusalem, 9 : 72.
Benjamin, Alexander, signs charter of Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9 : 124.
Benjamin brothers, early Jewish settlers in Chicago, 11 : 118.
Benjamin, Elias, father of Raphael Benjamin, 17 : 214.
Benjamin, Lady Hannah, widow of Leon Benjamin, services of St. Eustatia Jews held in home of, 11 : 150.
Benjamin, Harry, at first Jewish religious service in Chicago, 11 : 121.
Benjamin, Isaac, early resident of Newport, 6 : 67.
Benjamin, Israel Joseph, German traveler, corrected, 2 : 88.
  ref. to, 5 : 145 (note) ; 9 : 98 (note) ; 11 : 70 (note).
  cited, 9 : 96.
Benjamin, Jacob, officer of New Jersey Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 41.
  data concerning, 19 : 41.
Benjamin, Joseph, brother of Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 81.

Benjamin, Joshua, comes to Philadelphia from Barbados, 10 : 166.
Benjamin, Judah, on committee to erect new Synagogue, St. Eustatia, W. I., 11 : 151.
Benjamin, Judah P., engraving of, at the Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 1 : 110.
  heirs of, owners of Texas real estate, 2 : 151 (note).
  leader of pro-slavery forces in United States Senate, 5 : 145.
  alluded to, 9 : 52; 12 : 113; 14 : 187, 189.
  Solomon Heydenfeldt distant relative of, 10 : 139.
  article on, 12 : 63-85.
  as statesman, 12 : 63, 70, 72, 73, 75-80.
  as jurist, 12 : 64, 67, 69-71, 80.
  as orator, 12 : 64-65, 73-74.
  absence of biographical data concerning, 12 : 65-67.
  details of life, 12 : 67-69, 80.
  offices held by, 12 : 63, 64, 66, 70, 72, 75.
  services to Confederacy, 12 : 75-80.
  career in England, 12 : 80.
  death at Paris, 12 : 81.
  relation to Jews and Judaism, 12 : 81-85.
  and alleged pro-slavery sympathy of Jews, 12 : 83-85.
  residence of, in Montgomery, 13 : 88.
  does not affiliate with Jews, 13 : 88.
  attacks Douglas and praises Lincoln, 17 : 112-113.
  gives passports to Goodman L. Mordecai, 17 : 155.
  interview of Dr. Isachar Zacharie with, 17 : 163.
Benjamin, Leon, alluded to, 11 : 150.
Benjamin, Levi, officer in volunteer corps of Baltimore Jews in Mexican War, 4 : 95.
Benjamin Levy, note by Max J. Kohler, 16 : 187.
"**Benjamin Levy—A Question in Anglo-Jewish History**" (Levy), ref. to, 16 : 187; 17 : 36 (note).
Benjamin, Louis, early reference to, in Detroit, 13 : 55.
Benjamin, Myer, Quarter-Master in Jamaica, 12 : 165.
Benjamin, Myers, early Jewish settler at Newport, 6 : 76.
Benjamin, Ninette, daughter of Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 68.
  a Catholic, 12 : 68.
  marries Captain Henri de Bousignac, 12 : 68, 81.
Benjamin of Tudela, alluded to, 20 : 58, 78.
Benjamin, Philip, father of Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 67.
  emigrates from St. Croix to Wilmington, 12 : 67.
  member of a Masonic lodge in Wilmington, N. C., 19 : 75.
Benjamin, Rev. Raphael, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
  necrology of, by Martin A. Meyer, 17 : 214-217.
  data concerning, 17 : 214-216.
  studies under Moses Angel, 17 : 214.
  receives rabbinical degree, 17 : 215.
  ministerial career of, 17 : 215, 216.
  communal activity of, 17 : 216, 217.
  death of, 17 : 216.
Benjamin, Rebecca M., sister of Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 67.
  wife of Abraham Levy, 12 : 67.
Benjamin, S. A., case of, and South Carolina Sunday law, 11 : 103, 104 and (note), 105 (note).
Benjamin, S. N., Assistant Adjutant-General, testimonial by, of bravery of Adjutant Abraham Cohn, quoted, 3 : 23.
Benjamin, Samuel, in War of Revolution, 12 : 104.
Benjamin, W. R., ref. to, 18 : 22 (note).

Bennett, Mr., ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 167.

Bennett, James Gordon, aided by M. M. Noah, 11 : 136.

Benovrier, Peter, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Benrimo, B., on committee to secure religious toleration abroad, 11 : 19.

Bensadon, Rev. Jacob, teaches Hebrew to Jacob de Cordova, 4 : 13.
  reader of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 4 : 13.

Bensaken, Samuel, buried in old Jewish cemetery at Philadelphia, 6 : 109.

Benshiton, W. L., asks American consul to aid Jews of Arzila, 15 : 41.
  thanks American consul for help given to Jews of Arzila, 15 : 41-42.
  chief of Israelites of Arzila, 15 : 42.

Benson, Lt.-Col., mentioned in proceedings of trial of Arnold's aids-de-camp, 5 : 179.

Bentley, Rev. Mr., on erudition of Isaac Nassy, 3 : 129.

Benton, Lieut.-Col., settles in Montgomery, 13 : 83.

Benvenister, Eliam, possible early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 108.

Berachah (Beracha, Berakah, Berakhah) Weshalom (Ve-shalom), K. K., congregation in Surinam, 2 : 29-30.
  books of songs and hymns published at centennial of, 3 : 127-128.
  established, 4 : 3.
  centennial celebration of, 4 : 6.
  officers of, 4 : 6.
  See also Congregation, Jewish, in Surinam.

Berchtesgaden (Berchtolsgaden), home of the Salzburgers, 1 : 8 (note).

Berk, M. A., on Jewish population of United States in 1848, 6 : 143.

Berkeley, Sir William, agent of colony of South Carolina, 12 : 39.
  made one of proprietors of New Jersey, 17 : 33.
  grants religious liberty to inhabitants of New Jersey, 17 : 33.
  sells western half of New Jersey to Quakers, 17 : 34.

Berkowitz, Rev. Dr. Henry, paper by, presented at 9th annual meeting, 9 : xiv.
  article in the "Publications" by, 9 : 123-127.
  minister of Mobile Congregation, 12 : 124.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Berlin, Abraham, early settler in Easton, Pa., 8 : 127.

Berlin, Rebecca, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 118.

Berlin treaty, and Jews, 15 : 50, 51, 53, 60, 63.
  signatories of, informed by United States of Jewish situation in Roumania, 15 : 62-68.

Berliner [Dr. Abraham], work by, alluded to, 4 : 56 (note).
  ref. to, 5 : 122 (note).
  dedicates "History of the Jews in Rome" to Frederic Mocatta, 13 : 142.

Berliner, Emil, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 253.

Bernal, Jacob, Portuguese Jew in London, and marriage to German Jewess, 10 : 71 (note).

Bernal, Jacob Israel, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Bernal, Juan, burnt at auto de fé at Lima, 4 : 114; 12 : 32.

Bernall, Franciscus, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.

Bernard, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.

Bernard, Captain, Jews sail with, to Jamaica, 2 : 98.

Bernard, John, work by, quoted, 9 : 153.

ref. to, 16 : 25.

Bernard, Sir John, speaks on repeal of Naturalization Act of 1740, 5 : 108.

Bernays, of St. Louis, active anti-slavery worker, 9 : 52.

appointed United States Consul to Zurich, 11 : 50.

Berne, Swiss Canton, repeals restrictions against Jews, 11 : 52.

"**Berner-Zeitung**," alluded to, 11 : 40.

quoted, 11 : 41 ; 15 : 35.

Bernhard, Isador, and Son, firm of, and Lincoln, 17 : 156.

Bernhardt [Sarah], alluded to, 14 : 175.

Bernheim, Isaac W., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Bernheimer, Charles S., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.

Berrian, Rev. Wm., ref. to work by, 3 : 85.

Berthier, Can., Henry Joseph settles at, 1 : 118.

Berthier, Judah Joseph, subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.

Bertie, Francis, on situation of Roumanian Jews, 15 : 64.

"**Beschrijving van Guiana of de wilde Kust in Zuid Amerika**" (Hartsinck), alluded to, 3 : 126 (note) ; 16 : 148.

ref. to, 9 : 129 (note) ; 16 : 99 (note), 113 (note), 120 (note), 129 (note), 135 (note), 183 (note).

"**Beschrijving van Suriname**" (Van Sijpesteijn), ref. to, 9 : 135.

alluded to, 16 : 98 (note).

"**Beschryving**," etc., on the centennial celebration of the Surinam Congregation, 2 : 29 (note).

"**Beschryvinge van de Volk-Plantinge Zuriname**," by J. D. HL., ref. to, 16 : 156 (note).

Bet-Din, procedure of, in rendering decisions, American Responsa on, 12 : 145.

Beth Abraham Congregation, New York, first Russian American congregation moves into former quarters of, 9 : 65.

changes name to Shaare Zedek, 9 : 65.

places of worship occupied by, 9 : 65.

Beth Ahaba Congregation, Richmond, formed by seceders from Beth Shalome Congregation, 4 : 23.

ministers of, 4 : 23.

uses cemetery jointly with Beth Shalome Congregation, 4 : 26.

holds Lincoln memorial services, 17 : 149.

Beth El Congregation, Albany, receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 109.

holds Lincoln memorial services, 17 : 147.

rabbis of, 17 : 147.

Beth El Congregation, Buffalo, receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 109.

Beth-El Congregation, Chicago. *See* Rodef Sholom Congregation Chicago.

Beth El Congregation, Detroit, officers of, 13 : 63.

Beth El Congregation, Memphis, joins in Lincoln memorial service, 17 : 149.

Beth El Emeth Congregation, Philadelphia, members of, 17 : 218.

Beth El Temple, New York, constituent congregations of, 9 : 97.

Beth Elohim Congregation, Brooklyn (Keap Street Temple), ministers of, 17 : 216.

Beth Elohim, German congregation at Charleston, 12 : 58.

officers of, 12 : 61 (note) ; 19 : 85.

- members of, 19 : 20, 73, 82, 84, 85.
- early contributors to, 19 : 40.
- readers and ministers of, 19 : 76, 82 (note).
- Masonry and ceremonies at laying of cornerstone of synagogue of, 19 : 79, 85.
- names of men who laid cornerstone of synagogue of, 19 : 53 79 (note).

Beth Elohim Unvey Shallom, Portuguese congregation at Charleston, 12 : 58.

Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, formed by seceding members of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 67.
- original members of, 9 : 67.
- quarters occupied by, 9 : 67, 70, 71, 72.
- dedication of synagogue of, 9 : 67.
- burial society formed as branch of, amalgamated with, 9 : 68.
- officers of, 9 : 68, 69, 70, 71.
- split between two factions of, 9 : 69, 70.
- re-organization of, with building of new synagogue, 9 : 71.
- society for study of Talmud organized in, 9 : 71.
- charity dispensations in, 9 : 72.
- members officiate in, 9 : 72, 73.
- cantors of, 9 : 73, 74.
- leads in movement to unite Orthodox congregations in America, 9 : 74.
- receives donation from Sampson Simson, 10 : 116.
- *See also* Russian-American Congregation, first.

Beth Holim Cemetery, London, leased by Antonio Fernandez Carvajal and Simon de Caceres, 20 : 53 (note).
- *See also* Cemetery, Jewish, in London.

Beth Israel Congregation represented at New York Lincoln memorial meeting, 17 : 144.

Beth Shalome Congregation, Richmond, date of organization of, 4 : 21.
- early members of, 4 : 21-22 ; 19 : 57, 65, 70 ; 20 : 104.
- places of worship occupied by, 4 : 22 ; 20 : 104.
- decreases in membership, 4 : 22.
- sells synagogue to K. K. Sir Moses Montefiore, 4 : 22.
- hazanim of, 4 : 22 ; 19 : 52, 67, 74.
- members of, in 1834, 4 : 23.
- officers of, 4 : 23, 25 ; 6 : 46 ; 9 : 161 ; 19 : 64, 68.
- later members of, 4 : 23.
- members secede from, and form new congregation, 4 : 23.
- location of first cemetery of, 4 : 24 ; 20 : 104.
- trustees of first cemetery of, 4 : 24 ; 20 : 104-105.
- second cemetery of, 4 : 25.
- age of, 11 : 70.
- signs joint letter of congregations to Washington, 11 : 70 ; 20 : 105.
- receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 108.
- Masonry and early members of, 19 : 60, 65, 70.
- Isaiah Isaac sells land to, 19 : 70.

Bettelheim, Dr. A. S., protests against sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation, 13 : 23.

Bettman, Bernhard, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
- told by Mrs. Henry Clay of her Jewish ancestry, 16 : 31.

Beverly, Robert, ref. to work by, 20 : 88 (note).

Beverwyck. *See* Albany.

Bevis Marks Congregation, London, has ritual commemorating the re-admission of Jews to England, 8 : 97.
- Abraham Pereira Mendes preaches in, 11 : 208.
- *See also* Portuguese Jewish Congregation, London.

Bialloblotzky, C. H. F., translator of Dibré Hayyāmim, 2 : 129 (note).

Bibaz, Aharon Bueno, marries Rachel Canet Nassy, 18 : 186, 193.

Bibaz, Ester Bueno, marries Abraham Jessurun, 18 : 186, 200.

Bibaz, Ribca Bo., marries Is. Hm. Memento, 18 : 188, 204.

Bibaz, S. B., Jewish author of Surinam, 16 : 8.

Bibaz, Seml. Bueno, marries Blanca de Britto, 18 : 190.

Bible, Jewish ministers differ concerning view of slavery in, 5 : 149, 150, 151, 152.
  discovery of America revealed in, 8 : 3-4.
  Spanish, contains record of Gomez family, 11 : 139.
  Bernhard Felsenthal objects to reading of, in public schools, 17 : 220.
  falsification of text of, by Jews, denied by Increase Mather, 20 : 58.
  confession of faith made at Boston Synod [1680] regarding, quoted, 20 : 82.

" **Bible View of Slavery** " (Raphall), cited, 17 : 110.

" **Biblia Americana** " of Cotton Mather, alluded to, 20 : 68.

" **Biblia Sacra** " (tr. of Tremellius), copy in library of Elder William Brewster, 20 : 34.

" **Bibliografia del Siglo XVI.**" (Icazbalceta), cited, 12 : 152.

" **Bibliographical and Historical Essay on Dutch Books and Pamphlets relating to New Netherlands** " (Asher), cited, 16 : 116 (note).
  ref. to, 18 : 37.

" **Bibliographical Notice of Rare and Curious Books relating to America . . . . in the Library of Carter Brown,**" ref. to, 2 : 130 (note).

" **Bibliographie der gesammten hebräischen Literatur** " (Benjacob), ref. to, 3 : 105.

" **Bibliographisches Handbuch** " (Steinschneider), ref. to, 3 : 132 (note).

" **Bibliography of Alabama** '' (Owen), quoted, 10 : 130 (note)-131 (note).

" **Bibliography of Texas** " (Raines), quoted, 5 : 43 (note).

" **Biblioteca española-portugueza-judaica** " (Kayserling), ref. to, 3 : 107 (note) ; 4 : 29 (note), 57 (note) ; 5 : 55 (note), 125 (note) ; 11 : 178.

" **Bibliotheca Americana Nova** " (Rich), ref. to, 13 : 124 (note).

" **Bibliotheca Anglo-Judaica** " (Jacobs and Wolf), ref. to, 3 : 121 ; 6 : 92 (note), 160 ; 9 : 150 ; 10 : 58 (note) ; 13 : 113 (note) ; 16 : 119 (note) ; 18 : 124 ; 20 : 37 (note).

" **Bibliotheca de Autores Españoles,**" alluded to, 2 : 130.

" **Bibliotheca Hebraea** " (Wolf), ref. to, 3 : 17 (note), 105, 106, 108 (note), 138, 140 ; 4 : 130 (note), 134 (note), 135 (note) ; 5 : 121 (note), 124 (note) ; 11 : 164 (note), 169 (note), 171 (note).

" **Bibliotheca Judaica** " (Fürst), ref. to, 2 : 32 ; 3 : 117, 123, 132, 140 ; 4 : 171.
  alluded to, 3 : 127.

" **Bibliotheca Lusitana,**" ref. to, 4 : 140 (note).

" **Bibliothek Juedischer Kanzelredner** " (Kayserling), ref. to, 3 : 108 (note), 142.

" **Bibliothèque des Sciences et des Arts,**" alluded to, 13 : 119 (note).

Biddle, Alex., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Biddle, Chas., gives pecuniary assistance to Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 2 : 180 ; 3 : 85.

Biddle, Louis Alexander, publishes memorial of Dr. Benjamin Rush, 17 : 203.

Bien, Hermann, necrology of, 5 : 207-209.
  data concerning, 5 : 207-209.
  ministerial career of, 5 : 207-208.
  public career of, 5 : 208.
  writings of, 5 : 208-209.
Bien, Julius, ref. to work by, 9 : 103 (note).
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Bienenfeld, Bernard, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
Bienville, Le Moyne de, in charge of earliest settlement of Mobile, 12 : 114.
  governor of colony of Louisiana, 12 : 114.
Bienville, Louis de, founder of Mobile, 13 : 83.
Biet, Antoine, alluded to, 9 : 85 (note).
  ref. to, 18 : 17 (note), 43 (note), 45 (note).
  quoted, 18 : 17 (note), 18 (note).
Biggs, Asa, urges abolition of religious test in North Carolina, 16 : 66.
Bigler, Governor, of California, appoints Alexander Wells substitute for Judge Heydenfeldt, 10 : 133.
"**Bijdragen betrekkelijk de Verbetering van den Maatschappelijken Staat der Joden,**" ref. to, 9 : 144.
"**Bijdragen en Mededeelingen van de Historisch Genootschap, gevestigd te Utrecht,**" edited by Rev. George Edmundson, ref. to, 16 : 138 (note), 149 (note).
"**Bijdragen van de Historisch Genootschap, te Utrecht,**" ref. to, 16 : 149 (note), 150 (note), 156 (note).
Bijur, Martin, agitates appointment of Jewish army chaplain, 17 : 114.
  thanks Lincoln for revocation of Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 119.
Bijur, Hon. Nathan, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Bikur Cholim Kadisha Congregation, represented at New York Lincoln memorial meeting, 17 : 144.
Bilboa, Luis de, religious disputations of, with Francisco Maldonado de Silva, 11 : 173.
Bilha bat Jona, marries Is. bar Mosseh Japy, 18 : 188, 198.
Bill rendered to Rebecca Phillips by Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 2 : 60.
Billigheimer, and Ohio Sunday law, case of, 11 : 110 and (note) ; 12 : 93.
Billings, Dr. [John S.], alluded to, 9 : 10 ; 10 : 43, 45.
Billings and Cardozo, Michael H. Cardozo member of firm, 17 : 212.
Billoz, John, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
Bindona, Joseph, early Jewish settler in Montreal, 1 : 117.
Bingham, Wm., alluded to, 1 : 81.
Binjamin bar Abraham, marries Sarah bat Jeuda, 18 : 187, 201.
Binswanger, I. (J.), on Philadelphia Committee for relief of Russian refugees, 19 : 130, 137, 139, 141.
Binswanger, J. *See* Binswanger, I.
Biographical Account, A, of Ephraim Hart and His Son, Dr. Joel Hart, of New York, article by Gustavus N. Hart, 4 : 215-218.
"**Biographical Sketch of Moses Michael Hays**" (Nickerson), ref. to, 12 : 104 (note), 105 (note).
"**Biographical Sketches of Deceased Graduates of the United States Military Academy**" (Cullum), quoted, 4 : 91-93.
"**Biographical Sketches of Graduates of Harvard University**" (Sibley), alluded to, 19 : 108 (note).

"-**Biographical Sketches of the Graduates of Yale College, with Annals of the College History**" (Dexter), quoted, 6 : 151-153.
  ref. to, 11 : 89 (note); 19 : 110 (note), 111 (note), 113 (note).
"**Biographie Universelle (Michaud), Ouvrage rédigé par une Société de Gens de Lettres et de Savants,**" ref. to, 13 : 115 (note), 116 (note), 117 (note), 120 (note), 126 (note).
"**Biographisch Woordenbock**" (Van der Aa), alluded to, 9 : 129.
"**Biography of Joseph Simon,**" ref. to, 9 : 94 (note).
Bird, William A., mother of, and Mordecai M. Noah, 8 : 99.
Birmingham Congregation, England, Abraham Pereira Mendes minister of, 11 : 208.
Births, number of, as basis for determination of population, 10 : 39.
Bishop [Joel P.], ref. to work by, 20 : 139 (note), 140 (note), 145 (note).
Bishop, Samuel, appointed to appraise land in New Haven, 3 : 150.
Bissell, W. H., appoints Julius Rosenthal public administrator of Cook County, Illinois, 16 : 198.
Black, Alexander, Jacob Isaacs' appeal to king in council signed in presence of, 5 : 201.
"**Black Code of Louisiana,**" ref. to Jews in, 12 : 114.
  establishes Roman Catholicism in colony of Louisiana, 12 : 114.
  repetition of legislation current in France, 12 : 114.
  not enforced, 12 : 114.
"**Black Hand, The,**" ref. to, 13 : 45.
Black Hand Rock, and theory proving Israelitish origin of "Mound Builders," 13 : 45-46.
Black, Jeremiah S., anecdote of Judah P. Benjamin and, 12 : 71.
  on "Religious Liberty," 13 : 20.
"**Black Kettle,**" chief of Cayenne Indians, attends council with Gen. Palmer at Fort Ellsworth, Kansas, 8 : 62, 63.
Blackden, Col., mentioned in letter of Jefferson to David S. Franks, 20 : 25.
Blackmar, F. W., ref. to, 19 : 105 (note).
Blackstone [Sir William], alluded to, 13 : 17.
  cited, 13 : 24.
Blaeu's "Atlas," ref. to, 18 : 47 (note).
Blaine, Ephraim, business letters to, from Joseph Simon and Levy Andrew Levy, ref. to, 8 : 148.
  ancestor of James G. Blaine, 8 : 148.
Blaine, James G., Secretary of State, alluded to, 8 : 148.
  ref. to, 12 : 73.
  diplomatic correspondence of, on Turkish restrictions against foreign Jews, 15 : 19.
  diplomatic correspondence of, on Jews of Morocco, 15 : 45-47.
  diplomatic correspondence of, on American Jews in Russia, 15 : 87-96.
  diplomatic correspondence of, on condition of Jews in Russia, 15 : 98-106.
  on Spain's offer of protection to Jews of Germany and Russia, 15 : 117.
"**Blair's Rhetoric,**" alluded to, 6 : 45.
"**Blake's Catalogue of Inquisition Documents,**" quoted, 19 : 157-161.
Blanco, Antonio Vaez Castelo. *See* Casteloblanco, Antonio Vaez.
Bland, Theodore, indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 9; 11 : 67; 20 : 93.
Blandon (Terrasas), Francisco Lopez, depositions against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 5, 60.
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 5, 60 (note).

Blankets, supplied to the Revolutionary army by Joseph Simon, 1 : 67.

Blasphemy, Lumbrozo committed for, 1 : 27, 28; 2 : 39 and (note), 40 (note).
  gravity of charge of, 2 : 39.

Blatt, William, Grand Master of South Dakota Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 100.

Blaustein, David, paper by, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : x.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Bleichroeder family of Berlin, letter by member of, on condition of American Jews, cited, 9 : 94.
  quoted, 9 : 95 (note).

"**Blick, Ein, in die juedische Literatur**" (Karpeles), alluded to, 19 : 187.

Bloch, Prof. Joseph, early teacher of music in Alabama, 12 : 121.

Block, early settler in Virginia, 11 : 72.

Block, Abraham, of Virginia, marries Frances Isaac, 20 : 100 (note).

Block, Abraham F., at first service of Boston German Jews, 12 : 110.

Block, Adriaen, site of settlement of, on Manhattan Island unknown, 8 : 25.

Block, Eleazar, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Block, Elinor, marries Phineas Moses of Cincinnati, 8 : 53.

Block, Jacob, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
  President of Congregation Beth Shalome, 4 : 25.

Block, Louisa, marries Abraham Jonas of Cincinnati, 8 : 53; 17 : 123.

Block, S., member of a Baltimore Masonic Lodge, 19 : 57.

Block, Simon, mentioned in act of incorporation of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 51.

Block, Simon Z., member of a Masonic lodge in Richmond, 19 : 60.

Block, William, member of a Masonic lodge in Richmond, 19 : 60.

Blondheim, David S., paper by, presented at 14th annual meeting, 16 : xi.

Blood accusation, denied by Crémieux, 9 : 54-55.
  and Damascus affair of 1840, 10 : 120.
  repudiated by Isaac Leeser, 10 : 123.
  repudiated in resolutions passed by, Philadelphia Jews on Damascus affair, 10 : 125-126.
  denied by Increase Mather, 20 : 58.

"**Bloody Acute Angle,**" at battle of Spottsylvania Court House, account of, 6 : 32-37.
  heroism of Jew at, 6 : 36-37.

Bloody Run, Joseph Simon attacked by Indians at, 1 : 121.

Bloom *v.* **Richards**, ref. to case of, 11 : 105 (note); 12 : 90.

Bloomfield, of New York, subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 156.

Bloomfield, Joseph, mentioned in a label on the papers of the Federal Convention, 2 : 107.
  Governor of New Jersey, non-Jew, 11 : 190.

Bloomfield, Moses, father of Joseph Bloomfield, Presbyterian elder, 11 : 190.

Bloomfield (Blumfield), Thomas, alluded to, 11 : 190.

Bloomingdale *v.* **Seligman**, ref. to case of, 11 : 112 (note).

Blum, Charles H., Grand Master of Mississippi Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 97.

Blumenberg, General Leopold, military career of, in Civil War, 3 : 37-38.
  appointed Provost Marshal of Maryland, 3 : 37; 17 : 157.

appointed Brevet Brigadier-General, 3 : 37 ; 17 : 157.
tribute of Wm. P. Wood to, quoted, 3 : 37-38.

Blumenfeld [Ignatz], ref. to work by, 5 : 121 (note).

Blumenthal, Hon. Joseph, at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
necrology of, by J. U., 10 : 175-176.
biographical data concerning, 10 : 175-176.
political career of, 10 : 175-176.
interest in communal affairs, 10 : 176.
one of founders of Jewish Theological Seminary of America, 10 : 176.
alluded to, 11 : 158.

Blumenthal, Rev. Joseph, reader in Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85, 86.
resigns Montgomery position, 13 : 86.

Blumenthal, Dr. Mark, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Blumfield, Thomas. *See* Bloomfield, Thomas.

Bluntschli, Prof., letter of Francis Lieber to, on German Jews in America, 9 : 102.

B'nai Abraham Congregation, Chicago, established, 11 : 129.
presidents of, 11 : 129.
ministers of, 11 : 129.

B'nai B'rith, Independent Order of, lodges in Montgomery, 13 : 87, 88.
lodge at Jerusalem memorializes Oscar S. Straus as United States Minister to Turkey, 15 : 19.
Adolph Moses president of first national convention of, 16 : 202.
New York members march in Lincoln funeral procession, 17 : 143.
District Grand Lodge No. 2, passes resolutions in memory of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 148.
Euphrates Lodge, No. 35, Memphis, marches in Lincoln funeral procession, 17 : 149.
confers distinctions on Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 221.
Grand Lodge of Germany, suggests erection of general archive for German Jews, 20 : 5.

B'nai El Congregation, St. Louis, receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 109.

B'nai Israel Congregation, Galveston, beneficiary under the will of Isidore Dyer, 2 : 152-153.

B'nai Israel Congregation, represented at New York Lincoln memorial meeting, 17 : 144.

B'nai Israel Synagogue, St. Louis, holds services in memory of Lincoln, 17 : 146.

B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, Newark, organization of, 17 : 42.

B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, New York, organization of, 6 : 135.
ministers of, 6 : 137 ; 10 : 110 ; 13 : 143 ; 17 : 207.
second congregation formed in New York, 9 : 97.
adopts English ritual, 9 : 97.
some Germans members of, 9 : 97.
also known as Green Street and as Elm Street Synagogue, 10 : 110.
Educational Institute of, receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 108.
secretaries of, 13 : 145.
represented at New York Lincoln memorial meeting, 17 : 144.
first English sermons delivered in, 17 : 207.

B'nai Jeshurun, the Second Jewish Congregation in New York, The Origin of, paper by Rev. Dr. H. Pereira Mendes presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xii.

B'nai Mosheh, New York, members march in Lincoln funeral procession, 17 : 143.

B'nai Shalom Congregation, Chicago, beginnings of, 11 : 125.
officers of, 11 : 125.

buys ground for cemetery, 11 : 125.
Ladies' Relief Society, and Relief Society No. 2 established, 11 : 126.

B'ne Israel Congregation, Cincinnati, charter members of, 8 : 49.
oldest Jewish congregation in central-west, 8 : 49.
act of incorporation of, 8 : 51-52.
raises funds for synagogue, 8 : 52, 53.
ministers of, 8 : 52, 53 ; 17 : 215.
dedication of synagogue of, 8 : 52, 53.
resolutions passed by, on death of Joseph Jonas, 8 : 56-57.
sketch of, by Rev. Dr. D. Philipson, alluded to, 9 : 100.
receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 108.
members and officers of, 19 : 203.

Board of Delegates of American Israelites, with Union of American Hebrew Congregations, prepares statistics concerning Jews in United States, 6 : 143-145 ; 12 : 157.
Executive Committee of, on rights of Jews in Switzerland, 11 : 46.
Executive Committee of, on rights of Jews under treaties with China, Japan, etc., 11 : 47.
established, 12 : 127 (note).
agitates appointment of Jewish army chaplain, 12 : 127-136 ; 17 : 114-115.
objects of, 12 : 127 (note).
officers of, 12 : 129 ; 13 : 145 ; 15 : 51.
Executive Committee of, calls attention of United States to Servian Jews, 15 : 6.
begs help for Jews in Morocco, 15 : 39-40, 42.
sends agent to Tangier to look after Jews, 15 : 43.
calls attention of United States to wrongs of Jews in Roumania, 15 : 48.
desires equality for Roumanian Jews, 15 : 51.
calls attention to sufferings of Jews in Russia, 15 : 74.
agitates removal of Jewish disability in North Carolina, 16 : 67.
estimates Jewish population in loyal states, 17 : 109.
thanks Halleck for revoking Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 122.
represented at New York Lincoln memorial meeting, 17 : 144.
resolutions in memory of Abraham Lincoln passed by, 17 : 149.

Board of Education of Cincinnati, case of, *v.* Minor, 13 : 138.

Board of Trade, London, receives a petition regarding taxation of Jews in Jamaica, 2 : 170.

Board of Trade, New York, alluded to, 2 : 85.

Board of Trade Journal, London, quotation from, on Jews of Jamaica, 2 : 170.

Boardman, Rev. Dr. George Dana, speaks at Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 149.

Boatright, John, testifies to Capt. Jacob Cohen's service in War of Revolution, 20 : 98 (note).

Bochart [Samuel], French Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.

Bock, C. W., draws portrait of Jacob Philadelphia, 16 : 73.

Bodek (inspector), the, in Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 2 : 89.
treatment of, 2 : 89-90.

Bodleian Catalogue, ref. to, 2 : 129 (note).

Boehm, alluded to, 9 : 41.

Boemus, Joan, author of Omnium gentium mores leges et ritus, 2 : 130.

Boesch, Dr. Hans, director of Germanic National Museum at Nürnberg, alluded to, 16 : 74.

Bogardus, William, witness to lease to Joseph d'Acosta, 18 : 76.

Bohorquez, Martos de. *See* Boorques, Dr. Martos de.

Bolivar, Simon, alleged Jewish descent of, 5 : 3.

observes workings of free institutions in United States, 5 : 3.
abolishes Inquisition at Cartagena, 12 : 35.
Bols, Abraham, signs grant of privileges to Jews of Surinam, 16 : 183.
Bolton, C. W., editor, alluded to, 2 : 64 (note).
Bolton, Robt., ref. to history by, 2 : 64 (note), 66 (note).
Bolzius, clergyman, leader of the Salzburgers, 1 : 9.
on the Jews of Georgia, 1 : 9-10; 10 : 75-77, 81, 88-89.
Bom Rey. *See* Bon Rey.
Bonan, Isaac, freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
Bonane (Bonave), Simon, a Jewish slave dealer in New York, 2 : 84.
Bonave, Simon. *See* Bonane, Simon.
Bonita (Bonito), A. M., signs Masonic certificate of Abraham Jacobs, 19 : 78, 84.
Bonn, Solomon Heim, naturalized in Pennsylvania, 5 : 117.
Bon Rey (Bom Rey), David de Mercado, witness to marriage at Surinam, 18 : 204.
Bon Rey, Ester de Mercado, marries Is. Hoeb, 18 : 188, 204.
Bon Rey, Ribca de Mercado, marries Sabetay Sigalla, 18 : 190.
Bontemantel, Hans, Director of Dutch West India Company, 18 : 13.
"Book of Miscellaneous Notes" (Stiles), quoted, 8 : 123, 124, 125-126.
"Book of Fernando Cortes." *See* "Historia general de las Indias, La."
"Book of India, The." *See* "Historia general de las Indias, La."
"Book of Mexico, The." *See* "Historia general de las Indias, La."
Books, etc., bearing upon American Jewish history, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 147.
Boorques (Bohorquez), Dr. Martos de, prosecuting attorney for Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 31, 43, 71, 75.
lays complaint against Jorge de Almeida before Inquisition, 4 : 31, 32.
alluded to, 14 : 213.
Booth, A., work by, quoted, 10 : 40.
Booth [Mary Louise], ref. to work by, 6 : 96 (note).
Bordeaux, alluded to, 1 : 15.
documents of American Jewish interest at, 11 : 148.
Jews of, request Isaac de Pinto to influence Richelieu in their behalf, 13 : 120.
Bornal, Raphael, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73; 17 : 168.
Börne, Ludwig, alluded to, 9 : 104.
supports revolution of 1848, 17 : 204.
Gustav Karpeles writes on, 19 : 186.
Borowma. *See* Pomeroon.
Bort, H. V., work by, alluded to, 17 : 79 (note).
Borthwick's Gazetteer, of Montreal, ref. to, 1 : 117 (note).
Bosch, connection between name del Bosque and, 7 : 61 (note).
Bosch, Justus, named in a petition, New York, 2 : 83.
Bosomworth, Mary, before marriage Cousaponakusa, Princess of Creeks, 9 : 58.
Bosomworth, Thomas, marries Cousaponakusa, Princess of Creeks, 9 : 58.
Sea Islands, Georgia, conveyed by Creeks to wife and, 9 : 58.
and claim of Isaac Levy to Sea Islands, 9 : 58-60.
sells St. Katherine's Island to Button Gwinnett, 9 : 61.
Bosquila, Rabbi, relations of Ezra Stiles with, 10 : 18, 21.
Boston, early references to Jews in, 11 : 79-81, 82 (note), 83, 85.
Moses Michael Hays prominent early settler in, 11 : 189; 19 : 7.

early Jewish settlers in, 12 : 101, 104.
end of old Jewish community in, 12 : 109, 110.
German Jewish immigration to, 12 : 110.
congregations in, 12 : 110-112.
growth of Jewish community in, 12 : 112.
exercises in celebration of 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, held in, 14 : 63-92.
Jews join in Lincoln funeral procession in, 17 : 144.
synagogues in, hold services in memory of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 146.
Jews members of Masonic order in, 19 : 7, 8, 9.
confession of faith regarding Bible made at Synod at [1680], quoted, 20 : 82.

Boston Congregations. *See* Adath Israel Congregation, Boston; Ohabei Shalom Congregation, Boston; Mishkan Israel Congregation, Boston.

"Boston Daily Advertiser," ref. to, 17 : 75 (note).

"Boston Daily Herald," ref. to, 12 : 110 (note).

Boston Female Asylum, receives bequest from Abraham Touro, 12 : 106 (note).

Boston Historical Society, Cotton Mather's "Biblia Americana" in library of, 20 : 68.

"Boston Post, The," extract from, on "The Jewish Race," 14 : 201-204.

Boston Public library, possesses early Polyglot Bible, 20 : 76.

"Boston Records," ref. to, 12 : 101 (note).

Boston Synagogues. *See* Dutch Jews' Synagogue, Boston.

"Boston Transcript," ref. to, 12 : 84.

Boswell's "Life of Johnson," ref. to, 10 : 72 (note).

Botello, Francisco, Jewish victim of Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 121.

Botinez, Miriam, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 100.

Botkowsky, Moses, President Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 71.

Boudinot, Elias, Eleazar Levy addresses a memorial to, 2 : 123-125.
letter of, to Moses Michael Hays, ref. to, 11 : 83 (note).
author of book identifying American Indians with Ten Lost Tribes, 17 : 35.

Boudinot, J. J., ref. to, 5 : 188.

Boudinott, Mr., references to, in proceedings of General Arnold's court martial, 5 : 166.

Bougainville, M. de, alluded to, in connection with experiments in converting salt water into fresh, 2 : 114.

Bouquet, Col., alluded to, 13 : 54.

Bouring, Dr., translates Crémieux's speech at Anti-Slavery Convention, 9 : 53.

Bourke Street Synagogue, Melbourne, Raphael Benjamin minister and reader of, 17 : 215.

Bourne, ref. to work by, 11 : 55 (note).

Bourome. *See* Pomeroon.

Bousignac, Capt. Henri de, marries daughter of Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 68, 81.

Bowdoin College, date of establishment of, 19 : 102 (note).

Bowen, Major T. B., organizes Supreme Council for Southern Jurisdiction at Charleston, 19 : 80.

Bowers *v.* Bowers, ref. to case of, 20 : 138 (note).

Bowery, New, New York, Jewish cemetery on. *See* New Bowery, New York, Jewish Cemetery on.

Boyle, Sir Robert, letter to, asking books for Harvard library, quoted, 20 : 75-76.

Boyna, Daniell, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106, 107.

- **Bozman**, ref. to, 2 : 34 (note), 36 and (note), 37 (note), 38 (note).
- **Brackenridge, H. M.**, speech of, ref. to, 4 : 96 (note) ; 16 : 48 (note), 52 (note) ; 19 : 48 (note).
  - on attempt to expel Jacob Henry from legislature of North Carolina, 16 : 51-52.
- **Braddock**, alluded to, 1 : 69.
- **Bradford, William,**^{1} colonel of militia, Jonas Phillips enlists under, 2 : 57.
  - gives pecuniary assistance to Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 2 ; 180 ; 3 : 85.
  - witness to will of David Franks, 16 : 189.
- **Bradford, Governor William,**^{2} Hebrew learning of, 20 : 32, 33, 34.
  - "History of Plymouth Plantation," by, quoted, 20 : 32.
  - ref. to, 20 : 75 (note).
  - Hebrew books possessed by, 20 : 76.
  - love for Hebrew Old Testament, 20 : 81.
- **Bradley, Mr.**, mentioned in case of competency of Jewish witnesses, 13 : 15.
- **Brady, Tom**, partner of Isaac Levy in Illinois country operations, 20 : 96.
- **Braganza**, a native of, executed by the Inquisition in America, 2 : 75.
- **Braganza**, the house of, and the family of Columbus, 2 : 98.
- **Braham**, pupil of Myer Leon, 6 : 160.
- **Branca bat Sadok**, marries Selomoh bar Jos. Halevy, 18 : 190, 200.
- **Branch, John**, ex-governor, favors religious liberty in North Carolina, 16 : 55, 61.
  - quoted, 16 : 60.
- **Brand, B.**, among founders of Richmond Amicable Society, 20 : 102.
- **Brandaõ, Ester Coronel.** *See* Brandon, Ester Coronel.
- **Brandaõ, Is. Perreira**, marries Miryam del Castilho, 18 : 187.
- **Brandao, Jacob.** *See* Brandon, Jacob.
- **Brandao, Jacob Coronel.** *See* Brandon, Jacob Coronel.
- **Brandon.** *See also* Brandao.
- **Brandon, Benjamin**, author, 11 : 82.
  - race of, 11 : 82.
  - citizen of Boston, 11 : 82 (note).
- **Brandon, R. Benjamin Diaz**, first to consult American authority in ritual question, 12 : 143.
- **Brandon, David**, officer in Charleston Masonic lodge, 19 : 87.
- **Brandon, Emma**, mother of Henry Harmon Hendricks, 13 : 139.
- **Brandon (Brandaõ), Ester Coronel**, marries Jb. de la Penha, 18 : 188, 194.
- **Brandon (Brandaõ), Ester Coronel**, daughter of Jacob, marries David Barzilay, 18 : 187, 196.
  - marries Jacob del Castilho, 18 : 188, 198.
- **Brandon, Esther Pinto**, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.
- **Brandon, Is. Hoheb**, witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 205.
- **Brandon, Isaac L.**, husband of Lavinia Brandon, 18 : 122.
- **Brandon, J.**, large dowries given to daughters of, 16 : 10.
- **Brandon (Brandao), Jacob**, early Jewish settler in Jamaica, 2 : 97.
  - naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
- **Brandon (Brandao), Jacob Coronel**, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
  - marries Debora d'Aquilar, 18 : 188, 192.
  - marriages witnessed by, 18 : 191, 192, 196.
- **Brandon, Jacob Pinto**, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
- **Brandon, Lavinia**, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.
  - age at time of death, 20 : 164.
- **Brandon, Lavinia Reyna**, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.

Brandon, S. H., Parnas of Congregation Berachah Weshalom, Surinam, 4 : 6.
signs letter of Surinam Jews to M. L. G. Dohm, 13 : 134.

Brandon, S. W., one of authors of history of colony of Surinam, 4 : 6.
translator of "Historische Proeve," 16 : 8 (note).

Brandt, Marcus, commissioner sent to take English subjects from Surinam, 6 : 10, 14.
letters to English Secretary of state on his mission, 6 : 10-13.
protests against detention of Jews and free Indians, 6 : 14-16.
signs publication of orders from States General to Governor of Surinam, 6 : 23.
signs letter to English in Surinam concerning their departure, 6 : 24.
signs letter to Governor Vorsterre concerning departure of Jews from Surinam, 6 : 27.

Brantley, Captain, captures David Emanuel, 17 : 191.

Brasted, Andrew, signs receipt for payment for work on Mill Street Synagogue, New York, 4 : 192.

Brauer, I., witness to will of Luis Moses Gomez, 11 : 143.

Braunshield, M., early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.
original member of Kehilath Anshe Maariv, 11 : 122.

Brave Frontiersman, A., paper by Rev. Henry Cohen, presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.
printed, 8 : 59-74.

Bravo, Abraham, praises Laguna's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 112.
subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.
signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Bravo, Alexander, Magistrate in Jamaica, 12 : 165.

Bravo, Benjamin, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 111.
presents petitions in behalf of Jews of Jamaica, 18 : 159, 165.

Bravo, David, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Bravo, Jacob de Caseres, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.

Bravo, Jacob M., buried in old Jewish cemetery at Philadelphia, 6 : 109.
mentioned in Commonplace book of Dr. Benjamin Rush, 17 : 204.
data on, 17 : 204.

Bravo, Mrs. [Jacob M.], mentioned in book of Dr. Benjamin Rush, 17 : 203.

"Brawnville Papers" (Tyler), alluded to, 9 : 168.

Braxton, Carter, account rendered to Michael Gratz by, in Lenox Library, 20 : 92 (note).

Brazil, failure of Jewish colonies in, 2 : 29.
Marranos early settlers in, 2 : 74 ; 3 : 2-3 ; 6 : vi.
emigration of Marranos to, interdicted, 2 : 74 ; 4 : 102.
Dutch Jews form colony in, 2 : 75, 94, 99 ; 3 : 104 ; 4 : 107 ; 8 : 76 ; 14 : 34, 96.
lost by Holland, 2 : 76, 96 ; 14 : 34.
Jews bring sugar cane to, 2 : 94 and (note), 99 : 3 : 103, 135 ; 10 : 53-54.
Jewish colony of, described by two authors, 2 : 95.
Jewish refugees go to Curaçao from, 2 : 94, 95 ; 10 : 145.
Marranos affect trade of, 3 : 4.
first American country settled by Jews, 3 : 13.
congregation established in, 3 : 13.
distinguished Jewish settlers of, 3 : 13-15.
early rabbis in, 3 : 14, 15, 16, 17 ; 4 : 136.
question whether first Jews in New Amsterdam come from, 3 :

73; 9 : 75-76, 79, 83-85; 18 : 43-49.
  references to history of Jewish settlement in, cited and quoted, 3 : 103, 134-137.
  exempt from sway of Inquisition, 3 : 103, 134.
  anthology in honor of delivery of, from Portuguese rule, 3 : 105-106.
  Inquisition exiles Marranos to, 3 : 134; 4 : 105, 107-108, 135, 171-174; 18 : 129.
  Marranos in, avow Judaism, 3 : 134-136; 4 : 105.
  Jews in Dutch navy in control of, 3 : 136.
  attempt to establish Inquisition in, 4 : 101 (note), 102 (note), 125-128, 174.
  Jews executed by Inquisition in, 4 : 127.
  new Christians in, sent to Lisbon for trial, 4 : 128, 131, 134, 135, 136, 138.
  Jewish refugees from, go to Newport, 6 : 63.
  Portuguese conquest of, ruins Jews, 8 : 5-6.
  Jewish refugees from, go to West Indies, 9 : 84-85.
  New England colonies trade with, 10 : 49.
  Jews control trade in, 10 : 49.
  effect of Inquisition on sugar trade in, 10 : 54.
  article in the "Jewish Encyclopedia" on, 14 : 245.
  early Jewish colony in, prosperous, 16 : 97.
  conquered by Dutch, 18 : 129.
  right of trade granted to English in, 20 : 117.
  trade of, menaced by expulsion of Jewish merchants, 20 : 150.
  See also Bahia; Brazil, Jews of; Pernambuco; Recife; Rio Janeiro.

"**Brazil and the Brazilians**" (Kidder and Fletcher), ref. to, 2 : 94 (note).

Brazil, the Jews in, 1621-1654, paper by Samuel Oppenheim presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xvi.

Brazil, Jews of, traduced, 1 : 42.
  aid the Dutch against the Portuguese, 1 : 43, 44; 3 : 3, 15; 4 : 105, 127, 136; 5 : 127-128.
  relation between the Portuguese and, 1 : 44; 3 : 138-139; 4 : 135-136.
  go to New Amsterdam, 1 : 44; 2 : 77; 3 : 43; 6 : 83, 123; 9 : 10; 14 : 34.
  expelled, 2 : 99; 3 : 17-18, 138; 6 : 83; 14 : 71, 96, 211, 228; 18 : 38, 43.
  Isaac Aboab on sufferings of, 3 : 16.
  early literary activity of, 3 : 104-109, 137, 139.
  address liturgical questions to Salonica Rabbi, 3 : 104, 137.
  date of first mention of, 4 : 2.
  go to Amsterdam, 4 : 136.
  suffer in war between Dutch and Portuguese, 5 : 127-128.
  saved by Dutch fleet, 5 : 128.
  slave-owners, 5 : 141.
  and Jewish colony in Western Guiana, 16 : 96.
  go to Cayenne, 16 : 98 (note), 100.
  Jewish account of departure of, 18 : 39-40.
  See also Brazil.

"**Brazilian Biographical Annual**," quoted, 3 : 144-145; 4 : 174-178.
  ref. to, 4 : 136 (note), 138 (note), 183.

"**Brazilianische Geschichte**" (Barlaeus), ref. to, 18 : 47 (note).

Breach of peace, South Carolina case concerning, 12 : 88.

Bread-riots, at Baltimore, quelled by Leon Dyer, 2 : 148.

Breadstuffs, exported from New York, 2 : 79.

Brearley [David], mentioned on a label on the papers of the Federal Convention, 2 : 108.

Breckenridge, Mr., diplomatic correspondence of, on Russia and the passport question, 15 : 106, 108-109, 111.

Breckenridge [John], of Kentucky, Albert Gallatin advises appointment of, as Attorney General, 20 : 162.

Breckenridge [John C.], Judah P. Benjamin classed with, 12 : 65.

Breda, treaty of, restores Surinam to Dutch, 6 : 10.
- provides for free departure of English subjects from Surinam, 6 : 10, 13-15, 18, 21, 25.
- confirms English conquest of New York, 6 : 89.

Breithaupt [Joachim J.], German Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.

Brent, Daniel, chief clerk of Department of State, labels the papers of the Federal Convention, 2 : 107.

Brentano, Lorenz, Julius Rosenthal forms partnership with, 16 : 198.

Brentano, Prof. [Lujo], alluded to, 19 : 190.

Brentano, Judge Theodore, son of Lorenz Brentano, 16 : 198.

Brentz, Frederick, accuses Jews of using black magic, 20 : 54 (note).

"Brésil Littéraire, Le" (Wolf), ref. to, 4 : 183.

Breslau, alluded to, 1 : 101.

Bresler, Adolf, member of Ann Arbor-Ypsilanti Jewish community, 13 : 68 (note).

Bresler, Charles, member of Ann Arbor-Ypsilanti Jewish community, 13 : 68 (note).

Bresler, Charles Edward, relations with Edward Kanter, 13 : 61, 63.
- prominent as business man, 13 : 63.
- settles in Ypsilanti, Mich., 13 : 63.
- signs articles of incorporation of first Detroit congregation, 13 : 63.

Bresler, Leo, member of Ann Arbor-Ypsilanti Jewish community, 13 : 68 (note).

Bresler, Louis, member of Ann Arbor-Ypsilanti Jewish community, 13 : 68 (note).

Brewer [Hon. David J.], works by, quoted, 10 : 130 (note) ; ref. to, 12 : 64, 87, 119 (note) ; 13 : 137.
- on Judah P. Benjamin as statesman, 12 : 63.

Brewer, Nicholas, courtesy of, acknowledged, 1 : 25 (note).
- genealogist, on the name of Lumbrozo's sister, 1 : 31.

Brewer, Samuel, mentioned in Franks note, 11 : 190.

Brewster, ref. to case of, *v.* McCall, 19 : 168.

Brewster, Benjamin Harris, Moses Aaron Dropsie takes up law under, 16 : 193.

Brewster, Charles W., ref. to work by, 11 : 98, 99.

Brewster, Elder William, Puritan New England Hebraist, 20 : 34.
- books of Hebrew interest in library of, 20 : 34, 76.

Briceno, Alonzo, holds religious disputations with Francisco Maldonado de Silva, 11 : 173.

Bridges, ref. to work by, 13 : 8 (note).

Bridgetown, Barbados, Jews hold services on festivals in, 18 : 145.

Bridgwater, Earl of, on committee of Trade and Plantations, 6 : 20, 21.

"Brieven over het Bestuur van Essequebo en Demerary, gewisseld tuschen Aristodemus en Sincerus," ref. to, 16 : 139 (note).

Brief, Law, disrespectful language in, American Jewish case concerning, 12 : 93.

"Brief History of the Kischineff Petition . . . Prepared by the Independent Order B'nai B'rith . . . ," ref. to, 15 : 115.

"Brief Relation" (Lutrell), ref. to, 20 : 117 (note), 128 (note).

"Brief Sketch of the History of Leicester Academy" (Washburn), ref. to, 11 : 81 (note).

Bright, J. D., Senator, on claims of Haym M. Salomon, 2 : 18.

"Brilliant," merchant vessel owned by John Moss, 2 : 171.

Brink *vs.* **Stratton**, case concerning credibility of Jewish witnesses, 13 : 9, 16.

Bristol, Conn., absence of Jews in, 11 : 89.

Bristol, R. I., contains no Jews in 1762, 8 : 124.

British America first to practice Jewish emancipation, 8 : 97.

British army, in American Revolution, Moses Franks commissary to, 10 : 165.

British colonial possessions, Parliament abolishes slavery in, 9 : 45, 46.

British Empire, The, from the year 1765 to the end of 1783, history of, by a "Society of Gentlemen," quoted, 11 : 151.

British Government, grant of privileges by, to Jews of Surinam, 3 : 145-147 ; 5 : 120.
  quoted, 9 : 144-146.

British Museum, important MSS. in, relating to Inquisition in Mexico, 4 : 123.

British prisoners, David Franks commissary to, 1 : 55.

British West Indies. *See under* West Indies, British.

Brito, de. *See also* Britto, de.

Brito, Isaac, burial of, earliest in London Sephardic cemetery, 20 : 53 (note).

Britta, Marik de, early Jewish owner of plantation in Surinam, 16 : 157 (note).

Britto, Abigl. de, marries Dr. Abraham Pintto da Fonseca, 18 : 186, 191.

Britto, Abigl. de, marries Daniël Messias Penso, 18 : 187.

Britto (Brito), Abraham de, avenges murder of Manuel Pereira, 4 : 4.
  early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.
  marries Blanca Henrqz. de Barrios, 18 : 186, 192.
  marries Jaël Canet Nassy, 18 : 186, 203.
  marriages witnessed by, 18 : 195, 196.

Britto, Blanca de, marries Seml. Bueno Bibaz, 18 : 190.

Britto, David de, marries Ribca Pintto, 18 : 187, 205.

Britto, Ester de, marries Aharon de Abraham da Costa, 18 : 187, 202.

Britto, Ferdinando dias de, shareholder of Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15.

Britto (Brito), Is. de, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.
  subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
  marries Ester Fonseca, 18 : 188.
  marries Ester de Pina, 18 : 188, 202.
  marriages witnessed by, 18 : 191, 192.

Britto, Joseph de, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.

Britto Mos. de, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.
  rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.
  marries Ester Bueno de Mesquita, 18 : 190, 204.

Britto, Rahel de, marries David Pintto da Fonseca, 18 : 187.

Britto, Sarah de, marries Mos. de Abr. Izidro, 18 : 190, 200.

Broadsheets of Jewish interest, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 148.

Brochez, Alexander, member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 31.

Brockhaus [Friedrich A.], work by, quoted, 4 : 178-179 ; ref. to, 4 : 184.

Brodhead Collection of Colonial Manuscripts, ref. to, 2 : 80-83 ; 5 : 195 (note) ; 6 : 96 (note).

Broen, Thomas, mentioned in early Pennsylvania law suit brought by Jew, 5 : 193.

Brokerage. *See* Money-lending.

Bronson, Samuel L., and another, executors, case of, *v.* Isaac Strouse and others, 12 : 94.

Brooke, Henry L., manager annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.

"Brooklyn Eagle, The," extract from, on "The Jewish Celebration," 14 : 204-208.

Brooklyn, The Jews in, paper by Samuel P. Abelow presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xii.

Brooks, Ellen, daughter of Rezin Davis Shepherd, 13 : 110.
  Judah Touro leaves bequest to purchase memorial for, 13 : 110.

"Brooks' Gazetteer," alluded to, 6 : 45.

Brooks, Gorham, alluded to, 13 : 110.

Brooks, Phillips, Dr. Gustav Gottheil delivers oration at memorial service for, 14 : 57.

Broughton, Hugh, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.

Brouillet, Eliza, granddaughter of John Hays, 16 : 30.

Brouncker, H., signs recommendation of Commissioners for Foreign Plantations, encouraging Jews to settle in Jamaica, 5 : 76.

Brown. *See* Perris and Brown.

Brown, Mr., mentioned in letter from Joseph Marx to Jefferson, 20 : 16.

Brown, B. F., ref. to work by, 11 : 86 (note).

Brown, B. Gratz, desires nomination of Edward Bates for presidency, 17 : 140.

Brown, David, Jew, right to settle in Rhode Island affirmed by General Assembly of Colony, 6 : 66.
  letters of denization granted to, 6 : 104.

Brown, Rabbi E. B. M., Hazan in Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 86.

Brown, Esther, Mordecai Gomez witness in case of will of, 11 : 143.

Brown, James, witness to will of Luis Moses Gomez, 11 : 143.

Brown, John,[1] signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Brown, John,[2] **Some Jewish Associates of,** paper by Leon Hühner presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xiii.

Brown, John Henry, ref. to work by, 2 : 146 (note), 151 (note) ; 5 : 43.

Brown, Joseph, receives license to trade in Ulster County, 6 : 104.

Brown, Molly, tells of New England female Hebraist, 20 : 72 (note).

Brown, Phil, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Brown, Price, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Brown, Samuel J., prints "Cincinnati Directory" for 1825, 9 : 155.

Brown (Morenu), Saul, merchant in New York, 2 : 80.
  minister of Shearith Israel Congregation, 2 : 87 ; 6 : 126.
  resident of colonial New York, 6 : 96.
  and right of Jews in New York to engage in retail trade, 6 : 96-97.
  data concerning, 6 : 126.

Brown University, date of establishment of, 19 : 101 (note), 114.
  students excused from Saturday attendance at, 19 : 114.
  no Jew graduated from, prior to 1800, 19 : 114.
  Jews among early benefactors of, 19 : 114, 115, 116.
  Jews enjoy religious freedom in, 19 : 115.

Browne, ref. to, 2 : 38 (note), 39 (note).
Browne, Elizabeth, widow of Jacob Lumbrozo, 2 : 40 (note).
Browne, James, captain of a vessel, alluded to, 1 : 108.
Browne, John, marries Elizabeth Lumbrozo, 2 : 40 (note).
Browne, Joseph, letters of denization granted to, 6 : 104.
Browning, Charles H., ref. to, 5 : 197.
Bruce, letter of Ezra Stiles to, concerning Jews in Samana, 8 : 123.
Bruce, Philip A., work by, quoted, 20 : 86-87.
  ref. to, 20 : 88 (note).
Brüll, Dr. Adolph, ref. to works by, 4 : 184.
Brunneman, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 2 : 24.
Brunner, Arnold W., architect of 70th Street Synagogue of Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 6 : 140.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Bruyn, Jan Jacobs, and petition of Isaack de Fonseca concerning trade between Barbados and Curaçao, 10 : 153.
Bryan, George, vice-president of Pennsylvania, alluded to, 1 : 72.
Bryan, James W., favors religious liberty in North Carolina, 16 : 56 (note).
Bryce [James], ref, to work by, 10 : 12 (note).
Brymer, Douglas, ref. to work by, 12 : 115 (note).
Bryson, David, and Swanton, Robert, part of Chatham Square Cemetery, New York, sold to, 6 : 134.
Buaick, birthplace of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 51.
Buber, Solomon, alluded to, 17 : 226.
Bubno, Daniel, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
Buchanan, President [James], on Swiss treaty and Jews, 11 : 22.
  receives protest of Jews against Swiss treaty, 11 : 33.
  influence of Judah P. Benjamin on, 12 : 72.
  agitates rights of Jews in Switzerland, 15 : 39.
  administration of, praised by Rabbi Isaac M. Wise, 17 : 111.
Buchanan, Thomas, member of the New York Chamber of Commerce, 2 : 83.
Büchler, A., alluded to, 20 : 8.
Buckingham, Solomon, early settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 47.
  active in organization of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 49.
Bueino, Daniel, Barbados Jew, petitions for admittance of testimony in courts of Judicature, 18 : 133.
Buena Vista, battle of, Henry Wiener in, 2 : 151.
Bueno, Ab., early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.
Bueno, Abram Isaac, shareholder of Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15.
Bueno, Benjamin, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.
Bueno, Ephraim, founds educational institution in Amsterdam, 5 : 129.
Bueno, Jacob, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
Bueno, Joseph, purchaser of the first Jewish cemetery in New York, 1 : 91-92 ; 6 : 125.
  licensed Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 81.
  part owner of the brigantine Rebecca, 2 : 81.
  lends money to the Governor of New York, 2 : 85-86.
  signs a petition regarding value of foreign coins, 2 : 86.
  made denizen, 6 : 104 ; 20 : 110.
  of family of Bueno de Mesquita, 6 : 125 (note).
Bueno, Joseph, & Co., merchants in New York, 2 : 80.
Bueno de Mesquita, Benjamin. *See* Mesquita, Benjamin Bueno de.

Buffalo, Jews in, in 1848, 6 : 143.
  cornerstone of Ararat, Grand Island, laid in church in, 8 : 85, 103.
Buffalo Congregation. *See* Beth-El Congregation, Buffalo.
Buffalo Historical Society Collections, cornerstone of Ararat, Grand Island, transferred to, 8 : 86, 117.
"Buffalo Historical Society Collections," ref. to, 9 : 101.
Buffalo Historical Society Publications, quoted, 8 : 98-118.
Buffalo Jewish Community, history of, alluded to, 9 : 101.
"Buffalo Patriot Extra," quoted, 8 : 103-113.
Bull, Francis Salvador associated with, in South Carolina General Assembly, 9 : 118.
Bull, Fenwicke, magistrate in Charleston, S. C., signs a certificate for Jonas Phillips, 2 : 51-52.
Buller, Archibald, mentions sending Lieut. Seixas to Gen. Lee, 17 : 100.
"Bulletin de la Société de Géogr.," ref. to, 3 : 126 (note).
"Bulletin of the Bureau of Rolls and Library of the Department of State," ref. to, 17 : 93 (note), 94 (note).
"Bulletin of the New York Public Library," ref. to, 9 : 101 (note).
Bullitt, John C., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Bullock, Geo. C., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Bun, Haim, in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., New York, 2 : 48.
Bunker Hill Monument, contributions of Judah Touro and Amos Lawrence to, 3 : 98-100 ; 11 : 1 ; 13 : 99-100 ; 14 : 128.
Bunn, Rosa, wife of Joseph Simon, 1 : 122.
Burgeois, J. H., Castroville colonist, signs reply to farewell address of Henry Castro, 5 : 42.
Burges, Rachell, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.
Burgher rights, trade and, only privileges enjoyed by Jews under the Dutch, 3 : 63.
  New Amsterdam Jews struggle for, and obtain, 6 : 87-88, 106 (note) ; 8 : 15-16 ; 18 : 25-26, 34-36.
  importance of, to New Amsterdam Jews, 6 : 88, 100, 105.
  enjoyed by Jews of Amsterdam, 8 : 15.
  See also Freemen.
Burghley, Lord, convinced of innocence of Dr. Rodrigo Lopez, 17 : 17, 19.
Burgos, Abraham,[1] buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 97.
Burgos, Abraham,[2] pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.
Burgos, Abraham de Aron, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
Burgos, Elian, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.
Burgos, Mordechay, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.
Burgos, Moseh, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.
Burgos, Paul of, alluded to, 11 : 171.
Burgos, Refica, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.
Burgoyne, General [John], punishes Levy Solomons for loyalty to the American cause, 2 : 121.
Burial, American Responsa on, 12 : 145.
Burial ground. *See also under* Burial Place ; Cemetery.
Burial ground, first Jewish, in New York, date and original site of, 8 : 136-139 ; 19 : 76.
  oldest monuments in, 8 : 136-138.
  additions to, 8 : 136-139.
  Jews petition for right to purchase, 18 : 19, 75.

See also Cemeteries, early Jewish in New York; Gold Street Cemetery, New York; New Bowery Cemetery, New York; Oliver Street Cemetery, New York.

Burial ground, Savannah, Mordecai Sheftall owner of, 17 : 172.

Burial Place. *See also under* Burial ground; Cemetery.

"**Burial Place, A, for the Jewish Nation Forever,**" paper by Rosalie S. Phillips, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xii. printed, 18 : 93-122.

"**Burial Place, A, for the Jewish Nation Forever,**" note, by Rev. Dr. D. de Sola Pool, 20 : 163-164.

Burials, Jewish, as basis for computation of Jewish population, 10 : 39, 40 and (note), 42.

Burke, Edmund, alluded to, 11 : 192.

Burke, Thomas, Catholic governor of North Carolina, 16 : 46 and (note).

Burnaby, Rev. Andrew, work by, quoted, 19 : 107 (note).

Burnet [Gilbert], work by, quoted, 20 : 123 (note).

Burnett, first president of Republic of Texas, signs Leon Dyer's commission as mayor, 2 : 148.

Burnett, P. H., declines position as substitute for Judge Heydenfeldt, 10 : 133.

appointed to fill vacancy caused by resignation of Solomon Heydenfeldt from California Supreme Court, 10 : 136.

Burnham, George, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

"**Burning the Ships,**" by Barnet Phillips, 16 : 197.

Burr, Aaron, Sampson Simson studies law with, 10 : 111; 19 : 38.

Burr, Prof. George Lincoln, ref. to, 9 : 166 (note); 16 : 134 (note).

questions accuracy of Major Scott's account of Guiana, 16 : 125.

corresponding member of American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : ix.

necrology of Henry Charles Lea by, 19 : 181-184.

Burrell, Jonathan, and claim of Colonel Isaac Franks against United States Government, 5 : 13, 23.

Burres, Isaac, member of Masonic lodges in Lynchburg and Richmond, 19 : 60.

Burton, Bartholomew, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Burton, Wm. E., plays leading rôle in play by Edward Woolf, 12 : 174.

Busch, Rev., Moravian missionary, letter of Ezra Stiles to, concerning Lost Ten Tribes, 8 : 122-123.

Busfield, Oliver, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Bush, David,[1] officer in Wilmington Masonic lodge, 19 : 53, 54.

data concerning, 19 : 54.

See also Bash, David; Bush, David.[2]

Bush, David,[2] early member of Charleston Beth Elohim Congregation, 19 : 54 (note).

See also Bush, David.[1]

Bush family, of Philadelphia, close relations of, with Sheftalls, 17 : 172.

Bush, Colonel George, in War of Revolution, 4 : 96; 14 : 75; 19 : 54.

mentioned in proceedings of Philadelphia Masonic lodge, 19 : 46.

collector of port at Wilmington, 19 : 54.

officer of Masonic lodge at Wilmington, 19 : 54.

Bush, Isaiah, prominent Mason in Philadelphia, 19 : 41, 43, 46, 47, 51.

original member of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 19 : 42.

Bush, Isidor, of St. Louis, active anti-slavery worker, 9 : 52.
supports revolutionary movement of 1848, 17 : 204.
ref. to work by, 17 : 205.

Bush, John, officer in Wilmington Masonic lodge, 19 : 54.

Bush, Jonas, officer of New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 31.
in War of Revolution, 19 : 31.

Bush, Major Lewis, military career of, in War of Revolution, 3 : 39-40.
injured at Battle of Brandywine, 19 : 54.

Bush, Mathias, naturalized in Pennsylvania, 5 : 117.

Bush, Nathan, a Jewish resident of Easton, Pa., 2 : 66 (note).

Bush negroes, Jews of Surinam have trouble with, 4 : 3-5.

Bush, Major Solomon, petition to Continental Congress referred to board of war, 5 : 202.
officer in War of Revolution, 12 : 48 ; 19 : 47.
active in Philadelphia Sublime Lodge of Perfection, 19 : 41-45.
original member of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 19 : 42.
Deputy Grand Inspector General of Masonry for Pennsylvania, 19 : 42.
signs letter to Frederick II. about Sublime Lodge of Perfection, 19 : 44.
mentioned in proceedings of Philadelphia Masonic lodge, 19 : 46.
establishes relations between Pennsylvania Masonic Grand Lodge and Ancient and Modern Grand Lodges, England, 19 : 47.
prominent in Jewish community, 19 : 47-48.
active in Scottish Rite, 19 : 94.

Busler, Gild, mentioned in Mordecai Sheftall's account of capture of Savannah by British, 17 : 177.

Busnac, Abraham, of Leghorn, appointed Commissioner by M. M. Noah to carry out Ararat project, 8 : 112.

Bustamente, Father Fernando de, hears confession of Mariana Nunez de Caravajal, 4 : 44.

Butchers, among Jews of New York, 2 : 86 ; 18 : 60, 64.

Buteau, suit of Isaac Levy of Virginia against, 20 : 96 and (note).

Butler, Gen. Benjamin F., Myer S. Isaacs protests against censure of Jews by, 13 : 145.

Butler, N. M., ref. to work by, 19 : 170.

Butler, P., letter to Thomas Jefferson concerning David S. Franks, 20 : 29.

Butte, Mont., Jew, mayor of, 19 : 98.

Buttenwieser, Joseph L., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Butzel, Magnus, alluded to, 13 : 70 (note).

Buxtorf, alluded to, 20 : 80.

Buxtorf's " Concordances " (Hebrew), requested by Henry Dunster for Harvard College, 20 : 42.

Buxtorf's " Hebrew Lexicon," in library of Elder William Brewster, 20 : 34.
copy of, given away by Judge Sewall, 20 : 52.
possessed by most New England Hebraists, 20 : 76, 77.

Buxtorfs, The, German Hebraists of 17th century, 20 : 79.

Byam, Lieut.-General William, surrenders Surinam to Dutch fleet, 6 : 9.
on English invasion of Western Guiana, 16 : 137-138.
work by, cited, 16 : 137 (note), 148 (note).
on conditions in colony, 16 : 149-150, 156.

Byers, Israel, mentioned in "Cincinnati Directory," 1825, 9: 155.

Byk, Isidor, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14: 260.

"**By-laws of Concordia Lodge, No. 67,**" alluded to, 19: 52.

"**By-laws of Holland Lodge, No. 16,**" alluded to, 19: 31 (note).

"**By-laws of Independent Royal Arch Lodge, No. 2,**" alluded to, 19: 33 (note).

"**By-laws of Prince of Orange Lodge, No. 16,**" alluded to, 19: 31 (note).

"**By-laws of St. John's Lodge, No. 4, of Hartford,**" alluded to, 19: 27 (note).

"**By-Laws of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Orient of Philadelphia,**" alluded to, 19: 41.
  ref. to, 19: 44 (note).

Byllinge, Edward, Quaker, buys part of New Jersey from Lord Berkeley, 17: 34.

C

Caballero, Diego, early victim of Inquisition in Española, 4: 109 (note).

Caballero, Juan, persecuted by Spanish Inquisition, 4: 109 (note).

Cabrera, Juan, of Jewish lineage, makes possible the voyage of Columbus, 14: 70.

Caceres (Carceres), Antonio Diaz de, husband of Catalina Caravajal, 4: 45.
  depositions before Mexican Inquisition against, 4: 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 54, 57, 58, 59, 63.
  after flight to China, returns, 4: 50.
  Diego Diaz Nieto given letters of recommendation to, 4: 57.
  father of Leonora de Caceres, 19: 160.
  imprisoned by Inquisition, 19: 160.

Caceres, Leonora (Lenor) de, accused of being a Jew, 4: 45.
  witness before Mexican Inquisition against, 4: 63.
  parents of, 19: 160.
  case of Inquisition against, 19: 160.
  relatives of, Inquisition martyrs, 19: 160.

Caceres, Simon de, co-lessee of Sephardic London Cemetery, 20: 53 (note).

Cacique, title, 2: 136.

Cackles, John, prominent Mason in Savannah, 19: 90, 91.

Cadett, Lyon, signs charter of Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9: 125.

Cadillac, La Motthe, alluded to, 6: 95.

Cadiz, alluded to, 1: 85.

Cadwallader, General, alluded to, 1: 77.

Caetano, Joao, acts part of Antonio José da Silva in tragedy by Dr. Domingos Magathaes, 4: 177.

Cahan, Abraham, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14: 260.

Cahen, Abraham, papers by presented at annual meetings, 19: xiii; 20: xvi.

Cahn, Dr. *See* Cohn, Dr. Elkan.

Cahokia, John Hays early Jewish settler in, 16: 28-29.

Caldwell, Rev. David, opposes emancipation of Catholics, Jews, etc., in North Carolina, 16: 40, 41 (note), 45.

Calendar, first-American Jewish, printed by Moses Lopez, 3: 132.
  copy presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 3: 132.
  full title of, 3: 133.

"**Calendar, The Jewish,**" on the Jews of Barbados, 2: 97.

Calendar of American Jewish Cases, paper by Albert M. Friedenberg, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12: x.
  printed, 12: 87-99.

"**Calendar of American Jewish Cases," Additions to,** note, by Albert M. Friedenberg, 19 : 167-172.

"**Calendar of British State Papers, Colonial,**" ref. to, 5 : 46 (note), 50 (note), 51 (note), 54 (note), 58 (note), 59 (note) ; 10 : 59 (note) ; 16 : 113 (note), 140 (note), 146 (note).
  quoted, 5 : 60 (note), 69, 71-73, 92, 95.
  alluded to, 6 : 9.

"**Calendar of Clarendon State Papers,**" ref. to, 16 : 118 (note), 119 (note).

Calendar of the Correspondence of James Madison, ref. to, 11 : 63 (note).

"**Calendar of Historical Manuscripts**" (O'Callaghan), ref. to, 2 : 80-83 ; 3 : 118 (note).
  alluded to, 3 : 74, 76.
  quoted, 10 : 148-150.

"**Calendar of Jefferson Correspondence,**" ref. to, 20 : 11.

"**Calendar of New York Historical MSS.**" (Dutch), ref. to, 8 : 9 (note), 10 (note), 13 (note), 16 (note), 19 (note), 21 (note), 22 (note) ; 18 : 29 (note), 60 (note), 61 (note), 66 (note).

"**Calendar of the Plea-Rolls of the Exchequer of the Jews**" (Rigg), ref. to, 20 : 6.

"**Calendar of Spanish State Papers of Elizabeth,**" ref. to, 17 : 11, 12, 13, 14.
  quoted, 17 : 25.

"**Calendar of State Papers**" (British), Domestic Series, ref. to, 4 : 223 ; 6 : 160 ; 16 : 119 (note), 134 (note), 145 (note), 146 (note) ; 17 : 13 ; 18 : 17 (note) ; 20 : 47.

"**Calendar of Virginia State Papers,**" ref. to, 20 : 92 (note), 94 (note), 103 (note).

Calhoun, John C., friend of John Hays, 16 : 30.

Calhoun, Patrick, delegate to first Provincial Congress of South Carolina, 9 : 113.
  Francis Salvador associated with, 9 : 114.

Calhoun, William, member of first Provincial Congress of South Carolina, 9 : 114 (note).

Calicut, alluded to, 2 : 134.

California, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 38.
  Jewish population, in 1880, 6 : 144
  in 1897, 6 : 149.
  history of Jewish community in, alluded to, 9 : 100.
  legislature of, presents Solomon Heydenfeldt as candidate for United States Senate, 10 : 131.
  early Sunday law case in, and Solomon Heydenfeldt, 10 : 136-137.
  Sunday law cases in, 10 : 136-137 ; 11 : 102 (note), 107 (note) ; 12 : 171.

"**California Blue Book,**" ref. to, 10 : 132 (note) ; 10 : 136 (note).

"**California Inter Pocula**" (Bancroft), ref. to, 10 : 135 (note), 136 (note).

California Law Reports, ref. to, 10 : 133 (note), 134 (note), 136 (note), 139 (note) ; 11 : 108 (note).

California Penal Code, ref. to, 10 : 137 (note).

California Red Cross, Jacob Voorsanger a founder and vice-president of, 17 : 225.

California, University of, Jacob Voorsanger head of Department of Semitic Languages and Literature in, 17 : 225.

Calisch, Rev. Dr. Edward N., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 262.
  paper by, presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.

Calisher, Henry J., member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

trustee of Richmond Hebrew Beneficial Society, 4 : 27.

Callao, Diego Nuñez de Silva lives at, 11 : 170.

Callender, Indian trader, 1 : 121.

Calvert, Cecilius, charter granted to, 2 : 34-35.

Camara, José da, friend of Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 144.

Cambridge Press, publishes "Bay Psalm Book," 20 : 37.

Cambridge University, study of Hebrew in, 20 : 34, 35 (note), 45-47, 74.

Camden Society Publications, quoted, 20 : 112-113.
ref. to, 20 : 113 (note).

Cameron, Simon, Secretary of War, refuses to appoint Jewish army chaplain, 12 : 127; 17 : 114.
letter of, on impossibility of appointing Jewish army chaplains, 12 : 128-129.
alluded to, 17 : 130.

Caminha, Alvaro de, seigneur of St. Thomas, 2 : 132 (note).

Camoens [Luiz de], Antonio José da Silva adds gloss to dirge by, 4 : 185.

"Campaign, The, around New York and Brooklyn" (Johnston), ref. to, 18 : 94 (note).

Campan, Daniel J., alluded to, 13 : 64.

Campanall (Campanell, Campannall), Mordecai, among first Jewish settlers in Newport, 6 : 62.
and introduction of Masonry into the United States, 6 : 62-63; 19 : 9-11, 14-16.
buys land for Jewish cemetery in Newport, 6 : 68, 138; 19 : 14.
figures in suit concerning right of Jews to trade in Rhode Island, 19 : 16.
See also Campanelli.

Campanell, Mordecai. *See* Campanall, Mordecai.

Campanelli, name of early Jewish settler in Brazil, 6 : 63.
identified with Mordecai Campannall of Newport, 6 : 63.
See also Campanall, Mordecai.

Campannall, Abraham, freeman of Newport, 6 : 68.

Campannall, Mordecai. *See* Campanall, Mordecai.

Campbell, ref. to work by, 10 : 54 (note).

Campbell, ref. to case of, *vs.* Hall, 6 : 103 (note).

Campbell, Capt., Forage Master, Colonel Isaac Franks assistant to, 5 : 26, 27.

Campbell, Colonel, in the Continental army, assisted by Levy Solomons, 2 : 121.

Campbell, Sergeant, mentioned in Mordecai Sheftall's account of capture of Savannah by British, 17 : 177.

Campbell, Hon. Allan, and Joseph Blumenthal, 10 : 175.

Campbell, Lieutenant-Colonel Archibald, commander of British at capture of Savannah, 17 : 176, 177.

Campbell, Douglass, ref. to work by, 14 : 249.

Campbell, Hon. James, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Campbell, Lieutenant Peter, Mordecai Sheftall surrenders to, 17 : 176.

Campos, de, of Barbados, instead of Decompas, 2 : 76 (note).

Campos, Abram De, Senr., naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Campos, Daniel de Abraham de, desires to migrate from Hamburg to Essequibo, 16 : 106 (note); 17 : 200.

Campos, Diego de, deposition against, 7 : 3.
full name Diego de Campos Segobia, 7 : 3 (note).
executed in effigy by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 3 (note).

Campos, Esther, marries Mordecai Gomez, 17 : 197.

Campos, de, family, in Jamaica and Barbados in 17th and 18th centuries, 7 : 4 (note).

Campos, Francisco de, Jew of Amsterdam, captures island of Fernando de Neronha, 17 : 46, 48-49.
Campos, Imanuel de, wishes to migrate from Hamburg to Essequibo, 16 : 106 (note) ; 17 : 200.
Campos, Isaac de. *See* Campos, Manuel de.
Campos, Isaac Henriques, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
Campos, Isabel de. *See* Segovia, Isabel de.
Campos, Jb. Rods., papers relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 15.
  marries Sarah de Aguilar, 18 : 189.
Campos, Judith Henriques, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.
Campos, Mrs. Leah de, in Barbados in 1680, 7 : 4 (note).
Campos, Manuel de (Isaac de), lieutenant on island of Fernando de Noronha, 17 : 48.
Canada, the Franks family in, 1 : 82, 86.
  the settlement of Jews in, 1 : 117-120.
  the merchant marine of, 1 : 118.
  Jews not eligible to Parliament of, 1 : 119-120.
  an expedition against, alluded to, 2 : 82.
  Jews of, aid patriot cause in War of Revolution, 4 : 224-225.
  Jew erects first saw and grist mill in, 9 : 151.
Canaria, Seas of, alluded to, 2 : 134.
Canary Islands, alluded to, 2 : 135.
Candles, Lisbon Jews introduce manufacture of, into Newport, 6 : 70.
Canter, Emil, visitor in La Candeur Lodge, Charleston, 19 : 87.
Canter, Isaac, prominent Charleston Mason, 19 : 80, 86, 87.
  member of Congregation Beth Elohim, 19 : 82.
Canton, City of, ref. to case of, *v.* Martin Nist, 11 : 108 (note).
Cantor, Emanuel, officer of Sublime Grand Lodge of Perfection, Charleston, 19 : 80.
  member of Congregation Beth Elohim, 19 : 82.
Capadoce (Capadose), Aharon, rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.
  marries Rahel Arrias, 18 : 186.
  marries Ester Arrias, 18 : 196.
Capadoce, Ik. da, cash-accounts of, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 19.
Capadoce, Jeos. de Abr. de, rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.
Capadose, Aharon. *See* Capadoce, Aharon.
Cape Breton, Isaac Levy desires to open coal mine at, 9 : 60-61.
Cape Cod, known as New Holland, 18 : 40.
Cape François, W. I., the Jews of, addressed in behalf of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 16.
Cape St. Anthony, captain of vessel bringing first Jews to New York, demands pay for passage from, 9 : 76.
  Jews go to New York from, 18 : 46, 68-69.
  location of, 18 : 46-49.
  See also Cape St. Anthony, Brazil ; Cape St. Anthony, Cuba.
Cape St. Anthony, Brazil, and provenance of first Jewish settlers of New York, 8 : 10 (note) ; 9 : 76-78, 80-83.
  does not appear on old maps, 9 : 78.
Cape St. Anthony, Cuba, and provenance of first Jewish settlers of New York, 8 : 10 (note) ; 9 : 77-81, 85.
  is the Cape St. Anthony referred to in Dutch records, 9 : 77-79, 83.
  location of, 9 : 78-79.
  given important place on old maps, 9 : 78.

mentioned in Spanish works, 9 : 79.
Jews embark for New Netherland by way of, 9 : 81, 85.

Capella, Joseph, signs agreement about Masonic Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, 19 : 51.
possibly identical with Joseph Carpelles, 19 : 51.

Capelle, Joseph, Delaware Mason, 19 : 55.
possibly identical with Joseph Carpelles, 19 : 55 (note).

Capellus, alluded to, 20 : 80.

Capp, ref. to work by, 13 : 52 (note).

Capron, ref. to work by, 10 : 136 (note).

"Capture of Mordecai Sheftall, Deputy Commissary General of Issues to the Continental Troops of the State of Georgia, December 29, 1778," quoted, 17 : 96;
ref. to, 17 : 178 (note).

Carabajal. *See also* Caravajal.

"Carabajal the Jew, a Legend of Monterey," ref. to, 11 : 163.

Carabajal (Caraballo, Caravallo), Antonio, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 5, 58, 99.
accused of being a Jew, 7 : 58.
husband of Isabel de Silva, 7 : 58, 83 (note).

Carabajal, General José Maria, Henry Seeligson in army of, 2 : 150.

Caraballo, Antonio. *See* Carabajal, Antonio.

Caravajal, Anna, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, retracted, 4 : 41.
accused of being a Jew, 4 : 47.
deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 58, 63.

Caravajal, Antonio Fernandez, connection of, with John Thurloe and Cromwell, 16 : 119 (note).
buried in London Sephardic Cemetery, 20 : 53 (note).
co-lessee of London Sephardic Cemetery, 20 : 53 (note).

Caravajal, Balthasar Rodrigues de, brother of Luis de Caravajal, 4 : 37.
Luis de Caravajal sends narrative of life to, 4 : 37.
See also Rodrigues, Balthasar.

Caravajal, Catalina de la Cueva de, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, retracted, 4 : 41.
wife of Antonio Diaz de Caceres, 4 : 45; 19 : 160.
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 50; 19 : 160.
deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 58.

Caravajal family, martyrdom of, 11 : 163; 14 : 213.

Caravajal, Francisca Nunez de, wife of Francisco Rodriguez Matos, 4 : 36.
children of, 4 : 36, 43, 47; 19 : 160.
victim of Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 36, 43; 19 : 160.
accused of Judaizing, 4 : 41, 46.
deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 4 : 58.
alluded to, 11 : 163.

Caravajal, Doctor Garcia de, lawyer, admitted to bar in Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 67.
prosecutes case for Inquisition against his niece, Leonora de Carcerez, 19 : 160.

Caravajal, Isabel, accused of being a Jew, 4 : 41, 47.
daughter of Francisca Nunez de Caravajal, 4 : 47.
arrested by Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 52.
deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 4 : 58.
martyr of Mexican Inquisition, 19 : 160.

Caravajal, Lenor de. *See* Andrada, Leonor.

Caravajal, Luis de, trial of, by Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 36-43.
of Judaizing family, 4 : 36.
arrested by Inquisition, 4 : 36.
deposes against Jorge de Almeida at trial, 4 : 37, 38, 39, 40, 43.

brother-in-law of Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 37.
accused of being a Jew, 4 : 47, 51.
depositions before Mexican Inquisition against, 4 : 53, 57, 58.
Diego Diaz Nieto given letters of recommendation to, 4 : 57, 58, 61.
martyr of Mexican Inquisition, 19 : 160.

Caravajal, Mariana Nunez de, accused of being a Jew, 4 : 41.
testimony before Mexican Inquisition by, 4 : 43-54.
daughter of Francisca Nunez de Caravajal, 4 : 43.
data concerning, 4 : 43-44.
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 44-45.
deposes against Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 47, 49, 51-53.
engagement broken between Jorge de Leon and, 4 : 52-53.
marries Hector de Fonseca, 4 : 53.
speaks of Jorge de Almeida as her husband, 4 : 53.
deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 4 : 58, 63.
alluded to, 11 : 163.
martyr of Mexican Inquisition, 19 : 160.

Caravajal, Miguel, accused of being a Jew, 4 : 41.

"Caravajal of the Ashkenazi community in England." *See* Levy, Benjamin.

Caravajal y de la Cueva, Luis de, Governor of New Leon, 4 : 60 (note) ; 11 : 163.
deprived of offices for not denouncing Judaizers in his family, 4 : 123, 161.
perhaps identical with Luis del Marmol Carvajal, 4 : 161.
Mexican statesman and pioneer, 11 : 163.
Jewish origin of, 11 : 164.

Caravalla, Rodriguez. *See* Nuñez, Manuel.

Caravallo, Antonio. *See* Carabajal, Antonio.

Caravallo, Manuel Nuñez. *See* Nuñez, Manuel.

Carbajal, Francisco de, Inquisition document concerning, 20 : 151.

Carbury, Earl of, on Committee of Trade and Plantations, 6 : 20, 21.

Carcamo, Geronimo de, alluded to, 4 : 58.

Carcerez. *See* Caceres.

Cardado, Isabel, Gabriel de Granada deposes against, 7 : 105.
wife of Baltasar Diaz, 7 : 105 (note).
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 105 (note).

Cardenas, Alonso Lopez de, Licentiate of Mexican Inquisition, passes sentence on Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 70, 75.

Cardosa, Rachaell, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Cardosa, Sarah, widow of Revolutionary soldier, 12 : 57.

Cardoso, Benjamin, authorized to go to South River, 18 : 28.

Cardoso, Isaac,[1] refuses to agree to treaty between Indians and community at Fort Casimir, 5 : 194.

Cardoso, Isaac,[2] ref. to work by, 4 : 113 (note), 130 (note), 132 (note), 133 (note), 170, 171.
alluded to, 4 : 124 (note).
on de Silva's martyrdom, 11 : 178.

Cardoso, Moses Jesurun, collector of tax upon Jamaica Jews, 5 : 55, 88.

Cardoso, Sebastian, marries Micaela Enriquez, 7 : 26 (note), 57 (note).
accused of being a Jew, 7 : 57, 58.
parents of, 7 : 57 (note).
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 57 (note).

Cardosso, Selamoh Hami, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.

Cardoza, Aaron N., early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 20 : 104.

Cardoza, Daniel, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Cardoza, Leah, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Cardoza, Samuel. *See* Cordoza Samuel.

Cardoza, Sarah, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Cardozo, of Barbados, instead of Cordoza, 2 : 76 (note).

Cardozo, Miss, of Charleston, marries Abraham Mendez Seixas, 4 : 211.

Cardozo, Mr., ref. to, 11 : 9.
- letter from Daniel Webster to, on Swiss treaty and Jews, quoted, 11 : 10.
- alluded to, 11 : 30.

Cardozo, Abigail, marries Hyman L. Seixas, 4 : 211.

Cardozo, Abraham H., father of Michael H. Cardozo, 17 : 211.

Cardozo, Abm. Roiz, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Cardozo, Abraham N., member of Masonic lodges in Richmond and Manchester, 19 : 60.

Cardozo, Abraham Nunes, connected with first Charleston Congregation, 12 : 44.

Cardozo, Judge Albert, nephew of Abigail Cardozo, 4 : 211.

Cardozo, Daniel W., takes part in battle of Charleston Harbor, 4 : 96.

Cardozo, David N., member of volunteer corps of Charleston militia, 12 : 50.
- on South Carolina pension roll, 12 : 57.
- aids re-establishment of Georgia congregation after War of Revolution, 17 : 106.

Cardozo, David Ul., witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 197.

Cardozo, Ernest A., son of Rosalie Hart and Michael Cardozo, 17 : 213.

Cardozo family, Inquisition documents concerning, 20 : 151.

Cardozo, Isaac, goes to Philadelphia, 12 : 56.

Cardozo, Is. Marques, rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.
- marries Jehudit de Leon Gedes, 18 : 188, 199.

Cardozo, Isaac N., in War of Revolution, 4 : 96; 12 : 51.

Cardozo, Michael H., necrology of, by N. Taylor Phillips, 17 : 210-214.
- character of, 17 : 210-213.
- data concerning, 17 : 211-212.
- legal career of, 17 : 212-213.
- marries Rosalie Hart, 17 : 213.
- member of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 17 : 213.

Cardozo, Michael H., Jr., son of Rosalie Hart and Michael Cardozo, 17 : 213.

Cardozo, Michael Nunez, brother of Abigail Cardozo, 4 : 211.

Cardozo, Mosseh Yesurun, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
- goes to Jamaica, 20 : 111 (note).

Cardozo, Misses Nellie, Rebecca and Eva, gift to American Jewish Historical Society from, 13 : xv.

Cardozo, Ribca, marries David da Fonseca, 18 : 187, 192.

Cardozo, Ribca Marquez, marries Mordechay Mendes Quiros, 18 : 190, 198.

Cardozo, S., on South Carolina pension roll, 12 : 57.

Cardozo, Sara Uzl., marries Jb. Jeuda Leon Templo, 18 : 188, 194.

Cardozo and Nathan, Michael H. Cardozo member of firm, 17 : 212.

Careleo, Is., early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.

Carey, Henry, uncle of Henry Charles Lea, 19 : 181.

Carey, Mathew, daughter of, mother of Henry Charles Lea, 19 : 181.

Carigal, Isaac. *See* Karigal, Isaac.

Carilho. *See also* Carrilho.

Carilho (Carillho, Carrilho), Ishak, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.
signs act separating German Jews from Portuguese Congregation in Surinam, 13 : 132.
captain of Jewish citizens, joins enemies of governor of Surinam, 16 : 11.
marries Sarah Henriquez de Barrios, 18 : 188, 198.
marriages witnessed by, 18 : 197, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207.
Carilho, Rahel, marries Sel. Reph. Arrias, 18 : 190, 206.
Carille, Abraham, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.
Carillho, Ishak. *See* Carilho, Ishak.
Carillo, David, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
Carillon, A. C., petition of, found among papers of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 19.
Carillon (Carrilon), B. C., rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese community at Paramaribo, 4 : 7.
papers relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 19.
Carleton, General, alluded to, 2 : 120.
Carlisle, Earl of, letter of Jew to, indicates early presence of Jews in British West Indies, 5 : 46.
Carmichael, Wm., chargé d'affaires at Madrid, alluded to, 1 : 84.
mentioned in letter of David S. Franks to Jefferson, 20 : 23.
Carmoly, E., ref. to, 3 : 126 (note), 127 ; 4 : 134 (note).
Carnevall Ferdinando, pseudonym of John Thurloe, 16 : 118 (note).
Caro [Dr. George], corresponding member of American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : ix.
work by, alluded to, 20 : 9.
Caron, Claude, witness to Indian deed of land to Jacob Franks, 9 : 152.
Caron, Thomas, witness to Indian deed of land to Jacob Franks, 9 : 152.
Carpelles, Joseph, original member of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 19 : 51.
possibly identical with Joseph Capella, 19 : 51.
Carpenter, " American Senator," ref. to, 4 : 99 (note) ; 17 : 101 (note).
Carr, Mrs., mentioned in letter to Moses Myers from Jefferson, 20 : 17.
Carr, Caleb, administrator of estate of Moses Pacheco, 19 : 17.
and document relating to connection of Jews with Masonry in Rhode Island, 19 : 17-18.
Carr, Edson I., ref. to work by, 19 : 17 (note).
" **Carr Family Records, The** " (Carr), ref. to, 19 : 17 (note).
Carr, Sir Robert, re-names South River the Delaware River, 5 : 192, 195.
in charge of affairs on South River, 5 : 195.
promises religious liberty to colonists, 5 : 196.
Carrança, Fray Diego de, Mariana de Caravajal ratifies testimony before, 4 : 52, 54.
Carrança, Fray Pedro de, Mariana de Caravajal ratifies testimony before, 4 : 52.
Carranza, Angela, punished at Lima auto de fé, 12 : 33.
Carreman, Michiel de, leases house in New Amsterdam to Joseph d'Acosta, 18 : 16, 28 (note), 76.
Carrilho. *See also* Carilho.
Carrilho, Sarah, marries Jeos. Ho. Arrias, 18 : 189.
Carrilon, B. C. *See* Carillon, B. C.
Carroll, Captain, chief of volunteer corps of Baltimore Jews in Mexican War, 4 : 95.
Carroll, B. R., ref. to work by, 12 : 42 (note), 43 (note).
Carroll, Charles, of Carrollton, Levy Solomons refers to, 2 : 122 and (note).
Carson, Mr., favors religious liberty in North Carolina, 16 : 55, 61.

Carson, Mrs., recommends Abram J. Dittenhoefer for U. S. Judge in South Carolina, 17 : 139.

Carson, Joseph, administrator to estate of Haym Salomon, 3 : 11.

Carson, Kit, colonel of first New Mexican cavalry in Civil War, 20 : 151.

Carta de Juan de Lizarazu de 3 de Marzo de 1641, Archivo de Indias, quoted, 11 : 166.

Cartagena, Inquisition at, established, 4 : 109 (note) ; 12 : 34.
- and Fray Joseph Diaz Pimienta, 9 : 25.
- part of Inquisition district of Peru, 12 : 34.
- new Tribunal appointed for, 12 : 35.
- abolished, 12 : 35.
- autos de fé held by, 12 : 36-37.
- confiscates goods of Dutch traders in Spanish territory, 16 : 112.

Cartagena, Marranos in, 11 : 166.
- aid Dutch, 17 : 46-47.

Carte, Georgina Caroline, marries George Henry Franks, 18 : 214.

Carter, Charles F., ref. to work by, 19 : 161.

Carter [James C.], Judah P. Benjamin compared to, 12 : 64.

Carter, John, alluded to, 1 : 81.

Carteret, Sir George, made proprietor of New Jersey with Lord Berkeley, 17 : 33.
- grants religious liberty to inhabitants of New Jersey, 17 : 33-34.
- governs eastern half of New Jersey, 17 : 34.

Cartes, Fernando, The Book of. *See* "Historia general de las Indias, La."

Carthago, Pardo Gent., early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132.
- *See also* Prado, Gent. Carthago.

Cartwright, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.

Caruthers, E. W., ref. to work by, 16 : 38 (note), 40 (note), 41 (note).

Carvajal. *See* Caravajal.

Carvajal, Luis del Marmol, perhaps identical with Luis de Caravajal, 4 : 123.

Carvalho, Anna, banished and property confiscated by Inquisition, 4 : 141 (note).

Carvalho, Emanuel Nunez, reader of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 2 : 51 (note) ; 6 : 130.
- delivers address at funeral of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas, 3 : 133 ; 4 : 209.
- minister of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 4 : 209.
- buried in old Jewish cemetery at Philadelphia, 6 : 109.

Carvalho family, punished by Inquisition with banishment and confiscation of property, 4 : 141 (note).

Carvalho, Isaac, leader of Surinam Jews in campaign against bush-negroes, 4 : 4.

Carvalho, J. N., on the Jews of Barbados, 2 : 97.

Carvalho, Leonore Maria de, marries Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 140, 175.
- condemned in absente by Inquisition, 4 : 140, 141 (note).
- family takes refuge in France, 4 : 140, 141 (note).
- arrested by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 142-143, 176.
- executed by Inquisition, 4 : 146.

Carvalho, Manuel de,[1] sentenced at Lisbon auto de fé to lifelong penal servitude, 4 : 141 (note).

Carvalho, Manuel de,[2] burnt by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 141 (note).

Carvalho, Miguel Nuñes, banished and property confiscated by Inquisition, 4 : 141 (note).

Carvallo, early advertisement of, in "South Carolina Gazette," 12 : 43.

Cary, Matthew, on the death of David Franks, 1 : 56.

"Casa de Jacob" (Barrios), ref. to, 4 : 130 (note).

Casaubon, Isaac, Jacob Barnett teaches Hebrew to, 20 : 46.
"**Case for Great Britain,**" in Venezuela-British Guiana Boundary Case, ref. to, 16 : 124 (note), 128 (note), 134 (note), 137 (note), 138 (note), 150 (note), 157 (note), 160 (note).
"**Case for Venezuela,**" in Venezuela-British Guiana Boundary Arbitration, ref. to, 16 : 122 (note), 128 (note), 160 (note).
Caseras, Henrique. *See* Caseres, Henry.
Caseres, Benjamin de, petitions to live and trade in Barbados and Surinam, 5 : 47, 62-63 ; 16 : 144.
  report of Commissioners for Foreign Plantations on petition of, 5 : 47-48, 63-65.
Caseres (Caseras), Henry (Henriques) de, prominent in Surinam congregation in 17th century, 4 : 3.
  petitions to live and trade in Barbados and Surinam, 5 : 47, 62-63 ; 16 : 144.
  report of Commissioners for Foreign Plantations on petition of, 5 : 47-48, 63-65.
  Jewish trader of Surinam, 16 : 144.
  petitions for privileges to Jews of Surinam, 16 : 182.
"**Cases and Opinions on Constitutional Law**" (Forsyth), alluded to, 6 : 103 (note).
"**Cases of Conscience**" (Mather), quoted, 20 : 53, 54.
Caskie, John S., alluded to, 9 : 163.
Caspary, Julius, ref. to case of, *v.* The State (Tex.), 11 : 110 (note).
Cass, Lewis, Secretary of State, opposes treaty between United States and Switzerland, 11 : 16, 23.
  on religious toleration, 11 : 17, 18, 20.
  speech on "Religious Freedom Abroad," 11 : 17.
  and Swiss treaty, 11 : 21, 23, 24, 28, 32.
  correspondence with Mr. Fay on Jews in Switzerland, 11 : 34-45 ; 15 : 28-37.
  letter from Jonas P. Levy on Swiss treaty, and reply, 11 : 43 ; 15 : 34-35.
  alluded to, 12 : 73.
  friend of John Hays, 16 : 30.
Cassard, French under, repulsed from Surinam, 4 : 3.
Cassel, D., ref. to works by, 3 : 138, 140 ; 4 : 130 (note), 134 (note).
Cassel, Selig, "Juden," article by, in Ersch and Gruber's "Encyclopedia" on political and internal history of Jews, 20 : 1.
Casseres family leave Curaçao for Rhode Island, 10 : 146.
Cassuto, J., Jr. *See* Grunwald, M., and Cassuto, J., Jr.
Castanho, Ishac, of Recife, second part of Manasseh ben Israel's "Conciliador" dedicated to, 3 : 14.
Castanio, Abraham, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.
Castaño, Gaspar de, lieutenant-governor of New Leon under Luis de Carabajal, 4 : 63 (note).
Castaño, Manuel, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 63.
Casteel, David, connected with colonization of Nova Zeelandia, 17 : 58, 69.
Castelar, Emilio, Spanish publicist, on the expulsion of the Jews from Spain and the discovery of America, 1 : 2-3 ; 8 : 3-4 ; 10 : 159-160, 162, 163 ; 14 : 69-71, 246.
  character of, 8 : 4.
Castell [Edmund], English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.
Castello, David, witness to deed of sale in Barbados, 19 : 176.
Casteloblanco (Blanco, Castelo), Antonio Vaez, deposition against, 7 : 5, 59, 60, 108.
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 5, 108 (note).

uncle of Gaspar Vaez Sevilla, 7 : 108.

Castilla (Castillo), Manuel Diaz, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 7 : 4, 56.

Castillo, Manuel Diaz. *See* Castilla, Manuel Diaz.

Castillo, Silva, Jew punished by Cartagena Inquisition, 12 : 36.

Castlemain, Earl, accused of being Catholic priest, 20 : 123, 124.

Castno, Abraham, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.

Castries, Marl. de, mentioned in letter of David S. Franks to Jefferson, 20 : 27.

Castro, De, collection of books and antiquities in catalogue of 9 : 148-149.

Castro, de, ref. to work by, 2 : 132 (note).

Castro, Abraham de, el Brasil, returns to Amsterdam from Brazil, 3 : 17.

Castro, Abraham Nunez de, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.

Castro, Ad. de, ref. to work by, 4 : 130 (note).

Castro, Catherine Myers de, marries Jacob Ezekiel, 9 : 161.

Castro, D. H. de, ref. to work by, 3 : 108 (note).

Castro, Diego Osorio de, Inquisition documents concerning, 20 : 150.

Castro, Henry, Texas pioneer and colonist, 5 : 39-43.
  of Marrano descent, 5 : 39.
  officially welcomes Napoleon to department of Landes, 5 : 39.
  one of guard of honor accompanying Napoleon to Spain, 5 : 39.
  emigrates to United States, 5 : 39.
  appointed Consul for Naples at Providence, Rhode Island, 5 : 39.
  contract for settling colony west of the Medina, Texas, 5 : 39-40.
  appointed Texan Consul General to France, 5 : 40.
  establishes colonies of Rhenish emigrants in Texas, 5 : 40-42.
  reply of Castroville colonists to farewell address of, 5 : 42.
  character of, 5 : 42-43.
  data concerning, 5 : 42-43.
  writings of, 5 : 42, 43 (note).
  death of, 5 : 43.

Castro, Julio Fernandez de. *See* Castro, Pedro Fernandez de.

Castro, Lorenzo, ref. to work by, 5 : 43.

Castro, Marie Anna de, records extant of her trial by Inquisition, 4 : 157.
  last victim burnt by Peruvian Inquisition, 4 : 158 ; 12 : 33.

Castro, Martin Affonso de, Viceroy of Indies, letter of Charles II. to, accusing American Marranos of aiding the Dutch, 4 : 105.

Castro, Miguel de, Inquisition documents concerning, 20 : 150.

Castro, Pedro Fernandez de, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 7 : 4, 57, 58.
  alias Julio Fernandez de Castro, 7 : 4 (note).
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 4 (note).

Castro, Simha de, marries Is. Henriquez de Barrios, 18 : 188, 200.

Castroville, name of colony founded by Henry Castro in West Texas, 5 : 41.

Casuistry, questions of, in America, 12 : 139-147.

Caswinika Creek, Surinam, Jews own plantations on, 9 : 130.

“ Catalog der Hebraica und Judaica aus der L. Rosenthal'schen Bibliothek,” ref. to, 2 : 29 (note).

“ Catalogue de Livres sur les Possessions Neerlandaises . . . chez Martinus Nijhoff, ref. to, 4 : 2 (note), 6 (note).

“ Catalogue of the Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition,” quoted, 6 : 159-160.

“ Catalogue of the Books contained in the Barrow Library,” ref. to, 3 : 113.

"Catalogue of a Hebrew Library being the collection, with a few additions, of the late Joshua I. Cohen, M. D., of Baltimore" (Adler), ref. to, 3 : 132 (note), 134 ; 4 : 129 (note).

"Catalogue of the Leeser Library" (Adler), ref. to, 3 : 132 (note), 133 (note), 134.

"Catalogues of the Officers and Graduates of Yale University in New Haven, Conn.," ref. to, 19 : 103 (note), 111 (note).

"Catalogus Librorum Hebraeorum in Bibliotheca Bodleiana" (Steinschneider), ref. to, 3 : 108 (note) ; 4 : 133 (note).

"Catarine," ship, Jewish refugees from Brazil come to New Netherland on, 6 : 123.

See also Santa Catarina.

Cathalan, Etienne, vice Consul at Marseilles, 18 : 210.

David S. Franks desires place of, 18 : 210.

Catherine II., Empress, declares tolerance of foreign religions policy of Russia, 15 : 88.

Catherine, Queen, of England, men with name "de Faria" in household of, 20 : 116, 117.

Catholics, Roman, in New Jersey, do not possess religious liberty, 17 : 36, 38.

in North Carolina, dissenters oppose emancipation of, 16 : 39-41, 43.

aid Jacob Henry in fight for his seat, 16 : 48-49.

elected to office, 16 : 53-54.

and Convention of 1835, 16 : 55.

Cats, Dingman, mentioned in Dutch archives relating to Jews in Essequibo, 17 : 70.

Cauffman, Rachel, daughter-in-law of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 61.

Cauffman, Simon, signs charter of Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9 : 124.

Cavalho, Joseph Pereyra, sentenced to three years seclusion in cloister by Inquisition, 4 : 141 (note).

Cayenne, Jews settle in, 2 : 94-99.

Jewish colony in, dissolved, 2 : 95, 99.

Brazilian and Amsterdam Jews settle in, 3 : 18.

grant to David Nassy for Jewish colony in, 3 : 104, 136, 137 ; 8 : 77 ; 16 : 9-10, 98 (note), 100, 119, 120, 161, 183-186 ; 17 : 55.

Leghorn Jews settle in, 8 : 7 ; 16 : 10 ; 17 : 57.

visited by de Barrios, 11 : 164.

date of settlement of Jews in, 18 : 45 (note).

See also Cayenne, Jews of.

Cayenne, Jews of, expelled, 3 : 18 ; 16 : 10, 98 (note).

destination of, after expulsion, 4 : 2 ; 16 : 135-142, 149, 161 ; 18 : 181.

on equality with English colonists, 4 : 2 ; 8 : 77.

relation of, with Jewish colony in Western Guiana, 16 : 96, 101, 135, 138, 139, 161.

See also Cayenne.

Cazenare, Andre Destrac, testamentary executor of Judah Touro, 13 : 104.

Cea, Duarte Nuñez de, Jewish victim of Inquisition in South America, 4 : 111.

Cecil, Robert, asserts innocence of Dr. Rodrigo Lopez, 17 : 17, 19.

"Celebration of the 125th Anniversary of Massachusetts Lodge, 1770-1895," ref. to, 19 : 8 (note).

Cellner, L., original member of Montgomery "Society for Relieving the Sick," 13 : 84.

Cemeteries, early Jewish, in New York City, article by Gershom Nathan relating to, 8 : 135-140.

See also Burial ground, Jewish ; Gold Street burial ground (Cemetery) ; Oliver Street burial ground (Cemetery).

Cemeteries, early Jewish, in Texas, 2 : 152.

Cemeteries, Jewish, interments in, and determination of Jewish population, 10 : 39, 40 and (note), 42.

Cemeteries, old Jewish, importance of tombstone inscriptions in, 6 : 107.
  See also Tombstone Inscriptions.

Cemeteries, old Jewish, in Easton, Pa., 8 : 132.
  persons buried in, 8 : 133.

Cemetery, at Hunt's Bay, Jamaica, 2 : 97.

Cemetery, early deed of land to Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, for, 9 : 124.

Cemetery, earliest Jewish, in Chicago, 2 : 24.

Cemetery, first Jewish in Montreal, 1 : 117.

Cemetery, first Jewish in New York, Jews petition for, 3 : 76-77 ; 18 : 19, 75.
  exact location of, uncertain, 3 : 77 ; 18 : 93.
  patriot army sets up battery in, 4 : 90 ; 18 : 94.
  trustees of, 4 : 193, 195.
  acquired by New Amsterdam Jews, 6 : 88, 125.
  antiquity of, 6 : 113.
  acquisition of, marks beginning of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 125.
  Congregation Shearith Israel buys additional land for, 6 : 128.
  property of Congregation Shearith Israel, 18 : 93.
  arch erected over, 18 : 94.
  inscriptions on tombstones in, 18 : 95-119.
  names of bodies removed from, 18 : 120-122.
  See also Cemetery of Congregation Shearith Israel, New Bowery ; Cemetery of Congregation Shearith Israel on Oliver Street ; New Bowery Cemetery ; Oliver Street Cemetery.

Cemetery, the first Jewish in Philadelphia, 1 : 20-23.
  oldest tombstone inscriptions in, 6 : 108-110.
  See also Cemetery of Congregation Mikve Israel.

Cemetery, first Jewish, in Richmond, location of, 4 : 24 ; 20 ; 104.
  trustees of, 4 : 24 ; 20 : 104, 105.
  names of persons buried in, 4 : 24.
  oldest tombstone inscriptions in, 6 : 110-111.
  gift of Isaiah Isaac, 20 : 104.

Cemetery, Jewish, at Lake View, Ill., 2 : 25.

Cemetery, Jewish, at Lancaster, trustees of, 1 : 121 ; 9 : 29 ; 10 : 87.
  inscriptions on tombstones in, 9 : 32-33.
  later history of, 9 : 38-39.
  deed for, 9 : 42-44.

Cemetery, Jewish, at Newport, entry in Longfellow's diary concerning, 10 : 170.
  names of persons buried in, 12 : 102, 106, 107, 109 ; 19 : 8, 25.
  receives bequest from Abraham Touro, 12 : 106 (note).
  grantees of, 19 : 14, 17.
  deed of, and connection of Jews with early working of Masonry in Rhode Island, 19 : 15, 17.

Cemetery, Jewish, in Barbados in the seventeenth century, 1 : 107.

Cemetery, Jewish, in London, described in Sewall's diary, 20 : 53 and (note).
  oldest tombstones in, 20 : 53 and (note).
  See also Beth Holem Cemetery, London.

Cemetery, Jewish, in Schaefferstown, history of, 9 : 41.

Cemetery, Jewish, of Cincinnati, land for, bought from Nicholas Longworth, 8 : 54-55.
  deed of, 8 : 54.
  location of, 8 : 54-55.
  earliest interments in, 8 : 55.

Cemetery of Congregation Mikve Israel, Spruce Street, Philadelphia, 2 : 60.

See also Cemetery, the first Jewish, in Philadelphia.

Cemetery of Congregation Shearith Israel, New Bowery, New York, 1 : 91 ; 2 : 49.

See also Cemetery, first Jewish, in New York ; New Bowery, New York, Jewish cemetery on ; Oliver Street Cemetery.

Cemetery of Congregation Shearith Israel, on Oliver Street, New York, 2 : 59.

See also Cemetery, first Jewish, in New York ; New Bowery, New York, Jewish cemetery on ; Oliver Street Cemetery.

Cemetery, old Jewish, of Surinam, description of, 9 : 140-141.

condition of, 18 : 183-184.

" Census, A, of Pensioners," etc., ref. to, 12 : 57 (note).

" Census of the City of Savannah together with Statistics " (Bancroft), ref. to, 10 : 90 (note) ; 17 : 90 (note).

" Centenary of Columbia Lodge, No. 91 " (Sachse and Reilly), alluded to, 19 : 52 (note).

" Centenary of Concordia Lodge, No. 13, of Baltimore," alluded to, 19 : 58 (note).

" Centennial Celebration of Hiram Lodge, No. 1," ref. to, 19 : 27 (note).

" Centennial History of Jerusalem Chapter, No. 8, Royal Arch Masons," 1799-1899, alluded to, 19 : 33 (note).

" Centennial of Incorporation, The," ref. to, 12 : 44 (note).

Centinjo, Isaac Pereira, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.

early Jewish settler in Barbados, 20 : 110 (note).

See also Coutenho, Isaac Pereira.

Central America, immigration of Marranos from Spanish Peninsula to, restricted, 4 : 101.

Central Conference of American Rabbis, Bernhard Felsenthal honorary member of, 17 : 221.

Jacob Voorsanger vice-president of, 17 : 225.

" Central-Organ " (Busch), ref. to, 17 : 205.

Central Pacific Railroad, Theodore D. Judah pioneer of, 19 : 161.

" Centralblatt für Bibliothekwesen " (Porges), ref. to, 2 : 129 (note) ; 20 : 76 (note).

Centre County, Pa., Aaron Levy owns land in, 2 : 158.

Aaron Levy gives away large tracts in, 2 : 161.

" Centre County (Pa.), History of," (Levin), ref. to, 2 : 158 (note).

" Centurial, The " (Myers), ref. to, 3 : 126 (note), 129 (note), 137, 138 ; 5 : 120 (note).

" Century, A, of Population Growth," ref. to, 19 : 178.

" Century Magazine," ref. to, 4 : 95 (note) ; 6 : 62 (note) ; 9 : 101 ; 10 : 159, 162 ; 11 : 190 ; 12 : 80 (note) ; 16 : 32 ; 17 : 127, 154.

quoted, 6 : 146.

Cepeda, Juan Bautista Martinez. *See* Martinez, Juan Bautista.

Ceremonial laws, Jewish, violated in a Christian community, 2 : 91.

" Ceremonies and Rites of the Jewish Nation " (Levy), ref. to, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 34.

" Ceremonies et Coutumes Religieuses de tous les Peuples du Monde " (Picart), ref. to, 4 : 38 (note).

Cerezuela, Serván de, establishes Inquisition in Peru, 12 : 5-6.

documents bound up with Instructions of, 12 : 29-31.

organizes Inquisition at Cartagena, 12 : 34.

Cervantes, Doctor Juan de, Archdeacon of Cathedral of Mexico, 4 : 38.

Chacaon, Jacob Coronel, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.

Chagoia, Felipe de, godfather of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 21.

Challender, Robert, in business with Joseph Simon of Lancaster, 9 : 31.

Chalmers, work by, alluded to, 6 : 103 (note).
  ref. to, 13 : 8 (note).

Chamber of Commerce, Cincinnati, members of, 19 : 204.

Chamber of Commerce, New York, members of, 2 : 83 ; 3 : 84 ; 9 : 164 ; 10 : 109, 110 ; 11 : 83 and (note) ; 13 : 140.
  founded in "Fraunces' Tavern," 4 : 200.
  founders of, 11 : 155.

Chambers, C. G., business relations with Judah Touro, 13 : 96.

Chambers, R. E., theory of the Black Hand Rock held by, 13 : 45-46.

Champer, ref. to case of, *v.* City of Greencastle, 19 : 172.

Champlain, site of trading post referred to by, unknown, 8 : 26.

Chancellorsville, Jews in battle of, 3 : 23.

Chandler, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 35.

Channey, Charles, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Channing, George C., ref. to work by, 20 : 104 (note).

Chapin, Seth, cuts inscription on cornerstone of M. M. Noah's city of Ararat, 8 : 103.

Chaplains, Jewish army, Jews agitate appointment of, 12 : 127-136 ; 17 : 114.
  prohibited by law, 12 : 127-129.
  Congress passes law for, 12 : 130, 133 ; 17 : 115.
  Jews appointed as, 12 : 130 ; 17 : 115-116
  appointed during Civil War, 17 : 43 (note).
  letter of President Lincoln in regard to, 17 : 115.

Chapman, John A., ref. to work by, 9 : 112 (note), 113 (note), 122 (note).

Chapman, M. J., "Barbados and other Poems" by, ref. to, 18 : 147 (note).

Chapman, Governor [Reuben], of Alabama, pamphlet of Solomon Heydenfeldt addressed to, 10 : 130-131.

"Chapters from the Religious History of Spain" (Lea), alluded to, 19 : 182.

Charitable and religious trusts, American Jewish cases on, 12 : 91, 94, 95, 96 ; 13 : 137.

"Charitable and Religious Trusts" (Friedenberg), ref. to, 12 : 91.

Charity, American Responsa on, 12 : 145.

Charity, dispensed by Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 17.

Charity association, first, in Chicago, 2 : 25.

Charity fund, how administered by Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 2 : 88.

Charity Organization Society of New York, Raphael Benjamin Secretary of Ninth District of, 17 : 216.

Charles I., of England, charter granted by, to Cecilius Calvert, 2 : 34.
  Jews return to England under, 13 : 27.

Charles II. grants privileges to Jews in Surinam, 3 : 153 ; 8 : 97.
  gives Lord Willoughby permission to colonize Surinam, 4 : 2.
  petitions of Jews in British West Indies to, 5 : 47-58, 62-63, 69-70, 76-87.
  letter to Lord Willoughby concerning Jews in Barbados, 5 : 90-92.
  sends commissioners and ships to take English subjects from Surinam, 6 : 10.
  grants in America to James, Duke of York by, 6 : 89 ; 17 : 33.
  Bevis Marks Congregation, London, has ritual commemorating re-admission of Jews under, 8 : 97.

restoration of, and movement to expel Jews from England, 12 : 40.
Jews made denizens in reign of, 18 : 63 (note) ; 20 : 109-112.
continues Col. Edward D'Oyley as governor of Jamaica, 18 : 149.
contract of, with Jews for working of gold mine in Jamaica, 19 : 162-167.
grants allowance to Francisco de Faria, 20 : 118.

Charles II. and His Contract with Abraham Israel de Piso and Abraham Cohen for the Working of a Gold Mine in Jamaica, March 5, 1662-3, and Denization Certificate, note, by Samuel Oppenheim, presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.
printed, 19 : 161-167.

Charles V. appoints Inquisitors for West Indies, 4 : 103.
orders Inquisition to cease persecution of South American Indians, 4 : 104, 109 (note).
hostile to Inquisition, 12 : 9.

Charles County, Md., Lumbrozo's land in, 1 : 30.

Charles County Court Records, Maryland, ref. to, 2 : 40 (note).

Charles, Robert, on committee to collect funds in England for Columbia College, 19 : 117.

Charleston (Charlestown), alluded to, 1 : 25 ; 2 : 99, 151.
Jews from, settle in Philadelphia, 1 : 51.
a Jew officer in the militia of, 1 : 59 ; 19 : 153.
Jews from, settle in Kentucky, 1 : 100.
Jonas Phillips arrives at, 2 : 51-52.
descendants of Jonas Phillips in, 2 : 61.
the Lopez family moves to, 2 : 104.
correspondence between Washington and Jewish congregation in, 3 : 92-94 ; 11 : 156-157 ; 12 : 58, 59 (note)-60 (note) ; 20 : 105.
Georgia Jews migrate to, 10 : 82 ; 17 : 171.
Georgia Jews among original members of congregation in, 10 : 86.
case of City Council of, *v.* S. A. Benjamin, 11 : 104 (note) ; 12 : 89.
synagogue established at, 12 : 44.
inhabitants of, petition for surrender, 12 : 52-53.
surrenders to British, 12 : 53.
two Jewish congregations in, 12 : 58.
consecration of new synagogue in, 12 : 60.
suffers during siege by British, 17 : 180.
Sheftall Sheftall ordered to carry provisions to, 17 : 180.
See also Charleston congregations ; Charleston, Jews of.

Charleston Congregations. *See* Beth Elohim Congregation, Charleston ; Beth Elohim Unvey Shallom Congregation, Charleston.

Charleston Harbor, Jews take part in defense of, 4 : 96.

Charleston, Jews of, members of a military company, 2 : 6 ; 4 : 96 ; 19 : 151. (*See also* King Street, Charleston, Volunteers.)
institute reform ritual in synagogue, 2 : 139.
and Sunday law, 5 : 202 ; 11 : 103, 104.
population of, in 1812, 6 : 142.
contribute to first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 52 ; 10 : 97-99.
religious laxness of early, 9 : 93.
early mention of, 12 : 42.
in War of Revolution, 12 : 48-52.
settle elsewhere, 12 : 56.
protest against sectarian Thanksgiving Day Proclamation of governor of South Carolina, 13 : 21-22.
take part in Lincoln memorial services, 17 : 149-150.
in communication with Jews in Georgia, 17 : 171.

Jews members of Masonic Order in, 19 : 7, 76-87.
See also Charleston.

Charleston, Library of College of, possesses original grant of arms to Francis Salvador, Sr., 9 : 111 (note).

Charleston Memorial protesting against treaty with Switzerland, 11 : 9.
alluded to, 11 : 10, 24.

"**Charleston Morning Post and Daily Advertiser,**" ref. to, 12 : 57 (note).

"**Charleston Year Books,**" alluded to, 9 : 115 (note).
ref. to, 10 : 86 (note), 87 (note), 90 (note) ; 12 : 44 (note), 47 (note), 49 (note), 55 (note), 58 (note), 61 (note) ; 19 : 77 (note), 79 (note), 82 (note), 85 (note).

Charlestown, Mass., Reuben Etting taken prisoner at, 2 : 66.

Charlestown, S. C. *See* Charleston.

Charlotte, queen of England, name of, erased in David Hays' prayer book, 2 : 71.

Charlottesville, Va., early Jewish settlers in, 20 : 100 (note).

Charlton, Mr., ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 166, 169.

"**Charming Nancy,**" vessel in which Jonas Phillips came to America, 2 : 51, 52.

"**Charming Nancy,**" vessel, mentioned in proceedings of court martial of General Arnold, 5 : 167, 168.

Charter of Maryland, ref. to, 2 : 34 (note), 35 (note), 36 (note).

"**Charters and Constitutions**" (Poore), ref. to, 2 : 43 (note).

Chase, Levy Solomons refers to, 2 : 122 and (note).

Chase [Salmon P.], sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation by, issued as governor, 13 : 20, 22, 30-36.
and Grant's Order, No. 11, 17 : 122.
financial relations of Joseph Seligman with, 17 : 136.

Chase, Samuel, Jacob Isaacs' appeal to king in council signed in presence of, 5 : 201.

Chastellux, alluded to, 11 : 55.

Chatauqua, and lectures on American Jewish history, 9 : 9.

Chatelux, M. de, mentioned in letter of David S. Franks to Jefferson, 20 : 22.

Chateumon. *See* Chateumont.

Chateumont (Chateumon), Mr., mentioned in letter of David S. Franks to Jefferson, 20 : 23.

Chatham Square Cemetery, New York, Common Council forbids interments in, 6 : 133.
New Bowery cuts through, 6 : 137.
bodies removed from, and reinterred elsewhere, 6 : 137.
See also under Cemetery of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York.

Chatto and Windus, publishers of lists of settlers in the American plantations, 1 : 105.

Chauncey, Charles. *See* Chauncy, Charles.

Chauncy (Chauncey), Charles, second president of Harvard College, 20 : 41, 45.
fosters study of Hebrew at Harvard College, 20 : 41, 48, 49.
non-conformist refugee, 20 : 45.
data concerning, 20 : 45.
studies Hebrew in England with a Jew, 20 : 45-47, 74.
identity of Hebrew teacher of, 20 : 46-47.
Antonio de Verona writes Hebrew panegyric to, 20 : 47.
extent of Hebrew learning of, 20 : 48.

Chavanell, Jacob Henry, named in a draft for Jonas Phillips, 2 : 54.

Chaves, de, of Barbados, instead of Dechauis, 2 : 76 (note).

Chaves, David, praises Laguna's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 112.

Chaves, Lemuel de, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.
Chaviz family settle in Curaçao, 10 : 142.
Chaviz, Sarah, daughter of Abraham, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.
Cherokee Indians, alluded to, 1 : 99.
  massacre South Carolina towns, 9 : 118.
  Francis Salvador in campaign against, 9 : 118-120.
Cherokee Lodge, Masonic, Rome, Ga., Jew Master of, 19 : 96.
Cherry Alley (Lane, Street), Philadelphia, site of the first synagogue of the Mikve Israel Congregation, 1 : 15, 50, 51 ; 2 : 173.
  Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, worships in a house in, 2 : 57.
Cheyenne Indians, hold council with General Palmer, at Fort Ellsworth, Kansas, 8 : 62-63.
  United States guards frontier against, 8 : 64.
Chicago, settlement of Jews in, 2 : 21-22, 23.
  growth of, 2 : 23-24.
  Jewish organizations of, 2 : 24-26 ; 11 : 120, 121, 124, 125, 126, 128, 129.
  fire in, destroys synagogues and early records, 2 : 24, 25, 26 ; 11 : 123, 127.
  first charity society in, 2 : 25.
  desiderata for the history of the Jews in, 2 : 27.
  Jews in, active in anti-slavery movement, 5 : 152, 154.
  history of Jewish community in, alluded to, 9 : 101.
  age of Jewish community in, 11 : 117.
  Jewish immigration to, 11 : 119, 120.
  Jews in public office in, 11 : 123, 127.
  Jewish community next to New York in importance, 11 : 130.
  Jews of, in Lincoln funeral procession, 17 : 147.
Chicago Bar Association, members of, 16 : 201, 202.
Chicago Congregations. *See* Bikur Cholim Congregation, Chicago ; B'nai Abraham Congregation, Chicago ; B'nai Sholom Congregation, Chicago ; Kehilath Anshe Maariv, Chicago ; North Side Hebrew Congregation, Chicago ; Rodef Sholom Congregation, Chicago ; Sinai Congregation, Chicago ; Zion Congregation, Chicago.
Chicago Historical Society, members of, 16 : 202 ; 17 : 222.
" Chicago Hist. Soc. Collections," ref. to, 16 : 29 (note).
Chicago Law Institute, Julius Rosenthal librarian of, 16 : 199.
  officers of, 16 : 199.
" Chicago Legal News," quoted, 16 : 198-200.
Chicago Public Library, directors of, 16 : 202.
Chicago Relief and Aid Society, directors of, 16 : 200.
Chicago Religious Parliament, address at, by Thomas Wentworth Higginson, 2 : 91 (note).
Chicago, a Sketch of the History of the Jews of. *See* Jews of Chicago, The.
Chicago University, bestows degree of Doctor of Philosophy on Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 221.
" Chief Rabbis, The, of England " (Adler), ref. to, 9 : 150.
Child, Sir Josiah, work by, alluded to, 10 : 57.
" Children of Israel " Temple, Memphis, special war service held at, 6 : 157.
Childs, George W., alluded to, 19 : 198.
Childs, Mrs. L. Maria, " Letters from New York " by, quoted, 9 : 95-96.
Chile, resists establishment of Inquisition, 4 : 151, 158.
  heretics persecuted in, 4 : 158.
  Jews in, 11 : 166.

Jews control commerce of, 11 : 166-167.
article in the "Jewish Encyclopedia" on, 14 : 245.

Chiméne, Eugene Joseph, early Jewish settler in Texas, 2 : 150-151.

Chinne, Albertus, connected with colonization of Nova Zeelandia, 17 : 58.
contracts to procure slaves from Nova Zeelandia, 17 : 68.

"**Chinuch libne Mizvah, oder Stunden der Weihe für Israelitische Confirmanden . . .**" (Creizenach), poems by Theodore Creizenach printed in, 13 : 89.

Chirurgeon, title of Lumbrozo in official documents, 1 : 28.

Chmielnicki, alluded to, 14 : 36.
heads Cossack persecution of Jews, 14 : 95.

Choate, Joseph H., informs British foreign office of situation of Roumanian Jews, 15 : 64.

Choate [Rufus], Judah P. Benjamin compared to, 12 : 64.

Choctaw, spoken by Adolphus Sterne, 2 : 142.

Chonen Dallim, Amsterdam, Josijahu Pardo Haham of, 3 : 110, 139.

Christ Church Cemetery, Philadelphia, persons of Jewish race interred in, 5 : 205.

Christ, Johann Gottfried. *See* Levi, Salomon, 10 : 77 (note).

"**Christian Intelligencer**," ref. to, 8 : 36 (note).

"**Christian Life and Character of the Civil Institutions of the United States**" (Morris), ref. to, 13 : 20 (note).

Christian Prelates of Baltimore and Russo-Jewish Persecution, paper by Benjamin H. Hartogensis presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xv.

Christian religion, The, in the Maryland Constitution, 2 : 43.

"**Christian Synagogue**" (Weemes), book in library of William Brewster, 20 : 34.

"**Christian Union**," Moses Coit Tyler editor of, 9 : 167.

Christianity, no allusion to, in Lumbrozo's will, 1 : 30.
defended by David Franks, 2 : 93.

Christianity, attempt to establish in Virginia, 11 : 61-62.
agitation against, 11 : 62-66.
Patrick Henry leader of movement, 11 : 62.
a failure, 11 : 65-66.

"**Christianity and the Common Law**" (Friedenberg), ref. to, 19 : 170.

Christina, Queen of Sweden, Jews diplomatic representatives of, at Hamburg, 17 : 199.
friend of Manasseh ben Israel, 20 : 41 (note).
17th century Hebraist, 20 : 79.

Christopher. *See* St. Christopher.

"**Christopher Columbus**" (Winsor), cited, 10 : 162.

"**Christopher Columbus and the Participation by Jews in the Spanish and Portuguese Discoveries**" (Kayserling), ref. to, 2 : 2; 3 : 2 (note), 135; 4 : 101 (note), 102 (note), 105 (note), 109 (note), 111 (note), 112 (note), 166; 7 : 4 (note), 19 (note); 8 : 75, 76; 9 : 90 (note); 10 : 52 (note), 53 (note), 61 (note); 11 : 168 (note); 14 : 245.
quoted, 8 : 76; 10 : 160-161.
influence of, 16 : 206-207.

"**Chronicles of Emanuel**" [San Francisco], published by Jacob Voorsanger, alluded to, 9 : 100 (note); 17 : 225.
ref. to, 10 : 129 (note).

"**Chronicles of the First Planters of the Col. of Massachusetts Bay, from 1623-1636**" (Young), ref. to, 11 : 76 (note); 20 : 36 (note), 69 (note).

Chronicles, The, of Rabbi Joseph . . . the Sphardi, English title of Dibhrē Hayyāmim, 2 : 129 (note).

"**Chronological History of the Discovery and Settlement of**

Guiana." *See* "Annals of Guiana."

"**Chronological Notes on the History of the Jews in America**" (Fishell), ref. to, 3 : 103; 10 : 11, 53 (note).
  alluded to, 6 : 62 (note).
  cited, 10 : 142.

Chronological Sketch of the History of the Jews in Surinam, article by Dr. B. Felsenthal and Prof. Richard Gottheil, 4 : 1-8.

"**Chronologische Tafel voor de Geschiedenis der Israëlieten in Nederland**" (Visscher), alluded to, 4 : 2.

Chuck, Mr., Sr., contributes to purchase of burial ground in Union Fields Cemetery, 9 : 67.

Chuck, Henry, election as president causes division in first Russian American congregation, 9 : 67.
  active in organization of "United Orthodox Congregations in America," 9 : 67.
  officer of Congregation Beth Hamedrash Hagodol, New York, 9 : 68, 70, 71.
  contributor to building fund of Congregation Beth Hamedrash Hagodol, New York, 9 : 71.

Chuck, Jerahemiel (of Berlin), one of founders of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.
  member of Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, 9 : 67.

Chumaceiro, A. J., early rabbi in Curaçao, ref. to portrait of, 9 : 149.

Church, relation of, to slavery question, 5 : 138-139, 143, 146.
  Jewish merchants in England indicted for non-attendance at, 6 : 92.

"**Church and State in North Carolina**" (Weeks), ref. to, 16 : 39 (note), 46 (note).

Church building, on Manhattan Island, first documentary reference to, 8 : 30-31.

"**Church, The, in America and its Baptism of Fire**" (Halliday), alluded to, 9 : 101.

Church of the Holy Trinity, case of, *v.* United States, 12 : 87; 13 : 137.

Church, William Conant, on Order No. 11 issued by Gen. Grant, 17 : 76.

Cid, Isaac Gabay, prominent in Surinam congregation in 17th tury, 4 : 3.
  petitions for privileges for Jews of Surinam, 16 : 182.

Cincinnati, alluded to, 2 : 146.
  Jews in, in 1848, 6 : 143.
  organization of Jewish congregation in, 8 : 43, 49-50; 10 : 97-98.
  originally known as Losantiville, 8 : 43.
  first death among Jews in, 8 : 43-44, 54.
  first professing Jew to settle in, 8 : 45.
  curiosity of people in, to see a Jew, 8 : 45, 48.
  one Jewish name in first directory of, 8 : 45.
  early Jewish settlers in, 8 : 45-47; 17 : 123.
  first Jewish births in, 8 : 46.
  congregation in, appeals for aid to build synagogue, 8 : 52-53; 10 : 97-99.
  first Jewish marriages in, 8 : 53.
  first Jewish cemetery in, 8 : 53-54; 17 : 123.
  synagogue in, dedicated, 10 : 99.
  cases of Sunday law and Jews in, 11 : 105, 110.
  Jews of, protest against Grant's discriminatory orders against Jews, 17 : 117.
  incorporators of first synagogue in, 17 : 123.
  members of Chamber of Commerce in, 19 : 204.

"**Cincinnati**" (Drake and Mansfield), quoted, 8 : 43.

Cincinnati, City of, ref. to case of, *v.* Jacob Rice, 11 : 105 (note); 12 : 88.

Cincinnati Community in 1825, The, paper by Rev. Dr. David Philipson presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : xi.
printed, 10 : 97-99.

Cincinnati Congregations. *See* B'nai Israel Congregation, Cincinnati.

"Cincinnati Directory," 1825, by Harvey Hall, printed by Samuel J. Brown, Jewish names in, 9 : 155.

Cincinnati, Jewish institutions in. *See* Hebrew General Relief Society, Home for Jewish Aged and Infirm, Jewish Foster Home, Jewish Hospital, Talmud Yelodim, United Jewish Charities, Y. M. H. A.

"Cincinnati Reporter," alluded to, 11 : 28.

Cincinnati Royal Arch Chapter of Masons, Jew officer in, 8 : 45.

Cincinnati, Society of, members, 11 : 95.

Circumcision, practised by Mexican Marranos, 7 : 112, 113, 114, 116, 124.

Cisneros, Diego de, signs document on damage done to Spain by Jews of Holland, 17 : 51.

Cisneros, Matheo de, Licentiate, prisoners' advocate of Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 29.

Cisneros, Cardinal Ximenes de, Spanish Inquisitor General, refuses Marranos refuge in America, 4 : 103.

Citizenship, right of, in New Netherland, restricted to native-born subjects, 3 : 63.

City Dancing Assembly, Philadelphia, Jews members of, 1 : 54.

"Civil and Political History of New Jersey" (Mulford), alluded to, 17 : 38 (note).

Civil equality, New Amsterdam Jews struggle for and obtain, 1 : 47 ; 8 : 9, 10. 12, 13, 15, 16, 23 ; 14 : 99, 100, 128, 165, 166, 205 ; 18 : 24, 25, 27, 29, 30.
See also New Amsterdam.

"Civil History of the Government of the Confederate States" (Curry), ref. to, 12 : 64 (note).

"Civil List of the State of New York," alluded to, 19 : 39 (note).

Civil Status of the Jews in Colonial New York, paper by Max J. Kohler presented at 5th annual meeting, 6 : ix.
printed, 6 : 81-106.

Civil Status of the Jews in Maryland, 1634-1776, article by J. H. Hollander, 2 : 33-44.

Civil War, Jews in, 2 : 147, 149 ; 3 : 21-40 ; 6 : 31-37, 156-158 ; 11 : 125, 127 ; 12 : 122, 123, 127, 129, 133, 136 ; 14 : 19, 75, 129, 173, 189, 230 ; 17 : 4, 110, 112, 114, 117, 126, 127, 135, 152, 153, 154, 155, 157, 158, 159 ; 19 : 196, 197 ; 20 : 151, 152.
data concerning Jewish officers in, 3 : 26-38.
interrupts agitation for removal of Jewish disability in North Carolina and New Hampshire, 16 : 65.
Jewish army chaplains in, 17 : 43 (note).
Jews receive medals of honor for conduct in, 17 : 157.
See also Antietam, Bull Run, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Shiloh, Spottsylvania Court House, Vicksburg.

Claghorn, J. L., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Clapp, Rev. Theodore, "Autobiographical Sketches and Recollections During a Thirty-five Years' Residence in New Orleans" by, reference to Judah Touro in, 11 : 186 (note) ; 13 : 93, 94.
benefactions of Judah Touro to, 13 : 100, 101, 110.

Clara bat Simon (Simeon), marries Jeuda bar Abraham, 18 : 190, 200.

Clarendon, Lord, alluded to, 11 : 36, 46.
  and Francisco de Faria's narrative of a Popish Plot, 20 : 115-116, 120, 124, 126.
"Clark and its Surrounding" (Ball), ref. to, 13 : 84 (note).
Clark, Representative, and Congressional proceedings with reference to Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 121.
Clark, A. H., alluded to, 6 : 149.
Clark, Clarence H., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Clark, George, on committee to collect funds in England for Columbia College, 19 : 117.
Clark, Judge George, fights in battle of Spottsylvania Court House, 6 : 36.
Clark, Joel Moor, alluded to, 11 : 93.
Clark, Samuel, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.
Clark Street, first Chicago Jewish congregation worships in, 2 : 24.
Clarke, Sir Caspar Purdon, alluded to, 19 : 194.
Clarke, Sam., signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
Clarkson, Major, aid-de-camp to General Arnold, alluded to, 1 : 89.
  deposition by, concerning Arnold's closing Philadelphia stores, 5 : 165.
  references to, in court martial of General Arnold, 5 : 166, 170, 171, 172.
Clarkson, Matthew, merchant in New York, 2 : 80.
  administrator to estate of Haym Salomon, 3 : 11.
Classis of Amsterdam. *See* Amsterdam.
Clay family, members of Gratz family intermarry with, 16 : 32 ; 17 : 88.
Clay, Henry, on Swiss treaty, 11 : 10.
  alluded to, 11 : 30.
  marries Lucretia Hart, 16 : 31.
  friendship with Gratz family, 16 : 32 ; 17 : 82, 87.
  Jew may have served as secretary to, 16 : 32.
  correspondence between Solomon Etting and, 17 : 81-82, 88.
  debate with Gen. Hayne, cited, 17 : 82, 83, 84, 85.
Clay, Mrs. Henry, sister of Col. Nathaniel G. S. Hart, 8 : 43 ; 16 : 30-31.
  Jewish ancestry of, 16 : 31.
  daughter of Col. Thomas Hart, 16 : 31.
Clay, Mrs. Thomas H. (née Gratz), on intimacy between Clay and Gratz families, 17 : 87-88.
Clayburg, Martin, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 2 : 24 ; 11 : 119.
Claygen, William, mentioned in certificate concerning Haym Salomon, 2 : 15.
"Cleare Sun-shine of the Gospel Breaking Forth upon the Indians in New England" (Shephard), epistle in preface to, quoted, 20 : 43.
Clement VIII., Pope, issues bull on redemption of Mexican captives, 4 : 56, 59.
  orders release of Judaizing Portuguese in Peru, 11 : 165.
Clement, Carriel y Alderet, signs Mexican Inquisition document, 12 : 29.
Clement, Nicholas, alluded to, 16 : 168.
Cleveland, Jews in, in 1848, 6 : 143.
Cleveland Congregations. *See* Tifereth Israel Congregation, Cleveland.
Cleveland, Grover, original manuscript of addresses by, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 13 : xiii, xiv ; 16 : xiv.
  address of, at exercises held in New York at 250th anniversary of the settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 11-17.
  on type of citizenship of American Jews, 14 : 203-204.

Clifford, Dr., alluded to, 11 : 210.

Cline, Levi, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.

Clinton, DeWitt, Jew in same Masonic lodge as, 19 : 2.

Clinton, Governor George, mentioned in trial of Arnold's aids-de-camp, 5 : 182.
  election of, opposed by M. M. Noah, 11 : 133.
  letter to, from du Simitière, on catalogue of books, 11 : 185.

Clinton, Sir H., British general, makes charges against Haym Salomon, 2 : 7, 16.

Clinton Lodge, New York, Masonic, Jewish officers of, 19 : 32, 36.

" Clipper," Baltimore, urges appointment of Jewish army chaplain, 17 : 114.

Clocker, Daniel, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 35.

Clocker, Mary, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 35.

Clopper, Catherine, wife of Cornelius Clopper, 4 : 195.

Clopper, Cornelius, New York Jews purchase land for first synagogue from, 3 : 51 ; 4 : 195 ; 6 : 126.

Clopper, Cornelius, Jr., sells land to Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 4 : 195 ; 6 : 127.

Clothiers' Association of New York, founded by Julius Hammerslough, 17 : 129.
  officers of, 17 : 129.

Cluskey, ref. to work by, 5 : 145 (note).

Coats of arms of prominent American Jews desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 147.

Cobbett, ref. to work by, 5 : 105 (note), 106 (note).

Coccejus [Johannes], Dutch Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.

Coddington, William, Town Clerk of Newport, makes certified copy of deed of Jewish cemetery in Newport, 19 : 15.

" Code of Rhode Island, 1909," ref. to, 20 : 139 (note).
  quoted, 20 : 140.

" Code of Tennessee," ref. to, 12 : 172 (note).

" Code of Virginia," ref. to, 12 : 172.

" Code of West Virginia " (Warth), ref. to, 12 : 172.

" Codes and Statutes of California " (Deering), ref. to, 10 : 137 (note).

Coen, Abraham,[1] of Amsterdam, aids Dutch cause in Brazil, 3 : 15.
  sonnet of Daniel Levi de Barrios on, 3 : 15 (note).

Coen, Abraham,[2] made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.

Coen, Jacob,[1] son of Abraham Coen, Receiver-General of Duke Moritz of Nassau, 3 : 15 (note).

Coen, Jacob.[2] *See* Henriques, Jacob Cohen.

Coen, Jehosua, in Dutch company going to relief of Pernambuco, 17 : 49.

Coen, Mosen. *See* Piexotto, Diego.

Coen, Petrus, Jr., made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.

Coen, Petrus, Sr., made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.

Coenraetsen, Hans, in lawsuit with Joseph d'Acosta, 18 : 90.

Coffee Exchange, New York, Jewish members of, 9 : 164.

Coffee, Dr. Rudolph I., paper by, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : xi.

Coffin, Lemuel, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Cohen. *See also* Coen.

Cohen, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Surinam, 9 : 141.

Cohen, families named, considered Jews in first United States Census, 19 : 178.

Cohen, Rev., early settler in Virginia, 11 : 72.

Cohen, A. B., subscriber to " Picture of Philadelphia," 1 : 51.
  signs charter of Rodeph Shalom

Congregation, Philadelphia, 9 : 125.

Cohen, A. H., prominent Pennsylvania Mason, 19 : 52.
probably identical with Abraham Cohen ^{1} and Rev. Abraham H. Cohen, 19 : 52.
See also Cohen, Abraham ^{1}; Cohen, Rev. Abraham H.

Cohen, Aaron, ^{1} of North Carolina, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Cohen, Aaron, ^{2} resident of Newport in 17th century, 6 : 67.

Cohen, Aaron, ^{3} father of Sarah Soesman, 18 : 112.

Cohen, Abigail, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 17 : 169.

Cohen, Abigl. a, marries Jeuda bar Seby, 18 : 189.

Cohen, Abraham, ^{1} sexton of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 20.
prominent Pennsylvania Mason, 19 : 52.
perhaps identical with A. H. Cohen, 19 : 52.
See also Cohen, A. H.; Cohen, Rev. Abraham H.

Cohen, Abraham, ^{2} banished from Jamaica, 5 : 49, 70.
Asser Levy attorney for, in New Amsterdam, 8 : 20; 18 : 64, 90, 91.
shareholder of Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15, 64.
receives letters of denization from Charles II., 18 : 63 (note).
contract with Charles II. for working of gold mine in Jamaica, 19 : 162-167.
denization certificate of, 19 : 166-167.

Cohen, Abraham, ^{3} signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.

Cohen, Abraham, ^{4} post master of Georgetown, S. C., 12 : 164.

Cohen, Abraham, ^{5} correspondence between Thomas Jefferson and, on artificial manufacture of mineral waters, 20 : 18-20.

Cohen, Abraham, ^{6} bail commissioner of Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, 20 : 108.

Cohen, Abraham de David, rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.

Cohen, Rev. Abraham H., Hazan and member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 22, 23; 19 : 52, 74.
on Virginia committee to thank President Van Buren for aiding Damascus Jews, 8 : 145.
chairman of Executive and Corresponding Committee of Israelites of Virginia, 8 : 145.
chairman Richmond committee of protest against persecution of Damascus Jews, 10 : 124.
alluded to, 11 : 73 (note).
reader of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 19 : 52, 74.
mentioned in petition of Richmond Jews to Common Council, 19 : 74.
prominent Pennsylvania Mason, 19 : 74.
See also Cohen, A. H.; Cohen, Abraham. ^{1}

Cohen, Abraham Myer (Myers), trustee of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 23.
Gabay of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 2 : 60.
slaves of, implicated in the riot of 1741, 2 : 84.
naturalized in New York, 5 : 116; 13 : 6.
freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
mentioned in legal document of land ownership at Oyster Bay, 11 : 191.

Cohen, Alex., early reference to, in Detroit, 13 : 56.

Cohen, Bn. A., papers relating to, found among records of Paramaribo Congregation, 16 : 18.

Cohen, Dr. Benjamin I., marries Grace Seixas, 4 : 204.

Cohen, Charity Solis, owns prayer-book of David Hays, 2 : 70.

buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 111.

Cohen, Charles, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Cohen, Charles J., necrologies in the "Publications" by, 11 : 195-197 ; 19 : 197-199.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
  on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 16 : iii, x ; 17 : iii, xi, xvii ; 18 : iii, xi ; 19 : iii, xi ; 20 : iii, xiv.
  paper by, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xvi.
  article in the "Publications" by, 20 : 107-108.

Cohen, Daniel a',[1] in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., New York, 2 : 48.

Cohen, Daniel a,[2] marries Roza da Costa, 18 : 187, 206.

Cohen, David, father of Mendez Cohen, alluded to, 2 : 50.
  wife and, original Jewish settlers in Georgia, 17 : 169.

Cohen, David I., parents of, interred in first Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 4 : 24.

Cohen, Edward, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Cohen, Eleazer, guardian of Louisa Barnett, 8 : 133.
  search clerk of Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, 20 : 108.

Cohen, Elkela, first wife of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas, 4 : 207.
  biographical data concerning, 4 : 208.
  children of, 4 : 208.
  remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.

Cohen, Emanuel, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Cohen, Esther, marries Michael Hart, 8 : 132.

Cohen family of Curaçao and Rhode Island, 10 : 146.

Cohen Family of Georgia, and the Revolution, 1 : 67.

Cohen family of Virginia and Maryland, early residents in Richmond, 11 : 71.
  agitate removal of disabilities of Jews in Maryland, 16 : 2.

Cohen, Frederick E., early Jewish resident of Detroit, 13 : 47 (note).
  pioneer Michigan artist, sketch of life of, 13 : 64-66.
  character of, 13 : 65.
  pictures by, 13 : 65, 66.
  enlists in Canadian militia during Patriot War, 13 : 65.
  anecdote of portrait of Mr. and Miss Ryan by, 13 : 65, 66.
  marriage of, 13 : 66.

Cohen, G. S., member of Baltimore City Council, 18 : 210.

Cohen, Gershom (Gershon), signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
  on committee for laying of cornerstone of Charleston synagogue, 19 : 79.

Cohen, Mrs. Gershom, widow of Revolutionary soldier, 12 : 57.

Cohen, Gershon. *See* Cohen, Gershom.

Cohen, Grace, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 17 : 169.

Cohen, Gustavus A., enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Cohen, Hana bat Jacob a, marries Jacob bar Aharon, 18 : 188, 198.

Cohen, Hannah, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 17 : 169.

Cohen, Mrs. Harriet, possesses copy of an English translation of Manasseh ben Israel's "Esperança de Israel," 4 : 129 (note).

Cohen, Harry, Confederate soldier, at special war service in Memphis synagogue, 6 : 157.

Cohen, Rev. Henry,[1] articles in the "Publications" by, 4 : 9-19 ; 5 : 39-43 ; 6 : 31-37 ; 8 : 59-74.

  papers by, presented at annual meetings, 5 : iv ; 6 : ix ; 8 : vi ; 10 : ix ; 18 : vii ; 19 : xiii ; 20 : xvi.
  alluded to, 6 : 149.
  on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 8 : ii, ix ; 9 : iii, ix, xiii ; 10 : iii, ix ; 11 : iii, ix ; 12 : iii, ix ; 13 : iii, x ; 16 : iii, x ; 17 : iii, xi, xvii ; 18 : iii, xi ; 19 : iii, xi ; 20 : iii, xiv.
  letter of Gen. G. A. Forsyth to, on heroism of Jew at frontier fight at Arickaree Fork, 8 : 60.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
Cohen, Henry,^{2} of Philadelphia, Moses Finzi Lobo enters business of, 19 : 198.
  father of Charles J. Cohen, 20 : 108.
  naturalization certificate of, signed by three *Cohanim*, 20 : 108.
Cohen, Mrs. Henry, on Auxiliary Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 131.
Cohen, Henry M., enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.
Cohen, Herman, alluded to, 11 : 201.
Cohen, Howard et al., case of, *v.* Congregation Shearith Israel in the City of New York, 12 : 98 ; 19 : 169.
Cohen, Hymon, officer in War of Revolution, 12 : 164.
Cohen, Isaac,^{1} resident of Newport in 17th century, 6 : 67.
Cohen, Dr. Isaac,^{2} early Jewish settler in Lancaster, professional card of, 9 : 30.
Cohen, Isaac,^{3} original Jewish settler in Georgia, 17 : 169.
Cohen, Israel,^{1} early member of Congregaton Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 20 : 104.
  early settler in Virginia, 11 : 72.
  See also Cohen, Israel I.
Cohen, Israel,^{2} among founders of first Russian American congregation, 9 : 64.
  member of Congregation Beth Hamedrash Hagodol, New York, 9 : 67.
  officiates at services, 9 : 67, 68, 73.
  and division in ranks of congregation, 9 : 69, 70.
  president of congregation, 9 : 70
  organizes Hebrew study circle, 9 : 71.
Cohen, Israel I. (J.), trustee of first Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 4 : 24 ; 20 : 105.
  member of Masonic lodges in Richmond, 19 : 61.
  signs petition for establishment of branch of Bank of United States in Richmond, 19 : 66.
  subscriber to Academy of Arts and Sciences at Richmond, 19 : 66.
  death of, 19 : 66.
  See also Cohen, Israel.^{1}
Cohen, Israel J. *See* Cohen, Israel I.
Cohen, J.,^{1} minister at a Philadelphia synagogue, 1 : 50-51.
  See also Cohen, Jacob.
Cohen, J.,^{2} "The Deicides" by, alluded to, 11 : 196.
Cohen, J.,^{3} signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
Cohen, J. Barret, meeting with Lincoln, 17 : 156, 157.
Cohen, J. R., rabbi of Shearith Israel Congregation, Montreal, 1 : 120.
Cohen, J. Solis-. *See* Cohen, Jacob Solis-.
Cohen, Jack, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.
Cohen, Jacob,^{1} Hazan of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 19.
  alluded to, by Higginson, 2 : 91 (note).
  among founders of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 17 : 106.
  See also Cohen, J.^{1}
Cohen, Jacob,^{2} of Charleston, marries Grace Mendez Seixas, 4 : 211.
Cohen, Captain Jacob,^{3} a British prisoner, 12 : 55 ; 16 : 47 (note) ; 20 : 97.

author of address of Charleston Congregation to Washington, 12 : 58 (note).
president of Congregation Beth Elohim, Charleston, 12 : 61 (note).
in War of Revolution, 20 : 96, 97.
heirs of, claim commutation of pay for services in War of Revolution, 20 : 97-98.

Cohen, Jacob,[4] member of Baltimore City Council, 12 : 164.

Cohen, Jacob,[5] resides in Cumberland County, Va., in post-Revolution period, 20 : 100.

Cohen, Jacob,[6] early resident of Richmond, 20 : 100, 102.

Cohen, Jacob.[7] *See* Henriques, Jacob Cohen.

Cohen, Jacob A., soldier in Civil War, buried in Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 3 : 26.

Cohen, Jacob H., enlists in Civil War. 3 : 24.

Cohen, Jacob I. (Philadelphia), marries Rachel Jacobs, 2 : 50.
buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 110.

Cohen, Jacob I., Jr., early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond. 4 : 22 ; 20 : 104.
trustee of first Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 4 : 24 ; 20 : 105.

Cohen, Jacob I., Sr., early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 20 : 104.
trustee of first Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 4 : 24 ; 20 : 104.
buried in first Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 4 : 24.
in War of Revolution, 4 : 96 ; 19 : 66, 152-153 ; 20 : 105.
marries widow of Moses Mordecai, 6 : 41.
early settler in Virginia, 11 : 72.
member of King Street, Charleston, Volunteers in War of Revolution, 12 : 50 ; 19 : 152-153.
recorder of City of Richmond, 12 : 164.
active in Masonry, 19 : 61, 66.
member of Richmond City Council, 19 : 66 ; 20 : 105.
narrative of battle of Beaufort by, quoted, 19 : 152-153.
certificates of enrollment and of bravery of, 19 : 155-156.
See also Cohen, Jacob L.

Cohen, Jacob L., trustee for Richmond Masonic lodge. 19 : 65.
perhaps identical with Jacob I. Cohen, Sr., 19 : 65.
See also Cohen, Jacob I., Sr.

Cohen, Jacob Raphael, reader of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 2 : 51 (note) ; 6 : 130.
father-in-law of Michael Hart, 8 : 132.
father-in-law of Abraham Forst, 19 : 45.
minister of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 19 : 46.

Cohen, Jacob Solis-, on the public activities of Michael Hays, 2 : 67.
great-grandson of David and Esther Etting Hays, 2 : 69 (note).
ref. to, 12 : 55 (note).

Cohen, Joseph, in War of Revolution, 9 : 36.

Cohen, Joseph H., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Cohen, Joseph Simon, early Jewish attorney in Lancaster County, 9 : 35.
grandson of Joseph Simon, 9 : 35.
data concerning, 9 : 35 ; 20 : 107-108.
genealogy of, 20 : 107.
family of, aided by Abraham Hart, 20 : 108.
signs naturalization certificate of Henry Cohen, 20 : 108.
death of 20 : 108.

Cohen, Joshua I., on Lumbrozo, 1 : 26.
letter of, to Jared Sparks on Charleston Jews in the War of Revolution, 2 : 5-6 ; 12 : 50.

niece of, 2 : 6.
nephew of Jacob I. Cohen, 19 : 153.
Cohen, Dr. Joshua I., books in library of, 3 : 132 ; 11 : 160.
Cohen, Hon. Josiah, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
Cohen, Judah, signs petition to Continental Congress against issue of bills of credit, 3 : 149.
Cohen, Judith Solis, descendant of the Hays-Etting family, 2 : 63 (note).
gift to American Jewish Historical Society from, 5 : 209.
Cohen, Julius, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.
Cohen, Leib, one of founders of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.
officiates in first Russian-American Jewish congregation, 9 : 73.
Cohen, Leon Solis-, great-grandson of David and Esther Etting Hays, 2 : 69 (note).
Cohen, Levi A., agent at Tangier of Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights, Union of American Hebrew Congregations, 15 : 43.
to co-operate with American consul at Tangier to aid Jews, 15 : 43.
Cohen, Levy, elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 131.
Cohen, Lewis, early Jewish settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 45.
Cohen, Lewis I., on his father's, Joseph Cohen's, service in War of Revolution, 9 : 36.
Cohen Library Catalogue. *See under* "Catalogue of a Hebrew Library . . ."
Cohen, M.,[1] protests against sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation, 13 : 23.
Cohen, M.,[2] mentioned in proceedings of Masonic lodge in Philadelphia, 19 : 46.
Cohen, M. K., secretary Employment Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 139.
Cohen, Manis, first rabbi of congregation at Easton, Pa., 8 : 133.
Cohen, Marcus, Detroit pioneer in religious observances, 13 : 69 (note), 70 (note).
Cohen, Dr. Marx E., Jr., heroism of, at battle of Bentonville, 3 : 37.
Cohen, Max, librarian of Maimonides Library, O. M., 5.
at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 12 ; 1 : ii.
Cohen, Mendes, on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M,. 12 ; 1 : ii ; 2 : ii ; 3 : iii ; 4 : iii ; 5 : ii.
on Lumbrozo, 1 : 27.
gifts from, to American Jewish Historical Society, 1 : 123 ; 3 : 123, 151 ; 4 : 227 ; 8 : 130 ; 10 : 26 (note) ; 13 : xv ; 19 : 151.
alluded to, 2 : 50.
on committee on "Publications," 3 : vi ; 5 : vi ; 10 : x.
a vice-president of American Jewish Historical Society, 6 : ii, ix ; 8 : ii, v, ix ; 9 : iii, ix, xiii ; 10 : iii, ix.
corresponding member of Maryland Historical Society, 11 : 3.
interest in Jewish historical work, 16 : 3.
on family of Theodore D. Judah, 19 : 161.
Cohen, Mendez I., uncle of, 2 : 50.
parents of, interred in first Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 4 : 24.
case of, *v.* James V. Wagner, 12 : 89 ; 13 : 137.
Cohen, Michael E., buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 110.
adopts nephew, Jacob Ezekiel, 9 : 161.

Cohen, Moses,[1] name appears among newspaper advertisements of 18th century, 6 : 50.
  advertisement of, quoted, 6 : 57.
  Masonic activity of, 19 : 41, 42, 43, 46, 51, 71, 77, 78, 84.
  original member of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 19 : 42.
  broker and shop-keeper in Philadelphia, 19 : 50.
Cohen, Moses,[2] charter member Easton, Pa., congregation, 8 : 133.
Cohen, Moses,[3] connected with first Charleston congregation, 12 : 44.
  signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
  member of King Street, Charleston, Volunteers, in War of Revolution, 19 : 152.
  at battle of Beaufort, 19 : 152, 154.
Cohen, Moses,[4] teacher of Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 219.
Cohen, Moses.[5] *See* Henriquez, Antonio Vaez.
Cohen, Myer David, father of Solomon Solis-Cohen, alluded to, 2 : 63 (note).
Cohen, Myer M., early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 20 : 104.
  Masonic activity of, in Philadelphia and Richmond, 19 : 41, 42, 43, 50.
  original member of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 19 : 42, 66.
  removes to Richmond, 19 : 50.
  death of, 19 : 67.
Cohen, Nathan, resident of Newport in 17th century, 6 : 67.
Cohen, Oscar J., minister of Mobile congregation, 12 : 124.
  death of, 12 : 124.
Cohen, Peter, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.
Cohen, Philip Jacob, signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
  mentioned in British act disqualifying Georgia patriots, 17 : 103.
Cohen, Pool, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.
Cohen, Rachel. *See* Jacobs, Rachel.
Cohen, Rebecca,[1] buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 109.
Cohen, Rebecca,[2] widow of Revolutionary soldier, 12 : 57.
Cohen, Ribca de Abr. a, marries Mos. Perreira de Leaõ, 18 : 190, 195.
Cohen, Samuel,[1] Haham of Amsterdam congregation, 5 : 126.
Cohen, Samuel,[2] associated with Sampson Simson, 10 : 114.
Cohen, Rabbi Samuel,[3] relations of Ezra Stiles with, 10 : 18, 21-22.
  preaches in Newport at services recommended by Congress of Philadelphia, 10 : 21.
Cohen, Samuel Myers, in the New York militia, 2 : 92.
  naturalized in New York, 5 : 116 ; 13 : 6.
  early owner of land at Oyster Bay, New York, 11 : 191.
  remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.
Cohen, Simcha, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 107.
Cohen, Solomon,[1] Collector of Taxes, South Carolina, 12 : 164.
Cohen, Solomon,[2] early Jewish resident of Detroit, 13 : 47 (note).
Cohen, Solomon Jacob, publishes his "Elements of the Jewish Faith," 3 : 133.
Cohen, Solomon Myers,[1] and the organization of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 14 ; 19 : 42.
  trustee of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 2 : 57.
  associated in business with his father-in-law, Joseph Simon, 9 : 31.

  active member of Masonic lodge in Philadelphia, 19 : 41, 43.
  father of Joseph Simon Cohen, 20 : 107.

Cohen, Solomon Myers,[2] son of Abraham, active in Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 6 : 130, 131.
  buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 99.

Cohen, Solomon Solis-, article in the "Publications" by, 2 : 63-72.
  great-grandson of David Hays, 2 : 63 (note).
  authorities and sources used by, 2 : 63 and (note).
  ref. to, 3 : 157 ; 11 : 92 (note).
  gifts to American Jewish Historical Society from, 5 : 209, 210 ; 13 : xiv.
  necrology of Reverend Sabato Morais by, 8 : 149-150.
  alluded to, 10 : 94 (note) ; 11 : 91 (note).
  address at 250th anniversary of the settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 106-120.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Cohen and Bros. [Balt.], letter to Charles Ritchie, on memorial to Thomas Jefferson, 20 : 20.

Cohen and Isaac, firm of, subscribers to Academy of Arts and Sciences of United States of America, at Richmond, 19 : 66, 123.
  Edmund Randolph has business relations with, 20 : 102 (note).

Cohn, ref. to case of, *v.* Townsend, 13 : 138 ; 19 : 167.

Cohn, Abraham, wins medal for gallantry in Civil War, 3 : 23.
  testimonial to bravery of, by Assistant Adjutant General, quoted, 3 : 23.

Cohn, Abraham Meyer, officer of Arizona Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 96.

Cohn, Albert, influence of Warder Cresson's Palestine colonization projects on, 8 : 82.

Cohn (Cahn), Dr. Elkan, minister of Temple Emanu-El, San Francisco, 5 : 207. ✓
  delivers Lincoln memorial address before San Francisco congregation, 17 : 146.
  Jacob Voorsanger and, associate rabbis, 17 : 224.

Cohn family, care for old Jewish cemetery in Lancaster, 9 : 39.

Cohn, Rev. Frederick, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Cohn, Friedrich, signs petition to Continental Congress protesting against issuing bills of credit, 3 : 149.

Cohn, Hon. Harry L., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Cohn, Morris M., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Coimbra, the Inquisition in, 2 : 74.
  Jews of Amsterdam and Hamburg plan expedition against, 17 : 46, 50.

Coin, false, Jews of Barbados deal in, 18 : 138, 139, 140, 143.

Coins, foreign, standard of value for, 2 : 86.

Coitinho. *See* Coutinho.

Coke, Lord, and principle that Jews have no rights in court of justice, 6 : 91-92 ; 13 : 10.
  Justice Willes dissents from decision by, concerning Jews as witnesses, 13 : 11.

Colb, Lieutenant-Colonel, member of court to try Major David S. Franks and Col. Varick for complicity in Gen. Arnold's treason, 5 : 174.

Colden, Lieutenant-Governor [Cadwallader], report of, ref. to, 2 : 79 (note).

  and the New York Chamber of Commerce, 2 : 83.

Cole, John, goes bond for Jacob Isaacs in his appeal to king in council, 5 : 201.

Cole, Josiah, religious zealot in Maryland, 2 : 39.
  preacher of Society of Friends, conversation of, with Lumbrozo on Jesus, 2 : 176.

Cole, Samuel, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 2 : 24 ; 11 : 119.
  original member of Kehilath Anshe Maariv, 11 : 122.

Colebrook, Nesbitt and Franks. *See* Nesbitt, Colebrook and Franks.

Colemaly, Wm., signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Coleman, Rev. Dr., delivers address on installation of Judah Monis as instructor of Hebrew at Harvard College, 3 : 113.

" Collecion de Documentos inéditos rel. al descubrimiento, conquista y organizacion de las antiguas posesiones españoles," ref. to, 4 : 109 (note).

" Collected Works in Verse and Prose " (Paine), ref. to, 19 : 8 (note).

" Collected Writings " (Mendelssohn), ref. to, 10 : 171.

" Collection, A, of the Speeches of the President of the United States to both Houses of Congress . . . Also the Addresses to the President with his Answers from the Time of his Election, with an Appendix," alluded to, 19 : 23 (note).

" Collection of Voyages " (Pinkerton), ref. to, 16 : 106 (note).

" Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society," ref. to, 11 : 86 (note), 87 (note), 90 (note), 93 (note).

" Collections of the Essex Institute," ref. to, 11 : 86 (note).

" Collections of Historical Society of South Carolina," alluded to, 9 : 115 (note).

" Collections of the Illinois State Historical Society," ref. to, 17 : 124 ; 20 : 95 (note), 96 (note).

" Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society," ref. to, 12 : 169 ; 13 : 5 (note) ; 16 : 26 (note) ; 20 : 32 (note), 41 (note), 49 (note), 51 (note), 52 (note), 53 (note), 55 (note), 57 (note), 63 (note), 75 (note), 76 (note).

" Collections " of Rev. J. J. Lyons, alluded to, 17 : 43 (note).

" Collections of the Wisconsin Historical Society," ref. to, 9 : 151.

" Collections on the History of Albany," ref. to, 3 : 61 ; 8 : 15 (note).

" Collector, The " (Benjamin), ref. to, 18 : 22 (note).

College of the City of New York, Jewish teachers at, 12 : 176.

College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, Dr. Arthur S. Wolff lectures on military surgery at, 4 : 19.

College of the Province of New York. *See* Columbia College.

Colleges. *See under* Bowdoin, Brown, College of the City of New York, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia, Dartmouth, Dickinson, Franklin, Frederick, Georgetown, Hampden-Sidney, Harvard, King's College, Cambridge, Middleburg, Nashville, Princeton, Rutgers, St. John's, Union, Washington and Lee, William and Mary, Williams, Yale.

Colleges, early, in United States, dates of establishment of, 19 : 101 (note)-102 (note).
  theological nature of curriculum in, 19 : 102-103.
  small number of students in, 19 : 103-104.
  reasons for small number of Jews in, 19 : 101, 102, 104-106.

" Colleges in America " (Barker), alluded to, 19 : 101 (note).
  ref. to, 19 : 102 (note).

“ **Collegiate Reformed Protestant Dutch Church of the City of New York Year Book,**” ref. to, 8 : 37 (note).
Collin, ref. to work by, 16 : 31.
Collins, Abraham, publisher of “ Israel Vindicated ” 6 : 142.
Collins, Hon. William H., on prominence of Abraham Jonas, 17 : 124.
Collis, Charles H. T., marries Septima M. Levy, 17 : 164.
resolutions of, at Philadelphia citizens’ meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 134-136.
presides at Philadelphia citizens’ meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 142.
Collis, Septima M., daughter of David C. Levy, great admirer of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 164.
marries Charles H. T. Collis, 17 : 164.
experiences of, at front, recorded in “ A Woman’s War Record,” 17 : 164-165.
Collyer, Robert, invites Bernhard Felsenthal to speak in church, 17 : 221.
Cologne, alluded to, 2 : 140.
Cologne, Abraham de, Chief Rabbi at Paris, appointed Commissioner by M. M. Noah to carry out Ararat project, 8 : 86, 112.
refuses Commissionership, 8 : 86-87.
Colomesius, Paulus, ref. to work by, 20 : 79.
Colon, Christobal. *See* Columbus, Christopher.
Colonial currency, The, favored by David Franks, 1 : 55.
petitioned for, by Jews, 1 : 61.
refused by the English, 2 : 79.
“ **Colonial Entry Book,**” quoted, 5 : 70-71, 75, 76.
Colonial law, English, principles of, 6 : 89-90.
influences status of Jews in colonial New York, 6 : 90, 93.
“ **Colonial Mobile** ” (Hamilton), ref. to, 12 : 114 (note), 115 (note) ; 13 : 83 (note).
“ **Colonial Opinions** ” (Chalmers), alluded to, 6 : 103 (note).
ref. to, 13 : 8 (note).
“ **Colonial Papers** ” [British], quoted, 5 : 62-69, 73-86, 92-94.
“ **Colonial Papers (MSS.),**” quoted, 6 : 10-29.
Colonial period, Jewish soldiers in the, 2 : 180-181.
“ **Colonial Records,**” quoted, 8 : 129.
“ **Colonial Records of Connecticut,**” ref. to, 8 : 21 (note), 22 (note), 23 (note) ; 11 : 87 (note), 88 (note), 89 (note), 90 (note), 93 (note) ; 19 : 111 (note).
“ **Colonial Records of the New York Chamber of Commerce** ” (Stevens), ref. to, 2 : 83.
quoted, 10 : 109-110.
Colonial Records, Pennsylvania, The, on Aaron Levy, 2 : 157 (note).
“ **Colonial Records of Rhode Island** ” (Bartlett), ref. to, 6 : 66 (note), 68 (note), 72 (note), 73 (note).
Colonial Tracts of New York, ref. to, 2 : 84 (note).
Colonial trade, proposed legislation to keep Jews and other aliens from participation in, 18 : 123.
Jews petition against, 18 : 123, 125-127.
French Protestants petition against, 18 : 123.
fails, 18 : 123.
Colonies, The, bar Jews from elective offices, 1 : 66.
naturalization act for, 1 : 93-98.
naturalization of Jews in, under Act of 1740, 5 : 103-117.
See also Naturalization Act of 1740.
Colonization, general motives underlying, 3 : 1.
religious persecution as a cause for, 3 : 1, 2.
Colonization of America by the Jews, The, article by Dr. M. Kayserling, 2 : 73-76.
Colonization society, Jewish, sends Jews to Chicago, 2 : 22-23 ; 11 : 119.
Colonizers, causes for activity of Jews as, 8 : 5.

Colorado, Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.

Colton, ref, to work by, 16 : 31.

Columbia, first merchantman plying between the United States and Texas, 2 : 140.

Columbia (King's) College, books in library of, relating to Jews in Surinam, 3 : 127 ; 4 : 1, 5, 6 (note), 7 (note), 8 (note).
  book in library of, on Inquisition in American colonies, 4 : 129 (note).
  Rev. Gershom M. Seixas trustee of, 4 : 206 ; 6 : 132 ; 18 : 114 (note) ; 19 : 119.
  date of establishment of, 19 : 101 (note), 116.
  smallness of early classes in, 19 : 103, 104.
  known as " College of the Province of New York," 19 : 116.
  Jew on committee in England to gather funds for, 19 : 116, 117, 118.
  early Jewish graduates from, 11 : 155 ; 19 : 118, 120.
  See also Columbia University.

" Columbia College General Catalogue, 1754-1894," ref. to, 19 : 103 (note), 104 (note), 118 (note), 119 (note), 120 (note).
  alluded to, 19 : 116 (note).

Columbia College Grammar School, Jew wins prize in, 19 : 119, 120.

Columbia, District of, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 38.

Columbia Hospital, Washington, Adolphus S. Solomons on board of directors, 20 : 167.

Columbia Lodge, Masonic, Philadelphia, Jewish members and officers of, 19 : 52.

Columbia, S. C., cases of Sunday law and Jews in, 11 : 102.

Columbia Street Sewing School, Adolphus S. Solomons projector of, 20 : 169.

Columbia University, Alumni Association of, Jewish members, 13 : 140.
  See also Columbia College.

" Columbian Centinel " (Boston), ref. to, 19 : 8, 22 (note).

Columbus, Christopher, assisted by Jews, 1 : 2-3 ; 6 : v ; 14 : 12, 63, 65, 69-70, 96, 107, 124, 144, 167, 212, 246 ; 16 : 206.
  and Jamaica, 2 : 98.
  account of, in Joseph Hakkōkēn's Dibhrē Hayyāmim, 2 : 129.
  account of, in Joseph Hakkōhēn's Hebrew abridgment of " La Historia general de las Indias," 2 : 133-137.
  dies in Valladolid, 4 : 112.
  participation of Jews in discovery of, 6 : v ; 10 : 51-52, 159-161 ; 14 : 52, 70, 124, 144, 167, 212, 246.
  first voyage of, co-incident with expulsion of Jews from Spain, 8 : 75-76 ; 10 : 162-163.
  uses astronomical instruments made by Jew, 9 : 16.
  addresses letters telling of discovery to Marranos, 10 : 161.

" Columbus and His Discovery of America " (Adams), ref. to, 10 : 52 (note).

Columbus in Jewish Literature, article by Professor R. J. H. Gottheil, 2 : 129-137.

Columbus, Diego, a marquis, 2 : 98.

Colve, A., Governor-General of New York, dismisses a complaint against Asser Levy, 2 : 85.
  allows Jews to hold public services, 3 : 46 ; 6 : 124.
  appoints Peter Jacobse Marius and Asser Levy trustees of estate of Capt. John Manning, 8 : 21.

Comegys, B. B., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Commandment Stone. *See* Moses, or Commandment Stone.

" Commentaries on the Constitution " (Story), alluded to, 6 : 103 (note).

Commerce, engaged in by the Jews of Georgia, 1 : 12.
  and religious toleration, 1 : 42.

Jews promoters of international, 10 : 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 56.
Jews and, 10 : 57, 58.
Commerce, American colonial, Jews and, 6 : 69-70 ; 10 : 49, 51-54, 56, 58-64 ; 14 : 102, 168, 221 ; 20 : 86.
proposition of Jacob Philadelphia to Frederick the Great concerning, 16 : 85-89, 92.
"Commerce in the Colonies" (Eggleston), quoted, 2 : 78-79 ; 6 : 62.
"Commercial," Cincinnati, ref. to, 17 : 111, 122.
"Commercial History of the City of New York" (Stevens), quoted, 3 : 84.
"Commercial Policy of England toward the American Colonies" (Beer), ref. to, 18 : 123, 124.
Committee of Fifty-three, Myer S. Isaacs on, 13 : 144.
Commonwealth, case of, *v.* Starr, 12 : 171.
Commonwealth (Mass.), ref to case of, *v.* Charles Hyneman, 11 : 109 (note).
Commonwealth (Mass.), ref. to case of, *v.* Dextra, 11 : 107 (note).
Commonwealth (Mass.), ref. to case of, *v.* Gehring Has, 11 : 109 (note), 110 (note).
Commonwealth (Mass.), *v.* Kirshen, Sunday law case, 19 : 170.
Commonwealth (Mass.), ref. to case of, *v.* Philip Marzynski, 11 : 110 (note).
Commonwealth (Mass.), ref. to case of, *v.* Rosenthal, 11 : 112 (note).
Commonwealth (Penn.), ref. to case of, *v.* Wolff, 5 : 35 ; 11 : 101 (note) ; 12 : 87.
Communal Growth of Sixty Years, The, paper by Rev. Henry Cohen presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.
"Communication, A, on the Subject of Slave Immigration Addressed to the Hon. Reuben Chapman, Governor of Alabama," by Solomon Heydenfeldt, ref. to, 9 : 50.
Companius, alluded to, 5 : 191 (note).
"Compendiöses Gelehrten-Lexikon" (Jöcher), ref. to, 5 : 121 (note).
Competency and Legal Credit of Jewish Witnesses, Development of American Law Concerning, 13 : 7-17.
acknowledged in Barbados in causes relating to trade, 13 : 8.
acknowledged in Jamaica, 13 : 9.
challenged in New York election contest, 13 : 9 and (note).
cases concerning, 13 : 8, 9, 14-17.
English law concerning, 13 : 9-13.
reasons for religious restrictions on, 13 : 13.
"Compiled Laws, The, of the State of Michigan," ref. to, 12 : 172.
"Compiled Statutes of Nebraska," ref. to, 12 : 172.
"Complete History, A, of the Inquisition in Portugal, Spain, Italy, East Indies and West Indies" (Baker), alluded to, 4 : 120 (note).
Concepcion, Francisco Maldonado de Silva arrested in, 11 : 167.
"Conciliador," by Manasseh ben Israel, second part of, dedicated to Abraham de Mercado and others of Recife, 3 : 14 ; 4 : 224.
Concordance, The, of Judaism and Americanism, address by Rev. Dr. E. G. Hirsch, 14 : 148-163.
Concordia Lodge, Masonic, Baltimore, Jewish members of, 19 : 58.
Concordia Lodge, Masonic, Philadelphia, Jewish members and officers of, 19 : 52.
Condorcet, alluded to, 11 : 55.
Cone, G. Herbert, alluded to, 3 : 81 ; 11 : 188.
articles in the "Publications" by, 10 : 141-157 ; 11 : 131-137.
paper by, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : xi.
ref. to, 20 : 147.

Confederacy, Jews fight for, 3 : 25, 26, 34, 38, 39 ; 6 : 156-158 ; 13 : 87, 88 ; 16 : 196, 201.
  services of Judah P. Benjamin to, 12 : 75-79.
  diplomacy of, 12 : 75-79.
  fails to secure foreign intervention, 12 : 75-79.
Conger, Messrs., of Bristol, business connections of David Franks, 1 : 56.
"Congregation Beth Elohim, The" (Levin), ref. to, 12 : 44 (note), 58 (note), 61 (note) ; 19 : 79 (note).
Congregation, first Jewish, in Cincinnati, formation, 8 : 43, 49, 50.
  worship of, in pre-synagogue days, 8 : 47, 49, 50, 56.
  officers of, 8 : 50, 56.
  act of incorporation of, quoted, 8 : 51-52.
  See also B'ne Israel Congregation, Cincinnati.
Congregation, first Russian-American Jewish. *See* Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation ; *also* Russian-American Jewish Congregation, first.
Congregation, Hebrew, of Hartford, receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 107.
Congregation, Hebrew, of New Haven, receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 107.
Congregation, Jewish, in Surinam, 2 : 29-30.
  centennial celebration of, 2 : 29 and (note) ; 3 : 127-128.
  See also Berachah Weshalom, K. K.
Congregation Kol Israel Anschi Poland, case of, *v.* The Mayor, etc., 19 : 168.
"Congregation Mikveh Israel, The" (Morais), ref. to, 12 : 52 (note), 56 (note).
Congregation Shaarai Shomayim, case of, *v.* Moss, 12 : 98.
Congregation Shearith Israel, The. An Historical Review, article by N. Taylor Phillips, 6 : 123-140.
Congregations, number of communicants of, as basis for determination of population, 10 : 38, 39.
Congregations, Albany. *See* Beth El Congregation, Albany.
Congregations, Baltimore. *See* Ahabat Israel Congregation, Baltimore ; Har Sinai Congregation, Baltimore.
Congregations, Boston. *See* Adath Israel Congregation, Boston ; Dutch Jews' Synagogue, Boston ; Mishkan Israel Congregation, Boston ; Ohabei (Ohabay) Shalome Congregation, Boston.
Congregations, Buffalo. *See* Beth El Congregation, Buffalo.
Congregations, Charleston. *See* Beth Elohim Congregation, Charleston ; Beth Elohim Unvey Shalom Congregation, Charleston.
Congregations, Chicago. *See* Bikur Cholim Congregation, Chicago ; B'nai Abraham Congregation, Chicago ; B'nai Sholom Congregation, Chicago ; Kehilath Anshe Maariv Congregation, Chicago ; North Side Hebrew Congregation, Chicago ; Rodef Sholom Congregation, Chicago ; Sinai Congregation, Chicago ; Zion Congregation, Chicago.
Congregations, Cincinnati. *See* B'ne Israel Congregation, Cincinnati.
Congregations, Cleveland. *See* Tifereth Israel Congregation, Cleveland.
Congregations, early Jewish, in Texas, 2 : 152.
Congregations, Easton. *See* Covenant of Peace Congregation, Easton.
Congregations, the first Jewish, in Chicago, 2 : 24-26.
Congregations, Five, congratulate George Washington, 11 : 156-157.
Congregations, German Jewish, established in New York, 9 : 96-99.

established throughout United States, 9 : 99-100.
histories of, 9 : 100, 101.
See also B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, New York; Shaaray Zedek Congregation, New York; Shaaray Hashomayim Congregation, New York.

Congregations, Jewish, histories and records of, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 148.

Congregations, Lancaster. *See* Shaaray Shomayim Congregation, Lancaster.

Congregations, London. *See* Bevis Marks Congregation, London.

Congregations, Louisville. *See* Adath Israel Congregation, Louisville.

Congregations, Memphis. *See* Beth El Congregation, Memphis; Israel Congregation, Memphis.

Congregations, Mobile. *See* Shaari Shomayim Congregation, Mobile.

Congregations, New Orleans. *See* Dispersed of Judah Congregation, New Orleans; Shangarai Chassed Congregation, New Orleans; Temime Derech Congregation, New Orleans.

Congregations, New York. *See* Ahawath Chesed Congregation, New York; Anshe Chesed Congregation, New York; Atereth Israel Congregation, New York; Beth Abraham Congregation, New York; Beth El Temple, New York; Beth Israel Congregation, New York; Bikur Cholim Kadisha Congregation, New York; B'nai Israel Congregation, New York; B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, New York; Emanu El Temple, New York; French Congregation, New York; Mishkan Israel Congregation, New York; Rodeph Sholom Congregation, New York; Shaaray Tefila Congregation, New York; Shaarey Zedek Congregation, New York; Shearith Israel Congregation, New York.

Congregations, Newark. *See* B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, Newark.

Congregations, Newport. *See* Jeshuat Israel Congregation, Newport.

Congregations, Philadelphia. *See* Keneseth Israel Congregation, Philadelphia; Mikve Congregation, Philadelphia; Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia.

Congregations, Portuguese Jewish and Dutch Jewish, at Surinam, separate, 13 : 127, 132, 135.

Congregations, Richmond. *See* Beth Ahaba Congregation, Richmond; Beth Shalome Congregation, Richmond; Montefiore, K. K. Sir Moses, Richmond.

Congregations, St. Louis. *See* B'nai El Congregation, St. Louis; B'nai Israel Synagogue, St. Louis; United Hebrew Congregation, St. Louis.

Congregations, San Francisco. *See* Emanu-El Congregation, San Francisco.

Congregations, Selma. *See* Selma Congregation.

Congregations, Surinam. *See* Berachah Weshalom, K. K., of Surinam; Dutch-Portuguese Congregation, Surinam; Newé Shalom Congregation, Surinam; Tsedek Weshalom Congregation, Surinam.

Congress, Jews in, 2 : 61; 12 : 112, 119, 163; 18 : 209.
proceedings in, concerning Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 120-121.

Congress, The, of the United States, prayer for, at the dedication of the first Mikve Israel synagogue, Philadelphia, 1 : 17.
and the claims of Haym M. Salomon, 2 : 18-19.

"**Congressional Globe,**" ref. to, 9 : 152, 153; 11 : 13 (note), 17 (note), 18 (note), 19 (note), 20 (note); 12:73 (note), 74 (note), 82 (note), 84 (note).

alluded to, 12:72; 17:120.

quoted, 17:113.

Conkling, son-in-law of David Hays, 2:71 (note).

Conkling, Governor, of New York, brother-in-law of Abigail Hays, 2:71 (note).

Conkling, Abigail. *See* Hays, Abigail.

Conkling, Frederick, urges appointment of Jewish army chaplains, 12:128; 17:114.

Conn, Wm., signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18:160.

Connecticut, Jews of, in Civil War, 3:38.

Jewish population of, in 1880, 6:144; in 1897, 6:149; in 1790, 19:178.

cases of Sunday law and Jews in, 8:21-22; 11:101.

Ezra Stiles on absence of Jews in, 8:124; 11:89 and (note).

early references to Jews in, 11:86-87.

Jews as litigants in, 11:87-90.

Jews of, in War of Revolution, 11:90, 91 (note), 92-94.

New York Jews go to, 11:91.

Jews members of Masonic Order in, 19:27.

See also Bristol, Danbury, Fairfield, Guilford, Hartford, New Haven, Middletown, Norwalk.

Connecticut claim, The, and Aaron Levy, 2:158.

"**Conn. Col. Rec.**," ref. to, 3:150.

"**Connecticut Historical Collections**" (Barber), ref. to, 11:87 (note), 93 (note), 94 (note).

Connecticut Historical Society, alluded to, 11:86, 95.

"**Connecticut Hist. Society's Pub.**," ref. to, 11:91 (note).

Connecticut Law Reports, ref. to, 11:101 (note); 19:168.

Conness, Senator John, gives Julius Silversmith letter of introduction to Lincoln, 17:160.

Consanguineous Jewish marriages, cases concerning, 12:96.

Rhode Island and, 20:137-146.

Consanguineous marriages, Mosaic law on, 20:137, 138, 142.

New York law on, 20:138, 145 (note).

Maryland law on, 20:138, 139.

Louisiana law on, 20:138, 146 (note).

Florida law on, 20:138.

South Carolina law on, 20:138.

English law on, 20:139.

Rhode Island law on, grants privileges to Jews, 20:139, 140, 143, 145, 146.

Massachusetts law on, 20:142.

Arizona law on, 20:146 (note).

Arkansas law on, 20:146 (note).

Illinois law on, 20:146 (note).

Indiana law on, 20:146 (note).

Kansas law on, 20:146 (note).

Michigan law on, 20:146 (note).

Missouri law on, 20:146 (note).

Montana law on, 20:146 (note).

Nevada law on, 20:146 (note).

North Dakota law on, 20:146 (note).

Ohio law on, 20:146 (note).

Oklahoma law on, 20:146 (note).

Oregon law on, 20:146 (note).

Pennsylvania law on, 20:146 (note).

South Dakota law on, 20:146 (note).

Utah law on, 20:146 (note).

Washington law on, 20:146 (note).

Wyoming law on, 20:146 (note).

Russian law on, 20:146 (note).

Consanguineous Marriages at Jewish and American Law. *See* Rhode Island and Consanguineous Jewish marriages.

Conscience, the freedom of, defended by Jonas Phillips, 2:108-110.

Consoni of Orsinuovi, alluded to, 1:32 (note).

Constable, Mr., referred to, in proceedings of court martial of General Arnold, 5:168.

Constitution, A, adopted in Maryland, 2 : 43.

Constitution, American, liberal spirit of, due to early colonists, 14 : 127.

" Constitution and By-laws of the Grand Lodge of Connecticut," alluded to, 19 : 27 (note).

Constitution of New York State, Michael Hays assists in drafting, 2 : 67.
and religious liberty, 2 : 178.

" Constitution of Republic of Switzerland," ref. to, 11 : 52.

Constitution, The, of the United States, and religious liberty, 2 : 178-179.

Constitutional Convention of 1787, The, and religious liberty, 2 : 177-179.

Constitutional Convention of 1868 emancipates Jews of North Carolina, 16 : 68.

Consuls, United States, Jewish, 4 : 91, 218 ; 5 : 40 ; 8 : 91 ; 12 : 164 ; 18 : 209 ; 19 : 39, 152.

Contemporaneous References of Jewish Interest from the Revolutionary Period, 1761-1789, paper by Harold Korn presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xv.

" Contemporary American Opinion of the French Revolution " (Hazen), ref. to, 11 : 61 (note).

Contemporary Memorial, A, Relating to Damages to Spanish Interests in America Done by Jews of Holland (1634), paper by Dr. Cyrus Adler presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xii.
printed, 17 : 45-51.

Continental Congress, The, appoints Benjamin Levy signer of bills of credit, 1 : 60 (note).
characterized, 1 : 65, 68.
memorials presented to, 1 : 70-71 ; 2 : 8, 17, 119-127 ; 3 : 149 ; 6 : 5-8, 74 ; 9 : 93-94.
arrests David Franks, 1 : 71-72.
Aaron Levy lends money to, 2 : 160-161.
references to Jews in journal of, 5 : 202.
directs payment of money advanced as loan by Georgia Jews, 17 : 100-101.
appoints Benjamin Jacobs signer of bills of credit, 18 : 110 (note).

Continental Congress, Journal of the, on indebtedness to Aaron Levy, 2 : 160-161.

Continental Congress, Papers of the, cited, 2 : 119 (note), 123 (note), 127 (note).

Conto, Joan de, imprisoned by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 174.

" Contributions to the Ecclesiastical History of the United States " (Hawks), alluded to, 11 : 60 (note).
ref. to, 11 : 65 (note).

Contributions to the History of the Jews in Surinam, paper by Professor Richard Gottheil presented at 7th annual meeting, 8 : ix.
printed, 8 : 129-142.

" Convention Manual of the New York Constitutional Convention," ref. to, 11 : 52.

Convention of 1835, and abolition of religious test in North Carolina Constitution, 16 : 55-63.

Convention of 1861 does not remove Jewish disability in North Carolina, 16 : 65-66.

Convention of 1865 does not remove Jewish disability in North Carolina, 16 : 66-67.

" Conversations-Lexikon " (Brockhaus), quoted, 4 : 178-179.
ref. to, 4 : 184.

Conversions among Jews in New York, 2 : 91.

Conway, ref. to work by, 11 : 60 (note).

Conway, General, alluded to, 1 : 77.

Conway, Tunis, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Cook County, Illinois, earliest settlement of Jews in, 2 : 22-23.

Cook, Joel, Confederate soldier, buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.

Cook, General Phil., on bravery of Charles Hayman, 3 : 36.

Cooke, George, wants list of Jews naturalized under Act of 1740 shown to Parliament, 5 : 105.

Cooke, Jay, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Cooke, Jeremiah, Justice of Peace in Barbados, 18 : 138.

Cooke, Richard, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Cookson, Margaret, wife of Thomas Cookson, 9 : 42.
  signs deed for Jewish cemetery in Lancaster, 9 : 44.

Cookson, Thomas, sells land for cemetery to Lancaster Jews, 9 : 29.
  deed of land by, to Lancaster Jews, 9 : 42-44.

Coolidge, Ben, signs Abraham Jacobs' certificate of membership in Boston Masonic lodge, 19 : 9.

Cooper, mentioned in Francisco de Faria's narrative of Popish Plot, 20 : 121.

Cooper, Lord Ashley. *See* Shaftesbury, Earl of.

Cooper, Jesse, leader of Anti-Liberal party in North Carolina Convention of 1835, 16 : 57.

Cooper, Mary Anne, genealogy of, 18 : 213.

Cooper, Dr. [Myles], President of King's College, Joseph Simson corresponds with, 10 : 109.

Cooper, Sir William Henry, marries Isabella Bell Franks, 18 : 214.

Copal, Jan, Jacob Kip and Asser Levy appointed curators of estate of, 8 : 21.

Copper rolling-mill, Harmon Hendricks establishes first, in United States, 13 : 140.

Coquataginta, difference between the Gratzes and, 1 : 68.

Corbett, ref. to work by, 17 : 12, 14.

Corche, Elias Fernandes, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Corche, Joseph Alvares, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Corche, Moses Alvares, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Corcos, Rev. Joseph M., monograph by, on history of Jews of Curaçao, ref. to, 7 : 57 (note), 59 (note), 102 (note) ; 16 : 107 (note), 140 (note) ; cited, 8 : 6-7 ; 10 : 145-146 ; alluded to, 10 : 141 ; 16 : 114 (note) ; quoted, 10 : 142, 145, 156-157.
  paper by presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.

Cordea, Hester, early settler in Maryland, 1 : 25.
  Jewish name in early Maryland records, 2 : 41.

Cordit, M. W., work by, alluded to, 8 : 129 (note).

Cordoso, Jacob, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Cordoso, Rachel, naturalized in Jamaica under Act of 1740, 5 : 113.

Cordova, Emanuel de, early Jewish settler in Montreal, 1 : 117.

Cordova, Jacob de, early Jewish settler in Texas, 4 : 9.
  data concerning, 4 : 9, 10, 12, 13.
  publishes daily paper in Kingston, Jamaica, 4 : 9.
  extensive land locater in Texas, 4 : 10.
  publisher and author of "Texas, Her Resources and her Public Men," etc., 4 : 10-11.
  active in Independent Order of Odd Fellows in Texas, 4 : 11, 12.
  member of House of Representatives, 4 : 11.
  proprietor of city of Waco, 4 : 11.
  lectures on Texas and her resources, 4 : 12.

Cordova, Pedro de, appointed Inquisitor for West Indies, 4 : 103.

Cordova, Phineas de, joins brother, Jacob, in business in Texas, 4 : 13.

publishes semi-monthly paper, 4 : 13.
editor of Austin weekly, 4 : 14.
member State Democratic Executive Committee, 4 : 14.
public offices held by, 4 : 14, 15.
ref. to correspondence of, 5 : 43.
Cordovas, Da, the, Portuguese Jews in Jamaica, 2 : 98.
Cordoza, of Barbados, to be read Cardozo, 2 : 76 (note).
Cordoza, Aaron Nunez, of Gibraltar, appointed Commissioner by M. M. Noah to carry out Ararat project, 8 : 112.
Cordoza, Moses Jesuran, presents petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jews' tribute, 18 : 152.
Cordoza (Cardoza), Samuel, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.
early settler in Barbados, 20 : 110 (note).
Cordoza, Soloman, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.
Cordozas, the, Portuguese Jews in Jamaica, 2 : 98.
Corea. *See* Correa.
Cornbury, Lord, ref. to report of, 2 : 79 (note).
governor of New York and New Jersey under Queen Anne, 17 : 37.
Corneilsen, Jan, litigation between Jacob Cohen and, 18 : 61.
Cornelius, John, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 34.
Cornerstone of Mordecai M. Noah's city of Ararat, laid in Episcopalian church in Buffalo, 8 : 85, 103.
ceremonies at laying of, 8 : 85-86, 103-105, 113.
subsequent history of, 8 : 86, 114-117.
inscription on, written by Mordecai M. Noah, 8 : 103, 105.
Coronado, Luis. *See* Lopez, Moses.[2]
Coronel, David Senior, second part of Manasseh ben Israel's " Conciliador " dedicated to, 3 : 14.
marries Sarah de Aguilar, 18 : 187, 203.
Coronel, Jeudit. *See* Costa, Jeudith da.
Coronel, Joseph, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 130.
Coronel, Rahel, marries Baruch da Costa, 18 : 187, 191.
Corporations, religious, cases concerning, 12 : 88-89.
Corral. *See* Carroll, Charles, of Carrollton.
Correa, Antonio Rodriguez, victim of Lima Inquisition, 12 : 32.
Correa, Blanca, martyr of Inquisition, 7 : 14 (note).
Correa, Diego (Silba, Diego Correa de), testifies against Gabriel de Granada before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 2, 85, 86.
feigns madness, 7 : 2 (margin).
depositions against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 4, 56, 65, 101.
does not fast on Day of Atonement, 7 : 14, 15.
husband of Catalina de Rivera, 7 : 12 (note), 19.
Christianity of, asserted, 7 : 20, 38.
Correa, Is., marries Ribca Alveres, 18 : 188, 207.
marries Ribca da Fonseca, 18 : 188.
Correa, Isaac, presents petition to Parliament concerning Jewish participation in colonial trade, 18 : 123.
Correa, Isabel. *See* Silva, Isabel de.
Correa, Isabella, Spanish-Jewish poetess, alluded to, 7 : 14 (note).
Correa, Jacob, presents petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jews' tribute, 18 : 152.
Correa, Juan, reports Gabriel de Granada circumcised, 7 : 112-113.
Correa, Luis, son of Diego Correa and Catalina de Rivera, 7 : 19.
Correa, Moses Alvares, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113; 7 : 14 (note).

" **Correspondence between the Early American Presidents and the Jews,**" ref. to, 11 : 71.

Correspondence between Presidents of the United States and Jews, note, 4 : 219-222.

Correspondence, The, between Solomon Etting and Henry Clay, paper by Walter H. Liebmann presented at 16th annual meeting, 17 : xviii.
  printed, 17 : 81-88.

Correspondence between Thomas Jefferson and Joseph Marx, 20 : 11-17.
  and Moses Myers, 20 : 17.
  and Cohen family, 20 : 18-20.
  and David S. Franks, 20 : 22-29.

Correspondence between Washington and Jewish Citizens, article by Lewis Abraham, 3 : 87-96.

" **Correspondence of Governor Horatio Sharpe,**" cited, 5 : 202, 203.

Corsocrie. *See* Netto, Isaac Nunes.

Corte, Neeltie de, alluded to, 16 : 172.

Cortland, Jacobus, merchant in New York, 2 : 80.

Corwin, E. T., works by, alluded to, 8 : 31 (note) ; 18 : 51, 52 (note), 73 (note) ; ref. to, 18 : 23 (note).

Corwin, " Tom," appeals to Lincoln's clemency, 17 : 153.

Costa, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 134.

Costa, da. Surinam synagogue built on land presented by, 13 : 130 ; 18 : 179.

Costa, da, significance of occurrence of family names of, in Pomeroon and Surinam, 16 : 147.

Costa, da. *See also* Baeza and da Costa.

Costa, da. *See also* Dacosta.

Costa, A. J. da, documents relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 19.

Costa, Ab. D., witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 197.

Costa, Abraham da,[1] connected with first Charleston congregation, 12 : 44.

Costa, Abraham da,[2] papers relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 15.
  ref. to, in letter to West India Company, 16 : 133.
  owner of plantation in Surinam, 16 : 134 (note).
  marries Abigl. de Soiza Montezinos, 18 : 186, 191.
  marriages witnessed by, 18 : 194, 199.

Costa, Abraham Nunez Da, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.
  marries Abigl. Robles de Medina, 18 : 186, 205.

Costa, Aharon de Abraham da, marries Ester de Britto, 18 : 187, 202.
  marries Rahel Henrqz. de Granada, 18 : 187, 205.
  marriages witnessed by, 18 : 202, 203, 204, 205, 206.

Costa, Aharon Hisqo da, marries Ester da Costa, 18 : 187, 201.

Costa, Anthonius da, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 112.

Costa, Anthony da,[1] solicits contributions for the colony of Georgia, 1 : 6.
  sends Jews to Georgia, 1 : 6 ; 9 : 109 ; 10 : 67-68.
  surrender of commission demanded from, 1 : 6-7, 8.
  first Jewish director of Bank of England, 10 : 69.
  mentioned in minutes of trustees of Georgia colony, 17 : 167 (note).

Costa, Anthony da,[2] signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 159.

Costa, Antonius da, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.

Costa, Ard. Ab. da, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.

Costa, Aron Jediedja da, papers relating to, found among records

of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 17.
Costa, B. H. da, mentioned in Teenstra's account of Jews' Savanna in Surinam, 9 : 137, 139.
papers relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 18.
See also Costa, Bn. Hz. d.
Costa, Barnet da, witness to marriage of Sel. Rz. Monsanto and Abl. Pereira, 18 : 195.
Costa, Barug (Baruh) da, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134; 16 : 157 (note).
marries Rahel Coronel, 18 : 187, 191.
Costa, Benjamin da, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 16 : 157 (note).
Costa, Benjamin Mendes da, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 159.
Costa, Bento da, early member of Surinam Jewish community, 4 : 3; 16 : 134 (note).
petitions for privileges for Jews of Surinam, 16 : 182.
Costa, Bn. Hz. d., papers relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 15.
See also Costa, B. H. da.
Costa, da, family leave Curaçao for Rhode Island, 10 : 146.
Costa, Daniel Mendez da, signs petition of New York Jews to Mayor for a cemetery, 4 : 196.
naturalized by New York colonial legislature, 6 : 105.
aids erection of first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 127.
takes oath on Five Books of Moses, 8 : 136, 140.
witness to deed of Gold Street burial ground, 8 : 140.
Costa, David da, imports tobacco from Virginia to New York, 20 : 88.

Costa, David de, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.
Costa, Del. Mz. da, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
Costa, Emanuel Mendez da, librarian of Royal Society of London, 12 : 45.
corresponds with Moses Lindo, 12 : 45.
Costa, Ester da, marries Aharon Hisqo da Costa, 18 : 187, 201.
Costa, Ester (Hana) Hana da, marries Jos. de Meza, 18 : 189, 205.
Costa, Ester Nunes da, marries Abraham Gomez Silva, 18 : 186, 191.
Costa, Francis da, letter to Thomas Jefferson, alluded to, 20 : 30.
Costa, Hana da,[1] marries Jacob Lopes Nunes, 18 : 188, 196.
Costa, Hana da.[2] *See* Costa, Ester Hana da.
Costa, Is. de M., marriages witnessed by, 18 : 197, 199, 200, 201.
Costa, Isaac da,[1] chairman of the organization meeting of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 14.
motion by, regarding decorum in the synagogue, 1 : 17.
minister of Charleston congregation, 12 : 44; 19 : 76.
goes to Philadelphia, 12 : 56.
Masonic activity of, 19 : 7, 41, 42, 43, 46, 76, 93, 94.
original member of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 19 : 42, 76.
data concerning, 19 : 51, 76.
Costa, Isaac da,[2] early member of Surinam Jewish community, 4 : 3; 16 : 134 (note).
petitions for privileges for Jews of Surinam, 16 : 182.
Costa, Isaac da,[3] work by, ref. to, 3 : 16 (note), 126 (note), 137, 139, 141 : 4 : 126 (note), 135 (note); 13 : 115 (note); 18 : 40 (note).
Costa, Isaack de,[4] letters of denization granted to, in New York, 6 : 104.

Costa, Isaac Nunez da, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Costa, Jacob da, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 159.

Costa, Jacob Mendes da, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Costa, Jacob Mendes da, Senior, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Costa, Jacob Nunez da, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Costa, Jacob y Jedidja da, subscribe to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
See also Costa, Jak. da.

Costa, Jael Isl. da, marries Jos. Rz. del Prado, 18 : 189, 199.

Costa, Jak. da, marriages witnessed by, 18 : 191.
See also Costa, Jacob y Jedidja da ; Costa, Jaques da.

Costa, Jaques da, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134 ; 16 : 157 (note).
See also Costa, Jak. da.

Costa, Jeronimo Nunes da, shareholder of Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15.

Costa, Jeudith da, widow of Joseph Coronel, marries Ishak Pinto da Fonseca, 18 : 187, 191.

Costa, João Gomes da, witness against Antonio José da Silva at trial by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 145.

Costa, John da, translates will of Abraham Mendes Seixas, 12 : 166.

Costa, John Mendes da, Jr., signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 159.

Costa, John Mendez de, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.

Costa, Joseph, mentioned in list of early benefactors of Harvard College, 19 : 110.

Costa, Joseph da, signs Masonic certificate of Abraham Jacobs of Charleston, 19 : 77, 85.

Costa, Joseph Nunes da, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.

Costa, Js. da, Jr., signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.

Costa, Manuel de, decree in lawsuit of, 9 : 151.

Costa, Matthias de, early settler in Maryland, 1 : 25.
Jewish name in early Maryland records, 2 : 41.

Costa, Mrs. Mendes da, furnishes funds for American expedition of Francis Salvador, 9 : 111.

Costa, Moseh da, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.

Costa, Moses Nunez da, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Costa, Moses Pera. da, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.

Costa, Nunes da, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134 ; 16 : 157 (note).

Costa, Pinet de, lawsuit of Simon Nathan against, 20 : 94.

Costa, Ribca de Aharon da, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.
marries Gabriël Cardozo Baëza, 18 : 188, 197.

Costa, Roza da, marries Daniel aCohen, 18 : 187, 206.

Costa, Sara de Abraham da, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.

Costa é Silva, José Maria da, ref. to work by, 4 : 182.

Coster, Isaac De,[1] early inhabitant of Boston, 11 : 80.
marries Christian, 11 : 80 (note).
children of, 11 : 80 and (note).

Coster, Isaac De,[2] son of Isaac de Coster, probably Christian, 11 : 80.

Coster, Joseph de,[1] of New Amsterdam. *See* Acosta, Joseph d'.

Coster, Joseph De,[2] son of Isaac De Coster, probably Christian, 11 : 80.

Cotinhio, Moses, heirs of, early owners of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131.

early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 134.
See also Coutinho.

Cotinho, Ishack Henriquez early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 156.

Cotinho, Jacob de Ishack Henriquez, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 156.

Cotinho, Moses Henriques, possible early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 108.
leaves Barbados for Jamaica, 5 : 55 (note).

Cotinoir, M. H., papers relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 18.

Cottica River, plantation of Sha'are Berit on, 9 : 133.

Cotton, Jew first to grow and gin, in Alabama, 13 : 76, 77, 79.

Cotton Exchange, Savannah, Isaac Minis a director of, 2 : 181.

Cotton gin, in Alabama, connection of Jews with first establishment of, 13 : 84.

Cotton, John, introduces study of Hebrew into Massachusetts, 20 : 35.
non-conformist English refugee, 20 : 35, 45.
data concerning, 20 : 35.
extent of Hebrew learning of, 20 : 36.
obtains Hebrew training in England, 20 : 74.

Cotton Press Association, Savannah, Isaac Minis a director of, 2 : 181.

Cotton Supply Association, Manchester, England, Jacob de Cordova lectures before, 4 : 12.

Council of Plantations decides that Jew holding burgher right is no alien, 18 : 124.

"Courier," Charleston, alluded to, 11 : 9, 10, 28, 29, 30.

"Courier," New York paper, merged with "Enquirer," 11 : 135.

"Courier," Pittsburg, alluded to, 11 : 28.

"Courier and Enquirer" (New York), John Solomons on, 20 : 166.

Coursey, Henry, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 34.

"Court of King James I." (Goodman), cited, 17 : 17.

Court proceedings concerning arrival of Jews in New Amsterdam, 18 : 68-72.

Court Records of New Orleans, ref. to, 2 : 145 (note).

Courtney, Mayor, ref. to, 12 : 47 (note).

Cousaponakusa. *See* Bosomworth, Mary.

Cousean, Jacques, purchases lot with horse mill on Mill Street, New York, 3 : 51.

Coutenho, Isaac Pereira, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.
probably identical with Isaac Pereira Centinjo and Isaac Jeraio Couthino, 20 : 110 (note).
See also Centinjo, Isaac Pereira; Coutinho, Isaac Jeraio.

Coutinho. *See also* Cotinhio, Cutinho.

Coutinho, Pater Antonio, friend of Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 144.

Coutinho, D. Rodrigo de Souza, signs letter of thanks from Portuguese sailors to Jews of Surinam, 9 : 144.

Coutinho, Fernando, Bishop of Silva, president of Supreme Tribunal of Inquisition, 4 : 137 (note).

Coutinho, Isaac, collector of tax laid upon Jamaica Jews, 5 : 55, 88.

Coutinho (Couthino), Isaac Jeraio, Barbados Jew, petitions for recognition of validity as witness, 18 : 131.
in Barbados in 1669, 20 : 110 (note).
See also Coutenho, Isaac Pereira.

Coutinho (Coitinho), Jacob Henriquez, marries Rahel Hz. Coutinho, 18 : 189, 206.

Coutinho, Jahacob Henrz., marries Jeudit Lopes Henriquez, 18 : 188, 196.

Coutinho, Manuel Rodriguez, victim of Lisbon Inquisition, 4 : 137 (note).

Coutinho, Lourença, wife of Joao Mendes da Silva, 4 : 137, 177.
  mother of Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 137, 175.
  educates son as Jew, 4 : 137.
  transported by Inquisition from Brazil to Lisbon for trial, 4 : 137-138, 175, 177.
  reconciled and released, 4 : 138.
  again accused of Judaizing by Inquisition, 4 : 138-139, 175.
  imprisoned by Inquisition, 4 : 139.
  again arrested by Inquisition and executed, 4 : 143, 146, 176.

Coutinho, Moses Henrqz., marriages witnessed by, 18 : 193, 194.

Coutinho, Moses Mendes, early printer at Amsterdam, 5 : 55 (note).

Coutinho (Coitinho), Rahel Hz., marries Jacob Henriquez Coutinho, 18 : 189, 206.

Coutinho, Ribca Henriqz., marries Abraham Ho. C. Nassy, 18 : 186, 194.
  marries Jeos. C. Nassy, 18 : 190.

Couto, Luis de Mattos, victim of Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 172.

Couty, Rabba, Jewish merchant and burgher of New York, 5 : 52 ; 6 : 106 (note) ; 14 : 239.
  case of, 5 : 52-54, 76-87 ; 6 : 105, 105 (note)-106 (note) ; 18 : 124.
  receives license from Gov. Lovelace to traffic in West Indies, 5 : 52, 76, 77.
  ship libelled and goods confiscated at Port Royal, Jamaica, 5 : 52, 53, 72, 79, 80, 84.
  kindness of Governor Lynch to, 5 : 52.
  appeals to Council for Trade and Plantations for redress, 5 : 53, 80-82.
  King in Council orders redress to be made to, 5 : 53, 85-87.
  among first to make appeal to King in Council, 5 : 54, 61-62.
  importance of case, 5 : 61, 62.
  sentence of condemnation of vessel of, 5 : 77-80.
  report of Council to Charles II. about vessel of, 5 : 84-86.
  alluded to, 9 : 57.

" Covenant of Peace " Congregation, Easton, Pa., charter members of, 8 : 133.
  first rabbi of, 8 : 133.

Coventry, Secretary, committee of Trade and Plantations, 6 : 20, 21.

Coward, Henry, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Cowen, Philip, at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
  gathers statistics of Jewish congregations for eleventh census, 6 : 146.
  estimates Jewish population of New York City, 6 : 146.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Cowes, James, appointed to answer petition of Jews of Barbados, 19 : 173.

Cowperwait, J., gives pecuniary assistance to Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 2 : 180.

Cowyn, Jacob, taxed toward defenses of New Amsterdam, 8 : 14 (note).

Cox, Captain, member of court to try Major David S. Franks and Col. Varick for complicity in Arnold's treason, 5 : 174.

Cox, Nathaniell, mentioned in deposition against Earl of Castlemain, 20 : 124.

Cox, Robert, ref. to work by, 11 : 101 (note).

Coxe, Tench, executor to will of David Franks, 16 : 189.
  See also Wister, Wm., Todd, Alex., and Coxe, Tench.

Coxe [William], ref. to work by, 5 : 106 (note), 108 (note).
Cozneau, Isaac, captain of a frigate, 1 : 89.
Cozzens, William C., on debt of 18th century Newport to Jewish settlers, 6 : 69.
Craig, Sir James H., governor-general of Canada, and Jewish disabilities, 1 : 120.
Craig, Wm., early settler in Easton, Pa., 8 : 127.
Cranfield, Edward, commissioner sent to bring English subjects from Surinam, 6 : 10, 14.
 letters to English Secretary of State concerning mission, 6 : 10-13.
 protests against detention of Jews and free Indians, 6 : 14-16.
 signs publication of orders from States General to governor of Surinam, 6 : 23.
 signs letter of English Commissioners to English in Surinam, 6 : 24.
 signs letter to Gov. Vorsterre concerning departure of Jews from Surinam, 6 : 27.
Crasto, Antonio de, daughter of, victim of Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 171.
Crasto, Rev. David de, proxy for Rev. Joseph Jessurun Pinto, 11 : 153.
Crasto, Francisco Vaz de, shareholder in Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15.
Crasto, Isaac de, father of Rev. David de Crasto, 11 : 153.
Crasto, Jacob Gabay, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.
 marries Sarah Perreira, 18 : 189, 199.
 marriages witnessed by, 18 : 202, 203, 205.
Crasto, Jacob Lopez de,[1] naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
Crasto, Jacob Lopez de,[2] original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73.
 mentioned in original deed of land in colonial Georgia, 10 : 78.
Crasto, Paula de, exiled to Brazil by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 107, 172.
Craven, Earl of, on Committee of Trade and Plantations, 6 : 20, 21.
Cray, Teunis, sale of house of, to Salvador D'Andrada annulled, 18 : 30, 67.
Creizenach, Dr. Michael, Jewish poems of Theodor Creizenach printed in book by, 13 : 89.
Creizenach, Theodor, poems on Jewish subjects, written prior to his conversion to Christianity, 13 : 89.
 "Die jüdischen Auswanderer nach Amerika" by, quoted, 13 : 90-91.
 "Der deutsche Jude" by, quoted, 13 : 90 (note).
 ref. to, 13 : 91 (note).
Crémieux, Adolphe, influence of Warder Cresson's Palestine colonization projects on, 8 : 82.
 Minister of Justice of France, 9 : 47.
 on slavery, 9 : 47-48.
 address before General Anti-Slavery Convention of 1840, 9 : 48, 53-56.
 aids Jews in Damascus affair of 1840, 10 : 121, 124.
 co-operates with American Minister to France in behalf of Danubian Jews, 17 : 200, 201.
 original manuscript letter by, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 20 : xviii.
Crémieux, Adolphe, Champion of Jewish Rights at Home and Abroad, paper by Max J. Kohler presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xii.
"**Creole Case**," between United States and Great Britain, history of, 12 : 70.
 Judah P. Benjamin counsel in, 12 : 71.
 alluded to, 12 : 73.

importance and significance of, 12 : 73.

Crespo, Abraham, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.

Crespo, David, marriages witnessed by, 18 : 192.

Crespo, Jeudit Lopes, marries Abraham Nunes Henriques, 18 : 186, 196.

Crespo, Ribca Lopes, marries Abraham Pereira, 18 : 186, 199.

Cresson, Warder, project of, for establishment of Jewish agricultural colonies in Palestine, 8 : 81-83.
  after conversion to Judaism known as Michael Boaz Israel, 8 : 81.
  United States Consul at Jerusalem, 8 : 81.
  interests prominent Jews in his Zionist project, 8 : 81-82.
  circular issued by, concerning his Zionist project, 8 : 82-83.
  Sampson Simson in correspondence with, 10 : 113.

Criales, Francisco Murillo, mentioned in Gabriel de Granada's trial by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 31.
  Mayor of Mexico, 7 : 108 (note).

"Criminal Statutes of South Carolina," ref. to, 11 : 104 (note).

"Cristoforo Columbo," German epic by Ludwig August Frankl, 13 : 89.

"Critic," ref. to, 9 : 166 (note).

"Critical Remarks on M. de Voltaire's Views Concerning the Jews," pamphlet by Isaac de Pinto, 13 : 118.
  induces Voltaire to withdraw slurs cast upon Jews, 13 : 118, 119.
  induces Guénée to attack Voltaire, 13 : 119.
  failure of effort to suppress, 13 : 120.

Crittenden, J. D., alluded to, 12 : 71.

Croghan, George, letter to Michael Gratz from, in Lenox Library, 20 : 92 (note).

Croghan, William, writes to Michael Gratz of search for latter's brother, 12 : 54, 67.
  letter to Michael Gratz from, in Lenox Library, 20 : 92 (note).

Cromwell, Oliver, legality of settlement of Jews in England in time of, 6 : 90.
  fleet of, cuts off commerce in Jamaica, 9 : 81.
  protects Jews after English conquest of Jamaica, 9 : 82 (note).
  and the re-settlement of Jews in England, 8 : 6; 10 : 56-57; 14 : 36, 65, 72, 108, 247.
  and grant of privileges to Jews contained in Egerton MSS., 8 : 96-97.
  grants privileges to Jews in England, 8 : 97.
  plans British colonial empire, with Jewish support, 10 : 56-57.
  militant Puritan, 14 : 113.
  champion of tolerance, 14 : 233, 237.
  and proposed grant of privileges by English to Jews, 16 : 109, 113.
  allows two Jews to go to Barbados, 18 : 16.

Cromwell, Richard, alluded to, 1 : 28.
  amnesty proclaimed by, alluded to, 2 : 39.

"Cromwell's Jewish Intelligencers" (Wolf), ref. to, 16 : 119 (note), 134 (note).

Crooke, Jno., warden Trinity Church, New York, 3 : 85.

Crosby Street Synagogue, of Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, consecration of, 6 : 135.
  sold, 6 : 136.

Crosta, Jacob, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 17 : 168.

Crown Cork and Seal Company, Joseph Friedenwald founder and first president of, 20 : 165.

Cruger, Thomas, master of a ship, alluded to, 2 : 82.

Cruickshank, J. Graham, on "Mention of the Jews in the Records of Barbados," 18 : 143-145.
  See also Davis, N. Darnell, and Cruickshank, I. Graham.

Cruz, Magdalena da, victim of Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 172.

Crynssens, Abraham, Surinam surrenders to Dutch fleet in command of, 6 : 9.
Crystie, Major, mentioned in Mordecai Sheftall's account of capture of Savannah by British, 17 : 177.
Cuba, island, alluded to, 2 : 135.
  Marranos in, 7 : 19 and (note) ; 10 : 52.
  Cape St. Anthony in, and provenance of first Jewish settlers of New York, 9 : 76-78, 80-81, 83, 85 ; 18 : 46, 48-49.
  article in the "Jewish Encyclopedia" on, 14 : 245.
Cuello, Domingo, reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 57.
  depositions against, 4 : 57, 58, 60, 63.
Cullen, Judge, and competency of Jews as witnesses, 13 : 9.
Cullum, General George W., work by, quoted, 4 : 90-93.
Cumberland, Pa., alluded to, 2 : 144.
Cumberland, Duke of (Henry Frederick), patron of Jacob Philadelphia, 16 : 76.
Cumming, Rev. Dr., letter of Ezra Stiles to, on religious toleration in Newport, 8 : 119.
Cuna, Isaac Henriques, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.
Cunes, Jacob, prominent Mason in Georgia, 19 : 90, 91.
Cunha, Isaac Mendes, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.
Cunha, Rachel Henriques, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.
Cunha, Xavier de, corresponding member of American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : ix.
Cunica, Isaac de, brings gifts from England to congregation in colonial Georgia, 10 : 82.
Cunningham, Mr., ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 169.
Cunningham, Mrs. Ann Pamelia, writes letter of thanks to Rev. Dr. Lilienthal, 6 : 156.
Cunningham troubles, Francis Salvador appointed to investigate, 9 : 115.
Cupples, George, Castroville colonist, signs reply to farewell address of Henry Castro, 5 : 42.
Curaçao, Jews settle in, 2 : 75, 94, 95-96, 99 ; 3 : 18.
  trade of, with New York, 2 : 79, 80, 81, 96 ; 10 : 146-147.
  Sasportas and Pementels in, 2 : 103, 106.
  early rabbis at, 3 : 19, 110, 117, 118, 140 ; 5 : 122 ; 9 : 148, 149.
  Jew obtains grant for a Jewish colony in, 3 : 118 ; 8 : 76-77 ; 10 : 143, 147 ; 16 : 107 (note), 114.
  probable provenance of early Jewish settlers in Newport, 6 : 63-64.
  later migration to Newport of Jews from, 6 : 63, 64, 66 ; 10 : 146.
  names of early Jewish settlers in, 7 : 57 (note), 59 (note), 102 (note).
  Jewish colony in, established under authority of Dutch West India Company, 8 : 76 ; 10 : 55.
  publications relating to history of congregation in, cited, 9 : 149-150.
  number of synagogues in, 10 : 31.
  Dutch Jews establish colony in, 10 : 142.
  Jews obtain land in, 10 : 142.
  history of Jewish community in, 10 : 145-146.
  several Jews go to Venezuela from, 10 : 146.
  Jewish congregations on American Continent ask aid from Jewish community of, 10 : 146.
  Jew appointed to civil office in, 10 : 146.
  article in the "Jewish Encyclopedia" on, 14 : 245.
  Atlas family early residents in, 16 : 133 (note).
  Cayenne Jews settle in, 16 : 140.
  See also Curaçao, Jews of.

Curaçao congregation. *See* Mikveh Israel Congregation, Curaçao.

Curaçao Documents from, paper by Rev. Joseph M. Corcos presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.

Curaçao, Jews of, early literary activity of, 3 : 117-118, 142-143.
  restricted in slave trading, 5 : 142.
  synopsis of history of, 8 : 6-7.
  religious laxness of Sephardic, 9 : 93.
  New York State documents concerning, 10 : 141, 143-145, 147-156.
  suffer restrictions, 10 : 142-145, 151.
  grant of privileges to, 10 : 143-144, 148-150.
  See also Curaçao.

Curator, of American Jewish Historical Society, reports of. *See* American Jewish Historical Society, reports of Curator.

Curiel, David. *See* Ramirez, Lope.

Curiel, Solomon, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Curry, J. L. M., on Judah P. Benjamin as jurist, 12 : 64, 65.
  alluded to, 12 : 74.

" Cursory Remarks on Men and Measures in Georgia," by a Citizen, ref. to, 13 : 17.
  on history and status of the Jews in Georgia, 13 : 18, 23-29.

Curtis, ref. to case of, *v.* Lehman, 13 : 138 ; 19 : 167.

Curtis, William E., ref. to, 19 : 161.

Cushell (Lazarus), Fanny, marries Samuel Lazarus, 4 : 205.
  buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 109.

Cushing, Caleb, autograph letter of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 20 : xviii.

Cushing, Caleb, a letter from, concerning the Jews of Spain, paper by Albert M. Friedenberg presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xv.

Cushman, Charlotte, plays leading rôle in play of Edward Woolf, 12 : 174.

Cutinho family settle in Curaçao, 10 : 142.
  See also Coutinho.

Cutler, Dr., anecdote of Col. David S. Franks and, 4 : 85-87.

Cutler, Manasseh, " Life, Journal and Correspondence " of, ref. to, 16 : 26 (note).

Cutler, Timothy, data concerning, 20 : 73 (note).
  18th century New England Hebraist, 20 : 73 (note), 74 (note).

Cutlery ware, imported to New York, 2 : 82.

Cutten, Abraham, member of a Newbern, N. C., Masonic lodge, 19 : 75.

Cuyler, Ann, part owner of the brigantine Rebecca, 2 : 81.

" Cyclopaedia of Bibl., Theol. and Eccles. Literature " (McClintock and Strong), ref. to, 3 : 107 (note).

" Cyclopedia of American Biography " (Appleton), ref. to, 3 : 8.

" Cyclopedia of Law and Procedure," ref. to, 20 : 139 (note).

Cypress Hills Cemetery, New York, bodies removed from 21st Street Cemetery re-interred in, 18 : 122.

D

D. P., Necrology of " Jacob Ezekiel," by, 9 : 160-163.

Daboville, Captain, mentioned in letter of David S. Franks to Jefferson, 20 : 27, 28.

D'Acosta. *See* Acosta.

Dacosta. *See also* Costa, da.

Dacosta, portrait engraved by St. Mémin, 6 : 154.

Dacosta, leaves Surinam for Holland, 16 : 11.

Dacosta, Aaron Gomes, ensign in Jamaica, 12 : 165.

Dacosta, Isaac Gomes, quartermaster in Jamaica, 12 : 165.

Dacosta and Solis families, first synagogue in Surinam erected on land belonging to, 16 : 10.

"**Daddy.**" *See* Jacob, Israel.

Daggett, Ebenezer, friendship with Solomon Pinto, 19 : 112.

Daggett [Naphtali], President of Yale College, William Pinto transcribes Declaration of Independence for, 19 : 113.

"**Daily Advertiser**" (Albany), ref. to, 20 : 147.

"**Daily American,**" **Milwaukee**, alluded to, 11 : 28.

"**Daily American Advertiser**" (Poulson), ref. to, 5 : 15 (note).

"**Daily Argus,**" **Mt. Vernon**, ref. to, 19 : 168.

"**Daily Dispatch,**" **Richmond**, alluded to, 11 : 16.

"**Daily Gazette,**" ref. to, 11 : 193.

"**Daily Journal,**" **Chicago**, quoted, 11 : 27.

"**Daily Journal,**" **Indianapolis**, alluded to, 11 : 29.

"**Daily Prayer Book of the German Jewish Ritual with Dinim,**" translated by Rev. A. P. Mendes, 11 : 209.

"**Daily Sentinel,**" **Indianapolis**, alluded to, 11 : 29.

"**Daily Star,**" **Montreal**, ref. to, 4 : 81 (note) ; 19 : 172.

"**Daily Telegraph**" of London, editorial work of Judah P. Benjamin on, 12 : 80.

Dakota, Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 in 1897, 6 : 149.

Dalcho, Frederick, work by, alluded to, 19 : 78 (note).
  organizes Supreme Masonic Council for Southern Jurisdiction at Charleston, 19 : 80.
  non-Jew, 19 : 81.

Dallas, Tex., beginnings of Jewish communal life in, 2 : 182.
  Hermann Bien minister of Jewish congregation at, 5 : 208.

Dallas, A. I., signs commission of Isaac Franks as Lieutenant-Colonel of Second Regiment of Philadelphia, 5 : 18.

Dalmeyda, Georges, alluded to, 4 : 29 (note).

Dalmeyda, Jak. Nunes, marriages witnessed by, 18 : 196, 198.

Daly, Judge Charles P., articles by, 2 : 2.
  work by, ref. to, 2 : 19, 36 and (note), 47, 48 (note), 84, 87, 88, 90 (note), 95 (note), 100, 101, 102 ; 3 :75, 76 (note), 115 (note), 118 (note), 121 (note), 123 (note), 124 (note), 133 (note) ; 4 : 88 (note), 97 ; 5 : 192 (note) ; 6 : 62 (note), 63 (note), 66 (note), 68 (note), 71 (note), 75 (note), 76 (note), 83 (note), 85 (note), 86 (note), 87 (note), 94, 104 (note) ; 8 : 13 (note), 14 (note), 16 (note), 17 (note), 19 (note), 23 (note), 80, 87 (note), 136 (note), 137 (note), 138 (note) ; 9 : 75 (note), 76 (note), 88, 93 109 (note) ; 10 : 11 (note), 67 (note), 86 (note), 142 (note) ; 11 : 70 (note), 81 (note), 140 (note), 190 ; 12 : 40 (note), 90, 105 (note) ; 13 : 5 (note) ; 14 : 244, 246, 249, 251 ; 17 : 93 (note) ; 18 : 19 (note), 26 (note), 28 (note), 34 (note), 65 ; 19 : 18, 114 (note) ; cited, 6 : 64 ; 14 : 52 ; quoted, 6 : 69, 72-73 ; 8 : 76 ; 14 : 248 ; alluded to, 3 : 73 ; 4 : 33 (note ; 5 : 191 (note) ; 6 : 113 ; 8 : 135 (note) ; 9 : 2, 75 ; 10 : 55 ; 11 : 67 ; 12 : 177 ; 14 : 54 ; 20 : 85 (note), 89.
  on significance of Naturalization Act of 1740, 5 : 104, 109.
  necrology of, 9 : 157-160.
  biographical data concerning, 9 : 157.
  Judge of Court of Common Pleas, 9 : 157.
  secures historical collection for New York State, 9 : 158.
  literary works of, 9 : 158.
  interest in Jews and American Jewish history, 9 : 157-160.
  on Jew as American citizen, 9 : 160.

on aptitude of Jews for international commerce, 10 : 48-49.
and American Sunday law, 11 : 105-106.
Daly-Kohler, work by, ref. to, 3 : 67 (note) ; 7 : 19 (note).
"**Damascia**" (Lowenstein), alluded to, 10 : 119 (note).
Damascus affair of 1840, correspondence of Jews at New York and Richmond on, 8 : 141-145.
history of, 10 : 119-120 ; 15 : 4.
leads Jews of world to take concerted action, 10 : 120-121, 125.
European political situation and, 10 : 120-121.
part taken by America in, 10 : 121-128 ; 15 : 4-6.
American diplomatic correspondence on, 15 : 4-6.
Damascus Affair of 1840, The, and the Jews of America, paper by Joseph Jacobs presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : x.
printed, 10 : 119-128.
Damrosch, alluded to, 14 : 216.
Danbury, Conn., Simson family of New York in, 11 : 91.
Dandamie (Dandurne), Thomas, sells ship to Capt. Symon Felle, 18 : 42 (note).
Dandrade, Salvador. *See* Andrada, Salvador d'.
Dandurne. *See* Dandamie.
Dangerfeild, Mr. *See* Dangerfield, Mr.
Dangerfield (Dangerfeild), Mr., resolution of House of Commons concerning, 20 : 127.
mentioned in Francisco de Faria's deposition about Chief Justice Scroggs, 20 : 132.
d'Angers, David, Uriah P. Levy presents statue of Thomas Jefferson by, to United States, 3 : 97.
Daniel, Judge, favors religious liberty in North Carolina, 16 : 60.
"**Daniel Deronda**," quoted, 14 : 76.
Daniel, Henry,[1] Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 26.
Daniel, Henry,[2] buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 104.
"**Daniel Israel Lopez Laguna**" (Kayserling), ref. to, 4 : 122 (note).
Daniel, M., Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 26.
Daniel Webster and the Jews, note, by Max J. Kohler, 11 : 186-187.
Daniels, Rev., holds services in Barbados synagogue, 18 : 144, 145.
Daniels, A. G., alluded to, 6 : 76 (note).
Daniels, E. S., ref. to work by, 18 : 147 (note).
Daniels, G. A., ref. to work by, 3 : 123 (note).
Daniels, L., Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.
Dannenbaum, A., on committee to aid Russo-Jewish immigrants to Philadelphia, 19 : 126.
Danziger, G. A., on Judge Heydenfeldt, 10 : 139 (note).
Darby, negro slave owned by the Hays family, 2 : 65-66.
Dargan, neighbor of "Old Mordecai," 13 : 78, 80.
Darmsdaat, Joseph. *See* Darmstadt, Joseph.
Darmsdadt, Joseph. *See* Darmstadt, Joseph.
Darmsdale, Joseph. *See* Darmstadt, Joseph.
Darmsdat, Joseph. *See* Darmstadt, Joseph.
Darmsdatt, Joseph. *See* Darmstadt, Joseph.
Darmstaadt, Joseph. *See* Darmstadt, Joseph.
Darmstaat, Joseph. See Darmstadt, Joseph.
Darmstadt (Darmsdaat, Darmsdadt, Darmsdale, Darmsdat, Darmsdatt, Darmstaadt, Darmstaat, Darmstat, Darmstatt), Joseph, early member of Congregation

Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 19 : 65 ; 20 : 104.
prominent Mason, 19 : 61, 64, 65, 93.
data concerning, 19 : 65 (note).
member and founder of the Amicable Society of Richmond, 19 : 66 ; 20 : 102.
signs petition for establishment of branch of United States Bank in Richmond, 19 : 66.
Hessian soldier, settles at Richmond after War of Revolution, 20 : 99.
Darmstat, Joseph. *See* Darmstadt, Joseph.
Darmstatt, Joseph. *See* Darmstadt, Joseph.
Dartmoor, Captain Levi Charles Harby prisoner at, 2 : 147.
Dartmouth College, date of establishment, 19 : 101 (note).
no Jewish names in early records of, 19 : 106.
d'Arunzio, Marquess, mentioned in deposition concerning Chief Justice Scroggs, 20 : 130.
Dashwood, Sir James, urges repeal of Naturalization Act of 1740, 5 : 107.
Dasilvas, The, Portuguese Jews in Jamaica, 2 : 98.
Daveiga, Samuel, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.
Davenport, E. L., alluded to, 12 : 174.
David, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134 ; 16 : 157 (note).
David, the Jew, earliest reference to Jew in Connecticut, 11 : 86.
David bar (Car) Abraham, marries Ester bat Jahacob, 18 : 187, 200.
witness to Surinam marriages, 18 : 202.
David Car Abraham. *See* David bar Abraham.
David, David, a founder of the Bank of Montreal, 1 : 119.
David, Davidson, member of Masonic lodges in Maryland, 19 : 57.
David, Ernest, work by, alluded to, 4 : 179, 185.
ref. to, 4 : 183.
David, Henry, member of a Masonic lodge in New York, 19 : 33.
See also Henry, David.
David, Jacob,[1] member of a Masonic lodge in Philadelphia, 19 : 52.
David, Sergeant Jacob,[2] serves in Mexican War, 4 : 93.
David, Joshua, Jr., freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
David, Joshua, Sr., freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
David, Lazarus, early Jewish settler in Canada, 1 : 117.
prominent in Montreal, 1 : 117.
date of death of, 1 : 117.
grand-daughter of, 1 : 119.
son of, 1 : 119.
David, Rahel, marries Aharon bar Jacob, 18 : 186.
David S. Franks, note by Leon Hühner, 11 : 190-191.
David, Samuel, son of early Jewish settler in Canada, 1 : 119.
David, Simon, mentioned in Mobile list of delinquents, 12 : 117.
David, Solomon H. *See* Davy, Solomon H.
David, Sophia, wife of Abraham Joseph, 1 : 119.
Davidson, David, minister of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 86.
rabbi of Congregation Ahavath Chesed, New York, 13 : 86.
Davidson, Sir John, and the settlement of Jews in Jamaica, 2 : 98.
Davidson, Joseph, on pension rolls of 1818, 17 : 103, 104.
Davidson, Sir William, arouses Charles II. against Jews in West Indies, 5 : 49.
accusations of, against Jews of Barbados, 5 : 58, 91, 92-95.
receives commission to work gold mine in Jamaica, 18 : 63 (note) ; 19 : 162-167.
Davie Glasgow Lodge, in North Carolina, Masonic, Jewish member of, 19 : 75.
Davies, John M., associated with Sampson Simson, 10 : 114.
Davies, Josiah. *See* Davis, Josiah.

Davies, Rowland, organizer of B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, New York, 6 : 135.
Davilar, Samuel Uz. *See* Avilar, Samuel Uz. d'.
Davis, Mr., captured and killed by British, 17 : 191 and (note).
Davis, Benjamin,[1] Confederate soldier in 6th Virginia Infantry, buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.
Davis, Benjamin,[2] in 6th Virginia Infantry, buried in Jewish Cemetery in Richmond, 3 : 26.
Davis, George, advertises in Mobile press, 12 : 117.
  data concerning, 12 : 117.
  buried in old Jewish cemetery at Mobile, 12 : 117.
  mentioned in Mobile conveyancing, 12 : 118.
Davis, George, Jr., ref. to, in Mobile marriage records, 12 : 118.
Davis, George Lachlyn, on Lumbrozo, 1 : 26.
  on the Lumbrozo trial, 2 : 177.
Davis, Isaac, mentioned in Mobile conveyancing, 12 : 118.
Davis, Isaac B., ref. to, in Mobile marriage records, 12 : 118.
Davis, J., ref. to work by, 16 : 127 (note).
Davis, President Jefferson, and Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 75, 79, 83.
  interviews of Dr. Isachar Zacharie with, 17 : 163.
  correspondence of Governor of Alabama with, concerning Mayer Lehman, 20 : 154-155, 157.
Davis (Davies), Josiah, English merchant, associated with Benjamin Levy, 17 : 37 (note).
Davis, Myer D., teacher of Raphael Benjamin, 17 : 214.
  alluded to, 20 : 6.
Davis, N. Darnell, work by, quoted, 16 : 105 (note).
  articles in the "Publications" by, 18 : 129-148 ; 19 : 173-176 ; 20 : 160.
  papers by, presented at annual meetings, 19 : xiii ; 20 : xvi.
  See also Davis, N. Darnell, and Cruickshank, J. Graham.
Davis, N. Darnell, and Cruickshank, J. Graham, paper by, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xii.
Davis, Nathan S., ref. to work by, 19 : 104 (note).
Davis, Rosette, wife of George Davis, buried in old Jewish cemetery of Mobile, 12 : 117.
Davis, Samuel, tribute to Aaron Lopez by, 4 : 88.
Davis, Simon, case of, *v.* Congregation Beth Tephila Israel, 12 : 96.
Davis, W. J., ref. to work by, 10 : 132 (note), 135 (note), 138 (note), 139 (note).
Davison, Mary, marries Isaac Franks, 5 : 10.
Davy (David), Solomon H., ref. to, in "Mobile Commercial Register," 12 : 116.
Dawes, Henry L., on Judah P. Benjamin as orator, 12 : 65.
Dawson, H. B., ref. to, 5 : 175 (note) ; 11 : 98 (note).
Day, Conrad B., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Day [Jeremiah], President of Yale College, alluded to, 12 : 68.
Day, Sherman, alluded to, 9 : 37 (note).
"Day-star of American Freedom" (Davis), cited, 1 : 26.
  quoted, 2 : 177.
Deaconry in New Amsterdam aids early Jewish settlers, 18 : 49, 50, 51, 52.
Dead, customs of Mexican Marranos in regard to the, 7 : 15, 36, 37, 41, 42, 69, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 82, 83, 84, 86, 87, 90, 91, 118.
Deaf mute, taught to speak in Hebrew by lip-reading, 20 : 57.
Deane, Silas, on character of Major David S. Franks, 5 : 188.
  alluded to, 10 : 102.

intimate with Philadelphia Jews, 11 : 90 (note).
corresponds with Samuel B. Webb, 11 : 91 (note).

Dearborn, Lieutenant-Colonel [Henry], tries Major David S. Franks and Col. Varick, 5 : 174.

Dearborn Street, early Chicago congregation worship in, 2 : 25.

Death-rate of Jews, in New York City, 10 : 40.
and general death-rate, 10 : 40, 41.
long settled in United States, 10 : 43.
recently come from Russia, 10 : 44, 45.

Deaths, number of, as basis for determination of population, 10 : 39, 40, 42, 44, 45.

Deazavedo, Moses, entry in minutes of St. Michael's Parish. Barbados, concerning, 19 : 175.

Debarrios. *See* Barrios, Daniel Levi de.

Debarrios, Miguel. *See* Barrios, Miguel de.

"**Debates on the Adoption of the Federal Constitution as reported by James Madison,**" ref. to, 16 : 42 (note).

"**Deborah,**" by Salomon Herrmann Mosenthal, ref. to America in, 13 : 89.

"**Deborah,**" alluded to, 15 : 36.

De Bow, J. D. B., ref. to work by, 12 : 70.

De Brahm, work by, quoted, 10 : 91.

de Brahm, William Gerard, on religious liberty in South Carolina, 12 : 45.

Deça, Diego de, Inquisitor General, 12 : 8.

Dechauis, of Barbados, to be read de Chaves, 2 : 76 (note).

Dechauis, Samuell, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 107.

de Cheuses, A. Henry, governor of Surinam, signs act separating German Jews from Portuguese Congregation in Surinam, 13 : 132.

Declaration of Independence, liberty-loving spirit of early colonists responsible for, 14 : 127.
influence of Old Testament on, 20 : 144.

"**Declaration of Independence**" (Friedenwald), ref. to, 20 : 144 (note).

Declaration of Rights, in Maryland, adopted, 2 : 43.
on religious and other tests. 2 : 43.

Decompas, of Barbados, to be read de Campos, 2 : 76 (note).

Decompas, Mrs. Leah, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.

Decorum, lacking at synagogue services, 1 : 17.

de Dieu, Dutch Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.

Deed for Gold Street burial ground, New York, quoted, 8 : 139-140.

Deed of land from Indians to Jacob Franks, quoted, 9 : 152.

Deed of land to Congregation Rodeph Shalom, Philadelphia, quoted, 9 : 123-124.

Deed of October, 1700, and site of first public meeting house of Jews in New York, 3 : 47-51.
terms of, quoted, 3 : 49.

d'Eendracht (Eendracht), ship, carries Jewish colonists to Essequibo, 16 : 104, 164 ; 17 : 67.

Deering, ref. to work by, 10 : 137 (note).

"**Defense of Judaism, A,**" by Jacob Lombroso, 1 : 32 (note).

"**Defense, A, of the Old Testament, in a series of letters to Thomas Paine,**" by David Levi, 3 : 132.

de Fijn, J., Commandeur in Pomeroon, 16 : 132.
letter to West India Company, showing conditions in colony, 16 : 132-133.

Defonseca, Abraham. *See* Fonseca, Abraham de.

Defonsecy, Alvaro, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

De Forest, Elizabeth, mentioned in a bill to the government of New Netherland, 2 : 82.

"Deform Judaism and the Study of Hebrew," by Moses Aaron Dropsie, 16 : 194.
De George, S., on committee to erect synagogue in St. Eustatia, W. I., 11 : 151.
"Deicides, The" (Cohen), alluded to, 11 : 196.
DeKalb [Baron Johann], Jewish aids of, 12 : 56 ; 19 :49, 83, 84.
  carried from battle field by Jews, 19 : 84.
de la Cerda, Domingo, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
de la Cueva, Catalina. *See* Caravajal, Catalina.
De La Forest, indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 11.
De La Foirey, M., mentioned in letter of Haym M. Salomon to James Madison, 16 : 190.
de la Guarda (Guardia), Manuel Gil, reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 116 (note) ; 12 : 151.
  Jewish heretic of Manila, 12 : 151.
de la Guardia, Manuel Gil. *See* de la Guarda, Manuel Gil.
de la Higuera y Amarilla, Barnebe, inquisitor at trial of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 48, 106, 111, 127.
  signs judgment against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 127.
  signs order of Inquisition concerning heresy, etc., 19 : 161.
De La Luzerne, Chevalier, indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 11.
  mentioned in letter of Haym M. Salomon to James Madison, 16 : 190.
De La Motta, Emanuel, serves under Pulaski, 17 : 102, 103.
  an incorporator of Congregation Mickve Israel, Savannah, 17 : 107 ; 19 : 83.
  head of Supreme Masonic Council for Northern Jurisdiction, 19 : 37, 38, 82 (note), 83 (note).
  believes Judaism not incompatible with high office in Masonry, 19 : 38.
  organizes Supreme Masonic Council for Southern Jurisdiction at Charleston, 19 : 80.
  active in Masonry, 19 : 80, 81, 82, 86, 87, 91, 94.
  epitaph of, 19 : 82 (note).
  data concerning, 19 : 83.
De La Motta, Dr. Jacob, publishes his discourse delivered at consecration of Mickve Israel synagogue, Savannah, 3 : 133, 134.
  ref. to "Discourse delivered at the Consecration of the Hebrew Congregation, Mickve Israel, Savannah" by, 4 : 97 (note).
  delivers address at funeral of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas, 4 : 208.
  letter of President Madison to, 4 : 219-220.
  aide on DeKalb's staff, 12 : 56.
  serves under Pulaski, 17 : 103.
  anecdote of Baron DeKalb and, 19 : 49 (note).
  son of Emanuel, surgeon in United States Army, 19 : 83.
  prominent Mason, 19 : 87, 91.
  letter from Jefferson to, 20 : 21.
De la Motta, Rebecca, mother of Mrs. Leonora R. Randall, 4 : 15.
Delamotte B., letter to Thomas Jefferson from 20 : 21.
de la Motthe, Jacques, master of the vessel bringing the first Jews to New Amsterdam, 1 : 45 ; 6 : 123 ; 9 : 75, 76 ; 18 : 42.
  demands payment for bringing Jews to New Amsterdam, 9 : 76 ; 18 : 43, 68, 69.
Delancey [James], Chief Justice, brother-in-law of Miss Franks, 2 : 92.
  Lieutenant-Governor of Province of New York, 4 : 200.
  Jews buy attainted property of, 10 : 164 ; 19 : 74 (note).
DeLancey, General Oliver, husband of Phila Franks, 1 : 71, 103 ; 2 : 92 ; 4 : 199 ; 18 : 213 ; 19 : 116.
  data concerning, 4 : 199, 200.
  residences of, 4 : 200 ; 19 : 116 (note).
  in War of Revolution, 4 : 200, 201.
  member New York Assembly, 4 : 200.
  property confiscated, 4 : 201.
  goes to England, 4 : 201.

death of, 4 : 201.
Jew buys attainted property of, 10 : 164.
early governor of Columbia University, 19 : 116.
brother-in-law of Moses Franks, 19 : 117 (note).

Delancey, Stephen, alluded to, 4 : 199.

Delanceys and Van Horns, contested election between, and Luis Moses Gomez, 11 : 141.

de la Para. *See* de la Parra; de la Pera.

de la Paraya, Juan, signs Mexican Inquisition document, 12 : 29, 30.

De La Parra. *See also* La Parra.

de la Parra, buried in old Jewish cemetery, Surinam, 9 : 141.

de la Parra, Mr., disastrous Surinam fire starts in house of, 9 : 141.

Delaparra (Delaparre), Abraham, member New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 31, 33.
related to Surinam family, 19 : 40.

de la Parra (Pera), David, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.
marries Rahel da Fonseca, 18 : 187, 194.
witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 198.

de la Parra (Parxa), David Hm., marriages witnessed by, 18 : 199, 200, 202.

de la Parra, Ester, marries Semuel C. Nassy, 18 : 190, 193.

de la Parra, Is., signs letter of Surinam Jews to M. L. G. Dohm, 13 : 134.

de la Parra, J., Parnas of Congregation Berachah Weshalom, Surinam, 4 : 6.

de la Parra, Jos. de Abr., marries Ribca de Meza, 18 : 189.

de la Parra, Josua, fire destroys house of, 9 : 142.

de la Parra, Luna, marries Jos. de Semuel Nassy, 18 : 189, 203.

de la Parra, Mord., papers relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 16.

de la Parra, Rahel, marries Jacob de Meza, 18 : 189, 204.

de la Parra, Rahel de Sel., marries Is. Perreira, 18 : 187, 196.

de la Parra, S. H., Parnas of Congregation Berachah Weshalom, Surinam, 4 : 6.
translator of "Historische Proeve," 4 : 6; 16 : 8 (note).
signs letter of Surinam Jews to M. L. G. Dohm, 13 : 134.

de la Parra, Sal., Jews under, welcomed in Bush-Negro village, 16 : 12.

de la Parra, Samuel, widow of, early owner of plantations in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.
subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.
marries Rahel de Meza, 18 : 190, 193.
marriages witnessed by, 18 : 197, 198.

de la Parra, Sarah, marries Binjamin Jessurun Lobo, 18 : 187.

de la Parra (Para), Selomoh, marries Ribca Arrias, 18 : 190, 204.
marriages witnessed by, 18 : 193.

de la Parra, T., mentioned in Teenstra's account of Jewish Savanna in Surinam, 9 : 137.

de la Parxa, David Hm. *See* de la Parra, David Hm.

de la Pavia, Juan, notary of Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 59.

De la Paxa, Isack, signs petition for Jews to be allowed to leave Surinam, 6 : 19.

de la Paz, Gaspar, Gabriel de Granada says confession to, 7 : 21.

de la Pena, Rosa, victim of Spanish Inquisition, 9 : 28.

de la Pena, Sebastian, deposition against, retracted, 4 : 41.
accused of being a Jew, 4 : 47, 54.
victim of Spanish Inquisition, 9 : 28.

De la Penha, Isl., naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

de la Penha (Penja), Jacob, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
  subscriber to a Sephardic ritual 6 : 155.
  marries Ester Coronel Brandon, 18 : 188, 194.

De la Penja, Jacob. *See* De la Penha, Jacob.

de la Pera, David. *See* de la Parra, David.

Delarha, Moses Cohen, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

de la Roche, Salomon, Jew in Pomeroon district, in vanilla trade, 16 : 158.

de las Calezas, Alonzo, agent for Luis de Santangel, 10 : 159.

de las Conselos, Francis Lewis, of Madeira, trades with Luis Gomez, of New York, 3 : 79, 80.

De La Simon, Abram, one of the first Jewish settlers in New Amsterdam, sued, 1 : 46 ; 6 : 85.

de la Torré, Rebecca, daughter of Moses, marries Rev. Joseph Jessurun Pinto, 6 : 129 ; 11 : 153.

Delaware, Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  Jews members of Masonic Order in, 19 : 53-55.

Delaware River, boat propelled by steam on, 2 : 117.
  Swedish colonies on, conquered by Stuyvesant, 5 : 191.
  Jews refused permission to trade on, 5 : 191.
  Jewish traders on, first Jews to enter Pennsylvania, 5 : 192.
  names of early Jews in colony on, 5 : 192, 193, 194, 195.
  See also South River.

del Balle, Baltasar. *See* Diaz, Baltasar.

del Bosque, connection of name with Bosch, 7 : 61 (note).

Del Bosque, Isabel, deposition against, 7 : 4, 56, 100, 103.
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 56 (note).

del Bosque, Juan Baptista, husband of Esperanza Rodriquez, 7 : 61 (note).
  children of, victims of Inquisition, 7 : 61 (note), 103 (note).

Del Bosque, Juana Rodriquez, witness against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 2.
  deposition against, 7 : 6, 100, 103.
  wife of Blas Lopez, 7 : 103 (note).
  parents of, 7 : 103 (note).
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 103 (note).

Del Bosque, Maria, depositions against, 7 : 4, 61, 100, 103.
  parents of, 7 : 61 and (note).
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 61 (note).

del Castilho, Jacob, marries Ester Coronel Brandon, 18 : 188, 198.
  marriages witnessed by, 18 : 197, 200.

del Castilho, Jos., marries Abigaël Perreira, 18 : 189, 197.

del Castilho, Miryam, marries Abraham de Mattos, 18 : 186, 196.
  marries Is. Perreira Brandaõ, 18 : 187.

del Castilho, Rephaël, marries Jeudit Gradiz d'Fonseca, 18 : 190.

del Castillo, Francisco, reports Gabriel de Granada circumcised, 7 : 113.

del Castillo, Pedro, reports Gabriel de Granada circumcised, 7 : 112, 113.

del Castillo, Sebastian, reports Gabriel de Granada circumcised, 7 : 112, 113.

Deleon, Abraham, surgeon in War of Revolution, 12 : 164.

De Leon family of South Carolina, and the De Lyons of Georgia, 10 : 70 (note).
  leave Curaçao, 10 : 142.
  See also under Leon, de.

De Leon (Deleon), Jacob, aide on DeKalb's staff, 12 : 56 ; 19 : 83, 84.
  serves under Pulaski, 17 : 102, 103.

anecdote concerning General DeKalb and, 19 : 49 (note), 84.
officer of Masonic lodge in Charleston, 19 : 81, 84.
in War of 1812, 19 : 83 (note).
member of Congregation Beth Elohim, Charleston, 19 : 84.
active in Scottish Rite, 19 : 94.
del Espinar, Garcia Lopez, mayor of City of Mexico, 4 : 67, 75.
sentence passed on Jorge de Almeida by, quoted, 4 : 76.
Delgado, Manuel, sent to Brazil by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 108.
reason for light sentence of Inquisition on, 4 : 108 (note).
Delieben, Israel, prominent South Carolina Mason, 19 : 80, 86, 94.
Masonic degrees held by, 19 : 81.
member of Congregation Beth Elohim, Charleston, 19 : 84.
data concerning, 19 : 84 and (note).
Delino, Juan, Jews associated with, in Curaçao, 5 : 141, 142.
Delion, Isaac, member of Masonic lodge in Richmond, 19 : 61.
Delion, Jacob, signs Masonic certificate of Abraham Jacobs, 19 : 78, 84.
Delisser, Samuel, ensign in Jamaica, 12 : 165.
Delitzsch, Franz, ref. to work by, 3 : 138, 139, 140.
della Palpa, Abraham, note on, 16 : 188.
Portuguese Jew of Charleston, referred to in work by Wieland, 16 : 188.
Dellon, Claude, author of book on Inquisition in Goa, 4 : 102 (note).
Del Monte, Abigail, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73.
Delmonte, Abigl. Cohen, marries Imanuel Jessurun, 18 : 188, 207.
Del Monte, David Cohen, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73.
early Savannah land owner, 10 : 78 ; 17 : 170 (note).
Del Monte, Grace, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73.
Del Monte, Hannah, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73.
Del Monte, Isaac, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73.
Delmonte (Delmonto), Seml. Cohen, marries Bienvenida Nunes de Almeida, 18 : 190, 194.
Delmonto, Seml. Cohen. *See* Delmonte, Seml. Cohen.
del Olmo, Jose, ref. to work by, 7 : 4 (note), 14 (note), 57 (note).
de los Pintos, Academy, in Amsterdam, Josijahu Pardo Haham of, 3 : 110, 140.
in Rotterdam, distinguished scholars trained in, 5 : 123.
de los Reyes, Gaspar, Jew, punished by Cartagena Inquisition, 12 : 36.
de los Rios, ref. to work by, 3 : 107 (note).
del Prado, Jos. Rz., marries Jael Isl. da Costa, 18 : 189, 199.
Delucena, Samuel. *See* Lucena, Samuel de.
del Valle, Baltasar. *See* Diaz, Baltasar.
del Valle, Beatriz, punished at auto de fé in Seville, 9 : 28.
Delvalle, Daniel, Jew, admits Edward Rose to Masonry in London, 19 : 89.
See also DeVal, Isaac.
DeLyon family of Georgia, and De Leon family of South Carolina, 10 : 70 (note).
acquire first Jewish cemetery in Savannah, 17 : 172.
See also under Lyon, de.
Delyon, Levy Isaac, member of Georgia Legislature, 12 : 163.
Dembitz, Arthur A., alluded to, 20 : 145 (note).
Dembitz, Lewis N., on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M. 12 ; 1 : ii.
article in the " Publications " by, 1 : 99-101.
active anti-slavery worker, 9 : 52.

delegate to Chicago Convention nominating Lincoln, 9 : 52 ; 17 : 114, 141.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.
agitates appointment of Jewish army chaplain, 17 : 114.
data concerning, 17 : 141.
writings of, 17 : 141.

Demereado, David Ralph, [erroneously] considered early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 105.
not a Jew, 2 : 76 (note).

Demeree, Raymond, alluded to, 1 : 67.

Demezes, Samuel, Haym Solomon memorializes Congress in behalf of, 1 : 88.
fellow-prisoner of Haym Salomon, 2 : 8 (note).

"Democrat," St. Louis, alluded to, 17 : 77.

Denio, Judge [Hiram], ref. to, 19 : 168.

Denis, F., ref. to work by, 4 : 181.

Denization of an alien, in Maryland, 2 : 35.
privileges conferred by, 2 : 35 (note).

Denization, granted to Lumbrozo, 1 : 29.
oath of, 5 : 49 (note), 50, 58, 70, 71, 95.
Jews in Jamaica obtaining, 5 : 49-51, 69-71 ; 7 : 4 (note).
Jews in Barbados obtaining, 5 : 57 (note), 58.
English Jews holding letters of, object to Alien Duties, 6 : 92.
granted to Jews in colonial New York, 6 : 104.
granted to two Jews by Charles II., 19 : 166, 167.
See also Denizens.

Denizens, Jews made, in the reign of Charles II. and James II., 20 : 109-113.
See also Denization.

Denmark, King of, appeals to Charles II. for Jews, 5 : 47.

Dennison, Rev. Frederick, on loyalty of Newport Jews in War of Revolution, 6 : 73-74.

"Den Spiegel der Spaensche Tyrannye gheschiet in West Indien . . . ," tract in library of Columbia College, 4 : 129 (note).

"De origine et progressu officii sanctae Inquisitionis, eiusque dignitate et utilitate" . . . (Paramus), ref. to, 4 : 110 (note) ; 11 : 163 (note).
quoted, 4 : 159-161.

Depais, Rachel Lopez, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.

Depalocios, Joseph, defendant in early Mobile land foreclosure, 12 : 116.

Department of State, Archives, ref. to, 1 : 76 (note), 77 (note), 78 (note), 79 (note).

De Pas, Abraham, aids re-establishment of Georgia congregation after War of Revolution, 17 : 107.
See also Depass, Abraham.

Depass, Abraham, visitor at Masonic lodge in Charleston, 19 : 87.
See also DePas, Abraham.

Depass, Samuel Lopez, punished for infringement of privileges of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 150.
descendant of, member of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 150 (note).

Depevia (Depivia), Aaron, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 168.

De Peyster, contributes to building of wall around New Amsterdam, 8 : 14.

De Peyster, Frederick, ref. to work by, 2 : 85 (note).

de Peyster, Johannes, and the first Jews in New Amsterdam, 1 : 46 ; 8 : 11 (note), 19 ; 18 : 71.

Depivea, Aaron. *See* Depevia, Aaron.

De Rebus gestis Emanuelis Portugalliae, by Osorino, ref. to, 2 : 132 (note).

De Renne, Mrs. Mary, rare works on colonial Georgia printed for, 10 : 84 (note), 93.

Derkheim (Durham), Myer, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 109.
  member of a Masonic lodge in Savannah, 19 : 90 and (note).
  visitor at Masonic lodge in Charleston, 19 : 87.
  death of, 19 : 87 (note).

Derkheim, Sarah, buried in old Jewish cemetery at Philadelphia, 6 : 110.

Desauido, Moses, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 107.

De Saussure, Francis Salvador associated with, 9 : 118.

De Saussure, Chancellor, Solomon Heydenfeldt studies law under son of, 10 : 130.

" Descripcion de las Indias Ocidentales de Antono de Herrera," ref. to, 9 : 79 (note).

" Description . . . de la Colonie de Suriname " (Fermin), alluded to, 9 : 129 (note).

" Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States " (Poore), 2 : 17 (note).

d'Esekebe. *See* Essequibo.

Deshler, David, sells house to Colonel Isaac Franks, 5 : 33.

Deshler and Roberts, " due bill " issued to, 11 : 160.

Desilver, Robert, Jacob Ezekiel apprenticed to, 9 : 161.

De Sola, early sermon in Spanish by member of family, shown at Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition, 6 : 159.

de Sola, Miss, exhibitor at Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 6 : 159.

de Sola (La Sola), Abraham, photograph of, at the Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 1 : 109.
  compiler of " The Jewish Calendar," 2 : 97.
  See also Lyons, Rev. J. J. and de Sola, Prof. Abraham.

De Sola, Abraham de Isaac, and early sermon in Spanish shown at Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition, 6 : 159.

De Sola, Dr. Benjamin, court physician to William V., Prince of Orange, photo of painting of, shown at Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 6 : 159.
  data concerning, 6 : 159.

de Sola, Clarence I., alluded to, 4 : 81 (note).
  exhibitor at Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 6 : 159.
  possesses portrait of Col. David S. Franks, 16 : 27.

de Sola, D. A., ref. to, 3 : 109.
  teacher of Abraham Pereira Mendes, 11 : 208.
  translation of " Machsor " of, completed by Rev. A. P. Mendes, 11 : 209, 210.

de Sola, Rev. David, grandfather of Rev. Dr. Henry Pereira Mendes, 6 : 137.

De Sola, Isaac Mendes, hazan of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 22.

de Sola, Rev. S., alluded to, 11 : 210.

de Sola (Solla), Samuel Mendes de, early rabbi at Curaçao, 3 : 117, 142 ; 6 : 159 ; 9 : 148.
  sermon preached at Curaçao by, published in Amsterdam, 3 : 117.
  titles of sermons, liturgical works, etc. by, 3 : 142.
  rabbi at Amsterdam, 3 : 142.
  early American rabbi, 5 : 119.
  early Spanish sermon by, shown at Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 6 : 159.
  ref. to, 9 : 148, 149, 150.

de Solla, Samuel Mendes. *See* de Sola, Samuel Mendes.

Desosamendes, Abraham. *See* Mendes, Abraham de Souza.

Desplaines Street, Chicago, synagogue of Zion Congregation on, 2 : 26.

Dessar, Adolph, correspondence of, concerning appointment of Dr.

Kalisch as army chaplain, 17 : 116.

Dessau, Germany, alluded to, 2 : 147, 148.

Dessenner, Abraham, case of, *v.* Solomon Greenberg, 12 : 99.

D'Estaing (D'Estang), Count, relations of Col. David S. Franks with, 10 : 102.
 in charge of French troops at siege of Savannah, 17 : 101.

D'Estang, Count. *See* D'Estaing, Count.

Detroit, early Jewish settlers in, 13 : 47 (note).
 early references to Jews in, 13 : 55-57.
 Jews in, before 1850, 13 : 59, 60, 62, 63, 64.
 Jewish migration to, immediately prior to 1850, 13 : 66-70.
 Lincoln memorial address delivered in synagogue in, 17 : 147.

Detroit Congregations. *See* Beth El Congregation, Detroit.

Deurede, Paul [erroneously] considered early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 105.
 not a Jew, 2 : 76 (note).

Deutsch. *See* Sinsheimer and Deutsch.

Deutsch, Emanuel, alluded to, 11 : 197.

Deutsch, Felix, urges appointment of Jewish army chaplain, 17 : 114.

"Deutsche Jude, Der," by Theodor Creizenach, quoted, 13 : 90 (note).
 ref. to, 13 : 91 (note).

"Deutsches Museum," memorial of German Jews to president of Continental Congress published in, 6 : 7.

Devalle, Isaac, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Development, The, of Jewish Casuistic Literature in America, paper by J. D. Eisenstein, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : xi.
 printed, 12 : 139-147.

"De Veritati Religionis Christianae," by Grotius, 1 : 32 (note).

Devil River, Wis., Jacob Franks settles in, 9 : 151.

De Voe, "The Market Book" by, quoted, 8 : 15.
 ref. to, 8 : 19 (note).

De Witt, Lockman, and De Witt, firm of, alluded to, 8 : 41.

Dexter, Franklin Bowditch, on committee to prepare inscription for tablet for Bunker Hill Monument, 3 : 99.
 alluded to, 6 : 79; 8 : 120; 10 : 5 (note), 7 (note); 11 : 89 (note); 13 : 114 (note).
 works by, quoted, 6 : 151-153; ref. to, 10 : 16 (note); 11 : 89 (note); 19 : 110 (note), 111 (note), 112 (note), 113 (note).

De Young, Michael, early Jewish settler in Texas, 2 : 151, 152.

De Young's Wholesale and Retail Fancy Store, in "Picture of Philadelphia," 1 : 51-52.

D'hanis, Texas, Henry Castro settles town of, 5 : 42.

d'Heyli, Georges, work by alluded, to, 17 : 203.

Diaries of prominent American Jews desired for American Jewish Historical Society Collections, 11 : 147.

"Diaries" (Sir Moses and Lady Montefiore), alluded to, 8 : 82.

Diary, literary of Ezra Stiles, ref. to Jews in, 10 : 7-35.

"Diary of the American Revolution" (Marshall), ref. to, 9 : 30 (note), 31 (note).

"Diary of Increase Mather" (Green, ed.), ref. to, 20 : 80 (note).

Dias, Diego. *See* Diaz, Diego.

Dias, Isaque Fernandes. *See* Diaz, Isaac Fernandez.

Dias, Lewis, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 105; 7 : 35 (note).
 petitions for recognition of validity as witness, 18 : 131.

refuses to act as collector of Jews' tribute in Barbados, 19 : 173-174.
probably identical with Luis Dias Guttures, 20 : 110 (note).
See also Guttures, Luis Dias.

Dias, Manuell Raell, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.

Diaz (del Balle, del Valle, Santillano), Baltasar (Diaz), depositions against, 7 : 5, 61.
husband of Inez Pereira, 7 : 59 (note).
husband of Isabel Cardado, 7 : 105.
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 105 (note) ; 19 : 157.

Diaz (Dias), Diego, deposition against, 4 : 63.
Jewish victim of Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 121 ; 7 : 35 (note).

Diaz (Rodriguez), Domingo, victim of the American Inquisition, 19 : 157.
See also Rodriguez, Domingo.

Diaz, F., Jew, burnt at Lima auto de fé, 12 : 32.

Diaz, Francisco Lopez, depositions against, 7 : 3, 35, 36.
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 35 (note).

Diaz (Dias), Isaac (Isaque) Fernandez, has business dealings with Gomez family, 11 : 142 ; 19 : 175.

Dibhrē Hayyāmim, by Joseph ben Joshua Hakkōhēn, account of Columbus in, 2 : 129.
finished in 1553, 2 : 130.
MSS. of, 2 : 131 and (note).
See "Historia general de las Indias, La."

"**Diccion bibl. portuguez**" (da Silva), alluded to, 4 : 182.

Dickens, Nathaniel, sells land to Newport Jews for cemetery, 6 : 68, 138.

Dickenson, Capt. Richard, commissioner sent to take English subjects from Surinam, 6 : 14.
signs orders from States General to Governor of Surinam, 6 : 23.
signs letter of English Commissioners to English in Surinam, 6 : 24.

Dickerson, mentioned in letter of Jefferson to Albert Gallatin, 20 : 161, 162.

Dickey, George and Hugh T., buy property of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 135.

Dickinson College, date of establishment of, 19 : 102 (note).

Dickinson, John, issues passes to Abraham Seixas and Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 183 (note).

Dickinson, Thomas, British prisoner, signs letter asking for parole, 17 : 179 (note).

Dickson, William, extract from letters on slavery, etc. by, with ref. to Jews of Barbados, 18 : 146-147.

"**Dictionnaire d'économie polit,**" alluded to, 13 : 115 (note).

"**Dictionnaire des anonymes**" (Barbier), alluded to, 13 : 115 (note).

"**Dictionnaire Philsophique,**" Voltaire's aspersions upon Jews in, 13 : 118.

"**Dictionnaire Universal du XIX. Siècle**" (Larousse), ref. to, 13 : 115 (note), 116 (note), 117 (note), 120 (note).

"**Dictionary of American Biography**" (Drake), ref. to, 3 : 8.

"**Dictionary, A, of Books relating to America**" (Sabin), ref. to, 13 : 123 (note), 124 (note), 125 (note).

"**Dictionary of National Biography,**" alluded to, 17 : 9, 12 ; 19 : 28.
ref. to, 20 : 37 (note).

"**Dictionary of Political Economy,**" edited by Palgrave, ref. to, 13 : 118 (note).

"**Dictionary of the Targumin, the Talmud Babli and Yerushalmi and the Midrashic Literature,**" by Marcus Jastrow, 12 : 182.

Did the First Jewish Settlers of New York come from Brazil? *See*

Whence Came the First Jewish Settlers of New York?

Dietary laws observed by Marranos in Mexico, 7 : 16, 17, 122.

American Responsa on, 12 : 145.

Diez, Manuel de Fonseca, plots against Spain in Bahia, 17 : 48.

Digby, Robert, issues passport to Mordecai Sheftall and Abraham Seixas, 17 : 182 (note), 183 (note).

" **Digest of the Laws of the State of Georgia,**" ref. to, 17 : 105 (note), 106 (note), 192 (note), 193 (note).

" **Digest of the Reported Decisions of the late Territory of Orleans and the Supreme Court of Louisiana,**" prepared by Judah P. Benjamin and Thomas Slidell, 12 : 69.

Dimock, Rev. Arthur, on alleged treason and trial of Dr. Rodrigo Lopez, ref. to, 17 : 11.

Dinim on Shechita, by Aaron Mendoza, a congregational document, 2 : 48-49.

Dinkenspiel, Joseph, Shochet in Louisville, 1 : 101.

" **Diplomatic Correspondence,**" ref. to, 11 : 48 (note).

" **Diplomatic Correspondence of the American Revolution** " (Sparks), ref. to, 4 : 85 (note) ; 13 : 123 (note).

" **Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States** " (Wharton, ed.), ref. to, 4 : 85 (note).

Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States, Jews in, 15 : 1-117 ; 17 : 201-203.

" **Diplomatic Correspondence, The, of the United States of America . . . from . . . 10th September, 1783, to . . . March 4, 1789 . . .**", quoted, 18 : 210.

Dirckssen, Pieter, mentioned in petition of Moses Da Silva to Dutch West India Company, 18 : 87.

Directory, first Cincinnati, Joseph Jonas only Jewish name in, 8 : 45.

second Cincinnati, several Jewish names in, 8 : 47.

first Philadelphia, Jews mentioned in, 8 : 130.

" **Directory for Inquisitors** " (Almerico), quoted, 4 : 155 (note).

" **Directory of Philadelphia** " (Stephens), ref. to, 19 : 45 (note).

Disabilities, Jewish, in Canada, 1 : 119-120.

" **Discourse, A, Concerning the Design'd Establishment of a New Colony** " (Mountgomery), alluded to, 10 : 81 (note).

" **Discourse Delivered at the Consecration of the Hebrew Congregation Mickveh Israel, Savannah** " (De La Motta), ref. to, 4 : 97 (note).

" **Discourse,**" delivered by **M. M. Noah** at Consecration of Synagogue of Shearith Israel Congregation in the City of New York, quoted, 8 : 84.

ref. to, 19 : 105 (note).

" **Discourse, a, had in the College Hall at Cambridge . . . 1722 before the Baptism of R. Judah Monis, by Benjamin Colman.** To which are added three discourses written by Mr. Monis . . ." presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 5 : 212.

" **Discoveries and Settlements of the English** " (Harris), ref. to, 9 : 81 (note).

Disekeebe. *See* Essequibo.

Disenfranchisement of the Jews in New York in 1738, paper by Henry Necarsulmer presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : xi.

Disinterment cases, American Jewish, 12 : 92, 97, 98.

" **Dispatch,**" **Pittsburg,** alluded to, 11 : 28.

" **Dispersed of Judah,**" New Orleans Congregation, bequest to cemetery of, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 155.

receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 105.

Disraeli, Benjamin (Lord Beaconsfield), alluded to, 12 : 74 ; 14 : 50, 66, 187.
speaks of Lincoln's death in House of Commons, 17 : 149.
D'Israeli, Isaac, alluded to, 13 : 119 (note) ; 20 : 57.
Diss de Bar, Madame, family of, 1 : 100, 101.
Dissenters in North Carolina oppose establishment of Episcopal Church, 16 : 39.
oppose emancipation of Catholics, Jews, etc., 16 : 39, 40, 41, 43.
" Dissert. Philos., qua Inquisit. Pontif, iniquitas evincitur " (Ross), ref. to, 4 : 137 (note), 141 (note).
Disston, Hamilton, offers Russian refugees in Philadelphia land in Florida, 19 : 138.
officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
District of Columbia, Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
Adolphus S. Solomons organizes first training school for nurses in, 20 : 167.
Dittenhoefer, Judge Abram J., member of Republican National Convention nominating Lincoln, 5 : 153.
active anti-slavery worker, 9 : 52.
Presidential elector for State of New York, 9 : 53 ; 17 : 138.
alluded to, 13 : 137.
data concerning, 17 : 138-139.
relations with Lincoln, 17 : 138.
reminiscences of, concerning Lincoln, 17 : 138-139.
and appointment as United States Judge in South Carolina, 17 : 139.
justice of City Court of New York, 17 : 139.
" Divinity of the Messiah," Ezra Stiles writes Hebrew letter on, 8 : 121.
Divorce, rabbinic, American Jewish cases concerning validity of, 12 : 95, 97, 99 ; 13 : 138.
American Responsa on, 12 : 145-146.
rabbinic and state law on, 12 : 146-147.
laws concerning, in New York 19 : 169.
" Dizionario " (De Rossi), ref. to, 3 : 111 (note), 120 (note), 137 140.
Djialinski, Mr., and settlement of Russian refugees in Florida, 19 : 140.
Dobbins, R. J., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Dobbins and Kingsley, offer use of West Philadelphia hotel for Russian refugees, 19 : 131.
Alliance Israélite Universelle, Philadelphia, sends letter of thanks to, 19 : 138.
Dobsewitz, Ab., ref. to, 2 : 133 (note).
Dobson, John, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Doctor, title of Lumbrozo in official documents, 1 : 28.
" Doctor of Alcantara," by Benjamin Edward Woolf, 12 : 175.
Document Concerning the Franks Family, A. article by Hon. Simon W. Rosendale, 1 : 103-104.
" Documentary History of the American Revolution " (Gibbes), ref. to, 9 : 112 (note), 115 (note), 116 (note), 117 (note), 118 (note), 119 (note), 120 (note), 121 (note) ; 12 : 47 (note), 49 (note), 54 (note), 55 (note) ; 16 : 47 (note) ; 17 : 100 (note).
" Documentary History of New York," ref. to, 2 : 92 ; 8 : 30 (note) ; 19 : 117 (note).
Documentos remittidos da India, ref. to, 2 : 75 (note) ; 4 : 166.
" Documents connected with the History of South Carolina " (Weston), ref. to, 12 : 46 (note).

Documents from the Public Record Office (London), by Dr. Charles Gross, 2 : 165-170.

Documents regarding the Thanksgiving Proclamation of Governor Hoyt of Pennsylvania (1880), article contributed by William B. Hackenburg, 20 : 133-135.

Documents Relating to the Attempted Departure of the Jews from Surinam in 1675, paper edited by Dr. J. H. Hollander, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.
  printed, 6 : 9-29.

Documents Relating to the Career of Colonel Isaac Franks, paper by Prof. Morris Jastrow, Jr., presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.
  printed, 5 : 7-33.

Documents Relating to Colonial History, New York, ref. to, 2 : 85 (note), 86 (note) ; 3 : 75 ; 5 : 192 (note), 194 (note), 197 (note) ; 6 : 85 (note), 93 (note), 94 (note), 95 (note), 97 (note), 100 (note), 104 (note), 105 (note), 106 (note) ; 8 : 9 (note), 10 (note), 13 (note), 14 (note), 16 (note), 21 (note) ; 9 : 76 (note), 77 (note), 78 (note), 81 (note) ; 14 : 244 ; 18 : 8 (note), 21 (note), 23 (note), 24 (note), 33 (note), 60 (note), 64 (note), 67 (note).
  quoted, 10 : 147, 150, 155-156.

" Documents Relating to the Colonial History of New Jersey," ref. to, 9 : 148.

Documents Relating to the First Congregation in North America, paper by Rev. Dr. H. Pereira Mendes presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.

Documents Relative to Major David S. Franks while Aid-de-Camp to General Arnold, paper by Abraham S. Wolf Rosenbach, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.
  printed, 5 : 157-189.

Doens, Jan, mentioned in Dutch archives relating to Jews in Essequibo, 17 : 70.

Doguel, Henry, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Dohan, M. J., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Dohm, Christian Wilhelm, Surinam Jews write letter of thanks to, 3 : 126-127.
  tries to alleviate condition of German Jews, 6 : 7.
  alluded to, 11 : 55.
  correspondence between Surinam Jews and, quoted, 13 : 133-135.

Dolan, Thomas, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

" Domestic Entry Book, Chas. II.," ref. to, 5 : 50 (note).
  quoted, 5 : 65, 70, 86-87, 90-92.

Domestic Relations Law of New York, ref. to, 19 : 169, 170.

" Domestic State Papers," quoted, 18 : 146, 148.

Dominion Archives, Michigan Pioneer and Historical Collections, alluded to, 13 : 48.
  ref. to, 13 : 49 (note), 51 (note), 52 (note), 53 (note), 54 (note).

Dommisse, P. V., alluded to, 16 : 96 (note).

Don Antonio, Dr. Rodrigo Lopez aids in developing plan for capture of Brazil by, 17 : 12.

" Don Antonio José da Silva, der Verfasser der sogenannten Opern des Juden " (Wolf), alluded to, 4 : 179.
  ref. to, 4 : 182.

Donaldson, John, & Co., alluded to, 1 : 81.

Dongan (Dungan), Thomas, governor of colonial New York, freedom of conscience under, 6 : 94, 95.
  Jews petition for liberty to exercise their religion, 6 : 94, 95.
  Jew petitions to engage in retail trade, 6 : 96-97.

grants letters of denization to two Jews, 6 : 104.

Donkle, Maria, case of, *v.* Morris Kohn, and competency of Jewish witnesses, 12 : 92 ; 13 : 15.

Donohue, John, builder of the first Mikve Israel synagogue, Philadelphia, 1 : 15.

Door to Virtue Lodge, Masonic, Charlottesville, Jewish members of, 19 : 61, 62.

Dorballe, Abraham. *See* Dovalle, Abraham.

Dormido, Martinez (David Abarbanel), petitions Cromwell for readmission of Jews to England, 8 : 6 ; 14 : 36.

and grant of privileges to Jews contained in Egerton MSS., 8 : 96 ; 16 : 109, 113 ; 17 : 54.

and settlement of Pernambuco Jewish refugees in Surinam, 8 : 96.

brother-in-law of Manasseh ben Israel, 16 : 109.

Dorsett, Torrington, signs letter from George II. to governor of Jamaica, 18 : 165.

Dorsey, John Hammond, entered at University of Pennsylvania by Samson Levi, 19 : 121.

Dort, Sarah bat Meïr de, marries Abraham van Edam, 18 : 186, 195.

Douglas. *See* Tailfer, Anderson, and Douglas.

Douglas, General, David S. Kauffman aide to, 2 : 144.

Douglas, Mr., mentioned in letter of Mordecai Sheftall to John Houston, 20 : 159.

"Douglas and the poor soldier," early play produced in America, 6 : 114.

Douglas, Stephen A., attacked by Judah P. Benjamin, 17 : 113.

friend of Henry Greenebaum, 17 : 133.

Douglass, Senator, disapproves Swiss treaty, 11 : 27.

Douwes (Douwessen), Harmon, leases house to David de Ferera, 18 : 57, 74, 75.

has lawsuit with David de Ferera, 18 : 58.

Douwessen, Harmon. *See* Douwes, Harmon.

Dovale. *See also* Dovalle.

Dovale, Rachel, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 156.

Dovalle. *See also* Dovale.

Dovalle (Dorballe), Abraham, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.

marries Ribca Canet Nassy, 18 : 186, 203.

Dovalle, Daniel, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Dovalle, Ester, marries Is. Drago, 18 : 188, 201.

Dovalle (de Vale), Jonathan, marries Rahel Habilho da Fonseca, 18 : 189, 191.

Dove, Dr. John, manager annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.

works by, ref. to, 19 : 59 (note), 67 (note), 68 (note), 76 (note).

alluded to, 19 : 60.

Dover, England, the Salzburgers embark at, for Georgia, 1 : 8 (note).

Downam, and Hebrew origin of Indians, 11 : 75.

D'Oyley, Colonel Edward, governor of Jamaica, 18 : 149.

Dr. Benjamin Rush and the Jews, note by Cyrus Adler, 17 : 203-204.

Dr. David Nassy in Surinam, note by Richard Gottheil, 9 : 143-144.

Dr. Rodrigo Lopez, Queen Elizabeth's Jewish Physician, and his Relations to America, paper by Max J. Kohler presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : xi.

printed, 17 : 9-25.

Drachman, Rev. Dr. B., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.

on scope of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 10.

on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Draft made out to Jonas Phillips, 2 : 54.
Drago, early Jewish owner of plantation in Surinam, 16 : 157 (note).
Drago, Abigaël, marries Josseph de Jb. C. Nassy, 18 : 189, 195.
Drago, Ester, marries Jacob C. Nassy, 18 : 188, 198.
Drago, Isaac, prominent in Surinam congregation in 17th century, 4 : 3.
  petitions for privileges for Surinam Jews, 16 : 182.
  enemy of Spain in Bahia, 17 : 48.
  marries Ester Dovalle, 18 : 188, 201.
Drago, Manuel Fernandez, rabbi, plans capture of Bahia by Dutch, 17 : 46, 47.
  enemy of Spain, 17 : 46, 47, 48.
Drago, Samuel and Jeosuah, subscribers to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.
Drake, Sir Francis, alluded to, 12 : 32.
  Jew finances expedition of, against Portugal, 17 : 12.
Drake [Francis S.], ref. to work by, 3 : 8.
Drake, John, victim of American Inquisition, 12 : 32, 36.
Drake and Mansfield, work by, quoted, 8 : 43.
  alluded to, 8 : 49.
"**Drake and the Tudor Navy**" (Corbett), ref. to, 17 : 12.
Drayton, John, ref. to work by, 9 : 110 (note), 111 (note), 112 (note), 113 (note), 115 (note), 118 (note), 119 (note), 120 (note), 121 (note) ; 10 : 69 (note) ; 12 : 46 (note).
Drayton, Chief Justice William Henry, Francis Salvador colleague of, 9 : 107, 117.
  on education of Francis Salvador, 9 : 110-111.
  and agreement between South Carolina tories and patriots, 9 : 114, 115.
  correspondence between Francis Salvador and, quoted, 9 : 118-120.
  on life and character of Francis Salvador, 9 : 121.
"**Drei Jahre in Amerika**" (Benjamin), ref. to, 5 : 145 (note) ; 9 : 98 (note) ; 11 : 70 (note).
  cited, 9 : 96.
Drexel, A. J., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Drexel, Francis A., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Dronsbrog, N. W. en C., publishers at Amsterdam, 2 : 29 (note).
Dropsie College for Hebrew and Cognate Learning, David Sulzberger first secretary of, 20 : 171.
Dropsie, Moses Aaron, death of, 16 : 5.
  necrology of, by David Sulzberger, 16 : 193-195.
  biographical data concerning, 16 : 193-194.
  charitable and educational work of, 16 : 193-194.
  literary work of, 16 : 194.
  leaves bequest for establishment of college for study of Hebrew and cognate languages, 16 : 194-195.
  president Philadelphia branch of Alliance Israélite Universelle, 19 : 125.
  work of, in aid of Russian refugees in Philadelphia, 19 : 131-134, 136, 150.
Druey and Frey-Hérosée signers for Switzerland of treaty with United States, 11 : 7.
Drummond's Island, Jewish settlers at, 13 : 52, 54.
  fails as competitor of Mackinac, 13 : 54.
Drums, furnished to the Revolutionary army by Joseph Simon, 1 : 67.
Drusius, Dutch Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.

Dsalmon (Solomon, Zebi), on connection between cabbala and magic, 20 : 54 (note).

Duane, James, mayor of New York, appoints Jonas Phillips public vendue master, 2 : 58-59.

Duarte, Antonio, husband of Paula de Crasto, 4 : 172.

Duarte (Leon, Nunez), Isabel, depositions against, 7 : 3, 37, 48, 95, 96, 98, 106, 110.
  wife of Diego Autunes, 7 : 37, 48, 58 (note).
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 37.
  alias she of Autunes, 7 : 37 (note).
  parents of, 7 : 37 (note).
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 37 (note) ; 12 : 153.

Duarte, Juan, Inquisition orders imprisonment of, 19 : 157.

Dubbs, Rev. J. H., work by, alluded to, 19 : 122 (note), 123 (note).

Dubnow [S. M.], editor of "Yevreiskaja Starina," 20 : 8.

Dubois, Abraham, early resident of New Jersey, religion of, 17 : 43 (note).

DuBois, Col. Jno. V., signs Grant's order expelling Jews from Holly Springs, Miss., 17 : 77.

Ducachet, Dr. [Henry W.], at Philadelphia meeting protesting against persecution of Jews in Damascus, 10 : 122.

Ducie, D. W., in Max Frankenthal's company in Civil War, 6 : 31.

Dudley, Mr., delivers Latin oration at early Harvard Commencement, 20 : 51.

Dudley, Joseph, letter of Increase Mather to, delivered by Jew, 20 : 57.

Dudley, Thomas, bequeaths Hebrew lexicon in his will, 20 : 76.

Due bill issued by United States, quoted, 11 : 160-161.

Duer, Judge, ref. to, 19 : 168.

Duer, Col. Wm., friend of Col. David S. Franks, 16 : 26.

Duer, Wm. A., ref. to discourse by, 2 : 91 (note).

Dues, recovery of, American Jewish case concerning, 12 : 93.

du Fay, Noah, Governor of Curaçao, appoints Jew to civil office, 10 : 146.

Duffels, Jonas Phillips deals in, 2 : 179.

Duffield, Edward, captain of a vessel, alluded to, 1 : 108.

Duffy, James W., work edited by, ref. to, 4 : 79, 114 (note), 151 ; quoted, 4 : 163-166.

Dufort, Governor, of Orleans, alluded to, 13 : 75.

Dugdale, Mr., resolution of House of Commons concerning, 20 : 127.

Duivelaar, early Jewish owner of plantation in Surinam, 16 : 157 (note).

"**Duke of York's Laws of the Province of Pennsylvania**" (Linn), cited, 5 : 192.

Dulcken, Dr., alluded to, 11 : 210.

Dumas, alluded to, 16 : 197.

Dumas, C. W. F., references to Isaac de Pinto in correspondence of, 13 : 123, 124.

Dummer, Jeremiah, letter of Judge Sewell to, about Jewish customs, quoted, 20 : 55.

Duncan, David, neighbor of Aaron Levy in Aaronsburg, 2 : 159.

Dungan, Governor Thomas. *See* Dongan, Thomas.

Dunlap, work by, quoted, 3 : 54 ; ref. to, 6 : 96 (note).

Dunlap, William, work by, ref. to, 6 : 113 ; quoted, 6 : 113, 114, 115-121.
  autobiographical letter of Mordecai Manuel Noah to, quoted, 6 : 115-121.

Dunn, Philip J., witness to Aaron Levy's will, 2 : 163.

Dunn, Roseanna, marries son of George Davis, 12 : 117.

Dünner, Heinrich, Jacob Voorsanger studies under, 17 : 224.

Dunning, Captain Benjamin, Samuel Noah volunteers in company of, 4 : 92.

Dunster, Henry, alluded to, 11 : 75 (note).
  first president of Harvard College, 20 : 38.
  data concerning, 20 : 38.
  non-conformist English refugee, 20 : 39, 45.
  resigns presidency, 20 : 39, 45.
  fosters Hebrew learning at Harvard College, 20 : 39-42.
  letter on Indian-Israel theory, 20 : 41-42.
  requests Hebrew books for Harvard College, 20 : 42.
  revises "Bay Psalm Book," 20 : 43.
  obtains Hebrew training in England, 20 : 74.
  Hebrew learning of, 20 : 80.
Dunton, John, quoted, 20 : 77.
Du Parquet, and Dutch fugitives to Martinico, 2 : 96.
Duport, introduces law granting French Jews citizenship, 11 : 57.
Dupplin, Lord, presents list of Jews naturalized under Act of 1740 to House of Commons, 5 : 105.
"**Durant, Lachlan,**" responsible for Pickett's divergent accounts of character of "Old Mordecai," 13 : 79.
Durham, Myer. *See* Derkheim, Myer.
Durkee, Charles, Senator, on claims of Haym M. Salomon, 2 : 18.
Durnford, Thomas, mentioned in early Mobile law suit, 12 : 115.
Durst, William, in fight between "Monitor" and the "Merrimac," 3 : 34, 35.
  tribute of Admiral Worden to bravery of, 3 : 35.
Du Simitière, letter of, to George Clinton on catalogue of books, 11 : 185.
Du Simitière MSS., ref. to, 4 : 89 ; 5 : 57 (note).
Dutch, The, claimed as the first to accord religious freedom to the Jews in America, 1 : 41.
  aided by the Jews in Brazil, 1 : 43-44 ; 3 : 3, 15 ; 4 : 127.
  cleared of the charge of intolerance, 2 : 78.
  exclude Jews from retail trade in New Netherland, 2 : 78.
  the trade of, in New Netherland, 2 : 79.
  object to trading with English towns, 2 : 84.
  value education, 2 : 89.
  intolerant against the Jews, 2 : 91.
  leave Brazil, 2 : 96.
  grant Jews in Surinam all rights of citizens, 4 : 2.
  Jews in Brazil prosperous under, 4 : 105, 135, 136 ; 9 : 75.
  Portuguese conquer Brazil from, 9 : 75, 84.
  rule north of Recife, 9 : 83, 84.
  conquer Brazil, 18 : 129.
  See also Dutch West India Company ; Holland ; New Amsterdam ; New Netherland.
Dutch Calvinist Church, first, in New York, site of, unknown, 3 : 42.
Dutch East India Company, Jewish directors of, 10 : 69.
Dutch Guiana. *See* Surinam.
"**Dutch, The, in Western Guiana**" (Edmundson), ref. to, 16 : 125 (note).
Dutch Jews, establish houses in England, 3 : 3.
  take possession of synagogue in Paramaribo built by Portuguese, 4 : 4.
  settle in Barbados, 18 : 129.
Dutch Jews' Synagogue, Boston, rabbi of, 17 : 146.
Dutch MSS., ref. to, 2 : 77 (note).
Dutch navy that conquers Brazil, Jews members of, 3 : 136.
Dutch origin of privileges to Jews contained in Egerton MSS., 8 : 78, 96, 97.
Dutch-Portuguese Congregation, at Surinam, rabbis of, 18 : 185.
  marriages solemnized by rabbis of, 18 : 186-207.
"**Dutch Records,**" ref. to, 6 : 87 (note).
Dutch records on provenance of first Jewish settlers of New York, 9 : 79, 80.
Dutch Republic, formed to check power of Spain, 8 : 2.

Dutch West India Company, The, permits Jewish settlements in New Netherland, 1 : 42 ; 3 : 75 ; 6 : 82, 84, 85 ; 18 : 4-5, 20 (note).
Jews shareholders in, 1 : 42, 43, 47 ; 6 : 82, 83, 85 ; 8 : 10 ; 9 : 76 ; 10 : 55 ; 14 : 71, 72, 221, 251 ; 17 : 46, 50, 57 ; 18 : 10, 14, 15, 64.
attacks upon the Jews in letters relative to the charter of, 1 : 42.
causes of early prosperity of, 1 : 43.
Jews among the projectors of, 1 : 44 ; 10 : 55.
protects the Jews at New Amsterdam, 1 : 47-48 ; 3 : 44-45 ; 5 : 192 ; 6 : 85, 86, 124 ; 8 : 9, 10, 14 ; 14 : 23, 38, 65, 98, 99, 104, 142, 165, 244, 247, 251 ; 18 : 1, 8-11, 21, 23, 27, 31, 33.
prohibits synagogues in New Amsterdam, 2 : 87 ; 3 : 46.
settles Curaçao, 2 : 95 ; 8 : 76 ; 10 : 143.
allows Lutherans right to worship in New Amsterdam, 3 : 45.
ref. to Jews on New Amsterdam muster rolls in letter by director of, 3 : 74-75.
authority of, over New Amsterdam, 6 : 83.
correspondence with Stuyvesant, on New Amsterdam Jews, quoted, 6 : 85 ; 18 : 4-5, 8, 20.
grants privileges of Amsterdam Jews to Jews in New Amsterdam, 6 : 86.
grant by, for a Jewish colony in Cayenne, 8 : 7 ; 16 : 100, 119, 120, 183-186.
grants privileges to Jews in Curaçao, 10 : 143, 148-150.
correspondence with Stuyvesant concerning Jews in Curaçao, quoted, 10 : 143, 147, 150-151, 155-156.
correspondence with Director Rodenburch on Jews in Curaçao, quoted, 10 : 152-153.
liberal treatment by, induces Jews to settle in Dutch colonies, 10 : 55.
liberal in views, 14 : 37, 38.
Zeeland Chamber of, and colonization of Western Guiana, 16 : 101, 102.
dispute between Amsterdam and Zeeland Chambers of, 16 : 120.
correspondence with Commandeur at Essequibo on vanilla trade, quoted, 16 : 158-159.
petitioned by New Amsterdam Jews for trade privileges, 18 : 1, 9-11.
grants Jews trade rights in New Netherland, 18 : 1, 8-9, 27, 31, 33.
grants civil and political liberty to Jews in New Netherland, 18 : 21.
advises religious toleration in New Netherland, 18 : 23.
Moses Da Silva's petition to, 18 : 87, 88.
See also Dutch, The.

Du Tertre, Jean Baptiste, work by, alluded to, 9 : 84 ; 16 : 142 ; quoted, 9 : 85 (note) ; ref. to, 16 : 100 (note), 146 (note), 147 (note) ; 18 : 18 (note), 45 (note), 46 (note).

Dutton, Sir Richard, Governor of Caribbee Islands, 18 : 133.
and petition of Jews for admittance of testimony in Courts of Judicature, 18 : 133-135.

Duval, J. H., Adjutant-General of West Virginia, letter to Capt. Daniel Mayer, 3 : 35.

Duval, William, testifies to Capt. Jacob Cohen's service in War of Revolution, 20 : 96 (note), 98 (note).

Duvelaer, Mr., alluded to, 16 : 170.

Duwarte, Abraham, marries Sarah Garcia Pas, 18 : 186.

Duyvelant, Jean Adriensen, Joseph d'Acosta opens suit against, 18 : 60.

Dyer, Abraham, alluded to, 2 : 153.

Dyer, Albion Morris, articles in the "Publications" by, 3 : 41-60; 8 : 25-41.
 cited, 6 :82, 95.
 ref. to, 6 : 84 (note); 8 : 19 (note).
 paper by, presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.
Dyer, Isabella, marries Moritz Kopperl, 4 : 17.
Dyer, Isidore, Jewish settler in Texas, merchant, 2 : 147.
 establishes religious services in Galveston, 2 : 147.
 will of, 2 : 148, 152-153.
 executor and residuary legatee of his sister, Mrs. Rosanna Osterman, 2 : 156.
Dyer, Dr. J. O., alluded to, 2 : 148.
Dyer, Colonel Leon, Jewish settler in Texas, quells Baltimore bread riots, 2 : 148.
 in United States army, 2 : 148.
 in Mexican War, 2 : 148.
 gazetted major in Texas Revolution, 2 : 148.
 special envoy to Germany, 2 : 149.
 acquaintances of, 2 : 149.
 ancestry of, 2 : 149.
Dyer, Rosanna. *See* Osterman, Mrs. Rosanna Dyer.

E

E. D. P., of Barbados, subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.
E. J. N. *See* Nathan, Edgar J.
Eagle Mark Lodge, Masonic, Charleston, Jewish officers of, 19 : 82, 85.
Eames, Mr., alluded to, 13 : 2.
Eames, Wilberforce, alluded to, 16 : 96 (note).
Earliest Rabbis, The, and Jewish Writers of America, article by Dr. M. Kayserling, 3 : 13-20.
Early Business Relations between President Wm. H. Harrison and Hyman & Simon Gratz, note by Rev. Dr. Louis Grossmann, 12 : 168-169.
"Early Chicago and Illinois" (Mason), ref. to, 16 : 29.
"Early History of Brown University" (Guild), ref. to, 19 : 114 (note), 115 (note).
Early History, The, of the Jews in New York, 1654-1664. Some New Matter on the Subject, paper by Samuel Oppenheim, presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xii.
 printed, 18 : 1-91.
Early Jewish Colony, An, in Western Guiana, 1658-1666: and Its Relation to the Jews in Surinam, Cayenne and Tobago, article by Samuel Oppenheim, 16 : 95-186.
Early Jewish Colony, An, in Western Guiana: Supplemental Data, paper by Samuel Oppenheim, presented at 16th annual meeting, 17 : xviii.
 printed, 17 : 53-70.
Early Jewish Literature in America, article by George Alexander Kohut, 3 : 103-147.
Early Jewish Settlement, The, at Lancaster, Pennsylvania, paper by Henry Necarsulmer, presented at 9th annual meeting, 9 : xiv.
 printed, 9 : 29-44.
Early Jewish Solicitors in London and Jamaica, note by Max J. Kohler, 19 : 179-180.
"Early Newspaper Accounts of Freemasonry in Pennsylvania, England, etc." (MacCalla), alluded to, 19 : 89 (note).
Early Ownership, An, of Land at Oyster Bay, N. Y., by a Jew, note by Leon Hühner, 11 :191-192.
Early Ownership, An, of Real Estate in Albany, New York, by a Jewish Trader; also Some References to Litigations Affecting His Estate, by Hon. Simon W. Rosendale, 3 : 61-71.
Early Prayer, An, in English, paper by Rebecca Mitchell, presented

at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xvi.
printed, 20 : 158.

"**Early Recollections of Newport, R. I.**" (Channing), ref. to, 20 : 104 (note).

Early Record, An, of Prominent American Jews, note by Leon Hühner, 12 : 163-164.

Early Record, An, of Prominent American Jews, note by Samuel Oppenheim, 18 : 209-210.

"**Early Records of the City of Albany**" (Pearson), ref. to, 8 : 16 (note).

Early Thanksgiving Day Sermon, An, Preached in New York, note by Leon Hühner, 11 : 193.

East India Company, ref. to case of, *v.* Sandys, 6 : 92.
Joseph Salvador first Jewish director in, 9 : 108.
failure of, affects Salvador family, 9 : 109.
Isaac de Pinto connected with, 13 : 116, 121, 125.

East India goods, for sale in New York, by a Jewish merchant, 2 : 82.

East Indies, The, trade between New York and, 2 : 80.

East Tennessee, University of, date of establishment, 19 : 102 (note).

Easton, Pa., alluded to, 1 : 67.
a member of the Etting family at, 2 : 66 (note).
document concerning treatment by David Franks of British prisoners at, 3 : 151.
Myer Hart a founder of, and prominent in, 8 : 127, 128, 129.
early settlers in, 8 : 127.
early Jewish settlers in, 8 : 129.
Jews in first fire company at, 8 : 131, 132.
Jewish burial grounds in, 8 : 132-133.
Jewish congregation organized at, 8 : 133.
meeting in, to protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 29.

Eben Ezer, Georgia, Jews and Salzburgers live in, 10 : 88.

Eberhardt, J., original member of Montgomery "Society for Relieving the Sick," 13 : 84.

Eberhart, Jacob, Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 26.

Eberts, The, German Hebraists of 17th century, 20 : 79.

"**Ebro**" **ship**, brings Henry Castro's immigrants to Texas, 5 : 40.

Eça, Mathias Ayres Ramos da Silva, works for acquittal of Antonio José da Silva by Portuguese inquisition, 4 : 148, 176.

Ecclesiastical authority of the *Ma'amad* of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 18.

Ecclesiastical Council, The, of Portugal, releases Dr. Samuel Nunez from prison, 2 : 45.

"**Ecclesiastical History of New England**" (Felt), ref. to, 11 : 75, (note), 76 (note), 77 (note), 78 (note), 86 (note).

"**Ecclesiastical History, The, of New England.**" *See* "Magnalia Christi Americana."

"**Ecclesiastical Records of New York**" ref. to, 18 : 2 (note), 20 (note), 23 (note), 40, 44 (note), 45 (note), 73 (note).
alluded to, 18 : 49, 51.

Eckman, Julius, hazan of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 22. ✓
superintendent of Hebrew and English Institute, Richmond, 4 : 27.
rabbi of Congregation Shaari Shomayim, Mobile, 12 : 121.

"**Economic and Social History of New England**" (Weeden), ref. to, 11 : 86 (note).

Ecuyer, Jean, witness to Indian deed of land to Jacob Franks, 9 : 152.

Eden Street Synagogue, Baltimore. *See* Ahabat Israel Congregation, Baltimore.

Ederhy, David (Jacob), murdered at Arzila by Moors, 15 : 41.

Ederhy, Jacob. *See* Ederhy, David.

Edgeworth, Maria, Rachel Mordecai in correspondence with, 6 : 48.

Edicts, General, of Peruvian Church, 12 : 20.
  as to Astrologia Judiciaria, 12 : 29.
  as to heresies, 12 : 30.

"Edmund Randolph" (Conway), ref. to, 11 : 60 (note).

Edmundson, Rev. George, ref. to work by, 16 : 125 (note), 138 (note).

Edón, Adán, victim of Cartagena Inquisition, 12 : 36.

Education, under the Dutch, the English, and the Jews, 2 : 89.

"Education in Georgia" (Jones), ref. to, 19 : 105 (note).

Educational Alliance, New York, directors of, 11 : 200.
  Hebrew Free School Association merged with, 13 : 146.
  Myer S. Isaacs on committee to establish, 13 : 146.
  Adolphus S. Solomons interested in, 20 : 169.

Edward I. banishes Jews from England, 13 : 26 ; 14 : 65, 72.

Edward Woolf, Musician and Author, paper by I. S. Isaacs, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : x.
  printed, 12 : 173-176.

Edwards [Ninian], Governor of Illinois, in correspondence with John Hays, 16 : 29.

Edwards, Mrs. Ninian, sister of Mrs. Lincoln, alluded to, 17 : 128.

Edwards, Weldon N., favors religious liberty in North Carolina, 16 : 56, 59.

Egerton MSS., in British Museum, contain "Privileges granted to the People of the Hebrew Nation," 8 : 77, 91.
  ref. to, 19 : 161.
  See also under Grant of privileges.

Eggleston, Edward, quoted, 2 : 79.
  on trade conditions in colonial America, 10 : 63.

Egmont, Rt. Hon. John, Earl of, quoted, 10 : 84.

Ehrenberg, Herman, under Fannin at Goliad, 2 : 146.

Ehrlich, ref. to case of, *v.* Pike, 19 : 171.

Ehrlich, Moses, at first service held by Boston German Jews, 12 : 110.
  president of first German Jewish congregation in Boston, 12 : 110.

Ehrlich, N., signs resolutions in memory of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 146.

Eichendorff, works of, edited by Karpeles, 19 : 186.

Eicholts, Ib., a business connection of David Franks, 1 : 56.

"Eight Chapters in the History of Jamaica, from A. D. 1508-A. D. 1680, Illustrating the Settlement of Jews in the Island" (Hill), alluded to, 9 : 82 (note).
  quoted, 10 : 59.

Einhorn, Rev. Dr. David, first Jewish minister to speak against slavery from the pulpit, 5 : 147.
  minister of Har Sinai Congregation, Baltimore, 5 : 147.
  forced to leave Austria, 5 : 147, 148.
  expounds his anti-slavery views in "Sinai," 5 : 148-149 ; 17 : 110.
  opposes Dr. Raphall's Bible view of slavery, 5 : 150 ; 9 : 49.
  leaves Baltimore because of anti-slavery views, 5 : 150-151.
  minister of Keneseth Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 5 : 151.
  discontinues "Sinai," 5 : 151.
  honorary member of Philadelphia Union League Club, 5 : 151, 152.
  friendship between Hermann Bien and, 5 : 207.
  ref. to, 11 : 9, 10, 24.
  and protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 30-33, 43.
  on appointment of Jew as United States Consul to Zurich, 11 : 50.
  on religion in politics, 14 : 159.
  opponent of slavery, 14 : 162-163.

"Trauer Rede," by, alluded to, 17 : 152.
confers "Morenu" on Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 221.
Einstein, A., enlists in Civil War, 12 : 122 (note).
Einstein, Amy, marries J. E. Spingarn, 19 : 195.
Einstein, David L., on committee on 250th aniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
necrology of, by Isaac N. Seligman, 19 : 193-196.
data concerning, 19 : 193.
director of Hebrew Technical school, 19 : 194.
character of, 19 : 194, 195, 196.
marries Caroline Fatman, 19 : 195.
children of, 19 : 195.
Einstein, Florence, marries Theodore Seligman, 19 : 195.
marries Charles Waldstein, 19 : 195.
Einstein, Lewis, father of David L. Einstein, 19 : 193.
Einstein, Lewis, son of David L. Einstein, in American diplomatic service, 19 : 195.
Einstein, Col. Max, heroism of, at Battle of Bull Run, 17 : 157.
appointed consul at Nuremburg by Lincoln, 17 : 157.
Einstein, Morris, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 118.
Einstein, Zirlah, mother of David Sulzberger, 20 : 170.
Eiseman, Corporal Gus., buried in Jewish Cemetery in Richmond, 3 : 26.
Eisenhart, Nathan, member of a Masonic lodge in New York, 19 : 33.
Eisenmenger, alluded to, 4 : 126.
German Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.
Eisenstein, J. D., ref. to, 3 : 133 (note).
papers by, presented at annual meeting, 9 : xiv ; 11 : xi ; 12 : x ; 16 : xi.
articles in the "Publications" by, 9 : 63-74 ; 12 : 139-147.
Rabbi Ash and, form society for study of Talmud, 9 : 71.
organizes system of collection and distribution for Passover relief, 9 : 72.
alluded to, 11 : 113 (note).
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
See also Friedenwald, Dr. Herbert, and Eisenstein, J. D.
Eisler, Dr., and Bible view of slavery, 5 : 155.
Elbert, General Samuel, appoints Mordecai Sheftall Commissary General to Continental troops, 17 : 94.
mentioned in Mordecai Sheftall's account of capture of Savannah by British, 17 : 176.
Elcan, Lyon, withdraws from Masonic lodge in Richmond, 19 : 61.
Elcan (Elean, Elkan, Elkin), Marcus, prominent early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 22, 25 ; 19 : 64 ; 20 : 104.
interred in Shockoe Hill Cemetery, Richmond, 4 : 25.
early settler in Virginia, 11 : 72.
husband of Fegla Elkan, 12 : 109.
active Mason in Virginia, 19 : 61, 64, 93.
original member of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 19 : 64.
Eldridge Street Congregation, New York. *See* Kehal Adat Yeshurun, New York.
Elean, Marcus. *See* Elcan, Marcus.
Eleazar, alluded to, 14 : 67.
Eleazar (Elizur), early Jewish settler in Newport, 10 : 11 (note).
Eleazar (Elizer), Eleazar, early Newport Mason, 6 : 67 ; 19 : 18, 19, 86.
member of the Charleston congregation, 19 : 20.

Eleazar (Elizar, Elizer, Elizur), Isaac, early Newport Mason, 6 : 67 ; 19 : 18, 19, 93.

  naturalization refused by Newport court, 6 : 71 ; 8 : 125-126 ; 10 : 16 (note) ; 13 : 4-6.

  naturalized in New York, 13 : 4.

  mentioned by Stiles as early Jewish settler in Newport, 10 : 8.

  remains in Newport after occupation by British, 10 : 13.

Eleazar (Elizer), Isaac, son or nephew of Isaac Eleazar, early Newport Mason, 19 : 19.

  member of Charleston congregation, 19 : 20.

Elective offices, Jews barred from, 1 : 66.

Electors, Presidential, Jews serving as, 17 : 124, 136, 137, 138.

" Elements of the Jewish Faith translated from the Hebrew," by Solomon Jacob Cohen, 3 : 133.

Eleventh Street Cemetery, of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, names of persons interred in, 4 : 211, 213, 217, 218.

  data concerning, 6 : 132.

Elgar, Jen, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Elias, son of Archa, signs letter asking aid for Jews in Palestine, 10 : 17.

Elias, David, naturalized by New York colonial legislature, 6 : 105.

Eliassof, Herman, ref. to work by, 9 : 101 (note) ; 11 : 128.

  paper by, presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : xi.

  article in the " Publications " by, 11 : 117-130.

  See also Felsenthal, Dr. B., and Eliassof, H.

Eliezer, Joset, witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 201.

Eliot [Charles W.], address at celebration of 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 78-83.

Eliot, George, alluded to, 14 : 50.

  quoted, 14 : 76.

Eliot, John, belief in Indian-Israel theory, 11 : 75 ; 20 : 60, 81.

  " Jews in America " by, alluded to, 11 : 76 (note).

  editor of the " Bay Psalm Book," 20 : 37, 59.

  non-conformist English refugee, 20 : 59.

  Hebrew learning of, 20 : 59.

  missionary work of, among Indians, 20 : 59, 60, 61.

  correspondence between John Leusden and Increase Mather about work of, among Indians, 20 : 61-63.

  Hebrew-English Psalter of Leusden dedicated to, 20 : 62, 63, 81.

  obtains Hebrew training in England, 20 : 74.

Elitentia, Gedalia, rabbi, Paramaribo community takes up contribution for, 16 : 16.

  ritual decisions of, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 19.

Elizabeth, Jewish physician of, accused of conspiracy against, 17 : 10, 11, 15-19.

  Dr. Rodrigo Lopez secures favor of, for Sir Francis Drake, 17 : 12-13.

  grants Dr. Lopez monopoly of aniseed and sumach importations, 17 : 13.

  grants Dr. Lopez captured papal indulgences to be sold in America, 17 : 13, 14, 15.

  shows favor to widow of Dr. Lopez, 17 : 19.

Elizabeth, N. J., David Naar mayor and president judge of special court of, 17 : 42.

Elizabeth, vessel bound for New England, 1 : 108.

"Elizabethan England and the Jews" (Lee), ref. to, 17 : 9.

Elizar, Isaac. *See* Eleazar, Isaac.

Elizer, Eleazar. *See* Eleazar, Eleazar.

Elizer, Isaac. *See* Eleazar, Isaac.

Elizur, Mr., early ship-owner in Newport, 8 : 124.
See also Eleazar, Eleazar, and Eleazar, Isaac.

Elkan, Mrs. Fegla, widow of Marcus Elkan, buried in Newport cemetery, 12 : 109.

Elkan, Marcus. *See* Elcan, Marcus.

Elkin, Marcus. *See* Elcan, Marcus.

Elkins, W. L., officer of Philadelphia town meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Ellinger, M., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
views on plan and scope of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 9.
ref. to, 3 : 139.

"Elliot's Debates," ref. to, 16 : 42 (note).

Ellis, Henry, Royal Governor of Georgia, buys Osaba and Sapola Islands for Crown, 9 : 59.
Jews participate in Masonic welcome to, 10 : 94 ; 19 : 88.

Ellis, John, witness to will of Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.

Ellis, Josiah, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 103.

Ellis and Evans. *See* "History of Lancaster Co."

Ellison, Captain, of New York Volunteers, Joseph Simson on roster of, 10 : 109.

Elm Street Synagogue, New York. *See* B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, New York.

Elmaleh, Rev. L. H., and Samuel J. Bunford, work by, alluded to, 17 : 204.

Elmira, N. Y., Jewish Confederate soldiers buried in Woodlawn Cemetery at, 3 : 25-26.

Elsberg, Hon. Nathaniel A., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Elvira, negro servant in Mexican Inquisition prison, depositions against, 7 : 5, 65.

Ely, Elias, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134.

Elzas, Barnett A., works by, alluded to, 12 : 88 ; 16 : 5 ; 19 : 20 (note), 54 (note), 73 (note), 82 (note), 83 (note), 84 (note), 85 (note) ; ref. to, 19 : 39 (note), 40 (note), 76 (note), 77 (note), 78 (note), 83 (note).
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
paper by, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xv.

Elzinger, W. H., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Emancipation, Jewish, Surinam Jews write thanks to Dohm for efforts in behalf of, 3 : 126.
first practiced in British America, 8 : 97.
connection between emancipation of negro slaves and, 9 : 48, 55.
in Barbados, 12 : 168.
in Europe, cause of, 11 : 53.
influence of America on, 11 : 54-59.

Emancipation, Jewish, in France, cause of, 11 : 53.
influence of America on, 11 : 54-59.
gradual evolution of, 11 : 54.
and Jewish importance in French commerce, 11 : 54 and (note).
influence of German and French writers on, 11 : 55-56.
obtained, 11 : 57.
Paris municipal authorities and, 11 : 57 (note).

Emancipation Proclamation makes European intervention in Civil War impossible, 12 : 78.

"Emanu-El," weekly paper edited by Jacob Voorsanger, 17 : 225.

Emanuel, Albert, early Jewish settler in Texas, merchant, soldier, lawyer, 2 : 144-145.
heirs of, owners of real estate in Texas, 2 : 152.

- **Emanuel, Ann,** marries Hon. James Welch, 17 : 194.
- **Emanuel, Amos,** alluded to, 17 : 189.
- **Emanuel, Asa,** alluded to, 17 : 189.
- **Emanuel, Baruch M.,** hazan of first Mobile congregation, 12 : 121, 122.
- **Emanu-El Congregation,** San Francisco, ministers of, 5 : 207 ; 17 : 224.
  - Lincoln memorial address delivered before, 17 : 146.
  - destroyed by fire and rebuilt, 17 : 225.
- **Emanuel, David,** President of the Senate of Georgia, 3 : 150 ; 17 : 192-193.
  - governor of Georgia, 17 : 187, 192, 193.
  - religion of, 17 : 188, 193 (note), 194.
  - data concerning, 17 : 188, 189, 193.
  - in War of Revolution, 17 : 190, 192.
  - offices held by, 17 : 190, 192.
  - account of escape from British, 17 : 190, 191 and (note).
  - appointed to investigate "Yazoo Frauds" in Georgia, 17 : 193.
  - marries Ann Lewis, 17 : 193 and (note).
  - death of, 17 : 193.
  - Georgia names county after, 17 : 195.
- **Emanuel, Elizabeth,**^{1} alluded to, 17 : 189.
- **Emanuel, Elizabeth,**^{2} marries Andrew Nowland, Jr., 17 : 194 (note).
- **Emanuel, Rev. George J.,** teacher of Raphael Benjamin, 17 : 214.
- **Emanuel, John,**^{1} alluded to, 17 : 189.
- **Emanuel, John,**^{2} brother of David Emanuel, data concerning, 17 : 188-189.
- **Emanuel, Jonathan,** enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.
- **Emanuel, Joseph,** father of Albert Emanuel, 2 : 144.
- **Emanuel, Lederer,** Jewish settler at Ann Arbor, 13 : 68 (note).
- **Emanuel, Levi,** alluded to, 17 : 189.
  - in War of Revolution, 17 : 192.
- **Emanuel, Lion L.,** enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.
- **Emanuel, Louis M.,** enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.
- **Emanuel, Martha,** alluded to, 17 : 189.
- **Emanuel, Rebecca,** alluded to, 17 : 189.
- **Emanuel, Ruth,** marries General John Twiggs, 17 : 188.
  - character of, 17 : 188 (note).
  - children of, have Jewish names, 17 : 194.
- **Emanuel Temple, Milwaukee,** rabbis of, 13 : 86.
- **Emanu-El Temple, New York,** donates books on Jews in Surinam to Columbia College, 4 : 1.
  - sketch of, by Myer Stern, alluded to, 9 : 100.
- **Emden, Jacob,** library of, offered for sale, 4 : 1.
- **"Emek Benjamin"** (R. Benjamin Diaz Brandon), cited, 12 : 143.
- **Emek Habbākhāh,** by Joshua ben Joseph Hakkōhēn, 2 : 129.
- **"Emek Rephaim,"** alluded to, 12 : 145.
- **Emet^h V^{e}jatsiv,** ref. to, 9 : 150.
- **"Eminent and Representative Men of Virginia and the District of Columbia of the Nineteenth Century,"** ref. to, 19 : 72 (note), 73 (note) ; 20 : 103 (note).
- **"Eminent Israelites of the Nineteenth Century"** (Morais), ref. to, 19 : 67 (note).
- **Emmett Collection, Lenox Library,** ref. to, 17 : 97 (note).
- **Emmott, Christopher,** signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
- **"Encyclopaedia"** (McClintock and Strong), ref. to, 3 : 110 (note).
- **"Encyclopaedia Britannica,"** ref. to, 4 : 179 (note).
- **Encyclopaedia of the New West,** ref. to, 2 : 144 (note), 146 (note), 148 (note), 150 (note).
- **Encyclopaedists, The,** alluded to, 11 : 53.
- **"Encyclopedia Americana,"** ref. to, 19 : 14 (note).

"**Encyclopedia of Freemasonry**" (Mackey), ref. to, 19 : 5.
  alluded to, 19 : 13.
Endel, Marcus, Grand Master of Florida Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 96.
Endingen. *See* New Endingen.
Endlich, Mr., American Consul at Basle, alluded to, 11 : 37.
Enelow, Rev. Dr. H. G., succeeds Dr. Adolph Moses in Louisville, 11 : 203.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.
Engineers' Club, New York, Jewish members of, 13 : 140.
England, Spanish and Portuguese refugees affect trade of, 3 : 4; 10 : 57-58.
  legal status of Jews in, prior to American Revolution, and that of Jews in colonial New York, 6 : 90-93.
  Jews enjoy civil rights in, 6 : 97-98.
  asserts claim to New Netherland, 8 : 17.
  Asser Levy takes oath of allegiance to, 8 : 17.
  makes grant of privileges to Jews in Surinam, 8 : 77-78.
  grants privileges to Jews in England, 8 : 97.
  naturalization of Jews in, 10 : 57.
  opposes claim of Mehemet Ali to Syria, 10 : 120.
  action of Jews of, in Damascus affair of 1840, 10 : 121.
  and rights of Jews in Switzerland, 11 : 35, 45, 46; 15 : 31.
  movement to expel Jews from, on restoration of Charles II., 12 : 40.
  and the Confederacy, 12 : 76-77.
  abolition of Jewish disabilities in, 14 : 238, 239.
  societies in, for study of Jewish history, 20 : 5, 6, 7.
  nominally converted Jews teach Hebrew at universities in, 20 : 46.
  seventeenth century Hebraists in, 20 : 78.
  Jews made denizens in, 20 : 109-113.
  See also England, re-settlement of Jews in; English.
England, re-settlement of Jews in, 9 : 82; 14 : 65, 72, 108.
  American elements in, 6 : 65; 8 : 6, 77-78, 96-97; 20 : 141.
  pamphlet against, 9 : 82.
  and Cromwell's plans for a colonial empire, 10 : 56-57.
  See also England.
Englander, A, original member of Montgomery "Society for Relieving the Sick," 13 : 84.
Englander, M., original member of Montgomery "Society for Relieving the Sick," 13 : 84.
  member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.
Engle, Isaac, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 118.
English, taught at the school of the Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 2 : 89.
  taught to Russian immigrants, 8 : 151.
English, The, exclude Jews from retail trade in New York, 2 : 78.
  refuse the colonial currency, 2 : 79.
  in New York, neglect the education of the young, 2 : 89.
English Constitutional History (Taswell-Langmead), ref. to, 2 : 35 (note).
"**English Historical Review,**" ref. to, 16 : 125 (note); 17 : 11.
English Law Reports, ref. to, 6 : 91 (note), 103 (note).
"**Enquirer**" **(Inquirer),** Cincinnati, condemns Grant's Order, No. 11, 11 : 22; 17 : 121.
Enrique, regent of Portugal, interdicts Marrano emigration to Brazil, etc., 2 : 74; 4 : 102.
Enrique, Manuel, victim of Lima Inquisition, 12 : 32.
Enriques. *See also* Enriquez, Henriques, Henriquez.

Enriques, Daniel Bueno, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.
  known in Barbados as Daniel Bueno Henriques, 20 : 110 (note).
Enriques, Jacob Jeosua Bueno, petition by, to work copper mine and hold synagogue in Jamaica, 5 : 48, 65-68.
  early Jewish settler in Jamaica, 7 : 26 (note).
Enriques, Josef Bueno, early Jewish settler in Jamaica, 5 : 48.
En Riques, Joshua Mordekay, Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 80; 10 : 61, 146 (note); 18 : 66.
  early settler in New York, 7 : 26 (note).
Enriques, Moise Bueno, early Jewish settler in Jamaica, 5 : 48.
Enriques, Moses Hengas, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.
Enriquez, Anna, wife of Marcos Rios Tristan and mother of Isabel Duarte, 7 : 37 (note).
Enriquez, Beatriz, testifies against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 2, 76, 77.
  depositions against, 7 : 3, 26, 36, 37, 38, 57, 65, 95, 96, 97.
  parents of, 7 : 26, 33 (note), 36 (note).
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 26.
  wife of Thomas Nuñes de Peralta, 7 : 33 (note), 37.
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 33 (note), 36 (note).
Enriquez, Blanca, depositions against, 7 : 3, 26, 36, 56, 57, 96, 98, 99, 100, 102.
  martyr of the Spanish Inquisition, 7 : 3.
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 26, 56, 102.
  wife of Fernando Rios, 7 : 26 (note), 36.
  executed in effigy by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 26 (note).
  children of, victims of Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 26 (note), 30 (note), 33 (note), 36 (note).
  wife of Antonio Rios Arias, 7 : 33 (note), 36 (note).
  testimony of, against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 86-88.
Enriquez, Catalina. *See* Silba, Catalina.
Enriquez, Clara. *See* Henriquez, Clara.
Enriquez, Diego, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, retracted, 4 : 41.
Enriquez, Gabriel, accused of being a Jew, 4 : 51.
Enriquez (Enrriquez, Espinoza), Isabel, alias She of Huerta, depositions against, 7 : 3, 34, 35, 49, 105.
  wife of Pedro de Espinosa, 7 : 34.
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 34 (note).
Enriquez, Juana, depositions against, 7 : 3, 26, 30, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 46, 56, 65, 95, 98, 101, 107, 108.
  parents of, 7 : 26, 30 (note).
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 26, 30, 107.
  wife of Simon Vaez Sevilla, 7 : 28 (note), 30, 95.
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 30 (note).
Enriquez, Martin, viceroy, auto de fé held to celebrate entrance of, into Lima, 4 : 114.
Enriquez, Micaela, testifies against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 2, 82, 83.
  depositions against, 7 : 3, 26, 34, 35, 46, 95.
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 26.
  parents of, 7 : 26 (note).
  marries Sebastian Cardoso, 7 : 26 (note), 57 (note).
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 26 (note).
Enriquez, Pedro, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, retracted, 4 : 41.
Enriquez, Rafaela (Raphaela), depositions against, 7 : 3, 26, 95, 106, 107.
  parents of, 7 : 26, 33 (note).
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 26.

wife of Gaspar Xuarez, 7 : 33 (note), 57 (note).
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 33 (note).
mother of Blanca Xuarez, 7 : 77 (note).

Enrollment in school refused on account of faith, case concerning, 12 : 98.

Enrriquez. *See* Enriquez.

" Ensayo biographico-critico sobre os melhores poetas portuguezes " (da Costa é Silva), ref. to, 4 : 182.

Enterprise of the Early Jewish Settlers at Newport, Rhode Island, note by Elvira N. Solis, 9 : 147-148.

" Entlarote Inquisition, Die " (Puigblanche), ref. to, 3 : 141.

Entry Book, Jamaica, quotations from, on taxes of the Jews, 2 : 165-167, 167-170.

Episcopal Church, establishment of, in North Carolina, 16 : 38 and note).
dissenters protest against, 16 : 39.

" Epoca Colonial, México Viejo, Noticèas Históricas, Tradiciones, Leyendas y Costumbres " (Obrégon), cited, 7 : 1 (note), 3 (note), 4 (note), 6 (note), 12 (note), 13 (note), 15 (note), 19 (note), 26 (note), 28 (note), 30 (note), 33 (note), 34 (note), 35 (note), 36 (note), 37 (note), 48 (note), 49 (note), 50 (note), 51 (note), 52 (note), 56 (note), 57 (note), 58 (note), 59 (note), 60 (note), 61 (note), 63 (note), 65 (note), 77 (note), 78 (note), 80 (note), 83 (note), 85 (note), 102 (note), 103 (note), 105 (note), 107 (note), 108 (note), 113 (note), 114 (note), 116 (note).

Epstein, J., officiates at first Mobile congregation, 12 : 122.

Equality, civil and political, Jews in New Amsterdam struggle for, 8 : 9, 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 23; 14 : 99-101, 128, 165, 166, 205; 18 : 24, 25, 27, 29, 30.

Erenchun, Thomas Lopez de, Licentiate of the Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 7, 8, 11, 24, 25, 27, 31, 32, 36, 53.
notary of the Secret Chamber of the Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 24.

Ergas, Jacob Belmonte, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Erin Lodge, New York, Masonic, Jewish officer in, 19 : 33.

Erlanger family of Paris, relations of, with Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 78.
factors in negotiation of Erlanger loans, 12 : 78.

Ersch and Gruber, " Encyclopedie " of, ref. to, 3 : 141; 4 : 109 (note), 125 (note).
alluded to, 20 : 1.

" Erste in Amerika gedruckte jüdische Schrift, Die " (Kayserling), ref. to, 3 : 117 (note).

" Escantos de Media," play by Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 177, 185.

Escarabajos. *See* Henriques, Abm. Isac. Moses Michael Fernandes.

Escobar, Nicholas de, prisoners' advocate of the Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 29.

Esebecke. *See* Essequibo.

Esequipe. *See* Essequibo.

Esequivo. *See* Essequibo.

Eslinger, Würtemberg, alluded to, 2 : 142.

" Esopaida," play by Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 179, 181, 185.

Espen, Samuel, on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 130.

" Esperança de Israel " (Manasseh ben Israel), quoted, 4 : 129 (note), 166-167.
alluded to, 4 : 133 (note).

Espinosa, Abraham, order issuing letters of denization to, 5 : 51, 71.
made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.

early settler in Jamaica, 20 : 111 (note).

Espinosa, Anna, mother of Simon Xuarez de Espinosa, 7 : 65 (note).

Espinosa, Pedro de, depositions against, 7 : 3, 48, 49, 50 (note).
- husband of Isabel Enriquez, 7 : 34.
- accused of being a Jew, 7 : 58.
- husband of Isabel de Silva, 7 : 58.

Espinosa, Simon Xuarez (Xuares) de, depositions against, 7 : 4, 58.
- accused of being a Jew, 7 : 58.
- arrested by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 65.
- husband of Juana Tinoco, 7 : 65 (note), 78 (note).
- parents of, 7 : 65 (note).
- reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 65 (note).

Espinossa, Diego de, warden of jail of Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 69.

Espinoza, Isabel de. *See* Enriquez, Isabel de.

Esprunela, Moses, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

" Essai Historique sur la Colonie de Surinam . . ." history of colony compiled by Surinam Jews, 3 : 129; 16 : 8 and (note).
- alluded to, 3 : 104 (note) ; 9 : 137 (note) ; 16 : 95 (note), 98 (note), 140, 155, 179 (note) ; 18 : 179, 180.
- editor-in-chief of, 3 : 129 ; 16 : 8.
- full title of, 3 : 129.
- translated into Dutch, 3 : 129.
- ref. to, 3 : 136 ; 5 : 120 (note) ; 13 : 132 ; 16 : 98 (note), 99 (note), 101 (note), 112 (note), 133 (note), 135 (note), 139 (note), 141 (note), 144 (note), 145 (note), 181 (note), 183 (note).
- date of publication of, 4 : 5.
- standard history of Jews in Surinam, 16 : 7.

" Essay, An, on Luxury," written by Isaac de Pinto, 13 : 118.

" Essays and Speeches of Jeremiah S. Black," ref. to, 13 : 20 (note).

Essebecke. *See* Essequibo.

Essenes, Jewish sect, first abolitionists, 5 : 144.

Essequake. *See* Essequibo.

Essequebo. *See* Essequibo.

Essequibo (d'Esekebe, Disekeebe, Esebecke, Esequipe, Essebecke, Essequake, Essequebo, Isekepe, Isequibe, Isequipe, Sequiebes, Serepique, Ysekepe), early Jewish colony in, 16 : 95, 101, 103, 160.
- Jews introduce cane cultivation in, 16 : 105 (note).
- proposed migration of German Jews to, 16 : 105 (note), 106 (note).
- Leghorn Jews settle in, 16 : 108 (note), 123, 124, 166, 172, 174 ; 17 : 54, 66.
- account of colony in, 16 : 122, 123, 124, 129, 130, 136.
- date of Jewish settlement in, 16 : 124-129.
- letters of Philip de Fuentes on conditions in, 16 : 130-131.
- later references to Jews in, 16 : 157, 158, 159 (note), 160 (note).
- Nassy interested in, 17 : 55.
- extracts from Dutch archives concerning, 17 : 59-70.
- Serepique identified with, 17 : 199.
- *See also* Nova Zeelandia.

Esser, Anthony, early settler in Easton, Pa., 8 : 127.

Essex, Earl of, patient of Dr. Rodrigo Lopez, 17 : 15.
- strives to ruin Dr. Lopez, 17 : 17-21.

Essex Lodge, Masonic, of Elizabeth, N. J., Jewish members, 9 : 164.

" Establishment, The, of Spanish Rule in America " (Moses), ref. to, 7 : 115 (note) ; 10 : 53 (note).

Ester bat Eliezer, marries Is. Hamelbeurog, 18 : 187, 196.

Ester bat Jahacob marries David bar Abraham, 18 : 187, 200.

Ester bat Joseph marries Jacob bar Benjamin, 18 : 189, 201.

Estéres, Antonio Gomes, witness against Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 145.

Esther, Queen, Mexican Marranos observe fast of, 7 : 16, 69, 72, 94, 121.

Estill, J. H., ref. to, work by, 19 : 88 (note), 90 (note).

Estrada, Gonzalo de, mentioned in Gabriel de Granada's trial by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 31.

Estrada y Escobedo, Dr. Francisco de, Inquisitor at Gabriel de Granada's trial by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 7, 11, 27, 28, 29, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 46, 48, 54, 55, 59, 62, 64, 104, 111.
  signs mandate for Gabriel de Granada's arrest, 7 : 10.
  signs judgment in case of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 127.

"Estudios sobre los Judios de España" (de los Rios), ref. to, 3 : 107 (note).

Etheridge, J. W., works by, ref. to, 3 : 137.
  alluded to, 11 : 209.

Ettenson, Henry, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Etting, a business connection of David Franks, 1 : 57.
  Indian trader, 1 : 121.

Etting, Asher, children of, 2 : 66 and (note).

Etting, Benjamin, son of Asher Etting, aids the Revolutionary cause, 2 : 66.
  business partner of, 2 : 66 (note).
  freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
  dies at Norwalk, 11 : 92.

Etting, Elijah, in business relations with Joseph Simon, 1 : 67.

Etting, Esther, descendants of, 2 : 63 (note), 69 (note), 71 (note).
  suffers from British raid in Bedford, 2 : 65-66.
  daughter of Asher Etting, 2 : 66.
  descendants of, in the Union army, 2 : 69 (note).
  mentioned in a letter from David to Michael Hays, 2 : 69.
  death of, 2 : 71.

Etting family, The, friends of Aaron Levy, 2 : 161, 163.

Etting, Fanny, bequest to, from Aaron Levy, 2 : 162, 163.

Etting, Gratz, officer in the United States Navy, 12 : 164.

Etting, Moses, son of Asher Etting, in business in Easton, Pa., 2 : 66 (note).

Etting, Rachel, wife of Solomon, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Lancaster, 9 : 33.

Etting, Reuben, son of Asher Etting, in the Revolutionary War, 2 : 66 ; 12 : 55.
  death of, 2 : 66.
  buried in old Jewish cemetery at Philadelphia, 6 : 110.
  United States Marshal for Maryland, 12 : 64 ; 17 : 87 ; 18 : 209.

Etting, Solomon, subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.
  in business relations with his father-in-law, Joseph Simon, 9 : 31.
  member and President of Baltimore City Council, 9 : 33 ; 17 : 87 ; 18 : 210.
  prominent Mason, 9 : 33 ; 19 : 41, 44, 46, 58, 93.
  data concerning, 9 : 33 ; 19 : 48.
  alluded to, 12 : 49.
  agitates removal of Jewish disabilities in Maryland, 16 : 2.
  correspondence between Henry Clay and, 17 : 81-82.
  ref. to, 17 : 88.
  cousin of Benjamin Gratz, 17 : 88.
  original member of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 19 : 42.
  director of the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Company, 19 : 58.
  first Jew elected to office in Maryland, 19 : 58.
  See also Simon and Etting.

Eugene, Prince, of Savoy, alluded to, 10 : 72.

"**Eulogy of William Gaston**" (Strange), ref. to, 16 : 48 (note).

Euphrates Lodge. *See* B'nai B'rith.

European Jews, Status of, at time of first Jewish settlement in United States, 14 : 95, 96, 247, 248.

Eustis, Dr. [William], mentioned in trial of Arnold's aids-de-camp, 5 : 183-184.
  testimony at trial of Arnold's aids-de-camp, quoted, 6 : 185.

Evans. *See* Ellis and Evans.

Evans, Margaret, wife of David Franks, 1 : 69 ; 4 : 197 ; 18 : 214.

Evans, Peter, alluded to, 4 : 197 ; 18 : 214.

Evans, Samuel, ref. to work by, 9 : 31 (note).

Evarts, William M., Secretary of State, diplomatic correspondence of, concerning Jews in Morocco, 15 : 42-44.
  diplomatic correspondence on Jews in Roumania, 15 : 48-54.
  desires emancipation of Roumanian Jews, 15 : 51-52.
  diplomatic correspondence of, on Russia and the Jews, 15 : 73-86.
  original letter of, in regard to Russian persecution, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 20 : xviii.

Evelyn, John, signs recommendation of Commissioners for Foreign Plantations encouraging Jews to settle in Jamaica, 5 : 76.
  signs report of Council for Trade and Plantations in case of Rabba Couty, 5 : 86.

"**Evening Journal,**" Albany, ref. to, 17 : 147.

"**Evening Journal,**" Chicago, ref. to, 17 : 147.

"**Evening Journal**" (Philadelphia), alluded to, 16 : 65.

"**Evening Mail,**" Richmond, quoted, 6 : 156.
  alluded to, 11 : 73.

"**Evening News,**" Charleston, quoted, 11 : 29.

"**Evening Sun,**" New York, ref. to, 19 : 170.

"**Evening Telegraph,**" quoted, 20 : 135.

"**Evening Times**" (Montgomery), quoted, 13 : 72-73.

Everett, Edward, on committee to prepare inscription for Bunker Hill Monument, 3 : 99.
  alluded to, 13 : 100.

Everett, H. Sidney, letter on Wilcyznski case, 15 : 82-83.

Eversen, Jacob, house of David de Ferera adjoins property of, 18 : 74.

Eversen, Wessel. *See* Evertsen, Wessel.

Everson, Wessel. *See* Evertsen, Wessel.

Evertsen (Eversen, Everson), Wessel, conveys house to Asser Levy, 8 : 16 (note), 18 (note) ; 18 : 65.

Evora, Marranos from America in, 2 : 74.
  Marrano documents in, 2 : 74.
  the Inquisition in, 2 : 74.

Ewell, Lieut.-Gen., at battle of Spottsylvania Court House, 6 : 33.

Ewretta, vessel of the Canada merchant marine, 1 : 118.

"**Excellencias, Las, y calunias de los Hebraeos**" (Cardoso), ref. to, 4 : 113 (note), 130 (note), 132 (note), 133 (note), 170, 171.
  alluded to, 4 : 124 (note).

"**Exchequer, The, of the Jews in the Mediaeval Judiciary of England,**" by Charles Gross, read at the Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition, 19 : 191, 192.
  importance of, 20 : 6.

"**Exclusion Bill,**" and story of Francisco de Faria concerning Popish Plot, 20 : 127.

"**Executive Documents,**" ref. to, 11 : 9 (note), 10 (note), 15 (note), 21 (note), 24 (note), 30 (note), 34, 40 ; 15 : 26

(note), 27 (note), 28 (note), 29 (note), 30 (note), 32 (note), 33 (note), 34 (note), 35 (note), 37 (note), 39 (note).

"Executive Journal of the United States Senate," ref. to, 17 : 85, 86.

Ex parte Andrews, case of, 12 : 90.

Ex parte Lundstrom, ref. to case of, 11 : 107 (note).

Ex parte Marx, case of, 12 : 95.

Ex parte Newman, case of, 12 : 90.

Experimentt, vessel bound for London, 1 : 108.

Exporters, Jews in New York, 2 : 81.

"Express" (Buffalo), ref. to, 19 : 172.

"Express," Dubuque, alluded to, 11 : 29.

"Express," New York, ref. to, 13 : 22.

"Extract, An, of the Journals of Mr. Commissary Von Reck, who conducted the first transport of Salzburgers to Georgia, and of the Rev. Mr. Bolzius, etc.," alluded to, 10 : 75 (note).

"Extract from the Various Records of the Early Settlement of the Jews in Barbados" (Daniels), ref. to, 18 : 147 (note).

"Extract of a Catalogue of Books for Sale in Philadelphia," ref. to, 11 : 185.

Eyles, Joseph, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Eytinge, Rose, impressions of Abraham Lincoln, quoted, 17 : 165.

Eytinge, S., officer in volunteer corps of Baltimore Jews in Mexican War, 4 : 95.

Ezekiel, and Hebrew origin of Indians, 11 : 75.

Ezekiel, Annie, mother of Abraham Jonas, 17 : 123.

Ezekiel, Ezekiel Jacob, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 110.
  father of Jacob Ezekiel, 9 : 160.
  migrates from Amsterdam to America, 9 : 160.
  wife of. *See* Israel, Rebecca E.

Ezekiel, H. C., note on Jews in Cincinnati by, 9 : 155.

Ezekiel, Jacob, articles in the "Publications" by, 4 : 21-27 ; 8 : 141-145.
  officer of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
  active in Jewish affairs, 4 : 27 ; 8 : 144 ; 9 : 161-163.
  alluded to, 6 : 107 ; 9 : 153 ; 11 : 70 (note) ; 15 : 1, 6.
  necrology of, 9 : 160-163.
  biographical data concerning, 9 : 160-161, 163.
  business career of, 9 : 161.
  marries Catherine Myers de Castro, 9 : 161.
  and protest against President Tyler's calling United States "Christian," 9 : 161-162.
  has Richmond Sunday law mitigated in case of Jews, 9 : 162-163.
  and agitation concerning treatment of Jews by Switzerland, 9 : 163.
  active in organization of Union of American Hebrew Congregations, 9 : 163.
  Secretary of Richmond Committee of Protest Against Persecution of Damascus Jews, 10 : 124.
  ref. to, 20 : 104 (note), 105 (note).

Ezekiel, Sir Moses, executes Statute of Religious Liberty exhibited by American Jews at Centennial Celebration, 3 : 100.
  son of Jacob Ezekiel, 9 : 161.
  witnesses President Lincoln's entry into Richmond, 17 : 165.
  executes a bust of Lincoln for Nathaniel Myers, 17 : 165.

Ezekiel, Naphtali, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
  communal worker in Richmond, 4 : 27.

Ezekiel, Rebecca, mother of Jacob Ezekiel, 9 : 160.

Ezra Stiles and the Jews, paper by Rev. W. Willner, presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.
  printed, 8 : 119-126.

“Ezra Stiles and the Jews” (Kohut), ref. to, 11 : 89 (note) ; 12 : 102 (note) ; 20 : 47 (note), 48 (note), 55 (note), 65 (note).
  alluded to, 13 : 95 (note), 114 (note).

F

“Facsimiles of Manuscripts in European Archives relating to America, 1773-1783 . . .” (Stevens), cited, 17 : 101-102.
Fahrenthold, Max. *See* Frankenthal, Max.
Fair, W. D., unsuccessful candidate for Justice of Supreme Court of California against Solomon Heydenfeldt, 10 : 132.
Fairbanks, Vice-President Charles W., on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 21-22.
Fairchild, Lucius, diplomatic correspondence of, on Jews in Morocco, 15 : 44-47.
  dispatch to, on King of Spain's offer to protect persecuted German and Russian Jews, 15 : 117.
Fairfield, Conn., early references to Jews in, 11 : 89.
Fairmount Park, Philadelphia, gift of John Moss to, 2 : 172.
Faith, Jewish, Jewish power of endurance and survival due to, 14 : 79.
  debt of Christian Church to, 14 : 84, 86.
  idealism of, 14 : 84-85.
  ethics of, 14 : 85-86.
  realism of, 14 : 158, 159, 160.
Falk, Joshua ben Mordecai Cohen preaches at first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 65.
Falk, Rev. S., ref. to work by, 9 : 101.
“Fall of New France” (Hart), alluded to, 4 : 217.
Falloo (Ffalloo), James, alluded to, 16 : 131 (note).
“False Jew, A; or a Wonderful Discovery of a Scot, baptised at London for a Christian, circumcised at Rome to act a Jew; rebaptised at Hexham for a Believer, but found out at Newcastle to be a cheat” (Welde), alluded to, 20 : 37 (note).
Falwell, James, testifies to Capt. Jacob Cohen's service in War of Revolution, 20 : 97 (note), 98 (note).
“Familien Prag” (Hock), alluded to, 6 : 107.
Family History of the Reverend David Mendez Machado, article by N. Taylor Phillips, 2 :45-61.
Fannin [James W.], Texan revolutionary commander, Jews under, at Goliad 2 : 146.
Fantes brothers, members of Ann Arbor-Ypsilanti Jewish community, 13 : 68 (note).
Fantle, Charles, Jewish settler at Ann Arbor, 13 : 68 (note).
Farar, Lieutenant, sent in search of Francis Salvador, 9 : 120.
Faria, Abraham de, brother of Francisco de Faria, 20 : 121.
  mentioned in brother's narrative of Popish plot, 20 : 121.
Faria, Francisco de, and the Popish Plot, 20 : 115-132.
  an informer, 20 : 116.
  data concerning, 20 : 116.
  testimony before House of Lords, 20 : 117.
  resolution of House of Lords concerning, 20 : 117-118.
  granted allowance by Charles II., 20 : 118.
  narrative of Popish Plot by, quoted, 20 : 118-123.
  deposition against Earl of Castlemain, quoted, 20 : 124.
  proceedings in House of Commons concerning Popish Plot and, 20 : 125-128.
  House of Commons urges King to give protection to, 20 : 127.
  introduction to House of Commons of story of, and “Exclusion Bill,” 20 : 127, 129.
  deposition of, in favor of Chief Justice Scroggs, 20 : 128, 129-132.

Faria, John de, father of Francisco de Faria, 20 : 116.

Faria, Dr. José da Motta, counsel for Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 147.

Faria, Timotheo de, in household of Queen Catherine of England, 20 : 116, 117.

Faris, James, testifies to Capt. Jacob Cohen's service in War of Revolution, 20 : 98 (note).

Farmer, Major Robert, British commandant of Mobile accused of selling British flour, 12 : 115.

Farnsworth, John, wife of, 17 : 39, 40.

Faro, Aron Vas, witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 199.

Faro, Isaque Gabay, marriages witnessed by, 18 : 198.

Faro, Is. Vas. *See* Farro, Is. Vas.

Faro, Jos. Gabay. *See* Farro, Jos. Gabay.

Faro, Solomon Gabay, permitted to live and trade in Jamaica, 5 : 49, 50, 71.
- made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
- early Jewish settler in Jamaica, 20 : 111 (note).

Faroo, Bilhah, daughter of Isaac Gabay Faroo, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 120.

Farquer and Vialars, merchants at Quebec, alluded to, 2 : 120.

Farro, Ester Gabay, marries David Mos. C. Baeza, 18 : 187.

Farro (Faro), Is. Vas, marries Jeudith Canet Nassy, 18 : 188, 207.

Farro (Faro), Joseph Gabay, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.
- marries Ester Gabay Izidro, 18 : 189, 197.
- marriages witnessed by, 18 : 201.
- marries Sarah Henrqz. de Granada, 18 : 189, 202.

Farro, Rahel Gabay, marries Abraham Fonseca, 18 : 186, 206.

"Fast Day Sermons," contains sermon by Rev. Dr. Raphall on Bible view of slavery, 5 : 149.

Fasting for dead, custom practised by Mexican Marranos, 7 : 15, 36, 37, 41, 57, 69, 73, 74, 76, 77, 78, 80, 83, 84, 86, 87, 90, 91, 96, 98, 100, 118.

Fatman, Caroline, marries David L. Einstein, 19 : 195.

Fay, Theodore, "Israelitish Note" of, 11 : 9, 10, 40, 44, 52 ; 15 : 37-38.
- and Gootman case, 11 : 15 (note), 24-25.
- ref. to letters of, to Secretary of State Marcy, 11 : 21 (note).
- American Minister to Switzerland, 11 : 24 ; 15 : 25.
- on Swiss treaty and the Jews, 11 : 32.
- correspondence of, on American Jews in Switzerland, 11 : 34-45 ; 15 : 26-37.
- agitates rights of Jews in Switzerland, 11 : 35-38, 41-43 ; 15 : 26-39.
- correspondence with Jonas P. Levy on status of American Jews, 11 : 38-40.
- receives recognition for work in behalf of Jews, 11 : 45, 47.
- dispatch of President Furrer to, on emancipation of Jews in Switzerland, 15 : 39.

Fayrecloth, Jon., mariner on Rabba Couty's ship "Trial," 5 : 83.

Fearon, Mr., ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 167, 170.

Febo, Francisco, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 5, 66.

Feder, member of Ann Arbor-Ypsilanti Jewish community, 13 : 68 (note).

Feder, Abraham, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Feder, Adolph, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Feder, Henry, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

"Federal and State Constitutions" (Poore), ref. to, 13 : 14 (note).

Federal Convention, The, papers of, 2 : 107.

addressed by Jonas Phillips on a clause in the State Constitution of Pennsylvania, 2 : 108-110.
Federal Council of Switzerland and the Jews, 11 : 36-38 ; 15 : 26, 28, 29, 31.
Federal (Law) Reporter, ref. to, 11 : 107 (note) ; 19 : 167 ; 20 : 146.
Federation of American Zionists, Dr. Bernhard Felsenthal honorary vice-president of, 17 : 221.
Fegueroa, Julio Xuarez de, father of Simon Xuarez de Espinosa, 7 : 65 (note).
" Feiertag, Ein, in Madrid " (Kayserling), ref. to, 4 : 41 (note), 44 (note), 47 (note), 137 (note), 172 (note) ; 7 : 4 (note), 14 (note), 57 (note), 114 (note).
Felle, Captain Symon, ship St. Charles belongs to, 18 : 41.
  has dealings with Jews, 18 : 42.
  data concerning, 18 : 42 (note).
Felsenthal, Dr. Bernhard, suggests formation of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 5 ; 17 : 1, 2, 221-222.
  on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M. 12 ; 1 : ii ; 2 : ii ; 3 : iii ; 4 : iii ; 5 : ii ; 6 : ii, x ; 8 : v, ix.
  articles in the " Publications " by, 2 : 21-27, 29-30, 31-32.
  on a sermon by Moses Mendelssohn, 2 : 31-32.
  on date of Jacob Lumbrozo's trial, 2 : 176.
  alluded to, 3 : 106, 107 (note) ; 9 : 100, 101.
  ref. to, 3 : 116, 126, 129 (note) ; 10 : 61 (note).
  points out significance of Naturalization Act of 1740, 5 : 104.
  cited, 5 : 121, 122, 123, 124.
  active in anti-slavery movement, 5 : 152 ; 9 : 52.
  paper by, presented at 5th annual meeting, 6 : ix.
  a vice-president of American Jewish Historical Society, 8 : ii ; 9 : iii, ix, xiii ; 10 : iii, ix ; 11 : iii, ix ; 12 : iii, ix ; 13 : iii, x ; 16 : iii, x ; 17 : xi.
  and Reform Judaism, 11 : 126, 128, 129 ; 17 : 218-220.
  rabbinical career of, 11 : 128 ; 17 : 219-220.
  data concerning, 11 : 128 ; 17 : 218-220.
  and the " Holy Stones of Newark," 13 : 43-44.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
  necrology of, by Joseph Stolz, 17 : 218-222.
  literary works of, 17 : 220.
  relations with ministers of other denominations, 17 : 221.
  honors bestowed upon, 17 : 221.
  belongs to many societies, 17 : 221-222.
  See also Felsenthal, Dr. B., and Eliassof, H. ; Felsenthal, Dr. B., and Gottheil, Prof. R.
Felsenthal, Dr. B., and Eliassof, H., work by, alluded to, 11 : 125.
Felsenthal, Dr. B., and Gottheil, Prof. Richard, article in the " Publications " by, 4 : 1-8.
Felt, Joseph B., ref. to work by, 11 : 75 (note), 76 (note), 77 (note), 78 (note), 86 (note).
Female Association for the Relief of Women and Children in Reduced Circumstances, Mease on, 1 : 51.
Female Hebrew Benevolent Society of Philadelphia, receives bequest from Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 155.
  receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 108.
Female Orphan Asylum, Boston, receives bequests from Abraham and Judah Touro, 13 : 109.
" Female Spy, The," play by J. D. Phillips, 6 : 114.
Fendall [Josias], Governor of Maryland, proclamation of amnesty by, 2 : 39 (note).
Fenefer, Daniell, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 36.

- **Fennish, Taker,** mentioned in letters of David S. Franks to Jefferson, 20 : 26, 27.
- **Fenwick, John,** buys part of New Jersey from Lord Berkeley, 17 : 34.
- **Ferdinand V.,** of Spain, prohibits the settlement of Jews in the West Indies, 2 : 94.
  - and Columbus, 2 : 134.
  - Marranos influential at court of, 10 : 159, 160, 161.
  - grants demands of Columbus, 10 : 160.
- **Ferdinand VII.,** of Spain, revives the Inquisition, 12 : 150.
- **Ferdinand, Philip,** Polish Jew, professor of Hebrew in Oxford and Cambridge Universities, 20 : 46.
  - obtains pension from *Domus Conversorum,* 20 : 46.
- **Ferdinando, Antonio,** alluded to, 16 : 119 (note).
- **Fereira, Abraham.** *See* Pereira, Abraham.[4]
- **Fereira (Ferreira), David,** early settler in Maryland, 1 : 25.
  - sued by Jacob Lumbrozo, 1 : 28.
  - Jewish name in early Maryland records, 2 : 41.
- **Fereira, Jacob Henriquez.** *See* Perreira, Jacob Henriquez.
- **Fereira, Pater Luis de san Vincete,** friend of Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 144.
- **Fereira, Sarah.** *See* Perreira, Sarah.
- **Ferera (Frera), David de,** taxed toward defenses of New Amsterdam, 8 : 14 (note) ; 18 : 26.
  - early Jewish settler in New Amsterdam, 18 : 7, 53.
  - signs petition of New Amsterdam Jews regarding ownership of real estate, etc., 18 : 32.
  - alluded to, 18 : 49, 52.
  - goes to South River, 18 : 54, 57.
  - proceedings in case of, 18 : 54 and (note), 55 and (note), 56, 77-86.
  - Dr. Jacob Lumbrozo medical attendant of, 18 : 57.
  - lawsuits of, 18 : 57, 58, 59.
  - leases house in New Amsterdam, 18 : 57-58.
  - location of residence of, 18 : 68.
  - lease to, quoted, 18 : 74-75.
- **Fergus, Robert,** publishes Chicago city directory, 11 : 117.
- **Fergusson, Col. David,** papers by, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : iv.
  - interested in Mexican Inquisition, 7 : v, vi.
  - translates from the original "Trial of Gabriel de Granada by the Inquisition in Mexico, 1642-1645," 7 : 1-127.
  - ref. to translation by, 12 : 153 (note) ; 14 : 246.
  - alluded to, 17 : 27.
- **Fermin, Philippe,** work by, alluded to, 9 : 129 (note).
- **Fernandes.** *See also* Fernandez.
- **Fernandes, Adj. J.,** documents relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 17.
- **Fernandes, Aron Dias,** naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
- **Fernandes, Ben. Dias,** naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.
- **Fernandes, Daniel Alves,** naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
- **Fernandes, Daniel Dias,** signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
- **Fernandes, David,** naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.
- **Fernandes, Ester Dias,** naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.
- **Fernandes, Isaac,** naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
- **Fernandes, Moses Dias,** naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.
- **Fernandes, Nunes,** made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.
- **Fernandez.** *See also* Fernandes.
- **Fernandez, Abigail,** naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.
- **Fernandez, Antonio,** mentioned in testimony of Diego Diaz Nieto before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 58.

Fernandez, Clara, first wife of Francisco Nieto. 7 : 61 (note).

Fernandez, Henrique, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 7 : 5, 58.
  death of, 7 : 5.

Fernandez, Manuel, letter of Lic. Gabriel Pereyra against, 19 : 160.

Fernandez, Pedro, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 63.

Fernandez, Sarah, marries Jacob de Miranda, 18 : 189.

Fernandez (Torres, Fernandez de), Simon, deposition against, 7 : 4, 58.
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 58.
  parents of, 7 : 58 (note).
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 58 (note).

Fernando de Neronha, island of, taken by Jew of Amsterdam, 17 : 46, 48.

Fernando, Snr., probably pseudonym of John Thurloe, 16 : 118 (note), 119 (note).

Fernow, B., alluded to, 3 : 44 (note) ; 6 : 82 (note).
  ref. to works edited by, 5 : 192 (note) ; 18 : 8 (note), 9 (note), 10 (note), 68 ; 20 : 88 (note).

Ferrar, Abraham, Parnass of the London Sephardic Congregation, 20 : 116 (note).

Ferrara, Italy, three Jewish communities in, in 16th century, 4 : 56.

Ferrara, Juan Gaillardo, complainant in case against Dutch privateers, 9 : 77-78.

Ferreira, Antonio, physician to Queen Catherine of England, 20 : 117.

Ferreira, David. *See* Fereira, David.

Ferreira, Francisco, chamberlain of Queen Catherine of England, 20 : 117.

Ferris, Benjamin, works by, alluded to, 5 : 191 (note) ; 8 : 116.
  ref. to, 19 : 54 (note).

Ferro, Gonçalo Perez, objects to marriage of Mariana de Caravajal with Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 53.
  deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 54.

Ferro, Is. Nunes, marries Sarah Musaphia, 18 : 188.

Ferro, Jacob, Jr., naturalized Jew of New York, 5 : 116 ; 6 : 103 ; 13 : 6.

Ferro, Manuel, martyr of the Spanish Inquisition, 4 : 53 (note).

Fesenden, Mr., estimates value of Uriah P. Levy's property devised to United States, 17 : 158.

Festivals, the Jewish, observed by the Marranos, 2 : 73.

"**Fest-und Fasttag**" (Hochheimer), alluded to, 17 : 152.

Feustmann, B. H., on committee to aid Russo-Jewish immigrants to Philadelphia, 19 : 126.

Feustmann, Mrs. B. H., on Auxiliary Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees in Philadelphia, 19 : 132.

Few, Col. William, Mordecai Sheftall ordered to deliver money to, 17 : 175 (note).
  See also Walton, George ; Few, William ; and Howly, Richard.

Few Facts, A, Relating to the Sheftall Family of Georgia. *See* Some Notes on the Early History of the Sheftalls of Georgia.

Ffalloo. *See* Falloo, James.

Fidelity, Declaration of, and naturalization, 1 : 94, 96, 97.
  the oath of, in Maryland, 2 : 37, 43.

"**Field Book of the War of 1812**" (Lossing), alluded to, 19 : 39 (note).

Field, David Dudley, work by, quoted, 11 : 59 (note).
  ref. to, 14 : 250.
  and legal talents of Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 71.

Field, Stephen J., relations with Solomon Heydenfeldt, 10 : 132 (note).

ref. to work by, 10 : 135 (note).
elected successor to Solomon Heydenfeldt in California Supreme Court, 10 : 136.

" Fifty Years at Home and Abroad " (Wolf), quoted, 17 : 74.

Figueroa, Diego Juarez de, case of the Inquisition against, 19 : 158.

Figueroa, Isabel de, wife of Antonio Jabeira, and mother of Nuño de Figueroa, 7 : 58 (note).

Figueroa (Perea) Nuño de, deposition against, 7 : 5, 58.
alias Nuño de Pereira or Peredo, 7 : 58 (note).
parents of, 7 : 58 (note).
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 58 (note).

Fillmore, President Millard, and treaty between United States and Switzerland, 11 : 7, 8, 10.

Fily, L., signs Indian deed of land to Jacob Franks, 9 : 152.

Finance Company of Pennsylvania, Simon Adler Stern, treasurer of, 16 : 203.

" Financier and the Finances of the American Revolution, The " (Sumner), alluded to, 2 : 14 (note).

Finch, Jo., signs recommendation of Commissioners for Foreign Plantations encouraging Jews to settle in Jamaica, 5 : 76.

Fineley, Capt. Thomas, a fellow prisoner of Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 178.

Finley, John, early settler in Easton, Pa., 8 : 127.

Finn, work by, alluded to, 8 : 82.

" Firemen's Charitable Association," of New Orleans, receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 106.

" First Census of the United States, 1790," ref. to, 20 : 100 (note).

First Jew, The, to Hold the Office of Governor of one of the United States, paper by Leon Hühner, presented at 13th annual meeting, 13 : xii.
printed, 17 : 187-195.

First Jewish Benevolent Society, Galveston, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154.

First Jewish Periodical Published in America, The, paper by Rev. J. Friedlander presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xvi.

" First Jews, The, on American Soil " (Jastrow), ref. to, 10 : 53 (note), 54 (note).

First National Council of Jewish Charities, Isaac S. Isaacs president of, 17 : 208.

First Publication of a Jewish Character Printed in Philadelphia, The, by Prof. Morris Jastrow, Jr., 1 : 63-64.

First Reformed Jewish Prayer Book in America, and the Constitution of the Reformed Society of Israelites of Charleston, S. C., paper by Rev. Barnett A. Elzas presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xv.

" First Report of the Record Commissioners of the City of Boston," alluded to, 11 : 80 (note).

" First Set, The, of the Fundamental Constitutions of South Carolina as compiled by Mr. John Locke," ref. to, 12 : 42 (note).

" First Victory, The," ref. to, 10 : 59 (note).

Fischell, Rev. Dr. Arnold, on the history of the Jews in America, 1 : 41.
on Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, ref. to, 2 : 88.
on the Jews of the West Indies, 2 : 94.
chronology by, of the history of the Jews in America, 2 : 99-100.
ref. to, 3 : 103, 136 ; 10 : 11, 53 (note).
alluded to, 3 : 135 ; 6 : 62 (note) ; 12 : 48.
cited, 10 : 142.
lecturer at Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 137 ; 12 : 127.
data concerning, 6 : 137 ; 12 : 131.
application for commission as

army chaplain refused, 12 : 127 ; 17 : 114.
acts as army chaplain, 12 : 130, 134, 136 ; 17 : 115.
delivers addresses before New York Historical Society, 12 : 130.
correspondence of, urging appointment of Jewish army chaplains, 12 : 131-137 ; 17 : 115.
correspondence of, in regard to chaplaincy presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 20 : xviii.

Fish, Hamilton, Secretary of State, dispatch to, on Jews in Russia, 15 : 73.
diplomatic correspondence of, relating to Jews in Danubian principalities, 17 : 201.

Fisher Company, ref to case of, *v.* Woods, 19 : 172.

Fisher, E. K., rabbi of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 86.

Fita, Fidel, publishes studies in Spanish-Jewish history, 20 : 9.

Fitch, uses steam to propel vessels, 2 : 116-117.

Fitler, Edwin H., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Fitzgerald, Colonel John, testifies against General Arnold at latter's court martial, 5 : 159-160.
references to, in Arnold's trial, 5 : 160, 161.

Fitzsimons, Thomas, administrator estate of Haym Salomon, 2 : 11.

" Flag and Advertiser " (Montgomery), ref. to, 13 : 71.
quoted, 13 : 73-77.

Flaherty, Daniel, fellow prisoner of Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 178.

Flamenge, Mrs., grand-daughter of Moses Gomez, 17 : 197.

Flamenge, Jacob, great grandson of Moses Gomez, 17 : 197.

Flamenge, Solomon, great grandson of Moses Gomez, 17 : 197.

Fleeson, Plunket, justice of Philadelphia, 5 : 159.

Fleischer, Rev. Charles, address of, at 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in the United States, 14 : 89-92.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Fleischman, H. P., secretary of Mobile Masonic Lodge, 12 : 116.

Fleischmann, E., agitates appointment of Jewish army chaplain, 17 : 114.

Fleishman, Mr., marries widow of Benedict Shubart, 11 : 118.

Fleishman, William, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Fles, David Da Silva, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Fletcher. *See* Kidder and Fletcher.

Flick, Dr. A. C., work by, quoted, 10 : 164.

Florance, Benjamin, marries Rebecca Kursheedt, 13 : 110.

Florence oil, Jonas Phillips deals in, 2 : 179.

Florence, William, marries Myrtilla Seixas, 4 : 208.

Flores, Dn- Igno. Gutt., signs general edict as to Astrologia Judiciaria, 12 : 29.

Flores, General Luis Alfonso, alluded to, 4 : 57.

Flores, Martin, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.

Florida, alluded to, 2 : 135.
Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 26.
Jewish population of, in 1826, 6 : 143 ; in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
London Jew plans Jewish colony in, 10 : 172.
Jew Grand Master of Masonic Grand Lodge of, 19 : 96.
law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 138.

Florida Blanca, Count of, and Col. David S. Franks, 4 : 85.

" Florilegio da poesia brasileira (de Varnhagen), ref. to, 4 : 182.

Flower, George, mentioned in correspondence between Joseph Marx

and Thomas Jefferson, 20 : 12, 13.
Flower, Richard, mentioned in letter of Joseph Marx to Thomas Jefferson, 20 : 12.
Fluegel, Maurice, minister of Mobile congregation, 12 : 124.
Foelix, alluded to, 15 : 89.
Fogaza, Matheo de Moura, victim of Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 134.
Fogg, George G., United States Minister to Switzerland, 11 : 47.
correspondence on rights of Jews in Switzerland, 11 : 47-49.
Folger, Robert, ref. to work by, 19 : 9 (note), 35 (note), 36 (note), 38 (note), 45 (note), 50 (note), 78 (note), 84 (note), 86 (note), 90 (note), 91 (note).
Folk, Joseph W., letter to Jews of St. Louis on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 194-195.
Folz, F., soldier in Civil War buried in Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 3 : 26.
Fornerod, President, of Switzerland, alluded to, 11 : 35.
Forneron, M., ref. to, 17 : 10.
Fonsec, Monsieur, mentioned in narrative of Popish Plot, 20 : 123.
Fonseca, De, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134; 16 : 157 (note).
Fonseca, de, significance of occurrence of family name of, in Pomeroon and Surinam, 16 : 147.
Fonseca, Abigaël da, marries David de Is. Messiah, 18 : 187.
Fonseca, Abigaël Pintto da, marries David Gradiz da Fonseca, 18 : 187, 206.
Fonseca, Abraham de,[1] Jacob de Aguilar pupil of, 3 : 17.
Fonseca, Abraham de,[2] signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
Fonseca, Abraham,[3] marries Abigaël Messiah, 18 : 186, 197.
Fonseca, Abraham,[4] marries Rahel Gabay Farro, 18 : 186, 206.
Fonseca, Rev. Abraham Haim Lopez de (da), buried in Curaçao, 7 : 57 (note).
early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 156.
Fonseca (Affonseca), Abraham Pinto de (da), subscribes to a Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
marries Abigl. de Britto, 18 : 186, 191.
marries Sarah Arrias, 18 : 186, 192.
Fonseca, Alans (Alonzo) de, promiment in Surinam congregation in 17th century, 4 : 3; 16 : 134 (note).
petitions for privileges for Jews of Surinam, 16 : 182.
Fonseca, Alonzo de. *See* Fonseca, Alans de.
Fonseca, Antonio de, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 63.
Fonseca, Aron L., papers relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 17.
Fonseca, David da, marries Ribca Cardozo, 18 : 187, 192.
Fonseca, David Gradiz da, marries Grasia Mementon, 18 : 187.
marries Sarah Pereira, 18 : 187, 193.
Fonseca, David Gradiz da, son of David, marries Abigaël Pintto da Fonseca, 18 : 187, 206.
Fonseca, David Nunez de, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.
Fonseca, David Pintto da, rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.
marries Rahel de Britto, 18 : 187.
Fonseca, N. Z. J. David Raphael Lopez da, early Hazan of Curaçao Congregation, 10 : 157.
Fonseca, Diego Lopez de, victim of Peruvian Inquisition, 4 : 115.
Fonseca, Mrs. Elias da, papers relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 18.
Fonseca, Estaban de Ares, memorial of, relating to damages to

Spanish interests done by Jews of Holland, 17 : 45.
summarized, 17 : 46-47.
quoted, 17 : 47-51.

Fonseca, Ester [da], marries Is. de Britto, 18 : 188.
marries Is. de Mosseh de Medina, 18 : 188, 205.

Fonseca, Esther da, marriage contract of, with Abraham Raphael Arias, quoted, 13 : 129.

Fonseca, Fernandez de, early Jewish settler in Montreal, 1 : 117.

Fonseca, Francisco de, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 63.

Fonseca, Francisco Lopez de, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 4, 57, 58.

Fonseca, Gaspar de, case of Inquisition against, 19 : 159.

Fonseca, Gaspar Ribeiro de, in company going to relief of Pernambuco, 17 : 49.

Fonseca, Hana da, marries Abraham Nunes Henriquez, 18 : 186.

Fonseca, Hector de, accused of being a Jew, 4 : 39, 47, 53, 54.
marries Mariana de Caravajal, 4 : 53.
brother of Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 54.

Fonseca, Isaac Aboab da (de). *See* Aboab, Isaac da (de) Fonseca.

Fonseca, Isaac de,[1] a Jewish merchant of Curaçao, 2 : 96.
wishes to establish free trade between Barbados and Curaçao, 10 : 144-145, 153-154.

Fonseca, Isaac de,[2] in company going to relief of Pernambuco, 17 : 49.

Fonseca, Isaac de,[3] mentioned in letter to West India Company, 16 : 132.

Fonseca, Is. Gradiz de (d', da), early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 130, 134.
marries Abigaël Canet Nassy, 18 : 188, 200.
witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 207.

Fonseca, Hazan Isaac Lopez da. *See* Lopez, Rev. Isaac.

Fonseca, Isabel da, mother of Isaac Aboab, 5 : 125.

Fonseca, Ishak Pintto da, marries Jeudit Coronel, 18 : 187.
marries Jeudith da Costa, 18 : 191.

Fonseca, Jahacob Lopez (Lopes), early rabbi at Curaçao, 3 : 118; 5 : 119; 9 : 149.
Spanish sermons by, published, 3 : 118, 142, 143.

Fonseca, Jeudit Gradiz d', marries Rephaël del Castilho, 18 : 190.

Fonseca, Jos. da. *See* Pintto, Jos. [da Fonseca].

Fonseca, Joseph, marries Abigl. Fonseca Nunes, 18 : 189, 207.
witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 207.

Fonseca, Joseph Nunes de (David Nassi), early Jewish resident in Curaçao, 2 : 95; 7 : 57 (note).
obtains grant of land for Jewish colony at Curaçao, 3 : 118; 8 : 76.
See also Attia, David; Nassy, David.

Fonseca, Miriam Lopez de, contributor to first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 127.
buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 97.

Fonseca, Moses Lopez Da, reader of Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 2 : 50; 3 : 118; 6 : 126.
on committee of Congregation Shearith Israel, 4 : 194.
fourth minister of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 126.
first synagogue of congregation built under ministry of, 6 : 126, 127.

Fonseca, Pedro de, arrest clerk of Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 32, 44, 69.

Fonseca, Rahel, marries Jos. de Is. Bueno de Mesquita, 18 : 189, 205.

Fonseca, Rahel da,[1] marries David de la Parra, 18 : 187, 194.
Fonseca, Rahel da,[2] marries Reuhel Obidiente, 18 : 190, 201.
Fonseca, Rahel Habilho da, marries Jos. Abarbanel, 18 : 189.
  marries Jonathan Dovalle, 18 : 189, 191.
Fonseca, Ribca da, marries Is. Corea, 18 : 188.
Fonseca, Ribca Pintto da, marries Mos. Henriquez Moron, 18 : 190.
Fonseca, Sara de David, subscribes to a Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.
Fonseca, Sara Pintto da, marries Abraham Pintto, Jr., 18 : 186, 197.
  marries Is. de David de Meza, 18 : 187, 197.
Fonseca, Sarah, marries Matts Perreira de Leon, 18 : 190.
Fonseca, Sarah da, marries Jacob Nunes Henriquez, 18 : 189, 201.
Fonseca, Sarah Gradiz de, marries Jacob Rodriquez Monsanto, 18 : 189.
Fonseca, Seml. da, marries Hana Nunes Henriquez, 18 : 190.
Fonseca, Thomas de, deposition concerning, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 39, 40, 41.
  accused of being a Jew, 4 : 47, 54.
Fonseca, Tubian de, enemy of Spain in Bahia, 17 : 48.
Fonsecas, The, Portuguese Jews in Jamaica, 2 : 98.
Fonsecca, Manuel de, alluded to, 5 : 67.
Fonsequa, Alvaro de, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
Fontainebleau, Treaty of, services of Isaac de Pinto in connection with, 13 : 120, 125.
Fontenot, mentioned in Mobile land conveyance, 12 : 115.
"Fontes rerum Judaicarum," published by Société des Études Juives, 20 : 2.
Foote, Governor [Henry S.], attacks Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 79.
Foote, W. H., ref. to work by, 16 : 40 (note).
Force, Peter, works by, ref. to, 10 : 67 (note), 68 (note), 70 (note), 72 (note), 74 (note), 75 (note), 76 (note), 77 (note), 79 (note), 84 (note), 85 (note). 86 (note).
  quoted, 10 : 163, 165 ; 11 : 190-191.
Ford, Paul Leicester, a vice-president of American Jewish Historical Society, 1 : ii ; 2 : ii ; 3 : iii ; 4 : iii ; 5 : ii.
  works edited by, ref. to, 10 : 104 (note), 167 ; 11 : 59 (note), 65 (note), 183 (note) ; 13 : 20 (note) ; 20 : 162.
"Foreign Constitutions," ref. to, 11 : 52.
Foreign Plantations, Commissioners for, report of, on petitions of Jews to live and trade in Barbados and Surinam, 5 : 47-48, 63-65.
  advise that Jews be encouraged to settle in Jamaica, 5 : 52, 75, 76.
"Foreign Relations," ref. to, 15 : 9 (note), 11 (note), 13 (note), 14 (note), 16 (note), 19 (note), 21 (note), 22 (note), 23 (note), 41 (note), 42 (note), 43 (note), 44 (note), 45 (note), 47 (note), 48 (note), 50 (note), 51 (note), 52 (note), 53 (note), 54 (note), 61 (note), 62 (note), 63 (note), 64 (note), 65 (note), 66 (note), 68 (note), 69 (note), 74 (note), 75 (note), 76 (note), 79 (note), 80 (note), 81 (note), 82 (note), 84 (note), 86 (note), 87 (note), 97 (note), 98 (note), 99 (note), 102 (note), 103 (note), 104 (note), 106 (note), 108 (note), 109 (note), 110 (note), 115 (note), 116 (note), 117 (note).
  quoted, 17 : 201-203.
Foreign trade in New York, Jews in, 2 : 86.
  See also Exporters ; Importers.
"Form, The, of Prayer for the Fast Days, according to the custom of Spanish and Portuguese Jews, faithfully translated from the

Original Hebrew by David Levi," 6:154 (note).

Formula, Peruvian, concerning heresy, quoted, 12:21-27.
  compared with Mexican Formula, 12:25-27.
  final exordium, quoted, 12:28-29.

"**Formulary of the Papal Penitentiary**" (Lea), alluded to, 19:182.

Formzabe, Jacob, Barbados Jew, petitions for admittance of testimony in Courts of Judicature, 18:134.

Forney, John W., and Grant's Order No. 11, 17:121-122.

Forney's, John W., opinion of Lewis C. Levin's Eloquence, note by Isaac Markens, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20:xvi.

Forrest, William S., ref. to work by, 17:86; 20:103.

Forst (Furst), Abraham, prominent Mason, 19:45, 59, 76, 77, 94.
  data concerning, 19:45.

Forsyth, work by, alluded to, 6:103 (note).

Forsyth, General A. G., commander of American forces at fight with Indians on Arickaree Fork, 8:59, 66, 67, 68.
  ref. to, in account of battle entitled "A Frontier Fight," 8:59 (note), 66 (note).
  Jew among forces of, 8:59, 65.
  letter to Rev. Henry Cohen, on bravery of Samuel Schlesinger, 8:60.
  story of battle with Indians on Arickaree Fork, 8:66-73.
  receives "brevet" for heroism at Arickaree Fork, 8:73.

Forsyth, John, Secretary of State, and the Damascus Affair of 1840, 8:142-144; 9:153-154; 10:122, 127-128; 15:4-5.

Forsythe Lodge, Masonic, in Augusta, Abraham Jacobs Master of, 19:90.

Fort, Miss. *See* Mason, Mrs. John Y.

Fort Bend County, first Texan Jewish settler in, 2:139.

Fort Kykoveral, principal place in early Jewish colony at Essequibo, 16:122.

Fort Orange, Jews forbidden to trade with, 1:48.
  Jews granted right to trade to, 6:86-87; 18:33.
  Stuyvesant rebuked for not letting Jews trade at, 8:14-15.
  Jews petition to trade in, 18:27, 31.
  Dutch West India Company allows Jews to trade to, 18:33.
  See also Albany.

Fortescue, Lord Chief Justice, opinion of, cited, 13:12.

Fortier, work by, alluded to, 13:93.

"**Fortress, The, of Sorrento,**" play by M. M. Noah, 6:114.
  first dramatic effort of M. M. Noah, 6:118.

Fortune, vessel bound for New Plymouth, 1:107.

Fortune, sloop, petition concerning, 2:81.

"**Forum, The,**" ref. to, 12:65 (note).

Fos, Pedro, original records of trial by Peruvian Inquisition in Lima library, 4:152.

Foster, John W., American Ambassador at St. Petersburg, 15:74.
  diplomatic correspondence on condition of Russian Jews, 15:74-75, 83-86.
  diplomatic correspondence on rights of American Jews in Russia, 15:75-83, 86-96.

Foster, Rev. Solomon, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14:259.

Foulke, mentioned in "Journal of Committee of Safety of Virginia," 20:92.

"**Founders of Maryland**" (Neill), ref. to, 2:37 (note).
  quoted, 2:176.

"Founding of the City of Ararat on Grand Island by Mordecai M. Noah" (Allen), ref. to, 8 : 85.
quoted, 8 : 97-118.

"Founding, The, of Franklin College, 1787" (Dubbs), alluded to, 19 : 122 (note), 123 (note).

Fowler, John,[1] witness to will of Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.

Fowler, John,[2] signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Fowler, Richard, witness to will of Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.

Fox, Bernard, at first service held by Boston German Jews, 12 : 110.

Fox [Charles J.], alluded to, 12 : 65.

Fox [George], founder of Quaker sect, alluded to, 14 : 113.

Fraenkel, Jacob, Hazan of Congregation Rodeph Shalom, Philadelphia, 9 : 126.

"Fragmento de dicha relacion reimpreso en el Diario de México de 6 de Abril de 1807," alluded to, 4 : 123 (note).
quoted, 4 : 161-162.

"Fragments of History" (Frankland), ref. to, 5 : 143 (note); 11 : 71 (note), 72 (note); 17 : 86; 19 : 79 (note), 83 (note).
quoted, 6 : 156-158.

Fraim, Robert C., work by, alluded to, 19 : 53 (note).

Fraley, Frederick, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

France, David Salisbury Franks sent on a mission to, 1 : 82-84.
Haym Salomon the agent of, 2 : 8, 11.
supports claim of Mehemet Ali to Syria, 10 : 120.
action of Jews of, in Damascus affair of 1840, 10 : 121.
and rights of Jews in Switzerland, 11 : 12, 13, 45, 46, 51; 15 : 31.
and emancipation of Jews, 11 : 54.
influence of French and German thinkers on, 11 : 55, 56.
grants Jews citizenship, 11 : 57.
and the Confederacy, 12 : 75, 76, 78.
recognizes independence of Roumania, 15 : 52.
and persecution of Jews in Moldo-Wallachia, 17 : 201-203.
societies in, for study of Jewish history, 20 : 2.
17th century Hebraists in, 20 :79.
See also French Revolution.

"France, La, littéraire" (Querard), alluded to, 13 : 115 (note).

Frances, Joseph, early Jewish merchant of New Amsterdam, 18 : 67.
ref. to, in letter of Holland Directors to Stuyvesant, 18 : 67.

Franci. *See* Frannc.

Francia, Domingo, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.

Francia, Francisco, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.

Francia, Petrus, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.

Francio, Abraham, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Francis Salvador, A Prominent Patriot of the Revolutionary War, paper by Leon Hühner, presented at 8th annual meeting, 9 : ix.
printed, 9 : 107-122.

Francisco de Faria, an American Jew, and the Popish Plot, paper by Lee M. Friedman, presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xii.
printed, 20 : 115-132.

"Francisco Moyen, or the Inquisition as it was in South America" (Mackenna), ref. to, 4 : 79, 114 (note), 115 (note), 124 (note), 151, 157.
alluded to, 4 : 112 (note).
quoted, 4 : 163-166.

Franckel, David Hirchel. *See* Fränkel, David (ben Naphtali) Hirsch.

Francken, Henry Andrew, appoints Moses M. Hays Deputy Inspector General of Masonry for North America, 19 : 7.

Franco, of Jamaica, subscriber to David Levi's "Lingua Sacra," 6 : 156.

Franco, Jacob,[1] Dutch spy, works against Spain, 17 : 46, 47.
known as Corneles Janse, 17 : 47.

Franco, Jacob,[2] signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Franco, Joseph, educated at Academy de los Pintos, 3 : 19 ; 5 : 123.
relations with Ishac Neto, 3 : 19.
subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.

Franco, Moses, subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.

Franco, Nuno Alvarez, Dutch spy, plans capture of Bahia, 17 : 46, 47.

Franco, Solomon, first Jew referred to in Massachusetts, 11 : 78.

François, notice of horse mill built by, and first documentary reference to church building on Manhattan Island, 8 : 30-31.
See also Horsemill.

Frank, Indian trader, 1 : 121.

Frank, families named, considered Jews in first United States Census, 19 : 178.

Frank, A., early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 118.

Frank, Charles, estimates Jewish population of New York, 6 : 147.

Frank, Mrs. H. S. *See* Frank, Rose S.

Frank, Henry L., of Illinois, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Frank, Henry Lupin, of Montana, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.
Grand Master of Montana Masonic Lodge, 19 : 98.
public offices held by, 19 : 98.

Frank, Henry S., husband of Rose S. Frank, 19 : 202.

Frank, Jacob,[1] subscriber to "Picture of Philadelphia," 1 : 51.
takes oath of allegiance to Pennsylvania, 1 : 59.
signer of the colonial currency petition, 1 : 61.

Frank, Jacob,[2] naturalized in Maryland, 5 : 116.

Frank, Jacob,[3] officer of Masonic lodge in New York, 19 : 33.

Frank Leslie's Illustrated Weekly, corrected, 2 : 87-88.

Frank, Mayer, on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.

Frank, Hon. Nathan, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Frank, Rose S. (Mrs. H. S.), on Auxiliary Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees in Philadelphia, 19 : 132.
necrology of, by Herbert Friedenwald, 19 : 201-202.

Frank, Dr. Samuel Leon, necrology of, by Jacob H. Hollender, 17 : 209-210.
data concerning, 17 : 209-210.
marries Bertha Rayner, 17 : 210.
first American appointed assistant to Soelberg Wells, 17 : 210.
president of Jewish Hospital in Baltimore, 17 : 210.

Fränkel (Franckel), David (ben Naphtali) Hirsch, rabbi in Dessau and Berlin, delivers a sermon by Mendelssohn, 1 : 63-64 ; 2 : 31-32 ; 3 : 116.

Frankel, Rev. Jacob, protests against sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation, 13 : 23.
officiates at dedication of Trenton synagogue, 17 : 43 (note).
army chaplain appointed by Lincoln, 17 : 43 (note), 116.

Frankel, Dr. Lee K., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
paper by, presented at 14th annual meeting, 16 : xi.

Frankel [Zecharias], "Monatsschrift" edited by, ref. to, 3 : 110 (note), 126 (note), 138, 144 ; 4 : 133 (note), 134 (note), 182, 183, 185 ; 5 : 121 (note) ; 6 : 62

(note), 68 (note), 74; 18:39 (note).
cited, 6:63.
See also Frankel-Graetz.
Frankel-Graetz, "Monatsschrift" by, ref. to, 3:109 (note); 4:139 (note), 184; 12:45 (note).
See also Frankel [Zecharias].
Frankenheimer, P., draws up Lincoln memorial resolutions, 17:148.
Frankenthal, E., early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11:120.
Frankenthal (Fahrenthold, Fronthall), Max, a modern Maccabean, 6:31-37.
heroism at battle of Spottsylvania Court House, 6:31-32, 36-37.
data concerning, 6:31-32.
Frankfort-on-the-Main, birthplace of Jonas Phillips, 2:51.
alluded to, 2:143.
Gabriel Riesser leader of Parliament of, 17:204.
tombstone inscriptions of, prepared for publication by Rabbi Dr. Horovitz, 20:2.
Frankist Petition, A, addressed to Archbishop Lubinski, 1759, published in Mexico, paper by George A. Kohut presented at 8th annual meeting, 9:x.
Frankl, Ludwig August, work by, alluded to, 8:82.
ref. to, 8:83 (note).
author of "Cristoforo Columbo," 13:89.
Frankland, A. E., works by, ref. to, 3:123 (note); 5:143 (note); 11:71 (note), 72 (note); 17:86; 19:79 (note), 83 (note).
quoted, 6:156-158.
Frankland, Judah, Confederate soldier, captured by Solomon Frankland, 6:157.
Frankland, Solomon, Union soldier, captures Confederate relative, 6:157.
Franklin, Benjamin, alluded to, 1:79, 84.
Levy Solomons refers to, 2:122 and (note).
gives pecuniary assistance to Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 2:180; 3:85.
Col. David S. Franks sent on mission to, 4:85; 10:102; 14:128.
ref. to Isaac de Pinto in letter to, 13:123.
Franklin College, date of establishment, 19:102 (note), 122.
Jews among first students at, 19:122, 123.
Jewish woman studies at, 19:123.
Franklin, Rev. Leo M., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14:259.
"Franklin & Marshall College Catalogue of Officers and Students, 1787-1903," alluded to, 19:122 (note).
Franks. *See also* Levy and Franks.
Franks, ref. to case of, *v.* Martin, 17:37 (note).
Franks, Aaron,[1] remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18:121.
Franks, Aaron,[2] signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jews' tribute, 18:159.
Franks, Aaron (?)[3] progenitor of Franks family in America, 18:213.
Franks, Aaron,[4] genealogy of, 18:213.
marries Bilah Hart, 18:214.
data concerning, 18:214.
Franks, Abigail[1] **(Mrs. Andrew Hamilton),** daughter of David Franks, 1:56, 58; 4:199; 18:214.
correspondence of, with sister, Rebecca Franks, alluded to, 11:185.
beneficiary under will of David Franks, 16:189.
genealogy of, 18:213.
data concerning, 18:214.
Franks, Abigail,[2] mother of David Franks, 1:103.

Franks, Abigail,^{3} genealogy of, 18 : 213.
  marries Mr. Salomons, 18 : 214.
Franks, Abraham,^{1} genealogy of, 18 : 213.
  data concerning, 18 : 214.
Franks, Abraham,^{2} prominent Pennsylvania Mason, 19 : 46, 93.
Franks, Adam, officer of a Masonic lodge in Philadelphia, 19 : 52.
Franks, Benjamin, brother of Jacob Franks, 4 : 201.
Franks, Bilhah Abigail, wife of Jacob Franks, 6 : 127.
  contributor to Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 127.
Franks, Charlotte, genealogy of, 18 : 213.
Franks, David, and the first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 1 : 21.
  member of the City Dancing Assembly, Philadelphia, 1 : 54.
  prominence and wealth of, 1 : 54-55 ; 4 : 198.
  signer of the non-importation agreement, 1 : 55 ; 4 : 198.
  a Tory, 1 : 55, 69 ; 4 : 198.
  ordered to leave America, 1 : 55.
  returns to Philadelphia, 1 : 56.
  death of, 1 : 56 ; 4 : 199.
  correspondence of. with Joseph Simon, 1 : 56-57.
  family of, 1 : 57-58 ; 4 : 199.
  signs colonial currency petition, 1 : 61.
  renounces Judaism, 1 : 69 ; 4 : 199.
  supplies prisoners of the Continental army, 1 : 70 ; 3 : 151 ; 6 : 41.
  British agent, 1 : 70 ; 5 : 174 (note) ; 11 : 182.
  memorializes the Continental Congress, 1 : 70-71.
  arrested by the Continental Congress, 1 : 71-72.
  released, 1 : 72.
  negotiates with Congress and the State of Pennsylvania for permission to transact business in New York, 1 : 72-76.
  nephew of, 1 : 76.
  makes a deposition concerning his sister's age, 1 : 103-104.
  in the New York militia, 2 : 92 ; 4 : 198.
  defends Christianity, 2 : 93.
  documents relating to, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 2 : 182 ; 18 : xvii.
  document concerning treatment of British prisoners by, quoted, 3 : 151.
  marries Margaret Evans, 4 : 197 ; 18 : 214.
  character of, 4 : 197-198.
  an army contractor, 4 : 198 ; 11 : 182 ; 13 : 54 ; 16 : 25-26 ; 20 : 90-91.
  member of the Pennsylvania Assembly, 4 : 198.
  president of Indiana Land Company, 6 : 51.
  advertisement of, quoted, 6 : 58.
  in business with Joseph Simon of Lancaster, 9 : 31.
  purchases lands in Illinois from Indians, 9 : 33-34.
  Isaac Levy associated with, 9 : 57.
  ref. to, in Aspinwall Papers, 11 : 82.
  ref. to, in Washington's correspondence, 11 : 183, 184 ; 20 : 91.
  resides in England after the War of the Revolution, 16 : 189.
  abstract of will of, 16 : 189.
  Frankstown named after, 16 : 26.
  and an early settlement in Ohio, 16 : 26.
  offers reward for apprehension of Myers Levy, 17 : 39.
  establishes "The New Jersey Journal," 17 : 40.
  publishes reprint of first New York City directory, 19 : 72.
  genealogy of, 18 : 213.
  data concerning, 18 : 214.
  early Jewish student at University of Pennsylvania, 19 : 120.
  enters Moses Franks at University of Pennsylvania, 19 : 120.
Franks, David and Phila, photograph of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xviii.

Franks, Mrs. David, guest at a City Dancing Assembly ball in Philadelphia, 1 : 54.

Franks, David S., Notes on. *See* Documents Relative to David S. Franks . . .

Franks, Col. David S., Letters from. *See* New Light on the Career of Col. David S. Franks.

Franks, David Salisbury (Salesby, Solebury), nephew of David Franks, 1 : 57.
- American patriot, 1 : 58 and (note) ; 4 : 81-87, 224 ; 16 : 26 ; 17 : 187.
- aid-de-camp to Benedict Arnold, 1 : 76-79 ; 2 : 6.
- acquitted of complicity in Arnold's plot, 1 : 77 ; 4 : 85 ; 5 : 174-187.
- accused of perjury, 1 : 77-78.
- vindicated, 1 : 79.
- applies for back pay, 1 : 79, 85.
- memorializes Congress with regard to his rank in the army, 1 : 79-81.
- applies for a foreign mission, 1 : 81 ; 10 : 101, 106 ; 18 : 210 ; 20 : 29.
- sent on a mission to France, 1 : 82-84 ; 4 : 85.
- appointed vice-consul at Marseilles, 1 : 84.
- in Morocco and Spain, 1 : 84-85.
- land granted to, 1 : 85.
- native of Canada, 1 : 86.
- early Jewish settler in Montreal, 1 : 117, 118.
- middle name of, 1 : 122.
- letter of Haym Salomon to, 2 : 7.
- indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 9.
- imprisoned for remark about George III., 4 : 82-84.
- warrant for discharge of, 4 : 84.
- on Mrs. Arnold's ignorance of husband's treason, 4 : 84 ; 5 : 157-158.
- anecdote of Dr. Cutler and, 4 : 85-87.
- documents relative to, while aid-de-camp to General Arnold, 5 : 157-189.
- references to, in court martial of General Arnold, 5 : 159, 160, 162, 163,. 164, 165.
- testimony of, at court martial of General Arnold, 5 : 160-162, 166-169, 170-171.
- accused of imposing menial offices on soldiers, 5 : 162-165.
- deposition concerning Arnold's closing Philadelphia stores, 5 : 165.
- bibliography relating to, while Arnold's aid-de-camp, 5 : 187-189.
- account of services during War of Revolution and to Government thereafter, quoted, 10 : 101-105.
- recommended for appointment to foreign diplomatic post, 10 : 105.
- appeals to Jefferson for an appointment, 10 : 106-108.
- military career of, 10 : 166.
- in correspondence with Thomas Jefferson, 10 : 167-168 ; 20 : 11, 22-29.
- figures in catalogue of books, 11 : 185.
- reference tracing, from Canada to Philadelphia, 11 : 190-191.
- confidential aid of General Washington, 12 : 164.
- cashier United States Bank in Philadelphia, 12 : 164.
- bears treaty of peace to England after War of Revolution, 14 : 75.
- and an early settlement in Ohio, 16 : 25-27.
- interested in French emigrants in Ohio, 16 : 26-27.
- portrait painted by Charles W. Peale, 16 : 27.
- draft of letter to John Jay by, 20 : 28-29.

Franks, Emma, genealogy of, 18 : 213.
- marries Rev. Tensch Hecker, 18 : 214.

Franks family, The, in Canada, 1 : 82, 86.

- a document concerning, 1 : 103-104.
- religious laxity in, 2 : 91.
- prominent in Massachusetts, 11 : 82 and (note), 85.
- services to British Government during American Revolution, 11 : 181-184.
- prominence of, in Montreal, 13 : 52.
- and pioneer settlements in West, 16 : 25-27.
- original document concerning, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xviii.
- genealogy of, 18 : 213-214.

Franks Family, The, as British Army Contractors, note by Max J. Kohler, 11 : 181-184.

Franks, George Henry, genealogy of, 18 : 213.
- data concerning, 18 : 214.

Franks, H. B., naturalized in Pennsylvania, 5 : 117.

Franks, Henry, resident of Virginia in post-Revolution period, 20 : 100.

Franks, Henry Isaac, genealogy of, 18 : 213.
- data concerning, 18 : 214.

Franks, Colonel Isaac, American patriot, 1 : 58 ; 9 : 107.
- takes oath of allegiance to Pennsylvania, 1 : 59.
- photograph of, at the Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 1 : 109.
- aid-de-camp to George Washington, 1 : 118 ; 19 : 50.
- son of Moses Benjamin Franks, 4 : 201.
- date of birth, 4 : 201.
- portrait painted by Gilbert Stuart, frontispiece, 5.
- documents relating to career of, 5 : 7-34.
- biographical notice of, 5 : 8, 9.
- Revolutionary career of, 5 : 9-10, 16, 25-29, 31 ; 10 : 168-170.
- data concerning, 5 : 10-12, 15.
- public offices held by, 5 : 11, 15, 17, 18, 19.
- associated with Dr. Benjamin Rush, 5 : 11.
- Lieutenant-Colonel of Second Regiment of Philadelphia, 5 : 11, 18.
- rents Germantown residence to George Washington, 5 : 11, 12.
- bill to President Washington for use of his residence, 5 : 12, 32-33.
- documents referring to claim against United States Government, 5 : 13-14, 20-25.
- applications for pension and certificate of pension, 5 : 14-17, 27-29.
- certificate of commission as ensign in 7th Regiment of Massachusetts, 5 : 16.
- commission as Notary and Tabellion Public, 5 : 17-18.
- commission as Lieutenant-Colonel, 5 : 18.
- commission as Justice of Peace, 5 : 19.
- Dr. Benjamin Rush's recommendation of, 5 : 25.
- two letters to Jonathan Roberts from, concerning pension, 5 : 29-32.
- G. W. Huffnagle's account of Germantown residence of, 5 : 33-34.
- newspaper advertisements throw light on career of, 6 : 49.
- frequent advertiser in Philadelphia newspapers, 6 : 50.
- Philadelphia broker, 6 : 50.
- advertisements of, quoted, 6 : 54-56.
- prominent Massachusetts Jew during War of Revolution, 11 : 85.
- genealogy of, 18 : 213.
- data concerning, 18 : 214.
- marries Simha Frances Hart, 18 : 214.
- active in Masonry, 19 : 41, 44, 50, 90, 91, 93.
- original member of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 19 : 42.

Franks, Isabella Bell, genealogy of, 18 : 213.

marries Sir William Henry Cooper, 18 : 214.
death of, 18 : 214.

Franks, Jacob,[1] father of David Franks, 1 : 103.
in the New York militia, 2 : 92; 19 : 117.
contributes toward erection of steeple on Trinity Church, New York, 3 : 85; 4 : 197.
comes to New York City with Moses Levy, 4 : 189.
data concerning, 4 : 189, 190; 18 : 214.
marries Bilhah Abagail Levy, 4 : 190.
receipt given to, for work on synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, 4 : 192.
trustee of real estate of Congregation Shearith Israel, 4 : 193, 195.
serves on a committee of Congregation Shearith Israel, 4 : 194.
signs petition to Mayor to use ground purchased for the cemetery, 4 : 196.
agreement with John Roosevelt regarding Chatham Square Cemetery, 4 : 196.
death of, 4 : 197; 11 : 82 and (note).
children of, 4 : 197.
obituary notice of, 5 : 204.
letter to Moses Levy from, 6 : 76 (note)-77 (note).
freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
active in work of erecting first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 127.
mentioned in deed of Gold Street burial ground, New York, 8 : 139, 140.
purchases lands in Illinois from Indians, 9 : 33, 34.
alluded to, in letter to Gen. Monckton, 11 : 82.
litigant in early Connecticut suit, 11 : 88.
member of an Ecclestiastical Court, 11 : 154.
ref. to, 11 : 155.
agent of British King for Northern colonies, 11 : 181.
contractor for British in French and Indian War, 11 : 182; 16 : 25, 26.
photograph of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xviii.
genealogy of, 18 : 213.
father-in-law of Oliver De Lancey, 19 : 116.

Franks, Jacob,[2] early Jewish student at Franklin College, 19 : 122, 123.

Franks, Jacob,[3] son of David Franks, 1 : 58; 4 : 199.
beneficiary under will of father, 16 : 189.

Franks, Jacob,[4] trades in the Hudson Bay territory, 1 : 118; 9 : 151; 13 : 52-53.
comes to Green Bay, Wis., 9 : 151.
settles on Devil River, 9 : 151.
deed from Indians, granting land to, 9 : 151-152.
erects first saw and grist mills in Canada, 9 : 151.
deeds land to John Lawe, 9 : 151.
settles in Mackinac, 13 : 53.
suffers for loyalty to English, 13 : 53-54.
allotted building plot at Drummond's Island, 13 : 54.
agent for army contractors, 13 : 54.
mentioned in census of Mackinac, 13 : 54 (note).
Wisconsin pioneer, 16 : 27.

Franks, Jacob, Jr.,[5] trader in Hudson Bay region, 13 : 52.

Franks, Jacob Henry, genealogy of, 18 : 213.
data concerning, 18 : 214.

Franks, John, enters David Franks at University of Pennsylvania, 19 : 120.

Franks, John (Jacob), genealogy of, 18 : 213.
marries Priscilla Franks, 18 : 214.
data concerning, 18 : 214.

Franks, John Frederick, genealogy of, 18 : 213.

Franks, Joseph, early settler in Salem, 11 : 86.

Franks, Margaret, genealogy of, 18 : 213.
  marries Henry Waring, 18 : 214.

Franks, Mary (Polly), daughter of David Franks, 1 : 57 (note), 58.
  genealogy of, 18 : 213.
  data concerning, 18 : 214.

Franks, Michael, a Jewish soldier mentioned in one of Washington's journals, 2 : 180-181.
  in French and Indian War, 20 : 90.

Franks, Moses,[1] alluded to, 1 : 56.
  brother of David Franks, 1 : 71, 72.
  in the New York militia, 2 : 92.
  purchases land in Illinois from Indians, 9 : 33-34.
  friend of Isaac Levy, 9 : 58.
  British army purveyor, 10 : 165 ; 11 : 183.
  alluded to, 11 : 181.
  genealogy of, 18 : 213.
  marries Phila Franks, 18 : 214.
  data concerning, 18 : 214.
  photograph of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : xvi.
  on committee to collect funds for Columbia College, 19 : 116, 117, 118.
  member of syndicate Nesbitt, Colebrook & Franks, 19 : 117.
  brother-in-law of Oliver De Lancey, 19 : 117 (note).
  See also Nesbitt, Colebrook and Franks.

Franks, Moses, Jr.,[2] purchases lands in Illinois from Indians, 9 : 33-34.
  beneficiary under will of father, David Franks, 16 : 189.
  genealogy of, 18 : 213.
  sent abroad to study, 19 : 107.
  early Jewish student at University of Pennsylvania, 19 : 120.

Franks, Moses,[3] in Virginia Line in War of Revolution, 20 : 99.

Franks, Moses Benjamin, nephew of Jacob and son of Benjamin Franks, 4 : 201.
  active member of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 201.
  father of Col. Isaac Franks, 4 : 201 ; 5 : 8.
  naturalized in New York, 5 : 117 ; 13 : 6.
  freeman of New York, 6 : 102.

Franks, Naphtali, marries Phila Franks, 18 : 214.
  data concerning, 18 : 214.

Franks, Naphtali B., date of death of, 4 : 201.

Franks, Naphtali Hart, father of Jacob Franks, 4 : 189.
  genealogy of, 18 : 213.

Franks, Phila,[1] daughter of Aaron, genealogy of, 18 : 213.
  marries Moses Franks, 18 : 214.
  data concerning, 18 : 214.

Franks, Phila,[2] daughter of Abraham, genealogy of, 18 : 213.

Franks, Phila,[3] daughter of Isaac, genealogy of, 18 : 213.
  marries Naphtali Franks, 18 : 214.

Franks, Phila,[4] daughter of Jacob, deposition concerning the age of, 1 : 103-104.
  marries Oliver Delancey, 2 : 92 ; 4 : 199 ; 18 : 214 ; 19 : 116.
  residences of, 4 : 200.
  photograph of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xviii.
  genealogy of, 18 : 213.
  data concerning, 18 : 214.

Franks, Polly, daughter of David Franks, 4 : 199.
  date of death of, 4 : 199.
  obituary notice of, 5 : 204-205.
  buried in Christ Church cemetery, 5 : 205.

Franks, Priscilla, genealogy of, 18 : 213.
  marries John (Jacob) Franks, 18 : 214.

Franks, Rachel,[1] mother of Moses Benjamin Franks, 4 : 201.
  date of death of, 4 : 201.

Franks, Rachel,[2] marries Haym Salomon, 18 : xvii.

Franks, Rebecca, daughter of David Franks, 1 : 57-58 ; 4 : 198-199 ; 16 : 189.
social prestige of, 1 : 57.
a Tory, 1 : 58.
on society life in New York, 2 : 92.
marries Sir Henry Johnson, 4 : 199 ; 18 : 214.
death of, 4 : 199.
character of, 4 : 199.
Major André paints miniature of, 6 : 41.
author of "The Times—A Poem by Camillo Querno, Poet Laureate of the Congress," 11 : 184.
figures in Catalogue of Books, 11 : 185.
correspondence of, 11 : 185-186.
beneficiary under will of father, 16 : 189.
genealogy of, 18 : 213.
data concerning, 18 : 214.
photograph of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : xvi.
Franks, Samuel D., Judge of Court of Quarter Sessions and Common Pleas, in Pennsylvania, 5 : 10.
Franks, Sara,[1] daughter of Jacob, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.
Franks, Sarah,[2] wife of Moses Benjamin Franks, 4 : 201.
date of death, 4 : 201.
mother of Colonel Isaac Franks, 5 : 8.
genealogy of, 18 : 213.
Franks, Sarah,[3] party in early New England lawsuit, 11 : 79.
Franks, Sarah Eliza, daughter of Isaac Franks, marries John (Peter) Huffnagle, 5 : 7 (note), 11.
Franks, Simon, freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
Franks Town, named after the Franks family, 11 : 82 (note).
Franks, William, early Jewish student at Franklin College, 19 : 122, 123.
Franne (Franci), Jacob, early resident of Newport, 6 : 67.
Fraser, John, Conservator of Peace in District of Montreal, 4 : 83.
Frasier. *See* Frazon.
Fraso, Jacob, petitions to live and trade in Barbados and Surinam, 5 : 47, 62-63.
report of Commissioners for Foreign Plantations on petition of, 5 : 47-48, 63-65.
"Frauen, Die, in der juedischen Literatur" (Karpeles), alluded to, 19 : 187.
Frauenfeld, A., on Pittsburg committee to protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 28.
Fraunces, Samuel, tavern of. *See* "Fraunces' Tavern."
"Fraunces' Tavern," once home of General Oliver Delancey and his wife, Phila Franks, 4 : 200 ; 19 : 116 (note).
New York Chamber of Commerce founded in, 4 : 200.
Gen. Washington makes farewell address to officers at, 4 : 200.
Fray Joseph Diaz Pimienta, alias Abraham Diaz Pimienta, and the Auto-de-Fe Held at Seville, July 25, 1720, paper by Prof. Richard Gottheil, presented at 9th annual meeting, 9 : xiv.
printed, 9 : 19-28.
Frazier. *See* Frazon.
Frazon (Frasier, Frazier), attempted conversion of, 11 : 79 and (note) ; 20 : 54 and 55 (note).
alluded to, 12 : 102 and (note).
death of, chronicled in Sewall's diary, 20 : 54.
Frechie, A. M., on Philadelphia Committee for relief of Russian refugees, 19 : 131.
against settlement of Russian refugees in Florida, 19 : 140.
Frederick The Great, and Jacob Philadelphia, 16 : 85-94.
proposition of Jacob Philadelphia to, concerning American-German commerce, 16 : 85-89, 92-93.

holds jurisdiction over Masons in Europe and America, 19 : 7.

Frederick Argyle Lodge, Masonic, Jewish member of, 19 : 62.

Frederick College, date of establishment of, 19 : 102 (note).
  no Jewish names in early records of, 19 : 106.

Frederick Co., Maryland, German immigration to, 2 : 42.

Frederick, Lord Henry. *See* Cumberland, Duke of.

Frederick, Thomas, mentioned in minutes of the Trustees of Georgia colony, 17 : 167 (note).

Fredericksburg American Lodge, Masonic, Jewish member of, 19 : 62.

Fredericksburg Lodge, Masonic, Jewish members, 19 : 58 ; 20 : 91.

Fredonian War, Adolphus Sterne in, 2 : 141.

Free Masons. *See under* Masons, Masonry.

"**Free Press**" (Detroit), ref. to, 13 : 70 (note).

Free Religious Association, Bernhard Felsenthal vice-president of, 17 : 221.

Free Sons of Israel, N. Y., members march in Lincoln funeral procession, 17 : 143.

Freedman, Andrew, Jewish settler in Adrian, Mich., 13 : 69 (note).

Freedman, S., & Brothers, early Jewish firm in Detroit, 13 : 47 (note).

Freedman, Solomon, Jewish settler in Adrian, Mich., 13 : 69 (note).

Freedom of conscience, The, defended by Jonas Phillips, 2 : 108-110.

Freeholder, in Maryland charter, 2 : 34.

Freeman, Captain Maurice A., Confederate soldier, at special war service in Memphis synagogue, 6 : 157.

Freeman, Mayer, President Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 71.

Freeman, Meyer, attempted expulsion of, from Jaffa, 15 : 16-17.

Freeman, Thomas, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

"**Freeman's Journal**," etc., advertisement of Haym Salomon in, quoted, 6 : 52.

Freemasonry in colonial Georgia, and Jews, 10 : 94.
  See also Masons, Masonry.

"**Freemasonry in Delaware, being a History of Washington Lodge, No. 1, from 1769 to 1889**," alluded to, 19 : 53 (note).

"**Freemasonry in Pennsylvania, 1727-1907**" (Barratt and Sachse), ref. to, 19 : 45 (note), 46 (note), 47 (note) ; 20 : 94 (note).

"**Freemason's Monthly Magazine**," quoted, 19 : 1.

"**Freemason's Vocal Assistant, The, and Register of the Lodges of Masons in South Carolina and Georgia**," alluded to, 19 : 82 (note), 86 (note).

Freemen, in Maryland charter, 2 : 34.
  Jews made, in colonial New York, 6 : 101-103 ; 10 : 87, 94.

Freeze, Nathan de, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.

Freiberg, Julius, necrology of, by David Philipson, 19 : 202-205.
  biographical data concerning, 19 : 202.
  marries Duffie Workum, 19 : 202.
  president of Bene Israel Congregation, Cincinnati, 19 : 203.
  prominent in Union of American Hebrew congregations, 19 : 203.
  member Board of Governors of Hebrew Union College, 19 : 204.
  communal worker, 19 : 204.
  prominent in Cincinnati civil life, 19 : 204.
  death of, 19 : 205.

Freidus, A. S., alluded to, 9 : 95 (note) ; 11 : 7 (note) ; 20 : 153.
  ref. to, 9 : 101 (note).
  on committee to index American Jewish periodicals, 12 : ix ; 13 : xix.

on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Freitag, Mr., alluded to, 19 : 140.

Freitas (Frittos), Gasper Abrew de (Jaspar Abrude de), Portuguese ambassador to England, 20 : 116.

Francisco de Faria enters service of, 20 : 116.

mentioned in Francisco de Faria's narrative of Popish Plot, 20 : 118.

Fremean, Andrew, decree in case against executors of, 9 : 151.

Frémont, John C., opposes Solomon Heydenfeldt as candidate for United States Senate, 10 : 131.

Frémont ticket, The, Abraham Jonas a Presidential elector on, 17 : 124.

French and Indian War, Jews British army contractors in, 10 : 62; 11 : 182-183; 16 : 25-26; 20 : 90-91.

French Assembly, emancipates slaves in French colonial possessions, 9 : 47-48.

French Code Noir, Jews persecuted under, 16 : 25.

French Colonies, Jews in, in the 18th Century, paper by Abraham Cahen presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.

French Congregation, New York, ministers of, 13 : 147.

French Jews settle in Barbados, 18 : 129.

French Revolution, and the emancipation of the Jews, 11 : 53-54.

influence of America on, 11 : 55.

French Jews participate in, 11 : 57.

ends plan for establishment of "United States Academy at Richmond," 19 : 124.

and Napoleonic Wars, influence American Jewish history, 17 : 5.

See also France.

French, Sam., signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

French West India Company, grants charter to found Jewish colony in Cayenne, 3 : 104, 136, 137; 8 : 77.

Frera, David. *See* Ferera, David de.

Freudenthal, Professor Jacob, alluded to, 17 : 226.

Freudenthaler family change name to Leopold, 13 : 59.

See also Leopold.

Freund, Ernst, ref. to work by, 12 : 171.

Frey-Hérosée. *See* Druey and Frey-Hérosée.

Freylinghuysen, Frederick T., United States Secretary of State, correspondence on naturalized American Jews in Palestine, 15 : 8.

on persecution of Russian Jews, 15 : 97-98.

Fricke, Dr. Albert, officer at Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Friday nights, Jewish soldier in Revolution granted exemption from military duty on, 10 : 163.

Friedeborne *v.* Commonwealth (Penn.), ref. to case of, 11 : 110 (note).

Friedenberg, Albert M. (A. M. F.), papers by, presented at annual meetings, 10 : x; 11 : xi; 12 : x; 13 : xi; 16 : ix, xi; 17 : xii, xviii; 18 : xii; 19 : xiii; 20 : xv.

articles in the "Publications" by, 10 : 129-140; 11 : 101-115, 190; 12 : 87-99, 171-173; 13 : 89-92, 137-138; 17 : 33-43, 204-205; 18 : 211-212; 19 : 95-100, 161, 167-172; 20 : 152-154.

ref. to, 11 : 107 (note); 12 : 91, 97; 13 : 138; 17 : 112; 19 : 39 (note); 20 : 138 (note), 146 (note).

on committee to index American Jewish periodicals, 12 : ix; 13 : xix; 17 : xi.

on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 17 : iii, xvii; 18 : iii, xi.

on committee on "Publications," 17 : vii; 18 : vii; 19 : vii; 20 : vii.
Corresponding Secretary of American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : iii, xi; 20 : iii, xiv.
on the Lyons Collection Committee, 20 : xi.
report as Corresponding Secretary of the American Jewish Historical Society, 20 : xi.

Friedenreich, J., aids agitation for appointment of Jewish army chaplain, 17 : 115.

Friedenwald, Dr. Aaron, on committee on Publications, 10 : x.
alluded to, 11 : 159 (note).
necrology of, by Cyrus Adler, 11 : 206-207.
career as physician, 11 : 206.
career as philanthropist, 11 : 206-207.

Friedenwald, Dr. Harry, on committee on "Publications," 11 : x.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Friedenwald, Dr. Herbert (H. F.), at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
Recording Secretary of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M. 11, 1 : ii; 2 : ii; 3 : iii; 4 : iii; 5 : ii; 6 : ii, ix; 8 : v; 11 : iii, ix; 12 : iii, ix; 13 : iii, x; 16 : iii, x; 17 : iii, xi, xvii; 18 : iii, xi; 19 : iii, xi; 20 : iii, xiv.
articles in the "Publications" by, 1 : 65-89; 2 : 107-110, 111-117, 119-127; 3 : 149-150; 5 : 45-101, 199-202; 6 : 49-59; 8 : 147-148; 9 : 57-62, 151-152; 10 : 163-166.
finds memorial of Haym Salomon, 2 : 17.
on Jonas Phillips and religious liberty, 2 : 177-179.
ref. to, 3 : 121, 151; 4 : 81, 82; 5 : 172, 173, 188; 6 : 74, 77, 105 (note); 7 : 26 (note); 10 : 8 (note), 61 (note), 94 (note); 11 : 183 (note); 12 : 54 (note); 13 : 8; 16 : 26 (note); 17 : 94 (note), 100; 18 : 63 (note), 134 (note), 147 (note); 19 : 88, 161; 20 : 140 (note), 144 (note).
alluded to, 4 : 85; 6 : 9 (note), 76 (note); 11 : 62 (note).
papers by, presented at annual meetings, 5 : v; 6 : ix; 8 : x; 9 :ix, xiv; 10 : x; 12 : x; 17 : xiii; 18 : xii.
on committee on "Publications," 5 : vi; 6 : x; 9 : xiii; 17 : vii; 18 : vii; 19 : vii; 20 : vii.
Corresponding Secretary of American Jewish Historical Society, 8 : ii, ix; 9 : iii, ix, xiii; 10 : iii, ix.
report as Recording Secretary, 8 : vii.
an incorporator of the American Jewish Historical Society, 8 : vii.
reports as Corresponding Secretary, 9 : xii; 10 : vii.
necrology by, 9 : 166-168.
ref. to articles in Jewish Encyclopedia by, 14 : 245.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
on committee on indexing American Jewish periodicals, 17 : vii.
on Lyons Collections Committee, 20 : xi.
See also Friedenwald, Dr. Herbert, and Eisenstein, J. D.

Friedenwald, Dr. Herbert, and Eisenstein, J. D., ref. to article in the Jewish Encyclopedia by, 14 : 245.

Friedenwald, Jonas, father of Joseph Friedenwald, 20 : 165.

Friedenwald, Joseph, necrology of, by Benjamin H. Hartogensis, 20 : 165.

Friedenwald, Merle, marries Henry I. Hamburger, 17 : 223.

Friedheim, S., at first religious services in Chicago, 11 : 121.

Friedi, M., of St. Louis, active anti-slavery worker, 9 : 52.

✓ **Friedlander, Isaac, California Pioneer**, paper by Isaac Markens presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xv.

Friedlander, Rev. J., paper by, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xvi.

Friedman, Aaron, and appointment as Shohet of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 65, 66.

Friedman, Emil, Jewish settler in Kalamazoo, Mich., 13 : 69 (note).

Friedman, Jacob, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 120.

Friedman, Lee M., address at 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 63-64.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.
  on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : iii, xi; 20 : iii, xiv.
  papers by, presented at annual meetings, 19 : xii, 20 : xvi.
  article in the "Publications" by, 20 : 115-132.

Friedman, Rev. Dr. W. S., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Friendship, vessel bound for London, 1 : 108.

Friendship Lodge, Masonic, of Charleston, Jewish officers of, 19 : 82, 86, 87.

Frisch, Rabbi Ephraim, ref. to work by, 19 : 170.

Friss, Dr. Armin, editor, "Monumenta Hungariae Judaica," alluded to, 20 : 8.

Fritt, Peter, work by, alluded to, 8 : 129 (note).

Frittos, Jasper Abrude de. See Freitas, Gasper Abrew de.

Fritz, Peter, friend of John Moss, 2 : 172.

Frolichstein, Henry, marries Sarah Leib, 12 : 118.

Frolickstein, case of, and Alabama Sunday law, 11 : 108 and (note); 12 : 91.

Fronthall. *See* Frankenthal, Max.

"Frontier Fight, A" (Forsyth), ref. to, 8 : 59 (note).

Frowde, Philip, signs report of commissions for Foreign Plantations on Jews in Barbados, 5 : 64.

Fry, General James B., "The Island of Death" by, ref. to, 8 : 59, 73 (note).

Fry, Wm., publisher of the "National Gazette," 4 : 13.

Fuentes, cited, 4 : 114.

Fuentes, Philip de, applies for permission to go to Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 103.
  sails for Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 104, 105, 130.
  letters of, on conditions in Essequibo, quoted, 16 : 130-131.
  referred to as principal Jew in colony, 16 : 132.
  ref. to, in Dutch archives relating to Jews in Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 168, 174.

Fuertado, Isaac, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 111.
  See also Furtado, Isaac.

Fuller, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.

Fuller, Allan, Adjutant-General State of Illinois, letter to, asking promotion of Edward S. Solomon, 3 : 28.

Fuller, H., early Jewish settler in Chicago, 2 : 24; 11 : 118.

Fuller, Jacob, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 118.
  original member of Kehilath Anshe Maariv, 11 : 122.

Fullerton, Richard, gives pecuniary assistance to Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 2 : 180.

Fulsad, Daniel, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Fulton Club, Jewish members of, 13 : 140.

"**Fundamental Constitution of the Province of West New Jersey,**" quoted, 17 : 34 (note).

Funk, Mr., of Pennsylvania R. R., promises to aid Russian refugees, 19 : 138.

Furness, Rev. W. H., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Furrer, President, of Switzerland, alluded to, 11 : 36, 37, 41, 42, 45; 15 : 31.
  and rights of American Jews in Switzerland, 15 : 36.
  dispatch to Mr. Fay on rights of Jews in Switzerland, 15 : 39.

Furst, Abraham. *See* Forst, Abraham.

Fürst, Dr. [Julius], ref. to, 2 : 32; 3 : 117, 123, 127, 132 (note), 140; 4 : 124 (note), 167 (note), 171.
  alluded to, 12 : 139.
  Rev. Dr. Lippman Mayer studies under, 13 : 147.

Furstenau, Anthony, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Furtado, David R., on committee to erect synagogue at St. Eustatia, W. I., 11 : 151.

Furtado, Ester Henriques, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.

Furtado, Isaac, acts as attorney in early Jamaica lawsuit, 5 : 57.
  See also Fuertado, Isaac.

Furtado, Isaac Henriques, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.

Furtado, Joseph, officer of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 32.

Furtado, Judith Orobio, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Furtado, Rachael Oroibo, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

"**Further Considerations on the Act to Permit Persons professing the Jewish religion to be Naturalized by Parliament. In a Second Letter from a Merchant in Town to his Friend in the Country,**" quoted, 10 : 58.

Further Notes on the History of the Jews in Surinam. *See* Additional Notes on the History of the Jews in Surinam.

Further Notes on the Jews of Barbadoes and Nevis, paper by N. Darnell Davis presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xvi.

Fur-trade with Indians, New York Jews active in, 10 : 62.

G

G. N. *See* Nathan, Gershom.

Gabay, Abraham Jaques, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.

Gabay, David,[1] presents petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jews' tribute, 18 : 153, 154.

Gabay, David,[2] made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.

Gabay, Samuel, collector of Jews' tribute in Jamaica, 5 : 55, 88.

Gabey, Isaac, receives license to trade in Ulster County, 6 : 104.

Gabirol, alluded to, 14 : 187.

Gabriel, Benjn. Rodrigues, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Gadsden, General [Christopher], learns Hebrew in St. Augustine prison, 12 : 54.

Gadsden, John, Philip Philipps studies law under, 12 : 119.

Gage, General [Thomas], alluded to, 11 : 183.

Gaines, Captain Edmund P., Samuel Noah acquainted with, 4 : 92.

Gainesville, Tex., a synagogue in, 2 : 152.

Galança (Galanza), Fray Pedro de, a Dominican, official of the Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 43, 54, 61.

Gale and Seaton, ref. to work by, 17 : 82.

Galeano, Manuel, original records of trial of, by Peruvian Inquisition in Lima library, 4 : 152.

Gallardo, Jean, Spanish deposition of, translated by Joseph d'Acosta, 18 : 60.

Gallatin, Albert, alluded to, 17 : 84.
  correspondence with Jefferson on

contemplated offer of post of Attorney-General to Mr. Levy, quoted, 20 : 161.

"**Gallia Judaica**" (Gross), contains list of French localities mentioned in rabbinical literature, 20 : 2.

"**Gallia Orientalis**" (Colomesius), ref. to, 20 : 79.

Gallipavos, brought to Spain by Columbus, 2 : 136.

Galloway, Joseph, renders opinion favorable to Isaac Levy's claim to property in Georgia, 9 : 60.

Galutha, Gersham, member of a Masonic lodge in Petersburg, 19 : 61.

Galveston, Tex., alluded to, 2 : 145, 146, 150.
- first Jewish services in, 2 : 147.
- early Jewish communal life in, 2 : 152.
- the poor of, beneficiaries under the will of Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 153.
- bequest to synagogue of, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 153-154.
- bequest to Jewish cemetery of, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 155.
- school fund for, founded by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 155, 156.
- Captain Levi Charles Harby in battle of, 2 : 147.
- early Jewish settlers in, 4 : 9, 15-17.
- Jewish aldermen in, 4 : 17.

Galveston Cadets, Henry Seeligson lieutenant of, 2 : 150.

"**Galveston Civilian**," alluded to, 4 : 11.

"**Galveston Daily News**," alluded to, 4 : 15 ; 6 : 31.
- quoted, 6 : 32-37.

Galveston First Jewish Benevolent Society, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154.

Galveston Howard Association, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154.

Galveston, Records of the City of, ref. to, 2 : 148 (note), 150 (note).

Galveston Sailors Home, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154.

Gambetta [Léon], alluded to, 14 : 66.

"**Gaming World, The**" (Rouge et Noir), alluded to, 20 : 54 (note).

Gamoniké, identified with Jamaica, 18 : 44, 46.
- may mean Tamarica, 18 : 45 and (note).
- *See also* Jamaica.

Gans, Dr. Eduard, of Berlin, appointed Commissioner by M. M. Noah to carry out Ararat project, 8 : 112 ; 20 : 149.
- letter to Mordecai M. Noah on emigration of German Jews to America, 20 : 147-148.

Gans, Freedman R., early Jewish settler in Montgomery, 13 : 84.

Gans, Colonel Isaac, receives medal for gallantry in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Gans, S. K., early Jewish settler in Montgomery, 13 : 84.

Gaon, Rachel de Ishack, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.

Garber, Michael, Jr., member of a Masonic lodge in Staunton, 19 : 61.

Garber, Michael, Sr., member of a Masonic lodge in Staunton, 19 : 61.

Gardiner, Jen, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Gardiner, Meyer, charter member of Easton, Pa., congregation, 8 : 133.

Gardiner, S. R., work by, quoted, 10 : 57 (note).

Gardner, Daniel, to remove Aaron Lopez's property from Jamaica, under protection from the United States, 2 : 127.

Garfield Hospital, Washington, Adolphus S. Solomons a founder of, 20 : 167.

Garfield, Mrs. James, letter of, at the Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 1 : 110.

Garfield, James A., friend of Henry Greenebaum, 17 : 133.

Garrett, ref. to "Reminiscences" of, 10 : 130 (note).

Garrett, P. C., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Garrison, William Lloyd, Moritz Pinner forms acquaintance of, 5 : 153.

Gaster, Jacob, a North Carolina Mason, 19 : 74.
  public offices held by, 19 : 74.

Gaster [Moses], work by, alluded to, 13 : 113 (note) ; 20 : 1, 2 ; ref, to, 18 : 126.

Gaston, Hon. William H., ref. to, 16 : 39 (note).
  ref. to address of, 16 : 47 (note).
  aids Jacob Henry in fight for seat in North Carolina Legislature, 16 : 48, 49.
  data concerning, 16 : 48 (note).
  "Speech of, delivered in the Recent State Convention of North Carolina, assembled for the purpose of revising the Constitution," ref. to, 16 : 52 (note), 53 (note), 54 (note), 59, 63 (note).
  cited, 16 : 58-59.
  construes Constitutional prohibition to enable Catholics to serve in North Carolina, 16 : 53-54.
  leading Catholic in North Carolina Convention of 1835, 16 : 56 (note).

Gates, Horatio, major-general, alluded to, 2 : 15.

Gaviola, Dr. Antonio, promotor fiscal of the Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 38, 40, 43, 66.
  participates in the trial of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 38, 40, 43, 45, 54, 55, 59, 62, 64, 66, 104, 106, 108, 110, 115.

Gay [Sidney H.], ref. to work by, 2 : 10 (note) ; 11 : 59 (note).

Gayarré [Charles E. A.], ref. to work by, 12 : 114 (note).

Gaynor [William J.], ref. to, 12 : 99.

Gayo, James, of Barbados, grant of denization to, 18 : 148.
  early settler in Barbados, 20 : 110 (note).
  See also Gayo, Moses Hamos.

Gayo, Moses Hamos, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.
  probably identical with James Gayo of Barbados, 20 : 110 (note).
  See also Gayo, James.

"Gazette, The," London, ref. to, 17 : 37 (note).

"Gazette, The," Trenton, ref. to, 17 : 43 (note).

Gazette of the United States, Benjamin Nones writes to the, 1i 111-115.

"Gazetteer, A, of the State of Georgia" (Sherwood), ref. to, 17 : 188 (note), 189 (note), 192 (note), 193 (note), 194 (note).
  quoted, 17 : 191.

Gecion, Isaac, member of a Masonic lodge in New York, 19 : 30.

Gedaleah, Leah, early Jewish settler in Jamaica, 2 : 99.

Gedalia, Isaac, member of a Masonic lodge in New York, 19 : 33.

Gedalia, Rabbi Meir, R. Isaac Karigal studies under, 10 : 23.

Geddes, Michael, ref. to works by, 4 : 107 (note), 141 (note), 171.

Gedelia, Abraham, signs letter asking aid for Jews in Palestine, 10 : 17.

Gedes, Jehudit de Leon, marries Is. Marques Cardozo, 18 : 188, 199.

Gee, Joshua, presents Judge Sewall with pair of Jerusalem garters, 20 : 53.

Geffrayes, Jon., mate on Rabba Couty's ship "Trial," 5 : 83.

Geiger, Dr. Abraham, alluded to, 11 : 201, 202.
  doubts genuineness of "Holy Stones of Newark," 13 : 44.
  and study of Jewish history, 17 : 228.

Geiger, Dr. Ludwig, article in the "Publications" by, 16 : 85-94.
  work by, alluded to, 20 : 1.
  editor of the "Zeitschrift für die Geschichte der Juden in Deutschland," 20 : 5.
Geismar, Dr., Rev. Dr. Lippman Mayer studies under, 13 : 147.
Gelderland, Jewish settlement in, abandoned, 9 : 139-140.
  Jewish cemetery in, 9 : 140.
Gemilluth Chassadim, Amsterdam, Josijahu Pardo Haham of, 3 : 110, 140.
"Genealogies and Estates of Charlestown, Mass., The" (Wyman), ref. to, 11 : 80 (note).
Genealogy of the Franks Family, note by Israel Solomons, presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xiii.
  printed, 18 : 213-214.
"Genealogy of the Gomez Family down to the Year 1826," by Isaac Gomez, Jr., quoted, 11 : 139-142.
Genealogy of the Gomez Family in America, note by N. Taylor Phillips, 17 : 197-199.
"Genealogy of the Jacquett Family" (Sellers), ref. to, 5 : 193 (note).
  alluded to, 5 : 194 (note).
Genebrado, philosopher of the 16th century, alluded to, 8 : 3.
Genebrado's Calendar, alluded to, 11 : 172.
General Anti-Slavery Convention of 1840, held at London, address of Isaac Adolphe Crémieux at, 9 : 48, 53-56.
"General Catalogue of the Officers and Graduates of Williams College," alluded to, 19 : 103 (note).
"Gen. Dict. of R. I." ref. to, 19 : 17 (note).
"General Grant and the Jews" (Bort), alluded to, 17 : 79 (note).
"General Laws of the State of Rhode Island," ref. to, 12 : 172.
General Ulysses S. Grant and the Jews, paper by Joseph Lebowich, presented at 13th annual meeting, 13 : xi.
  printed, 17 : 71-79.
"General Situation of the Jews" (Nordau), quoted, 11 : 53-54.
"General Statutes of New Jersey," ref. to, 12 : 172.
Geneva, Swiss canton, adopts liberal spirit toward Jews, 11 : 28, 29.
  repeals restrictions against Jews, 11 : 52.
Genoa, home of Joseph ben Joshua Hakkōhēn, 2 : 129, 133.
Genoa Psalter, The, on Columbus, 2 : 129.
Gentius, German Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.
"Gentleman's Magazine, The," ref. to, 5 : 188 ; 17 : 9, 37 (note).
George I., alluded to, 1 : 94, 97.
George II., of England, charter granted to Georgia by, 1 : 5.
  a naturalization act for settlers in the colonies passed under, 1 : 93.
  instructs governor of Jamaica concerning Jews, 18 : 160, 163-165.
  See also Naturalization Act of 1740.
George III., name of, erased in the prayer-book used by David Hays, 2 : 71.
  Jews offer respects of Portuguese nation on accession of, 9 : 108.
  competency of Jews as witnesses in reign of, 13 : 13.
George, Prince of Wales, name of, erased in David Hays' prayer-book, 2 : 71.
"George Mason" (Rowland), alluded to, 11 : 60 (note).
Georgetown, S. C., alluded to, 2 : 146.
Georgetown College, date of establishment of, 19 : 102 (note).
Georgetown Lodge, Masonic, Jewish members of, 19 : 61.
Georgia, tolerant charter granted to, 1 : 5 ; 10 : 80, 81, 92 (note).
  early colonists of, 1 : 5-6.
  the Salzburgers in, 1 : 8-10.

  - viticulture in, 1 : 10-12 ; 10 : 79, 89.
  - products cultivated in, 1 : 12 ; 10 : 89.
  - Isaac Levy's claim to property in, 9 : 57-62.
  - restrictions placed on settlers in, 10 : 65, 66, 83.
  - settlers protest against prohibition of negro slavery in, 10 : 83-85.
  - emigrés return to, 10 : 87.
  - organization and founders of "Union Society" in, 10 : 90.
  - names of original Portuguese settlers in, 10 : 72-73 ; 17 : 168-169 ; 19 : 88, 89.
  - data concerning German Jews in, 10 : 75-77.
  - library in, 10 : 91.
  - Sunday law cases in, 12 : 171.
  - religious test for office in, 17 : 104.
  - "Yazoo Frauds" in, 17 : 193.
  - names county after David Emanuel, 17 : 197.
  - Jewish members of legislature of, 19 : 91.
  - Jew Grand Master of Masonic Grand Lodge of, 19 : 96.
  - *See also* Eben Ezer ; Georgia, Jews of ; Savannah.
- "**Georgia Gazette,**" in defence of Jews, quoted, 13 : 29-30.
  - ref. to, 16 : 187 ; 17 : 174.
- **Georgia Historical Society** elects Sheftall Sheftall honorary member, 17 : 185.
- "**Georgia Historical Society Collections,**" ref. to, 17 : 91 (note), 192 (note).
- "**Georgia Historical Society Publications,**" ref. to, 10 : 92 (note), 93 (note).
- **Georgia Hussars, The,** Isaac Minis exempt member of, 2 : 181.
- **Georgia, Jews of,** earliest settlement of, 1 : 6 ; 9 : 109 ; 10 : 66-70 ; 14 : 60 ; 17 : 167.
  - objected to as settlers, by the Trustees, 1 : 6-7 ; 10 : 67-68, 71-72 ; 17 : 167 and (note), 168 (note), 169 (note).
  - land granted to, 1 : 8 ; 10 : 77, 89, 90.
  - relation of, to the Salzburgers, 1 : 9-10.
  - virtues of, 1 : 10, 12 ; 10 : 79, 80, 81, 88, 89.
  - mentioned in the Journal of the Continental Congress, 1 : 67.
  - in the War of Revolution, 1 : 86-87 ; 9 : 107 ; 12 : 54, 55 ; 17 : 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 99, 100, 108, 174.
  - in the Civil War, 3 : 25, 26, 36, 38.
  - hold public office, 3 : 150 ; 9 : 112 (note) ; 10 : 92, 93 ; 12 : 163 ; 17 : 187, 192, 193 ; 19 : 91.
  - number of, in 1826, 6 : 143 ; in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  - of two groups in colonial days, 10 : 69-71, 75-77, 86.
  - enjoy privileges, 10 : 76, 87, 88, 92.
  - religious life of, 10 : 77, 82, 94, 95.
  - depart, 10 : 82, 86 ; 17 : 171.
  - come from South America, 10 : 83.
  - and Masonry, 10 : 94 ; 19 : 2, 87-91, 94, 96.
  - splendid record of, 10 : 95.
  - decision concerning, 13 : 17, 18, 29, 30.
  - status of, 13 : 18.
  - migrate to South Carolina, 12 : 43.
  - Mordecai Sheftall's letter vindicating, 16 : 187.
  - prior to Revolution, 17 : 90.
  - advance money to patriot cause, 17 : 100, 101.
  - named in British disqualifying act, 17 : 103.
  - named in Georgia act of attainder, 17 : 104, 105, 106.
  - go to Philadelphia, 17 : 106.
  - among founders of Philadelphia congregation, 17 : 106.
  - rewarded for patriotism by grants of land from state, 17 : 106.
  - re-establish congregation after War of Revolution, 17 : 106-107.
  - conduct of, in Revolution, 17 : 108.
  - *See also* Georgia ; Savannah.

Georgia Law Reports, ref. to, 11 : 107 (note).
Ger, Abraham, Jew in San Sebastian in Dutch pay, 17 : 46, 50.
  known as Juan Gilles, 17 : 46, 50.
Gérard, Mr., alluded to, 10 : 102.
German descent, Jews of, economic condition of, and that of recent Russian immigrants, 10 : 41.
  death rate of, 10 : 43.
German Home for the Aged, Pittsburg, Rev. Dr. Lippman Mayer director, 13 : 148.
German Jewish Congregation, first in America, organization of, 9 : 123.
  See also Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia.
German-Jewish Migration to America, The, paper by Max J. Kohler presented at 8th annual meeting, 9 : ix.
  printed, 9 : 87-105.
German Jewish Poet, A, on America, paper by Albert M. Friedenberg presented at 13th annual meeting, 13 : xi.
  printed, 13 : 89-92.
German Jews in America, among early settlers of New Amsterdam, 3 : 75-76 ; 9 : 87-88.
  prominence of, 9 : 88.
  characteristics of, 9 : 88.
  establish no colonies, 9 : 88 and (note).
  social status of, 9 : 88-89.
  characteristics of later immigrants, 9 : 89-91, 96-98, 102-103, 105.
  importance of settlement of, 9 : 92, 102, 105.
  causes inducing settlement of, 9 : 94, 96, 102 ; 17 : 205.
  settlement of, prior to 1848, 9 : 95-96.
  beginning of second migration of, 9 : 96.
  establish congregations in New York, 9 : 96-99.
  synagogue not center of life of, and result, 9 : 103.
  Dr. K. Kohler on character and influence of, 9 : 104-105.
  See also Ashkenazic Jews.
German Jews in Boston, beginnings of congregational life, 12 : 110, 111.
  synagogues of, 12 : 111, 112.
  growth of, 12 : 111, 112.
  status of, 12 : 112.
German Jews in Philadelphia, belong to Mikve Israel Congregation, 9 : 125.
German Jews in Paramaribo, Surinam, synagogue of, enlarged, 4 : 5.
  separate from Portuguese Congregation, 13 : 127, 132, 135.
  See also Newé Shalom Congregation.
German Old People's Home, Chicago, Julius Rosenthal on managing board of, 16 : 200.
German Reform Congregation, A, antagonizes the Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 1 : 14-15.
German Reform Movement in America, religious laxness manifest before introduction of, 9 : 93.
German Relief Society, Chicago, directors of, 16 : 200.
" German Sectarians of Pennsylvania, The " (Sachse), ref. to, 9 : 39.
  quoted, 9 : 40-41.
German Society of City of New York, Sigismund Kaufmann President of, 17 : 137.
Germans, settle in Georgia, 1 : 9 (note).
Germany, Leon Dyer special envoy to, 2 : 149.
  proposed treaty of, with Roumania abandoned, 15 : 49.
  demands equal rights for Jews of foreign nationality in Roumania, 15 : 49.
  refuses to recognize Roumanian independence, 15 : 52.
  proposition by a Jew to King of, concerning trade with America, 16 : 85-89, 92-93.

societies in, for study of Jewish history, 20 : 3-5, 9.
17th century Hebraists in, 20 : 79.
See also Germany, Jews of.
Germany, Jews of, send memorial to President of Continental Congress, 6 : 5-8.
wish to establish colonies in the United States, 6 : 6 ; 8 : 80 ; 9 : 93-94.
condition of, 6 : 6-7 ; 9 : 94.
support revolution of 1848, 17 : 204.
address letter to Mordecai M. Noah on emigration to America, 20 : 147-148.
See also Germany.
Geronima (Roman), Esperanza, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 7 : 5, 59.
death of, 7 : 5.
Gerry, **Elbridge,** alluded to, 1 : 82.
Gerschall, Mr., on New York Employment Committee to aid Russian refugees, 19 : 128.
" **Gershom Seixas** " (Hühner), ref. to, 11 : 91 (note).
Gerson, M. L., original member of Montgomery "Society for Relieving the Sick," 13 : 84.
member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.
Gerstäcker [Friedrich], ref. to work by, 9 : 97.
Gerstle, A., charter member of Congregation Adas Israel, Louisville, 1 : 101.
Gerstley, Louis, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
Gerstley, M. M., early Jewish settler in Chicago, 2 : 24 ; 11 : 120.
president of Kehilath Anshe Maariv, 11 : 124.
data concerning, 11 : 124.
death of, 11 : 124.
Gervais, John Louis, delegate to Provincial Congress of South Carolina, 9 : 113.
associated with Francis Salvador, 9 : 116.
Gesammelte Schriften, of Leopold Loew, quoted, 2 : 103 (note).
" **Geschichte der Inquisition in Spanien, Portugal, Italien, den Niederländen, Frankreich, Deutschland, Süd-Amerika, Indien und China** " (Hoffmann), ref. to, 4 : 103 (note), 108 (note), 116 (note), 120 (note), 124 (note), 183.
" **Geschichte der Israeliten** " (Jost), ref. to, 3 : 104 (note), 126 (note), 130 (note), 135, 137, 139 ; 5 : 121 (note) ; 10 : 23, 119 (note) ; 16 : 120 (note), 140 (note) ; 18 : 39 (note), 40 (note).
quoted, 3 : 143.
alluded to, 10 : 124.
" **Geschichte der Juden** " (Graetz), ref. to, 2 : 94 ; 3 : 14 (note), 107 (note), 108 (note), 136, 140 ; 4 : 111 (note), 113 (note), 130 (note), 133 (note), 167 ; 17 : 199.
alluded to, 11 : 57 (note).
" **Geschichte der Juden** " (Jost), ref. to, 2 : 132 (note).
" **Geschichte der Juden in Portugal** " (Kayserling), ref. to, 3 : 109 (note), 136, 140 ; 4 : 105 (note), 108 (note), 130 (note), 132 (note), 133 (note), 134 (note), 137 (note), 138 (note), 140 (note), 141 (note), 150 (note), 167, 183 ; 5 : 121 (note).
alluded to, 4 : 29 (note).
" **Gesch[ichte] der Juden in Rom** " (Berliner), alluded to, 4 : 56 (note).
" **Geschichte der Juden in Rom** " (Rieger), ref. to, 11 : 165 (note).
" **Geschichte der jüdischen Literatur** " (Karpeles), ref. to, 3 : 140 ; 4 : 150 (note), 184.
" **Geschichte der Luth. Kirche** " (Gräbner), ref. to, 3 : 45 (note) ; 8 : 19 (note).
" **Geschichte des Judenthums und seiner Sekten** " (Jost), ref. to, 3 : 137, 140.
" **Geschichte des Zuckers** " (Lippmann), alluded to, 10 : 54 (note).

" Geschiedenis der Koloniale Politiek van de Republiek der Vereenigde Nederlanden " (Van Rees), alluded to, 2 : 96 ; 3 : 126 (note).
" Geschiedenis der Kolonie Suriname," Dutch translation of " Essai Historique sur la Colonie de Surinam," q. v.
" Geschiedenis der Joden in Nederland " (Koenen), ref. to, 3 : 16 (note), 104 (note), 121 (note), 126 (note), 128 (note), 129 (note), 136, 138, 147 (note) ; 4 : 130 (note) ; 5 : 120 (note) ; 13 : 115 (note) ; 16 : 112 (note), 183 (note) ; 18 : 14 (note), 16 (note), 40 (note).
 alluded to, 4 : 2 ; 16 : 98 (note).
Geschiedenis der Nederlanders buiten Europa " (Van Kampen), alluded to, 3 : 126 (note).
" Geschiedenis van de Koloniën Essequebo, Demerary en Berbice " (Netscher), alluded to, 16 : 95 (note).
 ref. to, 16 : 98 (note), 100 (note) ; 103 (note), 139 (note).
" Geschiedenis van Suriname door J. Wolbers," ref. to, 16 : 7.
" Gesellschaft zur Förderung der Wissenschaft des Judentums," formed in Germany and Austria by Gustav Karpeles, 19 : 188.
 importance of, 19 : 188-189.
 publications of, 20 : 9.
 objects of, 20 : 9.
Gettys, Christian, witness to a document by Aaron Levy, 2 : 160.
Gettysburg, Jews in battle of, 3 : 27, 32, 35.
Geyer, John, register of Philadelphia, certifies to Haym Salomon's estate, 2 : 15.
Ghetto, A, advised by the Dutch West India Company, in New Amsterdam, 1 : 48.
 principle underlying, 2 : 78.
Ghettos, unknown among German Jewish immigrants in America, 9 : 102.
Ghica, Mr., on naturalization treaty between United States and Roumania, 15 : 61.
Ghirondi, ref. to, 2 : 30 (note).
" Gibath Shaul," ref. to, 3 : 139.
Gibbes, Robert Wilson, ref. to work by, 9 : 112 (note), 115 (note), 116 (note), 117 (note), 118 (note), 119 (note), 120 (note), 121 (note) ; 12 : 47 (note), 49 (note), 54 (note), 55 (note) ; 16 : 47 (note) ; 17 : 100 (note).
Gibbon, alluded to, 20 : 49.
Gibbons, Cardinal [James], Joseph Friedenwald friend of, 20 : 165.
Gibbons, William, friend of Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 184.
Gibraltar, Jew United States Consul at, 18 : 209 ; 19 : 152.
Gibson, Mrs., on Major Franks' story of innocence of Mrs. Benedict Arnold, 5 : 157-158.
Gibson, Henry C., bequeaths Gilbert Stuart's painting of Isaac Franks to Philadelphia Academy of Fine Arts, 5 : 12 (note).
Gibson, Henry C., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Gibson, Lieutenant James, Samuel Noah acquainted with, 4 : 91.
Gibson, Chief Justice [John B.], on Jew's objection to appear in court on Saturday, 5 : 36-37.
Giddings, J. R., alluded to, 12 : 70.
Gideon, Abraham, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.
Gideon, Benjamin, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 168.
Gideon, Rowland, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 112.
Gideon, Sampson, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.
Gidley, case of, *v.* Lovenberg, 19 : 168.
Giers [Nikolai K.] de, Russian Minister of Foreign Affairs, and rights of American Jews in Russia, 15 : 77, 82, 83, 94, 96, 97.
 on condition of Russian Jews, 15 : 103, 105.
Gifford, Mrs. (Frances Kingsland), marries Gratz Mordecai, 11 : 196.

Gifford, William, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 35.
Gilbert, mariner on Rabba Couty's ship "Trial," 5 : 83.
"**Gild Merchant, The**," by Charles Gross, authoritative economic work on mediæval England, 19 : 190.
Giles [William B.], Senator from Virginia, engages in a religious controversy, 2 : 92-93.
Gilles, Juan. *See* Ger, Abraham.
Gillespie. *See* Ogilvie, Gillespie & Co.
Gillespie, George, witness to Indian deed of land to Jacob Franks, 9 : 152.
Gillman, Henry, United States Consul at Jerusalem, 15 : 9.
  and expulsion of Jews from Palestine, 15 : 9-10.
  diplomatic correspondence of, on foreign Jews in Palestine, 15 : 16-18.
Gilman, Daniel C., on Herbert Baxter Adams, 10 : 174.
Gilman, S., on Jewish population of United States in 1826, 6 : 142-143.
Gilpin [Henry D.], work by, ref. to, 2 : 9 (note), 17 ; 20 : 93 (note).
Gin house, Jew erects first one in Alabama, 13 : 76, 79.
Girard, Stephen, John Moss at funeral of, 2 : 172.
Gist, Maria Cecil, first wife of Benjamin Gratz, 16 : 32.
"**Giudeo Portoghese, Il**" (Rusculla), ref. to, 4 : 182.
Gladwin, Major [Henry], holds military court of inquiry at Detroit, 13 : 50.
  alluded to, 13 : 54.
Glazer, Rabbi Simon, work by, alluded to, 16 : 5.
Glazing, first occupation of immigrant Russian Jews, 9 : 68.
"**Gleaner**," daily paper in Kingston, Jamaica, published by de Cordova family, 4 : 9.
Gli ebrei e la scoperte dell' America, by Leonello Modona, ref. to, 2 : 131 (note).
Glickauf, Samuel, treasurer of North Side Hebrew Congregation, Chicago, 11 : 129.
Gliddon, John, United States Consul at Alexandria, letter of Secretary of State to, on persecution of Damascus Jews, 8 : 143-144.
  ordered to aid Damascus Jews, 10 : 122 ; 15 : 4-5.
Gliechman, Isaac, attempted expulsion of, from Jaffa, 15 : 16.
"**Glimpses of England**" (Tyler), alluded to, 9 : 168.
"**Globe The**," **New York**, on "The Jewish Thanksiving," 14 : 217-220.
"**Globe and Commercial Advertiser, The**," ref. to, 12 : 96.
Glover, General [John], ref. to letter of, to Moses Michael Hays, 11 : 83 (note).
Goa, Marranos in, 2 : 74.
  the Inquisition in, 2 : 74 ; 4 : 125.
  Marranos victims of Inquisition in, 4 : 101.
Goeforth, Captain, of the Continental army, alluded to, 2 : 119.
Goelet, Peter, Mill Street synagogue extends to property of, 3 : 52.
Goethe [Johann Wolfgang von], alluded to, 14 : 209.
"**Goethe in Polen**" (Karpeles), alluded to, 19 : 186.
Goff [John W.], ref. to, 12 : 96.
Goffe, Mrs., mentioned in Mordecai Sheftall's account of capture of Savannah by British, 17 : 176.
Gohory, Jeremiah, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
Gold put in mouth of dead, custom observed by Marranos in Mexico, 7 : 37, 82, 87, 118.
Gold Street burial ground, New York, not used as cemetery, 8 : 137-138.
  purchased in 1728, 8 : 138.
  deed of, quoted, 8 : 139-140.
Goldbaum, Mrs. E. L. (Louisa Andrews), great-granddaughter of Haym Salomon, 2 : 16 (note).
Goldemann, Mr., ref. to, 10 : 40 (note).

"Golden Jubilee Souvenir, Kahl Montgomery, 1902. List of Charter Members," ref. to, 13 : 85 (note).

Goldfogle, Henry M., alluded to, 11 : 8.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
  on committee to secure Russia's recognition of American passports, 15 : 111.

Goldman, Francis, in War of Revolution, 20 : 99.

Goldman, Dr. Julius, alluded to, 9 : 50 (note).

Goldmann, Dr., editor of "Das Judenbuch der Scheffstrasse zu Wien, 1389-1420," alluded to, 20 : 7.

Goldney, Henry, warned against Isaac Miranda, 5 : 196.

Goldsmid, Anna Maria, translator of J. Cohen's "The Deicides," alluded to, 11 : 196.

Goldsmid, Francis H., works by, urging emancipation of English Jews, quoted, 4 : 222-223 ; 12 : 163-165.
  ref. to, 18 : 209.

Goldsmith, A., chairman of Employment Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees in Philadelphia, 19 : 139.

Goldsmith, A. A., enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Goldsmith, Abraham, thanks Lincoln for revocation of Grant's Order, No. 11, 17 : 119.

Goldsmith, Henry, on committee to secure religious toleration abroad, 11 : 19.

Goldsmith, Isaac A., enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Goldsmith, M. M., enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Goldsmith, Morris, member of Masonic lodges in South Carolina, 19 : 81, 84.
  member of Congregation Beth Elohim, Charleston, 19 : 84.

Goldsmith, Moses, on Easton committee to protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 29.

Goldsmith, Mungo H., ref. to, in Mobile marriage records, 12 : 118.

Goldsmith, Philip, ref. to, in Mobile marriage records, 12 : 118.

Goldsmith, Samuel G., officer of Baltimore Jewish volunteer corps in Mexican War, 4 : 95.

Goldsmith, Sarah, buried in old Jewish cemetery at Philadelphia, 6 : 108.

Goldsmith, William, German Jew, settles in Boston, 12 : 110.
  at first service held by Boston German Jews, 12 : 110.

Goldsmith's "England and Greece," alluded to, 6 : 45.

Goldsmiths among Jews of New York, 2 : 86.

Goldstein, Isaac, writes Hebrew acrostic in appreciation of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 151.

Goldwater, Morris, prominent Mason in Arizona, 19 : 96.
  mayor of Prescott, 19 : 96.

Golesco, Mr., denies persecution of Roumanian Jews, 15 : 48.

Goliad, Edward J. Johnson, slain at, 2 : 146.
  Jews in the battle of, 2 : 146.

Goliath, Cornelis, mentioned in Dutch archives relating to Jews in Essequibo, 16 : 133 (note) ; 17 : 68, 69.
  spoken of as Cardoso Lead, 16 : 133 and (note).
  data concerning, 16 : 133 (note).

Gollancz [Hermann], President of Jewish Historical Society of England, 14 : 236.

Gomera, island, alluded to, 2 : 135.

Gomes, Christoval, accused of Judaizing, 4 : 35.
  deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 4 : 53.

Gomes, Joseph. *See* Gomez, Jos. Luis.

Gomes, Jos. Luis. *See* Gomez, Jos. Luis.

- **Gomes, Leonore,** slave of Lourença Coutinho, 4 : 142.
  - informs against mistress and Antonio José da Silva to Inquisition, 4 : 142.
- **Gomez, Mr.,** of New York, proposes to form a company for service in War of Revolution, O. M., 11.
- **Gomez, Aaron L.,**^{1} member of a Masonic lodge in Wilmington, N. C., 19 : 75.
- **Gomez, Aaron Lopez,**^{2} biographical sketch of, 3 : 81.
  - son of Esther Lopez and Moses Gomez, 17 : 197.
  - marries Hetty Hendricks, 17 : 197.
  - father of Dr. Horatio Gomez, 19 : 200.
- **Gomez, Abraham,** signs address to General Howe, 3 : 83.
  - son of Rebecca de Lucena and Mordecai Gomez, 17 : 197.
- **Gomez, Ana,** deposition against, 7 : 5, 60.
  - reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 5.
- **Gomez, Antonio** (*sic*), mother of Sebastian Cardosa, 7 : 57 (note).
- **Gomez, Benjamin,**^{1} and Jonas Phillps, 2 : 52.
  - Jewish merchant in New York, a petition by, 2 : 82.
  - newspaper advertisement by, quoted, 3 : 81.
  - son of Luis Moses and Esther Markaze Gomez, 11 : 141 ; 17 : 197.
  - mentioned in father's will, 11 : 143.
  - marries Esther Nunes, 17 : 199.
  - date of death of, 20 : 164.
- **Gomez, Benjamin,**^{2} alluded to, 11 : 139.
  - son of Rachel and Matthias Gomez, 11 : 139 (note) ; 17 : 198.
  - marries Charlotte Hendricks, 17 : 198.
  - remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.
- **Gomez, Daniel,**^{1} Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 82.
  - in business relations with Abraham Pereira Mendes, 2 : 82.
  - active in affairs of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 193, 195 ; 6 : 127.
  - signs petition to use ground purchased for cemetery, 4 : 196.
  - witness to agreement between John Roosevelt and Jacob Franks, 4 : 196.
  - naturalized in New York, 5 : 116 ; 13 : 6.
  - freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
  - buried in old Jewish cemetery at Philadelphia, 6 : 108.
  - son of Luis Moses and Esther Markaze Gomez, 11 : 141 ; 17 : 197.
  - mentioned in father's will, 11 : 143.
  - marries in succession Rebecca de Torres and Esther Levy, 17 : 198.
- **Gomez, Daniel,**^{2} son of Esther and Moses Gomez, 17 : 198.
- **Gomez, Daniel,**^{3} son of Moses D. Gomez, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.
- **Gomez, David,** in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., New York, 2 : 48.
  - data concerning, 2 : 49.
  - trustee of cemetery of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 195.
  - naturalized in New York, 5 : 116 ; 6 : 103 ; 13 : 6.
  - aids erection of first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 127.
  - son of Luis Moses and Esther Markaze Gomez, 11 : 141 ; 17 : 197.
  - mentioned in father's will, 11 : 143.
  - marries Rebecca de Leon Sielva, 17 : 198.

remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Gomez, Deborah, daughter of Rachel and Matthias Gomez, 17 : 198.

Gomez, Elenor, sister of Luis Moses Gomez, 11 : 143.
mentioned in brother's will, 11 : 143.

Gomez, Emeline, daughter of Benjamin and Charlotte Hendricks Gomez, 17 : 198.

Gomez, Esther,[1] daughter of Isaac and Deborah de Leon Gomez, 17 : 198.
marries Moses Gomez, 17 : 198.

Gomez, Esther[2] (née Lopez), wife of Moses Mordecai Gomez, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 109.
date of death of, 20 : 163.

Gomez, Esther,[3] daughter of Isaac Gomez, Jr., marries Solomon Seixas, 4 : 211.

Gomez, Esther,[4] daughter of Matthias and Rachel Gomez, 17 : 198.

Gomez, Esther,[5] daughter of Mordecai and Rebecca de Lucena Gomez, 17 : 197.
marries Uriah Hendricks, 17 : 197.

Gomez, Esther,[6] wife of Daniel Gomez, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Gomez, Esther Mathilda, daughter of Benjamin and Charlotte Hendricks Gomez, 17 : 198.

Gomez, Esther Rachel, wife of Mordecai Gomez, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Gomez family, The, merchants in New York, 2 : 81.
slaves of, implicated in the riot of 1741, 2 : 84.
donates Oliver Street burial ground to Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 8 : 138.
characteristics of, 9 : 92.
leaves Curaçao for Rhode Island, 10 : 146.
ref. to, in Register's Office, New York City, 11 : 142-144.
documents concerning, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 17 : xi ; 18 : xx.
genealogy of, written in family Bible by Isaac Gomez, 17 : 197-199.

Gomez, Franciscus, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.

Gomez, Hester, granddaughter of Mordecai Gomez, 11 : 144.
mentioned in will of Mordecai Gomez, 11 : 144.
daughter of Moses and Hester Gomez, 11 : 144.

Gomez, Dr. Horatio, family letter owned by, 2 : 101.
necrology of, by N. Taylor Phillips 19 : 199-201.
ancestry of, 19 : 199-200.
biographical data concerning, 19 : 199-200.
interest in communal work, 19 : 200.
connection with Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 19 : 200-201.
marries Harriet Alexander, 19 : 201.

Gomez, Isaac,[1] early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.
bill of exchange drawn upon, 19 : 175.
bill of exchange in favor of, 19 : 176.

Gomez, Isaac,[2] Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 82.
a petition by, 2 : 82.
great great-grandfather of Isaac Gomez, Jr., 11 : 140.
data concerning, 11 : 140.
son of Luis Moses and Esther Markaze Gomez, 11 : 141 ; 17 : 197.
ref. to, in Register's Office, New York City, 11 : 143.
mentioned in father's will, 11 : 143.
marries Deborah de Leon, 17 : 198.

Gomez, Isaac,[3] progenitor of Gomez family, 17 : 197.

Gomez, Isaac,^{4} son of Matthias and Rachel Gomez, 17 : 198.

Gomez, Isaac,^{5} son of Mordecai and Esther Campos Gomez, 17 : 197.
  marries Esther Jessurun, 17 : 197.

Gomez, Isaac, Jr.,^{6} father-in law of Solomon Seixas, 4 : 211.
  on the "Genealogy of the Gomez family down to the Year 1826," 11 : 139-142.
  writes the genealogy of the Gomez family in America, 17 : 197.
  son of Moses Daniel and Esther Gomez, 11 : 139 (note) ; 17 : 198.
  marries Abigail Lopez, 17 : 198.
  member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 31, 39.

Gomez, Isaac M., clerk of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 11 : 156.

Gomez, Isabel, mother of Luis de Mesquita, 7 : 102 (note).

Gomez, Jacob,^{1} son of Luis Moses and Esther Markaze Gomez, 11 : 141 : 17 : 197.
  death of, 11 : 142.
  letters of administration granted on estate of, 11 : 143.
  data concerning, 11 : 143.

Gomez, Jacob,^{2} son of Mordecai and Esther Campos Gomez, 17 : 197.

Gomez, Joseph, son of Daniel and Rebecca de Torres Gomez, 17 : 198.
  remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Gomez (Gomes), Jos. Luis, marries Dina Marques, 18 : 189.
  marries Rahel Pardo, 18 : 189, 196.
  witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 191.

Gomez, Leonora, daughter of Isaac Gomez, 11 : 140 ; 17 : 197.

Gomez, Lewis, son of Moses and Esther Lopez Gomez, 17 : 197.

Gomez, Lewis, a Colonial Jew and His Descendants, paper by Hon. N. Taylor Phillips presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.

Gomez, Lewis Moses. *See* Gomez, Luis Moses.

Gomez, Louisa, daughter of Benjamin and Charlotte Hendricks Gomez, 17 : 198.

Gomez, Luis (Lewis) Moses, a Jewish merchant of New York, petitions and applications by, 2 : 81.
  contributes toward erection of steeple on Trinity Church, New York, 3 : 85.
  president of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 192, 193 ; 6 : 127.
  trustee of property of Congregation Shearith Israel, 4 : 193, 195.
  signs petition to Mayor to use ground purchased for cemetery, 4 : 196.
  freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
  his sons and, aid erection of first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 127.
  trustee of Gold Street burial ground, New York, 8 : 139, 140.
  in wheat trade, 10 : 62.
  alluded to, 11 : 139.
  date of death, 11 : 140, 142.
  marries Esther Markaze, 11 : 141 ; 17 : 197.
  children of, 11 : 141.
  data concerning, 11 : 141.
  obtains letter of denization from English Crown, 11 : 141.
  obtains ratification of citizenship, 11 : 141, 142.
  denization of, recorded in New York City archives, 11 : 142.
  ref. to, in Register's Office in New York City, 11 : 142.
  witness and executor of wills, 11 : 143.
  will of, quoted, 11 : 143.
  Horatio Gomez descendant of, 19 : 200.
  takes part in consecration of Mill Street synagogue, 19 : 201.

Gomez, Luis, & Son, Jewish merchants in New York, 2 : 81.
  petition by, 3 : 79-80.

Elizabeth Salter indebted to, 17 : 39.
Gomez, M. M., father of A. L. Gomez, 3 : 81.
Gomez, Maria,[1] depositions against, 7 : 5, 59, 60, 64, 65, 104, 105.
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 5.
wife of Thomas Tremiño de Sobremonte, 7 : 59.
accused of being a Jew, 7 : 60.
Gomez, Maria,[2] daughter of Moses and Esther Lopez Gomez, 17 : 197.
marries Samuel Peixotto, 17 : 197.
Gomez, Mattathias (Matthias[1]**)**, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 108.
father of Benjamin Gomez, 11 : 139 (note).
son of Moses and Esther Gomez, 17 : 198 (note).
marries Rachel Gomez, 17 : 198, 199.
Gomez, Matthias.[1] *See* Gomez, Mattathias.
Gomez, Matthias,[2] son of Benjamin and Charlotte Hendricks Gomez, 17 : 198.
Gomez, Mordecai, a Jewish merchant in New York, petitions and applications by, 2 : 81.
trustee for real estate of Congregation Shearith Israel, 4 : 193, 195.
on committee to answer proposals of Abraham Mocata, 4 : 194.
signs petition to Mayor to use ground purchased for cemetery, 4 : 196.
naturalized in New York, 5 : 116 ; 13 : 6.
freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
aids erection of first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 127.
son of Luis Moses and Esther Markaze Gomez, 11 : 141 ; 17 : 197.
certificate of citizenship, 11 : 143.
witness and executor of wills, 11 : 143.
an heir of Luis Moses Gomez, 11 : 143.
will of, 11 : 144.
marries Esther Campos, 17 : 197.
marries Rebecca de Lucena, 17 : 197 ; 18 : 105 (note).
buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 98.
father of Mrs. Esther Hendricks, 18 : 122.
Horatio Gomez descendant of, 19 : 200.
date of death of, 20 : 163.
Gomez, Moses,[1] son of Luis Moses Gomez, early settler in Philadelphia, 1 : 24.
signs petition to Continental Congress protesting against further issue of bills of credit, 3 : 149.
president of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 191 ; 6 : 127.
aids erection of first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 127.
buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 98.
Gomez, Moses,[2] son of David Gomez, 11 : 144.
heir of Sinya de Tores, 11 : 144.
Gomez, Moses,[3] son of Mordecai and Esther Campos Gomez, 17 : 197.
data concerning, 17 : 197.
Gomez, Moses,[4] son of Mordecai and Rebecca de Lucena Gomez, 17 : 197.
marries Esther Lopez, 17 : 197.
remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.
age at time of death, 20 : 164.
Gomez, Moses,[5] son of Daniel and Rebecca de Torres Gomez, 17 : 198.
marries Esther Gomez, 17 : 198.
Gomez, Moses, Jr., signs address to General Howe, 3 : 83.
Gomez, Moses Lewis, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.

Gomez, Peto (Hijam Jeudah), signs letter asking aid for Jews in Palestine. 10 : 17.

Gomez, Rachel,[1] daughter of Benjamin, marries Matthias Gomez, 17 : 198. 199.

Gomez, Rachel,[2] daughter of Mordecai and Rebecca de Lucena Gomez, marries Abm. Waage, 17 : 197.

Gomez, Mrs. Rebecca,[1] daughter of Raphael Gomez, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 112.

Gomez, Rebecca,[2] wife of Daniel Gomez, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Gomez, Rebecca,[3] wife of David Gomez, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Gomez, Rebecca.[4] *See* Lucena, Rebecca de.

Gomez, Reyna, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Gomez, Thoiné, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 7 : 5, 63.

Gomez and Gomez, junior. *See* Gomez, Luis & Son.

Gommes, Johannes Martins, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.

Gompers, Bathsheba, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 114.
  date of burial of, 20 : 164.

Gompers, Samuel, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Gompert, Joseph, trustee of Jewish burial ground in Savannah, 17 : 172.

Gomperts, Gompert S., member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 33.

Gomperts, J. S., member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 31.
  candidate for position of Hazan of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 19 : 40.

Gom^s, Moises, alias of Fernando de Medina, 12 : 156 (note).

Gonsales, Isaac Nunes, collector of Jews tribute in Jamaica, 5 : 55, 88.

Gonzales, Judaizer, punished at Cartagena auto de fé, 12 : 36.

Gonzales, Tex., alluded to, 2 : 151.

Gonzales, Francisco, father of Thomas Lopez Monforte, 7 : 63 (note).

Gonzalis, Diego Lewis, presents a petition in behalf of Jamaica Jews, 18 : 153.

Good Hope, Cape of, the Inquisition in, 2 : 74.

"Good Olive Tree, The, Israel, showing the pre-eminence of Israel in the coming Dispensation" (Cresson), alluded to, 8 : 83 (note).

Gooddale, Captain, Colonel Isaac Franks fights under, 5 : 26.

Goodheart, Rose, marries Morris L. Leopold, 11 : 122.

Goodkind, member of Ann Arbor-Ypsilanti Jewish community, 13 : 68 (note).

Goodman, Bishop, on trial of Dr. Lopez, 17 : 17.

Goodman, David, settler in colonial Georgia, granted "Headrights," 10 : 88.

Goodman Henry, Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.

Goodman, Joseph, in War of Revolution, 12 : 55.

Gootman, A. H., American citizen, denied right of domicile in Switzerland, 15 : 25-26.
  American diplomatic correspondence concerning, 15 : 26-27.
  See also Gootman case, The.

Gootman case, the first, history of, 11 : 14 (note).
  alluded to, 11 : 21, 24, 31, 36.
  the second, history of, 11 : 24-26.

agitation caused by, 11 : 26-52.
See also Gootman, A. H.

Gordan, Louis, early settler in Easton, Pa., 8 : 127.

"**Gordian Knot, The**," tragedy by Isaac Harby, 6 : 114.

Gordon, British Minister to Switzerland, alluded to, 11 : 35, 36.

Gordon, General, at battle of Spottsylvania Court House, 6 : 34, 35.

Gordon, Elizabeth, alluded to, 8 : 128.

Gordon, Harris B., and Peter Bernstein, case of, *v.* Alice Hardy, 12 : 98.

Gordon, Thomas F., ref. to work by, 17 : 41 (note).

Gorges, Rich, signs recommendation of Commissioners for Foreign Plantations allowing Jews to settle in Jamaica, 5 : 76.

Gorham, Geo. C., ref. to work by, 10 : 139 (note).

Gotatus, Isaac, early settler in Boston, 12 : 101.

Gottheil, Rev. Dr. Gustav, anti-slavery discourses of, in Manchester, alluded to, 5 : 142.
on the Bible view of slavery, 5 : 152.
alluded to, 10 : 115.
delivers oration at memorial service for Phillips Brooks, 14 : 57.

Gottheil, Prof. Richard, treasurer of American Jewish Historical Society, 2 : ii ; 3 : iii ; 4 : iii ; 5 : ii ; 6 : ii, ix ; 8 : ii, v, ix ; 9 : iii, ix, xiii ; 10 : iii, ix ; 11 : iii, ix.
articles in the "Publications" by, 2 : 129-137 ; 9 : 19-28, 129-142.
reports as Treasurer of American Jewish Historical Society, 3 : v ; 5 : iv ; 6 : viii ; 8 : viii ; 9 : vii-viii, xi-xii ; 10 : viii-ix ; 11 : viii-ix ; 12 : vii-viii.
alluded to, 3 : 126 (note) ; 9 : 12 ; 10 : 117 (note).
on date of call of Rabbi Isaac Neto to Surinam, 5 : 124.
papers by, presented at annual meetings, 8 : ix, x ; 9 : ix, xiv ; 16 : ix.
ref. to, 10 : 61 (note) ; 14 : 246 ; 16 : 156 (note) ; 20 : 31 (note).
a vice-president of American Jewish Historical Society, 12 : iii, ix ; 13 : iii, x ; 16 : x ; 17 : iii, xi, xvii ; 18 : iii, xi ; 19 : iii, xi ; 20 : iii, xiv.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
on committee on "Publications," 17 : vii.
on committee on indexing American Jewish periodicals, 17 : xi.
See also Felsenthal, Dr. B., and Gottheil, Prof. Richard.

Gotthelf, Rev. B. H., agitates appointment of Jewish army chaplain, 17 : 114.
appointed army chaplain by Lincoln, 17 : 116.
delivers Lincoln memorial address before Louisville congregation, 17 : 147.

Gotthold, Captain Isaac N., accompanies Simon Wolf on visit to Lincoln, 17 : 159.

Gotthold, Rev. J., delivers Lincoln memorial address before Albany congregation, 17 : 147.

Gotthold, Jacob, connected with congregations in Richmond, 4 : 23.

Göttingen, University of, Jacob Philadelphia refuses to lecture before, 16 : 80.

Gottlieb, J., first Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 117.

Gottschalk, Adelaide, wife of Michael Seeligson, 2 : 150.

Götz, Isaiah, minister of Trenton Har Sinai Congregation, 17 : 43 (note).

Gough, Captain, and the silk industry in Georgia, 10 : 89.

Gould, David, beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 109.

Gould, Isaac, alluded to, 13 : 109.

Gould, J. L., work by, quoted, 19 : 9-10.

Gould, Nathan H., possesses original documents concerning early Jewish settlers in Newport, 6 : 62.

makes list of Newport Jews of 17th century, 6 : 66.
ref. to, 10 : 11.
beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 109.
and tradition of Jews being first workers of Masonry in United States, 19 : 10-12.
Gould, Robert F., ref. to work by, 19 : 14 (note), 35 (note), 76 (note), 77 (note), 89 (note).
Gould, S. B., ref. to work by, 4 : 170 (note).
Government, English, prayer for, changed by David Days in his prayer-book, 2 : 71.
Govia, Isaac, willing to remove from Surinam, 6 : 17.
signs petition for Jews to be allowed to leave Surinam, 6 : 19.
"Govierno Popular Judayco" (de Barrios), ref. to, 4 : 108 (note), 130 (note), 133 (note).
Gowen, Franklin B., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Goyer, W. de, Governor, and the Jews of Surinam, 16 : 11.
Goys, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 7 : 49 (note), 50 (note).
Gräber, S. I., ref. to, 4 : 124, 167 (note), 183.
Gräbner, A., ref. to work by, 3 : 45 (note) ; 8 : 19 (note).
Gradis, Benjamin, of Bordeaux, appointed Commissioner by M. M. Noah to carry out Ararat project, 8 : 112.
Gradis, David, early French trader in West Indies, 10 : 50.
Graetz, Miss. *See* Gratz, Rebecca.
Graetz [Heinrich], ref. to, history of, 2 :94 (note) ; 3 : 3 (note), 14 (note), 107 (note), 108 (note), 136, 140 ; 4 : 111 (note), 113 (note), 130 (note), 133 (note), 134 (note), 167 ; 7 : 14 (note), 57 (note), 103 (note) ; 11 : 57 (note) ; 17 : 199.
relations of, with Frederic Mocatta, 13 : 143.
history of Jews by, standard work, 20 : 1.
Gram, ref. to work by, 9 : 79.
Grammar, Hebrew, first in America written by a Jew, 3 : 112-113.
full title of, 3 : 113.
first Jewish publication issued by New England press, 3 : 114.
"Grammatices Hebraicae tres partes 1586" (Avenarius), alluded to, 20 : 34 (note).
Granada, alluded to, 2 : 134.
Granada, heirs of, early owners of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132.
Granada, Bianca, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 120.
Granada, Bn. Hz., early owner of plantations in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.
heirs of, early owners of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131.
witness to Surinam marriages, 18 : 194, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200.
Granada, Gabriel de, genealogy of, 7 : 1 (note), 19-20.
petition for arrest of, 7 : 6-7.
Inquisitors vote for arrest of, 7 : 7-8.
mandate of arrest, 7 : 8-10.
delivered as prisoner to alcaide of Inquisition, 7 : 10-11.
prison rations of, 7 : 11.
relatives of, accused of teaching him Judaism, 7 : 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 26, 44, 45, 56, 67, 70, 72, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79. 80, 83, 85, 86, 94, 97, 100, 101, 116, 120, 121.
observes Day of Atonement, 7 : 13, 14, 41, 68, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 84, 85, 88, 89, 90, 117.
keeps fast of Mondays and Thursdays, 7 : 15, 41, 67, 122.
fasts for souls of the dead, 7 : 15, 41, 69, 73, 74, 76, 77, 80, 83, 84, 86, 87, 91, 95, 118.
confesses communicating with relatives in prison, 7 : 18, 42, 44, 54, 55.

data concerning early childhood of, 7 : 18, 21, 22, 122, 123.
education of, 7 : 18, 21, 22.
accuses relatives of being Jews, 7 : 20, 26, 37.
protests his Catholicism, 7 : 21, 44, 45, 110.
monitions to, 7 : 22-24, 25, 29 (margin) and (note).
guardian and lawyer appointed for, 7 : 29.
asserts truth of confessions, 7 : 31, 32.
ratifies confessions before guardian, 7 : 32-34, 38, 39, 108, 109.
audience in which accusation is given to, 7 : 39-45.
accusation against, 7 : 40-43.
accused of being a Judaizing heretic, 7 : 41, 42, 43, 70, 72, 75, 76, 77, 79, 81, 83, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 93, 119, 120.
answers accusation, 7 : 43-45.
audience wherein he communicates with guardian about accusation, 7 : 46-48.
audience in which is publication of witnesses' depositions against, 7 : 66-104.
accused of communicating with relatives in prison, 7 : 67, 68, 72, 119.
relatives of, accused of flogging crucifix, 7 : 85, 119.
answers accusations against himself, 9 : 94-104.
communication and definitive conclusion, 7 : 108-110.
ratifies confession, 7 : 110, 111.
inspection of circumcision of, 7 : 111, 112, 113.
confession of, about circumcision, 7 : 113-115.
judgment in case of, 7 : 115-127.
sentence passed on, 7 : 125-127.
See also Granada, Gabriel de, trial of.

Granada, Gabriel de, trial of, by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 1-127.
illegalities in, 7 : 10 (note), 53 (note), 55 (note), 59 (note), 62 (note), 64 (note), 66 (note), 115 (note).
witnesses in, 7 : 2, 67, 69, 70, 72, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 88, 92.
persons deposed against in, 7 : 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 26, 27, 28, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 44, 46, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 114.
proceedings of audiences before the Inquisition in, 7 : 11-108.
judgment in, 7 : 115-127.
alluded to, 12 : 153, 155.
See also Granada, Gabriel de.

Granada, Is. Hz. de, marries Rahel Uzl. d'Avilar, 18 : 188, 207.

Granada, Isaac Henriques, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 120.

Granada, Jacob Henrqz. de, marries Abl. de Meza, 18 : 189.

Granada, Fray Luis de, book by, alluded to, 4 : 39.

Granada (Granado), Manuel, father of Gabriel and Raphael de Granada, 7 : 1 (note), 6, 7, 13 (note), 19, 40, 44, 115, 116.
early Jewish settler in Philippine Islands, 7 : 6 (note), 95, 115.
executed in effigy by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 6 (note).
place and date of death of, 7 : 19 and (note), 95 ; 12 : 153, 154.
does not observe laws of Judaism, 7 : 20.
relatives fast for soul of, 7 : 69, 95.
Jewish heretic of Philippines, 12 : 153.
punished at auto de fé held in City of Mexico, 12 : 153.

Granada, Rahel, Henrqz. de, marries Aharon de Abraham da Costa, 18 : 187, 205.
marries Gabriël Cardozo Baëza, 18 : 188, 202.

Granada, Raphael de, witness against Gabriel de Granada at trial by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 2, 67-69.

depositions against, 7 : 3, 13, 14, 15, 16. 18, 27, 33, 35, 65, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 122.
brother of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 65, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 122; 12 : 154.
accused of being a Jew, 7 : 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18.
observes Day of Atonement, 7 : 13, 14, 18, 122.
son of Manuel de Granada and Maria de Rivera, 7 : 13 (note).
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 13 (note).
observes fast of Mondays and Thursdays, 7 : 15, 16.
does not observe fast of Queen Esther, 7 : 16.
accuses relatives of teaching him law of Moses, 7 : 17, 95, 97, 98.
accused of communicating with relatives in prison, 7 : 18.
prisoner of Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 18, 20.
fasts for soul of father, 7 : 95.

Granada, Ribca Henrqz. de, marries Is. Uzl. d'Avilar, 18 : 188, 204.

Granada, Sara, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 120.

Granada, Sarah Henrqz. de, marries Jos. Gabay Farro, 18 : 189, 202.

Granado, Manuel. *See* Granada, Manuel de.

" Grand Canal, The," play by M. M. Noah, 6 : 114.

Grand Chapter, Royal Arch Masons, New York, Jewish officer of, 19 : 38, 39.

Grand Chapter Royal Arch Masons, in Richmond, Jew Grand Master of 3d Veil of, 19 : 60.

Grand Island, account of project of M. M. Noah for founding city of Ararat on, 8 : 85, 86, 98-118; 11 : 132; 20 : 147.
New York State Legislature refuses to sell, 11 : 133.
effect of project on emigration to America, 20 : 149.

Grand Lodge (Masonic), Georgia, Jewish officers of, 19 : 91.

Grand Lodge (Masonic), Louisiana, Jew Grand Master of, 19 : 92.

Grand Lodge (Masonic), Maryland, Jewish members and officers of, 19 : 56, 57.

Grand Lodge (Masonic), New Jersey, Jew officer of, 19 : 41.

Grand Lodge (Masonic), South Carolina, Jew officer of, 19 : 84.

Grand Lodge (Masonic), Virginia, Jewish officers of, 19 : 61, 68.

Grand Lodges Ancient and Modern, England, Jews establishes relations between Pennsylvania Grand Lodge and, 19 : 47.

Grand Lodges (Masonic), Jews Grand Masters of, 19 : 1, 6.
See also Louisiana, Massachusetts, New York, Rhode Island.

Grand Rapids, Jewish pioneers of, 13 : 69 (note).

Granger, Lyman, daughter of, marries Edward Kanter, 13 : 61.

Grant, partner of Ezekiel Solomon, 13 : 49.
contributes to support of missionary at Mackinac, 13 : 51.

Grant, by French West India Company to Cayenne Jews, liberal terms of, 8 : 77.

Grant of privileges, British, to Jews in Surinam in 1665, 3 : 145-147; 5 : 120; 9 : 144-146; 16 : 179-180.
compared with Dutch grant to Jews in Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 109, 112-115, 161.
conditions leading to, 16 : 149, 150, 151, 161.
terms of, 16 : 151-154.
authorities issuing, 16 : 155.
insisted on by Jews of Surinam, 17 : 55-56.

Grant of Privileges, British, to Jews in Surinam by Queen Anne, 9 : 138.

Grant of privileges, Dutch, to Jews in Surinam, 16 : 153, 154, 161, 183.
terms of, 16 : 154-155.

Grant of privileges to Jews in Egerton MSS., origin of, 8 : 77-78, 96-97 ; 16 : 108-114, 116, 118, 122, 160.
  quoted, 8 : 91-96.
  importance of, 8 : 97.
  discovered by Lucien Wolf, 16 : 109 ; 17 : 54.
  and American elements in resettlement of Jews in England, 16 : 108.
  ref. to, in Thurloe letter, 16 : 111.
  similar in terms to grant to Surinam Jews, 16 : 109, 112-115.
  terms of, 16 : 114, 115, 116, 120, 121, 176-178.
  identified with Nassy grant, 16 : 114-117, 160, 161.
  original of, found in Dutch archives, 17 : 54.
  translated from printed Dutch copy, 17 : 54.
  English origin of, disproved, 17 : 54.
  date of, 17 : 54.
  nature of, 17 : 55.
  correct reading of, 17 : 58 (note)-59 (note).
Grant, Frederick D., on Gen. Grant's Order, No. 11, 17 : 122.
Grant, James H., manager annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.
Grant Lodge, F. & A. M., Williamstown, Ky., Jew Past Master of, 19 : 97.
Grant, President Ulysses S., appoints Edward S. Solomon Governor of Washington Territory, 3 : 27 ; 11 : 128.
  at battle of Spottsylvania Court House, 6 : 32, 33, 35.
  issues orders discriminating against Jews during Civil War, 17 : 71, 72, 77.
  Order No. 11 by, expels Jews from department of Tennessee, 17 : 72, 116.
  revokes Order No. 11, 17 : 73, 78, 119.
  and authorship of Order No. 11, 17 : 73-79, 122.
  protests against Order No. 11 issued by, 17 : 77-78, 117-119, 220.
  absence of anti-Semitism in, 17 : 79.
  services in behalf of Jews while President, 17 : 79.
  Congressional proceedings concerning Order No. 11 issued by, 17 : 120-121.
  newspaper criticism of Order No. 11 by, 17 : 121-122.
  " Personal Memories " of, alluded to, 17 : 122.
  Nicolay and Hay on Order No. 11 issued by, 17 : 123.
  friend of Henry Greenebaum, 17 : 133.
  appointment to command of army due to Joseph Seligman, 17 : 136.
  two letters of Mayer Lehman to, quoted, 20 : 155-156.
Grant's " Jamaican Cases " ref. to, 19 : 179.
Grants, by Dutch West India Company, 8 : 7 ; 10 : 143-144, 147, 148-150 ; 16 : 100, 107 (note), 114, 119, 120, 183-186.
" Grants, The, Concessions, and Original Constitutions of the Province of New Jersey " (Leaming and Spicer), ref. to, 17 : 34 (note), 36 (note).
Granville, Col., bill by, prohibits Jews from being merchants in colonies, 18 : 123.
Grape-cultivation, Georgia Jews active in, 10 : 80, 88.
Gratiot, with Isaac Levy active in development of Illinois country, 20 : 95.
Gratz, Indian trader, 1 : 121.
Gratz, case of. *See* Phillips, case of, *v.* Gratz.
Gratz, Barnard (Bernard), and the organization of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 14.
  one of its first trustees, 1 : 14.
  lays the cornerstone of Mikve Israel synagogue, 1 : 15 ; 19 : 53.

and the dedication of the synagogue, 1 : 16.
and the resignation of Gershom Mendes Seixas as minister, 1 : 19.
trustee of first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 1 : 21.
signer of the Philadelphia non-importation agreement, 1 : 60.
entry relating to, in the Journal of the Continental Congress, 1 : 68.
protests against test clause required of members of Pennsylvania Assembly, 3 : 8.
subscriber to patriot fund in War of Revolution, 8 : 148 ; 9 : 34 (note).
in business with Joseph Simon of Lancaster, 9 : 31.
purchases land in Illinois from Indians, 9 : 33, 34.
agitates removal of disabilities of Jews in Maryland, 16 : 2.
offers reward for apprehension of Myers Levy, 17 : 39.
uncle of Simon Gratz, 19 : 53.
part owner of land in Virginia, 20 : 101.

Gratz, Benjamin, Jewish pioneer at Lexington, Ky., 1 : 100.
bequest to, from Aaron Levy, 2 : 163.
portrait of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 5 : 211.
brother of Rebecca Gratz, 16 : 31.
has no Jewish affiliations in Kentucky, 16 : 31, 32.
requests to be buried as Jew, 16 : 31.
intimate with Henry Clay, 17 :87-88.
daughter of, marries grandson of Henry Clay, 17 : 88.

Gratz, Bernard. *See* Gratz, Barnard.

Gratz College, Philadelphia, study of American Jewish history in, 9 : 9.
trustees of, 11 : 196 ; 12 : 181.
officers of, 16 : 194 ; 20 : 171.
founded by Hyman Gratz, 20 : 107.

Gratz family, The, claim a portion of the first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 1 : 22-23.
friends of Aaron Levy, 2 : 161, 162, 163.
grant to, in Spruce Street Cemetery, Philadelphia, 2 : 175.
care for old Jewish cemetery in Lancaster, 9 : 39.
prominent Ashkenazic Jews of Revolutionary period, 9 : 88.
members of, intermarry with non-Jews, 16 : 32.
friendship between Henry Clay and, 17 : 82, 87.

Gratz, Hyman, in business relations with Aaron Levy, 2 : 158.
bequest to, from Aaron Levy, 2 : 163.
calls meeting in Philadelphia to protest against persecution of Damascus Jews, 10 : 122.
founder of Gratz College, 11 : 196 ; 20 : 107.
early Jewish student at Franklin College, 19 : 122, 123.
son of Michael Gratz, 19 : 123 ; 20 : 107.
See also Gratz, Hyman & Simon.

Gratz, Hyman & Simon, business letter of Wm. H. Harrison to, quoted, 12 : 168-169.

Gratz, Jacob, bequest to, from Aaron Levy, 2 : 163.
early Jewish graduate of University of Pennsylvania, 19 : 122.
public offices held by, 19 : 122.
son of Michael and Miriam Simon Gratz, 19 : 122 and (note).
See also Henry, Jacob.

Gratz, Joseph, bequest to, from Aaron Levy, 2 : 163.
portrait of, presented to American Jewish Hostorical Society, 5 : 211.

Gratz, Michael, takes oath of allegiance to Pennsylvania, 1 : 59.
signer of the Philadelphia non-importation agreement, 1 : 60 ; 19 : 123 ; 20 : 93.

entries relating to, in the Journal of the Continental Congress, 1 : 68.
wife of, 1 : 122.
trustee of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 2 : 57.
portrait of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 5 : 211.
Sara Ann Hays grand-daughter of, 6 : 47.
buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 109.
in business with Joseph Simon of Lancaster, 9 : 31.
son-in-law of Joseph Simon, 9 : 31, 34.
purchases land in Illinois from Indians, 9 : 33, 34.
data concerning, 9 : 34.
interested in campaign around Charleston, 12 : 54.
has landed interests in Kentucky, 16 : 32.
brother of Jacob Gratz, or Jacob Henry, 16 : 47.
letter of William Croghan to, intimates search for brother, 16 : 47.
father of Rebecca and Hyman Gratz, 16 : 47 (note) ; 20 : 93, 107.
prominent Mason, 19 : 42, 43, 93.
original member of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 19 : 42.
children of, obtain collegiate education, 19 : 122, 123.
mentioned in Virginia annals of Revolutionary period, 20 : 92.
MSS. relating to, in Lenox Library, 20 : 92 (note).
part owner of land in Virginia, 20 : 101.
uncle of Joseph Simon Cohen, 20 : 107.

Gratz, Miriam, portrait of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 5 : 211.
wife of Michael, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 108.

Gratz, Rachel, bequest to, from Aaron Levy, 2 : 163.
wife of Solomon Moses, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 110.

Gratz, Rebecca, Mease's reference to, 1 : 51.
autograph letters of, at the Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 1 : 110.
alluded to, 1 : 123 ; 2 : 155 ; 11 : 195.
bequest to, from Aaron Levy, 2 : 163.
gives Rev. Isaac Leeser a copy of Karigal's "Salvation of Israel," 3 : 123.
founder of the first Jewish Sunday School in the United States, 9 : 105 ; 16 : 31.
ref. to, in Sartain's "Reminiscences of a Very Old Man," 11 : 189.
letter of Washington Irving to, 11 : 189.
intimate with non-Jews in Kentucky, 16 : 32.
friend of Washington Irving, 16 : 47 (note).
holographic letter of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xi.
daughter of Michael Gratz, 20 : 93, 107.

"**Gratz, Rebecca, Recollections of, etc.**," gift to the American Jewish Historical Society, 1 : 124.

Gratz, Richea, bequest to, from Aaron Levy, 2 : 162, 163.
grandmother of Gratz Mordecai, 11 : 195.
daughter of Michael, early Jewish student at Franklin College, 19 : 122, 123.
among first women to obtain collegiate education, 19 : 123.
marries Samuel Hays, 19 : 123.

Gratz, Sarah, bequest to, from Aaron Levy, 2 : 163.
buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 109.

Gratz, Simon, and the first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 1 : 22, 23.
  in business relations with Aaron Levy, 2 : 158.
  adopted son and residuary legatee of Aaron Levy, 2 : 162, 163.
  bequests to, from Aaron Levy, 2 : 163.
  trustee of the first Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 4 : 24 ; 20 : 105.
  portrait of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 5 : 211.
  associated in business with his father-in-law Joseph Simon, 9 : 31.
  member of Masonic lodges in Lancaster and Philadelphia, 19 : 48, 52.
  See also Gratz, Hyman & Simon.

Graubaden. *See* Graubünden.

Graubünden (Graubaden), Swiss Canton, repeals restrictions against Jews, 11 : 52.

"Graves at Newport" (Tuckerman), ref. to, 3 : 124 ; 6 : 66 (note) ; 20 : 89 (note).

Graydon [Alexander], ref. to "Memoirs" of, 11 : 186 (note).

"Great Christopher," ship, New Amsterdam Jews bring suit against skipper of, 18 : 59.

"Great Guest," vessel, brings Jews to Jamaica, 2 : 98.

"Grecian Captive, The," play by M. M. Noah, 6 : 114.
  première performance of, described, 6 : 120.

Greece, Spanish Jewish exiles go to, 2 : 135.

Greeley, Horace, a Jew delegate to National Convention nominating, for Presidency, 4 : 17.

Green, ref. to, 2 : 43 (note).

Green, Rev. A. L., Raphael Benjamin receives rabbinical degree from, 17 : 215.

Green, Andrew H., alluded to, 11 : 82 (note).
  necrology of, by N. Taylor Phillips, 12 : 177-180.
  interested in Jews, 12 : 177-178.
  civic services to community, 12 : 178, 179, 180.
  data concerning, 12 : 178, 179.

Green Bay, Wis., early Jewish pioneers in, 13 : 52-54 ; 16 : 27.

Green, Sir Charles, Governor-General of Surinam, prayers sung in synagogue at installation of, 3 : 130.

Green, M. A. E., ref. to, 6 : 160.

Green River Country, Kentucky, alluded to, 1 : 99.

Green, Samuel A., editor of the "Diary of Increase Mather," ref. to, 20 : 80 (note).

Green, General Thomas Jefferson, Leon Dyer under, 2 : 148.
  Dr. Isaac Lyons under, 2 : 151.

Greenbaum, Gussie, *re* will of, 12 : 94.

Greenbaum, Hon. Samuel, at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 257.
  on validity in New York of divorce duly granted in Russia, 19 : 172.

Greenberg, L. J., alluded to, 11 : 210.

Greene, General [Nathanael], mentioned in trial of Arnold's aids-de-camp, 5 : 180.
  alluded to, 11 : 161.
  ref. to Jews in correspondence of, 12 : 55 ; 17 : 100.

Greene Street Synagogue, New York. *See* B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, New York.

Greenebaum, the brothers, early Jewish settlers in Chicago, 2 : 24.

Greenebaum, Elias, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.
  an organizer of the Hebrew Benevolent Society, 11 : 125.
  an incorporator of Sinai Congregation, 11 : 128.

Greenebaum, Henry, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 120.
secretary of B'nai Sholom Congregation, 11 : 125.
president of the Hebrew Relief Association, 11 : 126, 127.
data concerning, 11 : 127; 17 : 133.
a founder of Sinai Congregation, 11 : 127.
president of Zion Congregation, 11 : 127, 128.
relations with Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 133.
noted friends of, 17 : 133.
on character of Lincoln, 17 : 133-134.
Greenebaum, Leon, original member and trustee of Kehilath Anshe Maariv, Chicago, 11 : 122.
Greenebaum, Michael, leads Chicago mob which frees fugitive slave arrested by Federal authorities, 5 : 154.
early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.
an organizer of the Hebrew Benevolent Society, 11 : 125.
Greenhut, Adolph, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
Greenhut, General Joseph B., military career of, in Civil War, 3 : 32-33.
testimonial of superior officer to gallantry of, quoted, 3 : 33.
Greenleaf, Jonathan, ref. to works by, 3 : 46, 52 (note); 18 : 22 (note); 19 : 34 (note).
Greensfelder, Isaac, an officer of the Hebrew Relief Association, Chicago, 11 : 126-127.
data concerning, 11 : 127.
Greensfelder, S., on Baltimore committee to protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 31.
Greenstein, Eliah, a founder of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.
member Congregation Beth Hamedrash Hagodol, New York, 9 : 67.
Greenwood, Puritan leader, hanged in London. 14 : 33.
Greer, Bishop, address at celebration of 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 49-57.
alluded to, 14 : 204.
Gregg, I. Z., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Gregg's division, at battle of Spottsylvania Court House, 6 : 33.
Gregoire, Bishop [Henri], alluded to, 9 : 55.
advocates emancipation of French Jews, 11 : 56-57.
Gregory XIII., Pope, alluded to, 12 : 28.
Gregory XV., Pope, alluded to, 12 : 25, 27.
Gregory, Captain, alluded to, 11 : 92.
Greiner, David, member of a Masonic lodge in Staunton, 19 : 61.
Gresham, W. Q., Secretary of State, on religious rights of American citizens, 15 : 19-20.
dispatch to Mr. Terrell by, closes Rose incident, 15 : 21.
dispatch of, on sojourn of American Jews in Jerusalem, 15 : 22.
dispatch of, on Russia's refusal to honor American passports, 15 : 106.
Greyhound, vessel, a Gomez agent of owners of cargo of, 2 : 81.
Grier, Justice, on the force of Thanksgiving Day proclamations, 13 : 21.
Gries, Rev. M. J., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
Griffin, C., alluded to, 10 : 106.
Grigorieff, V., member of Commission for Improvement of Life of Hebrews (in Russia), 15 : 73.
Grillo, Bartholomé Lopez, issues document of condemnation of Francisco Moyen, 4 : 155.
Griscom, Lloyd C., American Minister at Constantinople, on so-

journ of American Jews in Jerusalem, 15 : 23.
Grisi, alluded to, 14 : 175.
Griswold [Rufus W.], ref. to work by, 2 : 91 (note), 92 (note) ; 19 : 119 (note).
Groenewegel (Groenewegen, Gromweagle), Aert Adrienszoon, Commandeur in Essequibo, 16 : 125, 126.
Groenewegen. *See* Groenewegel, Aert Adrienszoon.
Gromweagle. *See* Groenewegel, Aert Adrienszoon.
Gronwel, Hans, officer of the Dutch West India Company at Curaçao, 10 : 153.
Groot, Jan Pietersen, mentioned in letter of Stuyvesant to Dutch West India Company, 10 : 155.
Gross, Dr. Charles, at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
  on the scope of the Society, O. M., 7-9 ; 6 : 2.
  on Committee on Plan and Scope of the Society, O. M., 9.
  a vice-president of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 11 ; 1 : ii ; 2 : ii ; 3 : iii ; 4 : iii ; 5 : ii ; 8 : ii, v, ix ; 9 : iii, ix, xiii ; 10 : iii, ix ; 11 : iii, ix ; 12 : iii, ix ; 13 : iii, x ; 16 : iii, x ; 17 : iii, xi, xvii ; 18 : iii, xi.
  translates a book by M. Kayserling, 2 : 2 ; 14 : 245 ; 19 : 192.
  article in the "Publications" by, 2 : 165-170.
  on committee on "Publications," 3 : vi ; 5 : vi.
  ref. to, 3 : 135 ; 4 : 166 ; 5 : 55 (note), 57 (note).
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.
  necrology of, by Joseph Jacobs, 19 : 189-193.
  professor of history at Harvard University, 19 : 189, 191.
  career as historian, 19 : 189-192.
  biographical data concerning, 19 : 190.
  Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition publishes "The Exchequer of the Jews" by, 20 : 6.
Gross, Emil, Confederate soldier, at special war service in Memphis synagogue, 6 : 157.
Gross, Heinrich, "Gallia Judaica" by, 20 : 2.
Gross, Prof. S. W., officer at Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Grossman, Rev. Dr. R., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Grossmann, Rev. Dr. Louis, ref. to, 4 : 129 (note).
  note by, in the "Publications," 12 : 168-169.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
Grossmann, S. L., ref. to work by, 4 : 133 (note).
Grotius, Hugo, alluded to, 1 : 32 (note).
  correspondence between Vossius and, on intended emigration of Manasseh ben Israel to Brazil, 3 : 13.
Growth of the Jewish Population in the United States, paper by David Sulzberger, presented at 5th annual meeting, 6 : ix.
  printed, 6 : 141-149.
Gruber. *See* Ersch and Gruber.
Grunwald, Alex., early Jewish resident of Detroit, 13 : 47 (note).
Grunwald, Joseph, early Jewish resident of Detroit, 13 : 47 (note).
Grunwald, Dr. M., works by, ref. to, 4 : 139 (note), 140 (note), 142 (note), 144 (note), 184, 185 ; 16 : 106 (note) ; 17 : 199 ; quoted, 16 : 93-94 ; alluded to, 16 : 188 ; cited, 17 : 203.
  paper by, presented at 16th annual meeting, 17 : xviii.
  gift to American Jewish Historical Society from, 19 : xviii.
  See also Grunwald, M., and Cassuto, J., Jr.

Grunwald, M., and Cassuto, J., Jr., note by, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xii.
  note in the "Publications" by, 17 : 199-200.
Grunwalt, Abraham, receives medal of honor for gallantry in Civil War, 3 : 24.
Guacanagari, cacique of Puerto Real, and Columbus, 2 : 136.
Guadeloupe, the Dutch take refuge in, 2 : 96.
  Jews go to, at capture of Recife by Portuguese, 9 : 84.
Guamanga, a Marrano of, executed, 2 : 75.
Guanahani, island, taken by Columbus for Spain, 2 : 135.
Guard duty, Jews in New Amsterdam win struggle to stand on, 8 : 12-13.
Guatemala, Jacob Baiz Consul-General of, to United States, 9 : 164, 165.
Guebara, Pedro. *See* Guevara, Pedro de.
Guénée, influenced by Pinto in attack on Voltaire, 13 : 119.
Guernsey, ref. to work by, 4 : 90 (note).
"Guerras do Alecrim e da Mangerona," play by Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 177, 179, 186.
  criticism of, 4 : 186.
Guerrero, Doctor Bartolome Lobo, Inquisitor of the Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 33, 36, 37, 42, 43.
  at auto de fé at which Jorge de Almeida is burnt in effigy, 4 : 78.
Guerrero, Marcos, passes sentence on Jorge de Almeida in trial by Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 70.
Guerta, Miguel Nuñez de. *See* Nuñez, Miguel.
Guertz, Andrew, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
Guevara, Christobal Sanchez de, Canon of the Mexico Cathedral, votes for arrest of Gabriel de Granada by Inquisition, 7 : 7.
Guevara (Guebara), Pedro de, deposition against, 7 : 6, 103.
  executed in effigy by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 103 (note).
Guggenheim, Daniel, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 257.
Guggenheim, Hon. Simon, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
"Guiana Boundary, The" (Burr), ref. to, 16 : 134 (note).
Guiana Coast, settlement of Jews on, and grant of privileges to Jews contained in Egerton MSS., 8 : 78.
Guiana, Western, early Jewish colony in, 16 : 95, 101.
  literature on, 16 : 95-96.
  and Jews in Brazil, Cayenne, Tobago and Surinam, 16 : 96, 135, 138, 139.
  conditions of Jews in colonies adjacent to, 16 : 96-101.
  colonized under Zeeland Chamber of Dutch West India Company, 16 : 101-102.
  supplemental data concerning, 17 : 53-70.
  slaves in, 17 : 57.
  See also Essequibo, Nova Zeelandia, Pomeroon.
"Guide Book to the Falls of Niagara" (Ferris), alluded to, 8 : 116.
"Guide to the Chapter" (Gould), quoted, 19 : 9-10.
Guideon, Samson, praises Laguna's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 112.
Guild, Lieutenant-Governor, address of, at celebration of 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in the United States, 14 : 65-68.
Guild, Reuben Aldridge, ref. to works by, 19 : 114 (note), 115 (note), 116 (note).
Guilford, Conn., early references to Jews in, 11 : 89.

Guinea, in trade relations with New York, 2 : 84.

Guisius, English Hebraist of the 17th century, 20 : 78.

Guiteres, General Bernado, induces Samuel Noah to assist Texas against Spain, 4 : 92.

Guiterman Brothers, members of Ann Arbor-Ypsilanti Jewish community, 13 : 68 (note).

Gumpert, Abraham, mentioned in deed of land to Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9 : 124.
- signs charter of Congregation Rodeph Shalom, 9 : 125.

Gunn, James, friend of Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 184.

Gunter, Clement, alluded to, 16 : 128.

Gurley, Representative, has audience with Lincoln in regard to Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 118.

Gurvara, Francisco Velez de, bailiff of the Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 77.

Gusky Orphanage, Pittsburg, trustees of, 13 : 149.

Gutekunst, F., clerk in office of Joseph Simon Cohen, 20 : 107.
- presents painting of Joseph Simon Cohen to Charles J. Cohen, 20 : 107.

Guteres, Jacob Mendez. *See* Gutteres, Jacob Mendes.

Gutheim, Rabbi James K., son-in-law of I. I. Jones, 12 : 120.
- re-dedicates first synagogue of Mobile, 12 : 122.
- dedicates Montgomery synagogue, 13 : 85.
- rabbi of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 86.
- resigns Montgomery position, 13 : 86.
- officiates at obsequies of Judah Touro, 13 : 103.
- alluded to, 14 : 168.

Guthman, Raphael, an incorporator of Sinai Congregation, Chicago, 11 : 128.

Guthrie, work by, alluded to, 6 : 45.

Gutieres. *See* Gutteres.

Gutierre, Alonso de Peralta y, Inquisitor, alluded to, 14 : 213.

Guttereces, The, Portuguese Jews in Jamaica, 2 : 98.

Gutteres family early settlers in West Indies, 6 : 155 (note).

Gutteres, Jacob, subscriber to new edition of laws of Jamaica, 5 : 57.
- subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.

Gutteres (Guteres), Jacob Mendes (Mendez), collector of the Jews' tribute in Jamaica, 5 : 55, 88.
- naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 111.
- presents petitions of Jamaica Jews concerning Jews' tribute, 18 : 153, 154, 155, 165.

Gutteres, Joseph, house in Kingston, Jamaica, struck by lightning, 5 : 57 and (note).

Gutteres, Moses, early land owner in Jamaica, 5 : 57.

Gutterez, early advertisement of, in "South Carolina Gazette," 12 : 43.

Guttmacher, Rev. Dr. Adolph, alluded to, 13 : 137.
- on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Guttman, Rev. Dr. A., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Guttures, Luis Dias, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.
- known as Lewis Dias in Barbados, 20 : 110 (note).
- *See also* Dias, Lewis.

Gwinnett, Button, buys Island of St. Katharine's from Thomas Bosomworth, 9 : 62.
- conveys the land to Mordecai and Levi Sheftall, 9 : 62.
- friend of Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 184.

H

H—, Mrs. Sarah. *See* Phillips, Sarah Haya.

H. F. *See* Friedenwald, Dr. Herbert.

Haas, Jacob, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Haas, Louis, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 120.

Haas, S., enlists in Civil War, 12 : 122 (note).

Haas, Samuel, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 120.

Habersham, Major James, on Georgia Commission for building forts, 10 : 93.
  mentioned in Mordecai Sheftall's account of capture of Savannah by British, 17 : 176, 178.

Habershams, The, members of a Masonic lodge in Savannah, 19 : 90.

Habershon, case of, *v.* Vardon, 13 : 137.

Habis, Miryam, marries Sel. Turgeman, 18 : 190.

Hackenburg, William B., gathers statistics concerning Jews in the United States, 6 : 144 ; 9 : 123.
  papers by, presented at annual meetings, 12 : x.
  articles in the "Publications" by, 12 : 157-161 ; 20 : 133-135.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
  gifts to American Jewish Historical Society from, 19 : xi, xii.
  and the Russian refugees in Philadelphia, 19 : 130, 133, 136, 137, 139, 143.
  correspondence with Governor Hoyt on sectarian Thanksgiving proclamation, quoted, 20 : 134-135.

Hafhide, J. F., architect of the new Dutch synagogue in Paramaribo, 4 : 7.

Hagadah translated by Rev. A. P. Mendes, 11 : 209.

Hagenbuck, Captain, Michael Hart Corporal in Company of, 8 : 131.

Hague, The, Jews from Brazil settle in, 3 : 17.
  documents of American Jewish interest in state archives of, 11 : 148.

Hahn, Dr. A., ref. to work by, 3 : 104 (note), 121 (note), 123 (note), 126 (note), 136, 138, 139 ; 5 : 122 (note).

Hakkōhēn, Joseph, on cultivation of sugar in America by Jews, 10 : 54.

Hakluyt Society Publications, ref. to, 2 : 95 (note).

"Halachistische Literatur, Die" (Bäck), quoted, 2 : 103 (note).

Halberstadt, A., an author of Surinam, 4 : 2.

Haldimand, General, Aaron Hart serves under, 1 : 117.

Hale, Charles, bequest to, from Aaron Levy, 2 : 162.

Hale, Senator [John P.], and Congressional proceedings with reference to Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 120-121.

Hale, Sir Mathew, and competency of Jews as witnesses, 13 : 10-11.

Hale, Nathan, alluded to, 11 : 172.

Halévy, alluded to, 14 : 174.

Halévy, Sel. de Josseph, rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.

"Half a Century of Judaism in the United States" (Krauskopf), alluded to, 9 : 94 (note).
  ref. to, 9 : 101.

Hall, Bishop, condemns religious freedom, 14 : 33, 34.

Hall, Harvey, "Cincinnati Directory" for 1825 by, quoted, 9 : 155.

Hall, Lyman, friend of Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 184.

Hall, Richard, and competency of Jews of Barbados as witnesses, 18 : 136.

Hall's Report of Committee on Revolutionary Claims, ref. to, 20 : 97 (note).

Halleck, General H. W., revokes Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 78, 118-119.
receives thanks of Board of Delegates for revocation, 17 : 122.
and responsibility for Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 122.
Halliday, work by, alluded to, 9 : 101.
"**Hallische Nachrichten**" (Muhlenberg), alluded to, 9 : 41.
Hallowell, Benjamin, Gratz Mordecai attends school of, 11 : 195.
Halsted, O. S., mentioned in case concerning competency of Jewish witnesses, 13 : 14.
Ham, Captain, made denizen of Barbados, 18 : 145.
Hamburg, Spanish-Portuguese Jews in, aid Holland, 2 : 75 ; 4 : 105, 166.
migrate to "Serepique" (Essequibo), 16 : 106 (note).
Hamburger, Henry I., necrology of, by Louis H. Levin, 17 : 223-224.
data concerning, 17 : 223-224.
marries Merle Friedenwald, 17 : 223.
on board of Hebrew Education Society of Baltimore, 17 : 224.
"**Hamburgsche Festschrift zur Erinnerung an der Entdeckung Amerikas**," alluded to, 9 : 79.
"**Ha Measeph**," alluded to, 3 : 105 ; 9 : 94.
quoted, 18 : 39-40.
Hamelbeurog (Hamelberg), Is., marries Ester bat Eliezer, 18 : 187, 196.
Hamias, Moses, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.
to be read Namias, 2 : 76 (note).
Hamilton, ref. to work by, 12 : 114 (note), 115 (note) ; 13 : 83 (note).
Hamilton, of Carlisle, mentioned in letter of Albert Gallatin to Jefferson, 20 : 161.
Hamilton, Mr., ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 167, 176.
Hamilton, Abigail. *See* Franks, Abigail.
Hamilton, Alexander, urges New York to relinquish claim to Vermont, 11 : 96, 97.
Hamilton, Dr. Alexander, on the synagogue at New York, 18 : 215.
Hamilton, Andrew, son-in-law of David Franks, alluded to, 1 : 55, 58 ; 4 : 199.
appointment as governor of New Jersey desired by proprietors, 17 : 37.
Hamilton, Mrs. Andrew. *See* Franks, Abigail.
Hamilton, James, governor of Pennsylvania, alluded to, 1 : 58.
mentioned in deed of Jewish cemetery in Lancaster, 9 : 42, 43.
Hamilton, S. M., discovers a letter from Jonas Phillips, 2 : 107.
alluded to, 11 : 62 (note).
ref. to, 20 : 91 (note).
Hamilton, William, alluded to, 1 : 55, 74.
Hamilton's "Itinerarium," ref. to, 17 : 43 (note).
quoted, 18 : 215.
Hamman, Isaac Israel brings suit against, 5 : 194.
Hammart, Bogert, officer of Dutch West India Company at Curaçao, 10 : 153.
Hammerslough, Julius, relations of, with Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 128-129.
founder and first President of Clothiers' Association of New York, 17 : 129.
Hammond, Isaac W., ref. to work by, 11 : 98 (note).
Hammond, Governor [James H.], of South Carolina, Jews protest against sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation of, 13 : 22.
Hammond, Le Roy, Francis Salvador associated with, 9 : 112, 114.
delegate to first Provincial Congress of South Carolina, 9 : 113.

Hampden-Sidney College, date of establishment, 19 : 101 (note), 106.
no Jewish names in early records of, 19 : 106.
Hampton, General Wade, Samuel Noah acquainted with, 4 : 92.
Hanan, Joseph, Jewish settler in Jackson, Mich., 13 : 69 (note).
Hancock, John, signs Isaac Frank's certificate of appointment as ensign, 5 : 10, 16.
alluded to, 11 : 84.
Hancock, General [Winfield S.], at battle of Spottsylvania Court House, 6 : 33, 34, 35.
on condition of Indians in 1867, 8 : 61.
guards western frontier from Indians, 8 : 64.
Hand, Brigadier-General, alluded to, 1 : 67.
"Handbook of Jewish Literature" (Etheridge), alluded to, 11 : 209.
"Handbook of Roman Law" (Mackeldy), translated and edited by Moses Aaron Dropsie, 16 : 194.
"Handbuch der Israelitische Geschichte" (Hecht), ref. to, 3 : 108 (note) ; 4 : 133 (note), 135 (note).
"Handelsgeschichte der Juden" (Herzfeld), ref. to, 14 : 250.
Hano, Louis, aids Russian refugees in Philadelphia, 19 : 131, 141.
Hano, Mrs. Louis, on Auxiliary Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 132.
Hanson, John, president of the Congress of the United States, alluded to, 1 : 79.
Har, Moses, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
Har Sinai, Trenton Congregation, ministers of, 17 : 43 (note).
Har Sinai Congregation, Baltimore, ministers of, 5 : 147.
officers of, 9 : 166.
sketch of, alluded to, 9 : 100.
Harby, Isaac, pioneer of Reform Judaism in America, 4 : 221.
correspondence with Jefferson, 4 : 221-222 ; 19 : 102 (note)-103 (note) ; 20 : 11.
plays by, 6 : 114.
on character of Jewish population of United States in 1826, 6 : 142 ; 9 : 88.
"Collected Writings" of, alluded to, 9 : 101.
grandson of Meyer Moses, 12 : 47 (note).
on patriotism of Jews in War of Revolution, 12 : 50-51.
son of Solomon Harby, 19 : 85.
Harby, J. D., on connection between the De Leon and De Lyon families, 10 : 70 (note).
alluded to, 10 : 78 (note).
Harby, Mrs. Lee C., alluded to, 2 : 147 ; 11 : 43 (note).
Harby, Captain Levi Charles, of United States Navy, prisoner at Dartmoor, 2 : 147.
in Texas revolution, 2 : 147.
in Mexican and Seminole Wars, 2 : 147.
in Civil War, 2 : 147.
marries Leonora de Lyon, 4 : 15.
death of, 4 : 15.
Harby, Solomon, prominent Mason, 19 : 81, 85.
father of, Lapidary to Emperor of Morocco, 19 : 85.
Hardcastle's "Annual Masonic Calendar," for 1823, alluded to, 19 : 31.
Harding, Mrs. Anne, affidavit of, 19 : 175.
Harding, William W., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
alluded to, 19 : 198.
Hardwick, Abercom, signs letter from King George II. to governor of Jamaica, 18 : 165.
Hardy, schooner owned by Sampson Simson, 2 : 83.
Hardy, Sir Charles, mentioned in connection with will of Abraham Mendes Seixas, 12 : 166.

Hardy, Chas. A., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Harley, Lord, urges repeal of Naturalization Act of 1740, 5 : 107.

Harman, Colonel, alluded to, 1 : 83, 84.
  with Col. David S. Franks in France, 4 : 85.

Harmon, Sir John, recaptures Surinam from Dutch, 6 : 10.

Harmony Lodge, Masonic, Elkton, Jewish members of, 19 : 57.

Harnage, Mr., arrested for abusing Francisco de Faria, 20 : 126.
  released, 20 : 127, 128.

Harpending, John, first synagogue in New York built on property of, 3 : 49-50 ; 6 : 95.
  owner of property on Mill Street, 3 : 51.
  situation of Mill Street house of, 3 : 51-52.
  identical with John Harpording, rich shoemaker, 3 : 52.
  New York Jews worship in house rented from, 6 : 124.

Harper Bros., publishers of books by Barnet Phillips, 16 : 197.

Harper, Rev. R. H., speaks at Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 135.

Harper, William R., taught Hebrew by Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 220.

Harper's "Encyclopedia of United States History," ref. to, 19 : 106 (note).

"Harper's Monthly Magazine," ref. to, 3 : 124 ; 5 : 141 (note) ; 6 : 66 (note) ; 8 : 59, 61, 66 (note) ; 20 : 89 (note).
  quoted, 6 : 147.

Harpording, John. *See* Harpending, John.

Harris, ref. to work by, 9 : 81 (note).

Harris, Alexander. *See* Alexander, Rabbi.

Harris, Asher Lemil, Shochet for Congregation Beth Hamedrash Hagodol, New York, 9 : 70.

Harris, Bernard, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Harris, Edward, Confederate soldier, buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.

Harris, Elisha, Confederate soldier, buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.

Harris, George, junior warden of lodge of Free Masons, 2 : 53.
  signs Aaron Hart's certificate of membership in Masonic lodge, 19 : 29.

Harris, George E., ref. to work by, 11 : 113 (note).

Harris, Rev. Henry, officiates at dedication of synagogue of B'ne Israel Congregation, Cincinnati, 8 : 53.

Harris, Hyman, visitor in La Candeur Masonic lodge, Charleston, 19 : 87.

Harris, Senator Ira, urges appointment of Jewish army chaplains, 12 : 128 ; 17 : 114.

Harris, Israel, early graduate of Princeton College, 19 : 120.

Harris, Jacob, visitor in La Candeur Masonic lodge, Charleston, 19 : 87.

Harris, Rev. Dr. M. H., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
  on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 12 ; 1 : ii ; 2 : ii.
  on Divine Service Committee for 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 253.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Harris, Nyman, a founder of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.
  aided by congregation after settling in Jerusalem, 9 : 72.
  officiates at services of the congregation, 9 : 73.

Harris, S., president of B'nai Sholom Congregation, Chicago, 11 : 125.
Harris's Brigade, Max Frankenthal private in, 6 : 31.
  at battle of Spottsylvania Court House, 6 : 33, 35, 36.
Harris's "Voyages," etc., ref. to, 18 : 45 (note).
Harrisburg, Portsmouth, Mount Joy and Lancaster Railroad Company, John Moss a director of, 2 : 173.
Harrisse [Henry], on Joseph Hakkōhēn, 2 : 129.
  ref. to, 10 : 162.
Harrison, ref. to case of, *v.* State, 20 : 139 (note).
Harrison, Col., asserts confidence in Gen. Arnold's aids-de-camp, 5 : 175.
Harrison, Burton N., alluded to, 12 : 80.
Harrison, Congressman [Francis Burton], on committee to secure Russia's recognition of passports of American Jews, 15 : 111.
Harrison, G. L., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Harrison, George, appoints Moses M. Hays Master of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 7, 29.
Harrison, Joseph, Confederate soldier, buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.
Harrison, Rev. Dr. L., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.
Harrison, Peter, architect of Newport synagogue, 6 : 138 ; 10 : 11 (note).
Harrison Street, early Chicago congregation worships in, 2 : 25.
Harrison, President William H., death of, alluded to, 11 : 135.
  in business relations with Hyman & Simon Gratz, 12 : 168-169.
Harrodsburg, Ky., a Jewish pioneer at, 1 : 99.
  Jewish settlers at, 1 : 100.
Hart, two people by name of, remain in Newport after occupation by British, 10 : 13.
Hart, Mr., marries Bilhah, daughter of Simeon Levy, 4 : 213.
Hart, A., draws up resolutions in memory of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 148.
Hart, Aaron, early Jewish settler in Canada, 1 : 117 ; 19 : 28.
  as soldier, 1 : 117.
  title of, 1 : 117.
  alluded to, 1 : 118.
  son of, 1 : 119.
  among signers of petition to General Montgomery, 3 : 149.
  subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.
  early Mason, 19 : 28, 93.
  certificate of membership in a Masonic lodge, quoted, 19 : 29.
Hart, Abraham,[1] Jewish name in early Maryland records, 2 : 41.
Hart, Abraham,[2] of London, trustee of Jewish cemetery in Savannah, 17 : 172.
Hart, Abraham,[3] of Newport, member of Redwood Library Company, Newport, 8 : 123.
  early Newport ship owner, 8 : 124.
Hart, Abraham,[4] of New York, portrait engraved by St. Mémin, 6 : 154.
Hart, Abraham,[5] of Philadelphia, authority upon the history of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 22.
  alluded to, 2 : 175.
  buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 109.
  president of Congregation Mikve Israel, 20 : 108.
  aids Cohen family, 20 : 108.
Hart, Abraham L., merchant of Belvidere, N. J., 8 : 133.
  marries Louisa Barnett, 8 : 133.
  signs naturalization certificate of Henry Cohen, 20 : 108.
Hart, Adelaide, mother of Albert Emanuel, 2 : 144.
Hart, Adolphus M., marries Constance Hart, 4 : 217.

  historical work by, 4 : 217.
  children of, 4 : 217.
Hart, Prof. Albert B., ref. to, 17 : 43 (note).
Hart, Asher, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 105.
  age at time of death, 20 : 163.
  officer of a Masonic lodge in New York, 19 : 32.
  President of the "Society for Promotion of Masonic Knowledge," New York, 19 : 34.
Hart, Benjamin,^{1} son of Aaron, marries Harriet Judith Hart, 4 : 217.
  wealthy Canadian colonist, residing in Montreal, 4 : 217.
  subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.
  alluded to, 12 : 163.
Hart, Benjamin,^{2} Revolutionary pensioner, 11 : 93 (note).
Hart, Benjamin,^{3} of South Carolina, early benefactor of Brown University, 19 : 115.
Hart, Bernard, marries Rebecca Mendez Seixas, 4 : 211.
  father of Hon. Emanuel B. Hart, 4 : 211.
  active in affairs of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 127.
  donates land to Congregation Shearith Israel, 10 : 116.
Hart, Bilah, marries Aaron Franks, 18 : 214.
Hart, Catherine, marries Bernard S. Judah, 19 : 34 (note).
Hart, Constance, daughter of Benjamin and Harriet Judith Hart, marries Adolphus M. Hart, 4 : 217.
  children of, 4 : 217.
Hart, Daniel,^{1} first in Jamaica to liberate slaves, 9 : 46.
  cares for his emancipated slaves, 9 : 46-47.
Hart, Daniel,^{2} on committee for laying of cornerstone of Charleston synagogue, 19 : 79.
Hart, Elizabeth, wife of Naphtali, guardian of Louisa Barnett, 8 : 133.
Hart, Hon. Emanuel B., son of Bernard Hart and Rebecca Mendez Seixas, 4 : 211.
Hart, Emile A., alluded to, 4 : 216 (note).
  son of Adolphus M. and Constance Hart, 4 : 217.
  resides in Montreal, 4 : 217.
Hart, Ephraim, one of the founders of the New York Stock Exchange, 2 : 85 (note) ; 4 : 215, 216.
  biographical account of, 4 : 215-217.
  settles in New York, 4 : 215.
  goes to Philadelphia, 4 : 215.
  member of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 4 : 215.
  marries Frances Noah, 4 : 215.
  returns to New York, 4 : 215.
  business career of, 4 : 215.
  New York State Senator, 4 : 216.
  partner of J. J. Astor, 4 : 216.
  valuable real estate holdings of, 4 : 216.
  elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, 4 : 216.
  interest in religious and charitable matters, 4 : 216-217.
  a founder of Hebra Hesed va Emet, 4 : 216.
  death of, 4 : 217.
  inscription on tombstone of, 4 : 217.
  children of, 4 : 217.
  subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.
  date of marriage, 20 : 163.
Hart, Ezekiel, elected to the Parliament of Canada, 1 : 119.
  election of, declared null, 1 : 120.
  subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.
Hart family, arrival of, in Newport, 6 : 69.
  prominent in Easton, Pa., 8 : 132.
  prominent Ashkenazic Jews of Revolutionary period, 9 : 88.
  mentioned by Stiles as early Jewish settlers in Newport, 10 : 8.
  of Philadelphia, in close relations with the Sheftalls, 17 : 172.

Hart, Frances,[1] marries Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 172 (note).
removes to Charleston, 17 : 180.
Hart, Frances.[2] *See* Noah, Frances.
Hart, George Washington, son of Dr. Joel Hart and Louisa Levien, 4 : 218.
Hart, Gerald E., son of Adolphus M. and Constance Hart, 4 : 217.
resides in Montreal, 4 : 217.
literary works of, 4 : 217.
Aaron Hart's certificate of membership in Masonic lodge property of, 19 : 28.
Hart, Gustavus Adolphus, son of Dr. Joel Hart and Louisa Levien, 4 : 218.
Hart Gustavus N., articles in the "Publications" by, 4 : 215-218 ; 8 : 127-133.
alluded to, 19 : 39.
Hart, Harriet Judith, daughter of Ephraim Hart and Frances Noah, marries Benjamin Hart of Canada, 4 : 217.
Hart, Harry, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
Hart, Henry, mentioned in act of incorporation of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 51.
Hart, Henry I., president of Board of Delegates, 11 : 48 ; 12 : 129, 136.
and rights of Jews in Switzerland, 11 : 48.
and appointment of Jewish army chaplains, 12 : 131, 132.
Hart, Henry S., son of Michael and Esther Hart, buried in old Easton cemetery, 8 : 133.
Hart, Hyman Marks, buried in old Jewish cemetery of Philadelphia, 6 : 109.
Hart, Isaac,[1] Jewish loyalist of Newport, killed by patriots, 4 : 89.
possesses portrait of Czar Peter I. by Kneller, 4 : 89.
goes bond for Jacob Isaacs in his appeal to king in council, 5 : 201.
distinguished merchant of Newport, 6 : 76.
buys land for Newport synagogue, 6 : 138.
remains in Newport after occupation by British, 10 : 13.
ref. to, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 17.
letter to, from Holy Land, appealing for aid, 10 : 17.
trustee of Jewish burial ground in Savannah, 17 : 172.
Hart, Isaac,[2] aids Edward Kanter, 13 : 60.
Hart, J., in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., New York, 2 : 48.
Hart, Jacob,[1] advances money to Lafayette, 4 : 94-95.
father-in-law of Haym M. Salomon, 4 : 95 ; 19 : 56.
prominent Mason, 19 : 56, 93.
Hart, Jacob,[2] member of first fire company organized at Easton, Pa., 8 : 131.
son of Michael Hart, 8 : 132.
Indian trader, 8 : 132.
father deeds land to, for Jews' burial ground, 8 : 132.
advertisement of distillery of, 8 : 132.
Hart, Jacob, Senr.,[3] buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 119.
Hebrew and English inscriptions on tombstone of, 20 : 164.
Hart, James, in Mexican War, 4 : 93.
Hart, Dr. Joel, biographical account of, 4 : 217-218.
son of Ephraim Hart and Frances Noah, 4 : 217.
graduate of Royal College of Surgery in London, 4 : 217.
charter member of Medical Society of County of New York, 4 : 217 ; 19 : 39.
Masonic activity of, 4 : 217, 218 ; 19 : 32, 33, 34, 37, 38, 39, 94.
United States Consul at Leith, 4 : 218 ; 19 : 39.
marries Louisa Levien, 4 : 218.

death of, 4 : 218.
children of, 4 : 218.

Hart, John I., organizer of B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, New York, 6 : 135.
makes acquaintance of Rabbi Abraham Joseph Ash, 9 : 66.
influences Sampson Simson to aid first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 66.
associated with Sampson Simson, 10 : 114.
vice-president of Mt. Sinai Hospital, New York, 10 : 116.

Hart, Joseph,[1] takes oath of allegiance to Pennsylvania 1 : 59.
name appears among 18th century newspaper advertisements, 6 : 51.

Hart, Joseph,[2] in War of Revolution, 20 : 99.

Hart (Harts), Joshua,[1] on the character of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 54-55.
early Jewish settler in Charleston, 12 : 45 (note).
trustee of burial ground in Savannah, 17 : 172.
Mordecai Sheftall's letter to his wife, addressed in care of, 20 : 160.

Hart, Joshua,[2] early graduate of Princeton College, 19 : 120.

Hart, Leah, wife of Michael, buried in old Easton cemetery, 8 : 133.

Hart, Levi, early naturalized settler in New Jersey, 17 : 38 (note).

Hart, Levy, naturalized Jew of New York, 13 : 4, 6.

Hart, Louisa B., daughter of Michael Hart, 8 : 132.

Hart, Louisa C., New Orleans, wife of Albert Emanuel, 2 : 145.

Hart, Lyon, early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 20 : 104.
elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 131.

Hart, Marx, Jewish settler in Marshall, Mich., 13 : 69 (note).

Hart, Marx M., in Mexican War, 4 : 93.

Hart, Michael, son of Myer Hart of Easton, Pa., 8 : 127.
one of two heaviest taxed persons in Northampton County, 8 : 129.
slave-owner, 8 : 130.
data concerning, 8 : 130, 132.
anecdote of, 8 : 131.
corporal in Captain Hagenbuck's Company, 1776, 8 : 131.
member of first fire company at Easton, 8 : 131.
death of, 8 : 132, 133.
deeds land in Easton to son, 8 : 132.
advertisement of, 8 : 132.
marries Esther Cohen, 8 : 132.
children of, 8 : 133.

Hart, Moses, freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.

Hart, Myer, a Jewish resident of Easton, Pa., 2 : 66 (note).
on David Franks' treatment of British prisoners at Easton, 3 : 151.
document relating to, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 4 : 227.
one of founders of Easton, Pennsylvania, 8 : 127.
prosperous shopkeeper, 8 : 127, 128, 129.
contributes material for erecting free school, 8 : 127, 128.
on tax lists of 1762, 1767, 1773, 8 : 129.
innkeeper, 8 : 129.
one of two heaviest taxed persons in Northampton County, 8 : 129.
naturalization of, 8 : 129.
litigation with Barnard Levi, 8 : 129.
takes charge of prisoners in British service, 8 : 129, 130.
slave-owner, 8 : 130.
early member of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 8 : 130.

mentioned in first Philadelphia directory, 8 : 130.
estate sold by sheriff, 8 : 130.
resides in Philadelphia, 8 : 130.
death of, 8 : 130.
agent for David Franks, 11 : 184.
Hart, Naphtali, member of first fire company at Easton, Pa., 8 : 131.
son of Michael Hart, 8 : 132.
trustee of marriage settlement of Abraham L. Hart and Louisa Barnett, 8 : 133.
Hart, Nathan, remains in Newport after occupation by British, 10 : 13.
Hart, Nathaniel, probable Jewish pioneer in Kentucky, 1 : 99.
member of the Anglican Church, 1 : 99.
Hart, Nathaniel G. S., colonel under Gen. St. Clair, 8 : 43 ; 16 : 30.
pioneer of northwest territory, 8 : 43.
brother of Mrs. Henry Clay, 8 : 43 ; 16 : 30, 31.
probably non-Jew, 8 : 43 ; 16 : 30-31.
Hart, Noah, early graduate of Princeton College, 19 : 120.
Hart, Philip, signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
lays cornerstone of Beth Elohim synagogue, Charleston, 19 : 79 (note).
Hart, Phoeba Rosa, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 112.
date of death of, 20 : 164.
Hart, Rachel,[1] wife of Myer Hart, 8 : 127.
Hart, Rachel,[2] daughter of Michael and Esther Hart, buried in old Easton cemetery, 8 : 133.
Hart, Samuel,[1] father of Ephraim Hart, 4 : 215.
Hart, Samuel,[2] Jewish settler in Marshall, Mich., 13 : 69 (note).
Hart, Samuel, Sr.,[3] on Charleston, S. C., committee to draft Lincoln memorial resolutions, 17 : 149.
Hart, Samuel,[4] son of Bernard and Rebecca Hart, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 112.
date of birth and death of, 20 : 164.
Hart, Samuel,[5] member of a Masonic lodge in Newbern, N. C., 19 : 75.
Hart, Sarah, wife of Samuel David, 1 : 119.
Hart, Simha Frances, marries Isaac Franks, 18 : 214.
Hart, Solomon, in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., New York, 2 : 48.
mentioned by Stiles as early Jewish settler in Newport, 10 : 8.
Hart, Solon., Junr., naturalized in New York, 5 : 116 ; 6 : 70, 103 ; 13 : 6.
Hart, Col. Thomas, father-in-law of Henry Clay, 16 : 31.
migrates to Kentucky from Hagerstown, Md., 16 : 31.
Hart, William, in Mexican War, 4 : 93.
Hart (Harte), Zachariah, member of a Masonic lodge in North Carolina, 19 : 75.
Harte, Zachariah. *See* Hart, Zachariah.
Hartford, early references to Jews in " Town Records " of, 11 : 86-87.
Hartman, Jacob, member of a Masonic lodge in North Carolina, 19 : 74.
Hartog, Jeuda. *See* Hartogh, Jeuda.
Hartog, Naftali. *See* Naftaly bar Mosseh.
Hartogensis, Benjamin H., papers by, presented at annual meetings, 19 : xii ; 20 : xv.
article in the " Publications " by, 20 : 137-146.
necrology of Joseph Friedenwald by, 20 : 165.
Hartogh (Hartog), Jeuda bar Seby, rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.

marries Abigaël, daughter of Efraim Abraham, 18 : 195.

Harts, Joshua. *See* Hart, Joshua.

Hartshorne, Charles, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Hartsinck, Admiral, commands squadron of Batavian Republic in Hampton Roads, 20 : 17.

given letter of introduction to Thomas Jefferson by Moses Myers, 20 : 17.

Hartsinck, Jan Jacob, "Beschryving van Guiana" by, ref. to, 3 : 126 (note) ; 9 : 129 (note) ; 16 : 99 (note), 113 (note), 120 (note), 129 (note), 135 (note), 183 (note).

alluded to, 16 : 142, 148.

Hartzell, Chris., member of first fire company at Easton, Pa., 8 : 131.

Harvard College, Judah Monis instructor of Hebrew at, 3 : 113 ; 11 : 80 ; 19 : 108, 109.

Judaism bar to professorship in, 3 : 113.

Semitic Museum of, presented by Jacob H. Schiff, 11 : 1.

Hebrew in curriculum of, 11 : 75 and (note) ; 12 : 102 ; 19 : 108 ; 20 : 38-42, 44-45, 49-51, 66, 81-82.

date of establishment of, 19 : 101 (note), 107.

stands for orthodox Protestantism, 19 : 102.

smallness of early classes in, 19 : 103 (note), 104.

no Jew graduates from, up to 1800, 19 : 108.

Judah Monis receives honorary degree from, 19 : 109.

Jewish name in list of early benefactors of, 19 : 110.

Jewish professors of, 19 : 189.

theses dealing with Hebrew subjects offered by early graduates of, 20 : 40, 66, 80.

Oriental books bequeathed to library of, 20 : 49, 76.

Hebrew orations delivered at commencements at, 20 : 51, 66.

revival of study of Hebrew in, under presidency of Increase Mather, 20 : 56.

lack of Hebrew books in library of, 20 : 75-76.

Hebrew knowledge at, not abreast of times, 20 : 80.

Harvard College Archives, ref. to, 12 : 102 (note).

"**Harvard Graduates**" (Sibley), ref. to, 20 : 40 (note), 45 (note), 51 (note), 76 (note), 77 (note).

Harvey, Charles M., on rise of Jews, alluded to, 14 : 209, 210.

Has, Gehring, case of, and Massachusetts Sunday law, 11 : 109-110.

"**Has Oratory Declined?**" (Dawes), ref. to, 12 : 65 (note).

Hase, De, alluded to, 16 :170.

Hastings, Chief Justice, in California, succeeded by Solomon Heydenfeldt, 10 : 132.

Hatfield. *See* Ulshoeffer, Hatfield and Oakley.

Hawaiian Islands, Jews and Judaism in, paper by Dr. Rudolph I. Coffee, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : xi.

Hawkins, Col., alluded to, 13 : 74, 76.

Hawkins, Serjeant, and competency of Jews as witnesses, 13 : 10, 11.

Hawks [Francis L.], work by, alludd to, 11 : 60 (note) ; ref. to, 11 : 65 (note).

Hay. *See* Todd and Hay.

Hay, David. *See* Hays, David.

Hay, John, Secretary of State, on Jews of United States as citizens, 14 : 128.

alluded to, 15 : 3 (note).

diplomatic correspondence of, on sojourn of American Jews in Jerusalem, 15 : 24.

diplomatic correspondence of, on Roumania and the Jews, 15 : 54-71.

and rights of American Jews in Russia, 15 : 81-82, 111-113.
See also Nicolay and Hay.
Hay, Judah. *See* Hays, Judah.
Hayden, Sidney, ref. to work by, 19 : 21 (note).
Hayes, families named, considered Jews in first United States census, 19 : 178.
Hayes, Judah. *See* Hays, Judah.
Hayes, Moses Michael. *See* Hays, Moses Michael.
Hayes, Sarah, Jewish name in early Maryland records, 2 : 41.
Hayes, Solomon. *See* Hays, Solomon.
Hayes, William, early Mason in Maryland, 19 : 57.
Hayman, member of Ann Arbor-Ypsilanti Jewish community, 13 : 68 (note).
Hayman, Charles, in Civil War, 3 : 36.
General Phil. Cook on bravery of, 3 : 36.
Haymen, Henry, member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 31.
Hayne, Gen. [Robert G.], mentioned in letter of Henry Clay to Solomon Etting, 17 : 81.
debate with Henry Clay, cited, 17 : 82-83.
debate with Daniel Webster, cited, 17 : 83-84.
Haynes, John, on Rabbi Abraham of Hungaria, 11 : 77.
Hays, Mr., ref. to, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 35 (note).
Hays, Abigail, daughter of David Hays and Esther Etting, letter of, to Michael Hays, 2 : 69 (note).
marries Mr. Conkling, 2 : 71 (note).
Hays, Andrew, early Jewish settler in Montreal, 1 : 117.
Hays, Barrak (Barrack, Baruch), signs address to General Howe, 3 : 83.
freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
lieutenant in War of Revolution, 16 : 27.
father of John Hays, 16 : 27.
member of a Masonic lodge in Newport, 19 : 18, 19.
Hays, Baruch. *See* Hays, Barrak.
Hays, Basha, daughter of Judah, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.
Hays, Benjamin, brother of David, house occupied by, burned by the British, 2 : 64, 65.
brothers of, 2 : 64 (note).
Hays, Benjamin Etting, son of David Hays and Esther Etting, 2 : 63 (note), 71 (note).
birth of, 2 : 65.
"last Jewish farmer," 2 : 65 (note).
Hays, Benjamin Franklin, grandson of David and Esther Etting Hays, 2 : 69 (note).
Hays, Betty (Hetty?), accused of religious laxity, 2 : 90.
See also Hays, Hetty.
Hays, Catherine, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
daughter of Moses Michael Hays, 12 : 105.
death of, 12 : 109 ; 13 : 96.
cousin of Judah Touro, 13 : 96.
receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 96, 109.
Hays, Caty, marries Abraham Sarzedas, 10 : 94 ; 17 : 93.
Hays, Charity, daughter of David Hays and Esther Etting, alluded to, 2 : 63 (note), 70.
marries Jacob da Silva Solis, 2 : 71 (note).
son of, 2 : 72 (note).
Hays, Daniel Peixotto, at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
on Committee on Organization, O. M., 9.
a descendant of the Hays-Etting family, 2 : 63 and (note).
owner of Hays documents, 2 : 65, 67.
owner of the Hays homestead, 2 : 65 (note).

on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Hays (Hay), David,[1] son of Benjamin Etting Hays, connections of, 2 : 63 (note).
descendants of, 2 : 63 (note), 69 (note), 71 (note).
in the Revolutionary army, 2 : 63-64, 65.
home of, burned, 2 : 64, 65.
brothers of, 2 : 64 (note), 68.
memorandum by, 2 : 65.
heir to his brother Michael's estate, 2 : 68-69.
descendants of, in the Union army, 2 : 69 (note).
letters of, to his brother Michael, 2 : 69-70.
Mount Pleasant property conveyed to, 2 : 70.
prayer-book of, 2 : 70-71.
refuses to pray for the English Government, 2 : 71.
ancestral home of, 2 : 71.
death of, 2 : 71.
will of, 2 : 71 (note).
sword of, 2 : 71-72.
signs address to General Howe, 3 : 83.
freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
advertisement of property for sale by, 9 : 148.
naturalized Jew of New York, 13 : 6.
early resident in New Jersey, 17 : 39.
buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 111.
date of death of, 20 : 163.

Hays, David,[2] necrology of, by L. M., 10 : 174-175.
biographical data concerning, 10 : 174-175.
character of, 10 : 175.
position as lawyer, 10 : 175.

Hays, Esther. *See* Etting, Esther.

Hays family, The, members of, in the Civil War, 2 : 69 (note).
originates in Holland, 2 : 71.
arrival of, in America, 2 : 71.
arrival of, in Newport, 6 : 69.

Hays, H., officer of a Masonic lodge in New York, 19 : 31.
member of the Hays family, 19 : 34 (note).

Hays, Hannah, daughter of David Hays and Esther Etting, marries Benjamin Myers, 2 : 71.

Hays, Henry, officer of a Masonic lodge in New York, 19 : 33.
member of the Hays family, 19 : 34 (note).

Hays, Hetty, daughter of David Hays and Esther Etting, letter of, to Michael Hays, 2 : 69 (note).
husband of, 2 : 71 (note).
See also Hays, Betty.

Hays, Isaac, naturalized in New York, 5 : 117 ; 13 : 4, 6.
freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
grandfather of Sara Hays, 11 : 195.
member of a Masonic lodge in Staunton, 19 : 61.

Hays, Dr. Isaac, son of Samuel and Richea Gratz Hays, 6 : 50 ; 19 : 123.
editor of the "Medical News," 19 : 123.

Hays, Jacob,[1] son of David Hays and Esther Etting, 2 : 64, 65, 71 (note).
High Constable of New York, 2 : 64 ; 19 : 34 (note).
during the Revolution, 2 : 64, 65.
mentioned in a letter from David to Michael Hays, 2 : 69, 70.
son of, 2 : 71.
signs petition to Mayor to use ground purchased for cemetery, 4 : 196.
freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
naturalized by New York colonial legislature, 6 : 105.
aids erection of first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 127.

Hays, Jacob,[2] grandson of David and Esther Etting Hays, 2 : 69 (note).

Hays, James, contributes to "United States Academy at Richmond," 19 : 123.

Hays, John, pioneer settler of Illinois, 16 : 27.
- parentage and ancestry of, 16 : 27.
- biographical data concerning, 16 : 28-30.
- death of, 16 : 29.
- friend of Lewis Cass and John C. Calhoun, 16 : 30.
- evidences of Jewish faith of, 16 : 30.

Hays, Colonel John C., welcomes emigrants sent by Henry Castro to Texas, 5 : 41.

Hays, Joseph,[1] in the New York militia, 2 : 92.

Hays, Joseph,[2] member of a Masonic lodge in Abingdon, 19 : 61.

Hays (Hay, Hayes), Judah,[1] a Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 82.
- commercial activity of, 3 : 81-82.
- engaged in privateering, 3 : 81, 82.
- naturalized in New York, 5 : 116 ; 13 : 6.
- freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
- mentioned as litigant in Connecticut suit, 11 : 89.
- remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Hays, Judah,[2] early settler in Boston, 11 : 85.
- in War of Revolution, 11 : 93.
- son of Moses Michael Hays, 12 : 105.
- death of, 12 : 109.
- member of a Masonic lodge in Boston, 19 : 8.

Hays, Judith,[1] daughter of Moses M., marries Samuel Myers of Virginia, 12 : 105, 109 ; 19 : 72.

Hays, Judith.[2] *See* Peixotto, Judith.

Hays, Michael,[1] occupations of, 2 : 63 and (note).
- brothers of, 2 : 63-64, 64 (note), 68.
- vicissitudes during the Revolution, 2 : 64.
- public activities of, 2 : 67-68.
- elected assessor of Mount Pleasant, 2 : 68.
- will of, 2 : 68.
- affection between David and, 2 : 68-69.
- letters from David to, 2 : 69-70.
- other letters to, 2 : 69 (note).
- conveys property to David Hays, 2 : 70 and (note).
- elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 131.

Hays, Michael,[2] grandson of David and Esther Etting Hays, 2 : 69 (note).

Hays, Michael bar Shelomo, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Hays, Miriam Gratz, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 110.

Hays, Moses, son of David Hays and Esther Etting, 2 : 71 (note).

Hays (Hayes), Moses Michael, prominent Newport merchant, 6 : 76.
- removes to Boston with nephews Abraham and Judah Touro, 6 : 76.
- character of, 6 : 76 ; 19 : 8.
- freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
- early Jewish settler in Boston, 11 : 83, 189 ; 12 : 104, 105.
- prominence of, 11 : 83 and (note).
- ref. to correspondence of, 11 : 83 (note).
- note on, by Max J. Kohler, 11 : 189.
- prominent in Masonry, 11 : 189 ; 12 : 105 ; 19 : 5, 6, 7, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 29, 81, 93, 97.
- data concerning, 12 : 104 ; 19 : 5, 8.
- children of, 12 : 105.
- death of, 12 : 107.
- buried in Newport cemetery, 12 : 107.
- inscription on tombstone of, quoted, 12 : 107.
- Rev. May on the home life of, 12 : 108-109.
- brother-in-law of Rev. Isaac Touro, 13 : 95.

intimate with prominent non-Jews, 13 : 95.
and the introduction of the Scottish Rite into the United States, 19 : 5, 6, 7, 94.
appoints Jews to important Masonic offices, 19 : 45, 55, 76.
mentioned in list of early benefactors of Harvard College, 19 : 110.
father-in-law of Samuel Myers, 20 : 104.

Hays, Rachel, wife of Moses Michael Hays, 12 : 107.
buried in Newport cemetery, 12 : 107.
inscription on tombstone, quoted, 12 : 107.

Hays, Rebecca, daughter of Moses Michael Hays, 12 : 105.
death of, 12 : 109.

Hays, Reyna, sister of Moses Michael Hays, marries Rev. Isaac Touro, 10 : 13 ; 12 : 104 ; 13 : 95.
lives with her brother during widowhood, 12 : 105 ; 13 : 95.
children of, 12 : 105.
inscription on tombstone of, in Newport cemetery, quoted, 12 : 106-107.
death of, 13 : 95.

Hays, Richea. *See* Gratz, Richea.

Hays, Sally, daughter of Moses Michael Hays, 12 : 105.
marries Mr. Myers of Richmond, 12 : 109.

Hays, Samuel, trustee of the first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 1 : 21.
trustee of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 23.
marries Richea Gratz, 1 : 122 ; 19 : 123.
presides over meeting of trustees of Mikve Israel Congregation, 2 : 175.
name appears among newspaper advertisements of 18th century, 6 : 50.
father of Dr. Isaac Hays, 6 : 50.
serves apprenticeship under Haym Salomon, 6 : 50, 58.
advertisement of, quoted, 6 : 58.
member of a Masonic lodge in Philadelphia, 19 : 40, 49.
original member of Congregation Mikve Israel, 19 : 41 (note).
son-in-law of Michael Gratz, 19 : 49.

Hays, Sara Ann, wife of Alfred Mordecai, 1 : 122.
ancestry of, 6 : 47.
mother of Gratz Mordecai, 11 : 195.

Hays, Sarah. *See* Myers, Sarah.

Hays, Slowey, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
daughter of Moses Michael Hays, 12 : 105.
death of, 12 : 109.

Hays (Hayes), Solomon, in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., New York, 2 : 48.
freeman of New York, 6 : 102 ; 16 : 27.
removes to Connecticut during War of Revolution, 11 : 91.
grandfather of John Hays, 16 : 27.
father of Barrak Hays, 16 : 27.

Hays, William, member of a Masonic lodge in New York, 19 : 33.
a member of the Hays family, 19 : 34 (note).

Hays, William Henry, son of Jacob Hays, 2 : 71 ; 19 : 34 (note).
on the early history of the Hays family, 2 : 71.

Hays & Polack, signature to a draft made out to Jonas Phillips, 2 : 54.

Hazard, Samuel, work by, cited, 5 : 192.
ref. to, 5 : 194 (note).

Hazard, Willis P., editor of Watson's "Annals of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania," 1 : 52.

Hazard's Register of Pennsylvania, ref. to, 2 : 87 (note).

Hazeltine, Harold D., work by, ref. to, 5 : 54 (note) ; 6 : 103 (note) ; quoted, 5 : 199-202.

Hazen, ref. to work by, 11 : 61 (note).

Hazen [Moses], general in Continental army, Levy Solomons refers to, 2 : 122.

Heath, General, at battle of Spottsylvania Court House, 6 : 34.

" Heath, Major-General Memoirs of, Written by Himself," ref. to, 5 : 188.

Hebert, Tho., signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

'Hebra Bikur Cholim u G'milat 'Hasadim, Baltimore. *See* Hebrew Benevolent Society, Baltimore.

Hebra Gemilut Hasadim, New York, organized by Shearith Israel Congregation, 6 : 131.

Hebra Hesed va Emet, New York, free burial society attached to Congregation Shearith Israel, 4 : 216; 6 : 131.
- oldest relief society in United States, 4 : 216.
- founders of, 4 : 216.
- erected into separate religious corporation, 4 : 216.
- officers of, 19 : 201.

" Hebräische Berichte über die Judenverfolgungen während der Kreuzzüge " (Neubauer and Stern), alluded to, 20 : 4.

" Hebräische Bibliographie " (Steinschneider), ref. to, 3 : 17 (note), 108 (note), 109 (note); 118 (note); 4 : 125 (note), 182; 11 : 178; 20 : 79 (note).

Hebräische Uebersetzungen (Steinschneider), ref. to, 2 : 129 (note), 131 (note).

Hebraism, influence of, on marriage laws of New England, 20 : 141-143.

Hebrew, taught in free school in St. Andrew's parish, Jamaica, 5 : 56.
- important feature of early Harvard curriculum, 12 : 102-103; 19 : 108-109; 20 : 39, 40, 41, 44, 45, 48, 49, 81, 82.

Hebrew Beneficial Society, Richmond, date of organization of, 4 : 27.
- officers and trustees of, 4 : 27.

Hebrew Benevolent and Orphan Asylum Society, Jews' Orphan and Indigent Asylum transfers property to, 10 : 116.
- represented at New York Lincoln memorial meeting, 17 : 144.

Hebrew Benevolent Association, Chicago, takes part in Lincoln funeral procession, 17 : 147.

Hebrew Benevolent Association, New Orleans, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 155.
- bequest to, by Judah Touro, 13 : 105.

Hebrew Benevolent Association, New York City, and Daniel Webster, 11 : 186-187.

Hebrew Benevolent Society, Baltimore, incorporated by Jacob Ezekiel, 9 : 161.
- officers of, 9 : 166.

Hebrew Benevolent Society, Charleston, established, 12 : 44.

Hebrew Benevolent Society, Chicago, charity and burial association, 2 : 25.
- organized, 11 : 125.

Hebrew Benevolent Society "Gemilut Chased" of New York, receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 107.

Hebrew Benevolent Society " Mesibat Nafesh " of New York, receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 107.

Hebrew Benevolent Society, New York, passes resolutions in memory of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 148.

Hebrew Benevolent Society, Philadelphia, officers of, 5 : 206.

Hebrew Benevolent Society, San Antonio, Tex., holds religious services, 2 : 152.

Hebrew Congregation in Newport. *See* Jeshuat Israel Congregation, Newport; Newport, Congregation in; Synagogue in Newport.

Hebrew Congregation of Savannah. *See* Mickve Israel Congregation, Savannah.

Hebrew Education Society, Baltimore, officers of, 17 : 224.

Hebrew Education Society, Philadelphia, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 155.
  officers of, 5 : 206 ; 16 : 194.
  bequest to, by Judah Touro, 13 : 108.
  activity of David Sulzberger in, 20 : 171.

Hebrew Educational Society, Brooklyn, Lincoln birthday celebration at, 17 : 134.

Hebrew Foreign Mission Society, New Orleans, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154.
  bequest to, by Judah Touro, 13 : 106.

Hebrew Free School Association, New York, officers of, 11 : 200 ; 13 : 145.
  formation of, 13 : 145.
  merged with the Educational Alliance, 13 : 146.

Hebrew Fuel Society, Philadelphia, directors of, 16 : 193.

Hebrew General Relief Society, Cincinnati, officers of, 17 : 222.

" **Hebrew Grammar,**" by Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 220.

Hebrew grammar, prepared for Harvard College by Judah Monis, 19 : 109.

" **Hebrew Grammar,**" in library of William Brewster, 20 : 34.

Hebrew Hospital, Baltimore, directors of, 9 : 166.
  officers of, 20 : 165.

Hebrew Hospital and Home in Baltimore, Dr. Samuel Leon Frank Memorial Hospital erected on grounds of, 17 : 210.

Hebrew Hospital of New Orleans, receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 105.

Hebrew, The, in America, from " The Atlanta Constitution," 14 : 199-201.

Hebrew Inscription, A, in the Cemetery at Plymouth, Mass., paper by Rev. Dr. David Philipson presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.

Hebrew Language, the, in America, An Early Attempt to Introduce the Study of, paper by Dr. A. S. W. Rosenbach, presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.

" **Hebrew Leader,**" ref. to, 12 : 91.
  edited by Samuel A. Lewis, 17 : 155.

Hebrew Learning Among the Puritans of New England Prior to 1700, paper by Rev. D. de Sola Pool, presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.
  printed, 20 : 31-83.

Hebrew Mutual Benefit Association, New York, directors of, 17 : 208.

Hebrew National School, Birmingham, England, Abraham Pereira Mendes master of, 11 : 208.

Hebrew Orphan Asylum, Baltimore, officers of, 9 : 166.
  directors of, 11 : 207.

Hebrew Orphan Asylum, New York, officers of, 4 : 227.
  superintendents of, 8 : 151.
  Judge Daly's address at fiftieth anniversary of, 9 : 158-159.
  Judge Daly's address at laying of cornerstone of new building of, 9 : 159.
  directors of, 17 : 137.

Hebrew Relief Association, Chicago, established, 11 : 126.
  officers of, 11 : 126.
  See also United Hebrew Charities, Chicago.

Hebrew Relief Society, Philadelphia, officers of, 5 : 206.

Hebrew School Fund, Richmond, annual balls held for benefit of, 4 : 27.

Hebrew Sewing Society, Philadelphia, Isabella H. Rosenbach on Board of, 17 : 218.

Hebrew Sheltering Guardian Society, New York, officers of, 9 : 164.

interest of Leonard Lewisohn in, 11 : 200.

"**Hebrew Standard,**" ref. to, 17 : 43 (note) ; 19 : 168, 171.

Hebrew Sunday School Society, Philadelphia, pupils in, 17 : 217.
  members of, 17 : 217.
  David Sulzberger interested in, 20 : 171.

Hebrew Technical Institute, New York, founders of, 13 : 146.
  directors of, 19 : 194.

Hebrew Union College, Louis Schnabel principal of Preparatory School for, 8 : 151.
  study of American Jewish history in, 9 : 8.
  Jacob Ezekiel prominent in, 9 : 163.
  governors of, 17 : 216, 225 ; 19 : 204.
  confers degree of Doctor of Divinity on Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 221.
  confers degree of Doctor of Divinity on Jacob Voorsanger, 17 : 225.
  founded by Union of American Hebrew Congregations, 19 : 204.

Hebrew Veterans of the Spanish War, members of, 17 : 225.

Hebrew Young Men's Literary Association of St. Louis, adopts resolutions in memory of Lincoln, 17 : 146.

"**Hebrews in America**" (Markens), cited, 1 : 26-27.
  ref. to, 1 : 66 (note), 69 (note), 76 (note), 115, 121 (note) ; 2 : 19 ; 3 : 67 (note), 115 (note), 123 (note), 141 ; 4 : 95, 110 (note), 126 (note), 190 (note), 203 (note) ; 9 : 31 (note), 94 (note) ; 10 : 87 (note), 91 (note), 95 (note) ; 11 : 70 (note) ; 12 : 40 (note), 44 (note), 52 (note), 56, 58 (note), 117 (note) ; 14 : 246 ; 17 : 102 (note) ; 18 : 34 (note) ; 19 : 19 (note), 39 (note), 40 (note), 47 (note), 48, 49 (note), 51 (note), 58 (note), 60 (note), 66 (note), 68 (note), 70 (note), 75 (note), 85 (note) ; 20 : 100 (note), 105 (note).
  alluded to, 6 : 75 ; 17 : 103 (note), 107 (note).

Hechal, used by first Jews in Georgia, refused by Congregation Mickve Israel, Savannah, 17 : 169 (note).

Hecht, Emanuel, ref. to work by, 3 : 108 (note) ; 4 : 133 (note), 135 (note).

Hecht, S., rabbi of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 86.

Hecker, Rev. Tensch, marries Emma Franks, 18 : 214.

"**Hedendaagsche Historie of Tegenwoordige Staat van Amerika,**" ref. to, 16 : 141 (note).

Hedges, Secretary, alluded to, 2 : 170.

Heeren [Arnold L.], work by, quoted, 9 : 83 ; ref. to, 9 : 83 (note).

Heermans, Augustyn, owner of house later occupied by Abraham de Lucena, 18 : 59 (note), 68.
  witness to agreement between Nicasius de Sille and David de Ferera, 18 : 86.

Heidek, Rev., converted Rabbi, ref. to, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 36 (note).

Heilprin, Michael, refutes Dr. Raphall's argument on the Bible view of slavery, 5 : 154 and (note) ; 9 : 149 ; 17 : 110.
  importance of the refutation, 5 : 154 (note).
  incident concerning personal activity of, in anti-slavery work, 9 : 49-50.

Heilprin, Ye'hiel, error of, concerning David Pardo, 2 : 30 (note).

Heine, Heinrich, alluded to, 9 : 104 ; 14 : 66, 174, 187.
  reference in poems to America, 13 : 89.
  supports revolution of 1848, 17 : 204.
  Gustav Karpeles student and editor of works of, 19 : 186.

"**Heine und das Judenthum**," first work published by Gustav Karpeles, 19 : 185.

Heineman, David E., paper by, presented at 13th annual meeting, 13 : xi.
  article in the "Publications" by, 13 : 47-70.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Heineman, E. S., friendship with Edward Kanter, 13 : 61, 62.

Heineman and Silberman, employees of, assigned place in Lincoln funeral procession, 17 : 143.

"**Heinrich Heine: Aus seinem Leben und aus seiner Zeit**" (Karpeles), alluded to, 19 : 186.

"**Heinrich Heine's Autobiographie**" (Karpeles), alluded to, 19 : 186.

"**Heinrich Heine: Biographische Skizzen**" (Karpeles), alluded to, 19 : 186.

"**Heinrich Heine und der Rabbi von Bacharach**" (Karpeles), alluded to, 19 : 186.

"**Heinrich Heine und seine Zeitgenossen**" (Karpeles), alluded to, 19 : 186.

Heister, Lieutenant-General, releases Haym Salomon for service under the Hessian commander, 1 : 87 ; 2 : 8 (note).

Heitman, F. B., ref. to work by, 1 : 122 ; 8 : 23 (note) ; 10 : 91 (note) ; 17 : 93 (note), 94 (note) ; 20 : 98 (note), 99 (note).

Heller, A., aids Russian refugees in Philadelphia, 19 : 137.

Heller Brothers conduct first long-distance conveyance in Mobile, 12 : 121.

Heller, Henry, receives medal for gallantry in Civil War, 3 : 23.

Heller, Herman, on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.

Heller, Jonas, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Heller, Rev. Dr. Max, address at celebration of 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 164-171.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Heller, Morris, member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.

Heller, R. Yom Tob Lipmann, letter of, alluded to, 20 : 7.

Helmbold, mentioned in autobiographical letter of Mordecai Manuel Noah, 6 : 116, 117.

Helmont, Fran. Mercur., teaches deaf mute Hebrew by lip reading, 20 : 57.

Helper, Hinton R., ref. to work by, 10 : 136 (note).

Helper's "Impending Crisis," Moritz Pinner aids distribution of, through the South, 5 : 153.

Helps, Arthur, works by, ref. to, 4 : 45 (note), 104 (note), 123 (note).
  alluded to, 4 : 129 (note).

Hemstead, Jacob, pseudonym of John Thurloe, 16 : 118 (note).

Henderson, Rev. Mr., Presbyterian clergyman, husband of Miss Mussina, 2 : 146.

Henderson, Richard, alluded to, 1 : 99.

Hendricks, Aaron, early Dutch settler in New York, 13 : 140.

Hendricks, Abm., resident of Virgina in post-Revolution period, 20 : 100.

Hendricks, Mrs. Charles, gift to American Jewish Historical Society from, 18 : xvii.

Hendricks, Charlotte, daughter of Esther Gomez and Uriah Hendricks, marries Benjamin Gomez, 17 : 198.

Hendricks, Esther, daughter of Mordecai and Rebecca Gomez, 18 : 105 (note).
  remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.

Hendricks, Frances, wife of Harmon Hendricks, 18 : 116.
Hendricks, Frances Henrietta, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 116.
Hendricks, Harmon, subscribes to Government bonds during War of 1812, 4 : 90 ; 13 : 140.
  pays fine for interment of Rev. Mr. Peixotto in Chatham Square Cemetery, 6 : 133.
  marries Frances Isaacs, 9 : 36.
  ancestor of Henry Harmon Hendricks, 13 : 140.
  prominent merchant, 13 : 140.
  establishes first copper rolling-mill in the country, 13 : 140.
  son of Esther Gomez and Uriah Hendricks, 18 : 105 (note).
  children of, 18 : 116.
Hendricks, Henry, associated with Sampson Simson, 10 : 114.
Hendricks, Henry Harmon, necrology of, by Edgar J. Nathan, 13 : 139-141.
  data concerning, 13 : 139.
  death of, 13 : 139.
  ancestry of, 13 : 139, 140.
  character of, 13 : 139-141.
  trustee of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 13 : 140.
  social activities, 13 : 140.
Hendricks, Hetty (Esther), wife of Aaron L. Gomez, 17 : 197.
  mother of Dr. Horatio Gomez, 19 : 200.
Hendricks, Isaac, on liberal spirit in Geneva toward Jews, 11 : 28-29.
Hendricks, Jochebed Sarah. *See* Hendricks, Sarah.
Hendricks, Joshua, father of Henry Harmon Hendricks, 13 : 139.
  buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 116.
Hendricks, Justina Brandly, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 116.
Hendricks, Myrtilla Florence, widow of Henry Harmon Hendricks, 13 : 141.
Hendricks, Rebecca, original marriage contract of, in possession of American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xvii.
Hendricks, Rebecca Lopez, daughter of Aaron Lopez, 2 : 104.
Hendricks, Sarah, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 118.
  full name of, 20 : 164.
Hendricks, Uriah, signs address to General Howe, 3 : 83 ; 13 : 140.
  ancestor of Henry Harmon Hendricks, 13 : 140.
  buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 13 : 140 ; 18 : 104.
  father-in-law of Aaron L. Gomez, 17 : 197.
  date of death of, 20 : 163.
  children of, 20 : 164.
Hendricus, Jacob Cohen. *See* Henriques, Jacob Cohen.
Heneriques, Moses Lopes, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
Hennepin, Louis, ref. to work by, 16 : 106 (note).
Henneriques, Isaac Nunis. *See* Henriques, Isaac Nunes.
Henneriques, Shem, son of Isaac Nunis Henneriques, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 17 : 168.
Hennington, ref. to case of, *v.* State of Georgia, 11 : 104 (note).
Henrietta Maria, Queen, writes Oxford University authorities in behalf of Antonio de Verona, 20 : 47.
Henrique, Jacob Cohen. *See* Henriques, Jacob Cohen.
Henriques, variations in spelling the name. *See also* Enriques, Enriquez, Heneriques, Henneriques, Henriquez.
Henriques, Abraham Baruh, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.
Henriques, Abraham Duens, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.
Henriques (alias Escarabajos), Abm. Isac. Moses Michael Fernandes, banished from Surinam, 13 : 136.

Henriques, Abraham Lopez, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Henriques, Abraham Nunes,[1] remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Henriques, Abraham, Nunes.[2] *See* Henriquez, Abraham Nunez.

Henriques, Daniel Bueno, letters of denization granted to, 5 : 57 (note), 65.
  identical with Daniel Bueno Enriques, 20 : 110 (note).

Henriques, Daniel Moreno, merchant in Curaçao, 2 : 81.

Henriques, David,[1] sends London Board of Deputies list of Jews holding official appointments in United States, 4 : 222.

Henriques, David,[2] subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.

Henriques, David Gomes. *See* Henriquez, David Gomez.

Henriques, Francisco lopo, shareholder in Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15.

Henriques, H. S. Q., a corresponding member of American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : ix.
  work by, ref. to, 18 : 16 (note), 126 ; 19 : 179 ; cited, 18 : 124 ; quoted, 20 : 112-113 ; alluded to, 20 : 146 (note).

Henriques (Henneriques, Henriquez), Isaac (Ishac) Nunes (Nunez, Nunis), a Portuguese fugitive, 2 : 48.
  in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., New York, 2 : 48.
  compiles rules for slaughtering, 2 : 49.
  naturalized in New York, 5 : 117 ; 6 : 103 ; 13 : 6.
  freeman of New York, 6 : 101 ; 10 : 87.
  original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 168.
  mentioned in original deed of land in colonial Georgia, 10 : 78 ; 17 : 170 (note).
  mentioned in "Journal of Trustees" of Georgia, 10 : 85.
  goes to Lancaster, Pa., 10 : 87.

Henriques, Jacob, collector of tax laid upon Jamaica Jews, 5 : 55, 88.
  presents petitions of Jamaica Jews concerning Jews' tribute, 18 : 153, 154.

Henriques, Jacob Bueno, Jr., made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.

Henriques (Coen, Cohen, Hendricus, Henricque, Henricques, Henrique), Jacob Cohen, Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 80.
  signs petition of New Amsterdam Jews to purchase burial place, 3 : 76-77 ; 18 : 19, 75.
  signs petition of New Amsterdam Jews for admittance to citizenship, 6 : 88 (note) ; 18 : 36.
  early Jewish settler in New York, 7 : 26 (note).
  taxed toward defenses of New Amsterdam, 18 : 26.
  signs petition of New Amsterdam Jews to trade to South River, 18 : 27.
  signs petition of New Amsterdam Jews regarding ownership of real estate, etc., 18 : 32.
  petitions to bake and sell bread in New Amsterdam, 18 : 35 (note).
  alluded to, 18 : 52.
  lawsuits of, 18 : 61.
  acts as interpreter, 18 : 61.
  member of En Riques family, 18 : 67 (note).
  location of New Amsterdam residence, 18 : 68.

Henriques, Jacob Lopes, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Henriques, Jacob Nunes. *See* Henriquez, Jacob Nunez.

Henriques, Joseph, in Mexican War, 4 : 93.

Henriques, Joshua Bueno, made denizen in reign of James II., 20-112.

Henriques, Juan José, victim of Cartagena Inquisition, 12 : 37.

Henriques, Manuel, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.

Henriques, Moses Nunes. *See* Henriquez, Moses Nuñez.
Henriques, Moses Q., ensign in Jamaica, 12 : 165.
Henriques, Petrus, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 112.
Henriques, Petrus, Sr., made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 112.
Henriques, Rachael,[1] naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.
Henriques, Rachel,[2] naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.
Henriques, Rachael Lopes, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.
Henriques, Rachel Nunes, marries Abraham de Quiros, 18 : 186, 195.
Henriques, Sarah Lopes. *See* Henriquez, Sarah Lopes.
Henriques, Simaon. *See* Henriquez, Simon.
Henriqueta, Catalina. *See* Tinoco, Catalina.
Henriquez, variations in spelling the name. *See also* Enriques, Enriquez, Heneriques, Henneriques, Henriques.
Henriquez, Abl., marries Jacob Robles de Medina, 18 : 189.
Henriquez, Abraham Barak, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
Henriquez, Abraham Gomez, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
Henriquez (Henriques, Henriqz.), Abraham Nunez (Nunes), early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.
  subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
  marries Hana da Fonseca, 18 : 186.
  marries Jeudit Lopes Crespo, 18 : 186, 196.
  witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 196.
Henriquez, Antonio Vaez (Cohen, Moses), Dutch spy, plans capture of Pernambuco by Dutch, 17 : 46, 48.
Henriquez, Benjamin Hizkiaho, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.
Henriquez, Catalina. *See* Tinoco, Catalina.
Henriquez (Enriquez), Clara, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, retracted, 4 : 41.
  accused of Judaizing, 4 : 47, 54.
Henriquez, Daniel Nunez, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
Henriquez (Henriques), David Gomez (Gomes), given permission to live and trade in Jamaica, 5 : 49, 50, 71.
  made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
  early settler in Jamaica, 20 : 111 (note).
Henriquez, David Lopez, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
Henriquez, Ester Lopes, marries Baruh Cohen Nassy, 18 : 187, 192.
  marries Jeos. C. Nassy, 18 : 189, 192.
Henriquez, Esther de Ephraem Jesurun, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 156.
Henriquez family, settle in Curaçao, 10 : 142.
  go to Rhode Island, 10 : 146.
Henriquez, Hana Nunes, marries Seml. da Fonseca, 18 : 190.
Henriquez, Isaac, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.
Henriquez, Isaac. *See* Henriques, Isaac Nunes.
Henriquez, Isaac Gomes, pays tazes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
  collects Jews' tribute in Barbados, 19 : 175.
Henriquez, Isaac Nunez. *See* Henriques, Isaac Nunes.
Henriquez (Henriques), Jacob Nunez (Nunes), naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.
  subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.
  marries Sarah da Fonseca, 18 : 189, 201.
Henriquez, Jeudit Lopes, marries Jahacob Henrz. Coutinho, 18 : 188, 196.

Henriquez, Joseph, presents petition to Parliament concerning Jewish participation in colonial trade, 18 : 123.
overseer of London Jewish Synagogue, 18 : 126.
Henriquez, Joshua, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.
Henriquez, Menasseh Jesurun, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 156.
Henriquez, Moseh, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.
Henriquez (Henriques), Moses Nuñez (Nunes), naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.
early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.
marries Ribca Nunes Henriquez, 18 : 190, 207.
Henriquez, Petrus, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.
Henriquez, Pierre, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.
Henriquez, Rahel Nunes, marries Mos. Alveres, 18 : 190.
Henriquez, Rebecca de Mordecay Hizkiaho, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 156.
Henriquez, Ribca Nunes, marries Mos. Nunes Henriquez, 18 : 190, 207.
Henriquez (Henriques), Sarah Lopes, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.
marries Is. de Jacob de Meza, 18 : 187, 193.
Henriquez (Henriques), Simon (Simaon), exiled to Brazil by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 107, 172.
Henriquez, Vicente. *See* Home, Francisco.
Henriq^z., Ab. Nun. *See* Henriquez, Abraham Nunez.
Henriqz., Is., early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.
Henry III., competency of Jewish witnesses in reign of, 13 : 12.
Henry VII., of England, refuses to aid Columbus, 2 : 134.
Henry, Aaron, early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 20 : 104.
member of King Street, Charleston, Volunteers, in War of Revolution, 19 : 152.
father of Bernard Henry, 19 : 152.
in battle of Beaufort, 19 : 152, 154.
Henry, Abraham, officer of a Masonic lodge in Lancaster, 19 : 48.
Henry, Alexander, on trials of survivors of Mackinac massacre, 13 : 51 (note).
ref. to work by, 13 : 51 (note), 55 (note).
Henry, Barnard. *See* Henry, Barnet.
Henry, Barnet (Barnard, Bernard), United States Consul at Gibraltar, 12 : 164 ; 18 : 209 ; 19 : 152.
officer in the United States Navy, 12 : 164.
Henry, Bernard. *See* Henry, Barnet.
Henry Castro, Pioneer and Colonist, paper by Rev. Henry Cohen, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : iv.
printed, 5 : 39-43.
Henry Clay Debating Association, marches in Lincoln funeral procession, 17 : 143.
Jew president of, 17 : 143.
Henry, David, officer of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 33.
See also David, Henry.
Henry, George, alluded to, 1 : 81.
Henry, Henry Michael, alluded to, 11 : 210.
Henry, Isaac, member of Masonic lodges in Virginia, 19 : 61, 64.
Henry, Jacob,[1] settles in Velasco, Texas, in 1831, 2 : 139.
leaves fortune to city, 2 : 139.
Henry, Jacob,[2] buried in old Philadelphia cemetery, 6 : 108.
Henry (Gratz), Jacob,[3] signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
prisoner on British ship, 12 : 55.
member of North Carolina legislature, 12 : 56, 164 ; 16 : 46 ; 19 : 75.

question of eligibility for office, 16 : 46-48, 52.
data concerning, 16 : 46, 47 and (note).
speech of, in defense of seat, quoted, 16 : 49-51, 68-71.
speech of, republished in " American Orator," 16 : 49, 51.
case of, influences Maryland struggle for religious liberty, 16 : 48 (note), 51, 52.
incident cited in North Carolina Convention of 1835, 16 : 58.
active in Masonry, 19 : 75, 93.
Henry, Jacob, and the Gratz Family, note by David Sulzberger, presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.
Henry, M. L., officer of a Charleston Masonic lodge, 19 : 87.
Henry, M. S., work by, quoted, 8 : 127-131.
Henry, Patrick, and religious liberty in Virginia, 11 : 60.
attempts to establish Christianity in Virginia, 11 : 62.
alluded to, 12 : 65.
Henry, Sergeant Samuel, in Mexican War, 4 : 93.
Henry, William, partner of Joseph Simon, 1 : 66.
supplies Continental army with rifles, blankets, etc., 9 : 32.
Henry, William Wirt, works by, alluded to, 11 : 60 (note).
Hens, Piter, mentioned in narrative showing damage done to Spain by Dutch Jews, 17 : 48.
Hepner, Barnett, father of H. S. (Sol) Hepner of Montana, 19 : 98.
Hepner, Bertha, mother of H. S. Hepner of Montana, 19 : 98.
Hepner, H. S. (Sol), Grand Master of Montana Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 98.
data concerning, 19 : 98.
member of Montana legislature, 19 : 98.
" Herald," Dubuque, alluded to, 11 : 29.
" Herald," Montreal, ref. to, 19 : 172.
" Herald," New York, ref. to, 4 : 95 ; 6 ; 113 (note) ; 17 : 139.
M. M. Noah aids establishment of, 11 : 136.
quoted, 17 : 164.
" Herbert B. Adams: Tribute of Friends. With a Bibliography of the Department of History, Politics and Economics of the Johns Hopkins University, 1876-1901," ref. to, 10 : 174 (note).
Herculano [de Carvalho e Arujo, Alexandre], work by, alluded to, 20 : 150.
Heresies, as viewed by Peruvian Church, 12 : 21-28.
as viewed by Mexican Church, 12 : 25-27.
Heresy, edict of Inquisition against, 19 : 160-161.
Herman, Ephraim, early settler in Upland, Pennsylvania, 5 : 195.
Hermann, Mr., reader in Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.
Hermann, Lucien, Grand Master of Louisiana Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 92.
Hermans, Dierckje, wife of Jan Mertens, gives mortgage to Asser Levy, 18 : 65 (note).
Hermans, Joh., English captain plunders Surinam, 16 : 10.
Hermon, John Chr., signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
Hermsdorf, Captain, leader of the Salzburgers, 1 : 9 (note).
Hernandez, Andres, religious disputations of, 11 : 173.
Hernandez, Miguel, accused of Judaizing, 4 : 38, 39, 40, 54.
brother of Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 54.
deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 4 : 60, 63.
Herran, Pedro, at burning of Jorge de Almeida in effigy, 4 : 77.
Herrera, Abraham Cohen, ref. to Jews in Brazil in translation of Kabbalistic work by, 3 : 16.
Herrera, Anton de, quoted, 9 : 79.

Herring, M. D., gives portrait of Jacob de Cordova to Texas Grand Lodge, I. O. O. F., 4 : 12.

Hersch. *See* Silberman & Hersch.

Hersch, Adam, member of Ann Arbor-Ypsilanti Jewish community, 13 : 68 (note).

Herschell [Solomon], Chief Rabbi at London, appointed Commissioner by M. M. Noah to carry out Ararat project, 8 : 86, 112.
  refuses Commissionership, 8 : 86.
  alluded to, 14 : 174.

Herschfield, Aaron, President of Congregation Beth Hamedrash Hagodol, New York, 9 : 69, 70.
  and division in ranks of the Congregation, 9 : 69, 70.

Hersh, Hana, introduces Kasher method of Matzoth baking in Congregation Beth Hamedrash Hagodol, New York, 9 : 70.

Hershfield, L., on Pittsburg committee to protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 28.

Herskovitz, H., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Herts, H. B., Jr., on committee to secure religious toleration abroad, 11 : 19.

Hertz, Hyman, early Jewish settler in Texas, merchant at Nacogdoches, 2 : 143.

Hertz, Dr. Joseph, early Jewish settler in Texas, practices medicine at Nacogdoches, 2 : 143.

Herz, Henrietta, alluded to, 11 : 56 (note).

Herzberg, Max, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Herzberg, Philip, on Baltimore committee to protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 31.

Herzfeld, ref. to work by, 14 : 250.

Herzl, Sigmund, writes of glories of American liberty, 17 : 205.

Herzl, Theodor, alluded to, 9 : 63 ; 17 : 205.

Herzog, Jacob, president of Congregation Shaaray Shomayim, Lancaster, 9 : 38.
  aids preservation of old Lancaster Jewish cemetery, 9 : 38, 39.

Herzog and Plitt, "Real-Encyclopaedie" by, ref. to, 4 : 109 (note), 125 (note).

Het, Rene, decree in case of, 9 : 151.

"**Hetty,**" merchant vessel owned by John Moss, 2 : 17.

Heydenfeldt, Elkan, brother of Solomon Heydenfeldt, 10 : 129.

Heydenfeldt, Solomon, anti-slavery champion, 9 : 50.
  wishes to stop further importation of slaves into Alabama, 9 : 50.
  migrates to California, 9 : 50.
  defeated as nominee for United States Senate, 9 : 51.
  Judge of California Supreme Court, 9 : 51.
  biographical data concerning, 10 : 129, 130, 131, 139.
  legal and judicial career of, 10 : 130-135, 136, 139 (note).
  abolitionist in favor of "States' Rights," 10 : 130, 131, 138.
  political career of, 10 : 131-132, 137-139.
  helps to found first free kindergarten in San Francisco, 10 : 138.
  as Jew, 10 : 140.
  Jewish jurist of South, 14 : 189.
  attacks Lincoln's policy, 17 : 111.

Heydenfeldt, Solomon, Jr., son of Solomon Heydenfeldt, 10 : 139.

Heyman, Moses, naturalized in Pennsylvania, 5 : 116.
  offers reward for apprehension of Myers Levy, 17 : 39.

Heyman, Seymour C., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Heymes, Isaac, officer of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 31.

Hickford, John, captain, illegal acts of, 2 : 81.

Hiersemann, Karl W., catalogue of, cited, 20 : 149-151.

Higgins, Governor [F. W.], address at celebration of 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in the United States, 14 : 23-25, 204.

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, quoted, 2 : 91 (note) ; 14 : 75.

High Constable of New York, a member of the Hays family, 2 : 64.

Higinbothan, John, Clerk of Assembly of Barbados, 5 : 96.

Hilbert, Sarah, marries Baruch Judah, 11 : 154.

Hildeburn, ref. to work by, 3 : 117.

Hildreth, Ara, alluded to, 19 : 18.

Hilfman, Rev. P. A., on Jewish cemetery in Surinam, 16 : 188.
  on date of privileges received by Surinam Jews, 16 : 188-189.
  papers by, presented at annual meetings, 17 : xiii, xviii.
  alluded to, 17 : 203.
  gifts to American Jewish Historical Society from, 18 : xviii, xx.
  articles in the "Publications" by, 18 : 179-207 ; 19 : 177.

Hill, A. P., Max Frankenthal serves under, 6 : 31.

Hill, Henry, ground purchased from, for a synagogue in Philadelphia, 2 : 57.

Hill, Humphrey, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Hill, Nat. Bush, former owner of building used by Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, as synagogue, 4 : 22.

Hill, Richard, work by, alluded to, 9 : 82 (note).
  on activity of Jews in Jamaica commerce, 10 : 59.

Hillegas, Michael, recommends Benjamin Levy for office, 1 : 86.

Hillesum, Heer J. M., a corresponding member of American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : ix.

Hinkle, Frederick W., alluded to, 13 : 45.

Hinman, Royal A., work by, ref. to, 11 : 89 (note), 90 (note), 92 (note), 93 (note), 94 (note).
  alluded to, 19 : 112 (note).

Hiram Lodge, No. 1, of New Haven, Jewish officers of, 19 : 27.

Hirsch. *See* Zebi.

Hirsch, Jewish settler in Jackson, Mich., 13 : 69 (note).

Hirsch, Edward, public offices held by, 17 : 141.

Hirsch, Dr. Emil G., ref. to, 9 : 101 (note) ; 11 : 11 (note).
  editor of "Zeitgeist," 11 : 202.
  address at celebration of 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 148-163.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
  rabbi of Chicago Sinai Congregation, 16 : 200.
  alluded to, 16 : 203.

Hirsch, Herman, takes steps for preservation of Jewish cemetery in Lancaster, 9 : 39.

Hirsch, Leopold, on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.

Hirsch, M. C., on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.

Hirsch, Maier, delegate to Republican National Convention of 1864, 17 : 141.
  data concerning, 17 : 141-142.
  death of, 17 : 142.

Hirsch, Baron [Maurice] de, agricultural colonies established in Palestine under auspices of, 8 : 82.

Hirsch, Monroe B., work by, ref. to, 9 : 29 (note), 41 (note).
  quoted, 9 : 39.

Hirsch, Dr. S., protests against sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation, 13 : 23.

Hirsch, Dr. S. A., a corresponding member of American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : ix.

Hirsch, Samson Raphael, ref. to, 3: 140; 4: 110 (note), 122 (note), 162, 182.

Hirsch, Rev. Dr. Samuel, on committee to aid Russo-Jewish immigrants to Philadelphia, 19: 126.

Hirsch, Solomon, United States Minister to Turkey, 17: 141.

Hirschberg, Rabbi, alluded to, 14: 215.

Hirschberg, Hon. M. H., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14: 260.

Hirschberg, Rev. Samuel, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14: 262.

Hirschhorn, Corporal Jacob, in Mexican War, 4: 93.

Hirsh, Abraham, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4: 23.

Hirsh, Adolph, charter member of Easton, Pa., congregation, 8: 133.

Hirsh, Moritz, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4: 23.

Hispanic Society of America, Inquisition documents concerning Jews in library of, 20: 151.

"**Histoire Critique de l'Inquisition d'Espagne**," ref. to, 4: 111 (note).

"**Histoire de la religion des Juifs**" (Basnage), ref. to, 4: 126 (note).

"**Histoire de Philippe II.**" (Forneron), ref. to, 17: 10.

"**Histoire des Derniers Troubles du Brésil**" (Moreau), ref. to, 18: 48 (note).

"**Histoire des Juifs**" (Basnage), ref. to, 3: 137.
  quoted, 4: 114 (note).

"**Histoire des Juifs à Bordeaux**" (Malvezin), ref. to, 13: 120 (note).

"**Histoire du Brésil**" (Beauchamp), quoted, 1: 44; 9: 84 and (note).

"**Histoire générale des Ant-Isles, habitées par les françois**" (du Tertre), ref. to, 16: 100 (note), 146 (note), 147 (note); 18: 18 (note), 45 (note), 46 (note).

"**Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Isles Antilles de l'Amerique**" (Rochefort), ref. to, 16: 127 (note).

"**Historia da Inquisção em Portugal**," ref. to, 4: 130 (note), 133 (note), 134 (note).

Historia da Santa Inquis. (Monteiro), ref. to, 2: 132 (note).

"**Historia del Descubrimiento de America.**" *See* "History of the Discovery of America."

"**Historia del Tribunal del Santo Oficio de la Inquisicion de Cartagena de las Indias**" (Medina), ref. to, 12: 35 (note).

"**Historia del Tribunal del Santo Oficio de la Inquisicion en Chili**" (Medina), ref. to, 11: 165 (note), 166 (note), 167 (note).

"**Historia del Tribunal del S. Oficio de la Inquisicion de Lima**" (Medina), ref. to, 2: 75 (note).
  alluded to, 4: 128 (note); 11: 168 (note).

"**Historia general de las Indias, La,**" by Francisco Lopez de Gomara, translated into Hebrew by Joseph ben Joshua Hakkōhēn, 2: 130-131, 133.
  chapter added to Hebrew version, 2: 132.
  Hebrew superscription to, 2: 133.
  on Columbus, 2: 133-135.
  on Columbus's voyages, 2: 135-137.

"**Historia Inquisitionis**" (Limborch), ref. to, 4: 159.

"**Historic and Picturesque Savannah**" (Wilson), ref. to, 10: 82 (note), 91 (note), 95 (note); 17: 90 (note), 96 (note), 107 (note), 108 (note).
  alluded to, 10: 94 (note).

Historic Consciousness of Our Race, paper by Rev. B. H. Rosen-

gard, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xii.
"Historic Mansions of Philadelphia" (Westcott), quoted, 1 : 55, 57, 58.
ref. to, 1 : 85 (note).
"Historical Account of St. Thomas" (Knox), ref. to, 2 : 94 (note).
"Historical and Chronological Deduction of the Origin of Commerce" (Anderson), ref. to, 16 : 107 (note).
"Historical and Descriptive Sketches of Norfolk and Vicinity" (Forest), ref. to, 17 : 86; 20 : 103 (note).
"Historical and Geographical Account of the Province of Pensilvania and of West-New-Jersey in America, etc. By Gabriel Thomas, who resided there about Fifteen Years . . .," ref. to, 5 : 196 (note).
"Historical Catalogue of Brown University," ref. to, 19 : 114 (note).
"Historical Collection, A, from Official Records of the Part Sustained by Connecticut during the War of the Revolution" (Hinman), ref. to, 11 : 89 (note), 90 (note), 92 (note), 93 (note), 94 (note).
alluded to, 19 : 112 (note).
"Historical Collections, etc." (Barber), ref. to, 11 : 81 (note); 19 : 110 (note).
"Historical Collections" (Force), ref. to, 10 : 67 (note), 68 (note), 70 (note), 74 (note), 75 (note), 76 (note), 77 (note), 79 (note), 84 (note), 85 (note), 86 (note).
"Historical Collections of Georgia" (White), ref. to, 9 : 109 (note); 10 : 65 (note), 67 (note), 68 (note), 71 (note), 75 (note), 88 (note), 90 (note), 92 (note), 93 (note), 94 (note); 17 : 91 (note), 92 (note), 93 (note), 94 (note), 95 (note), 96 (note), 98 (note), 100 (note), 103 (note), 106 (note), 169 (note), 178 (note), 189 (note), 190 (note), 191 (note), 192 (note), 193 (note), 194 (note), 195 (note).
quoted, 17 : 191 (note).
"Historical Collections of Joseph Habersham Chapter, Daughters of the Amer. Rev.," ref. to, 17 : 188 (note), 189 (note), 192 (note), 194 (note).
"Historical Collections of Pennsylvania," alluded to, 9 : 37 (note).
"Historical Collections of South Carolina" (Carroll), ref. to, 12 : 42 (note), 43 (note).
"Historical Discourses" (Ross), ref. to, 6 : 68 (note).
"Historical Inquiry" (Pike), alluded to, 19 : 35 (note), 81 (note).
ref. to, 19 : 82 (note), 83 (note), 84 (note), 85 (note).
"Historical Magazine, The," additional note to a "History of the Jews in America" in, 1 : 41.
ref. to, 2 : 99 (note); 3 : 103 (note); 4 : 87 (note); 5 : 175 (note); 11 : 98 (note); 12 : 48 (note).
Historical Notes, paper by Hon. N. Taylor Phillips, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.
Historical records in MS., general and synagogal archives desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 147.
"Historical Register: Notes and Queries," ref. to, 9 : 37 (note).
"Historical Register of the Officers of the Continental Army during the War of the Revolution" (Heitman), ref. to, 1 : 122; 8 : 23 (note); 10 : 91 (note); 17 : 93 (note), 94 (note); 20 :98 (note), 99 (note).
"Historical Researches" (Heeren), quoted, 9 : 83.
ref. to, 9 : 83 (note).
"Historical Sketch, An" (Hühner), ref. to, 18 : 94 (note).

"**Historical Sketch of Fredericksburg Lodge . . .**" (Quinn), alluded to, 19 : 58 (note), 59 (note) ; 20 : 91 (note).

"**Historical Sketch of the Congregation Mickvé Israel of Philadelphia**" (Rosenbach), ref. to, 19 : 30, 42 (note), 46 (note).

"**Historical Sketch of the Jews**" (Pick), ref. to, 3 : 137.

"**Historical Sketch of Kentucky**" (Collin), ref. to, 16 : 31.

"**Historical Sketch of the State of Medicine in the American Colonies**" (Beck), alluded to, 19 : 104 (note).

"**Historical Sketch of Trinity Church**" (Berrian), ref. to, 3 : 85.

"**Historical Sketches of Holland Lodge, No. 8**" (Balestier), ref. to, 19 : 31 (note).

"**Historical Sketches of North Carolina**" (Wheeler), ref. to, 16 : 46 (note), 47 (note), 48 (note), 49 (note), 62 (note) ; 19 : 74 (note), 75 (note).

"**Historical Sketches of the Town of Leicester, Mass.**" (Washburn), ref. to, 6 : 76 (note) ; 11 : 81 (note), 84 (note) ; 19 : 107 (note).
  quoted, 11 : 85 (note).

Historical Society of Pennsylvania, possesses letters from David Franks, 1 : 55 (note), 56.
  early publication by Isaac Pinto in library of, 3 : 121.
  manuscripts relating to Dutch West India Co., in library of, 18 : 18 (note).

"**Historical View of the Literature of the South of Europe**" (Sismondi), translated by Thomas Roscoe, quoted, 4 : 180-181.
  ref. to, 4 : 181.

"**Historical Vindications of a Martyrized Jew against John Lothrop Motley**" (Joachimsen), ref. to, 17 : 10.

"**Historie ofte Jaerlyck Verhael van de Verricht ighen der Geretroveerde West Indische Compagnie**" (de Laet), ref. to, 9 : 79 (note).

Histories and records, of Jewish congregations and of philanthropic and educational societies, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 148.

"**Historische Commission des Deutsch-Israelitischen Gemeindebundes,**" purpose of, 20 : 3.
  publications of, 20 : 3, 4, 5.
  plans to erect general archive for German Jews, 20 : 5.

"**Historische Gesellschaft, Die, der Provinz Posen,**" publishes material relating to Jews, 20 : 8.

"**Historische Kommission der Israelitischen Cultusgemeinde in Wien,**" publications, 20 : 7.

"**Historische Proeve,**" translation by Jews of "Essai Historique sur la Colonie de Surinam," ref. to, 9 : 139 (note) ; 16 : 8 and (note).
  See also "Essai Historique."

History, Jewish, recent date of study of, 20 : 1.
  local, written by rabbis, 20 : 1-2.
  societies for study of, in France, 20 : 2 ; in Germany, 20 : 3-5, 9 ; in England, 20 : 5-7 ; in Austria, 20 : 7 ; in Roumania, 20 : 8 ; in Russia, 20 : 8 ; in Hungary, 20 : 8 ; in America, 20 : 9.

"**History and By-laws of Ancient Chapter, No. 1, R. A. M., of the State of New York,**" ref. to, 19 : 33 (note).

"**History and Guide to Barbados**" (Stark), quoted, 12 : 167-168.

"**History of Alabama**" (Pickett), ref. to, 13 : 71 (note), 72 (note), 83 (note), 84 (note).
  quoted, 13 : 77.

"**History of America**" (Robertson), alluded to, 16 : 141 (note).

History of American Jewish Charitable Activity, paper by Lee K.

Frankel presented at 14th annual meeting, 16 : xi.

" **History of American Literature 1607-1765** " (Tyler), alluded to, 9 : 167, 168.

" **History, A, of the American Theatre** " (Dunlap), ref. to, 6 : 113.
 quoted, 6 : 113-114, 115-121.

" **History of the Ancient Synagogue** " (Gaster), ref. to, 18 : 126.

" **History of Augusta, Ga.**" (Jones), ref. to, 10 : 65 (note).

" **History of Auricular Confession and Indulgences** " (Lea), alluded to, 19 : 182.

" **History of Barbados** " (Oldmixon), ref. to, 12 : 41, 43 (note).

" **History of Barbados** " (Poyer), ref. to, 13 : 8 (note) ; 16 : 151 (note).

" **History of Barbados** " (Schoneburgk), ref. to, 5 : 46 (note).

" **History of Barbados, St. Christophers,**" etc. (Davis), ref. to, 16 : 127 (note).

" **History of Berks and Lebanon Counties** " (Rupp), alluded to, 9 : 41.

" **History of Beth Elohim Congregation, Charleston** " (Elzas), alluded to, 19 : 20 (note), 54 (note), 73 (note), 82 (note), 84 (note), 85 (note).
 ref. to, 19 : 39 (note), 40 (note).

" **History of Bevis Marks Congregation** " (Gaster), alluded to, 13 : 113 (note).

" **History of Brazil** " (Nieuhoff), ref. to, 9 : 83 (note).

" **History of Brazil** " (Southey), on the Jews of Brazil and the Dutch, 1 : 44.
 ref. to, 9 : 80 (note), 83 (note), 84 (note), 85 (note) ; 18 : 40 (note).
 cited, 18 : 38.

" **History of British Guiana** " (Rodway), ref. to, 16 : 105 (note), 137 (note).

" **History of Brown University** " (Guild), ref. to, 19 : 115 (note), 116 (note).

" **History of California** " (Bancroft), ref. to, 10 : 132 (note).

" **History of California** " (Capron), ref. to, 10 : 136 (note).

" **Hist. of California** " (Hittell), ref. to, 10 : 131 (note).

" **History of Cambridge, Mass.**" (Paige), ref. to, 11 : 78 (note).

" **History of Canada** " (Kingsford), ref. to, 4 : 87 (note).

History of Centre County (Linn), ref. to, 2 : 158 (note).

" **History of the Churches,**" etc., " **of the City of New York** " (Greenleaf), ref. to, 18 : 22 (note).

" **History of the City of New York** " (Valentine), ref. to, 18 : 40.

" **History of the City of Trenton, N. J.**" (Raum), ref. to, 17 : 43 (note).

" **History of Clinton Lodge, No. 453,**" from 1806-1898, alluded to, 19 : 32 (note).

" **History, The, of the Colony of Nova Caesaria, or New Jersey: Containing an Account of its first Settlement, Progressive Improvements, etc.**" (Smith), ref. to, 17 : 33 (note), 34 (note), 35 (note), 36 (note), 38 (note).

" **History of Columbus** " (Castelar), quoted, 14 : 69.

" **History of the Commonwealth and Protectorate** " (Gardner), quoted, 10 : 57 (note).

" **History of Confessions and Indulgences** " (Lea), ref. to, 17 : 13.

" **History of Congregation Beth El** " (Detroit), alluded to, 9 : 101 (note).

" **History of Connecticut, The** " (Hollister), ref. to, 11 : 94 (note) ; 19 : 112 (note).

" **History of Delaware County, Pennsylvania** " (Smith), ref. to, 5 : 195 (note).

"**History of the Discovery of America**" (Castelar), alluded to, 8:2.
  quoted, 8:3, 4.

"**Hist. of Easton**" (Cordit), alluded to, 8:129 (note).

"**History of Edgefield County, South Carolina**" (Chapman), ref. to, 9:112 (note), 113 (note), 122 (note).

"**History of England**" (Smollett), alluded to, 5:109.

"**History of Europe**" (Wassenaer), ref. to, 8:30 (note).

"**History of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America**" (Jacobs), ref. to, 18:23 (note).

"**History of the Exchequer**" (Madox), ref. to, 13:12.

History, The, of the First Russian-American Jewish Congregation. The Beth Hamedrash Hagodol, paper by J. D. Eisenstein, presented at 9th annual meeting, 9: xiv.
  printed, 9:63-74.

"**History of the Flag of the United States**" (Preble), alluded to, 17:131.

"**History of Freemasonry**" (Gould), ref. to, 19:14 (note), 35 (note), 76 (note), 77 (note), 89 (note).

"**History of Freemasonry**" (Mackey and Singleton), ref. to, 19:7 (note), 13 (note), 14 (note), 51 (note), 55 (note), 72 (note), 76 (note), 77 (note).

"**History of Freemasonry in Canada**" (Ross), ref. to, 19:12 (note), 14 (note).

"**History of Freemasonry in Maryland**" (Schultz), ref. to, 19:55 (note).

"**History of Freemasonry in New York**" (McClenachan), ref. to, 19:30 (note), 39 (note).

"**History of Freemasonry in Rhode Island**" (Rugg), ref. to, 19:6 (note), 7 (note), 14 (note), 21 (note), 24 (note).
  quoted, 19:25.

"**History of Freemasonry in S. C.**" (Mackey), ref. to, 19:76 (note), 77 (note), 78 (note), 82 (note), 85 (note).

"**History of the French and Indian War**" (Niles), alluded to, 11:82 (note).

"**History of Georgia**" (Jones), ref. to, 10:66 (note), 67 (note), 68 (note), 71 (note), 72 (note), 78 (note), 79 (note), 80 (note), 81 (note), 91 (note), 92 (note), 93 (note), 94 (note); 17:190 (note), 191 (note).
  quoted, 10:95 (note).

"**History of Georgia**" (McCall), ref. to, 10:70 (note), 79 (note), 80 (note), 92 (note); 17:101 (note).

"**History of Georgia**" (Smith), ref. to, 17:99 (note).

"**History of Georgia**" (Stevens), ref. to, 10:68 (note), 71 (note), 72 (note), 81 (note), 82 (note), 92 (note), 94 (note); 17:92 (note), 95 (note), 103 (note).
  quoted, 10:78 (note).

"**History of the German Element in Virginia**" (Schuricht), ref. to, 20:99 (note).

"**History of the Grand Lodge of Va.**" (Dove), ref. to, 19:59 (note), 68 (note), 76 (note).

"**History of the Grand Royal Holy Arch of Pennsylvania, 1795-1872,**" alluded to, 19:52 (note).

"**History of Harvard University**" (Pierce), ref. to, 19:109 (note).

"**History of Harvard University**" (Quincy), alluded to, 19:109 (note).
  ref. to, 19:110 (note); 20:49 (note).

"**History of the Independent Order B'ne B'rith**" (Bien), ref. to, 9:103 (note).

"**History of the Inquisition as it was exercised at Goa**" (Wharton), alluded to, 4:102 (note).

"History of the Inquisition from its establishment in the twelfth century to its extinction in the nineteenth" (Rule), ref. to, 4: 103 (note), 104 (note), 106 (note), 108 (note); 7:28 (note).
quoted, 4: 110 (note)-111 (note).
"History of the Inquisition in Spain" (Lea), ref. to, 17:45.
alluded to, 19:182; 20:150, 151.
"History of the Inquisition of the Middle Ages" (Lea), alluded to, 19:182.
"History of the Israelites in Buffalo" (Falk), ref. to, 9:101.
"History of Jamaica" (Long), ref. to, 10:63 (note).
"History of Jewish Literature" (Karpeles), alluded to, 19:186.
"History of the Jews" (Adams), ref. to, 3:104 (note), 114 (note), 126 (note), 129 (note); 4:61 (note); 6:141 (note); 19:109 (note).
quoted, 3:123-125.
alluded to, 10:6.
"History of the Jews" (Graetz), ref. to, 3:3 (note); 7:14 (note), 57 (note), 103 (note).
"History of the Jews in America," by Rev. Dr. A. Fischel, 1:41.
"History of the Jews in England" (Hyamson), ref. to, 18:127.
alluded to, 20:7.
"History of the Jews in Rome," by Dr. Berliner dedicated to Frederic Mocatta, 13:142.
"History of the Jews in Spain" (de Castro), ref. to, 2:132 (note).
"History of the Jews of Boston and New England" (Daniels), ref. to, 3:123 (note).
"History of the Jews of Illinois" (Eliassof), ref. to, 11:128.
History, A, of the Jews of Mobile, paper by Rev. Alfred G. Moses, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12:x.
printed, 12:113-125.
History, The, of the Jews of Montgomery, paper by Rabbi Alfred G. Moses, presented at 13th annual meeting, 13:xi.
printed, 13:83-88.
"History of the Jews of Montreal," ref. to, 4:81 (note).
"History of the Jews of Spain and Portugal" (Lindo), ref. to, 2: 132 (note); 3:126 (note), 135, 147 (note); 5:120 (note); 10: 53 (note); 16:179 (note); 18: 40 (note).
quoted, 9:144-146.
"History of the Jews up to the Present Time" [1848], (Berk), quoted, 6:143.
"History of Kehillath Anshe Maarabh" (Felsenthal and Eliassof), alluded to, 11:125.
"History of Lancaster Co." (Ellis and Evans), ref. to, 1:121 (note); 2:157 (note); 9:30 (note), 31, 32, 35 (note), 38 (note).
quoted, 9:33, 39.
alluded to, 9:38 (note).
"History of Lehigh Valley" (Henry), quoted, 8:127-131.
"History of Leicester" (Washburn), ref. to, 4:88 (note).
"History of Lodge No. 43, F. & A. M." (Welchans), ref. to, 19: 48 (note), 49 (note).
"History of Louisiana in French Dominion" (Gayarré), ref. to, 12:114 (note).
"History of the Loyalists" (Sabine), ref. to, 11:192.
"History of Maryland" (Bozman), ref. to, 2:34 (note).
"History of Maryland" (McMahon), ref. to, 2:41 (note).
"History of Maryland" (Scharf), ref. to, 2:35 (note), 36 (note), 37 (note), 38 (note).
"History of Massachusetts Lodge," alluded to, 19:6 (note), 8 (note).
"History of Matrimonial Institutions" (Howard), ref. to, 20: 142 (note).
"History of Mexico," ref. to, 11: 163 (note).

"**History of the Mississippi Valley**" (Hart), alluded to, 4 : 217.

"**History of New Jersey**" (Smith), ref. to, 16 : 187.

"**History, The, of New Jersey, from its Discovery by Europeans to the Adoption of the Federal Constitution**" (Gordon), ref. to, 17 : 41 (note).

"**History of New Netherland**" (O'Callaghan), ref. to, 3 : 43 (note); 8 : 12 (note), 13 (note); 9 : 81 (note).

"**History of New Orleans**" (Fortier), alluded to, 13 : 93.

"**History of New Sweden**" (Acrelius), alluded to, 5 : 191 (note).

"**History of N. Y.**" (Booth), ref. to, 6 : 96 (note).

"**History of New York**" (Dunlap), quoted, 3 : 54.

"**History of the New York Stock Exchange,**" ref. to, 2 :85 (note).
alluded to, 4 : 216 (note).

"**Hist. of Northampton County**" (Fritt), alluded to, 8 : 129 (note).

"**History of Northampton County**" (Rupp), alluded to, 8 : 127.

"**History of Northumberland Co.**" (Bell), ref. to, 2 : 157 (note).
error in, 2 : 162.

"**History of Ohio**" (Atwater), ref. to, 8 : 43 (note).

"**History of the Original Settlements on the Delaware, etc., and History of Wilmington**" (Ferris), ref. to, 19 : 54 (note).

"**History of Own Times**" (Burnet), quoted, 20 : 123 (note).

"**History of the Pacific States of North America**" (Bancroft), ref. to, 19 : 161.

"**History of Philadelphia**" (Westcott), ref. to, 1 : 12; 3 : 8.
chapters on the Jews in, 1 : 52.
scattered reference to the Jews in, 1 : 53, 54, 60 (note). 61.

"**History of the Pleas of the Crown**" (Hawkins), ref. to, 13 : 11.

"**History of Plymouth Plantation**" (Bradford), Hebrew learning of Bradford shown in, 20 : 32-33.
ref. to, 20 : 75 (note).

"**History of Political Conventions in California,**" **1849-1892** (Davis), ref. to, 10 : 132 (note).

"**History of the Province of Georgia**" (De Brahm), ref. to, 10 : 91 (note).

"**History of the Revolutionary War**" (Jones), ref. to, 10 : 109 (note).

"**History of Richmond Randolph Lodge, No. 19**" (Rady), alluded to, 19 : 60 (note).
ref. to, 19 : 65 (note), 67 (note).

"**History of Rhode Island**" (Arnold), ref. to, 6 : 71 (note); 13 : 5 (note); 20 : 143 (note).

"**History of Rhode Island**" (Peterson), quoted, 6 : 62.
ref. to, 6 : 63 (note); 10 : 8 (note), 11 (note), 18 (note); 19 : 10.
alluded to, 6 : 68 (note).

"**History of Sacerdotal Celibacy**" (Lea), alluded to, 19 : 182.

"**History of Sanbornton, N. H.**" (Runnels), ref. to, 11 : 95 (note), 97 (note).

"**History of the Several Towns, Manors, and Patents of the County of West Chester, The**" (Bolton), ref. to, 2 : 64 (note); 66 (note).

"**History of the State of Maine**" (Williamson), alluded to, 11 : 95 (note).

"**History of the State of New York**" (Brodhead), ref. to, 5 : 195 (note).

"**History, The, of Temple Ohabei Shalom**" (Simmons), alluded to, 12 : 110 (note).

"**History of the Test Laws of Pennsylvania**" (Westcott), alluded to, 17 : 106 (note).

History of Texas (Baker), ref. to, 2 : 145 (note), 146 (note), 151 (note).

"**History of Texas**" (Brown). ref. to, 5 : 43.

"History of the Town of Union in County of Lincoln, Me." (Sibley), ref. to, 11 : 96 (note).

"History of the United States" (Bancroft), ref. to, 12 : 39 (note), 40 (note), 41 (note), 42 (note).

"History of the United States" (Schouler), ref. to, 12 : 63.

"History of the University of Pennsylvania" (Montgomery), ref. to, 19 : 104 (note), 120 (note), 121 (note).

"History of Virginia" (Beverly), ref. to, 20 : 88 (note).

"History of the West Indies" (Southey), quoted, 2 : 94, 96.
  ref. to, 9 : 80 (note), 85 (note).

"History of Worcester" (Whitney), ref. to, 3 : 114 (note).

"History of York Lodge, No. 197, F. & A. M.," ref. to, 19 : 36 (note).

Hittell, work by, ref. to, 10 : 131 (note), 134 (note), 135 (note).
  quoted, 10 : 133 (note).

Hoadley, Lauterbach and Johnson, New York firm of lawyers, alluded to, 2 : 146.

Hoar, Leonard, letter of, asking books for Harvard library, quoted, 20 : 75-76.

Hobby, Colonel, author of poem on Mrs. Rosanna Osterman, 2 : 149.

Hochheimer, Henry, alluded to, 17 : 152.

Hock, S., work by, alluded to, 6 : 107.

Hody, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.

Hoeb, Is., marries Ester de Mercado Bon Rey, 18 : 188, 204.

Hoefer, work by, alluded to, 3 : 107 (note).
  ref. to, 3 : 143 (note).

Hoeniger and Stern, work by, alluded to, 20 : 4.

Hoffman, Mr., and rights of American citizens in Russia, 15 : 73.
  dispatch of Secretary of State to, on persecution of Russian Jews, 15 : 97-98.

Hoffman, Charles, Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, buys land from, 6 : 140.

Hoffman, Rev. Charles I., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.
  on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 17 : iii, xvii; 18 : iii, xi.

Hoffman, D., ref. to, 5 : 122 (note).

Hoffmann, Chr., poem "Das Licht von Zion," translated by, quoted, 13 : 91-92.

Hoffmann, Fridolin, work by, cited, 4 : 103, 104, 106, 107, 116; ref. to, 14 : 108 (note), 120 (note), 124 (note), 183; quoted, 4 : 108 (note).

Hogg, Mr., alluded to, 18 : 215.

Hogland, Captain, mentioned in trial of Arnold's aids-de-camp, 5 : 183.

Hoheb, Samuel, Jr., on committee to erect new synagogue in St. Eustatia, W. I., 11 : 151.

Holdsworth, Michael, ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 151.

Holland, the home of Lumbrozo's sister, 1 : 31, 32, 34.
  early Jewish settlements in America made under, 1 : 41.
  antagonizes the Pilgrim Fathers, 1 : 41.
  Haym Salomon the agent of, 2 : 8.
  the ancestral home of the Hays family, 2 : 71.
  the Marranos in America side with, 2 : 75; 17 : 46-51.
  Jews from, settle in Brazil, 2 : 75, 94, 99; 14 : 34, 96.
  loses Brazil, 2 : 76.
  Jews of, settle in Curaçao, 2 : 95.
  Jews from, in New Amsterdam, 2 : 99.
  Jews from, in Newport, 2 : 99; 3 : 4.
  foreign trade of, due to Spanish and Portuguese refugees, 3 : 4.

Marranos in the Indies send supplies to, 4 : 105, 166.
allows Jews to settle in New Amsterdam, 8 : 9; 9 : 76; 14 : 65.
and rights of Jews in Switzerland, 11 : 51.
refuge of Jews and Pilgrims, 14 : 31, 32, 33, 96, 126.
religious liberty in, 14 : 31, 248, 249.
memorial concerning damages to Spanish interests in America done by Jews of, summarized, 17 : 46-51.
Jews of, draft grant of privileges to Jews in colonies, 17 : 54.
list of passengers sailing to New Netherland from, 18 : 3, 4 (note).
17th century Hebraists in, 20 : 79.
See also Dutch, The.

" **Holland Documents,**" ref. to, 3 : 59 (note).

Holland Lodge, No. 8, Masonic, New York, Jewish members, 19 : 31.

Holland Lodge, No. 16, Masonic, New York, Jewish members, 19 : 31.

" **Hollandais, Les, au Brésil** " (Netscher), ref. to, 3 : 129 (note) ; 4 : 127 (note) ; 18 : 40 (note).
alluded to, 16 : 98 (note).

Hollander, Prof. J. H. (J. H. H.), articles in the " Publications " by, 1 : 25-39 ; 2 : 33-44, 176-177 ; 3 : 7-11 ; 5 : 103-117, 202-203 ; 6 : 9-29.
invites communications relative to Haym Salomon, 2 : 19.
alluded to, 2 : 132 (note) ; 11 : 67 ; 13 : 1-2.
on the date of the Lumbrozo trial, 2 : 176-177.
on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 3 : iii ; 4 : iii ; 5 : ii ; 6 : ii, x ; 8 : v ; 9 : iii, xiii ; 10 : iii, ix ; 12 : iii, ix ; 13 : iii, x ; 16 : iii, x ; 17 : iii, xi, xvii ; 18 : iii, xi ; 19 : iii, xi ; 20 : iii, xiv.
ref. to, 4 : 57 (note) ; 6 : 51 (note) ; 9 : 94 (note) ; 10 : 8 (note), 61 (note), 87 (note) ; 12 : 44 (note), 50 ; 13 : 2 (note) ; 14 : 249 ; 18 : 57 (note) ; 20 : 93 (note), 143 (note).
papers by, presented at annual meetings, 5 : v ; 6 : ix ; 9 : ix ; 10 : x ; 17 : xiii.
on committee on " Publications," 6 : x ; 10 : x ; 11 : x ; 18 : vii.
cited, 6 : 70, 103.
recording secretary of American Jewish Historical Society, 8 : ii, ix ; 9 : ix.
to make list of Jewish soldiers and sailors who served in Spanish-American War, 8 : vii ; 9 : 4.
appointed to investigate financial system in Porto Rico ; 9 : 4.
appointed Treasurer of Porto Rico, 9 : 4.
a vice-president of American Jewish Historical Society, 11 : iii, ix.
on committee to collect statistical data concerning Jews of America, 12 : x.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 257.
services to American Jewish history, 16 : 3.
necrology of Dr. S. L. Frank by, 17 : 209-210.

" **Hollandtze Mercurius,**" ref. to, 16 : 142.

Hollingworth, Levi, part owner of land in Virginia, 20 : 101.

Hollister, G. H., ref. to work by, 11 : 94 (note) ; 19 : 112 (note).

Holly Springs, Miss., Gen. Grant orders Jews to leave, 17 : 77.

Holmes, Colonel, house of, in Bedford, burned by the British, 2 : 64, 65.
raids the Hays house, 2 : 66 (note).

Holmes, Dr. Abiel, biographer of Ezra Stiles, ref. to, 3 : 124 (note) ; 8 : 120 ; 10 : 14 (note), 20 (note), 36 (note).

Holmes [Gabriel], favors religious liberty in North Carolina, 16 : 60.

Holmes, John, mentioned in will of Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.

Holmes, Dr. Oliver Wendell, "Song for the Bi-Centennial Celebration of Harvard College, 1836" by, quoted, 19 : 103 (note).

Holmes, Mrs. Patty, on the burning of Bedford, N. Y., by the British, 2 : 64, 65.

Holt, John,[1] publishes Isaac Pinto's English version of Sephardic ritual, 3 : 118.

Holt, John,[2] testifies to Capt. Jacob Cohen's service in War of Revolution, 20 : 98 (note).

Holwell, H. Z., letter of Ezra Stiles to, on Lost Ten Tribes, quoted, 8 : 122.

Holy Days, the Jews of Jamaica object to bearing arms on, 2 : 167, 169.

Holy Office. *See* Inquisition, The.

Holy Stones of Newark, "find" of David Wyrick, 13 : 39, 42.
  description of, 13 : 40-42.
  belief in genuineness of, 13 : 42-46.
  declared fraudulent, 13 : 44-45.
  sold by David Wyrick, 13 : 45.

Holzman, Moses Hirsch Sopher, divorce document by, 12 : 145.

"Homage, A, to Menasseh ben Israel" (Adler), ref. to, 4 : 223.

Homan, William, ref. to work by, 19 : 44 (note).

Home for Aged Jews, Chicago, alluded to, 11 : 130.

Home for Incurables, Baltimore, Jewish officers of, 9 : 166.

Home for Jewish Aged and Infirm, Cincinnati, Julius Freiberg a founder of, 19 : 204.

Home (Ome), Francisco, alias Vicente Henriquez, depositions before Mexican Inquisition against, 7 : 3, 27, 33, 102.
  death of, 7 : 3.
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 27.

Honduras, Jacob Baiz Consul-General of, to United States, 9 : 164.

Honduras, The Bay of, trade of, with New York, 2 : 79.

Honen Dalim Congregation, St. Eustatia, W. I., in correspondence with Congregation Shearith Israel, N. Y., 11 : 150-151.

"Honest Man, The," Jacob Rodriquez Rivera, 2 : 102.

Honnywood, Sir Courtenay, genealogy of, 18 : 213.

Honnywood, Sir Courtenay John, genealogy of, 18 : 213.

Honnywood, Sir John Edward, genealogy of, 18 : 213.

Honnywood, Sir John William, genealogy of, 18 : 213.

Hood, Thomas G., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Hooker, Major-General Joseph, advocates promotion of Edward S. Solomon, 3 : 29.

Hooper, Gahri, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Hoops, letter of, to Gen. Monckton, alluded to, 11 : 82.

Hope, vessel bound for London, 1 : 108.

"Hope of Israel" (Manasseh ben Israel), alluded to, 20 : 69 (note).

Hopkin, Robert, relations with Frederick E. Cohen, 13 : 64, 66.

Hopkins, Governor, alluded to, 13 : 5.

Hopkins, William A., Julius Rosenthal forms partnership with, 16 : 198.

Hopson, J., signs affidavit of Major M. M. Noah, 18 : 212.

"Horae Hebraicae et Talmudicae" (Lightfoot), alluded to, 20 : 49.

Horekill, Pennsylvania, Mennonist community at, excludes Jews, 5 : 195.

Hormanden, Dan'l, treasurer of the Province of New York, 2 : 54.

Horn, Jacob, member of a Philadelphia Masonic lodge, 19 : 52.

Horner, Henry, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 120.

Horovitz, Rabbi Dr., prepares tombstone inscriptions of Frankfurt a/M. for publication, 20 : 2.

Horres, Judica, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.

Horry, Col. Daniel, Francis Salvador associated with, 9 : 117.
  Jew figures in correspondence of 12 : 47.

Horry, Elias, Francis Salvador associated with, 9 : 118.

Horse mill of François the miller, and site of first public seat of worship in New Amsterdam, 8 : 30-31.
  Dutch records make no mention of 8 : 32.
  site of, 8 : 33-37.
  identified with horse mill mentioned in English record in 1667, 8 : 33, 34, 36.
  may have been original place of worship of Jews, 8 : 36.
  See also François.

Horse-mill of Gouvert Lookermans, site of, and site of first Jewish synagogue in New York, 3 : 51, 57, 59.
  probably horse-mill built under administration of Peter Minuit, 3 : 59.

Horse mill mentioned in English record, 1667, identified with horse mill built by François, 8 : 33, 34, 36.
  site of, 8 : 34, 35.
  See also François.

Horstmann, Rev. Ignatius, address at Philadelphia meeting in behalf of Russian refugees, quoted, 19 : 148-149.

Horwitz, Dr. J., surgeon of corps of Baltimore Jews in Mexican War, 4 : 95.

Hospitals, American, in Canada, Levy Solomons purveyor to, 2 : 119.

Hosten, G. Abra, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Hotel accommodations refused because of faith, case concerning, 13 : 138.

Hotten, John Camden, editor of lists of settlers in the American plantations, 1 : 105; 20 : 88 (note).

Hottinger [Johann H.], Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.

Hough, Joseph H., work by, alluded to, 19 : 40 (note), 41 (note).

Houl, David, witness to deed for Jewish cemetery in Lancaster, 9 : 44.

House of Assembly of Jamaica, proceedings relating to petitions of Jews to, concerning Jews' tribute, 18 : 149-177.

House of Commons, proceedings in, for repeal of Naturalization Act of 1740, 5 : 107-109.
  proceedings in, concerning Francisco de Faria and Popish Plot, 20 : 125-128.

House of Lords, testimony of Francisco de Faria before, concerning Popish Plots, 20 : 117.
  resolution concerning Francisco de Faria, quoted, 20 : 117-118.

House of Refuge, Baltimore, Jewish officers of, 9 : 166.

House of Representatives, The, petitioned by Jacob Isaacs, 2 : 111.
  report on petition submitted to, 2 : 113.
  lays petition on the table, 2 : 116.
  Jews in, 4 : 11; 19 : 99.
  asks information on proscriptive edicts against Jews in Russia, 15 : 99, 105.
  proceedings in, relating to the passport question and Russia, 15 : 111-114.

Houseman, Joseph, Jewish pioneer of Grand Rapids, 13 : 69 (note).

Houseman, Julius, Jewish pioneer of Grand Rapids, 13 : 69 (note).

Houston, member of a Savannah Masonic lodge, 19 : 90.

Houston, Tex., alluded to, 2 : 150.
  first Jewish cemetery and synagogue in Texas in, 2 : 152.
  bequest to synagogue of, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154.
  school fund for, founded by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 155, 156.
  early Jewish settlers in, 4 : 10.
Houston Jewish Benevolent Society, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154-155.
Houston, John, mentioned in British act disqualifying Georgia patriots, 17 : 103.
  letter of Mordecai Sheftall to, quoted, 20 : 159.
Houston, Sir Patrick, on Georgia Commission for building forts, 10 : 93.
  attainted by Georgia act as loyalist, 17 : 105.
Houston, General Sam, and Adolphus Sterne, 2 : 143.
  friend of Albert Emanuel, 2 : 144.
  Eugene Joseph Chimène escort of, 2 : 151.
  Henry Castro makes contract with, for settling colony west of the Medina, 5 : 39-40.
  appoints Henry Castro, Texas Consul-General to France, 5 : 40.
  friendship between Henry Castro and, 5 : 42.
Howard Association, Galveston, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154.
Howard, Professor, quoted, 20 : 141-142.
Howard, Colonel George T., welcomes emigrants sent by Henry Castro to Texas, 5 : 41.
Howard, Major-General [Oliver O.], bravery of Edward S. Solomon reported to, 3 : 27.
Howe, Major-General, appoints Mordecai Sheftall deputy commissary, 1 : 86 ; 17 : 94.
  Mordecai Sheftall testifies at court-martial of, 4 : 97 ; 17 : 99.
  president of court-martial at which General Arnold is tried, 5 : 159, 173.
  signs sentence in case of General Arnold, 5 : 173.
Howe, Sir William, alluded to, 1 : 58.
  Jews among signers of loyalist address to, 3 : 83 ; 13 : 140.
  uses as headquarters house later occupied by Colonel Isaac Franks, 5 : 33.
  alluded to, 11 : 192.
Howell, George R., alluded to, 3 : 75, 76 (note).
Howell, Richard, appointed to answer petition of Jews of Barbados, 19 : 173.
Howly, Richard. *See* Walton, George ; and Howly, Richard ; and Walton, George ; Few, William ; and Howley, Richard.
Hoyt, Governor Henry M., Thanksgiving Proclamation of, quoted, 20 : 133-134.
  calls Pennsylvania a Christian Commonwealth, 20 : 133.
  letter of Wm. B. Hackenburg to, protesting against this, quoted, 20 : 134.
  letter to Wm. B. Hackenburg on change in Proclamation, quoted, 20 : 134-135.
Hubbard, Dr., father-in-law of Ezra Stiles, on Jews in New Haven, 8 : 124.
  alluded to, 11 : 89 (note).
Hubbard, Elizabeth, wife of Ezra Stiles, 8 : 120.
Hudson Bay Territory, Jacob Franks in, 1 : 118.
Huerta, Isabel de. *See* Enriquez, Isabel.
Huerto. *See* Nuñez, Miguel.
Huestis, Elizabeth, witness to will of Phillip Isaacs, 12 : 167.
Huestis, John, witness to will of Phillip Isaacs, 12 : 167.
Huey, Samuel B., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Huffnagle, George W., grandson of Isaac Franks, 5 : 7.
documents relating to Isaac Franks in possession of, 5 : 7.
sells Gilbert Stuart's painting of Isaac Franks to Henry C. Gibson, 5 : 12 (note).
account of Germantown residence of Col. Isaac Franks, quoted, 5 : 33-34.
Huffnagle, John (Peter), marries Sarah Eliza, daughter of Isaac Franks, 5 : 7 (note).
Huffnagle, Rev. John C., great-grandson of Isaac Franks, 5 : 7.
possesses documents relating to Isaac Franks, 5 : 7.
places documents at disposal of American Jewish Historical Society, 5 : 7-8.
Huffnagle, Peter. *See* Huffnagle, John.
Huger, Major, American officer in battle of Beaufort, 19 : 152, 154.
Hughan, William James, ref. to work by, 19 : 12 (note).
Hughes, Archbishop, on movement to secure religious freedom abroad, 11 : 18.
Hühner, Leon, papers by, presented at annual meetings, 8 : vi, x; 9 : ix, xiv; 10 : x, xi; 11 : x, xi; 12 : x, xi; 13 : xi; 16 : xi; 17 : xii, xiii, xviii; 18 : xii; 19 : xii, xiii; 20 : xv.
articles in the "Publications" by, 8 : 9-23; 9 : 75-85, 107-122; 10 : 65-95, 166-170; 11 : 75-99, 190-193; 12 : 39-61, 163-168; 13 : 1-6, 113-126; 16 : 37-71, 189-192; 17 : 89-108, 187-195; 19 : 101-124, 151-156; 20 : 85-105, 161-162.
alluded to, 8 : 83 (note); 9 : 48; 11 : 137, 184; 12 : 55 (note), 101; 13 : 114 (note); 17 : 40 (note); 19 : 75 (note).
ref. to, 9 : 88 (note); 11 : 87 (note), 91 (note); 12 : 43 (note), 102 (note), 105 (note); 14 : 245; 16 : 38 (note); 17 : 86; 18 : 46 (note), 65 (note), 94 (note), 147 (note), 209; 19 : 26 (note), 27 (note); 20 : 31 (note), 55, 57, 85 (note), 105 (note).
curator of American Jewish Historical Society, 11 : iii, ix; 12 : iii, ix; 13 : iii, x; 16 : iii, x; 17 : iii, xi, xvii; 18 : iii, xi; 19 : iii, xi, xviii; 20 : iii, xiv.
on committee on collections of the American Jewish Historical Society, 11 : 145, 148.
reports as Curator, 12 : viii; 13 : ix, xiii- xvii; 16 : xiii-xvi; 18 : xv-xxi; 19 : xv-xviii; 20 : xvii-xviii.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
chairman of Lyons Collection Committee, 20 : xi.
Humane Society, receives bequest from Abraham Touro, 12 : 106 (note).
"**Humble Address**," by Manasseh ben Israel, on Jews in the Dutch West India Company, 1 : 43.
opposes American cause, 13 : 121.
Hume, Mr., ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 167, 169, 176.
Hume [David], friend of Isaac de Pinto, 13 : 120.
Hume, Sir Martin, editor of Spanish State Papers of Elizabeth, on alleged treason and trial of Dr. Rodrigo Lopez, 17 : 11, 19-21.
work by, alluded to, 17 : 12.
Hunckles, Sir Henry, early governor of Barbados, 18 : 141 (note).
Hungary, Jews of, support revolution of 1848, 17 : 204.
society in, for study of Jewish history, 20 : 8.
Hunt [Freeman], work by, alluded to, 13 : 93 (note).
Hunt, Gaillard, alluded to, 10 : 101 (note).
ref. to works by, 11 : 62 (note), 63 (note).
Hunt, Randall, alluded to, 16 : 201.

Hunt's Bay, Jamaica, Jewish cemetery at, 2 : 97.

Hunter, privateering vessel, 2 : 81, 82.

Hunter, James, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Hunter, Colonel Samuel, friend of Aaron Levy, 2 : 157.

Huntington, Archer, a corresponding member of American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : ix.

Huntington, Samuel, president of the Board of War, alluded to, 1 : 79.
  memorialized by Aaron Lopez, 2 : 127.

Huntoon, Benjamin, ref. to, 19 : 27 (note).

Hurlbut, Major-General [Stephen A.], ordered by Grant to keep Jews north of Jackson, Tenn., 17 : 71, 77.

Hutchinson, Dr. James, alluded to, 1 : 74.
  professor of chemistry in University of Pennsylvania, method of converting salt water into fresh referred to, 2 : 111-112, 113, 114.
  letter to, from Thomas Jefferson, 2 : 111.

Hutzler, Abraham, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Huy, David, naturalized in New York, 5 : 116 ; 6 : 103.

Hyams, Rebekah, marries Morris Symonds, of Cincinnati, 8 : 53.

Hyams, Samuel, officer of a Charleston Masonic lodge, 19 : 86, 87.

Hyamson, Albert M., a corresponding member of American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : ix.
  makes transcript of memorial by Jews to Parliament, 18 : 124.
  ref. to, 18 : 127 ; 20 : 61 (note).
  work by, alluded to, 20 : 7.

Hyde, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.

Hyde, Laurence, with Lord Willoughby, receives grant of land in Surinam, 16 : 99 (note).
  granted monopoly of sugar mill invented by Barbados Jews, 18 : 148.

Hyde, P., mentioned in account book of Benedict Arnold, 4 : 224.

Hyems, Francis, Jewish name in early Maryland records, 2 : 41.

Hyman, Henry,[1] member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
  manager of annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.
  incorporator of "The Hebrew and English Institute of the City of Richmond," 4 : 27.

Hyman, Henry,[2] mentioned in act of incorporation of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 51.

Hyman, Lewis, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Hyman, Solomon, manager of annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.

Hyman, Uriah, names Mordecai Gomez executor of his estate, 11 : 143.

Hymnology, Jewish, of the Middle Ages, Mocatta aids researches of Zunz in, 13 : 142.

Hyneman, ref. to "Mirror and Keystone" by, 19 : 41, 44 (note).

Hyneman, Mr., and claim of Isaac Franks against United States Government, 5 : 13.

Hyneman, Charles, at first service of Boston German Jews, 12 : 110.

Hyneman, Elias, buried in old Jewish cemetery at Philadelphia, 6 : 109.

Hyneman, Henry, takes oath of allegiance to Pennsylvania, 1 : 59.

Hyneman, Isaac, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

manager of annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.
an incorporator of "The Hebrew and English Institute of the City of Richmond," 4 : 27.
in business with brother-in-law, Jacob Ezekiel, 9 : 161.

I

"**Iberia, Bilder aus der spanisch-jüdischen Geschichte**" (Brüll), ref. to, 4 : 184.
Iberville Historical Society of Mobile, alluded to, 12 : 113.
Iberville, Le Moyne d', in charge of earliest settlement in Mobile, 12 : 114.
Ibn Ezra, alluded to, 20 : 58, 78.
Icazbalceta, Garcia, work by, cited, 12 : 152.
Idaho, Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
Sunday law cases in, 12 : 171.
Iddings, Lewis Morris, informs Italian foreign office of situation of Roumanian Jews, 15 : 65.
Ilhores, Elihau, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 120.
Illan (Ylian), Jan de, early Jewish colonist of Curaçao, 2 : 95.
and attempt to establish colony in Curaçao, 8 : 76 ; 10 : 143, 147.
Dutch West India Company restricts trade of, 10 : 144, 150, 151.
correspondence between Director Rodenburch and Dutch West India Company concerning, 10 : 152-153.
Illinois, Joseph Simon trades in the country of, 1 : 121.
Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 26-31, 32-33, 38.
Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
Phillip Newburg first Jewish tobacco dealer in, 11 : 118.
Jews hold offices in, 11 : 123, 127 ; 17 : 124.
Jew pioneer settler in, 16 : 27-30.
State Convention of, chooses Abraham Jonas and Abraham Lincoln as Presidential electors, 17 : 124.
Jew Grand Master of Masonic Grand Lodge of, 17 : 124 ; 19 : 96.
law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).
See also Chicago.
"**Illinois**," steamship, Russian refugees sail to Philadelphia on, 19 : 128, 131, 132.
Illinois country, Moses Franks provision agent for, 10 : 165.
Isaac Levy and partners active in development of, 20 : 95, 96.
Myer Michaels figures in Virginia papers in connection with, 20 : 96.
"**Illinois Staatszeitung**," ref. to, 5 : 151 (note) ; 9 : 52.
Illinois State Bar Association, Jewish officers of, 16 : 201.
Illinois territory, Jews persecuted in, 16 : 25.
Illoway, Rev. Bernard, minister of Congregation Rodeph Shalom, Philadelphia, 9 : 126.
attempts to decipher inscriptions on "Holy Stones of Newark," 13 : 43.
delivers Lincoln memorial address before New Orleans congregation, 17 : 149.
Illoway, Dr. H., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Immigrants, death-rate among, 10 : 41, 44.
number of, of Russian birth, in New York City, 10 : 42.
make good citizens, 14 : 19.
duty of United States to, 14 : 27, 28.
Immigrants, Russian, Rev. Dr. Lippman Mayer founds school for, 13 : 149.

Immigration no menace to institutions of United States, 14 : 26, 27.
  modern problem of Jew, 14 : 146, 147, 202.
  attitude of United States in regard to, 15 : 57, 59, 60.
Immigration, Jewish, to America, invited by Major Noah, 2 : 100 ; 20 : 147-148.
  to New York, 6 : 145, 147.
  to United States, 1881-1896, 6 : 148.
  to Michigan, before 1850, 13 : 58-66 ; immediately prior to 1850, 13 : 66-70.
Immigration, Russian Jewish, to United States, and problems arising therefrom, 15 : 101, 105.
  policy of United States in regard to, 15 : 101, 102.
  to Philadelphia, beginnings of, 19 : 125-150.
Immigration Society, Philadelphia, number of immigrants aided by, 1885-1896, 6 : 148.
"Impartial Enquiry into the State and Utility of the Province of Georgia, An," ref. to, 1 : 12 (note) ; 10 : 70 (note), 80 (note).
Importers, Jews in New York, 2 : 78-79, 80, 82, 83.
Importing trade of New York, 2 : 79, 80.
Inauguration of Washington, a rabbi present at, 2 : 92 (note) ; 4 : 207 ; 6 : 132 ; 19 : 119.
Incidents Illustrative of American Jewish Patriotism, article by Max J. Kohler, 4 : 81-99.
Indentured servants in Maryland, listed, ref. to, 2 : 37 (note).
Independent Order of B'nai B'rith. *See* B'nai B'rith, Independent Order of.
Independent Royal Arch Lodge, Masonic, New York, Jewish officers and members of, 19 : 1 (note), 33.
"Index-Digest South Carolina Reports, 1793-1882," ref. to, 12 : 88.
India, The Book of. *See* "Historia general de las Indias, La."
India, Portuguese, Marranos in, 2 : 74.
  emigration of Marranos to, interdicted, 2 : 74.
  trade with, injured by expulsion of Jewish merchants, 20 : 150.
"Indian Monarchy" (Torquemada), ref. to, 4 : 164.
  quoted, 4 : 164-166.
Indian traders, Jews as, 1 : 66, 68, 120, 121 ; 2 : 86 ; 8 : 132 ; 9 : 151 ; 10 : 62.
Indiana, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 35, 38.
  Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 145 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  Jews in legislature of, 12 : 164.
  Sunday legislation in, 12 : 172.
  Louis XV.'s edict expels Jews from, 16 : 33-34.
  law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).
Indiana Avenue, early Chicago Jewish congregations worship in, 2 : 24-25, 26.
Indiana Law Reports, ref. to, 11 : 107 (note), 114 (note) ; 19 : 172.
Indianapolis, meeting in, to protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 29.
Indian-Israel theory, letter of Henry Dunster to Christianus Ravius concerning, 20 : 41-42.
  correspondence between John Leusden and Increase Mather about, 20 : 59, 61-63.
  interest in, in 17th century, 20 : 60, 61, 69 (note).
  belief in, leads Manasseh ben Israel to write "Esperança de Israel," 20 : 60.
  belief in, leads John Eliot to commence missionary work among Indians, 20 : 60, 81.
  and study of Hebrew in New England, 20 : 81.

See also Indians; Ten Tribes, The Lost.

Indian trade, Jews active in, 1:120, 121; 2:86; 8:132; 9:151.

Indians, The, dealings of David Franks with, 1:56.
  Jews of New York engaged in trade with, 2:82, 86; 10:62.
  brought to Spain by Columbus, 2:136.
  and the Spaniards with Columbus, 2:136-137.
  persecuted by Inquisition, 4:103-104.
  identified with Lost Ten Tribes, 4:129; 8:4, 86, 111, 120; 10:36 (note); 11:75 and (note); 13:29, 38, 77 and (note), 78 (note); 17:35.
  causes leading to uprising of, on western frontier, 8:61-63.
  United States prepares to guard frontier against, 8:64.
  account of battle of American forces with, at Arickaree Fork, 8:66-73.
  convey land in Illinois to Lancaster traders, 9:33-34.
  capacity of, in colonial Georgia, 13:17, 23.
  interest in, in 17th century, 20:60, 81.
  Jewish customs practised by, 20:60.
  missionary work of John Eliot, among, 20:60-61.
  See also Cayenne; Indian-Israel theory; Sioux; Ten Tribes, The Lost.

Indigo, produced in Georgia, 1:12.
  Jonas Phillips deals in, 2:179.
  Moses Lindo and production of, in South Carolina, 12:44.

"**Indulgences in Spain**" (Lea), ref. to, 17:13.

Indulgences, papal, attempted sale of, in America, by Jew, 17:13, 14, 15, 22, 24.

"**Industrial Resources, The, of the Southern and Western States**" (De Bow), contributions of Judah P. Benjamin to, 12:70.

Infidels, excluded from office in North Carolina, 16:57 (note), 68.

Influence, The, of Americanism upon the Jew, address by Rev. Dr. Jacob Voorsanger, 14:183-193.

Influence, The, of the German Revolutionary Movements of 1848-1849 on the Jews of America. *See* American Jews and the German Revolutionary Movements of 1848-1849.

"**Influence of the Old Testament on Legislation in the Colony of New Haven,**" ref. to, 20:140 (note).

Ingersoll, Charles Jared, and claim of Colonel Isaac Franks against United States Government, 5:13, 21-23.

Ingersoll, Rev. Jonathan, marries daughter of Ralph Isaacs, Jr., 6:153.

Ingles, Richard Ferroel, and auto de fé at Lima, 12:32.

Inglis, Samuel, alluded to, 1:81.

Innes, J. H., ref. to work by, 18:42 (note), 67 (note).

Innis, Commander, mentioned in Mordecai Sheftall's account of capture of Savannah by British, 17:178.

"**Inquirer,**" New York, merged with "Courier," 11:135.

"**Inquirer,**" Philadelphia, and Grant's Order No. 11, 17:121.
  alluded to, 19:198.

"**Inquiry, An, into the sources of the History of the Jews in Spain**" (Jacobs), ref. to, 4:29 (note), 41 (note); 7:53 (note).

"**Inquisicion, La: rapida ojeada sobre aquella antiqua institucion**" (Saavedra), ref. to, 4:151 (note).

"**Inquisicion, La, sin Máscara**" (Puigblanch), alluded to, 4:120 (note).
  ref. to, 4:121, 123 (note), 161.

"Inquisition" (Röse), quoted, 4 : 109 (note).
"Inquisition as it was in South America" (Mackenna), alluded to, 4 : 39 (note).
Inquisition Documents, notes on, 19 : 157-161 ; 20 : 149-151.
Inquisition, The, and the Jews, in Spain and America, 2 : 73, 74.
  established in the Portuguese possessions, 2 : 74, 75.
  persecutes Jews in America, 3 : 2-3 ; 14 : 167.
  causes national ruin of Spain and Portugal, 8 : 1.
  nations harboring refugees from, benefited, 8 : 1, 2.
  records of, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 146.
  bars Jews from Spain and Portugal, 18 : 10.
  See also Inquisition, The, in America ; in Lima ; in Mexico ; in Peru ; in South America ; Inquisition, the Portuguese ; Inquisition, the Spanish.
Inquisition, The, in America, first victims of, 2 : 75.
  establishment of, prevents formation of Jewish state in America, 8 : 76.
  Rev. Dr. Fischel lectures on, 12 : 130.
  Jewish victims of, 14 : 125, 213 ; 17 : 5 ; 19 : 157-161.
  See also Inquisition, The, in Bahia ; in Brazil ; in Cartagena ; in Lima ; in Mexico ; in Peru ; in South America.
Inquisition, The, in Bahia, established, 9 : 83 (note), 84 (note).
  Jews in Bahia during operation of, 18 : 47-48.
Inquisition, The, in Brazil, affects sugar industry, 10 : 54.
Inquisition, The, in Cartagena, established, 12 : 34-35.
  abolished by Bolivar, 12 : 35.
  last victim of, 12 : 35.
  autos de fé held by, 12 : 36, 37.
  confiscates goods of Dutch traders on Spanish territory, 16 : 112.
Inquisition, The, in Coimbra, Jews of Amsterdam and Hamburg plan expedition against, 17 : 46, 50.
Inquisition, The, in Lima, treats Portuguese harshly, 11 : 165.
  arrests Francisco Maldonado de Silva, 11 : 167.
  attempts conversion of de Silva, 11 : 169, 172.
  sentence passed on de Silva by, 11 : 174.
  seizes Portuguese merchants of Lima, 11 : 176.
  See also under Inquisition in Peru.
Inquisition, The, in Mexico, trial of Jorge de Almeida by, 4 : 29-79 ; 7 : v.
  date of establishment of, 4 : 29.
  Jewish victims of, 4 : 30, 31, 32, 33, 36, 44, 45, 57, 60, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123 ; 7 : 1 (note), 3 (note), 4 (note), 5, 6 (note), 12 (note), 13 (note), 15 (note), 19 (note), 26 (note), 28 (note), 30 (note), 33 (note), 34 (note), 35 (note), 36 (note), 37 (note), 48 (note), 49 (note), 50 (note), 51 (note), 52 (note), 56 (note), 57 (note), 58 (note), 59 (note), 60 (note), 61 (note), 63 (note), 65 (note), 77 (note), 78 (note), 80 (note), 83 (note), 85 (note), 102 (note), 103 (note), 105 (note), 107 (note), 108 (note), 113 (note), 114 (note), 116 (note).
  oath administered to Jewish witnesses by, quoted, 4 : 61-62.
  auto de fé at which Jorge de Almeida is burnt in effigy, 4 : 77-79.
  influence of Jews fleeing from, on Europe, 5 : 3-4.
  trial of Gabriel de Granada by, 7 : 1-127.
  two depositions to, concerning Tomas Tremiño de Sobremonte, 17 : 27-31.
Inquisition, The, in Peru, article by Elkan Nathan Adler, 12 : 5-37.

Inquisition, The, in Peru, Jewish victims of, 4 : 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 158.
  abolished, 4 : 158.
  facsimiles of two documents of, 12 : frontispiece, 6.
  establishment of, 12 : 5, 10.
  "Instructions" concerning, 12 : 6-20.
  church definition of Jew by, 12 : 22-24.
  church definition of Lutheran by, 12 : 24-25.
  autos de fé held by, 12 : 32, 33.
  See also under Inquisition in Lima.
Inquisition, The, in Philippine Islands, duration of, 12 : 149, 150.
  trial of Jewish heretics by, 12 : 150, 151, 156.
"Inquisition, The, in the Spanish Dependencies" (Lea), alluded to, 19 : 182.
Inquisition, The, in South America, Jewish martyrs of, 4 : 101-187.
  establishment of, 4 : 103, 104, 108, 109.
  persecutes Indians as well as Jews, 4 : 103, 104.
  number of victims of, 4 : 114, 122.
  earliest phases of activity unknown, 4 : 157.
  influence of Jews fleeing from, on Europe, 5 : 3-4.
  See also Inquisition, The, in Bahia; in Brazil; in Lima; in Mexico; in Peru.
Inquisition, The, Portuguese, and settlement of Jews in Brazil, 2 : 94 (note); 3 : 134; 4 : 107, 108, 150, 171, 172, 173, 174.
  and the Lopez family, 2 : 104.
  Jewish victims of, 4 : 107, 108, 131, 132, 134, 138, 139, 141 (note), 142.
  new Christians arrested in Brazil sent for trial to, 4 : 128, 131, 132, 134, 135, 136, 138.
  trial of Antonio José da Silva by, 4 : 143-150.
  refugees from, settle in Georgia, 10 : 70.
  and rumor of immunity to Jews, 10 : 86.
Inquisition, The Spanish, victims of, take refuge in America, 2 : 76.
  Jewish martyrs of, 4 : 29 (note), 41 (note), 44 (note).
  influences American Jewish history, 5 : 2-3; 17 : 5.
"Inquisition Unveiled" (Puigblanch). *See* "Inquisicion, La, sin Máscara" (Puigblanch).
Inquisitor, Grand, of Portugal, prosecutes secret Christians, 2 : 45.
In re Agudath Hakehiloth, case of, 12 : 95.
In re Albert Williams, M. D., ref. to, 12 : 96.
In re Halladjian, ref. to case of, 19 : 167.
"In re Rodgers," ref. to, 12 : 96; 20 : 146 (note).
Inspector of cattle. *See* Bodek.
Institutions, philanthropic and educational, histories and records of, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 148
"Instructions" concerning Inquisition in Peru, 12 : 6, 7, 10-20, 29-31.
  description of documents concerning, 12 : 6-8.
  contents, 12 : 8.
  as to establishment, 12 : 10, 11, 19.
  as to duties of Inquisition officers, 12 : 11-14, 16, 18, 19.
  as to proceedings, 12 : 14-16, 17, 18.
  as to creation of Familiars, 12 : 18.
  documents bound up with, 12 : 29-31.
In the Matter of the Application of Howard Cohen for the Removal of the Body of Adela Cohen, Deceased, 12 : 97.
In the Matter of the Estate of Simon Ratkowsky, Deceased, case of, 19 : 172.

"In the Rapids" (Hart), alluded to, 4 : 217.
Interesting Item, An, concerning Major Mordecai M. Noah, note, by A. M. F., 18 : 211-212.
"Interlinear Translation of the Prayer-Book" by Rev. A. P. Mendes, 11 : 210.
Intermarriage, cases of, in Kentucky, 1 : 99, 100, 101.
  in New York, 2 : 91.
  in America during early part of 19th century, 12 : 68-69.
International Jewish League, Jacob Voorsanger attempts formation of, 17 : 225.
  merged into American Jewish Committee, 17 : 225.
"Inter-Ocean," Chicago, ref. to, 16 : 25.
  quoted, 16 : 33-35.
"Invwijding der Nieuwe Synagoge Newe-Sjalom te Suriname," ref. to, 9 : 149.
Iowa, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 38.
  Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  cases of Jews and Sunday laws in, 11 : 105 ; 12 : 172.
Irarracanal, Francisco de, officer of Royal Treasury, in City of Mexico, 4 : 67.
Iredell, James, champion of religious liberty in North Carolina, 16 : 41, 43, 44.
  career of, 16 : 41 (note).
  quoted, 16 : 42 (note).
Irvine, alluded to, in connection with experiments on converting salt water into fresh, 2 : 112, 114.
Irving, Washington, letter of, to Rebecca Gratz, introducing painter Sully, 11 : 189.
  alluded to, 20 : 96.
Irwin, Mathw., signs commission of Isaac Franks as Notary and Tabellion Public of Pennsylvania, 5 : 18.
Isaac. *See* Cohen & Isaac, firm of.
Isaac, Aboab, the First Jewish Author in America, article by Dr. M. Kayserling, 5 : 125-136.
Isaac (Isaacs), Abraham,[1] settles in Portsmouth, N. H., 11 : 98.
  character of, 11 : 98.
  active in Masonic affairs, 11 : 98 and (note) ; 19 : 26.
  death of, 11 : 98.
  epitaph by J. M. Sewall, quoted, 11 : 98-99.
Isaac, Abraham.[2] *See* Isaacs, Abraham.
Isaac ben Mattathias, early rabbi in America, 5 : 119.
Isaac (Isaacs), David, early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 19 : 70 ; 20 : 104.
  trustee of first Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 4 : 23 ; 20 : 105.
  member of a Masonic lodge in Charlottesville, Va., 19 : 61, 70.
  son of Isaiah Isaac, 19 : 70 ; 20 : 100 (note).
  merchant of Charlottesville, 19 : 70.
"Isaac de Castro Tartas" (Kayserling), ref. to, 4 : 130 (note).
Isaac de Pinto, a Noted European Publicist and Defender of Great Britain's Policy during the American Revolution, paper by Leon Hühner, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : xi.
  printed, 13 : 113-126.
Isaac, Frances, marries Abraham Block, 20 : 100 (note).
Isaac (Isaacs), Francis, son of Isaiah Isaac, 19 : 70.
Isaac (Isaacs), Hays, son of Isaiah Isaac, 19 : 70 ; 20 : 100 (note).
Isaac (Isaacs), Henrietta, daughter of Isaiah Isaac, 19 : 70 ; 20 : 100 (note).
Isaac, Henry, early Jewish settler in Montgomery, 13 : 84.
Isaac (Isaacs), Isaiah,[1] early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 20 : 104.
  gives burial ground to Richmond Jews, 4 : 24 ; 19 : 70 ; 20 : 104.
  takes part in defense of Charleston Harbor, 4 : 96.

member of volunteer corps of Charleston militia in War of Revolution, 12 : 50 ; 19 : 70 ; 20 : 100 (note).
children of, 19 : 70.
Richmond merchant and landowner, 20 : 100.
mentioned in records of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 20 : 100.
Isaac (Isaacs), Isaiah,[2] son of Isaiah Isaac, 19 : 70; 20 : 100 (note).
Isaac, Jacob,[1] a Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 82.
Isaac, Jacob,[2] naturalized in Pennsylvania, 5 : 117.
Isaac, John, in Virginia Line in War of Revolution, 20 : 99.
Isaac Levy's Claim to Property in Georgia, paper by Herbert Friedenwald, presented at 8th annual meeting, 9 : ix.
printed, 9 : 57-62.
Isaac (Isaacs), Martha, daughter of Isaiah Isaac, 19 : 70; 20 : 100 (note).
Isaac (Isaacs), Robert, officer of Georgia Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 91.
Isaac, Samuel,[1] resident of Newport in 17th century, 6 : 67.
Isaac, Samuel,[2] mentioned in early lawsuit, 11 : 79.
Isaac, Joseph. *See* Isack, Joseph.
Isaacke. *See also* Isack.
Isaacke, Rebecca, possible early Jewish settler in America, 1 : 108.
early settler in Virginia, 20 : 88.
Isaacks, Mr., early settler in Delaware River colony, 5 : 194.
Isaacks, Abraham, freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
Isaacks, Abraham Mears, data concerning, 20 : 158.
"Prayer Composed by, for Day of Atonement during Prevalence of Yellow Fever in New York in 1803," quoted, 20 : 158.
Isaacks, Jochebed, niece of Sampson Simson, marries Rev. Ansel Leo, 10 : 110.
Isaacks, Moses, nephew of Sampson Simson, 10 : 110.
Isaacks, Mrs. Rebecca, sister of Sampson Simson, 10 : 110.
Isaacs, colonel in the North Carolina militia during the War of Revolution, 1 : 122.
Isaacs, families named, considered Jews in first United States census, 19 : 178.
Isaacs, son-in-law of David Hays, 2 : 71 (note).
Isaacs, Mr., member of Congress for State of Tennessee, 12 : 163 ; 18 : 209.
Isaacs, A. M. *See* Isaacs, Abraham.
Isaacs, A. S., president of United Hebrew Congregation of St. Louis, 17 : 146.
Isaacs, Prof. A. S., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
on Committee on Plan and Scope of the Society, O. M., 9.
Isaacs, Aaron, of Newport, in War of Revolution, 6 : 74.
removes to Connecticut during War of Revolution, 11 : 91.
daughter of, marries John Howard Payne, 11 : 92.
Isaacs, Abraham,[1] in the New York militia, 2 : 92.
trustee of real estate of Congregation Shearith Israel, 4 : 193, 195.
signs petition to Mayor to use ground purchased for cemetery, 4 : 196.
naturalized in New York under Act of 1740, 5 : 116; 6 : 106; 13 : 6.
case of John Merritt against estate of, 5 : 199-202.
naturalized by New York colonial legislature, 6 : 105.
aids erection of first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 127.
Isaacs, Abraham,[2] Magistrate in Jamaica, 12 : 165.

Isaacs, Abraham[3] **(A. M.)**, officer of a Wilmington Masonic lodge, 19 : 75.
Isaacs, Abraham.[4] *See* Isaac, Abraham.
Isaacs, Asher, mentioned in will of Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.
Isaacs, Barnet, ensign in Jamaica, 12 : 165.
Isaacs, Benjamin,[1] prominent in Colonial affairs in Connecticut, 11 : 88.
  prominent Connecticut Mason, 19 : 27, 93.
Isaacs, Benjamin,[2] early Yale graduate of Jewish origin, 19 : 110.
  early member of New York Assembly, 19 : 111.
  nephew of Ralph Isaacs, Sr., 19 : 111.
Isaacs, Brandly, widow of Joshua Isaacs, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 119.
  daughter of Simeon Isaacs, 20 : 164.
Isaacs, David. *See* Isaac, David.
Isaacs, Eve, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 108.
Isaacs family, of Connecticut, of Jewish descent, 11 : 88, 89 (note).
  residents of Norwalk, 11 : 88 (note).
  members of, early Yale graduates, 19 : 110.
Isaacs, Frances, daughter of Joshua, marries Harmon Hendricks, 9 : 36.
Isaacs, Francis. *See* Isaac, Francis.
Isaacs, George, Quartermaster in Jamaica, 12 : 165.
Isaacs, Gustavus, grandson of Joshua Isaacs, 9 : 44.
  paper by, presented at 13th annual meeting, 13 : xi.
Isaacs, Hannah, widow of Abraham Isaacs of New York, 5 : 199.
  John Merritt recovers judgment against, 5 : 200.
Isaacs, Hays. *See* Isaac, Hays.
Isaacs, Henrietta. *See* Isaac, Henrietta.
Isaacs, Hetty. *See* Hays, Hetty.
Isaacs, Isaac,[1] early Newport Mason, 6 : 67 ; 19 : 18, 19, 93.
  mentioned by Gould as early Jewish settler in Newport, 10 : 11 (note).
Isaacs, Isaac,[2] son of Ralph Isaacs, 6 : 151.
  founder of Episcopal Church of Norwalk, Conn., 6 : 151.
  data concerning, 6 : 151.
  in War of Revolution, 6 : 151 ; 19 : 111.
  prominent in Colonial affairs, 11 : 88.
  of Jewish origin, 11 : 88 ; 19 : 110.
  early Yale graduate, 19 : 110.
Isaacs, Isaac,[3] mentioned in Mobile conveyancing, 12 : 118.
Isaacs, Isaac,[4] mentioned in will of Phillip Isaacs, 12 : 166, 167.
  member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 33.
  perhaps identical with Isaac Isaacs of Newport, 19 : 40.
Isaacs, Isaac S., alluded to, 8 : 83 (note).
  paper by, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : x.
  article in the "Publications" by, 12 : 173-176.
  necrology of Myer S. Isaacs by, 13 : 143-146.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
  necrology of, by Adolphus S. Solomons, 17 : 207-209.
  character of, 17 : 207, 208, 209.
  son of Rev. Samuel Myer Isaacs, 17 : 207.
  data concerning, 17 : 207, 208.
  assistant editor of "The Jewish Messenger," 17 : 207.
  enters law office of Isaacs & Sanger, 17 : 207.
  marries Estelle Solomon, 17 : 208.
  president of Shaary Tefila Congregation, 17 : 208.
  communal activities of, 17 : 208.

Isaacs, Isabel, daughter of Isaac S. Isaacs, marries Edgar A. Levy, 17 : 208.
Isaacs, Isaiah.[1] *See* Isaac, Isaiah.[1]
Isaacs, Isaiah.[2] *See* Isaac, Isaiah.[2]
Isaacs, Jacob,[1] in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., in New York, 2 : 48.
Isaacs, Jacob,[2] of Newport, offers the United States government his method of converting salt water into fresh water, 2 : 111 ; 6 : 77.
  project of, referred to Thomas Jefferson, 2 : 111.
  project of, referred to experts, 2 : 111-113.
  complains of delays, 2 : 113.
  experiments of, described, 2 : 114-116.
  writes to Jefferson for information about his petition, 2 : 116.
  devotion of, to science, 2 : 116-117.
  case of John Merritt against, 5 : 199-202.
  appeals to king in council, 5 : 202.
  data concerning, 6 : 77-78.
  anecdote of Washington and, 6 : 78.
  death of, 6 : 78.
  early Newport ship owner, 8 : 124.
  mentioned by Stiles as early Jewish settler in Newport, 10 : 8.
  member of a Newport Masonic lodge, 19 : 18, 19, 93.
Isaacs, Jacob,[3] early Mennonite settler in Pennsylvania, 5 : 195.
Isaacs, Joseph, freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
  remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.
Isaacs, Joshua, witnesses to will of, 3 : 143.
  elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 131.
  Oath of Allegiance taken by, at Lancaster, 9 : 36, 44.
  data concerning, 9 : 36.
  heirs of, mentioned in will of Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.
  buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 109.
Isaacs, Joshua, and His Descendants, Some Reminiscences of, paper by Gustavus Isaacs presented at 13th annual meeting, 13 : xi.
Isaacs, Judith, mentioned in will of Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.
Isaacs, Julian M., on committee to index American Jewish periodicals, 12 : ix ; 13 : xix.
Isaacs, Lewis M., gifts to American Jewish Historical Society from, 20 : xvii, xviii.
Isaacs, Mark, case of, and New York Sunday law, 11 : 105 and (note), 113 (note) ; 12 : 90.
Isaacs, Martha. *See* Isaac, Martha.
Isaacs, Moses, early Newport Mason, 6 : 67 ; 19 : 18, 19, 93.
  mentioned by Gould as early Jewish settler in Newport, 10 : 11 (note).
  Washington guest of, in Newport, 19 : 20.
  in War of Revolution, 19 : 20.
Isaacs, Hon. Myer S., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
  papers by, presented at annual meetings, 10 : x ; 12 : x.
  articles in the " Publications " by, 10 : 109-117 ; 12 : 127-137.
  Secretary of Board of Delegates of American Israelites, 11 : 46 ; 12 : 129.
  on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 12 : iii, ix.
  ref. to, 12 : 95.
  gifts to American Jewish Historical Society from, 13 : xv.
  necrology of, by I. S. Isaacs, 13 : 143-146.
  death of, 13 : 143.
  data concerning, 13 : 143-145.
  son of Samuel M. Isaacs, 13 : 143.
  legal and business career of, 13 : 144 ; 17 : 208.
  political activities of, 13 : 144.
  communal activities of, 13 : 144.
  prominent in Jewish affairs, 13 : 144-146.

directs attention of United States to Servian Jews, 15 : 6.
president of Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights, 15 : 51.
desires emancipation of Roumanian Jews, 15 : 51.
relations with Lincoln, 17 : 162-163.
alluded to, 19 : 38, 127.
Isaacs, Nathaniel, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 103.
Isaacs, Phillip, will of, quoted, 12 : 166-167.
Isaacs, Rachel,[1] mother of Sarah Ansell, 4 : 19.
Isaacs, Rachel,[2] mentioned in will of Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.
Isaacs, Ralph,[1] father of Isaac and Ralph Isaacs, 6 : 151.
prominent in Colonial affairs, 11 : 88.
Jewish origin of, 11 : 89 (note) ; 19 : 110.
Isaacs, Ralph, Jr.,[2] son of Ralph Isaacs, 6 : 151.
early student at Yale College, 6 : 151 ; 19 : 110.
data concerning, 6 : 151, 152, 153.
a loyalist, 6 : 152 ; 19 : 111.
prominent Connecticut Mason, 19 : 27, 93.
brother of Isaac Isaacs, 19 : 111.
Isaacs, Rebecca, mentioned in will of Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.
Isaacs, Robert. *See* Isaac, Robert.
Isaacs, Rufus, alluded to, 11 : 210.
Isaacs, Samuel,[1] first Jewish settler in Texas on record, 2 : 139.
Isaacs, Samuel,[2] prominent in Colonial affairs in Connecticut, 11 : 88.
Isaacs, Samuel Hillel, one of founders of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.
Isaacs, Rev. Samuel M., aids anti-slavery movement, 9 : 51, 52.
participates in Lincoln memorial exercises held in New York, 9 : 51, 52 ; 17 : 143, 144.
obituary notice of, quoted, 9 : 52.
associated with Sampson Simson, 10 : 113.
officiates at obsequies of Judah Touro, 13 : 103.
father of Myer S. Isaacs, 13 : 143.
minister of B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, New York, 13 : 143 ; 17 : 207.
founder and editor of the "Jewish Messenger," 17 : 109, 207.
favors policy of Lincoln, 17 : 110.
first New York Jewish minister to deliver English sermons, 17 : 207.
Isaacs, Simeon, father of Brandly Isaacs, 20 : 164.
Isaacs, Solomon, will of, quoted, 12 : 167.
Isaacs, Solomon I., officer of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 32.
Isaacs *v.* **Merritt,** case of, early instance of appeal from colonial courts to king in council in, 5 : 199-202.
Isaacs, *v.* **The Beth Hamedash Society,** ref. to case of, 19 : 171.
Isaak, Joseph. *See* Isack, Joseph.
Isaaks, Noach, banished from Surinam, 13 : 136.
Isabella, of Spain, and Columbus, 2 : 134.
did not pawn jewels to fit out expedition of Columbus, 6 : v ; 10 : 160, 162 ; 14 : 107.
and Luis de Santangel, 10 : 160.
Isack (Isaac, Isaak), Joseph, probable Jewish origin of, 11 : 78.
Isack, Rebecca, probable Jewish origin of, 11 : 78.
on passenger list of boat bound for New England, 11 : 78 (note).
Isacks, Joseph, document attesting valor of, during King William's War, quoted, 3 : 78.
Isaiah Temple, Chicago, funeral of Bernhard Felsenthal held at, 17 : 219.
celebrates eightieth anniversary of Bernhard Felsenthal's birth, 17 : 221.
Isekepe. *See* Essequibo.
Isequibe. *See* Essequibo.

Isequipe. *See* Essequibo.
Isidro. *See also* Izidro.
Isidro, Abraham, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
  witness to Surinam marriages, 18 : 191, 193.
"Island of Death, The" (Fry), ref. to, 8 : 59, 73 (note).
Isles, Isabel, victim of Cartagena Inquisition, 12 : 37.
Israel, Abraham[1] **(de Peyso, de Pisa, de Piso, de Pyse),** ref. to, as "a gold-finding Jew," 5 : 48, 57, 69.
  Charles II. revokes gold chain bestowed upon, 5 : 57, 58, 91.
  early Jewish settler in New Amsterdam, 8 : 11 (note) ; 18 : 28 (note).
  son and, witnesses in New Amsterdam suit, 18 : 63.
  identical with Abraham Israel de Pisa or Piso, 18 : 63 (note).
  receives letters of denization from Charles II., 18 : 63 (note).
  receives commission to work gold mine in Jamaica, 18 : 63 (note) ; 19 : 162-167.
  identical with Abraham Israel coming to New Amsterdam on "St. Charles," 18 : 63 (note).
  sued for passage money to New Amsterdam, 18 : 69.
  denization certificate of, 19 : 166-167.
Israel, Abraham,[2] in company of Diego Peixotto going to relief of Pernambuco, 17 : 49.
Israel, Alexander, defendant in early Mobile land foreclosure, 12 : 115, 116.
"Israel Among the Nations" (Leroy-Beaulieu), ref. to, 11 : 57 (note).
"Israel and the Gentiles" (Da Costa), ref. to, 3 : 126 (note), 141 ; 4 : 126 (note), 135 (note) ; 18 : 40 (note).
  See also "Israel in de Volken" ; "Israel und die Völker."
Israel Congregation, Memphis, joins in Lincoln memorial service, 17 : 149.
  rabbis of, 17 : 149.
Israel, David,[1] early settler in New Amsterdam, 1 : 25, 45 ; 8 : 11 (note) ; 18 : 28 (note).
  and suit brought against first Jews in New Amsterdam, 6 : 123 ; 18 : 69-70.
Israel (Israell), David[2] **(Dauid)** early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106 ; 20 : 110 (note).
  pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.
  made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.
Israel, David.[3] *See* Johnson, David Israel.
Israel, Edward, heroic career of, 13 : 69 (note).
Israel, Eleanor, daughter of Solomon, marries John Wood, 20 : 90 (note).
Israel, Eleazer, grandfather of Jacob Ezekiel, Hebrew scribe, 9 : 160.
Israel, Rabbi Eleazar Joseph, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 109.
Israel family, among first Jewish settlers in New Amsterdam, 18 : 42.
Israel, Henriq., naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
Israel, I., Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.
"Israel in de Volken" (da Costa), ref. to, 13 : 115 (note).
  See also "Israel and the Gentiles" ; "Israel und die Völker."
Israel, Isaac,[1] officer in Virginia line in War of Revolution, 1 : 122 ; 20 : 98.
  member of Israel family of Albemarle County, 20 : 98 (note).
  military record of, 20 : 99 (note).
Israel, Isaac,[2] brings suit against Mr. Hamman, 5 : 194.
  refuses to agree to treaty between Indians and community at Fort Casimir, 5 : 194.

member High Council of Dutch West India Company's settlements on South River, 5 : 195; 18 : 28 (note).
not a Jew, 5 : 195.
witness to lease to Joseph d' Acosta of house in New Amsterdam, 18 : 16, 28 (note), 76.
allowed to trade to South River, 18 : 28.
witness in court proceedings, 18 : 28 (note).

Israel, Isaac Eleazar, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 109.

Israel, Israel, business and public services of, 1 : 53-54.
alluded to, 1 : 59.
a Quaker, not a Jew, 1 : 123.
tavern kept by, alluded to, 6 : 117.

Israel, J., Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 26.

Israel, Jacob, takes oath of allegiance to English government, 18 : 64.

Israel, Joseph,[1] falls before Tripoli, 11 : 95.
doubt as to his race, 11 : 95.

Israel, Joseph,[2] member of a Masonic lodge in Norfolk, Va., 19 : 61, 70.
probable descendant of Michael Israel, 19 : 70.

Israel, Levy, signs address to General Howe, 3 : 83.

Israel, Mannes, Jewish settler in Kalamazoo, 13 : 69 (note).

Israel, Michael, early Jewish settler and land owner in Virginia, 19 : 70; 20 : 90.
member of Albemarle Company of militia, 19 : 70; 20 : 90.
in War of Revolution, 19 : 70 (note), 71 (note).

Israel, Michael Boaz. *See* Cresson, Warder.

Israel, Midrach, naturalized in Pennsylvania, 5 : 117.

Israel, Moses, elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 131.

Israel, Phineas, early settler in Connersville, Indiana, 8 : 46.
called Phineas Israel Johnson, 8 : 46.
brother of, 8 : 46.

Israel, Rebecca E., buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 109.
wife of Ezekiel Jacob Ezekiel, 6 : 109.

Israel, Samuel, elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 131.

Israel, Sarah, wife of Michael Israel, 20 : 90.

Israel, Solomon, early Virginia land owner, 20 : 90.

"Israel und die Völker" (da Costa), ref. to, 3 : 16 (note), 137, 139.
See also "Israel and the Gentiles"; "Israel in de Volken."

"Israel Vindicated," early anonymous work by New York Jew, 3 : 134.
quoted, 6 : 142.

Israel, W. B., subscriber to "Picture of Philadelphia," 1 : 51.

"Israelite," ref. to, 11 : 9, 21, 22, 23 (note), 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33; 17 : 159; 19 : 38 (note).
alluded to, 13 : 20, 22; 15 : 36; 17 : 117, 118, 151, 220.
quoted, 13 : 30-36; 17 : 110-111; 19 : 1-2.
edited by Rev. Isaac M. Wise, 17 : 109.
on authorship of Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 122.

"Israelite and Indian, a Parallel in Planes of Culture" (Mallery), alluded to, 13 : 38.

"Israelite Note" of Mr. Fay, ref. to, 11 : 9, 10, 40, 44.
alluded to, 11 : 25, 52.
German edition published at St. Gall, 11 : 44, 52.
influence of, 11 : 44, 45.
on emancipation of Jews in Switzerland, 15 : 37-38.

Israelite, Rev. Philip I., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

"Israelites in Boston, A Tale Describing the Development of Judaism in Boston" (Schindler), alluded to, 12 : 110 (note).

"Israelitische Almanak voor Ned. West-Indie voor het jaar 1910 (5670-5671)," ref. to, 19 : 177.

"Israelitische Annalen," ref. to, 20 : 154.

Israell, Dauid. *See* Israel, David.

Israell, Judith, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 107.

Israells, Ansel, naturalized in Maryland, 5 : 116.

"Issues of the Press in Pennsylvania, 1685-1784" (Hildeburn), ref. to, 3 : 117.

"Is the United States a Christian Nation?" (Frisch), ref. to, 19 : 170.

Italian liberation, Rev. Sabato Morais associated with Mazzini in work of, 8 : 150.

Italian republics, trade with Levant due to Spanish and Portuguese refugees, 3 : 4.

Italy, possible home of Lumbrozo, 1 : 31 and (note).
  recognizes independence of Roumania, 15 : 52.
  17th century Hebraists in, 20 : 79.

Items Relating to the History of the Jews of New York, paper by N. Taylor Phillips, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : xi.
  printed, 11 : 149-161.

Itham, Roger, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 34.

"Itinerarium" (Hamilton), ref. to, 17 : 43 (note).

"Itinerary" of Ezra Stiles, quoted, 10 : 33.

"Ivanhoe" (Scott), alluded to, 11 : 190, 195.

Ive, Phinehas Mordecai Bag, signs letter asking aid for Jews in Palestine, 10 : 17.

Ives, L. T., relations with Frederick E. Cohen, 13 : 64.
  alluded to, 13 : 64 (note).

Izard, Ralph, member of second Provincial Congress of South Carolina, 9 : 115.

Izidro. *See also* Isidro.

Izidro, Ester Gabay, marries Is. Rodriques Monsanto, 18 : 188.
  marries Jos. Gabay Farro, 18 : 189, 197.

Izidro, H. Hm., witness to Surinam marriages, 18 : 203, 204.

Izidro, Hm., rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.

Izidro, Mos., early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.
  marries Rahel Bueno de Mesquita, 18 : 190, 203.

Izidro, Mos. de Abr., marries Sarah de Britto, 18 : 190, 200.

Izidro, Ribca Gabay, marries David de Robles, 18 : 187.

J

J. H. H. *See* Hollander, Jacob H.

J. U., necrology of Joseph Blumenthal by, 10 : 175-176.

"Jaarbocken voor Israëlieten in Nederland," alluded to, 4 : 2.

"Jaarbocken voor Israeliten van 1837," ref. to, 13 : 115 (note).

Jabeira, Antonio, father of Nuño de Figueroa, 7 : 58 (note).

Jacinto, Jorge. *See* Bazan, Jorge Jacinto.

Jackson, Mich., Jewish settlers in, 13 : 69 (note).

Jackson, Tenn., Jews not permitted to go south of, 17 : 71.

Jackson, Ada, fiancée of Goodman L. Mordecai, 17 : 155.

Jackson, Andrew, president, John Moss supporter of, 2 : 174.
  alluded to, 13 : 83 ; 17 : 92.

Jackson, Daniel, organizer of B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, New York, 6 : 135.

Jackson, General James, prominent Georgia Mason, 19 : 90 and (note).
  presents address of Savannah Congregation to Washington, 3 : 88 ; 19 : 90 (note).

Jackson, John B., correspondence with John Hay on Jewish situation in Roumania, 15 : 65-71.

Jackson, S. H., editor of "The Jew," the first Jewish periodical in America, 3 : 134.

Jackson, Samuel, Confederate soldier, at special war service held in Memphis synagogue, 6 : 157.

Jackson Street, Chicago, synagogue of Zion Congregation on, 2 : 26.

Jacob, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.

Jacob, Abraham, and early presence of Jews in British West Indies, 5 : 46.

Jacob bar Abraham marries Miryam Pelengrino, 18 : 188, 197.

Jacob bar Aharon marries Hana bat Jacob aCohen, 18 : 188, 198.

Jacob bar Alexander marries Roza bat Abraham, 18 : 188, 199.

Jacob bar Benjamin marries Ester bat Joseph, 18 : 189, 201.

Jacob bar Josseph marries Rahel de David Samuel, 18 : 188, 191.

Jacob, Bernard, early Lancaster shopkeeper, 9 : 30.

"**Jacob de Andrade de Velosino**" (Kayserling), ref. to, 3 : 17 (note).

Jacob Franks, note by Herbert Friedenwald, 9 : 151-152.

Jacob Isaacs and His Method of Converting Salt Water into Fresh Water, article by Dr. Herbert Friedenwald, 2 : 111-117.

Jacob, Isabella, wife of Nunes Jacob, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 109.

Jacob, John I., Jewish pioneer in Kentucky, 1 : 99-100.

Jacob, Moses, trustee of Jewish burial ground at Richmond, 4 : 24 ; 20 : 105.

Jacob Philadelphia and His Petition to Frederick the Great Concerning a Proposed Treaty with the United States, 1783, paper by Max J. Kohler presented at 14th annual meeting, 16 : xi.

Jacob Philadelphia and Frederick the Great, contributed with notes, by Prof. Dr. Ludwig Geiger, 16 : 85-94.

Jacob Philadelphia, Mystic and Physicist, paper by Julius F. Sachse, presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.
  printed, 16 : 73-83.

Jacob, Senior, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 105.

Jacob, William. *See* Jacobs, William.

Jacobi, Dr. Abraham, brother-in-law of Solomon Heydenfeldt, 10 : 129.

Jacobs, Mayor of Richmond, Va., 18 : 210.

Jacobs, Mr., ref. to, in "Mobile Commercial Register," 12 : 116.

Jacobs, Abraham,[1] resident of Newport in 17th century, 6 : 67.

Jacobs, Abraham,[2] prominent Mason, 19 : 9, 35, 37, 77, 84, 86, 90, 91, 94.
  certificate of membership of, in Masonic lodge, quoted, 19 : 9.
  accused of peddling Masonic degrees, 19 : 35.
  register of, on Jewish Masons in New York, 19 : 36-37.
  ref. to register of, 19 : 45 (note), 78 (note), 84 (note), 86 (note), 90 (note), 91 (note).
  goes to Georgia, 19 : 78.

Jacobs, B. E., rabbi of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 86.

Jacobs, Benjamin,[1] one of "Regenten" of Surinam Jewish community, 4 : 5.

Jacobs, Benjamin,[2] signer of Congressional bills of credit, 1 : 86 ; 18 : 110 (note).
  elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 131.
  signs petition to Norwalk Council of Safety, 11 : 92.
  buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 110.
  date of death of, 20 : 163.

Jacobs, Benjamin,[3] first Jew mentioned in Vermont, 11 : 96.

Jacobs (Wolf), Benjamin,[4] buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 98.
Jacobs, Benjamin,[5] member of a Norfolk, Va., Masonic lodge, 19 : 61.
Jacobs, Benjamin,[6] soldier in Virginia line in War of Revolution, 20 : 99.
Jacobs, Benjamin,[7] officer of Masonic lodges in Wilmington, N. C., 19 : 75.
Jacobs, Benjamin Moses, Grand Master of Alabama Masonic Grand lodge, 19 : 95.
  data concerning, 19 : 95.
Jacobs, Caroline, mother of Benjamin Moses Jacobs, 19 : 95.
Jacobs, Catarine, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 6 : 111.
Jacobs, Daniel,[1] prisoner on British ship, 12 : 55.
Jacobs, Daniel,[2] ensign in Jamaica, 12 : 165.
Jacobs, David, early grant of land to, in Connecticut, 11 : 88.
Jacobs, Dufty, member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 33.
Jacobs, Elisha, member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 33.
Jacobs, G., early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 130.
Jacobs, George, Hazan of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 22.
Jacobs, Gerrit, signs act separating German Jews from Portuguese Congregation in Surinam, 13 : 132.
Jacobs, Hannah, daughter of Alexander, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.
  dies in childhood, 20 : 164.
Jacobs, Hart, granted exemption from military duty on Friday nights, 10 : 163.
Jacobs, Hendrik, early settler in Upland, Pennsylvania, 5 : 195.
Jacobs, Henry E., ref. to work by, 18 : 23 (note).
Jacobs, Henry S., Hazan of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 22.
  lecturer at Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 137.
  minister of B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, New York, 6 : 137.
Jacobs, Hermon, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
Jacobs, Isaac,[1] early settler in Pennsylvania, 5 : 195.
Jacobs, Isaac,[2] litigant in early Connecticut suit, 11 : 88.
  resident of Brandford, 11 : 88.
Jacobs, Israel,[1] second husband of Zipporah Nunez, 2 : 49.
  known as "Daddy," 2 : 50.
  buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 109.
Jacobs, Israel,[2] member of General Assembly of Province of Pennsylvania, 5 : 195.
Jacobs, J. B., member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 31.
Jacobs, J. R., draws up resolutions in memory of Lincoln, 17 : 146.
Jacobs, Jacob,[1] signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
Jacobs, Jacob,[2] member of a Newport Masonic lodge, 19 : 19.
  brother-in-law of Moses M. Hays, 19 : 19.
Jacobs, John,[1] brother of Israel, buried in Friends burying ground, 5 : 195.
Jacobs, John,[2] buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 110.
Jacobs, Joseph,[1] signer of the Philadelphia non-importation agreement, 1 : 60.
Jacobs, Joseph,[2] works by, alluded to, 2 : 1 ; ref. to, 4 : 29 (note), 41 (note) ; 7 : 53 (note) ; 14 : 247, 250 ; cited, 6 : 147.
  articles in the "Publications" by, 9 : 13-17 ; 10 : 119-128.
  papers by, presented at annual meetings, 10 : x ; 11 : xi ; 17 : xiii ; 19 : xiii.

pleads for an American Jewish Historical Exhibition, 10 : 2; 11 : 5.
report of the Committee on Collections of the American Jewish Historical Society by, 11 : 145-148.
on Committee on Collections of the American Jewish Historical Society, 11 : 145, 148.
necrologies by, 11 : 197-198; 13 : 141-143; 16 : 205-207; 19 : 189-193.
on committee to collect statistical data concerning Jews of America, 12 : ix.
on committee to index American Jewish periodicals, 12 : ix; 13 : xix.
on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 13 : iii, x; 16 : iii, x; 17 : iii, xi, xviii; 18 : iii, xi; 19 : iii, xi; 20 : iii, xiv.
report by, of committee on indexing American Jewish periodicals, 13 : xix-xxiii.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
on committee on "Publications," 17 : vii.
See also Jacobs, Joseph, and Adler, Elkan N.; Jacobs, Joseph, and Wolf, Lucien.

Jacobs, Joseph,[2] and Adler, Elkan N., ref. to work by, 14 : 245.

Jacobs, Joseph,[2] and Wolf, Lucien, work by, ref. to, 3 : 121; 6 : 92 (note), 160; 9 : 150; 10 : 58 (note); 13 : 113 (note); 16 : 119 (note); 18 : 124; 20 : 37 (note), 52 (note); alluded to, 8 : 77 (note); 20 : 6.

Jacobs, Joseph,[3] early Mason in Rhode Island, 6 : 67; 19 : 18, 19.

Jacobs, Joseph,[4] Quaker, a member of the Redwood Library Company, Newport, 8 : 123 (note).
perhaps descended from Joseph Jacobs, the Jew, 8 : 123 (note).

Jacobs, Joseph,[5] prominent New York Mason, 19 : 32, 33, 36, 37.
"Register" of Abraham Jacobs given to, 19 : 36.

Jacobs, Joseph,[6] member of a Baltimore Masonic lodge, 19 : 58.

Jacobs, Joseph,[7] lost in Richmond fire, 19 : 69.

Jacobs, Joseph,[8] officer St. John's Lodge, No. 1, Wilmington, N. C., 19 : 75.

Jacobs, Hon. Julius, alluded to, 10 : 133 (note).
helps to found first free kindergarten in San Francisco, 10 : 138.
on benevolence of Solomon Heydenfeldt, 10 : 139 (note).

Jacobs, Lionel M., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Jacobs, Moses,[1] member of a Baltimore Masonic lodge, 19 : 58.

Jacobs, Moses,[2] father of Benjamin Moses Jacobs, 19 : 95.

Jacobs, Percy, builder of 70th Street synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 140.

Jacobs, Peter, In the Matter of the Application of, ref. to, 11 : 110 (note).

Jacobs, Philip, subscriber to "Picture of Philadelphia," 1 : 51.
buys attainted property of Oliver DeLancey, 10 : 164.

Jacobs, Rachel, daughter of Zipporah Nunez, 2 : 49-50.
buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 110.

Jacobs, Raphael, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 101.

Jacobs, Rosalie, marries Leonard Lewisohn, 11 : 201.

Jacobs, S., a founder of the Richmond Amicable Society, 20 : 102.

Jacobs, Samuel,[1] ref. to, in early Philadelphia paper, 10 : 166.

Jacobs, Samuel,[2] member of a Lancaster Masonic lodge, 19 : 48.

Jacobs, Samuel,[3] member of Masonic lodges in Baltimore, 19 : 57.

Jacobs, Samuel,[4] officer in a Charleston Masonic lodge, 19 : 86.

Jacobs, Solomon,[1] Hazan of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 22.

Jacobs Solomon,[2] early settler in Virginia, 11 : 72.

Jacobs, Solomon,[3] in War of Revolution, 11 : 91 (note).

Jacobs, Solomon,[4] prominent Virginia Mason, 19 : 61, 68, 93, 100.
- president of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 19 : 68.
- said to have been Mayor of Richmond, 19 : 68 (note).
- inscription on tombstone of, 19 : 68 (note)-69 (note).
- mentioned in petition of Richmond Jews to the Common Council, 19 : 74.

Jacobs, Mrs. Solomon, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Jacobs (Jacob), William, prominent Baltimore Mason, 19 : 56.

Jacobs, Zipporah. *See* Nunez, Zipporah.

Jacobsen, Pieter, and suit brought against first Jews in New Amsterdam, 8 : 72.

Jacobsen, Rutger, leases house to Abraham de Lucena, 18 : 59, 68, 89.

Jacobson, Cryn, case of, and Navigation Act of 1660, 16 : 145, 152.

Jacobson, Dr. Nathan, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Jacocks, Mr., advocates exclusion of atheists from office in North Carolina, 16 : 60.

Jacquet, John Paul, commandant of Swedish colonies on Delaware River, 5 : 191, 193.
- references to Jews in Delaware River colony in administration of, 6 : 192-194.

Jaes, Jacob Aben, Duke of Mytilene, related to Dr. Rodrigo Lopez, physician of Elizabeth, 17 : 11.

Jafe, Is. Bar Mosseh. *See* Japy, Is. bar Mosseh.

Jaffa, American diplomatic correspondence on expulsion of American Jews from, 15 : 15-19.
- American diplomatic correspondence on Turkey's objection to Jews landing at, 15 : 21-22.

Jaffe, Shalom Elhanan, shaala of, 12 : 146.

Jamaica, alluded to, 1 : 108.
- trade of, with New York, 2 : 79, 83.
- Jews come to, from Cayenne, 2 : 95, 99.
- early history of, 2 : 97-99.
- Jewish cemetery in, 2 : 97.
- Aaron Lopez's property in, 2 : 126-127.
- Spanish and Portuguese refugees affect trade of, 3 : 4.
- early rabbis in, 3 : 19, 110, 140 ; 5 : 122.
- early Jewish literature in, 3 : 110, 111, 112, 132.
- two Jews given permission to live and trade in, 5 : 49-51.
- Jews encouraged to settle in, 5 : 52.
- liberty of conscience in, 5 : 54.
- controversy about transportation of Jews from Surinam to, 5 : 54 ; 6 : 17.
- act providing for teaching of Hebrew in free schools in, 5 : 56.
- early Jews in, 7 : 26 (note) ; 9 : 82 (note) ; 20 : 111 (note), 112 (note).
- and provenance of first Jewish settlers of New York, 9 : 10, 77, 80, 81, 85.
- Parliament abolishes slavery in, 9 : 45, 46.
- Jew in, first to liberate his slaves, 9 : 46, 47.
- religious laxness manifest in early Sephardic community of, 9 : 93.
- number of Jewish synagogues in, 10 : 31.

New England colonies trade with, 10 : 49, 61.
Gamoniké identified with, 18 : 44, 45.
Jews fight with British against French at, 18 : 126.
governors of, 18 : 149, 160.
arrival of Jews in, 18 : 149.
contract of Charles II. with Jews for working of gold mine in, 19 : 162-167.
See also Jamaica, Jews of.
"Jamaica Almanack for the Year 1826, The," alluded to, 9 : 45.
"Jamaica Cases" (Grant), ref. to, 19 : 179.
"Jamaica Despatch and Kingston Chronicle," alluded to, 9 : 46.
Jamaica, Jews of, data on, 2 : 97-99 ; 6 : vi.
tribute paid by, 2 : 99.
memorialize the governor on their taxes, 2 : 165-167 ; 18 : 149-177.
petition King of England, through Baron de Belmont, 2 : 165.
object to discriminatory taxation, 2 : 165-166.
object to bearing arms on the Sabbath needlessly, 2 : 167, 169.
conditions attaching to introduction of, 2 : 168.
criticism of, by governor, 2 : 168.
accused of underselling the English, 2 : 168.
accused of illicit practices in trafficking with negroes, 2 : 169.
in the wholesale trade, 2 : 169.
entry regarding, in the London Board of Trade Journal, 2 : 170.
control vanilla trade, 3 : 3.
control trade in American colonial era, 3 : 19 ; 10 : 49, 58-60, 62-64.
early references to, 5 : 48-57.
request permission to have synagogues, 5 : 48, 68.
made denizens, 5 : 49, 50, 51, 69, 70, 71 ; 7 : 4 (note).
banished, 5 : 49, 70.
accused of not becoming landowners, 5 : 49.
English merchants petition against trading of, 5 : 51-52, 73-75.
ref. to, in letter of Governor Lynch to Lord Arlington, 5 : 51, 71, 72.
act levying special tax upon, 5 : 55-56, 87-89.
prohibited from holding indentured Christian servants, 5 : 56, 89-90.
prohibited from employment as clerks, 5 : 56-57, 90 ; 19 : 179-180.
naturalized under Act of 1740, 5 : 111-116 ; 7 : 4 (note), 14 (note).
slave owners, 9 : 45.
go to New Netherland, 9 : 81, 85.
and Cromwell, 9 : 81 (note), 82 (note).
go from Brazil to New Netherland, 9 : 85.
appointed to civil and military offices, 12 : 164-165.
favorable attitude toward, 13 : 9.
disabilities of, 18 : 152-153, 158-160 ; 19 : 179.
constables and tax collectors, 18 : 156, 166.
George II.'s instructions to governor concerning, 18 : 160, 163-164.
reasons for special taxation of, 18 : 170-174.
James I., Jews naturalized by act of Parliament prior to reign of, 5 : 104.
act of, excludes Jews from privilege of naturalization, 5 : 104.
James II., as Duke of York, granted New York by Charles II., 6 : 89.
Jews made denizens in reign of, 20 : 109, 112, 113.
James, Edmund J., translator of "Constitution of Republic of Switzerland," ref. to, 11 : 52.
James, Sir Henry, Attorney-General of England, presides at farewell dinner to Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 80.
James, Jacob, resident of Newport in 17th century, 6 : 67.
James, John, welcomes emigrants to Texas, sent by Henry Castro, 5 : 41.

James, John O., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

James, Moses, resident of Newport in 17th century, 6 : 67.

Jameson, Lt.-Col., mentioned in proceedings of trial of Arnold's aids-de-camp, 5 : 182.

Jameson, Prof. J. Franklin, on William Usselinx, 1 : 42.
  questions accuracy of Major Scott's account of Guiana, 16 : 125.

Jamison, David, warden of Trinity Church, New York, 3 : 85.

Jamnia, academy of, founded by Johanan ben Zakkai, saves Judaism, 14 : 43.

Janko, Rev., minister of B'nai Abraham Congregation, Chicago, 11 : 129.

Jans, Adrian, alluded to, 9 : 77, 78.

Janse, Corneles. *See* Franco, Jacob.

Janse (Janssen), Marcellus, sells real estate in Albany to Asser Levy, 3 : 61.
  agreement between Asser Levy and, quoted, 3 : 63-64.
  full name Marcellus Janssen Van Bommel, 3 : 63.

Jansen, Jan, quarrel with Moses de Lucena, 18 : 60.
  Jacob Cohen has litigation with, 18 : 61.

Jansen, Rem, house of David de Ferera adjoins property of, 18 : 74.

Jansonii, Joanis, ref. to works by, 18 : 47 (note).

Janssen, Marcellus. *See* Janse, Marcellus.

Janvier, works by, alluded to, 3 : 77.
  ref. to, 5 : 141 (note).

Japy (Jafe, Jepy), Is. bar Mosseh, marries Bilha bat Jona, 18 : 188, 198.

Jarvis [John W.], portrait of Jacob Mordecai painted by, 6 : 46.

Jasmin, Jacques, alluded to, 16 : 197.

Jastrow, Prof. M., Jr., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
  on scope of the Society, O. M., 9-10 ; 6 : 2.
  on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 12 ; 1 : ii ; 2 : ii ; 3 : iii ; 4 : iii ; 5 : ii ; 6 : ii, x ; 8 : ii, v, ix ; 9 : iii, ix, xiii ; 10 : iii, ix ; 11 : iii, ix ; 12 : iii, ix ; 13 : iii, x.
  articles in the "Publications" by, 1 : 49-61, 62-64, 122, 123 ; 3 : 149 ; 5 : 7-34 ; 10 : 5-36.
  alluded to, 1 : 65 (note) ; 5 : 198 (note), 203 (note) ; 6 : 49 ; 11 : 67, 85.
  ref. to, 1 : 69 (note) ; 3 : 116 ; 4 : 81 ; 5 : 188 ; 10 : 54 (note) ; 13 : 95 (note), 114 (note).
  discovers an old Thanksgiving sermon, 2 : 31.
  gifts to American Jewish Historical Society from, 2 : 182.
  on committee on "Publications," 3 : vi ; 5 : vi ; 9 : xiii.
  papers by, presented at annual meetings, 5 : v ; 10 : x.
  necrology of Simon Adler Stern by, 16 : 203-205.

Jastrow, Rev. Dr. Marcus, at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
  on Committee on Plan and Scope of the Society, O. M., 9.
  influence of, upon Congregation Rodeph Shalom, Philadelphia, as minister, 9 : 127.
  on effect of Brazilian Inquisition on sugar culture, 10 : 54.
  necrology of, by Henrietta Szold, 12 : 181-183.
  data concerning, 12 : 182.
  and Polish revolutionary movement, 12 : 182.
  literary work of, 12 : 182.
  life in America, 12 : 182.
  communal activities of, 12 : 182-183.
  protests against sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation, 13 : 23.
  ref. to, 18 : 48 (note).

Jay, Sir James, brother of John, on committee to receive funds for Columbia College, 19 : 116, 117, 118.
  "A Letter to the Governors of the College of New York respecting the Collection that was made in this Kingdom in 1762 and 1763 for the Colleges of Philadelphia and New York" by, ref. to, 19 : 116 (note), 118 (note).
Jay, John, alluded to, 1 : 79, 84.
  memorial addressed to, by Eleazer Levy, 2 : 125.
  Col. David S. Franks sent on diplomatic mission to, 4 : 85; 10 : 102, 104.
  ref. to David S. Franks in correspondence of, 10 : 168.
  signs petition urging New York to abandon claim to Vermont, 11 : 97.
  mentioned in letter of Thomas Jefferson to David S. Franks, 20 : 25.
  letter of David S. Franks to, 20 : 27, 28-29.
"Jeane Key," ship, emigrants sent by Henry Castro sail for Texas on, 5 : 40.
"Jeanette Marie," ship, emigrants sent by Henry Castro sail for Texas on, 5 : 40.
Jedau, Ismaël. *See* Judeu, Ismaël.
Jefferson MSS., cited, 2 : 111 (note), 112 (note).
Jefferson, Thomas, alluded to, 1 : 84; 2 : 60; 20 : 94.
  and "the little red trunk," 2 : 107.
  as Secretary of State, investigates a process of converting salt water into fresh water, 2 : 111-117.
  letters of, to experts, 2 : 112-113.
  reports on Jacob Isaacs' discovery, 2 : 113-116.
  suggests publication of salt water experiments, 2 : 115-116.
  letter to Mordecai M. Noah from, 3 : 94-95.
  Levy family intimate with, 3 : 98.
  letter to Isaac Harby from, 4 : 221-222.
  on importance of Monroe Doctrine, 5 : 4.
  favors abolition of slavery, 5 : 142.
  and Col. David S. Franks, 10 : 103, 104.
  letter to Monroe concerning Col. David S. Franks, 10 : 103 (note)-104 (note).
  letter to Madison concerning Franks, 10 : 104 (note).
  appeal of Col. David S. Franks to, for appointment to some office, 10 : 106-108.
  influence on French Revolution, 11 : 55.
  author of Virginia Act for Religious Liberty, 11 : 58, 65; 16 : 56 (note).
  letter to Madison on Virginia Act for Religious Freedom, 11 : 58.
  letter from Madison to, on establishment of Christianity in Virginia, 11 : 63.
  and the Jews, 11 : 67, 71, 157.
  disapproves sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamations, 13 : 20.
  on persecution of the Jews, 14 : 218-219.
  appoints Reuben Etting United States Marshal for Maryland, 17 : 87.
  favors plan for establishment of "United States Academy at Richmond," 19 : 123.
  correspondence with some American Jews, 20 : 11-30.
  correspondence with Joseph Marx, 20 : 11-17.
  given Transactions of Paris Sanhedrin by Marx, 20 : 12.
  correspondence between Moses Myers and, 20 : 17.
  correspondence between Cohen family and, 20 : 18-20.
  letter to Dr. De LaMotta, 20 : 21.
  letter of B. Delamotte to, 20 : 21.
  correspondence between David S. Franks and, 20 : 20-29.

letter of P. Butler to, concerning David S. Franks, 20 : 29.
contemplates offering post of Attorney-General of the United States to a Jew, 20 : 161-162.
Jefferson, Thomas, statue of, in House of Representatives, presented to United States Government by Commodore Uriah P. Levy, 3 : 97.
described, 3 : 97-98.
Jefferson's Autobiography, alluded to, 11 : 60 (note).
quoted, 11 : 66.
Jefferson's Contemplated Offer of the Post of Attorney-General of the United States to Moses (?) Levy, of Philadelphia, note by Leon Hühner, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xvi.
printed, 20 : 161-162.
Jehudith bat Joseph, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.
Jellinek, Dr. A., ref. to works by, 4 : 124 (note), 167 (note).
Jenifer, Daniel, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 35.
Jenings, Samuel, deputy governor of West New Jersey, confirms religious liberty therein, 17 : 33.
Jenkins, Dr. J. L., possesses portrait of Isaac Karigal, 10 : 32.
Jenks, Judge, ref. to, 19 : 168.
Jennis, Dionis, shareholder in Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15.
Jenour, Anthony, alluded to, 1 : 105.
Jepy, Is. bar Mosseh. *See* Japy, Is. bar Mosseh.
Jersey City, pioneer Jew of, 17 : 42 (note).
Jersey Market, Philadelphia, Phillips residence opposite to, 1 : 53.
Jerusalem, stay of foreign Jews in, limited, 15 : 9-11 ; 23-24.
Jew prevented from selling and conveying real estate in, 15 : 19-21.
"Jerusalem and Tiberias; Sora and Cordova" (Etheridge), ref. to, 3 : 137.
"Jerusalem, the Center and Joy of the Whole Earth, and the Jew the recipient of the Glory of God" (Cresson), alluded to, 8 : 83 (note).
Jerusalem Chapter, Masonic, Richmond, Jewish members of, 19 : 60, 62, 63.
Jerusalem Chapter, No. 8, R. A. M., New York, Jewish members and officers of, 4 : 218 ; 19 : 33.
Jerusalem Church, belonging to the Salzburgers, 1 : 9 (note).
Jerusalem Society, represented at New York Lincoln memorial meeting, 17 : 144.
"Jeschurun" (Hirsch), ref. to, 3 : 140 ; 4 : 110 (note), 122 (note), 162, 182.
"Jeschurun, Zeitschrift für die Wissenschaft des Judenthums" (Kobak), ref. to, 4 : 130 (note), 131 (note), 132 (note), 170.
Jeshuat (Yeshuat) Israel Congregation, Newport, consecration of synagogue of, 6 : 138.
synagogue closed at departure of Jews from Newport, 6 : 138.
synagogue re-opened, 6 : 139.
ministers of, 6 : 139 ; 12 : 104.
incorporation of, 6 : 139.
presidents of, 6 : 139.
receives bequest from Abraham Touro, 12 : 106 (note).
See also Hebrew Congregation, Newport ; Newport, congregation in ; Synagogue in Newport.
Jeshurun, Rohel, alias Paul de Pina, reconverted to Judaism by Elias Montalto, 4 : 130 (note).
Jessel, Harry, Confederate soldier, at special war service held in Memphis synagogue, 6 : 157.
Jessurum, Imanuel. *See* Jessurun, Imanuel.
Jessurun, Abraham, marries Ester Bueno Bibaz, 18 : 186, 200.
Jessurun, Esther, marries Isaac Gomez, 17 : 197.
Jessurun (Jessurum), Imanuel, marries Abigl. Cohen Delmonte, 18 : 188, 207.

Jesuits, The, refuse an asylum to Dutch fugitives in Martinico, 2 : 96.

Jesurun, David, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.

Jesurun family settle in Curaçao, 10 : 142.

Jesus Christ, disbelief in, in Maryland, punishable with death, 2 : 38, 42.
  believed by Increase Mather to be blasphemed by Jews in synagogues, 20 : 58.

Jesus, Thereza Maria de, exiled to Brazil by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 172.

Jeuda bar Abraham marries Clara bat Simon, 18 : 190, 200.

Jeuda bar Seby marries Abigl. aCohen, 18 : 189.

Jeudah, Hijam. *See* Peto, Gomez.

Jew, A, possibly a member of Provincial Assembly of Maryland, 2 : 37.

Jew, The, as a Liberal Force, from an address by Rev. Dr. D. Philipson, 14 : 136-141.

“Jew, The, as Patriot, Soldier, and Citizen” (Wolf). *See* American Jew, as Patriot, Soldier and Citizen.

Jew, The, as Presented in American Literature, paper by Joseph Lebowich presented at 14th annual meeting, 16 : xi.

“Jew, The, being a Defense of Judaism,” edited by S. H. Jackson, 3 : 134.
  first Jewish periodical in America, 3 : 134.
  two copies extant, 3 : 134.

“Jew Bill of 1753,” popular indignation against, threatens naturalization Act of 1740, 5 : 106 and (note), 107, 108.

“Jew Doctor, The.” *See* Lumbrozo, Jacob.

Jew, The, in American Life, extract from “The New York Journal of Commerce and Commercial Bulletin,” 14 : 220-224.

Jew, The, in Music in America, paper by Leon Hühner presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xv.

“Jew, The, in San Francisco” (Danziger), quoted, 10 : 139 (note).

“Jew of Malta,” alluded to, 14 : 33.

Jewell, Mr., alluded to, 15 : 90, 94.

“Jewes in America, or Probabilities that the Americans are of that Race” (Thorowgood), alluded to, 11 : 75; 20 : 60 (note), 61 (note).

“Jewess, The, of Toledo,” novel by Edward Woolf, 12 : 175.

Jewish Activity in American Colonial Commerce, paper by Max J. Kohler, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.
  printed, 10 : 47-64.

“Jewish Advance,” alluded to, 17 : 220.

“Jewish American, The, as a Politician” (Abraham), ref. to, 19 : 38 (note), 68 (note).

Jewish Arctic Explorers, paper by Dr. Joseph Jacobs presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.

Jewish Army Chaplain, A, paper by Myer S. Isaacs, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : x.
  printed, 12 : 127-137.

Jewish Beginnings in Kentucky, article by Lewis N. Dembitz, 1 : 99-101.

Jewish Beginnings in Michigan before 1850. Being some Notes on Residents of the Very Early Days, Several Biographical Notices of More Notable Citizens between 1840 and 1850, and an Account of the Beginnings of the Immigration of about That Time, paper by Hon. David E. Heineman, presented at 13th annual meeting, 13 : xi.
  printed, 13 : 47-70.

Jewish Benevolent Society, Houston, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154-155.

"Jewish Burial Case in the New York Courts" (Friedenberg), ref. to, 12:97.

Jewish Burial Ground Society, of Chicago, organized, 11:120.
  presidents of, 11:120.
  turns over property to Kehilath Anshe Maariv, 11:122.

"Jewish Calendar" (Lyons), alluded to, 8:137 (note).

Jewish Celebration, The, from "The Brooklyn Eagle," 14:204-208.

Jewish Cemeteries in New York, Notes on, paper by Elvira N. Solis presented at 7th annual meeting, 8:x.

"Jewish Cemetery, The, at Newport" (Longfellow), alluded to, 6:61.
  quoted, 6:80.

"Jewish Cemetery at Newport" (Mendes), cited, 6:67, 68.
  ref. to, 12:102 (note); 13:95 (note).

"Jewish Chronicle," ref. to, 19:169; 20:146 (note).

"Jewish Chronicle" [London], ref. to, 3:3 (note), 109, 118 (note); 4:8 (note), 182; 6:93 (note); 8:77; 10:57 (note), 59 (note); 12:82 (note), 96; 16:119 (note), 187; 17:36 (note), 37 (note).
  quoted, 8:91-97.
  alluded to, 11:12, 198, 204.

"Jewish Comment," ref. to, 10:88 (note), 91 (note), 129 (note); 11:91 (note), 190; 12:54 (note), 97, 102 (note); 13:137, 138; 17:93 (note), 94 (note), 96 (note), 98 (note), 107 (note); 19:99 (note), 119 (note), 161, 169, 170; 20:22 (note).
  alluded to, 11:80 (note), 82 (note).

Jewish Congregation in Surinam, The, article by Dr. B. Felsenthal, 2:29-30.

"Jewish Emancipation in the City" (Wolf), ref. to, 6:93 (note); 10:57 (note), 59 (note).

"Jewish Encyclopedia," importance of publication with reference to American Jewish history, 9:5, 6, 7.
  ref. to, 10:47 (note); 11:50, 52 (note), 70 (note), 114 (note), 163, 164 (note), 188, 190; 12:130; 13:49 (note), 52 (note), 87 (note), 88 (note), 114 (note), 132; 14:243, 245, 247, 248, 250, 251; 16:64 (note), 97 (note), 99 (note), 103 (note), 104 (note), 105 (note), 120 (note), 134 (note), 135 (note), 147 (note); 17:42 (note), 199; 18:14 (note), 16 (note), 147 (note); 19:5, 8 (note), 19 (note), 26 (note), 28 (note), 40 (note), 49 (note), 50, 114 (note), 115 (note), 122 (note); 20:22 (note), 59 (note), 140 (note), 163, 164.
  Americana in, 11:4.
  alluded to, 11:57 (note); 14:115; 17:3, 27; 19:121 (note), 180; 20:162.
  and Leonard Lewisohn, 11:200.
  editors of, 17:225.

"Jewish Era," ref. to, 12:102 (note).

"Jewish Exponent," ref. to, 3:7 (note), 106 (note); 8:152; 9:29 (note), 39, 41 (note), 50 (note).

Jewish Festival, A, extract from "The Mexico City Herald," 14:210-213.

Jewish Foster Home, Cincinnati, founded by Julius Freiberg, 19:204.

Jewish Foster Home of Philadelphia, beneficiary under the will of Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2:153.
  officers of, 5:206.
  beneficiary under will of Lucien Moss, 5:207.
  Isabella H. Rosenbach active in, 17:218.

"Jewish Gazette," quoted, 11:11.

Jewish Heretics in the Philippines in the Sixteenth and Seven-

teenth Century, paper by George Alexander Kohut, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : x.
  printed, 12 : 149-156.

Jewish Historical Exhibition, American, reasons for postponement, 11 : 5-6.

Jewish Historical Society of England, founded, 2 : 1.
  alluded to, 11 : 205.
  connection of Frederic Mocatta with, 13 : 143.
  congratulates Executive Committee on American 250th anniversary celebration, 14 : 233-235.
  receives congratulations from Executive Committee on 250th anniversary celebration of Whitehall Conference, 14 : 236-241.
  ref. to Transactions of, 17 : 19, 59 (note).
  objects of, 20 : 6.
  publications of, 20 : 6-7.

Jewish Hospital Association, Philadelphia, directors of, 5 : 206.
  beneficiary under will of Lucien Moss, 5 : 207.
  officers of, 16 : 204.
  Rose S. Frank aids, 19 : 202.

Jewish Hospital in Baltimore, Dr. Samuel Leon Frank president of, 17 : 210.

Jewish Hospital of Chicago, established, 11 : 126.
  destroyed by fire, 11 : 126.

Jewish Hospital, Cincinnati. *See* Jews' Hospital, Cincinnati.

Jewish Hospital, New Orleans, La., bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154.

Jewish Hospital of New York. *See* Jews' Hospital of the City and State of New York.

Jewish Idealism, extract from " New York Evening Post," 14 : 213-217.

Jewish Immigration Society, Philadelphia, presidents of, 19 : 142 (note).

Jewish Ladies Benevolent Society, New Orleans, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154.

" Jewish Law of Marriage and Divorce " (Mielziner), ref. to, 20 : 138 (note).

" Jewish Life in the Middle Ages " (Abrahams), ref. to, 5 : 140 (note), 11 : 153 (note).
  alluded to, 14 : 236.

" Jewish Literary Annual, The " (London), ref. to, 16 : 134 (note).

" Jewish Literature " (Steinschneider), ref. to, 2 : 129 (note) ; 3 : 140.

" Jewish Literature and other Essays " (Karpeles), ref. to, 4 : 149 (note), 150 (note), 184.
  alluded to, 19 : 187.

Jewish Loyalist, A, during the Revoution, note, by Leon Hühner, 11 : 192.

" Jewish Marriages and the English Law " (Henriques), alluded to, 20 : 146 (note).

Jewish Martyrs of the Inquisition in South America, article by George Alexander Kohut, 4 : 101-187.

Jewish Maternity Association, Philadelphia, officers of, 5 : 206.

" Jewish Messenger," edited by Rev. Samuel M. Isaacs, 17 : 109.
  founded by Rev. S. M. Isaacs, 17 : 207.
  I. S. Isaacs assistant editor, 17 : 207.
  ref. to, O. M., 5 ; 8 : 135 ; 17 : 151.
  alluded to, 9 : 101 ; 12 : 175 ; 17 : 117, 142, 143, 151.
  quoted, 17 : 162.
  connection of Myer S. Isaacs with, 13 : 144-145.

" Jewish Miscellany," ref. to, 6 : 143.

Jewish Naturalization Act, first English, applies only to Jews in American and West Indian colonies, 8 : 97.

Jewish Orphan Asylum of Western New York, David Hays president of, 10 : 175.

Jewish Orphans' Home, Chicago, alluded to, 11 : 127, 130.

Jewish Pilgrim Fathers, The, address by Rev. Dr. Joseph Krauskopf, 14 : 121-130.

Jewish Pioneers, The, of the Ohio Valley, paper by David Philipson, presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.
  printed, 8 : 43-57.

"**Jewish Population, The, of Maryland**" (Barnett), ref. to, 16 : 3.

"**Jewish Progress,**" edited by Jacob Voorsanger, 17 : 224.
  later known as "Emanu-El," 17 : 225.

Jewish Protectory and Aid Society, Adolphus S. Solomons a founder of, 20 : 168, 169.

Jewish Publication Society, Jacob Sulzberger aids in revision of publications, 8 : 152.
  function, 9 : 4.
  edition of Graetz's "History" issued by, alluded to, 11 : 4.
  officers of, 11 : 207.
  Simon Adler Stern active in, 16 : 204.
  Bernhard Felsenthal on Publication Committee of, 17 : 221.

"**Jewish Quarterly Review,**" ref. to, 9 : 101 (note); 12 : 9 (note), 37; 20 : 61 (note), 154.

Jewish Race, The, from "The Boston Post," 14 : 201-204.

"**Jewish Record,**" ref. to, 5 : 152 (note).
  quoted, 19 : 133-136, 142-150.

Jewish Scholarship in America, paper by Prof. Richard J. H. Gottheil presented at 14th annual meeting, 16 : xi.

"**Jewish Services in Synagogue and Home**" (Dembitz), alluded to, 17 : 141.

Jewish Soldiers, note by George Alexander Kohut, 6 : 156-158.

"**Jewish South,**" monthly paper edited by Jacob Voorsanger, 17 : 224.

Jewish Thanksgiving, The, extract from "The New York Globe," 14 : 217-220.

"**Jewish Theological and Scientific Institution.**" *See* Jewish Theological Seminary of America.

Jewish Theological Seminary of America, New York, American Jewish Historical Society organized at meeting held at, O. M., 4; 6 : 2; 17 : 2.
  Rev. Dr. Alexander Kohut aids establishment of, 4 : 225.
  Rev. Dr. Sabato Morais President of Faculty of, 8 : 149.
  study of American Jewish history in, 9 : 8.
  property of "Jewish Theological and Scientific Institution" conveyed to, 10 : 116.
  Joseph Blumenthal a founder, 10 : 176.
  collections of American Jewish Historical Society permanently placed in, 11 : 2, 5.
  and Leonard Lewisohn, 11 : 200.
  directors of, 11 : 207.
  confers degree of Doctor of Divinity on Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 221.
  library of Moritz Steinschneider in collections of, 17 : 231.
  Adolphus S. Solomons instrumental in formation of, 20 : 168.
  "Teachers Institute" of, due to Adolphus S. Solomons, 20 : 168.

Jewish Theological Seminary Association of New York, Adolphus S. Solomons trustee of, 20 : 168.
  See also Jewish Theological Seminary of America.

"**Jewish Times,**" ref. to, 9 : 94 (note).
  alluded to, 9 : 101, 159; 17 : 220.
  quoted, 9 : 160.

Jewish Training School, Chicago, alluded to, 11 : 130.
  directors of, 16 : 200.

"**Jewish Tribune,**" ref. to, 19 : 170.

"**Jewish Victims of the Inquisition in Lisbon in the seventeenth** and eighteenth century" (Kohut), ref. to, 4 : 172 (note).

Jewish Women's Council, and lectures on American Jewish history, 9 : 9.

"**Jewish World,**" ref. to, 12 : 83 (note) ; 17 : 10.

"**Jewish Year Book,**" alluded to, 10 : 37 (note), 45.

Jewish Year Book for 1896 (ed. by Joseph Jacobs), cited, 6 : 147.

Jewish Year Book of England, alluded to, 12 : 89, 93 ; 13 : 137.

"**Jewry of the Restoration**" (Wolf), ref. to, 20 : 117 (note).

Jews, The, and the American Anti-Slavery Movement, papers by Max J. Kohler, presented at 4th and 8th annual meetings, 5 : v ; 9 : ix.
 printed, 5 : 137-155 ; 9 : 45-56.

Jews and the American Law, paper by Albert M. Friedenberg presented at 14th annual meeting, 16 : ix, xi.

Jews, The, and the American Sunday Laws, paper by Albert M. Friedenberg, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : xi.
 printed, 11 : 101-115.

"**Jews, The, and the English Law**" (Henriques), ref. to, 18 : 16 (note), 126 ; 19 : 179.
 cited, 18 : 124.

Jews and Freemasonry in the United States before 1820, paper by Samuel Oppenheim presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xii.

"**Jews and Judaism in America**" (Kohler), ref. to, 9 : 101.

"**Jews and Judaism in the Nineteenth Century**" (Karpeles), alluded to, 19 : 187.

Jews, The, and Masonry in the United States before 1810, by Samuel Oppenheim, 19 : 1-94.

"**Jews and Moors in Spain**" (Krauskopf), ref. to, 4 : 150 (note), 184.

"**Jews and the Mosaic Law**" (Leeser), alluded to, 11 : 73 (note).
 ref. to, 19 : 67 (note), 74 (note).

"**Jews, The, and Their Graves at Newport**" (Frankland), ref. to, 3 : 123 (note).

"**Jews and their Religion**" (Leeser), ref. to, 6 : 143 (note).

Jews as Masons. *See* Masonry and the Jews.

Jews' College, London, alluded to, 11 : 205.

Jews, Colonial, Notes on. *See* Enterprise of Early Jewish Settlers at Newport, Rhode Island.

Jews' Hospital, Cincinnati, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154.
 bequest to, by Judah Touro, 13 : 108.
 founders of, 19 : 204.

Jews' Hospital, New York, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154.
 bequest to, by Judah Touro, 13 : 107.
 Adolphus S. Solomons aids organization of, 20 : 167.
 founded by Sampson Simson, 20 : 167.
 develops into Mt. Sinai Hospital, 20 : 167.
 See also Mt. Sinai Hospital.

"**Jews in America,**" by John Eliot, 11 : 76 (note).

Jews in America, The, extract from "The New York Times," 14 : 224-228.

Jews in America, The, extract from "The Philadelphia Record." 14 : 228-229.

Jews in America, The, extract from "The Washington Star" 14 : 229-231.

Jews in American Diplomatic Correspondence, paper by Dr. Cyrus Adler, presented at 13th annual meeting, 13 : xi.
 printed, 15 : 1-117.

Jews in the American Plantations between 1600-1700, article by Dr. Cyrus Adler, 1 : 105-108.

Jews in the American Revolution, note by Dr. Herbert Friedenwald, 10 : 163-166.

Jews, The, in Boston, till 1875, paper by Joseph Lebowich, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : xi.
printed, 12 : 101-112.

Jews in Connection with the Colleges of the Thirteen Original States prior to 1800, paper by Leon Hühner, presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xii.
printed, 19 : 101-124.

Jews, The, in Curaçao. According to Documents from the Archives of the State of New York. Contributed by G. Herbert Cone, 10 : 141-157.

Jews in the Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States, a supplementary note by Max J. Kohler, 17 : 200-203.

Jews Mentioned in the Journal of the Contiental Congress, by Herbert Friedenwald, 1 : 65-89.

Jews, The, in Newport, paper by Max J. Kohler, presented at 5th annual meeting, 6 : ix.
printed, 6 : 61-80.

" **Jews in Philadelphia Prior to 1800, The** " (Rosenbach), ref. to, 1 : 49 (note), 54 ; 5 : 174 (note), 189.
alluded to, 2 : 19 ; 3 : 141 ; 4 : 215 (note) ; 5 : 198 ; 17 : 218 ; 19 : 54 (note).

Jews in Surinam, note by Joseph Lebowich, 12 : 169.

Jews, The, in Texas, article by Rev. Henry Cohen, 4 : 9-19.

Jews' Oath, The Special, in Early Pennsylvania, an Example of, paper by Albert M. Friedenberg presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xii.

" **Jews of Angevin England, The,**" by Joseph Jacobs, 2 : 1-2.

" **Jews, The, of America,**" Rev. Dr. Fischel letures on, 12 : 130.

" **Jews, The, of Amsterdam in 1655** " (Adler), ref. to, 18 : 15 (note).

Jews of Chicago, The, paper by H. Eliassof, presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : xi.
printed, 11 : 117-130.

" **Jews of Curaçao** " (Corcos), ref. to, 7 : 57 (note).

Jews, The, of Georgia, note by Max J. Kohler, 16 : 187.

Jews, The, of Georgia from the Outbreak of the American Revolution to the Close of the Eighteenth Century, by Leon Hühner, 17 : 89-108.

Jews, The, of Georgia in Colonial Times, by Leon Hühner, 10 : 65-95.

" **Jews, The, of Illinois** " (Eliassof), ref. to, 9 : 101 (note).

" **Jews, The, of Iowa** " (Glazer), alluded to, 16 : 5.

Jews, The, of Nevis, note by N. Darnell Davis, 20 : 160.

Jews, The, of New England (Other than Rhode Island) prior to 1800, paper by Leon Hühner, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : x.
printed, 11 : 75-99.

Jews, The, of New Jersey from the Earliest Times to 1850, paper by Albert M. Friedenberg, presented at 16th annual meeting, 17 : xviii.
printed, 17 : 33-43.

" **Jews, The, of New York** " (Wheatley), ref. to, 9 : 101.

" **Jews, The, of Ohio,**" essay written for " The Occident " by Joseph Jonas, 8 : 55.

" **Jews, The, of Philadelphia** " (Morais), ref. to, 3 : 85 (note), 141 ; 4 : 13 (note), 201 (note) ; 5 : 188 ; 9 : 35, 94 (note) ; 11 : 157, 190 ; 12 : 56 (note) ; 16 : 32 ; 17 : 102 (note) ; 19 : 19 (note), 20 (note), 31 (note), 32 (note), 35 (note), 40 (note), 42 (note), 47 (note), 48, 50 (note), 51 (note), 52 (note), 53 (note), 54 (note), 64 (note), 67 (note), 69 (note), 73 (note), 76 (note), 78 (note), 85 (note).
alluded to, 6 : 107, 155 ; 8 : 130 (note), 132 (note) ; 9 : 100 ; 17 : 106 (note) ; 19 : 121 (note) ; 20 : 98 (note), 162.

Jews, The, of Richmond, article by Jacob Ezekiel, 4 : 21-27.
"**Jews, The, of Spain and Portugal and the Inquisition**" (Mocatta), ref. to, 4 : 183.
"**Jews, The, of South Carolina**" (Elzas), alluded to, 16 : 5; 19 : 85 (note).
  ref. to, 19 : 76 (note), 77 (note), 78 (note), 83 (note).
Jews, The, of South Carolina from the Earliest Settlement to the End of the American Revolution, by Leon Hühner, 12 : 39-61.
Jews, The, of Surinam, note, 16 : 188-189.
Jews, The, of Virginia from the Earliest Times to the Close of the Eighteenth Century, paper by Leon Hühner, presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xii.
  printed, 20 : 85-105.
"**Jews' Orphan and Indigent Asylum**" transfers its property to The Hebrew Benevolent and Orphan Asylum Society, 10 : 116.
Jews, secret. *See* Marranos, The.
Jews' Synagogue, New York, location of building known as, 3 : 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 60.
  purchased from Cornelius Clopper, 3 : 51.
  described, 3 : 52-54.
  See also Shearith Israel Congregation, New York.
"**Jews, The, their Past, Present and Future**" (Alexander), ref. to, 3 : 126 (note), 136, 137.
Jews' Tribute, The, in Jamaica, Extracted from the Journals of the House of Assembly of Jamaica, paper by George Fortunatus Judah, presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xii.
  printed, 18 : 149-177.
Jewstown, found on British ordnance map of Revolutionary War, error for Jug Town or Julius Town, 17 : 40.
Jiminez-Placer, Señor Luis, alluded to, 9 : 19.
Joachim, alluded to, 14 : 174.
Joachimsen, Judge Philip J., furnishes data on Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 2 : 88-91.
  furnishes data on Jonas Phillips, 2 : 177, 178, 179.
  as Assistant United States District Attorney for Southern District of New York, prosecutes slave dealers, 5 : 152.
  alluded to, 9 : 93.
  on committee to secure religious toleration abroad, 11 : 19.
  harmonizes rabbinic divorces with state divorces, 12 : 146, 147.
  author of "Historical Vindication of a Martyrized Jew against John Lothrop Motley," 17 : 10.
  raises regiment in Civil War, 17 : 110.
  delivers Lincoln memorial address before New Orleans congregation, 17 : 149.
  "An Address" by, alluded to, 17 : 152.
"**Joannes,**" ship, carries Jews to Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 104.
Joao V., King of Portugal, strives to save Antonio José da Silva from Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 148.
Joao of Castro, fourth viceroy of the Indies for the King of Portugal, 5 : 39.
Jöcher, M. C. G., ref. to work by, 5 : 121 (note).
"**Joden Savane, De**" (Jewish Savana), Rev. P. A. Hilfman on, 18 : 183-185.
Joghimsen, Daniel, Asser Levy buys land adjacent to property of, 18 : 65.
  not a Jew, 18 : 65.
Johanan ben Zakkai, alluded to, 14 : 43.

Johanna, queen of Spain, takes measures against Marranos, 2: 73; 4:101.
  persecutes Jews, 14:71.
John II., of Portugal, orders Jews to St. Thomas, 2:132 (note).
John, King of England, competency of Jews as witnesses in reign of, 13:12.
John Martya, ref. to case of, *v.* Asser Leeven, 8:11 (note), 12 (note).
Johns, ref. to case of, *v.* The State, 11:107 (note), 114 (note).
Johns, C. R., on Texas Military Board during Civil War, 4:14.
Johns Hopkins University, career of Herbert Baxter Adams in, 10: 173-174.
Johns Hopkins University Studies in History and Political Science, ref. to, 10:52 (note); 14:247; 16:38 (note), 39 (note), 46 (note).
Johnson. *See* Hoadley, Lauterbach and Johnson.
Johnson, customs official in New York, referred to for data concerning Haym M. Salomon, 2: 16.
Johnson, Governor, of Pennsylvania, issues sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation, 13:22.
Johnson, Mr., of Baltimore, Jacob Ezekiel partner of, 9:161.
Johnson, Mr., member of Congress, and appointment of Jewish army chaplains, 12:135.
Johnson, Sen., alluded to, 12:85.
  report on Sunday mails, alluded to, 13:22.
Johnson, President [Andrew], appoints Leopold Blumenberg Brevet Brigadier-General, 3:37; 17: 157.
Johnson, David I., brother of Edward J. Johnson, Texan settler, 2: 146.
Johnson, David Israel, father of Edward J. Johnson, 2:146.
  early Jewish settler in Cincinnati, 8:46.
  brother of, 8:46.
  name originally David Israel, 8: 46.
  at Connersville, Indiana, western frontier, before coming to Cincinnati, 8:46.
  children of, 8:46.
  active in organization of first Cincinnati congregation, 8:49, 50.
  mentioned in act of incorporation of the congregation, 8:51.
  on committee to raise funds for synagogue of Cincinnati congregation, 8:52.
  trustee Jewish cemetery, Cincinnati, 8:54.
  mentioned in "Cincinnati Directory," 1825, 9:155.
  signs letter of Cincinnati congregation to Charleston congregation, 10:99.
Johnson, David M., "Holy Stones of Newark" sold to, 13:45.
Johnson, Hon. Edgar M., brother of Edward J. Johnson, Texan settler, 2:146.
  thanks Lincoln for revocation of Grant's Order, No. 11, 17:119.
Johnson, Edward J., early Jewish settler in Texas, volunteer in Texan army, 2:146.
  sister and brothers of, 2:146.
Johnson, Eliza, wife of David Israel Johnson, 8:46.
Johnson, Colonel Frank W., Moses Albert Levy in regiment of, 2: 151.
Johnson, Frederick A., son of David Israel and Eliza Johnson, 8:46.
  first Jewish child born in Cincinnati, 8:46.
  death of, 8:46.
Johnson, Sir Henry, husband of Rebecca Franks, 1:57 and (note); 4:199; 18:214.
Johnson, Phineas Israel, pioneer of Connersville, Indiana. *See also* Israel, Phineas.
Johnson, Reverdy, alluded to, 12:71.
Johnson, Dr. Samuel,[1] opposes American cause, 13:121.

Johnson, Rev. Dr. [Samuel [2]], early president of Columbia College, 19 : 116.
appoints committee to collect funds for the college in England, 19 : 116.

Johnson's division, at battle of Spottsylvania Court House, 6 : 34, 36.

Johnston, Governor, of North Carolina, champion of religious liberty, 16 : 41, 45.
biographical data on, 16 : 41 (note).
ref. to, 16 : 42 (note).

Johnston Caswell Lodge, Masonic, Warrenton, N. C., Jew Master of, 19 : 74.

Johnston, Henry P., ref. to works by, 5 : 174 ; 18 : 94 (note) ; 19 : 111 (note), 112 (note), 113 (note).

Joiner, Mr., against abolition of religious test in North Carolina, 16 : 57 (note).

Joliffe, William, business associate of Gratz Mordecai, 11 : 195.

Jolley, James, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 35.

Jomini, Baron, diplomatic correspondence of, concerning rights of American Jews in Russia, 15 : 76-80.

Jonas. *See also* Moses and Jonas.

Jonas, member of early Cincinnati Jewish community, 10 : 99.
marries daughter of Rev. Gershom Mendes Seixas, 10 : 99.

Jonas, Abraham,[1] marries Lucia Orah Seixas, 4 : 208 ; 8 : 48.
early settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 47.
mentioned in act of incorporation of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 51.
marries Louisa Block, 8 : 53.
trustee Jewish cemetery, Cincinnati, 8 : 54.
mentioned in "Cincinnati Directory," 1825, 9 : 155.

Jonas, Abraham,[2] relations of, with Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 123, 125.
data concerning, 17 : 123-124.
Masonic activity of, 17 : 124 ; 19 : 96, 97.
Lincoln's letter to, on Know-Nothing question, quoted, 17 : 125-126.
sons in Union and Confederate armies, 17 : 127.
and matter of Thomas Thoroughman, 17 : 127.
widow appointed postmaster of Quincy, 17 : 128.
personality of, 17 : 128.
uncle of Walter S. Mayer, 20 : 152.

Jonas, Alexander, alluded to, 11 : 154.

Jonas, Anna, daughter of Abraham, marries Adolph Meyer, 17 : 128.

Jonas, Benjamin, father of Abraham Jonas, 17 : 123.

Jonas, Benjamin Franklin, son of Abraham Jonas and Louisa Block, 8 : 53.
United States Senator from Louisiana, 8 : 53 ; 17 : 127.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.
in Confederate army, 17 : 127.

Jonas, Charles H., of Mississippi, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.
son of Abraham Jonas, prisoner of war, 17 : 126.
paroled by Lincoln to visit dying father, 17 : 126-127.

Jonas, Daniel, Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.

Jonas, Edward, son of Abraham, in Civil War, 17 : 127.

Jonas, Jessie, marries Samuel Judah, 11 : 154.
death of, 11 : 154.

Jonas, Joseph, marries Rachel Seixas, 4 : 208 ; 8 : 48 ; 10 : 99.
Jewish pioneer of the Ohio Valley, 8 : 44 ; 9 : 153.
memoir by, of journey westward, 8 : 44-45, 48-49, 53.
settles in Cincinnati, 8 : 45 ; 10 : 99.
officer of a Cincinnati Masonic lodge, 8 : 45 ; 9 : 155.

holds first Jewish services in the west, 8 : 47.
active in organization of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 49, 50.
president of the congregation, 8 : 50, 56.
mentioned in act of incorporation of the congregation, 8 : 51.
on committee to raise funds for a synagogue, 8 : 52.
delivers address at dedication of the synagogue, 8 : 53.
trustee of the Jewish cemetery, Cincinnati, 8 : 54.
delivers address at dedication of second synagogue of B'ne Israel Congregation, Cincinnati, 8 : 55.
writes an essay on "The Jews of Ohio," 8 : 55.
continues correspondence begun by Grace Aguilar in defense of Jewish faith, 8 : 55, 56.
in Ohio State Legislature, 8 : 56.
removes to Mobile, 8 : 56.
death of, 8 : 56.
resolutions of B'ne Israel Congregation, Cincinnati, on death of, 8 : 56-57.
mentioned in "Cincinnati Directory," 1825, 9 : 155.
signs letter of Cincinnati congregation to Charleston congregation, 10 : 99.
articles on Jews of Ohio by, alluded to, 15 : 1.
first Jewish settler in Cincinnati, 17 : 123.

Jonas, Julian, of Mississippi, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.
son of Abraham Jonas, serves in Confederate army, 17 : 127.

Jonas, Lyon, name appears among 18th century newspaper advertisements, 6 : 51.
advertisement of, quoted, 6 : 58-59.
New York Tory, opens synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel during British occupation of New York, 6 : 130.

Jonas, Nathan S., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Jonas, Samuel, brother of Joseph, early settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 47.
active in organization of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 49.
mentioned in act of incorporation of the congregation, 8 : 51.

Jonas, Samuel Alroy, of Mississippi, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.
son of Abraham Jonas, in the Confederate army, 17 : 127.
author of poem "Written on the Back of a Confederate Note," 17 : 127.

Jonathan. *See* Targum Jonathan.

Jones, Alfred T., agitates appointment of Jewish army chaplain, 17 : 114.
on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.

Jones [Anson], President of Texas, friendship between Henry Castro and, 5 : 42.

Jones, Hon. Charles C., article in the "Publications" by, 1 : 5-12.
American archæologist and historian, account of, 2 : 181-182.
works by, ref. to, 10 : 65 (note), 66, 67 (note), 68 (note), 71 (note), 72 (note), 78 (note), 79 (note), 80 (note), 81 (note), 91 (note), 92 (note), 93 (note), 94 (note) ; 17 : 93 (note), 99 (note), 190 (note), 191 (note) ; 20 : 85 (note).
quoted, 10 : 95 (note).

Jones, Charles Edgeworth, ref. to work by, 19 : 105 (note).

Jones, Dramin, President of Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 71.

Jones, Elizabeth, of Virginia, early lawsuit of, against Moses Nehemiah, 11 : 70 ; 20 : 89.

Jones, Emil, visitor in a Masonic lodge, Charleston, 19 : 87.

Jones, Senator Horatio Gates, at meeting called by mayor of Philadelphia concerning Russian refugees, 19 : 133, 135.
  officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Jones, I. I., president of Mobile congregation Shaari Shomayim, 12 : 120.
  character and prominence of, 12 : 120.
  father-in-law of Rabbi James K. Gutheim, 12 : 120.
Jones, Isaac S., settles in Mobile from England, 12 : 118.
Jones, Israel I., sister-in-law of, marries Edward Woolf, 12 : 173.
Jones, Joseph, indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 9 ; 11 : 67.
Jones, Noble, on commission for repairing public wharf at Savannah, 10 : 93.
  mentioned in British act disqualifying Georgia patriots, 17 : 103.
Jones, Richard, figures in early Virginia lawsuit against Moses Nehemiah, 20 : 89.
Jones, Solomon, mentioned in Mobile conveyancing, 12 : 118.
  settles in Mobile from England, 12 : 118.
Jones, Thos., ref. to work by, 10 : 109 (note).
Jones, Thomas, in business relations with Isaac Nunes Henriques in colonial Georgia, 10 : 85.
Jones, Sir William, and identification of Afghans with Lost Ten Tribes, 8 : 123.
Jonge, Adrien van Bullestrate de, captain of ship carrying Jews to Essequibo, 17 : 67.
Jood, Abraham de, early Jewish owner of plantation in Surinam, 16 : 157 (note).
" Joods Doorp en Sinagoge," noted on an early map of Surinam, 16 : 157 (note).
Jordan, Dr. John W., alluded to, 1 : 50 (note), 56 ; 18 : 19 (note).
  gifts to American Jewish Historical Society, 2 : 182 ; 4 : 227.
Jorge, Francisco, accused of being Judaizing heretic, 4 : 48, 49, 50.
Jorge, Manuel, imprisoned by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 174.
Jos. bar Alexander marries Miryam de Aron Polak, 18 : 189, 197.
" José da Silva, ein tragisches Opfer der Inquisition im achtzehnten Jahrhundert " (Grunwald), ref. to, 4 : 184.
Joseffy, alluded to, 14 : 217.
Joseph, Abraham, prominent Jewish settler in Quebec, 1 : 119.
  wife and children of, 1 : 119.
Joseph, Andrew C., article in the " Publications " by, 1 : 117-120.
  on middle name of David S. Franks, 1 : 122.
Joseph bar Selomo, in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., New York, 2 : 48.
Joseph ben Joshua Hakkōhēn, historian, life of, 2 : 129.
  works of, 2 : 129, 130.
  Columbus vaguely described by, 2 : 129.
  sources used by, 2 : 130.
  a careful scholar, 2 : 130-131.
  copies of work of, 2 : 131.
  verses by, 2 : 131.
  adds chapter to work by Joan Boemus, 2 : 132-133.
  quotations from Chronicles by, 2 : 133-137.
Joseph Bloomfield, note by Albert M. Friedenberg, 11 : 190.
Joseph, Gershon, son of an early Jewish settler in Montreal, 1 : 119.
Joseph, Henry, early Jewish settler in Canada, 1 : 118.
  extensive commercial undertakings by, 1 : 118.
  wife and children of, 1 : 118-119.
Joseph, Israel,[1] president of Charleston congregation, 12 : 44.
  lays cornerstone of Charleston synagogue Beth Elohim, 19 : 79 (note).
  early benefactor of Brown University, 19 : 115.

Joseph, Rev. Israel,[2] rabbi of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 86, 87.
death of, 13 : 87.
Joseph, Jacob,[1] a founder of Redwood Library, Newport, 6 : 74.
Joseph, Jacob,[2] chief rabbi of orthodox congregations in America, 9 : 74.
alluded to, 12 : 146.
Joseph, Jacob Henry, son of an early Jewish settler in Montreal, 1 : 119.
Joseph, Jane, marries Simeon Moses, of Cincinnati, 8 : 53.
Joseph, Jesse, son of an early Jewish settler in Montreal, 1 : 119.
Joseph, Lazarus, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 6 : 111.
member of a Richmond Masonic lodge, 19 : 61.
Joseph, M., signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
Joseph, Martin, relations of, with Abraham Jonas, 17 : 126.
Joseph, Samuel, early settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 47 ; 10 : 99.
mentioned in " Cincinnati Directory," 1825, 9 : 155.
signs letter of Cincinnati congregation to Charleston congregation, 10 : 99.
Joseph, Sarah, alluded to, 1 : 109.
Joseph Simon, of Lancaster, Pa., note by Miriam Gratz Mordecai, 1 : 121-122.
Joseph Simon Cohen, paper by Charles J. Cohen, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xvi.
printed, 20 : 107-108.
Joseph, Tobias, naturalized in South Carolina, 5 : 116.
Josephs, Aaron Keppell, testamentary executor of Judah Touro, 13 : 104.
friend of Judah Touro, 13 : 110.
Josephs, Mrs. M. D., Judah Touro leaves bequest to purchase memorial for, 13 : 110.
Josephson, Manuel, trustee of first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 1 : 21.
signs congratulatory address of Jewish congregations to President Washington, 3 : 93 ; 12 : 58.
buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 108.
subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.
member of an Ecclesiastical Court, 11 : 154.
president of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 11 : 155.
marries Ritzel Judah, 11 : 155.
removes to Philadelphia, 11 : 155.
president of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 11 : 155, 156.
death of, 11 : 155.
Josephson, Rachel, wife of Manuel, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 108.
Josephus, translation of, published by " Société des Etudes Juives," 20 : 2.
Josseph, Selomoh, witness to a Surinam marriage, 18 : 197.
Josseph, Ury de, rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.
Jost, Dr. I. M., work by, ref. to, 2 : 132 (note), 3 : 104 (note), 126 (note), 130 (note), 135, 136, 137, 139, 140 ; 10 : 23, 119 (note) ; 16 : 120 (note), 140 (note) ; 18 : 39 (note), 40 (note) ; quoted, 3 : 137, 143 ; alluded to, 4 : 5 (note) ; 10 : 124 ; 12 : 139.
assigns incorrect date for death of Rabbi David Pardo of Surinam, 5 : 121.
publishes first scientific history of Jews, 20 : 1.
" Journal and Letters of Samuel Curwen," ref. to, 9 : 115 (note).
" Journal des archives israélites," ref. to, 4 : 183.
" Journal des Debats," alluded to, 8 : 86.
" Journal," Louisville, quoted, 11 : 27.
alluded to, 17 : 77.

"Journal of Commerce," New York, advocates appointment of Jewish army chaplains, 17 : 114.

"Journal of the Committee of Safety of Virginia," cited, 20 : 92.

"Journal of the Common Council" (Detroit), ref. to, 13 : 56 (note).

"Journal of the Continental Congress, The," ref. to, 1 : 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 82 (note), 85 (note), 86, 87 (note), 88, 89 ; 17 : 94 (note), 100 (note), 101 (note).

"Journal of the Convention of the State of North Carolina, 1865-1866," ref. to, 16 : 67 (note).

"Journal of the Constitutional Convention of the State of North Carolina, 1868," ref. to, 16 : 68 (note).

"Journal of the Convention of the People of North Carolina," held on the 20th day of May, A. D., 1861, ref. to, 16 : 66 (note).

"Journal of the Executive Proceedings of the Senate, 1828," ref. to, 16 : 30 (note).

"Journal of Guiana, from 1665 to 1667: An Exact Narrative of the State of Guiana, as it stood Anno. 1665, particularly of ye English Collony in Surinam" (Byam), cited, 16 : 137 (note), 148 (note).

"Journal of House of Commons," ref. to, 5 : 105 (note), 106 (note), 107 (note), 109 (note) ; 18 : 123.

"Journal of House of Lords," ref. to, 5 : 105 (note) ; 20 : 118 (note).

"Journal of House of Representatives of State of Georgia," ref. to, 17 : 184 (note).

"Journal of the Legislative Council," New York, ref. to, 2 : 85.

"Journal of the Proceedings in Georgia, A," ref. to, 1 : 12 (note) ; 10 : 70 (note), 80 (note).

"Journal of the Proceedings of the Convention to form a Constitution" (New Jersey), ref. to, 17 : 41 (note).

"Journal of the Transactions of the Trustees for the Establishment of the Colony of Georgia in America," cited, 10 : 72-73.
- ref. to, 10 : 82 (note), 85 (note).
- described, 10 : 84.
- quoted, 10 : 84-89.

"Journal of Treaty with Six Nations by Commissioners of Maryland and other provinces at Lancaster," quoted, 9 : 29.

Journals of American Jews desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 147.

"Journals of Congress, House," ref. to, 4 : 99 (note).

Juares, Gaspar. *See* Xuarez, Gaspar.

Juarez, alluded to, 14 : 213.

Juárez, Antonio, Jew, punished by Cartagena Inquisition, 12 : 36.

Juarez, Blanca. *See* Xuarez, Blanca.

Juarez, Gaspar. *See* Xuarez, Gaspar.

Juda, Baron, in the New York militia, 2 : 92.

Juda, M., author in Surinam, 4 : 2.

"Judaeans," Isaac S. Isaacs charter member and governor of, 17 : 208.

Judah, Mr., conducts early school in Alabama, 12 : 116.

Judah, Aaron, officer of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 32.

Judah, Abigail, buried in old Jewish cemetery at Richmond, 6 : 111.

Judah, Abraham,[1] son of Hillel Judah and Abigail Mendez Seixas, 11 : 155.

Judah, Abraham,[2] remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.

Judah, Abraham,[3] enters David Judah at University of Pennsylvania, 19 : 120.

Judah, Anna, marries Theodore Seixas, 4 : 208.

Judah, B. H., alluded to, 11 : 73 (note).

Judah, B. S. *See* Judah, Bernard S.

Judah, Barnebas S. *See* Judah, Bernard S.

Judah, Barnueb S. *See* Judah, Bernard S.

Judah, Baruch,[1] early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 20 : 104.
  early settler in Virginia, 11 : 72.
  child of, lost in great Richmond fire, 19 : 69.

Judah, Baruch,[2] signs petition to mayor to use ground purchased for cemetery, 4 : 196.
  children of, 4 : 202 ; 11 : 154.
  freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
  aids erection of first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 127.
  elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 131.
  grandfather of Samuel B. H. Judah, 11 : 154.
  father-in-law of Manuel Josephson, 11 : 155.
  remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.

Judah, Mrs. Baruch, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Judah, Baruch H., son of Hillel Judah and Abigail Mendez Seixas, 11 : 154.
  death of, 11 : 154.

Judah, Benjamin,[1] elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 131.
  signs petition urging New York to abandon claim to Vermont, 11 : 97.

Judah, Benjamin,[2] early naturalized settler in New Jersey, 17 : 38 (note).

Judah, Benj. S., signature to a document of the Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 2 : 51 ; 3 : 120.
  declines clerkship of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 130.

Judah, Bernard S., officer of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 32.
  secretary of " Society for Promotion of Masonic Knowledge," New York, 19 : 34.
  Barnebas S., B. S., Barnueb S. Judah probably identical with, 19 : 34 (note).
  data concerning, 19 : 34 (note).

Judah, David,[1] enlists in War of Revolution, 11 : 92.

Judah, David,[2] early Jewish student at University of Pennsylvania, 19 : 120.

Judah family, alluded to, 11 : 155.

Judah, George Fortunatus, paper by, presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xii.
  article in the " Publications " by, 18 : 149-177.

Judah, Gershom, early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 20 : 104.

Judah, Gershom Seixas, son of Hillel Judah and Abigail Mendez Seixas, 11 : 154.

Judah, Grace, daughter of Hillel Judah and Abigail Mendez Seixas, 11 : 155.

Judah, Hillel (Hilliard), marries Abigail Seixas, 4 : 202 ; 11 : 154.
  father-in-law of Isaac B. Seixas, 4 : 211.
  children of, 11 : 154.

Judah, Hilliard. *See* Judah, Hillel.

Judah, Isaac, elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 131.
  son of Hillel Judah and Abigail Mendez Seixas, 11 : 154.
  member of a Newport Masonic lodge, 19 : 18.

Judah, Isaac H., copy of an English version of Sephardic ritual presented to, 3 : 120.
  early member of Beth Shalome Congregation, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 20 : 104.
  Hazan of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 22 ; 19 : 67.
  early settler in Virginia, 11 : 72.
  member of a Richmond Masonic lodge, 19 : 61.

reader in Beth Shalome Congregation, 19 : 67.
Judah, Jacob,[1] resident of Newport in 17th century, 6 : 67.
Judah, Jacob,[2] son of Hillel Judah and Abigail Mendez Seixas, 11 : 154.
Judah, Jacob-Samuel, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 108.
Judah, Jessy, wife of Samuel, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 115-116.
  Hebrew name of, 20 : 164.
Judah, Joseph, resident of Newport in 17th century, 6 : 67.
Judah, Manuel, early member Richmond Congregation Beth Shalome, 4 : 21, 23 ; 20 : 104.
  marries Grace Seixas, 4 : 208.
  early settler in Virginia, 11 : 72.
  son of Hillel Judah and Abigail Mendez Seixas, 11 : 155.
  death of, 11 : 155.
Judah, Michael, litigant in early Connecticut suit, 11 : 90.
  petition of, to Norwalk Council of Safety, 11 : 93.
Judah, Moses, signs petition to Continental Congress protesting against further issue of bills of credit, 3 : 149.
  freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
  officer of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 33.
Judah, Naphtali, father of Anne Judah, 4 : 208.
  dedicates Eleventh St. Cemetery, New York, 6 : 132.
  prominent New York Mason, 19 : 32, 33.
Judah P. Benjamin, Statesman and Jurist, paper by Max J. Kohler, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : x.
  printed, 12 : 63-85.
Judah, Rachel, daughter of Hillel Judah and Abigail Mendez Seixas, 11 : 155.
Judah, Rebecca, daughter of Hillel Judah and Abigail Seixas, 4 : 211.
  marries Isaac B. Seixas, 4 : 211.
Judah, S. B., United States district attorney, 18 : 209.
Judah, Sally, daughter of Hillel Judah and Abigail Mendez Seixas, 11 : 154.
Judah, Samuel,[1] signs Non-Importation Agreement, 4 : 89.
  obituary notice of, 5 : 205.
  freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
  buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 108.
  signs document of marriage by proxy, 11 : 154.
  birthplace, 11 : 154.
  marries Jessie Jonas, 11 : 154.
  dies in Philadelphia, 11 : 154.
  son of Baruch Judah and Sarah Hilbert, 11 : 154.
  alluded to, 11 : 155.
Judah, Samuel,[2] of Montreal, Benedict Arnold purchases goods from, in War of Revolution, 4 : 224.
Judah, Samuel,[3] member of Indiana Legislature, 12 : 164.
Judah, Samuel B. H., plays written by, 6 : 114.
  grandson of Baruch Judah, 11 : 154.
  only Jewish lawyer in New York City in first years of 19th century, 11 : 154.
Judah, Samuel S., early naturalized settler in New Jersey, 17 : 38 (note).
Judah, Theodore D., beginning of first transcontinental railroad due to, 19 : 161.
  non-Jew, 19 : 161.
  and Judah family of New York and Richmond, 19 : 161.
"Judah Touro," historical novel by Wassermann, 13 : 89.
  described, 20 : 152.
  copy owned by George Bancroft, in New York Public Library, 20 : 153.
Judah Touro, Merchant and Philanthropist, paper by Max J. Kohler, presented at 13th annual meeting, 13 : xi.
  printed, 13 : 93-111.

Judah, Uriah, early Jewish settler in Montreal, 1 : 117.

Judah, Walter J., buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 102.
  early Jewish student at Columbia College, 19 : 120.

Judaica-Americana, note by George A. Kohut, 9 : 148-151.

Judaism, deeds constituting observance of, in eyes of Inquisition, 4 : 155 (note).
  relation of, to slavery, 9 : 54.
  See also Bible view of slavery.

Judaizing heretics, reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 31, 36, 43, 45, 50, 57; 7 : 1 (note), 3 (note), 4 (note), 5, 6 (note), 12 (note), 13 (note), 15 (note), 19 (note), 26 (note), 28 (note), 30 (note), 33 (note), 34 (note), 35 (note), 36 (note), 37 (note), 48 (note), 49 (note), 50 (note), 51 (note), 52 (note), 56 (note), 57 (note), 58 (note), 59 (note), 60 (note), 61 (note), 63 (note), 65 (note), 77 (note), 78 (note), 80 (note), 83 (note), 85 (note), 102 (note), 103 (note), 105 (note), 107 (note), 108 (note), 113 (note), 114 (note), 116 (note).

Judalsohn, Mr., forms organization of Russian, Roumanian and Polish immigrants, 19 : 142.

Judas Maccabaeus, alluded to, 14 : 67.

Juden, David, subscribes to a Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.

" Juden, Die, im Mittelalter, betrachtet vom Standpunkte der allgemeinen Handelspolitik " (Roscher) cited, 10 : 50-51.
  ref. to, 14 : 250.

" Juden, Die, in Berlin " (Geiger), alluded to, 20 : 1.

" Juden in Navarra, den Baskenländern und auf den Balearen " (Kayserling), ref. to, 4 : 130 (note).

" Juden, Die, in Portugal " (Kayserling), ref. to, 18 : 48 (note).

" Juden, Die, in Surinam " (Kayserling), ref. to, 3 : 126 (note), 128 (note).

" Judenbuch, Das, der Scheffstrasse zu Wien, 1389-1420 " (Goldmann, ed.), alluded to, 20 : 7.

" Judenfrage in Paris vor 100 Jahren " (Rosenberg), ref. to, 11 : 54 (note), 57 (note).

" Judenschreinsbuch der Laurenz Pfarre zu Koeln " (Hoeniger and Stern), alluded to, 20 : 4.

Judeu (Jedau), Ismaël, marries Hanna de Mattos, 18 : 188, 201.

" Juedische Fragen " by Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 220.

" Jüdische Literatur seit Abschluss des Kanons " (Winter and Wünsche), quoted, 2 : 103 (note).

" Jüdische Merkwuerdigkeiten," quoted, 4 : 126 (note).

" Jüdische Privatbriefe aus dem Jahre 1619 " (Landau and Wachstein), alluded to, 20 : 7.

Jüdische Reformverein, Der, of Chicago, established, 11 : 126.
  officers of, 11 : 126.
  Dr. Bernhard Felsenthal leader of, 17 : 220.

" Jüdische Zeitschrift für Wissenschaft und Leben," alluded to, 13 : 44.

" Jüdischen Auswanderer, Die, nach Amerika " (Creizenach), quoted, 13 : 90-91.

" Jüdischen Frauen, Die, in der Geschichte, Literatur und Kunst " (Kayserling), ref. to, 3 : 141.

" Juedisches Schulwesen in Amerika " by Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 220.

" Judith of Bohemia," novel by Edward Woolf, 12 : 175.

" Judy," first American comic weekly, 12 : 174.

Jug Town, New Jersey. *See* Jewstown.

" Juifs, Les, à Paris Depuis le vi. Siècle " (Kahn), alluded to, 11 : 57 (note).

"Juifs, Les, de Paris Pendant la Revolution" (Kahn), alluded to, 11 : 57 (note).

Juliana, slave, testifies against Gabriel de Granada before the Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 2, 69-70.
  owned by Granada-Rivera family, 7 : 17.

Julius Town, New Jersey. *See* Jewstown.

Junius. *See* Tremellius and Junius.

K

K. K. Berakhah we-Shalom. *See* Berachah Weshalom.

Kaal Kadosh Nidhe Israel, of Barbados, 12 : 168.

Kahl Montgomery, also known as Temple Beth Or, 13 : 85.
  presidents of, 13 : 85, 86.
  members of, 13 : 85.
  readers of, 13 : 85, 86.
  beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 85.
  reform movement in, 13 : 85.
  school in connection with, 13 : 85-86.
  rabbis of, 13 : 86, 87.

Kahn, Isaac W., on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.

Kahn, Mrs. J. H., on Auxiliary Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, Phildaelphia, 19 : 132.

Kahn, Hon. Julius, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Kahn, Mark, in Mexican War, 4 : 93.

Kahn, Zadoc, works by, alluded to, 11 : 57 (note).

Kaighin, John, diploma granted to, oldest known in America, quoted, 16 : 75-76.

Kaiser, Rev. A., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Kalamazoo, Jews in, 13 : 69 (note).

Kalisch, Rev. Isidore, correspondence concerning appointment as army chaplain, 17 : 116.
  delivers Lincoln memorial address in Detroit synagogue, 17 : 147.

Kalm, Professor, on religious laxity among the Jews of New York, 2 : 90 ; 9 : 93.

Kann, Gustavus, soldier in Civil War, buried in Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 3 : 26.

Kansas, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 38.
  Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).

Kansas-Nebraska Bill, Judah P. Benjamin and Gen. Cass speak on, 12 : 73.

Kanter, Edward, data concerning, 13 : 59-62.
  connection with Chas. E. Bresler, 13 : 61.
  business career, 13 : 61-62.
  marriage, 13 : 61.
  friendship with E. S. Heineman, 13 : 61, 62.
  political activities, 13 : 62.
  offices held by, 13 : 62.
  officer of Congregation Beth El, Detroit, 13 : 63.
  death of, 13 : 63.

Kanter, Hon. Henry L., alluded to, 12 : 59 (note).

Kanter, Louis, father of Edward Kanter, 13 : 59.

Kantrowitz, Jacob, agitates appointment of Jewish army chaplain, 17 : 114.

Kantrowitz, Joshua, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Kaplan, Rev. Louis J., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Kappell, Captain, Hessian, befriends Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 178.

Karigal (Carigal, Karigel), Rabbi Isaac, friendship with Ezra

Stiles, 3 : 122-124, 143-144 ; 6 : 78 ; 8 : 124-125 ; 19 : 114.
  publishes sermon entitled "Salvation of Israel," 3 : 122-123 ; 10 : 26.
  biographical data concerning, 3 : 123 ; 10 : 6, 23-25, 31-32.
  character sketch of, by Hannah Adams, 3 : 123-125.
  copy of homiletic pamphlet by, in library of New York Historical Society, 3 : 144.
  Hazan of Newport synagogue, 6 : 78.
  original letters to Stiles from, in library of Yale University, 6 : 79.
  portrait of, 10 : frontispiece.
  references to, in Ezra Stiles' diary, 10 : 6, 18, 22-32.
  officiates at marriage of Rev. Isaac Touro and Miss Hays, 10 : 13.
  sketch of career of, in Ezra Stiles' diary, 10 : 23-24.
  on number of synagogues and Jewish population in Palestine, 10 : 30.
  on number of synagogues in Jamaica, Surinam and Curaçao, 10 : 31.
  gives portrait to Ezra Stiles, 10 : 32.
  history of portrait, 10 : 32 ; 19 : 113.

Karigol, Rabbi Chajim Moses ben Abraham, probably father of Hayim Isaac Karigal, 3 : 123.
  editor of Rabbinical works, 3 : 123.

Karpeles, Elias, Talmudic scholar, father of Gustav Karpeles, 19 : 185.

Karpeles, Dr. Gustav, ref. to works by, 3 : 140 ; 4 : 149 (note), 150 (note), 184.
  necrology of, by Dr. K. Kohler, 19 : 184-189.
  character of, 19 : 184-185.
  biographical data concerning, 19 : 185.
  literary career of, 19 : 185-187.
  student and editor of Heine's works, 19 : 186.
  work as editor of "Allgemeine Zeitung des Judentums," 19 : 187.
  belief in progressive Judaism, 19 : 187.
  interest in American Jews and Judaism, 19 : 188.
  forms "Gesellschaft zur Förderung der Wissenschaft des Judentums," 19 : 188-189.

Karpeles, Leopold, wins medal for gallantry in Civil War, 3 : 22.

Karwisch, ref. to case of, *v.* Atlanta, 11 : 167 (note).

Kaskel, Cesar F., and Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 117-118, 123.
  death of, 17 : 123.

Kaskel, J. W., signs appeal to President Lincoln from Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 117.
  brother of Cesar Kaskel, 17 : 118.

Kasson, John A., United States Minister to Vienna, 15 : 48.
  correspondence between Secretary Evarts and, on Jews in Roumania, 15 : 48-54.
  agitates rights of Jews in Roumania, 15 : 49-51.

Katz, Julius, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Kätz, Mark J., paper by, presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xii.

Kauffman County, Tex., named for David S. Kauffman, 2 : 144.

Kauffman, David S., early Jewish settler in Texas, lawyer and Congressman, 2 : 144.

"Kauffman's Good Faith Law," framed by David S. Kauffman, 2 : 144.

Kaufman, B., marshal in Lincoln funeral procession in Washington, 17 : 143.

Kaufman, Mrs. Chas., on Auxiliary Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 132.

Kaufmann, Prof. Dr. David, and the importance of tombstone in-

scriptions in old Jewish cemeteries, 6 : 107.
Moritz Steinschneider attacks work of, 17 : 230.

Kaufmann, Sigismund, presidential elector for State of New York in 1860, 17 : 137.
data concerning, 17 : 137.
relations with Lincoln, 17 : 137.
declines post of Minister to Italy, 17 : 137.
secures for Franz Sigel appointment as colonel, 17 : 137.
unsuccessful candidate for Lieutenant-Governor of New York, 17 : 137.
on Lincoln's emancipation proclaation, 17 : 138.
death of, 17 : 138.

Kayserling, Dr. M., elected first honorary member of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 12 ; 16 : 206.
historian, researches of, in Spain, 1 : 2.
refuted on autos de fé in Brazil, 1 : 44.
works by, ref. to, 2 : 31 (note), 32, 94 ; 3 : 2 (note), 103 (note), 107, 108 (note), 109 (note), 110 (note), 116, 117 (note), 121 (note), 126 (note), 128 (note), 130 (note), 131, 134, 135, 136, 138, 140, 141, 142 ; 4 : 2 (note), 4 (note), 5 (note), 29 (note), 34 (note), 41 (note), 44 (note), 47 (note), 53 (note), 56 (note), 57 (note), 101 (note), 102 (note), 105 (note), 108 (note), 109 (note), 110 (note), 111 (note), 112 (note), 113 (note), 119 (note), 122 (note), 125 (note), 130 (note), 132 (note), 133 (note), 134 (note), 135 (note), 136 (note), 137 (note), 138 (note), 140 (note), 141 (note), 146 (note), 150 (note), 162, 167, 170, 171, 172 (note), 182, 183, 224 (note) ; 5 : 55 (note), 121 (note), 122, 124 (note) ; 7 : 4 (note), 14 (note), 19 (note), 57 (note), 114 (note) ; 8 : 75, 76 ; 9 : 90 (note), 93 ; 10 : 52, 52 (note), 53 (note), 61 ; 11 : 178 ; 12 : 45 (note) ; 14 : 245, 246 ; 17 : 199 ; 18 : 48 (note) ; alluded to, 4 : 124 (note) ; 5 : 119 ; 6 : v ; 8 : 80 ; 9 : 3, 16 ; 13 : 130 ; quoted, 4 : 126 ; 8 : 76 ; 10 : 160-161, 171 ; 14 : 69 ; cited, 4 : 223-224.
articles in the "Publications" by, 2 : 73-76 ; 3 : 13-20 ; 5 : 125-136 ; 6 : 5-8.
papers by, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.
on influence of Spanish Inquisition on early American history, 5 : 3.
on date of call of Rabbi Isaac Neto to Surinam, 5 : 124.
influences emancipation of Swiss Jews, 11 : 50 ; 16 : 205.
ref. to articles in "Jewish Encyclopedia" by, 11 : 50, 51, 52 (note).
death of, 16 : 5, 205.
necrology of, by Joseph Jacobs, 16 : 205-207.
biographer of Moses Mendelssohn and Ludwig Philippson, 16 : 205.
historian of Spanish and Portuguese Jews, 16 : 206-207.
book on part taken by Jews in voyage of Columbus translated by Charles Gross, 19 : 192.

Keap Street Temple, Brooklyn. *See* Beth Elohim Congregation, Brooklyn.

Kearny, General [Philip], promotes Benjamin B. Levy to position of color-sergeant of his regiment, 3 : 22.
appoints Moritz Pinner Brigade Quartermaster on his staff, 17 : 141.

Keating, Dr. William V., officer at Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Kehal Adat Yeshurun, Eldridge Street Congregation, New York,

engages P. Minkowsky as cantor, 9 : 73, 74.
Kehilath Anshe Maariv (Kehillath Anshe Maarabh), first Jewish congregation in Chicago, 2 : 24-25.
  beginnings of, 11 : 121-122.
  Burial Ground Society turns over property to, 11 : 122.
  officers of, 11 : 122, 123, 124.
  ministers of, 11 : 122, 124.
  dedicates synagogue, 11 : 123.
  establishes day school, 11 : 123.
  Jacob Rosenberg presents Mt. Maariv Cemetery to, 11 : 124.
  semi-centennial of, 11 : 125.
Kehillath Anshé Maarabh. *See* Kehilath Anshe Maariv.
Kehillath Bené Shalom, second Jewish congregation in Chicago, 2 : 25.
Keiley episode at Vienna, alluded to, 15 : 12.
Kelby, Mr., alluded to, 13 : 113, 114.
Kelly, D., ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 165.
"**Kemble Papers**," alluded to, 4 : 84 (note).
Kempners, early Jewish settlers in Little Rock, 6 : 158.
Keneseth Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, ministers of, 5 : 151.
Kennedy, Dr., at meeting held by Philadelphia Jews protesting against persecution of Damascus Jews, 10 : 122.
Kennedy, Alexr., witness to Indian deed of land to Jacob Franks, 9 : 152.
Kennedy, Henry H., member of firm of Moses, Rosenthal and Kennedy, 16 : 202.
  See also Moses, Rosenthal and Kennedy.
Kennicott, Dr., of Oxford, Joseph Simson corresponds with, 10 : 109.
Kennon, commissary, alluded to, 1 : 67.
Kent, Isle of, in Maryland, alluded to, 2 : 39.
Kentucky, earliest history of Jews of, 1 : 99-101.
  Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 38.
  Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  Michael Gratz has large landed interests in, 16 : 32.
  Abraham Jonas member of Legislature in, 17 : 124.
  Abraham Jonas Grand Master of Masons in, 17 : 124 ; 19 : 97.
  German Virginians settle in, 20 : 101 (note).
"**Kentucky Jurisprudence**" (Dembitz), alluded to, 17 : 141.
Ker, Rev. Leander, and Bible view of slavery, 17 : 110.
Kerfbyl, Katherine, deed conveying property to, gives site of first Jewish synagogue in New York, 3 : 49.
Kerlerec, Governor, mentioned in Mobile conveyancing, 12 : 115.
Ketubah (marriage contract), between Isaac Meatob and Judith, daughter of Jehiel Meatob, quoted, 13 : 127-128.
  between Esther Da Fonseca and Abraham Raphael Arias, quoted, 13 : 129.
"**Key of David, The, David the True Messiah. The two women who came to King David were designed to represent the true and false churches and the living and dead child, or Messiah. Also reasons for becoming a Jew**" (Cresson), alluded to, 8 : 83 (note).
Keys, Rev. Mr., reader of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 4 : 13 ; 6 : 110.
  buried in old Jewish cemetery at Philadelphia, 6 : 110.
Keyser, Aaron, signs address to General Howe, 3 : 83.
Keyser, Adrian, proceedings in suit of, against David de Ferera, 18 : 54 (note)-55 (note), 77-86.
  ref. to suit against Jacob Barsimson, 18 : 62 (note).

"**Keystone, The,**" ref. to, 19 : 89 (note).
Kidder and Fletcher, ref. to work by, 2 : 94 (note).
Kiddushin given to Rebecca de la Torre for Joseph Jessurun Pinto, quoted, 11 : 153-154.
Kilbye, Richard, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.
Kilgour, ref. to case of, *v.* Miles and Goldsmith, 11 : 103 (note).
Kimball, Rev. C. H., speaks at meeting called by mayor of Philadelphia concerning Russian refugees, 19 : 135.
Kimbo, Captain, Albert Emanuel's officer at battle of San Jacinto, 2 : 144.
Kimchi, alluded to, 20 : 58, 70 (note), 78.
Kindergarten, first public, in Allegheny County, Jew founds, 13 : 148.
King, opposes Solomon Heydenfeldt as candidate for United States Senate, 10 : 131.
King, Captain, in Texan army, 2 : 146.
King David's Lodge, Masonic, Newport, Moses M. Hays Master of, 19 : 6.
King David's Lodge, Masonic, New York, Moses M. Hays Master of, 19 : 6, 7.
  organized by Moses M. Hays, 19 : 20.
  removed to Newport, 19 : 20.
  Jewish officers in, 19 : 20, 21, 24, 29.
  relations with Washington, 19 : 21-22.
  merged into St. John's Lodge, Newport, 19 : 23.
  Moses M. Hays receives warrant for organization of, 19 : 29.
King, Eliezer, son of Jacob and Mary, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 104.
  date of death of, 20 : 163.
King, Henry, member and president of Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 67, 70.
King, Isaac, buried in old Jewish cemetery at Philadelphia, 6 : 110.
King, Jacob, buried in old Jewish cemetery at Philadelphia, 6 : 111.
King, John, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.
King, Judah, son of Jacob and Mary, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 108.
King, Judge Mitchell, presents original grant of arms to Francis Salvador, Sr., to Library of College of Charleston, 9 : 111 (note).
"**King of Schnorrers**" (Zangwill), alluded to, 10 : 58 (note).
King, Pendleton, alluded to, 15 : 3 (note).
King, Samuel G., mayor of Philadelphia, calls meeting of citizens concerning Russian refugees, 19 : 132, 133-136.
  officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 142.
King Solomon's Lodge, Masonic, Charleston, Jewish members and officers of, 19 : 76, 77.
King Street Company, formed of Charleston Jews, in War of Revolution, 4 : 96; 12 : 48, 49; 19 : 152.
  under Captain Lushington, 12 : 49.
  members of, 12 : 50.
  See also Charleston Regiment of Militia.
King William's War, Jews of New York fight in, 3 : 78.
King's College. *See* Columbia College.
"**Kingfisher,**" sloop, chartered by Aaron Lopez, in West Indian trade, 9 : 147.
Kingsford, ref. to work by, 4 : 87 (note).
Kingsland, Frances. *See* Mrs. Gifford.
Kingsley. *See* Dobbins & Kingsley.
Kingsley, Rev. Charles, Dr. Lucas of Barbados grandfather of, 18 : 129.

Kingsley, J. E., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Kingston, the synagogue of, and the Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 1 : 110.

Kip, Hendrick, connection with case of David de Ferera, 18 : 78, 79, 80, 84.

Kip, Isaac, witness to document drawn up by Jan Martyn, 18 : 72.

Kip, Jacob, curator of estate of Jan Copal, 8 : 21.
  witnesses document signed by Jan Martyn, 18 : 72.

Kipling [Rudyard], ref. to Edmund L. G. Zalinski in "Traffics and Discoveries" by, 19 : 197.

Kirkland, Moses, Francis Salvador associated with, 9 : 114.

Kirkpatrick, John M., on Pittsburg committee to protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 28.

Kisch, Dr., alluded to, 11 : 210.

Kishineff massacre, American citizens protest against, 11 : 2.
  correspondence in connection with New York meeting of protest against, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 20 : xvii.

Kishineff petition forms part of official correspondence of United States, 15 : 114.

Kittner, Rev. Mr., delivers Lincoln memorial address in St. Louis synagogue, 17 : 146.

Kleeberg, Rev. L., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.

Klein, Levi, organizer of Hebrew Benevolent Society of Chicago, 11 : 125.

Klein, Mayer, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 2 : 24 ; 11 : 118.
  officiates at religious services, 11 : 121.

Klein, Mayer L., organizer of Hebrew Benevolent Society of Chicago, 11 : 125.

Klein, Rev. Dr. Philip, on Divine Service Committee for 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 253.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Kling, M., early Jewish settler in Illinois, 11 : 119.

Klose, Dr., alluded to, 11 : 210.

Knefler, Brevet Major-General Frederick, military career of, in Civil War, 3 : 35 ; 17 : 157.

Kneller, Sir Godfrey, Isaac Hart possesses portrait of Czar Peter I. by, 4 : 89.

Knight, Andrew, witness in behalf of Jews before Governor of Surinam, 6 : 16.

Knight, E. C., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Knight, Erastus C., ref. to work by, 11 : 91 (note).

Knorr von Rosenroth, Baron, German Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.

Know-Nothing question, attitude of Lincoln on, 17 : 125-126.

Know-Nothingism, Rev. Dr. Bernhard Felsenthal protests against, 17 : 220.

Knox, ref. to work by, 2 : 94.

Knox, General H., deposition in favor of Major David S. Franks and Col. Varick by, 5 : 175.
  alluded to, 11 : 161.

Kobak, Dr. J., ref. to work by, 4 : 130 (note), 131 (note), 132 (note), 170.

Koch, Herman, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Koch, Joseph, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Koch, Moses, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Koenen, H. J., work by, ref. to, 3 : 16 (note), 104 (note), 121, 126 (note), 128 (note), 129 (note), 136, 137, 138, 147 (note) ; 4 : 130 (note) ; 5 : 120 (note) ; 13 : 115 (note) ; 16 : 112 (note),

183 (note); 18: 14 (note), 16 (note), 40 (note).
alluded to, 4: 2.

Kohler, Rev. Dr. K., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
on aim and scope of the Society, O. M., 7.
on Committee on Plan and Scope of the Society, O. M., 9.
quoted, 2: 103; 9: 104-105.
ref. to, 5: 151 (note); 9: 101.
address of, at 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14: 131-135.
on Divine Service Committee for 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14: 253.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14: 261.
necrology of Gustav Karpeles by, 19: 184-189.

Kohler, Max J. (M. J. K.), at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
articles in the "Publications" by, 1: 41-48; 2: 77-100, 101-106, 177-180; 3: 73-86; 4: 81-99, 219-225; 5: 137-155; 6: 61-80, 81-106; 8: 75-118; 9: 45-56, 87-105, 153-154; 10: 47-64, 159-163, 170-172; 11: 53-73, 181-184, 185-186, 186-187, 188, 189, 189-190; 12: 63-85; 13: 7-36, 93-111; 16: 23-35, 187; 17: 9-25, 200-203; 18: 123-127; 19: 178, 179-180; 20: 11-30.
annotates Daly's "Settlement of the Jews in North America," 2: 2.
on religious liberty in the constitution of New York and of the United States, 2: 177-179.
on Jonas Phillips's commercial standing, 2: 179-180.
on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 3: iii; 4: iii; 5: ii; 6: ii, x; 8: ii, v, ix; 19: iii, xi; 20: iii, xiv.
alluded to, 3: 7, 68 (note); 5: 191; 8: 135 (note); 9: 7, 12, 82 (note); 10: 116 (note), 132 (note), 141 (note); 11: 7 (note), 67, 91, 92 (note), 132; 12: 48, 50, 87, 101 (note); 13: 137; 16: 9, 106 (note), 125 (note); 17: 40 (note), 45, 99, 101; 19: 63, 102 (note).
ref. to works by, 3: 67 (note), 103 (note), 123 (note); 4: 5 (note), 196; 5: 104, 109 (note), 188, 192 (note), 194 (note); 6: 160; 7: 2 (note), 26 (note), 57 (note), 61 (note); 8: 123 (note); 9: 101; 10: 6, 8 (note), 11 (note), 15 (note), 16 (note), 31, 55 (note), 61 (note), 87 (note), 122, 129, 130 (note), 131 (note), 138 (note), 144; 11: 188; 12: 84 (note); 13: 94 (note); 14: 245, 249, 250, 251; 16: 109 (note); 160; 17: 86, 184 (note); 18: 3 (note), 26 (note), 28 (note), 147 (note); 19: 5 (note), 50, 56 (note), 114 (note); 20: 86 (note), 100 (note), 140 (note), 143 (note), 144 (note), 147.
papers by, presented at annual meetings, 5: v; 6: ix; 8: vi, ix, x; 9: ix, xiv; 10: x; 11: xi; 12: x, xi; 13: xi; 16: xi; 17: x, xii, xviii; 18: xii; 19: xiii.
Recording Secretary of American Jewish Historical Society, 9: iii, xiii; 10: iii, ix.
Corresponding Secretary of American Jewish Historical Society, 11: iii, ix; 12: iii, ix; 13: iii, x; 16: iii, x; 17: iii, xi, xvii; 18: iii, xi.
report as Recording Secretary, 11: vii.
on committee on collections of the American Jewish Historical Society, 11: 145, 148.
reports as Corresponding Secretary, 12: viii; 13: viii, ix; 16: vii; 18: ix; 19: ix.

on committee to index American Jewish periodicals, 12 : ix ; 13 : xix.
letter of Rev. J. S. Roos to, containing notes on Jews of Surinam, 13 : 127-136.
secretary of committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 257.
and origin of grant of privileges to Jews going to Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 109-110.
on committee on "Publications," 17 : vii ; 18 : vii ; 19 : vii.
Chairman of Lyons Committee, 18 : ix.
See also Rosendale, Hon. Simon W. and Kohler, Max J.
Kohn, in battle of San Jacinto, 2 : 145.
Kohn, the brothers, early Jewish settlers in Chicago, 2 : 24.
Kohn, Mr., alluded to, 9 : 111 (note).
Kohn, Abraham, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 118.
at first Jewish religious service held in Chicago, 11 : 121.
original member and officer of Kehilath Anshe Maariv, 11 : 122, 123 ; 17 : 131.
data concerning, 11 : 123 ; 17 : 131.
relations with Lincoln, 11 : 123 ; 17 : 131, 132.
advocates establishment of rabbinical college, 11 : 123.
death of, 11 : 124 ; 17 : 133.
city clerk of Chicago, 17 : 131.
Kohn, Alexander, in business with his brother, Jacob Kohn, 13 : 88.
Kohn, Alfred A., alluded to, 13 : 88 (note).
Kohn, Annette, paper by, presented at 8th annual meeting, 9 : ix.
Kohn, Arnold, aids Russo-Jewish refugees in Philadelphia, 19 : 127.
on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.
against settlement of Russian refugees in Florida, 19 : 140.
Kohn, B., original member of Montgomery "Society for Relieving the Sick," 13 : 84.
Kohn, Clara, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.
Kohn, Dilah, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.
Kohn, H., alluded to, 8 : 87 (note).
Kohn, Hirsch, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.
Kohn, Jacob, early Jewish settler in Montgomery, 13 : 88.
manufactures shoes for Confederate soldiers, 13 : 88.
Kohn, Joseph, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.
Kohn, Joseph Solomon, signer of colonial currency petition, 1 : 61.
Kohn, Judah, original member of Kehilath Anshe Maariv, Chicago, 11 : 122.
Kohn, Julius, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 118.
at first Jewish religious service in Chicago, 11 : 121.
Kohn, Leo, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 262.
Kohn, Mayer, at first Jewish religious service in Chicago, 11 : 121.
Kohn, Morris, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.
at first Jewish religious service in Chicago, 11 : 121.
Kohn, Moses, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 118.
Kohn-Zedek, J., ref. to work by, 4 : 113 (note).
Kohut, Rev. Dr. Alexander, at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
ref. to, 2 : 129 (note) ; 4 : 132 (note), 135 (note).
alluded to, 3 : 105.
necrology of, 4 : 225-226.
biographical data concerning, 4 : 225-226.
rabbinical career of, 4 : 225.

elected to Hungarian Parliament, 4 : 225.
aids establishment of Jewish Theological Seminary, 4 : 225.
writings of, 4 : 225-226.
Kohut, George A., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
works by, alluded to, 2 : 131 (note) ; 10 : 115 ; 11 : 79 (note), 80, 152 ; 12 : 45 (note) ; 13 : 95 (note), 114 (note) ; 17 : 27, 205 ; 18 : 63 ; 19 : 63, 67 ; ref. to, 3 : 67 ; 4 : 30 (note), 33 (note), 36 (note), 56 (note), 60 (note), 73 (note), 101 (note), 107 (note), 118 (note), 172 (note), 173 (note) ; 7 : 2 (note), 28 (note), 35 (note), 57 (note) ; 8 : 22 (note), 77 ; 9 : 149 ; 10 : 6, 14 (note), 23 (note), 26 (note), 29 (note), 60 (note) ; 11 : 73 (note), 80 (note), 178 ; 12 : 102 (note), 153 (note) ; 13 : 130, 133 ; 14 : 245, 246 ; 18 : 39 (note) ; 19 : 108 (note), 109 (note) ; 20 : 47 (note), 48 (note), 55 (note), 65 (note).
articles in the " Publications " by, 3 : 103-147 ; 4 : 101-187 ; 5 : 119-124 ; 6 : 107-111, 113-121, 154-156, 156-158, 158, 158-160 ; 9 : 148-151 ; 11 : 163-179 ; 12 : 149-156.
papers by, presented at annual meetings, 5 : v ; 9 : x ; 11 : x, xi ; 12 : x, xi.
on committee to index American Jewish periodicals, 12 :ix ; 13 : xix.
Kokernot, D. I., early Jewish settler in Texas, 2 : 151.
" Kol Kore Ba-midbar, ueber Juedische Reform," pamphlet by Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 220.
Kompert, alluded to, 9 : 104.
Kopfstein, Rev. M., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
Kopperl, Major Charles, urges Moritz Kopperl to migrate to America, 4 : 17.
Kopperl, Gabriel Herman, father of Moritz Kopperl, 4 : 16.
Kopperl, Moritz, data concerning, 4 : 16-18.
early settler in Galveston, 4 : 17.
marries Isabella Dyer, 4 : 17.
political activity of, and offices held by, 4 : 17-18.
president of Gulf, Colorado and Santa Fé Railroad, 4 : 18
death of, 4 : 18.
Korn, Harold, paper by, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xv.
Körösi, alluded to, 10 : 41.
Kory, Rev. S. L., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.
Kosciuszko, General [Tadeusz], and Haym Salomon, 2 : 7.
Kovban ha-Edah, by David Hirsch Fränkel, 2 : 32.
Kraus, Hon. Adolf, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
Kraus, P., original member of Montgomery " Society for Relieving the Sick," 13 : 84.
member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.
Krauskopf, Rev. Dr. Joseph, works by, ref. to, 4 : 150 (note), 184 ; 9 : 101 (note).
alluded to, 9 : 94 (note).
address at 250th anniversary of the settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 121-130.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
Kresh, *v.* **Kresh**, case concerning validity of marriage, 19 : 172.
Krigier, M., and the first Jews in New Amsterdam, 1 : 45.
" Kritik des Christlichen Missionswesens," by Rev. Dr. Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 220.
Krochmal, and study of Jewish history, 17 : 228.
Kruttschnitt, Ernest B., nephew of Judah P. Benjamin, leader of Louisiana bar, 12 : 81.

Kuh, Ephraim, sketch of life of, written by Dr. Kayserling, 16 : 205.

Kuh, S., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Kuhn, M. A., Confederate soldier, at special war service held in Memphis synagogue, 6 : 157.

Kunreuther, Ignatz, minister of Kehilath Anshe Maariv, Chicago, 2 : 24 ; 11 : 122.
  data concerning, 11 : 122.
  death of, 11 : 122.

Kupfer, cantor for "Kalwarier," 9 : 73.

Kursheedt, Mr., aids Russo-Jewish refugees in New York City, 19 : 127, 128.

Kursheedt, Alexander, on committee to secure religious toleration abroad, 11 : 19.

Kursheedt, Asher, son-in-law of Manuel Judah, 4 : 208.

Kursheedt family, early residents in Richmond, 4 : 21.

Kursheedt, Gershom, library of, 3 : 109.
  testamentary executor of Judah Touro, 13 : 104.

Kursheedt, Israel B. (J. B.), marries Sarah Seixas, 4 : 208.
  chairman New York committee of protest against Damascus persecutions, 8 : 142 ; 10 : 121, 122.
  letter of Secretary of State to, concerning Damascus persecutions, 8 : 142-143.

Kursheedt, Mrs. Israel B. (Sarah), daughter of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas and Elkela Cohen, 4 : 208.
  first directress of Ladies' Benevolent Society, New York, 13 : 108.

Kursheedt, J. B. *See* Kursheedt, Israel B.

Kursheedt, Rebecca, Judah Touro leaves bequest to purchase memorial for, 13 : 110.

Kurzman et al., case of, *v.* Lowy et al, 12 : 96.

Kyam, Thomas, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

L

L. M., necrologies by, 10 : 174-175 ; 11 : 199-201.

Labat, David, member and officer of Masonic lodges in Charleston, 19 : 81, 86, 87.
  member of Congregation Beth Elohim, 19 : 85.

Labatt, Abraham Cohen, in Velasco, Texas, 2 : 139.
  interested in reform of Charleston synagogue, 2 : 139.
  founds first Jewish congregation in Louisiana, 2 : 140.
  supercargo of steamship Columbia, 2 : 140.
  in California, 2 : 140.
  old age of, 2 : 140.
  alluded to, 2 : 151.

Labatto, Abraham Cohan, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.

Labrador Owned by the Jews in the xviith and xviiith Centuries, paper by George A. Kohut presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.

"**Labyrintho de Creta,**" play by Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 177, 185.

La Candeur Lodge, Charleston, Jews mentioned in early minutes of, 19 : 87.

La Chair, Solomon Pietersen, notary, perhaps identical with Solomon Pietersen, 18 : 53.

La Chine, Canada, General Arnold appropriates ammunition, etc., stored at, 2 : 120.

Lacosta, Rachel Rodriguez, buried in old Jewish cemetery at Philadelphia, 6 : 108.

La Croix, active in development of Illinois country, 20 : 95.

La Cuia, Abraham, taxed toward defenses of New Amsterdam, 8 : 14 (note).

Ladesma, Moses, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.
Ladies' Benevolent Society, New Orleans, beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 106.
Ladies' Benevolent Society, New York, beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 108.
Ladies' Benevolent Society, Philadelphia. *See* Female Benevolent Society, Philadelphia, 2 : 155.
Ladies' Hebrew Benevolent Society, Galveston, founders of, 4 : 15.
Ladies' Hebrew Benevolent Society, Montgomery, founded, 13 : 88.
Ladies' Relief Society of B'nai Shalom Congregation, Chicago, established, 11 : 126.
Laet [Johannes] de, "Transactions of the Dutch West India Company" written by, 9 : 79.
Lafayette, Marquis de, Baltimore merchants advance loan to, 4 : 94 ; 19 : 56.
  alluded to, 11 : 55.
  lays corner-stone of Pulaski Monument, 17 : 98.
  Benjamin Nones aid-de-camp on staff of, 19 : 49.
  Jews attendants at Richmond reception to, 19 : 68, 69.
  Capt. Jacob Cohen fights under, 20 : 97.
  letter by, concerning claim of Capt. Jacob Cohen, alluded to, 20 : 98.
Lagarto, Jacob, Haham of congregation at Tamarica, 3 : 16, 106.
  probably son of Simon Lagarto, 3 : 16.
  publishes collection of Talmudic sayings, 3 : 17, 107.
  sources relating to, 3 : 106-107.
  said to be first American-Jewish author, 3 : 107.
  manuscript by, in library of Isaac Aboab, 3 : 107.
  early rabbi in America, 5 : 119.
Lagarto, Pedro, Portuguese prelate and theologian, 3 : 107 (note).
Lagarto, Simon, Jacob Lagarto probably son of, 3 : 16.
Lagartos, expression used by Joseph ben Joshua Hakkōhēn, 2 : 132.
Lagoterie, G., witness to Indian deed of land to Jacob Franks, 9 : 152.
Laguna, Abm., naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
Laguna, Daniel Lopez, son of Daniel Israel Lopez Laguna, praises father's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 112.
Laguna, Daniel Israel Lopez, Sephardic poet, lives in Jamaica, 3 : 110 ; 4 : 121-122.
  sufferings of, 3 : 110.
  Spanish translation of Psalms by, 3 : 110-112.
  early Jewish scholar in America, 3 : 139.
  only American Jewish poet to refer to Inquisition, 4 : 122.
  on the Inquisition, 4 : 162-163.
  early American rabbi, 5 : 119.
  ref. to, 9 : 149.
Laguna, Jacob, Junr., naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.
Laguna, Jacob Lopez, son of Daniel Israel Lopez Laguna, praises father's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 112.
Laguna, Rebecca, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.
Lake Street, first Chicago Jewish congregation worships in, 2 : 24.
Lake View, Ill., Jewish cemetery at, 2 : 25.
Lamar [Mirabeau B.], President of Texas, friendship with Henry Castro, 5 : 42.
la Marquies, François, sues Captain Symon Felle, 18 : 42 (note).
Lamb, General [John], of the Continental army, alluded to, 2 : 119.
  Levy Solomons refers to, 2 : 122.
  mentioned in trial of Arnold's aids-de-camp, 5 : 183.
Lamego, Aaron, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Lamego, Abigail, marries James Baruch Louzada, 20 : 113 (note).
Lamego, Isaac, presents petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jews' tribute, 18 : 154.
Lamera, Aaron, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
La Montagne (Montaigne), Johannes, clerk at Fort Orange, signs conveyance by Marcellus Janse to Asser Levy, 3 : 64.
  signs mortgage by Jan Michielson to Asser Levy, 3 : 67.
  clerk of New Amsterdam, sued by Asser Levy, 8 : 19.
  unwilling to allow Jews to trade to South River, 18 : 27.
  and petition of New Amsterdam Jews concerning ownership of real estate, 18 : 32.
  and petition of Jews to acquire burying ground, 18 : 75.
  and case of David de Ferera, 18 : 85, 86.
La Montaigne, Johannes. *See* La Montagne, Johannes.
Lamsdorff, Count, and abolition of discriminations against entry of foreign Jews to Russia, 15 : 113.
Lancaster, Pa., Joseph Simon settles at, 1 : 121.
  Aaron Levy in, 2 : 157.
  Jewish settlement at, alluded to, 2 : 42.
  Jews go to Maryland from, 5 : 203.
  Jews of, subscribe to patriot fund in War of Revolution, 8 : 148; 9 : 34 (note).
  deed for Jewish cemetery in, 9 : 29, 42-44.
  early references to Jews in, 9 : 29, 30.
  names of early Jewish shopkeepers in, 9 : 30, 35.
  Joseph Simon most prominent Jew in, 9 : 31.
  inscriptions on tombstones in Jewish cemetery in, quoted, 9 : 32-33.
  religious life of early Jews in, 9 : 36-37.
  later history of old Jewish cemetery in, 9 : 38-39.
  New Dunkers in, influenced by Jews, 9 : 39-41.
  German Jews establish community in, 9 : 94.
  Georgia Jews settlé in, 10 : 87.
  trustees of Jewish Cemetery in, 10 : 87.
  Jews members of Masonic order in, 19 : 48, 49.
Lancaster County, Indians complain against Isaac Miranda to justices of, 5 : 197.
  early Jewish attorneys in, 9 : 35.
  site of first synagogue in, 9 : 40.
  Jewish congregation in, recruited by proselytes, 9 : 41.
  Jews from, settle in Virginia, 20 : 101.
"Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pub.," ref. to, 9 : 31 (note), 33 (note), 34 (note).
Lancaster, Mr., opposes emancipation of Jews, Catholics, etc., in North Carolina, 16 : 42 (note), 43 (note), 45 (note).
Land, Jews of New York trade in, 2 : 86.
  American Jewish case concerning uses of, 12 : 98.
"Land of Gold, The" (Helper), ref. to, 10 : 136 (note).
Land Office Records, Austin, ref. to, 2 : 152 (note).
"Land Titles in the United States" (Dembitz), alluded to, 17 : 141.
Landau and Wachstein, work by, alluded to, 20 : 7.
"Landbouw, De, in de Kolonie Suriname" (Teenstra), ref. to, 9 : 135.
  quoted, 9 : 135-142.
  alluded to, 16 : 98 (note).
Landesmann, Heinrich. *See* Lorm, Hieronymus.
"Landhaus am Rhein" (Auerbach), alluded to, 5 : 152.
Landis, C. K., ref. to, 11 : 163.

Landmark, A., article by Hon. N. Taylor Phillips, 1 : 91-92.

"Landmark, The," Norfolk, ref. to, 19 : 168.

Landsberg, Rev. Dr. M., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Lang, Jewish settler in Jackson, Mich., 13 : 69 (note).

Lang, Fannie, buried in old Jewish cemetery at Philadelphia, 6 : 110.

Lang, H., signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Lang, Louis, on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.

Langworthy, ref. to work by, 11 : 186 (note).

La Parra family settle in Curaçao, 10 : 142.

See also under de la Parra.

Lape, Benjamin. *See* Leib, Benjamin.

Lape, Jacob, mentioned in "Cincinnati Directory," 1825, 9 : 155.

La Plata, a Marrano of, executed, 2 : 75.

Laprarie, Canada, Continental troops seize tobacco at, 2 : 120.

Lara, De, alluded to, 4 : 141 (note), 144 (note), 149, 150 (note).

ref. to work by, 4 : 182.

Lara, Aharon Acohen de, ref. to sermon of Semuel Mendes de Sola at funeral of, 9 : 149.

Lara, Isaac Cohen de, a Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 85 ; 6 : 67.

Lara, Jacob de, decree in case of, 9 : 151.

Lara, Jacob Nunez De, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.

Larchmont Yacht Club, Jewish members of, 13 : 140.

Lardner, Rev. Dr. Nathaniel, letter of Ezra Stiles to, concerning Jews in Newport, 10 : 9.

La Réunion Française, Masonic lodge, Charleston, Jewish officer in, 19 : 87.

Larousse, Pierre, ref. to work by, 13 : 115 (note), 116 (note), 117 (note), 120 (note).

Larremore, Judge, quoted, 12 : 92.

Larroux, work by, alluded to, 11 : 57 (note).

Larsh, Abraham, member of Maryland Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 57.

Lasalle [Robert C.], alluded to, 14 : 174.

Las Casas [Bartolomé de], churchman, introduces negro slavery into America, 5 : 139-140.

Lascelles, Henry, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Laser, Rev. Abraham, death of, 12 : 121, 124.

Hazan of Mobile congregation, 12 : 124.

Lasker, Bismarck and United States Minister Sargent, paper by Dr. Herbert Friedenwald presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xii.

Lasker, Edward, related to Edward Kanter, 13 : 59.

Lasker, Helena, mother of Edward Kanter, 13 : 59.

Lasker Lodge, F. & A. M., Alabama, Jewish member of, 19 : 95.

Lasky, David, a founder of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.

member and officer of Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 67, 70.

La Sola, Abraham. *See* de Sola, Abraham.

La Taste, assistant in school of Jacob Mordecai at Warrenton, N. C., 6 : 40.

Latorre, a Jew, complains of unsatisfactory conditions in Essequibo colony, 16 : 129.

ref. to, in Dutch archives relating to Jews in Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 166.

"Latter Day Virtue, The, of the Maxim 'Christianity is a Part of the Common Law' in American Courts" (Friedenberg), ref. to, 19:170.
Lauchheimer, Col. C. H., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14:258.
Laud, Archbishop [William], persecution of Puritans by, quickens spirit of liberty in New England, 8:2.
  Puritans object to catechism of, 14:73.
  persecutions under, drive non-conformist clergy to New England, 20:34, 35, 59.
Lauer, L., on Baltimore committee to protest against Swiss treaty, 11:31.
Laurance, John, signs sentence of court-martial in trial of General Arnold, 5:173.
Laurens, Col., alluded to, 12:55.
Laurens, Henry R., president of the Continental Congress, alluded to, 1:72.
  Francis Salvador friend of, 9:112.
  president of Council of Safety, writes to John Laurens of death of Francis Salvador, 9:121.
Laurens, John, notified of death of Francis Salvador, 9:121.
Lausada, Antonius, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20:111.
Lauterbach, Edward, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14:257.
  See also Hoadley, Lauterbach and Johnson.
Lauzada, Aaron Baron, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20:111.
  probably identical with Aaron Baruch Louzado, 20:111 (note).
  See also Louzado, Aaron Baruch.
Laveleye, Emile de, ref. to, 14:250.
Law, The, calling up to, in Shearith Israel Congregation. New York, 2:90.
Law, profession of, closed to Jews in many States before War of Revolution, 19:104.
Law Dictionary, by Tomlins, ref. to, 2:35 (note).,
"Law Language for Short Hand Writers," by Lewis N. Dembitz, alluded to, 17:141.
"Law, The, of Liberty" (Zubly), ref. to, 17:89 (note).
Lawe, John, accompanies Jacob Franks to Green Bay, Wis., 9:151.
  Jacob Franks deeds holdings to, 9:151.
  nephew of Jacob Franks, Sr., 13:52.
  lieutenant with English forces in War of 1812, 13:52, 53.
  in fur trade with Jacob Franks, 13:53.
  prominent in Wisconsin pioneer life, 13:53.
"Lawes, The, of Harvard College," of the year 1655, quoted, 20:48-49.
Lawrence, Amos, contribution of, to Bunker Hill Monument, 3:98-99; 13:100.
  resolution of Directors of Bunker Hill Monument in regard to, quoted, 3:99-100.
Lawrence, Bishop [William], address at 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14:84-88.
Lawrenceburg "Democratic Register," ref. to, 17:220.
"Laws and Ordinances of New Netherland" (O'Callaghan), ref. to, 3:63 (note); 18:34 (note).
Laws in United States making exception for Jews. *See* Consanguineous Jewish marriages.
"Laws of Barbadoes" (Richard Hall), quoted, 5:96-99.
"Laws of Jamaica," ref. to, 5:57 (note).
"Laws of Jamaica" (Charles Harper), ref. to, 5:55 (note), 56 (note).
  quoted, 5:87-89.

"Laws of Jamaica" (John Baskett), ref. to, 5 : 56 (note).
quoted, 5 : 89-90.
"Laws of Maryland" (Bacon), ref. to, 2 : 42 (note).
"Laws of Maryand and the Proceedings of the Convention" (Green), ref. to, 2 : 43 (note).
Laws of New York, 1893, ref. to, 20 : 138 (note).
Lawson, General, Capt. Jacob Cohen serves under, 20 : 97.
Lawsuits entered into by Jews of New Amsterdam, 18 : 54-65, 77-86.
Lawyer, first Jewish, in New York, 19 : 38.
Lawyers, early Jewish, in Philadelphia, 19 : 121, 122.
Lawyers' Reports, Annotated, ref. to, 11 : 102 (note) ; 19 : 167.
Lawyers' Title Insurance Company, connection of Myer S. Isaacs with, 13 : 144.
Michael H. Cardozo one of examining counsel of, 17 : 212.
exhibits rare document concerning M. M. Noah, 18 : 211.
Layton, Thomas, draws up will of Judah Touro, 13 : 104, 111.
Lazar, Mr., active in American and Foreign Anti-Slavery Movement, 5 : 143.
Lazares, Elias, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.
Lazarus, Aaron, marries Rachel Mordecai, 6 : 48.
member of a Wilmington Masonic lodge, 19 : 75.
early Jewish settler in Wilmington, 19 : 75.
director of Wilmington & Weldon R. R. Co., 19 : 75.
Lazarus, Brandly, marries Joshua Isaacs, 9 : 36.
Lazarus, Emma, Louis Schnabel Hebrew instructor of, 8 : 151.
scrap book of clippings relating to, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 13 : xv.
poem of, on assassination of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 150.
Lazarus, Mrs. Fanny. *See* Cushell, Fanny.
Lazarus, Henry. *See* Lazarus, Isaac and Henry.
Lazarus, Isaac and Henry, in business in Mobile, 12 : 117.
return to Philadelphia, 12 : 117.
in business relations with John Moss, 12 : 117.
mentioned in Mobile conveyancing, 12 : 118.
Lazarus, Jacob, member of a Columbia, S. C., Masonic lodge, 19 : 87.
Lazarus, Josephine, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.
age at time of death, 20 : 164.
Lazarus, Marks, signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
mentioned in South Carolina pension roll, 12 : 57.
Lazarus, Mary, mother of Raphael Benjamin, 17 : 214.
Lazarus, Michael, connected with first Charleston congregation, 12 : 44.
early benefactor of Brown University, 19 : 115.
Lazarus, N., in Georgia line in War of Revolution, 17 : 99.
Georgia gives land to, for patriotism, 17 : 106.
Lazarus, Mrs. Rachel, widow of Revolutionary soldier, 12 : 57.
Lazarus, S. H., draws up resolutions in memory of Lincoln, 17 : 146.
Lazarus, Sampson, early Lancaster shopkeeper, 9 : 30.
Lazarus, Samuel, marries Fanny Cushell, 4 : 205.
buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 103.
date of death of, 20 : 163.
Lazear, Joseph, Jewish name in early Maryland records, 2 : 41.
Lazenda, Abraham Barah. *See* Louzado, Abraham Barah.
Lea, Dr. Henry C., works by, alluded to, 7 : v, vi ; 17 : 7 ; 20 : 150,

151; quoted, 9:89 (note)-90 (note); ref. to, 17:13, 45.
  necrology of, by George Lincoln Burr, 19:181-184.
  biographical data concerning, 19:181.
  literary career and writings of, 19:181-183.
  ref. to Jews in works of, 19:183-184.
Lea, Isaac, father of Henry Charles Lea, descendant of first Quaker settlers in Pennsylvania, 19:181.
Lea, Thomas, gives pecuniary assistance to Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 2:180.
Leach, Thomas, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18:160.
Lead, Cardoso, ref. to, in letter of J. de Fijn to West India Company, 16:133.
  name probably is Cornelis Goliath, 16:133.
Leah, Jacob, early settler in Maryland, 1:25.
  Jewish name in early Maryland records, 2:41.
Leal, José Rodriguez, counsel for Antonio José da Silva at trial by Portuguese Inquisition, 4:147.
Leaming, Aaron, and Spicer, Jacob, ref. to work by, 17:34 (note), 36 (note).
Leao, Abraham Hizkiaho, early settler in Curaçao, 10:157.
Leaõ, Mos. Perreira de, marries Ribca de Abr. aCohen, 18:190, 195.
Leao, Zillah Rachel de, early settler in Curaçao, 10:157.
Leas, Abraham De, naturalized in New York, 5:117; 6:103; 13:6.
Leavenworth, Major, mentioned in trial of Arnold's aids-de-camp, 5:180.
Leavitt, Mrs. Jonathan, daughter of Ezra Stiles, inherits picture of Isaac Karigal, 10:32.
Leavitt, Mary, granddaughter of Ezra Stiles, inherits picture of Isaac Karigal, 10:32.
"**Leben Abrahams**" (Beer), ref. to, 4:170 (note).
Lebowich, Joseph, papers by, presented at annual meetings, 11:xi; 12:xi; 13:xi; 16:xi.
  works by, alluded to, 11:80, 188; 12:112 (note); ref. to, 12:102 (note); 17:116; 20:31 (note), 45 (note), 57.
  articles in the "Publications" by, 12:101-112, 169; 17:71-79.
Lecky [William], quoted, 2:3; 14:69, 74.
Lecompte, Jean Baptiste, Castroville colonist, signs reply to farewell address of Henry Castro, 5:42.
Ledemas, Gabriel, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18:159.
Lederer, Charles, Jewish settler at Ann Arbor, 13:68 (note).
Lederer, Henry, Jewish settler at Ann Arbor, 13:68 (note).
Lederer, Michael, charter member of Easton, Pa., congregation, 8:133.
Lederer, S., on committee to aid Russo-Jewish immigrants to Philadelphia, 19:126.
Ledesma, Dr. Aharon de Ishak, rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese congregation at Surinam, 12:143; 18:185.
  an American authority on ritual questions, 12:143.
  marries Jeudit Lindo, 18:187.
Ledesma, Abraham, marries Abigaël Robles de Medina, 18:186.
  marries Rahel Henrqz. de Barrios, 18:186, 205.
  marriages witnessed by, 18:205, 206.
Ledesma, David, Jr., marries Ribca Meatob, 18:187, 206.
Ledesma, David de Mosseh, rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese congregation at Surinam, 18:185.

Ledesma, Hm., rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.
  marriages witnessed by, 18 : 191, 205, 206.
Ledesma, Is., rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.
le Desma (le Desme), Moses, mentioned in original deed of land in colonial Georgia, 10 : 78; 17 : 170 (note).
  not among first Jewish settlers in Georgia, 10 : 79.
le Desme, Moses. *See* le Desma, Moses.
"Ledger," Philadelphia, condemns Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 121.
Lee, Arthur, indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 9; 11 : 67; 20 : 93.
  ref. to Isaac de Pinto in letter to Dumas by, 13 : 124.
Lee, General Charles, letter of Chief Justice Drayton to Francis Salvador concerning, 9 : 119.
  correspondence of, with Rebecca Franks, alluded to, 11 : 186.
  alluded to, 17 : 100.
  fortifies Jews' burying ground as one of defences of New York, 18 : 94.
Lee, Francis B., work by, alluded to, 17 : 33 (note).
  ref. to, 17 : 43 (note).
Lee, George Washington, witness to will of Judah Touro, 13 : 104, 111.
Lee, Prof. Guy Carleton, work by, ref. to, 12 : 64.
  alluded to, 12 : 65 (note).
Lee, James, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 34.
"Lee Papers" published by N. H. Historical Society, ref. to, 18 : 94 (note).
Lee, Richard Henry, and religious liberty in Virginia, 11 : 62.
Lee, General [Robert E.], at battle of Spottsylvania Court House, 6 : 32, 33, 34.
Lee, Sidney, ref. to works by, 17 : 9.
  traces connection between Dr. Rodrigo Lopez, Jewish physician of Elizabeth, and Shylock, 17 : 10.
Lee, W., signs letter from King George II. to governor of Jamaica, 18 : 165.
Leeds, Robert, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 39.
Leeser, Isaac, on Lumbrozo, 1 : 26.
  mentioned in the second edition of "Picture of Philadelphia," 1 : 51.
  alluded to, 1 : 123; 11 : 73 (note), 103 (note); 13 : 94; 15 : 1; 19 : 74.
  given copy of Karigal's sermon "Salvation of Israel," 3 : 123.
  Hazan of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 22.
  quoted, 4 : 96; 17 : 143.
  ref. to, 4 : 112 (note); 8 : 87 (note); 9 : 101; 12 : 88; 19 : 67 (note), 74 (note).
  believes slavery sanctioned by Bible, 5 : 150.
  estimates Jewish population of United States in 1846, 6 : 143.
  interested in Warder Cresson's project for establishing Jewish agricultural colonies in Palestine, 8 : 81, 82.
  Sampson Simson in correspondence with, 10 : 113.
  repudiates blood accusation made against Damascus Jews, 10 : 122-123.
  on Philadelphia Committee of Correspondence on Damascus Affair, 10 : 127.
  on treaty between United States and Switzerland, 11 : 15.
  on agitation against Swiss treaty, 11 : 34.
  on discrimination against Jews by Switzerland, 11 : 47.
  on emancipation of Jews in Switzerland, 11 : 51.
  eulogy of Judah Touro by, 13 : 102-103.
  officiates at funeral of Judah Touro, 13 : 103.

beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 109.
agitates removal of Jewish disability in North Carolina, 16 : 64, 65, 67, 68.
delivers address at dedication of Trenton synagogue, 17 : 43 (note).
on Jewish population in United States at close of Civil War, 17 : 109.
publisher of the "Occident," 17 : 109.
writes President Lincoln in reference to Jewish army chaplain, 17 : 115.
nephew of Zalma Rehiné, 19 : 67.

Leeser Library, The, copy of Karigal's sermon in, 1 : 123 ; 3 : 123.
copy of Jackson's "The Jew" in, 3 : 134.
copy of Dr. De La Motta's discourse delivered at consecration of Savannah synagogue in, 4 : 220 (note).

Leesugg, Miss, English actress, M. M. Noah writes a play for, 6 : 119.

Leevi, Asser. *See* Levy, Asser.

Leeward Islands, act to prevent Jews from engrossing commodities imported into, 5 : 61.
repealed, 5 : 61, 100-101.

Legal Aid Society, Sigismund Kaufmann founder of, 17 : 137.

Legal rights of Jews, early Georgia view of, 13 : 24-29.

"Legal Sunday, The": Its History and Character" (Ringgold), alluded to, 11 : 101 (note).

Legardo, Elias, possible early Jewish settler in Virginia, 1 : 108 ; 3 : 107 (note) ; 11 : 70 ; 20 : 88.
possibly related to Jacob Lagarto, 3 : 107 (note).

"Legends of Patriarchs" (Gould), ref. to, 4 : 170 (note).

Leggett, Samuel, owner of land on Grand Island, and M. M. Noah's Ararat project, 8 : 100-102.
Lewis F. Allen buys land on Grand Island from, 8 : 115.

Leghorn, Ezekiel Salomon sequestered at, 2 : 16.
Jews go to Cayenne from, 8 : 7 ; 16 : 100, 101 (note) ; 17 : 57.
Jews from, form colony in Essequibo district, 16 : 123, 124 ; 17 : 54, 57.
reference to Jews from, in Dutch archives relating to Jews, 16 : 166, 172, 174.
Jews from, represented by Paulo Jacomo Pinto, 17 : 57, 66, 68, 69, 70.
Jews from, ask permission to go to Essequibo, 17 : 66.

Lehigh Coal and Navigation Company, John Moss a director of, 2 : 173.

Lehman, Emanuel, member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
brother of Mayer Lehman, 20 : 157.

Lehman, Henry, original member of Montgomery "Society for Relieving the Sick," 13 : 84.
member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.

Lehman, Irving, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Lehman, Mayer, in correspondence with Gen. U. S. Grant, Jefferson Davis and Gov. T. H. Watts of Alabama, 20 : 154-157.
agent for supplying imprisoned Alabama soldiers with clothing, etc., 20 : 154.
data concerning, 20 : 157.

"Lehrbuch der jüdischen Geschichte und Literatur" (Cassel), ref. to, 4 : 130 (note), 134 (note).

Leib (Lape), Benjamin, early settler in Cincinnati, lives as non-Jew, 8 : 44.
asks Jewish burial of Jewish pioneers in Cincinnati, 8 : 44.

death of, first among Cincinnati Jews, 8 : 44, 54.
Leib, Sarah, wife of Henry Frolichstein, 12 : 118.
Leicester, Newport Jews go to, 4 : 88 ; 6 : 76 ; 11 : 84.
  Aaron Lopez founds Academy at, 4 : 88.
  character of Jews in, 11 : 84 (note), 85 (note).
Leinau, Andrew, witness to Aaron Levy's will, 2 : 163.
Leinkauf, William, president of Mobile School Board, 12 : 125.
Leion, David, Georgia Legislature passes act for relief of, 17 : 105.
Leipziger, Dr. Henry M., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
  views concerning aim and scope of the Society, O. M., 10.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Leishman, John G. A., dispatch to John Hay, on Jews in Roumania, 15 : 63.
"Leitfaden für jüdische Geschichte und Literatur" (Cassel), ref. to, 3 : 138, 140.
Leith, Dr. Joel Hart United States Consul at, 4 : 218 ; 19 : 39.
Le Jeune, Bernard, mentioned in act of incorporation of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 51.
Leland Stanford Junior University, Jacob Voorsanger lecturer in, 17 : 225.
Lema, Jacob, in Mexican War, 4 : 93.
Lemmers, N. C., writes poem on hundredth anniversary of Surinam synagogue, Berachah Weshalom, 3 : 128.
Lemos, Mose Israel de, Dutch Jew in Bahia, plots against Spain, 17 : 48.
Lemos, Ruy de, Dutch Jew in Bahia, plots against Spain, 17 : 48.
Lemosin, Mr. *See* Limousin, Mr.
L'Empereur, Dutch Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.
Lenau, works of, edited by Gustav Karpeles, 19 : 186.
Lengnau. *See* New Lengnau.
Lenogin, Mr., mentioned in letter of David S. Franks to John Jay, 20 : 28.
Lenox Library, New York, MSS. in, 18 : 22 (note).
  Gratz items in, relating to Virginia, 20 : 92 (note).
Leo, Rev. Ansel, marries Jochebed Isaacks, 10 : 110.
  reader of Congregation B'nai Jeshurun, New York, 10 : 110.
Leo, Dr. Simeon N., alluded to, 10 : 112 (note).
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Leo, Sampson Simson, grandnephew of Sampson Simson, 10 : 111.
Leon, de. *See also under* de Leon.
Leon, Abraham de. *See* Lyon, Abraham De.
Leon, Abraham de Moses de, presents petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jews' tribute, 18 : 153.
Leon, Benjamin de. *See* Benjamin Leon,
Leon, Catalina de, wife of Gonçalo Perez Ferro, 4 : 53.
Leon, General David De, first Surgeon General in Confederate army, 3 : 34.
  military career of, in Mexican and Civil Wars, 3 : 34.
Leon, Deborah de, marries Isaac Gomez, 17 : 198.
Leon, Duarte de (Xaramillo), depositions against, 7 : 5, 61, 107.
  husband of Isabel Nuñes, 7 : 50 (note),
  executed by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 50 (note).
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 107.
Leon, Isaac De, mentioned in Georgia act of attainder as Loyalist, 17 : 105.
Leon, Isabel Nunez de. *See* Duarte, Isabel de.

Leon, Jacob de,[1] collector of tax laid upon Jamaica Jews, 5 : 55, 88.

Leon, Jacob de,[2] original marriage contract of, in possession of American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xvii.

Leon, Dr. Jacob Rodriguez de, early Jewish settler in Jamaica, 2 : 97.
  collector of tax laid upon Jamaica Jews, 5 : 55, 88.

Leon, Jorge de, engagement broken between Mariana de Caravajal and, 4 : 52-53.

Leon, Juan Pacheco de (Machorro, Solomon), depositions before Mexican Inquisition against, 7 : 3, 28, 33, 99, 102.
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 28.

Leon, M. de, Parnas of Congregation Berachah Weshalom, Surinam, 4 : 6.

Leon, M. P. de, Surinam author, 4 : 2.
  one of authors of history of colony of Surinam, 4 : 6; 16 : 8 (note).

Leon, Fr. Matias Ponce de, original records of trial of, by Peruvian Inquisition in Lima library, 4 : 152.

Leon, Matts Perreira de, marries Sarah Fonseca, 18 : 190.

Leon, Moses De, collects parochial rates and taxes in Jamaica, 18 : 156, 157.

Leon, Mos. P. de, signs letter of Surinam Jews to M. L. G. Dohm, 13 : 134.

Leon, Myer, known professionally as Leoni As Arbaces, engraving of, shown at Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 6 : 159, 160.
  chorister at Great Synagogue, and successful on operatic stage, 6 : 160.
  Jewish minister at Kingston, Jamaica, 6 : 160.

Leon, Samuel, settler in colonial Georgia, granted "Headrights," allotted land in colonial Georgia, 10 : 88.
  10 : 90.

Leon, Simon de, in company of Diego Peixotto going to relief of Pernambuco, 17 : 49.

Leon, Solomon De, on committee to erect new synagogue, St. Eustatia, W. I., 11 : 151.

Leopold, Aaron, Wisconsin pioneer, 13 : 58.

Leopold family, sketch of, 13 : 58-59.

Leopold, Hannah, marries Julius Austrian, 13 : 58.
  first white woman resident of Bayfield, Wis., 13 : 58.

Leopold, Henry,[1] early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.

Leopold, Henry,[2] Wisconsin pioneer, 13 : 58.

Leopold, Lewis F., Jewish trader at Mackinac, 13 : 58.

Leopold, Louis, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.

Leopold, M., early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.

Leopold, Morris L., original member and president of Kehilath Anshe Maariv, Chicago, 11 : 122.
  data concerning, 11 : 122.
  death of, 11 : 122.

"**Leopold Morse**" (Lebowich), alluded to, 12 : 112 (note).

Leopold, Samuel F., Mackinac pioneer in fishery business, 13 : 58.
  migrates to Wisconsin, 13 : 58.

Lereiva, lays petition on taxation of Jews of Jamaica before Board of Trade, London, 2 : 170.

Leroy-Beaulieu [Anatole], ref. to work by, 11 : 57 (note).
  on the assimilation of the Jew, 14 : 220.

Lesher, Colonel, Isaac Franks volunteers under, 5 : 9, 10, 25, 27.

Leshinsky, case of, *v.* Leshinsky, 12 : 95.

"**Leslie's Weekly,**" alluded to, 14 : 209.

Lessing [Gotthold], alluded to, 9 : 104.

Lester, Charles, serves in Max Frankenthal's company in Civil War, 6 : 31.

L'Estrange, Sir Hamon, "Americans no Iewes" by, alluded to, 20 : 60 (note).

Letchford. *See* Solomons and Letchford.

Leth, Hendrik de, maker of early map of Surinam, 9 : 129.

Letter of Jonas Phillips, A, to the Federal Convention, article by Dr. Herbert Friedenwald, 2 : 107-110.

Letter, A, concerning David Salisbury Franks from Thomas Barclay to the President of Congress, note by Cyrus Adler, 18 : 210-211.

Letter, A, from a German Jew to the President of the Free States of North America. *See* Memorial Sent by German Jews to the President of the Continental Congress.

"**Letter from the Secretary of War,**" ref. to, 12 : 57 (note).

"**Letter, A, of Menasseh ben Israel,**" alluded to, 20 : 116 (note).

"**Letter, A, to the Governors of the College of New York respecting the Collection that was made in this Kingdom in 1762 and 1763 for the Colleges of Philadelphia and New York,**" by Sir James Jay, ref. to, 19 : 116 (note), 118 (note).

Letters and autographs of distinguished Americans about Jews, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 147.
  of American Jews desired for American Jewish Historical collections, 11 : 147.

"**Letters and Life of Francis Bacon,**" ref. to, 17 : 19.

"**Letters and Papers relating chiefly to the Provincial History of Pennsylvania**" (Balch), quoted, 5 : 157-158.
  ref. to, 5 : 187.

"**Letters from New York**" (Childs), quoted, 9 : 95, 96.

Letters of Eliza Wilkinson during the Invasion and Possession of Charleston by the British, etc., arranged by Caroline Gilman, ref. to, 12 : 53 (note).

"**Letters to Washington**" (Hamilton, ed.), ref. to, 20 : 91 (note).

"**Lettre d'un milord à son correspondant à Paris,**" correspondence on French legislation hostile to Jews. 13 : 120.

"**Lettre Politico-Theologico-Morale sur les Juifs,**" published at Surinam, 3 : 129; 16 : 8.

Leubrie, Lou, at special war service held in Memphis synagogue, 6 : 157.

Leucht, Rev. Dr. Isaac, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Leusden, John, correspondence with Increase Mather about Eliot's work among Indians, 20 : 59, 61-63.
  Dutch Hebraist, 20 : 59, 79.
  co-operates with Jew in preparation of Amsterdam edition of Hebrew Bible, 20 : 59.
  interested in Indian-Israel theory, 20 : 59.
  dedicates Hebrew-Latin Psalter to Increase Mather, 20 : 62, 65, 81.
  dedicates Hebrew-English Psalter to John Eliot, 20 : 62, 63, 81.

Leuthen, victory of, inspires a Thanksgiving sermon, 2 : 32.

Levant, trade of Italian republics with, due to Spanish and Portuguese refugees, 3 : 4.

Levarez, Rod., mentioned by Stiles as early Jewish settler in Newport, 10 : 8.
  See also Alvarez, Rodrigues.

Leventritt, Hon. David, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Leverett, diary of, cited, 20 : 48.

Levermore, ref. to work by, 11 : 188.
Levey, Richard, early settler in Delaware River colony, 5 : 194.
Levi, name occurring in the first Louisville city directory, 1 : 100.
Levi, among earliest Jewish settlers in Newport, 6 : 62.
  and introduction of Masonry into the United States, 6 : 62-63; 19 : 10.
Levi, Aaron, Jr., mentioned in deed of land to Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9 : 124.
Levi, Aaron (Montesinos, Antonio), says Peruvian Indians observe Jewish customs, 20 : 60.
  See also Montesinos.
Levi, Abraham, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
  probably identical with Abraham Levi Regio of Barbados, 20 : 111 (note).
  See also Regio, Abraham Levi.
Levi, Assar. *See* Levy, Asser.
Levi, Barnard (Barnet), early Jewish settler in Easton, Pa., 8 : 129.
  litigation with Myer Hart, 8 : 129.
Levi, Barnet,[1] early Jewish settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 45.
Levi, Barnet.[2] *See* Levi, Barnard.
Levi, Benjamin, enters Nathan Levi at University of Pennsylvania, 19 : 121.
Levi, David, author of a Hebrew dictionary, 3 : 132.
  first Jew to vindicate his faith in English, 3 : 132.
  list of subscribers to a Sephardic ritual by, 6 : 154-155.
  list of subscribers to "Lingua Sacra" by, 6 : 156.
Levi, Rev. Harry, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 262.
Levi, Hart, buried in Jewish cemetery, Cincinnati, 8 : 55.
Levi, Hulda, mentioned as litigant in Connecticut suit, 11 : 89.
Levi, Hyam, remains in Newport after occupation by British, 10 : 13.
Levi, Jacob, early Jewish settler in Maryland, 5 : 203.
Levi, Juda, in Virginia line in War of Revolution, 20 : 99.
Levi, Lazarus, name appears among 18th century newspaper advertisements, 6 : 51.
  member of a Philadelphia Masonic lodge, 19 : 41, 44.
  mentioned in the proceedings of a Philadelphia Masonic lodge, 19 : 46.
Levi, Leo N., eulogy delivered on, by Gustav Karpeles, alluded to, 19 : 188.
Levi, Marcus, member of a Richmond Masonic lodge, 19 : 61.
Levi, Mary Margaret, wife of Jacob, dies in Maryland, 5 : 203.
Levi, Moses.[1] *See* Levy, Moses.[3]
Levi, Moses,[2] early Jewish student at University of Pennsylvania, 19 : 120.
Levi, Nathan, early Jewish student at Pennsylvania University, 19 : 121.
Levi, Philip, associated with Sampson Simson, 10 : 114.
Levi, Salomon (Johann Gottfried Christ), converted Jew, accompanies Salzburgers to Georgia, 10 : 77 (note).
Levi, Sampson,[1] and silk industry in colonial Georgia, 10 : 89.
Levi, Sampson.[2] *See* Levy, Sampson.
Levi, Sheftall. *See* Levy, Sheftall.
Levi, Solomon Ies., heirs of, early owners of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132.
  early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 134.
Levi, Solomon W., necrology of, by David Philipson, 17 : 222-223.
  data concerning, 17 : 222.
  active communal worker of Cincinnati, 17 : 222.
Levi, William, private in New Hampshire Continental regiment, 11 : 98.
Levie, Salomon Joseph, signs act separating German Jews from Portuguese congregation in Surinam, 13 : 132.

Levien, Gotchal, alluded to, 4 : 218.
Levien, Louisa, marries Dr. Joel Hart, 4 : 218.
Levien, Mirianna, alluded to, 4 : 218.
Levi-Hart, Mrs., papers relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 18.
Levin, Elias, banished from Surinam, 13 : 136.
Levin, Louis H., alluded to, 12 : 87.
  necrology of Henry I. Hamburger by, 17 : 223-224.
Levin, Dr. M., ref. to work by, 4 : 184.
Levin, Martin H., on committee for New York Lincoln memorial meeting, 17 : 143.
Levin, Nathan, ref. to work by, 12 : 44 (note), 58 (note), 61 (note) ; 19 : 79 (note), 83 (note), 84 (note), 85 (note).
Levine, Lewis, mentioned in act of incorporation of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 51.
Levinthal, Rev. B. L., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
Levis, Chevelier de, succeeds Montcalm as commander of French forces in Canada, 4 : 87.
  of Jewish ancestry, 4 : 87.
Levis, Henri de, Duke de Vontadour, Viceroy of Canada, of Jewish ancestry, 4 : 87.
Levison, Dr., alluded to, 11 : 210.
Levison, David, signs address to General Howe, 3 : 83.
Levita, Elias, establishes date of Hebrew vowel points, 20 : 80.
  work by, read in early New England, 20 : 80.
Levoy, Louis G., Grand Master of South Dakota Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 100.
Levy, addresses Congress regarding the sale of wampum, 1 : 88.
Levy, families named, considered Jews in first United States census, 19 : 178.
Levy, Colonel, leader of insurrection in colonial Carolina, 20 : 89.
Levy, Miss, secures a pass to New York during the Revolution, 1 : 88-89 ; 5 : 172.
Levy, Mrs., mother of Sampson Levy, portrait engraved by St. Mémin, 6 : 154.
Levy, A. S., visits Virginia Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 62.
Levy, Aaron,[1] mentioned in the Journal of the Continental Congress, 1 : 89.
  in Northumberland County, Pa., before 1775, 2 : 157.
  Indian trader and merchant, 2 : 157.
  Markens on, 2 : 157.
  in Pennsylvania Colonial Records, 2 : 157-158.
  lands conveyed by, to State, 2 : 158.
  plans town of Aaronsburg, 2 : 158, 159-160.
  conveys real estate to the Gratz brothers, 2 : 158.
  names street in Aaronsburg after his wife, 2 : 159 (note).
  gives lot to a Lutheran Church, 2 : 160.
  lends money to the Continental Congress, 2 : 160-161 ; 9 : 35.
  furnishes supplies to American army, 2 : 161.
  Robert Morris records indebtedness to, 2 : 161.
  large land proprietor, 2 : 161.
  original member of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 2 : 161.
  gifts and bequests of, 2 : 161-162.
  will of, 2 : 161-162, 162-163.
  supposed son of, 2 : 162.
  early Lancaster shopkeeper, 9 : 30, 35.
  interest in Joseph Simon's business conveyed to, 9 : 34, 35.
  data concerning, 9 : 34-35.
  ref. to paper on, by Mrs. Isabella H. Rosenbach and Abraham S. Wolf Rosenbach, 9 : 35 (note).
  great-great-uncle of Isabella H. Rosenbach, 17 : 218.

Levy, Aaron,[2] son of Hayman and Sloë Levy, date of birth of, 4 : 210.
marries Richea Moses, 4 : 210.
officer of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 210 ; 6 : 132.
performs ceremony of dedication of Eleventh St. Cemetery, 6 : 132.

Levy, Aaron,[3] trustee of first Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 4 : 24 ; 20 : 105.

Levy, Abraham,[1] alluded to, 4 : 22.
member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
manager of annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.

Levy, Abraham,[2] son of Hayman and Sloë Levy, 4 : 210.

Levy, Abraham,[3] buried in old Jewish cemetery at Philadelphia, 6 : 108.

Levy, Abraham,[4] brother-in-law of Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 67.

Levy, Abraham, Jr., trustee Richmond Hebrew Beneficial Society, 4 : 27.

Levy, Abraham (of Ratzk), a founder of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.

Levy, Abraham I., elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 131.

Levy, Major Abraham S., at special war service held in Memphis synagogue, 6 : 157.

Levy, Albert, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Levy, Amanda, second wife of Lucien Moss, 5 : 207.

Levy, Amanda O., on Auxiliary Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 131.

Levy, Andrew. *See* Levy, Levy Andrew.

Levy, Ansell Samuel, marries widow of Asser Levy, 3 : 69.
probably identical with David Levy, 3 : 69.
in litigation with Simon Valentine, 3 : 69-70.
petitions for release from imprisonment, 3 : 70.
and litigation over Asser Levy's estate, 3 : 70.
See also Levy, David.

Levy, Asahel S., and ano. exrs., etc., of Uriah P. Levy, deceased, case of, *v.* Virginia Levy et al., 12 : 91 ; 13 : 137.

Levy, Asher,[1] son of Isaac, advertisement for, 10 : 165.

Levy (Lewis), Asher[2] **(Asser),** ensign in First New Jersey regiment, 1 : 22 ; 8 : 23 ; 17 : 40.
grandson of Asser Levy, 8 : 23 ; 17 : 40.

Levy (Levi), Asser[1] **(Assar, Assur)** an early Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 84-85 ; 3 : 64-65 ; 18 : 7.
lends money to Lutherans to build their first church in New York, 3 : 45 ; 6 : 125 ; 8 : 19.
real estate transactions of, in Albany and New Amsterdam, 3 : 61-67 ; 8 : 16-17 ; 18 : 65.
full name Asser Levy Van Swellem, 3 : 66 ; 8 : 11, 16.
bibliography concerning, 3 : 67.
litigation over estate of, 3 : 68-71 ; 8 : 22.
inventory of estate of, 3 : 68-69.
recipient of letter from New England during Dutch occupation of New York, 6 : 67.
wins struggle to stand guard duty, 6 : 87 ; 8 : 12, 13, 15 ; 18 : 24-25.
burgher of New Amsterdam, 6 : 124 ; 8 : 15-16 ; 18 : 35-36.
struggles for civil equality for New Amsterdam Jews, 8 : 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 23 ; 14 : 99-101.
native of Amsterdam, 8 : 11.
lawsuits of, 8 : 11, 17, 18, 19, 20 ; 9 : 76, 77, 79 (note), 80 and (note) ; 18 : 53, 61, 63, 64, 70, 71, 90.
taxed toward defenses of New Amsterdam, 8 : 14 ; 18 : 26.

prominent trader at Fort Orange, 8 : 14, 15.
licensed butcher in New Amsterdam, excused from killing hogs, 8 : 15 and (note) ; 18 : 60, 64.
loans money to fortify New Amsterdam against British, 8 : 17 ; 18 : 64.
takes oath of allegiance to King of England, 8 : 17 ; 18 : 64.
site of residences of, 8 : 17 (note) ; 18 : 68.
mention of, in court records of New Amsterdam, 8 : 17, 18, 19, 20, 21.
relations with Christians, 8 : 19, 20, 21.
builds slaughter house, 8 : 19.
maintains close relations with Holland, 8 : 20.
named as executor in wills of Christians, 8 : 20, 21.
appointed trustee to estate of Capt. John Manning, 8 : 21.
aids Jacob Lucena in Connecticut Sunday law case, 8 : 21, 22 ; 11 : 87.
death of, 8 : 22.
descendants of, 8 : 22-23.
character of, 8 : 23 ; 14 : 99-101.
family of, move to Long Island, 8 : 23 (note).
first Jewish owner of real property in United States, 14 : 100.
first Jewish citizen in America, 14 : 100.
grandson of, in War of Revolution, 17 : 40.
arrives in New Amsterdam on ship "St. Charles," 18 : 45 and (note).
bond of J. C. Pluvier to, 18 : 64, 90-91.
memorandum concerning, 18 : 91.

Levy, Asser,[2] probably son of Asser Levy, 8 : 23 ; 11 : 88.
marries Margaret Levy, 8 : 22.
appears as litigant in Connecticut records, 8 : 23 ; 11 : 88.

Levy, Benjamin,[1] and the first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 1 : 21-22.
signer of the Philadelphia non-importation agreement, 1 : 60 and (note).
appointed treasurer of the United States, 1 : 86.
early Jewish settler in Philadelphia, 5 : 198.

Levy, Benjamin,[2] son of Moses Levy, 4 : 190, 213.
father-in-law of Moses Seixas, 4 : 203.
biographical data concerning, 4 : 213.
children of, 4 : 213.
early Jewish settler at Newport, 6 : 76.

Levy, Benjamin,[3] son of Simeon Levy, 4 : 213.

Levy, Benjamin[4] **(Wolf),** signs surrender to Crown of right of government of New Jersey, 16 : 187.
identified with important member of London Jewish community, 16 : 187 ; 17 : 36.
proprietor of Western division of New Jersey, 17 : 36.
signs petition to Crown for appointment of Andrew Hamilton as governor of New Jersey, 17 : 36, 37.
data concerning, 17 : 37 (note).

Levy, Benjamin,[5] settler in New Jersey, not to be confounded with Benjamin Levy, English proprietor thereof, 17 : 37 (note).

Levy, Benjamin,[6] made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.

Levy, Benjamin B., wins medal for gallantry in Civil War, 3 : 22.
career of, in Civil War, 3 : 22-23.
appointed to New York Custom House, 3 : 23.

Levy, Benjamin C., enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Levy, Bilhah,[1] daughter of Benjamin and Judith Levy, 4 : 213.
death of, 4 : 213.

Levy, Bilhah,[2] daughter of Simeon Levy, marries Mr. Hart, 4 : 213.

Levy, Bilhah Abagail, daughter of Moses Levy, 4 : 190.

founder of first benevolent society in Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 190.
marries Jacob Franks, 4 : 190.
organizes committee to procure funds for erection of synagogue, 4 : 190.
death of, 4 : 199.
photograph of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xviii.

Levy, Chapman, member of South Carolina Legislature, 12 : 163 ; 18 : 209.
officer in War of Revolution, 12 : 164.

Levy, Daniel, supposed erroneously to be son of Aaron Levy, 2 : 162.

Levy, David,[1] marries widow of Asser Levy, 3 : 68.
suit of, against Simon Valentine, pretended heir of Asser Levy, 3 : 68.
See also Levy, Ansel Samuel.

Levy, David,[2] early Jewish settler in Maryland, 5 : 203.
death of daughter of, 5 : 203.

Levy, David,[3] work by, alluded to, 10 : 34.

Levy, David,[4] and pardon granted to, by Lincoln, 17 : 153-154.

Levy, Rev. David,[5] on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Levy, David C., alluded to, 17 : 164.

Levy, Deborah, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 118.

Levy, Edgar A., marries Isabel Isaacs, 17 : 208.

Levy, Eleazar, takes oath of allegiance to Pennsylvania, 1 : 59.
memorializes the Continental Congress, 2 : 123-126 ; 5 : 202.
has mortgage of lands at West Point, 2 : 123, 125.
case of, against the United States and the mortgagor, 2 : 123-126.
loyalty of, to the American cause, 2 : 124.
endorsement on memorial of, 2 : 126.
administrator to estate of Haym Salomon, 3 : 11.

Levy, Esther,[1] marries Daniel Gomez, 17 : 198.

Levy, Esther,[2] remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.
age at time of death, 20 : 164.

Levy, Eugene H.,[1] at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.

Levy, Eugene H.,[2] enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Levy, Ezekiel,[1] accused of breaking the Jewish law, 1 : 18 ; 2 : 175.

Levy, Ezekiel,[2] vestryman in Virginia Protestant Episcopal Church, 19 : 59 (note).
perhaps a converted Jew, 19 : 59 (note).

Levy, Ezekiel,[3] member King Street, Charleston, Volunteers in War of Revolution, 19 : 152.
in battle of Beaufort, 19 : 152, 154.

Levy, Ezekiel,[4] mentioned in proceedings of a Masonic lodge in Philadelphia, 19 : 46.
early Philadelphia Mason, 19 : 59 (note).
perhaps identical with Hezekiah Levy of Virginia, 19 : 59 (note).

Levy family, The, claim the first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 1 : 21-22.

Levy family, The, intimate with Thomas Jefferson, 3 : 98.
owners of Monticello, 3 : 98.

Levy, Ferdinand, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
protests against Grant's discriminatory orders against Jews, 17 : 117.

Levy, Grace, mentioned in deed of Gold Street burial ground, New York, 8 : 139, 140.

Levy, Haim, son of Benjamin and Judith Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 213.
  marries Grace Mears, 4 : 213.
  children of, 4 : 213.
Levy, Haman. *See* Levy, Hayman.
Levy, Hannah, daughter of Simeon Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 213.
Levy, Haya Sara, daughter of Hayman and Sloë Levy, date of death of, 4 : 210.
Levy (Louy), Hayman (Haman, Heyman, Hyman), and the organization of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 14.
  one of its first trustees, 1 : 14.
  takes oath of allegiance to Pennsylvania, 1 : 59.
  signer of the Philadelphia non-importation agreement, 1 : 60 ; 4 : 89.
  Congressional resolution in behalf of, 1 : 88.
  reorganizer of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 2 : 58 ; 4 : 211.
  commercial activity of, 3 : 81-82.
  engaged in privateering, 3 : 81, 82.
  prominent New York merchant, 3 : 82 ; 4 : 210.
  dissolution of partnership between Solomon Marache and, 3 : 82.
  mentioned in Congregation Shearith Israel document, 4 : 206.
  alluded to, 4 : 210.
  first John Jacob Astor in employ of, 4 : 210.
  children of, 4 : 210 ; 18 : 118 (note).
  death of, 4 : 210.
  freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
  trustee and elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 130, 131.
  prominent Ashkenazic Jew of Revolutionary period, 9 : 88.
  an Indian trader, 10 : 62.
  buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 99.
  date of death, 20 : 163.
  marries Sloë Myers, 20 : 163.
Levy, Henry, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.
Levy, Hetty, and the first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 1 : 22.
Levy, Heyman. *See* Levy, Hayman.
Levy, Hezekiah, early Virginia Mason, 19 : 58, 93 ; 20 : 91.
  perhaps identical with Ezekiel Levy of Philadelphia, 19 : 59 (note).
  faith of, 19 : 59 (note).
  data concerning, 19 : 59 (note).
Levy, Hyman. *See* Levy, Hayman.
Levy, Isaac,[1] father of Moses Levy, 4 : 189.
Levy, Isaac,[2] son of Hayman and Sloë Levy, date of birth of, 4 : 210.
Levy, Isaac,[3] naturalized in New York, 5 : 116 ; 13 : 6.
  freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
  mentioned in deed of Gold Street burial ground, New York, 8 : 139, 140.
Levy, Isaac,[4] appeals to King, in claim to property in Georgia, 9 : 57, 59, 60, 61.
  data concerning, 9 : 57, 58.
  history of case of, against Thomas Bosomworth, concerning Georgia property, 9 : 58-61.
  abandons claim to Georgia property, 9 : 61-62.
Levy, Isaac,[5] factor in development of Illinois country, 20 : 95, 96.
  provisioner for Virginia Revolutionary forces, 20 : 95.
  trading privileges of, 20 : 95-96.
  signs memorial of grievances to State of Virginia, 20 : 96.
  suit against Buteau, 20 : 96 and (note).
Levy, Isaac A., member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
  manager annual ball for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.
Levy, Isaac H. (J. H.), officer of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 31.

Levy, J., Jewish trader at Mackinac, 13 : 55.

Levy, J. H. *See* Levy, Isaac H.

Levy, Rev. Dr. J. Leonard, necrology of Rev. Dr. Lippman Mayer by, 13 : 147-149.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Levy, J. M., member of a Wilmington, N. C., Masonic lodge, 19 : 75.

Levy, Jacob,[1] father of Judith Levy, 4 : 211.

Levy, Jacob[2] **(bar Nachman)**, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 109.

Levy, Jacob,[3] one of founders of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.

Levy, Jacob A., member and officer of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
  incorporator of "The Hebrew and English Institute of the City of Richmond," 4 : 27.
  in business with his brother-in-law, Jacob Ezekiel, 9 : 161.

Levy, Jacob C., son of Moses C. Levy, alluded to, 19 : 82 (note).

Levy, Jochebed,[1] mother-in-law of Naphtali Phillips, 2 : 60.
  marries Moses Seixas, 4 : 203, 213.
  daughter of Benjamin and Judith Levy, 4 : 203, 213.
  biographical data concerning, 4 : 213.

Levy, Jochebed,[2] daughter of Simeon Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 213.
  buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 117.
  age at time of death, 20 : 164.

Levy, John,[1] perhaps ancestor of Hezekiah Levy of Virginia, 19 : 59 (note).
  early Virginia landowner, 20 : 88.

Levy, John,[2] resident of Warwick Co., Va., in post-Revolution period, 20 : 100.

Levy, Jonas,[1] early Jewish settler in Little Rock, 6 : 158.

Levy, Jonas,[2] early Jewish settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 45.
  active in organization of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 49.
  officer of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 50.
  mentioned in "Cincinnati Directory," 1825, 9 : 155.

Levy, Capt. Jonas P., opposes treaty between the United States and Switzerland, 11 : 17, 21.
  letter from Lewis Cass to, on religious toleration, 11 : 17, 19.
  on committee to secure religious toleration abroad, 11 : 19.
  correspondence of, on status of the American Jews, 11 : 38-40; 15 : 34-35.
  letter to Lewis Cass on delay in Swiss treaty, 11 : 43.
  and rights of Jews in Switzerland, 11 : 46.

Levy, Joseph,[1] freeman of New York, 6 : 102.

Levy, Joseph,[2] grant of land to, in New Hampshire, 11 : 98.

Levy, Joseph C., enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Levy, Judith,[1] wife of Benjamin Levy, alluded to, 4 : 203.
  biographical data concerning, 4 : 213.
  children of, 4 : 213.

Levy, Judith,[2] daughter of Haim Levy and Grace Mears, 4 : 213.
  death of, 4 : 213.

Levy, Judith,[3] daughter of Jacob Levy, marries Moses Seixas, 4 : 211.

Levy, Julia, daughter of Simeon Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 213.
  marries John Solomons, 4 : 213.
  mother of Hon. A. S. Solomons, 4 : 213; 20 : 166.

Levy, Julien, grandson of Isaac S. Isaacs, 17 : 208.

Levy, Juliet Lopez, daughter of Aaron and Sarah Rivera Lopez, 2 : 104.

Levy, Julius H., enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Levy, Julius J., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
Levy, L. A., case of, and Louisiana Sunday law, 11 : 109.
Levy, L. J., on Philadelphia Committee of Correspondence on Damascus Affair, 10 : 127.
Levy, L. Napoleon, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Levy, Leopold, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.
Levy, Levy Andrew, in Northumberland County, Pa., before 1775, 2 : 157.
  partner of Joseph Simon of Lancaster, 2 : 157 ; 9 : 31.
  name appears among 18th century newspaper advertisements, 6 : 51.
  subscriber to a patriot fund in the War of Revolution, 8 : 148 ; 9 : 34 (note).
  letters of, to Ephraim Blaine, 8 : 148.
  early Lancaster shopkeeper, 9 : 30.
  interested in purchase of land in Illinois from Indians, 9 : 33-34.
  conveys interest in Joseph Simon's business to Aaron Levy, 9 : 34.
  mentioned in letter to General Monckton, 11 : 82.
Levy, Louis, associated with Sampson Simson, 10 : 114.
Levy, Louis E., alluded to, 6 : 149 ; 9 : 50.
  president Jewish Immigration Society of Philadelphia, 19 : 142.
Levy, Lyon, treasurer of South Carolina, 12 : 163.
Levy, M., member of a Wilmington, N. C., Masonic lodge, 19 : 75.
Levy, Margaret, marries Asser Levy, the second, 8 : 22.
Levy, Maria (Miriam [1]), David Levy second husband of, 3 : 68.
  brings action against Simon Valentine, 3 : 68.
  wife of Asser Levy, 8 : 22.
Levy, Maria Lopez, daughter of Aaron and Sarah Rivera Lopez, 2 : 104.
Levy, Mark, on committee to secure religious toleration abroad, 11 : 19.
Levy, Martha (née Lampley), wife of Sampson Levy, portrait engraved by St. Mémin, 6 : 154.
Levy, Mary Ann Barbara, death of, 5 : 203.
Levy, Matthias, ref. to work by, 16 : 187 ; 17 : 36 (note).
  alluded to, 17 : 33 (note).
Levy, Michael, son-in-law of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 60.
  signs charter of Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9 : 125.
Levy, Miriam.[1] *See* Levy, Maria.
Levy, Miriam,[2] daughter of Simeon Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 213.
Levy, Miriam Lopez (M. L.), buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 111.
  daughter of Aaron Lopez, 18 : 111 (note).
Levy, Mordecai, of Philadelphia, retracts disparaging remarks regarding the Revolution, 1 : 59-60 ; 10 : 163.
Levy, Moses,[1] and the first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 1 : 22.
  leader of the Philadelphia Bar, 9 : 35.
  early Jewish graduate of University of Pennsylvania, 19 : 121.
  data concerning, 19 : 121 ; 20 : 162.
  public offices held by, 19 : 121 ; 20 : 162.
  trustee of University of Pennsylvania, 19 : 121.
  Jefferson's contemplated offer of post of Attorney-General of United States to, 20 : 161-162.
Levy, Moses,[2] soldier in Civil War, buried in Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 3 : 26.

Levy, Moses,^{3} **(Levi, Moses** ^{1}**)**, a Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 82.
  contributes toward erection of steeple on Trinity Church, New York, 3 : 85 ; 4 : 196.
  biographical data concerning, 4 : 189.
  London merchant engaged in African trade, 4 : 189.
  migrates to New York City, 4 : 189.
  active in Congregation Shearith Israel, 4 : 189, 190.
  landowner at Rye, 4 : 190.
  children of, 4 : 190.
  contributes toward erection of synagogue on Mill Street, 4 : 190.
  death of, 4 : 191.
  inscription on tombstone of, 4 : 191.
  naturalized in New York, 5 : 117 ; 6 : 103 ; 13 : 6.
  freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
  owner of Gold Street lots sold for Jewish burial ground, 8 : 139, 140.
  photograph of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xviii.
Levy, Moses,^{4} son of Moses Levy,^{3} 4 : 190, 212.
  biographical data concerning, 4 : 213.
  bequeaths Newport home to nephew, Moses Seixas, 4 : 213.
  early settler at Newport, 6 : 76 ; 10 : 8.
  letter of Jacob Franks to, 6 : 76 (note)-77 (note).
  buys land for synagogue in Newport, 6 : 138.
  remains in Newport after occupation by British, 10 : 13.
Levy, Moses,^{5} son of Haim Levy and Grace Mears, 4 : 213.
Levy, Moses,^{6} naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.
Levy, Moses,^{7} litigant in early Connecticut suit, 11 : 88.
Levy, Moses,^{8} alluded to, 16 : 187.
  mentioned in colonial records of New Jersey, 17 : 38.
Levy, Moses Albert, in Texas-Mexican war, 2 : 151.
Levy, Moses C., prominent Charleston Mason, 19 : 76, 81, 94.
  on committee for laying of cornerstone of Charleston synagogue, 19 : 79, 85.
  president of Beth Elohim Congregation, 19 : 85.
  inscription on tombstone of, 19 : 85 (note).
Levy, Myer, mentioned in colonial records of New Jersey, 17 : 39.
Levy, Myer A., manager annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.
Levy, Myers, early New Jersey trader, absconds, 17 : 39.
  advertisements concerning, 17 : 39.
Levy, Nathan,^{1} applies for a family burial place in Philadelphia, 1 : 20, 21.
  death and burial of, 1 : 20.
  daughters and heirs of, 1 : 21-22.
  trustee of real estate of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 193, 195.
  signs petition to mayor to use ground purchased for cemetery, 4 : 196.
  obituary notices of, quoted, 5 : 203-204.
  buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 108.
  active in work of erecting first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 127.
  mentioned in deed of Gold Street burial ground, New York, 8 : 139, 140.
Levy, Nathan,^{2} elopes with wife of John Farnsworth, 17 : 40.
Levy, Philadelphia, and the first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 1 : 21-22.
Levy, Rachel,^{1} and the first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 1 : 21-22.

Levy, Rachel,[2] wife of Aaron Levy, 2 : 159 (note).
  death of, 2 : 162.
  bequests to, from her husband, 2 : 162-163.
Levy, Rachel,[3] daughter of Moses Levy, 4 : 190, 201.
  founder of first benevolent society in Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 190.
  marries Isaac Mendez Seixas, 4 : 201 ; 11 : 154.
  festival prayer book of, containing family records, described, 4 : 201-202.
  children of, 4 : 201-202 ; 11 : 154.
  date of death of, 4 : 202.
  mother of Rev. Gershom Mendez Seixas, 6 : 129.
  photograph of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xviii.
Levy, Rachel,[4] wife of Samuel Myers Cohen, 11 : 191.
Levy, Rachel,[5] remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.
Levy, Rachel Debora, daughter of Hayman and Sloë Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 210.
Levy, Raphael Moses, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 97.
Levy, Reyna, daughter of Hayman and Sloë Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 210.
  marries Isaac Moses, 4 : 210.
Levy, Richea, daughter of Hayman and Sloë Levy, 4 : 210.
  buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 99.
  date of death of, 20 : 163.
Levy, Mrs. Richey, directress Ladies' Benevolent Society, N. Y., 13 : 108.
Levy, Rev. S., a corresponding member of American Jewish Historical Society, 17 : xv.
Levy (Levi), Sampson,[1] member of the City Dancing Assembly, Philadelphia, 1 : 54.
  signer of the Philadelphia non-importation agreement, 1 : 60.
  portrait engraved by St. Mémin, 6 : 154.
  early Jewish attorney in Lancaster County, 9 : 35.
  brother of Moses Levy, 9 : 35 ; 20 : 162.
  practices law in Philadelphia, 9 : 35.
  becomes converted to Protestant Episcopal Church, 9 : 35.
  enters students at University of Pennsylvania, 19 : 120, 121.
  a wealthy Philadelphian, 19 : 121.
  not likely to have been considered for post of Attorney-General by Jefferson, 20 : 162.
Levy, Sampson,[2] enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.
Levy, Samuel, a Jewish merchant in New York, signs petition regarding value of foreign coins, 2 : 86.
  in the New York militia, 2 : 92.
  letters of administration of estate of, issued, 12 : 167.
  naturalized Jew of New York, 13 : 6.
Levy, Sarah,[1] daughter of Hayman and Sloë Levy, date of birth of, 4 : 210.
Levy, Sarah,[2] buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 110.
Levy, Selomon Josseph, witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 202.
Levy (Levi), Sheftall, aids patriots at siege of Savannah, 17 : 102.
Levy, Simeon, son of Benjamin and Judith Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 213.
  children of, 4 : 213.
  grandfather of Adolphus S. Solomons, 20 : 166.
Levy, Simon, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.
Levy, Siphora, marries Mos. Marquez, 18 : 190, 202.
Levy, Sloë. *See* Myers, Sloë.
Levy, Solomon,[1] enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.

Levy, Solomon,[2] son of Hayman and Sloë Levy, date of birth of, 4 : 210.

Levy, Solomon,[3] resident of Amherst County, Virginia, in post-Revolution period, 20 : 100.

Levy, Solomon,[4] resident of Warwick County, Virginia, in post-Revolution period, 20 : 100.

Levy, Solomon,[5] made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.

Levy, Susanna, conveys business to Aaron Levy, 2 : 157.
  wife of Levy Andrew Levy, 2 : 157 ; 9 : 34.

Levy, Uriah P., commodore, grandson of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 60.
  highest ranking officer in United States Navy at time of his death, 3 : 40 ; 12 : 164.
  career in War of 1812, 3 : 40.
  given freedom of the city by Common Council of New York, 3 : 40.
  urges abolition of corporal punishment in United States Navy, 3 : 40.
  presents statue of Thomas Jefferson to United States Government, 3 : 97.
  contest over will of, ref. to, 9 : 87.
  places fortune at disposal of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 158.
  will of, 17 : 158.

Levy, Commodore Uriah P., Biographical sketch of, paper by Hon. Simon Wolf presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : v.

Levy, Walter H., nephew of Solomon Heydenfeldt, judge of Superior Court in San Francisco, 10 : 139.

Levy, Wolf. *See* Levy, Benjamin.

Levy, Zipporah, mother-in-law of Naphtali Phillips, 2 : 60.
  marries Benjamin Mendez Seixas, 4 : 210 ; 18 : 118 (note).
  biographical data concerning, 4 : 210, 211 ; 18 : 118 (note).
  children of, 4 : 211 ; 6 : 135.

Levy and Franks, partnership dissolved with death of Nathan Levy, 5 : 204.

Levy and Seixas families, alluded to, 11 : 155.

Levy and Seixas Families, The, of Newport and New York, article by N. Taylor Phillips, 4 : 189-214.

Levy v. Levy, ref. to case of, 17 : 158.

Lewenstein, M. J., ref. to, 3 : 131.
  chief rabbi of Paramaribo, library of, offered for sale, 4 : 1, 8.
  death of, 4 : 8.

Lewger, John, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 37.

Lewi, Isidor, necrology of Barnet Phillips by, 16 : 195-197.

Le Wien, Mr., letter of, in behalf of Jews in Holy Land, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 22.

Lewin, Philip, and the first Russo-Jewish immigrants in Philadelphia, 19 : 126, 130, 137, 139, 141.
  report of, to Philadelphia branch of Alliance Israélite Universelle on Russian refugees, quoted, 19 : 126-129.

Lewine, Jacob Eliezar, member of Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 67.

Lewinstein, Copenhagen rabbi, issues pass for Surinam, 17 : 203.

Lewinstein, Mos., documents relating to nomination as Chief Rabbi, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 22.

Lewis, Mr., captured with David Emanuel by British and killed, 17 : 191 and (note).

Lewis, Abram Herbert, work by, alluded to, 11 : 101 (note).

Lewis, Alfred H., work by, alluded to, 11 : 188.

Lewis, Ann, marries David Emanuel, 17 : 193 and (note).

Lewis, Asher. *See* Levy, Asher.

Lewis, Benjamin, subscriber to Academy of Arts and Sciences of United States of America, 19 : 66.

Lewis, David,[1] Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 26.

Lewis, David,[2] mentioned in act of incorporation of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 51.

Lewis, Dr. Dio, alluded to, 9 : 167.

Lewis, Sir George Cornwell, on oratorical ability of Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 74.

Lewis, Henry, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Lewis, Jacob, member of a Baltimore Masonic lodge, 19 : 58.

Lewis, N., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 262.

Lewis, Nathaniel, mentioned in Francisco de Faria's deposition concerning Chief Justice Scroggs, 20 : 130.

Lewis, Rachel, Luis Gomez witness to will of, 11 : 143.

Lewis, Samuel A., aids Goodman L. Mordecai, 17 : 155.
  editor of "Hebrew Leader," 17 : 155.
  vice-president of Mt. Sinai Hospital, 17 : 155.

Lewis, Thomas, old book by, in possession of N. Taylor Phillips, 4 : 199.

Lewis, Wm.,[1] endorses Aaron Lopez's memorial to the Continental Congress, 2 : 127.

Lewis, Wm.,[2] mentioned in Francisco de Faria's deposition concerning Chief Justice Scroggs, 20 : 129, 130, 131, 132.

Lewisohn, Mr., English Jew expelled from St. Petersburg, 15 : 94.

Lewisohn, Adolph, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 257.

Lewisohn, Leonard, necrology of, by L. M., 11 : 199-201.
  business career of, 11 : 199.
  communal activities of, 11 : 200.
  marries Rosalie Jacobs, 11 : 201.
  death of, 11 : 201.

Lewiting, Robert, mayor of New York, Jews present petition to, to use ground purchased for cemetery, 4 : 196.

"**Lexicon**" [Hebrew], of Buxtorf, in library of Elder William Brewster, 20 : 34.
  possessed by most New England Hebraists, 20 : 76, 77.

Lexington, battle of, alluded to, 1 : 118.

Lexington, Ky., a Jew cashier in a bank of, in 1816, 1 : 99, 100.

Leysler, Jacob, referee in law case of Asser Levy, 8 : 19.

Liberman, Louis, case of, and Sunday law of Nebraska, 11 : 112 and (note) ; 12 : 94.

Liberties act in Maryland, 2 : 36, 37.

Liberty of movement, in the Maryland charter, 2 : 34.

Library of Congress, MSS. in, ref. to, 8 : 147, 148.

"**Libro Rojo**" (Palacio), alluded to, 14 : 213 ; 19 : 160.

License to trade, issued to Jonas Phillips, 2 : 56.

Licenses, issued to Jewish merchants in New York, 2 : 81.

"**Licht, Das, von Zion,**" in collection of "Gedichte und Lieder" by Chr. Hoffmann, 13 : 91.
  translated from diary of traveler to Jerusalem, published in Philadelphia, 13 : 91.
  quoted, 13 : 91.
  author of original unknown, 13 : 92.

Lichtenberg, Georg Christoph, burlesque by, upon Jacob Philadelphia, 16 : 80-83, 90.

Lichtenberg, Phillippe Julius, grants petition of Surinam Jews for additional privileges, 16 : 181-183.

Lichtenstein, Benjamin, a founder and officer of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.

Liebenstein, Joseph, incorporator of Sinai Congregation, Chicago, 11 : 128.

Lieber, Francis, alluded to, 9 : 49.
  on prominence of German Jews in America, 9 : 102.

Liebermann, Dr. C. H., physician at death-bed at Lincoln, 17 : 150.
  data concerning, 17 : 150.

Liebmann, Walter H., paper by, presented at 16th annual meeting, 17 : xviii.
  article in the " Publications " by, 17 : 81-88.

" Life and Administration of Richard, Earl of Bellamont " (de Peyster), ref. to, 2 : 85 (note).

" Life and Character of William Gaston " (Battle), ref. to, 16 : 48 (note).

" Life, The, and Errors of John Dunton," quoted, 20 : 77.

" Life and Labour of the People " (Booth), quoted, 10 : 40.

" Life and Letters of Francis Lieber," quoted, 9 : 102.

" Life and Services, The, of General Samuel Elbert " (Jones), ref. to, 17 : 93 (note), 99 (note).

" Life and Times of Henry Clay " (Colton), ref. to, 16 : 31.

" Life and Times of James Madison " (Rives), alluded to, 11 : 60 (note).
  ref. to, 11 : 64 (note), 65 (note).

" Life and Times of Martin Van Buren " (Mackenzie), ref. to M. M. Noah in, 11 : 188.

" Life, The, and Treason of Benedict Arnold " (Sparks), ref. to, 5 : 189.

" Life and Work of John Adams," ref. to, 4 : 220.

" Life and Works of Moses Mendelssohn," edited by Jacob Voorsanger, 17 : 226.

" Life and Writings of Jared Sparks, The " (Adams), 2 : 6-7.

" Life, Journal and Correspondence " (Cutler), ref. to, 16 : 26 (note).

" Life, The, of Benedict Arnold, his Patriotism and his Treason," ref. to, 5 : 187.

" Life of Columbus " (Castelar), quoted, 10 : 159-160, 162-163.
  ref. to, 14 : 246.

" Life, The, of Elias Boudinot " (Boudinot, ed.), ref. to, 5 : 188.

" Life of Henry A. Wise " (Wise), ref. to, 12 : 66 (note).

" Life of Isaac Casaubon," ref. to, 20 : 46 (note).

" Life of James Madison " (Gay), ref. to, 2 : 10 (note) ; 11 : 59 (note).

" Life, The, of Jesus from and including the accusation until the alleged resurrection, with an acaccount of the cross, crown of thorns, etc." by Moses Aaron Dropsie, 16 : 194.

" Life of John Cotton " (McClure), ref. to, 20 : 31 (note).

" Life of John Cotton " (Whiting), ref. to, 20 : 36 (note).

" Life of Las Casas, the Apostle of the Indies " (Helps), ref. to, 4 : 104 (note).
  alluded to, 4 : 129 (note).

" Life of Peter van Schaack," ref. to, 4 : 84 (note).

" Life of Philip II. of Spain " (Hume), quoted, 17 : 11.

" Life of President Stiles " (Holmes), ref. to, 3 : 124 (note) ; 10 : 14 (note), 20 (note), 36 (note).

" Life of Roger Williams " (Straus), ref. to, 6 : 65 (note) ; 14 : 249.

" Life of Samuel J. May," extract from, on home life of the Hays family, 12 : 108-109.
  ref. to, 19 : 5 (note).

" Life of Seward " (Bancroft), ref. to, 12 : 77 (note).

" Life of Thomas Jefferson " (Morse), alluded to, 11 : 60 (note).

Lightfoot, John, bequeaths Oriental books to library of Harvard College, 20 : 49, 76.

author of "Horae Hebraicae et Talmudicae," 20 : 49.
English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.

"**Lights and Shadows of Jamaican History**" (Hill), ref. to, 10 : 59 (note).

Ligon, Richard, work by, alluded to, 18 : 141 (note), 144 (note); quoted, 19 : 176.

Lilienthal, Jesse, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Lilienthal, Rev. Dr. Max, ref. to letter of Mrs. Ann Pamelia Cunningham to, 6 : 156.
acts as minister to three German congregations in New York, 9 : 99.
severs connection with New York congregations, 9 : 99.
correspondence with Gov. Chase on sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation, 13 : 22, 33-35.
theory concerning "Holy Stones of Newark" held by, 13 : 43.
alluded to, 17 : 118.
thanks Lincoln for revocation of Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 119.
urges German and Austrian Jews to come to America, 17 : 205.
minister of B'nai Israel Congregation, Cincinnati, 17 : 215.

Lilly's, "Prac. Register," ref. to, 6 : 91 (note).

Lima (Los Reyes), Marranos in, 2 : 74, 75.
Judaizing Portuguese in, ordered released, 11 : 165.
See also Lima, the Inquisition in; Peru.

Lima, the Inquisition in, established, 2 : 75; 4 : 108, 109 (note); 12 : 5.
Marranos victims of, 4 : 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 151, 158.
Chilean clergy resist encroachments of, 4 : 151.
treats Portuguese harshly, 11 : 165.
autos de fé held by, 11 : 168, 176-177; 12 : 32-33.
Francisco Maldonado de Silva transported for trial to, 11 : 170.
Portuguese merchants arrested by, 11 : 176.
finds Judaizing Portuguese aiding the Dutch, 17 : 46-47.
See also Lima.

Limborch, Philip, ref. to work by, 4 : 159.

Limosin, Mr. *See* Limousin, Mr.

Limousin (Lemosin, Limosin), Mr., mentioned in correspondence between Jefferson and David S. Franks, 20 : 25, 26.

Lincoln, Neb., case of Sunday law and Jews in, 11 : 112.

Lincoln, Abraham, alluded to, 3 : 22, 23, 24; 14 : 31.
Jews appointed to office by, 3 : 23, 37; 17 : 126, 128, 157.
appoints Leopold C. Newman Brigadier-General, 3 : 34.
Rev. S. M. Isaacs participates in New York memorial exercises for, 9 : 151, 152.
and Abraham Kohn, 11 : 123; 17 : 131-132.
and appointment of Jewish army chaplains, 12 : 129, 131, 132-133.
tribute to character of, 12 : 137.
places cap-stone on Plymouth Rock, 14 : 73.
ref. to, 14 : 110.
copy of portrait of, by William Willard, 17 : frontispiece.
appoints Rev. Jacob Frankel army chaplain, 17 : 43 (note).
policy of, and the Jews, 17 : 110-111.
Isaac M. Wise on Jewish ancestry of, 17 : 111.
incidents in administration of, relating to Jews, 17 : 112-123.
Judah P. Benjamin on, 17 : 113.
and General Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 116-123.
absence of prejudice in, 17 : 120.

Jewish friends of, 17 : 123-136 ; 19 : 96.
does legal work in office of Asbury & Jonas, 17 : 124.
letter to Abraham Jonas on the Know-Nothing question, quoted, 17 : 125-126.
paroles son of Abraham Jonas, 17 : 126-127.
paroles Thomas Thoroughman, 17 : 127.
anecdotes concerning, 17 : 129, 134-135.
instances of probity of, 17 : 130.
Jews casting electoral votes for, 17 : 136, 137, 138.
relations with Sigismund Kaufmann, 17 : 137-138.
relations with Abram J. Dittenhoefer, 17 : 138-139.
relations with Moritz Pinner, 17 : 140-141.
Jews in National Convention nominating, 17 : 140, 141, 142.
Jews and demonstrations following assassination of, 142-152.
clemency of, in connection with Jews, 17 : 152-156.
incidents relating to Jews during visit to New York, 17 : 156-157.
and celebration held by the Young Men's Literary Association of Washington, 17 : 159-160.
Julius Silversmith and, 17 : 160.
Jewish operator transmits Emancipation Proclamation of, 17 : 161.
Myer S. Isaacs on, 17 : 162-163.
relations with Dr. Isacher Zacharie, 17 : 163-164.
Septima M. Collis, on, 17 : 164.
Rose Eytinge on, 17 : 165.
bust of, executed by Sir M. Ezekiel, 17 : 165.

Lincoln, Mrs. Abraham, alluded to, 17 : 128.
aided by Joseph Seligman, 17 : 136.
obtains pensions through Henry Seligman, 17 : 165.

Lincoln and the Jews, paper by Isaac Markens presented at 16th annual meeting, 17 : xviii.
printed, 17 : 109-165.

Lincoln and the Jews, note by Walter S. Mayer, 20 : 151-152.

Lincoln and the Jews, Additional Notes on, paper by Isaac Markens presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xii.

Lincoln, General [Benjamin], Jews serve under, 10 : 102 ; 12 : 50, 51 ; 20 : 105.
petitioned to surrender Charleston, 12 : 52, 53.
alluded to, 17 : 101.

Lincoln, [Levi], Attoney-General of United States, under Jefferson, 20 : 161-162.

Lincoln monument, Julius Hammerslough active in project for erection of, in Springfield, 17 : 128.

Lincoln Monument Association, Jewish contributions to fund of, 17 : 150.

Lincoln, Hon. Robert T., and Jewish ancestry of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 111.

Lincoln, Wm., and Baldwin, C. C., editors of "Worcester (Mass.) Magazine and Historical Journal," 11 : 84 (note).

"**Lincoln's Amnesty**," Hebrew poem by Judah Roswald, 17 : 151.

Lind, alluded to, in connection with experiments on converting salt water into fresh, 2 : 112, 114.

Lindenmuller, Gustav, ref. to case of, *v.* The People, 11 : 107 (note).

Lindner, Isaac, allotted land at Sunbury, Ga., 10 : 89.

Lindo, case of, *v.* Unsworth, 12 : 93.

Lindo, Alexander Joseph, quartermaster in Jamaica, 12 : 165.

Lindo, E. H., work by, ref. to, 2 : 132 (note) ; 3 : 126 (note), 135, 137, 138, 147 (note) ; 5 : 120 (note) ; 10 : 53 (note) ; 16 : 179 (note) ; 18 : 40 (note) ; quoted, 9 : 144-146.

Lindo, Jeudit, marries Dr. Aharon Ledesma, 18 : 187.

Lindo, Moses, gives a certificate to Jonas Phillips, 2 : 51-52, 54, 55.
  inspector general and surveyor for indigo, etc., 2 : 52 ; 12 : 45.
  makes donation to Jewish congregation in colonial Georgia, 10 : 82.
  prominent in colonial South Carolina, 12 : 44.
  and the indigo industry, 12 : 44.
  scientific attainments of, 12 : 45.
  presents topaz to Queen of England, 12 : 45 (note).
  early benefactor of Brown University, 19 : 115.
  and resolution concerning entrance of Jews into Brown University, 19 : 115.
Lindsey, Edmund, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 34, 35, 37, 39.
"**Lingua Sacra**" by David Levi, list of subscribers to, 6 : 156.
Linn, John Blair, work by, ref. to, 2 : 158 (note).
  cited, 5 : 192.
Linsey, James, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 36.
Linton, John, captain of militia, Jonas Phillips enlists under, 2 : 57.
Lipman, Jacob, first cantor of Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9 : 126.
"**Lippincott's Monthly**," ref. to, 11 : 188.
Lippitt, Governor, appoints R. Hammett Tilley State Record Commissioner of Rhode Island, 20 : 172.
Lippman, Lieutenant L. S., soldier in Civil War, buried in Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 3 : 26.
Lipreading of Hebrew taught deaf mute in 17th century, 20 : 57.
Liquor, case concerning prohibition of, in Jewish ceremony, 12 : 98.
Lisbon, possible home of Lumbrozo, 1 : 31.
  the Machado and Nunez families in, 2 : 45.
  Marranos from America in, 2 : 74.
  Marrano documents in, 2 : 74.
  the Inquisition in, 2 : 74.
  a native of, executed by the Inquisition in America, 2 : 75.
  Jewish victims of autos de fé at, 4 : 132, 133, 134, 137 (note), 141 (note), 171, 172, 173, 174.
  documents of American Jewish interest in State archives of, 11 : 148.
  Marranos embark for America after earthquake at, 20 : 89.
Lisson, Judica, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.
"**List of Inhabitants of Boston,**" ref. to, 11 : 80 (note).
"**List, A, of the Inhabitants of Philadelphia, with the Quantity of Land they respectively hold therein . . . ,**" ref. to, 5 : 198 (note).
List, A, of Jews Made Denizens in the Reigns of Charles II. and James II., 1661-1687, paper by Samuel Oppenheim, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xv.
  printed, 20 : 109-113.
List, A, of Jews Who Were Grand Masters of Masons in Various States of This Country, paper by Albert M. Friedenberg presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xii.
  printed, 19 : 95-100.
"**List, A, of Soldiers of the Virginia Line on Continental Establishment, who have received Certificates for the balances of their full pay, agreeable to an Act of Assembly passed November Session, 1781,**" ref. to, 20 : 99 (note).
"**Liste des Premiers Souscripteurs en Virginie, Année 1786,**" ref. to, 19 : 123 (note), 124 (note).
Lists of settlers in the American plantations, 1 : 105-108.
Lists and mementos of Jews prominent in American Jewish history desired for American Jew-

ish Historical Society collections, 11 : 147.

Literary Autobiography, A, of Mordecai Manuel Noah. With an Introduction by George Alexander Kohut, 6 : 113-121.

"**Literary Diary, The, of Ezra Stiles,**" ref. to, 11 : 94 (note).

"**Literary Diary, The, of Ezra Stiles,**" edited by Franklin Bowditch Dexter, data concerning, 10 : 7, 8.
  ref. to, 10 : 8, 11 (note), 12 (note), 13, 14, 15, 17 (note), 18, 19 (note), 20 (note), 21, 22 (note), 23 (note), 24 (note), 26, 27 (note), 28 (note), 29 (note), 30 (note), 31 (note), 32 (note), 33 (note), 34 (note), 35 (note), 36 (note) ; 19 : 111 (note).
  quoted, 10 : 8-12, 15-31, 33-35.
  alluded to, 11 : 89 (note) ; 13 : 114 (note) ; 19 : 114 (note).

"**Literary History of the American Revolution**" (Tyler), alluded to, 9 : 168.

"**Literature, The, of the Sabbath Question**" (Cox), ref. to, 11 : 101 (note).

Litschoe, Daniel, witness to agreement between Nicasius de Sille and David de Ferera, 18 : 86.

Littauer, Hon. Lucius N., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

"**Litteraturblatt des Orients**" (Fuerst), ref. to, 4 : 124 (note), 167 (note).

Little Rock, early Jewish settlers in, 6 : 158.
  Jews form congregation in, 6 : 158.

Liverpool, imports from, to New York, 2 : 82.

"**Lives and Opinions, The, of Benjamin F. Butler and Jesse Holt,**" ref. to, M. M. Noah in, 11 : 188.

"**Lives of American Merchants**" (Hunt), alluded to, 13 : 93 (note).

Livingston, Chancellor Brockholst, opinion by, relating to Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 195.
  mentioned in letter of Albert Gallatin to Jefferson, 20 : 161, 162.

Livingston, R. R., Secretary of Foreign Affairs, alluded to, 1 : 81, 83, 84 ; 18 : 210.
  mentions Col. David S. Franks to Congress for diplomatic post, 10 : 103.
  letter of, concerning Franks, quoted, 10 : 105.

Livingston, Robert, merchant in New York, 2 : 80.

Lix, Francisco de, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.

Llorente [Juan], cited, 4 : 109 (note), 111, 112 ; ref. to, 4 : 113 (note), 119 (note) ; alluded to, 4 : 115 (note), 120 (note) ; 12 : 8, 9.

Lloyd Street Congregation, Baltimore, petition by, 12 : 91 ; 13 : 137.

Loaisa, Archbishop Francisco Jeronimo de, celebrates three public autos de fé in South America, 4 : 157.

Lobanow, Prince, and exclusion of American Jews from Russia, 15 : 107.

Lobato, Abraham Cohen. *See* Lobato, Diego Gomez.

Lobato, Diego Gomez, also known as Abraham Cohen Lobato, goes to Brazil with Elias Montalto, 4 : 130 (note).

Lobatto, Jael Cohen, marries Seml. Hm. C. Nassy, 18 : 190, 194.

Lobo, Binjamin Jessurun, marries Sarah de la Parra, 18 : 187.

Lobo, Binjamin Jessurun, son of Daniel, marries Luna Canet Nassy, 18 : 187, 203.

Lobo, Joseph Daniel Jessurun, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.

Lobo, Moses Finzi, necrology of, by Charles J. Cohen, 19 : 197-199.

biographical data concerning, 19 : 197-198.

newspaper work of, 19 : 198.

writes Charles Sumner of error in punctuation in Constitutional amendment, 19 : 198.

Locke, John, draws up Constitution for province of Carolina, 12 : 41 ; 16 : 38.

Locke, Richard, reference to Jews in Lancaster in letter to Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 9 : 29, 30.

Lockermans, Sieur Govert (Lockermans, Gouvert), sells property on Mill Street, New York, 3 : 51.

appointed arbitrator between Asser Levy and Ricka Nunes, 8 : 11 (note) ; 18 : 71.

Lockett, case of, *v.* Merchants Insurance Co., 12 : 71.

Lockman. *See* De Witt, Lockman & De Witt.

Lockwood, Ebenezer, in political relations with Michael Hays, 2 : 67.

Lockwood, Elihu, defeated for Congress by Philip Philipps, 12 : 119.

Lockwood, S., ref. to, 11 : 188.

Locock, Francis Salvador associated with, 9 : 118.

Lodge No. 1, of Ancients, Masonic, Philadelphia, Joseph Miranda Secretary of, 19 : 47.

Lodge No. 2, Ancient York Masons, Philadelphia, Jewish members and officers of, 19 : 46, 47.

Lodge No. 3, Masonic, Charleston, Jewish officer of, 19 : 86.

Lodge No. 4, of Moderns, Masonic, Philadelphia, Joseph Miranda Secretary of, 19 : 47.

Lodge No. 10, Masonic, Columbia, S. C., Jewish officer and member of, 19 : 86, 87.

Lodge No. 21, Masonic, Virginia, Jewish member of, 19 : 63.

Lodge No. 37, Masonic, Virginia, Jewish member of, 19 : 63.

Lodge No. 39, Masonic, Coosauhatchie, S. C., Jewish officer of, 19 : 86.

Lodge No. 43, Masonic, Lancaster, Jewish members and officers of, 9 : 33 ; 19 : 48, 49.

Lodge No. 46, Masonic, Spartanburg, S. C., Jewish member of, 19 : 84.

Loeb, Adolph, signs call for Chicago anti-slavery mass-meeting, 5 : 154.

Loeb, Herman, on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.

Loeb, Isidore,[1] ref. to, 2 : 131 ; 4 : 183.

as secretary of Alliance Israélite, authorizes Philadelphia branch to receive money for Russian refugees, 19 : 129.

Loeb, Isidore,[2] on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Loeb, Jacques, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Loeb, Louis, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Loeb, Prof. Morris, on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 8 : 11 ; 9 : iii, ix, xiii ; 10 : iii, 11 : iii, ix ; 12 : iii, ix ; 13 : iii, x ; 16 : iii, x ; 17 : xi.

on committee to collect statistical data concerning Jews of America, 12 : xi.

on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Loeb, Simon, aids Russian refugees in Philadelphia, 19 : 137, 141.

Loew, Leopold, quoted, 2 : 103 (note).

Loewe, Dr. Heinrich, ref. to work by, 10 : 172.

Loewy, Benno, at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.

Logan, James, letter of, warning Henry Goldney against Isaac Miranda, 5 : 196.

Logan, John A., desires Henry Rice's appointment as military storekeeper for Illinois, 17 : 130.
  friend of Henry Greenebaum, 17 : 133.

Logan, Wm., alluded to, 1 : 54.

Loisada, Refica, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.

Loisado, Aron Baruk. *See* Louzado, Aaron Baruch.

Lombrose, Cesare, criminologist, alluded to, 1 : 32 (note).

Lombroso. *See also* Lumbrozo.

Lombroso of Milan, converted to Christianity, 1 : 32 (note).

Lombroso family in Italy, account of, 1 : 31-33 (note).

Lombroso, Isaac, rabbi in Tunis, 1 : 32 (note).

Lombroso, Jacob, rabbi and physician, in Venice, 1 : 31-32 (note) ; 4 : 57 (note).

Lombroso, Jacob Raphael Ishmael, head of Lombroso family in Italy, 1 : 32 (note).

Lomelin, Dr. Don Pedro de Barrientos, signs sentence passed on Gabriel de Granada by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 127.

Lomeog, Moses, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

London, the Bueno de Mesquita family in, 1 : 91.
  documents of American Jewish interest at, 11 : 148.
  early Jewish solicitors in, 19 : 179-180.
  Hahamim of Jewish community in, 20 : 52, 53.
  Jewish cemetery in, described in Sewell's diary, 20 : 53.

London Board of Deputies, list of Jews holding public office in United States sent to, 4 : 222.

London Sephardic congregation, and settlement of Jews in Georgia, 10 : 66-70.
  objects to marriage of Portuguese man and German woman, 10 : 71 (note).
  officers of, 20 : 116 (note).
  See also Bevis Marks Congregation, London.

Londoner, Moses, case of, *v.* Anthony Lichtenheim, 13 : 137.

Long, on prosperity of Jews in Jamaica, 10 : 59.
  on importance of Jews to Jamaica trade, 10 : 64.

Long, Hyman Isaac, physician, petitions fellow Masons for aid, 19 : 34.
  prominent Mason, 19 : 34, 71, 78, 94.
  mentioned in proceedings of Virginia Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 71.

Long Island, Jews from New Amsterdam settle in, 1 : 48.
  in trade relations with New York, 2 : 84.

Long Island Cemetery, Congregation Shearith Israel, names of persons buried in, 4 : 212.

"Long Island Hist. Soc. Coll.," ref. to, 8 : 26 (note).

Long, Jas., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Long, Rob., signs report of Council for Trade and Plantations on case of Rabba Couty, 5 : 86.

Long Wharf Trust, Moses Seixas trustee and secretary of, 6 : 75.

Longfellow [Henry Wadsworth], "The Jewish Cemetery at Newport" by, alluded to, 6 :61 ; quoted, 6 : 80 ; 14 : 123.
  entry in diary concerning Jewish cemetery at Newport, quoted, 10 : 170.
  anecdote concerning Rabbi Wise and poem "Sandalphon" by, 10 : 170.
  "A Simile" by, quoted, 12 : 170.

friendship with Dr. Isaac M. Wise, 12 : 170 (note).

Longfellow's Verse, A Note on Jewish Influences in, paper by Prof. J. H. Hollander, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xiii.

Longland, Charles, English agent at Leghorn, 16 : 106.
  mentions grant of privileges to Jews by the Dutch in letter to Cromwell's secretary, 16 : 107; 17 : 54.

Longozia, Pedro Suarez de, Licentiate of Mexican Inquisition, passes sentence on Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 70.

Longworth, Nicholas, Jews of Cincinnati buy land for cemetery from, 8 : 54-55; 17 : 123.
  donates burial ground to Cincinnati Jewish congregation, 8 : 55.

Lookermans, Gouvert. *See* Lockermans Sieur Govert.

Lopes, Abraham, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106, 108.

Lopes and Nunes, action between, 13 : 10.

Lopez, a Jew, victim of Cartagena Inquisition, 12 : 37.

Lopez, Aaron [1] **(Edward),** wealthiest American Jew of his day, 2 : 101; 4 : 88.
  business relations of, 2 : 101-102.
  older brother of, 2 : 102; 10 : 102.
  nephew of, 2 : 102.
  son of Diego Jose Lopez, 2 : 104.
  changes Marrano name Edward to Aaron, 2 : 104.
  first wife and daughter of, 2 : 104, 105.
  second wife and children of, 2 : 104-105; 4 : 204; 18 : 111 (note).
  memorial of, to the Continental Congress, 2 : 126-127; 5 : 202; 6 : 74.
  petitions for protection against private armed vessels, 2 : 126-127; 6 : 74; 10 : 14, 15.
  loyal to the American cause, 2 : 127; 6 : 73.
  president of the Newport congregation, 3 : 123.
  Rhode Island Colonial Assembly orders money paid to, 3 : 150.
  moves from Newport to Leicester, Mass., at beginning of War of Revolution, 4 : 88.
  founds Leicester Academy, 4 : 88; 6 : 74.
  carries slaves to Leicester, 5 : 142.
  commercial development of Newport due to, 6 : 69.
  large shipowner and prominent New England merchant, 6 : 69, 72, 73; 8 : 124; 9 : 147; 10 : 62 (note).
  naturalization refused by Newport court, 6 : 71; 8 : 125-126; 13 : 5.
  secures naturalization in Massachusetts, 6 : 71; 11 : 81; 13 : 5.
  settles in Newport from Portugal, 6 : 72; 9 : 147.
  prominent in Newport affairs, 6 : 73.
  business hurt through patriotism in War of Revolution, 6 : 74.
  death of, 6 : 75; 8 : 147; 11 : 85 (note).
  inscription on tombstone of, 6 : 75.
  character of, 8 : 147; 11 : 85 (note).
  mentioned by Stiles as early Jewish settler in Newport, 10 : 8.
  ref. to, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 12.
  sketch of, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 15-16.
  details of career, 11 : 81.
  alluded to, 12 : 177.
  father-in-law of Moses Gomez, 17 : 197; 18 : 109.

Lopez, Aaron,[2] pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
  son of Elias and Rachel Lopez of Barbados, 19 : 175.

Lopez, Aaron,[1] **a Merchant Prince of Colonial Rhode Island,** paper by Leon Hühner, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xii.

Lopez, Abigail,[1] daughter of Moses (Jose) Lopez, 2 : 104.
Lopez, Abigail[2] **(Anne),** first wife of Aaron Lopez, 2 : 104.
 daughter of Elizabeth Lopez, 2 : 105.
Lopez, Abigail[3] **(Joana),** wife of Abraham Lopez, 2 : 105.
Lopez, Abigail,[4] naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.
Lopez, Abigail,[5] daughter of Sarah Rodriguez Rivera and Aaron Lopez, 2 : 104; 17 : 198.
 marries Isaac Gomez, Jr., 17 : 198.
Lopez, Abraham[1] **(Michael),** translator of Karigal's sermon, 1 : 123; 3 : 123; 6 : 79; 10 : 26.
 son of Diego Jose Lopez, 2 : 104.
 leaves Portugal for America, 2 : 105.
 family of, 2 : 105.
Lopez, Abraham,[2] son of Elias and Rachel Lopez of Barbados, 19 : 175.
Lopez, Andrew, spokesman of the Jews of Jamaica, 2 : 170.
 bill of exchange drawn in favor of, 19 : 175.
 made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.
 early settler in Jamaica, 20 : 112 (note).
Lopez, Anna,[1] deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, retracted, 4 : 41.
 accused of being a Jew, 4 : 48.
Lopez, Anna.[2] *See* Lopez, Abigail (Anna).
Lopez, Antonio, mentioned in Manuel de Lucena's deposition before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 34, 35.
Lopez, Blas, husband of Juana Rodriguez del Bosque, 7 : 103 (note).
Lopez, Catherine. *See* Lopez, Sarah (Catherine).
Lopez, Constanza, mother of Thomas Lopez Monforte, 7 : 63 (note).
Lopez, Daniel, son of Moses (Jose) Lopez, 2 : 104.
Lopez, David[1] **(Gabriel),** son of Diego Jose Lopez, 2 : 104.
 data concerning, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 17.
 half-brother of Moses Lopez, 10 : 18.
 early Mason in Rhode Island, 19 : 18, 19, 21, 93.
Lopez, David, Jr.,[2] member of a Newport Masonic lodge, 19 : 18, 19.
Lopez, David,[3] lieutenant of artillery in Jamaica, 12 : 165.
Lopez, David,[4] son of Elias and Rachel Lopez of Barbados, 19 : 175.
Lopez, David,[5] made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
Lopez, David,[6] and wife, original Jewish settlers in Georgia, 17 : 168.
Lopez, Delia, daughter of Aaron and Sarah Rivera Lopez, 2 : 105.
Lopez, Diego, mentioned in Inquisition document, 12 : 8.
Lopez, Diego Jose, family of, 2 : 103-104.
Lopez, Edward.[1] *See* Lopez, Aaron.
Lopez, Edward.[2] *See* Lopez, Moses (Edward).
Lopez, Eliah (Eliahu), early Jewish settler in Barbados. 1 : 106.
 Haham of congregation in Barbados, 3 : 19.
 Daniel Levi de Barrios on, 3 : 19 (note).
Lopez, Elena. *See* Silva, Elena de.
Lopez, Elias, children of, 19 : 175.
Lopez, Elizabeth, daughter of Diego Jose Lopez, 2 : 104, 105.
 killed by an earthquake, 2 : 105.
Lopez family, The, genealogy of, 2 : 101-106.
 Marranos, 2 : 102-103.
 persecuted by the Inquisition in Portugal, 2 : 104; 6 : 70.
 in Newport and Charleston, 2 : 104, 106; 6 : 69.
 left in Portugal, 2 : 105.
 connected with Rivera family, 2 : 105.
 move to Leicester during War of Revolution, 6 : 76; 11 : 84.
 characteristics of, 9 : 92.

Lopez, Francisco de Gomara, work by, source used by Joseph ben Joshua Hakkōhēn, 2 : 130.

Lopez, Francisco, accused of teaching Judaism, 7 : 58.
 Inquisition orders imprisonment of, 19 : 157.

Lopez, Gabriel. *See* Lopez, David.[1]

Lopez, Gracia, daughter of Aaron and Sarah Rivera Lopez, 2 : 105.

Lopez, Hannah. *See* Rivera, Hannah Lopez.

Lopez, Isaac,[1] son of Elias and Rachel Lopez of Barbados, 19 : 175.

Lopez, Isaac,[2] son of Moses (Jose) Lopez, 2 : 104.
 early Jewish settler in Boston, 12 : 101.
 probably buried in Newport cemetery, 12 : 102.

Lopez, Rev. Isaac,[3] Cantor at Jamaica synagogue, portrait shown at Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 6 : 159.
 perhaps identical with Hazan Isaac Lopez da Fonseca of Curaçao, 6 : 159.
 alluded to, 11 : 208.

Lopez, Jacob,[1] name of two sons of Aaron and Sarah Rivera Lopez, 2 : 104.

Lopez, Jacob [2] (John), son of Abraham (Michael) Lopez, 2 : 105.

Lopez, Jacob,[3] one of last Jews in Newport in 1818, 6 : 138.

Lopez, Jacob,[4] son of Elias and Rachel Lopez of Barbados, 19 : 175.

Lopez, Joana. *See* Lopez, Abigail (Joana).

Lopez, John. *See* Lopez, Jacob [2] (John).

Lopez, Jose. *See* Lopez, Moses (Jose).

Lopez, Joseph. *See* Lopez, Samuel (Joseph).

Lopez, Joshua, son of Aaron and Sarah Rivera Lopez, 2 : 105.
 marries Rebecca Touro, 13 : 95.

Lopez, Juliet. *See* Levy, Juliet Lopez.

Lopez, Lenor Diaz, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, retracted, 4 : 41.
 accused of being a Jew, 4 : 48.

Lopez, Manuel. *See* Lopez, Moses.[2]

Lopez, Maria. *See* Levy, Maria Lopez.

Lopez, Michael. *See* Lopez, Abraham (Michael).

Lopez, Moses,[1] son of Elias and Rachel Lopez of Barbados, 19 : 175.

Lopez, Moses [2] (Edward), nephew of Aaron (Edward) and Moses (Jose) Lopez, 2 : 102.
 son of Abraham (Michael) Lopez, 2 : 105.
 at Charleston, 2 : 105.
 pays for education of Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 68.

Lopez, Moses [3] (Jose), calendar by, 1 : 124 ; 3 : 132.
 translates documents for the government, 2 : 102.
 leaves Portugal for England and America, 2 : 104.
 changes Marrano name Jose to Moses, 2 : 104.
 wife of, 2 : 104 ; 6 : 72.
 dies in Newport, 2 : 104.
 children of, 2 : 104.
 brother of, 2 : 105 ; 6 : 72 ; 10 : 18.
 widow of, remarried, 2 : 105.
 naturalized in New York, 5 : 116 ; 6 : 70 ; 13 : 6.
 first of Lopez family to arrive in Newport, 6 : 72 ; 10 : 18.
 exempted from personal tax in Newport, 6 : 72.
 granted patent to manufacture potash, 6 : 72.
 among founders of Redwood Library, Newport, 6 : 74 ; 8 : 123.
 freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
 one of last Jews in Newport in 1818, 6 : 138.
 ref. to, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 18.

early Rhode Island Mason, 19 : 19, 93.
Lopez, Moses [4] **(Manuel) (Luis Coronado)**, Marrano victim of the Inquisition, 2 : 75 ; 4 : 111.
Lopez, Priscilla, letter addressed to, 2 : 103-106.
mother-in-law of, 2 : 104, 105.
Lopez, Rachel, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 107.
wife of Elias Lopez, children of, 19 : 175.
Lopez, Rebecca. *See* Hendricks, Rebecca Lopez.
Lopez, Rebecca Rivera, wife of Moses (Jose) Lopez, 2 : 104, 105 ; 6 : 72.
mother-in-law of Mrs. Priscilla Lopez, 2 : 104, 105.
daughter of Abraham Rivera, 2 : 105 ; 6 : 72.
Lopez, Dr. Rodrigo, the original of Shylock, 17 : 9-10.
alleged treason and trial of, 17 : 9-11, 15-21.
physician of Elizabeth, 17 : 10.
carries on secret negotiations for Elizabeth, 17 : 11, 15, 16, 17.
execution of, 17 : 11.
relations with Sir Francis Drake, 17 : 12.
enjoys monopoly of aniseed and sumach importations, 17 : 13.
and attempt to sell captured papal indulgences in America, 17 : 13-15, 22, 24.
data concerning, 17 : 15.
historians assert innocence of, 17 : 19-20.
alluded to, 20 : 46.
Lopez, Samuel, [1] son of Aaron and Sarah Rivera Lopez, 2 : 104.
marries Judith Seixas, 4 : 204.
one of the last Jews in Newport in 1818, 6 : 138.
Lopez, Samuel [2] **(Joseph)**, son of Abraham (Michael) Lopez, 2 : 105.
Lopez, Sarah (Catherine), daughter of Aaron Lopez, 2 : 104.
Lopez, Sarah Rivera, letter written by, 2 : 101-106.
husband of, 2 : 101-102.
father-in-law of, 2 : 103-104.
grand-aunt of, 2 : 104.
children of, 2 : 104-105.
grandfather of, 2 : 105.
father of, 2 : 105-106.
mother of, 2 : 106.
brother of, 2 : 106.
Lopez, Simon, alias Ramirez, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 5, 63.
brother of Thomas Lopez Monforte, 7 : 63.
Lopez, Telles Abraham, possible early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 108.
Lopez and Rivera Families, The, of Newport, article by Max J. Kohler, 2 : 101-106.
Lopusnape, Alvaro, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 159.
Lorencillo, Ishack Israel, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.
Lorenço, Blanca, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 60, 61, 63.
Lorenco, Esther, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.
Lorenzo, Isak Israel, mentioned in document relating to secret mission from Surinam to Orinoco, 16 : 159 (note).
Lorilof, Abraham Alvares, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 159.
Lorm, Hieronymus (Heinrich Landesmann), opinion of America, 13 : 89.
Los Reyes. *See* Lima.
Losantiville. *See* Cincinnati.
Lossing [Benson J.], on Israel Israel, 1 : 53.
work by, alluded to, 19 : 39 (note).
Loth, Joseph, necrology of, by Isidor Metzger, 20 : 166.
Louis XIII., prohibits Jews from settling in any colony in New World under French control, 16 : 33.

Louis XV., expels Jews from French territory in New World, 16 : 34.
opposes slavery, 16 : 35.
Louis, Isaac, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 120.
Louis, Mrs. M. D., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
Louis Napoleon (Napoleon III.), disapproves expulsion of Jews from Basle, 11 : 12.
and the Confederacy, 12 : 75, 78.
"**Louis Napoleon and the Southern Confederacy**" (Aldis), ref. to, 12 : 78 (note).
"**Louis Philippe,**" ship, emigrants sent by Henry Castro sail for Texas on, 5 : 40.
Louisiana, Leon Dyer quartermaster-general of State of, 2 : 148.
Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 24, 26, 38.
Jewish population of, in 1826, 6 : 143; in 1880, 6 : 144; in 1897, 6 : 149.
Benjamin Franklin Jonas United States Senator from, 8 : 53.
cases of Sunday law and Jews in, 11 : 109; 12 : 171.
Judah P. Benjamin member of Constitutional Convention of, 12 : 70.
Jews in Legislature of, 12 : 72.
Jew Grand Master of Masonic Grand Lodge in, 19 : 1, 97.
law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 138, 146 (note).
Louisiana, colonial, ref. to Jews in, 12 : 114.
Louisiana Law Reports, ref. to, 11 : 109 (note); 12 : 71 (note).
Louisiana State ex rel Soares, case of, *v.* Hebrew congregation "Dispersed of Judah," 12 : 93.
Louisville, alluded to, 1 : 100; 2 : 149.
Jewish names in early city directories of, 1 : 100.
first large Jewish settlement in, 1 : 100-101.
Jews in, in 1848, 6 : 143.
Louisville Congregation. *See* Adas Israel Congregation, Louisville.
Lousada, buried in first Jewish cemetery in New York, 1 : 92.
Lousada, David Baruh. *See* Louzado, David Baruch.
Lousada, Emanuel Baruch (Barruch), subscriber to a book of Jamaica laws, 5 : 57.
father of James (Jacob) Baruch Louzada, 20 : 113 (note).
Lousada, James (Jacob) Baruch. *See* Louzada, James Baruch.
Louy, Hayman. *See* Levy, Hayman.
Louzada, Aaron, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.
date of death of, 20 : 164.
Louzada, David Baruch. *See* Louzado, David Baruch.
Louzada, Is. de Dd. Baruh, marries Roza Robles de Medina, 18 : 188.
Louzada, Rabbi J. H. B., documents relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 17.
Louzada, Jacob,¹ remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.
Louzada, Jacob,² remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.
Louzada (Lousada), James (Jacob) Baruch, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 113.
son of Emanuel Baruch Lousado, 20 : 113 (note).
marries Abigail Lamego, 20 : 113 (note).
dies in London, 20 : 113 (note).
Louzado (Lauzada, Loisado, Louzada), Aaron (Aron) Baruch (Baron, Baruk), petitions for admittance of testimony in courts of Judicature, 18 : 133.
pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
early Jewish settler in Barbados, 20 : 111 (note).
See also Lauzada, Aaron Baron.
Louzado (Lazenda), Abraham Barah, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111 and (note).

Louzado (Lousada, Louzada), David Baruch (Baruh), petitions for recognition of validity as witness, 18 : 131.
  witness to Surinam marriages, 18 : 196.
  made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.
  early Jewish settler in Barbados, 20 : 110 (note).
Love, Tory neighbor of "Old Mordecai," 13 : 78, 80.
Love, John, Judge Sewall orders books from, 20 : 52.
Lovelace, Governor [Francis], gives Rabba Couty license to traffic in West Indies, 5 : 52, 76, 77.
  certificate of, concerning Rabba Couty and his vessel, 5 : 83.
Loveman, Robert, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
Low, Major, mentioned in Mordecai Sheftall's account of capture of Savannah by British, 17 : 176.
Low, Isaac, member of the New York Chamber of Commerce, 2 : 83.
Lowell, J., ref. to, 19 : 167.
Lowenstein, Hymen, member of a Baltimore Masonic lodge, 19 : 58.
Lowenstein, J. G., works by, alluded to, 10 : 119 (note).
Lowenthal, Julius, draws up resolutions in memory of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 148.
Lowrey, Alexander, partner of Joseph Simon, 1 : 121 ; 9 : 31.
"Loyalism in New York during the American Revolution" (Flick), quoted, 10 : 164.
Loyalists, Jewish, in the Revolution, 1 : 66 ; 3 : 83 ; 4 : 89-90.
Loyalty to the American cause punished by General Burgoyne, 2 : 121.
Loyola y Haro, Juan de, absolved from charge of Judaizing, 12 : 33.
Lubbock, F. R., on Texas Military Board during Civil War, 4 : 14.
Lucas, Dr., notes on Jews of Barbados extracted from collections compiled by, 18 : 129.
Lucas, Albert, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Lucas, Philip, magistrate in Jamaica, 12 : 165.
Lucas, Sampson, subscribes to David Levi's "Lingua Sacra," 6 : 156.
Lucayo, colony of Jews from Brazil settles in, 16 : 141 (note).
  may mean Tucoyo, or Tobago, 16 : 141 (note).
Lucayos Islands, The, alluded to, 2 : 135.
Lucena, De, early Jewish settler in New York, 8 : 10.
Lucena, Mr., Justice of Peace in colonial Georgia, 10 : 92.
Lucena, Abraham de, Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 81, 82, 83.
  signs a petition regarding value of foreign coins, 2 : 86.
  signs petition of Jews to purchase burial ground, 3 : 76-77 ; 18 : 19, 75.
  refused permission to trade with Madeiras, 3 : 79.
  signs petition of Jews of New Amsterdam for admittance to citizenship, 6 : 88 (note) ; 18 : 36.
  freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
  prominent Jewish settler in New Amsterdam, 6 : 126 ; 18 : 6 (note).
  executor of will of Isaac Rodriques Marquise, 11 : 143.
  accused of violation of Sunday law, 18 : 7.
  taxed for defenses of New Amsterdam, 18 : 26.
  signs petition of Jews to trade to South River, 18 : 27.
  mentioned in New Amsterdam court proceedings, 18 : 28 (note), 60.

signs petition regarding ownership of real estate, etc., 18 : 32.
alluded to, 18 : 49, 52.
lawsuits of, 18 : 59.
location of residence of, 18 : 59 (note), 68, 89.
mentioned in deposition of Juan Gallardo, 18 : 61.
mentioned in petition of Moses Da Silva to Dutch West India Company, 18 : 87.

Lucena (Lucenah), Abraham Haim de, contributes toward erection of steeple on Trinity Church, New York, 3 : 85.
minister of Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 6 : 126; 18 : 105 (note).
data concerning, 6 : 126.
father-in-law of Mordecai Gomez, 17 : 197.
related to Abraham de Lucena, 18 : 105 (note).
remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 120.
early Jewish settler in New Amsterdam, 19 : 199.
Horatio Gomez descendant of, 19 : 199.

Lucena, Jacob, petitions to trade in Albany, 3 : 77-78.
punished for violation of Connecticut Sunday law, 8 : 21-22; 11 : 87.
early Jewish settler of New Amsterdam, 18 : 60.

Lucena, Manuel de, testimony of, in trial of Jorge de Almeida by Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 33-35.
data concerning, 4 : 33.
arrested for Judaizing, 4 : 34.
accused of being a Jew, 4 : 41.

Lucena, Moses de, translates Spanish document, 18 : 60.
figures in New Amsterdam court proceedings, 18 : 60.
acts as butcher, 18 : 60.

Lucena, Rachel de, mentioned in will of Mordecai Gomez, 11 : 144.

Lucena (Lucenah), Rebecca de, wife of Mordecai Gomez, 17 : 197; 19 : 200.
buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 105.
daughter of Rev. Abraham Haim de Lucena, 18 : 105 (note).
children of, 18 : 105 (note).
date of death of, 20 : 163.

Lucena (Delucena), Samuel de, early settler in Philadelphia, 1 : 24.
entry relating to, in the Journal of the Continental Congress, 1 : 68-69.
freeman of New York, 6 : 102.

Lucenah, Rev. Abm. Haim de. *See* Lucena, Rev. Abraham Haim de.

Lucenah, Rebecca de. *See* Lucena, Rebecca de.

"Lucien Moss Home for Incurables of the Jewish Faith," founded by Lucien Moss, 5 : 207.

Lucina, mentioned by Stiles as early Jewish settler in Newport, 10 : 8.

Luckey, Isaac, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 120.

Lucking, Congressman, on committee to secure Russia's recognition of American passports, 15 : 111.

Ludlam, Henry, early New Jersey philo-Semite, 17 : 33 (note).

Luis de Santangel and Columbus, note by M. J. K., 10 : 159-163.

Luis family, leave Curaçao for Rhode Island, 10 : 146.

Luiza, Rachel, contributor to first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 127.

Lukens, John, surveyor-general, draws a plan of the first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 1 : 20-21.

Lumbroso, name of family in Leghorn, 1 : 32 (note).

Lumbroso, Jacob. *See* Lombroso, Jacob.

Lumbrosso, Joseph, brother of Luis de Caravajal, resides in Ferrara, 4 : 57.

"Lumbrozio's Discovery," 1 : 30, 37.
bequeathed to Edward Richardson, 1 : 31.

Lumbrozo. *See also* Lombroso.

Lumbrozo, name disappears in Maryland, 2 : 40.

Lumbrozo, Elizabeth, wife of Jacob, conjecture as to race of, 1 : 29.
mentioned in her husband's will, 1 : 30-31, 38-39.

Lumbrozo, Jacob (or John), early settler in Maryland, and religious toleration, 1 : 26 ; 9 : 75 (note) ; 16 : 1, 2.
marked individuality of, 1 : 26.
medical practitioner, 1 : 26.
sources on the life of, 1 : 26-27.
mention of, in a trial, 1 : 27, 35.
earliest mention of, 1 : 28.
judgments issued to, 1 : 28, 35.
evidences of professional activity of, 1 : 28.
marriage of, 1 : 29.
land owned by, 1 : 30, 35, 36-37.
will of, 1 : 30-33, 38-39 ; 2 : 40 (note).
original home of, 1 : 31-33.
events in the life of, 1 : 33-34.
documents connected with, 1 : 34-39.
printed sources on the life of, 1 : 34 (note).
unmolested in Maryland, 2 : 38-40.
charged with blasphemy, 2 : 39 and (note).
pardoned by Richard Cromwell, 2 : 39.
various names and epithets of, 2 : 39-40 and (note).
death of, 2 : 40 and (note).
widow of, 2 : 40 and (note).
estate of, 2 : 40 (note).
date of trial of, 2 : 176-177.
conversation of, with a preacher of the Society of Friends, 2 : 176.
medical attendant of Jacob de Ferera, 18 : 57.
arrives in New World on "St. Charles," 18 : 57 (note).
name written as Moses Ambrosius, 18 : 57 (note).
See also Ambrosius, Moses.

Lumbrozzo, John,[1] posthumous son of Jacob Lumbrozo, 2 : 40 and (note).

Lumbrozo, John.[2] *See* Lumbrozo, Jacob.

Lumbrozo, Rebecca (Ribka, Rispora), sister of Jacob, mentioned in his will, 1 : 31, 38, 39.

Luna, Gonzalo De, released from Inquisition prison, 11 : 166.

"Lunar Calendar of the festivals, etc.," gift to the American Jewish Historical Society, 1 : 124.
See also Calendar, first American-Jewish.

L'Unité Américaine, Masonic lodge, New York, Jewish officer of, 19 : 32.

Lupardo, Simon, member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 31.

Lupo, Albino, early settler in Virgina, 20 : 88.

Luria, Gabriel, signs document in regard to colony in Serepique, 17 : 200.

"Luser the Watchmaker: An Episode of the Polish Revolution," by Dr. Adolph Moses, 11 : 202.

Lushington, Capt., commands Jewish corps of volunteers in War of Revolution, 4 : 96 ; 12 : 49 ; 19 : 151, 152, 153.
in battle of Beaufort, 19 : 152-153.
signs certificates of enrollment of Jacob I. Cohen, 19 : 155, 156.

Luther, Martin, alluded to, 20 : 69, 70 (note).

Lutheran Church, Aaron Levy gives lot to a, 2 : 160.

Lutheran Church, first, in New York, precise site of, unknown, 3 : 42, 45.
paid for by money borrowed from Jews, 3 : 45 ; 6 : 125 ; 8 : 19.

Lutherans in New Amsterdam demand religious liberty, 18 : 22.
authorized to have separate

gatherings at Albany, 18 : 23 (note).
Luttrell, [Narcissus], ref. to "Brief Relation" by, 20 : 117 (note), 128 (note).
Luyckersen, Maryn, Jacob Barsimson in lawsuit against, 18 : 62.
Luzado, David Hezekiah Baruch, buried in old Surinam cemetery, 18 : 182.
Luzena, Jacob Hizriahu de, early Jewish settler in Jamaica, 2 : 97.
Luzerne County, Pa., Aaron Levy owns land in, 2 : 158.
"Luzes de la Ley Divina," by Miguel Levi de Barrios, alluded to, 11 : 178.
Luzzatto, S. D., ref. to, 5 : 121 (note).
Lying-in Hospital, Philadelphia, directors of, 5 : 206.
Lykens Valley coal first used as fuel by John Moss, 2 : 172.
Lynch, Sir T., governor of Jamaica, and the Jews, 2 : 99.
  freedom of conscience under, 5 : 50, 51.
  makes commendatory references to Jews in letter to Lord Arlington, 5 : 51, 52, 71-72.
  asks for orders concerning Jews, 5 : 52, 72-73.
  petitioned by English merchants against Jews, 5 : 52, 73-74.
  shows kindness to Rabba Couty, 5 : 52, 81.
  ordered to make reparation to Rabba Couty, 5 : 53, 86-87.
Lynchburg, Va., Jews members of Masonic order in, 19 : 60.
Lyon, Jew, helps construct first cotton gin in Alabama, 13 : 84.
Lyon, A. De, officer of Georgia Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 91.
Lyon, Abraham, freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
Lyon (Leon), Abraham de, and viticulture in Georgia, 1 : 10-12 ; 10 : 72, 80.
  original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 69, 73 ; 17 : 169.
  refugee from Portuguese Inquisition, 10 : 70.
  freeholder of Savannah, 10 : 79.
  wife leaves Georgia, 10 : 84.
Lyon, de. *See also under* de Lyon.
Lyon, Isaac,[1] member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 123.
  manager annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.
  incorporator of "The Hebrew and English Institute of the City of Richmond," 4 : 27.
Lyon, Isaac,[2] resident of Newport in 17th century, 6 : 67.
Lyon, Isaac,[3] of Jamaica, subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.
Lyon, Isaac,[4] mentioned in Mobile conveyancing, 12 : 118.
Lyon, Isaac,[5] member of a Philadelphia Masonic lodge, 19 : 52.
Lyon, Isaac De, Georgia Legislature passes act for relief of, 17 : 105.
  officer of Georgia Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 91.
Lyon, Jacob,[1] member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
  manager annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.
  member of a Richmond Masonic lodge, 19 : 62.
Lyon, Jacob,[2] naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
Lyon, James de, West Point graduate, adjutant of State troops of Georgia, 4 : 15.
Lyon, Jonas, member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 33.
Lyon, Jos., and **Lyons, Nathan**, papers relating to case of, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 16.
Lyon, Colonel Leonorean de, graduates from Yale, 4 : 15.
Lyon, Levi S. de, father of Mrs. Leonora R. Randall, 4 : 15.
Lyon, Moses de, Jewish statesman of the South, 14 : 189.

Lyon, Nathan, resident of Newport in 17th century, 6 : 67.

Lyon, Richard, assists in revision of "Bay Psalm Book," 20 : 43.

Lyon, Robert, editor of "The Asmonean," ref. to, 4 : 182.
  protests against sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation, 13 : 22.

Lyon, Samuel, mentioned in Journal of Trustees of Georgia, 10 : 87.
  settler in colonial Georgia, granted "Headrights," 10 : 88.

Lyon, Solomon, trustee of first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 1 : 21.

Lyons, families named, considered Jews in first United States census, 19 : 178.

Lyons, Rev. Alexander, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Lyons, Alfred, gift to American Jewish Historical Society from, 17 : xviii ; 18 : ix, xxi.

Lyons Collection, of American Jewish Historical Society, members of committee on, 18 : ix ; 20 : xi.
  contents of first volume of, 19 : ix.
  subscribers to Publication Fund of, 20 : xiii.

Lyons, Ellis, Hazan of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 22.

Lyons, Henry A., first Jewish Judge in California, 10 : 132.
  data concerning, 10 : 132 (note).

Lyons, Dr. Isaac, surgeon-general under General Thomas Jefferson Green, 2 : 151.

Lyons, Jacob, settles in Velasco, Texas, in 1831, 2 : 139.

Lyons, Rev. Jacques J., on dates upon tombstones in the first Jewish cemetery in New York, 1 : 92.
  reader of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 2 : 51 (note) ; 6 : 136 ; 10 : 112 ; 18 : 120.
  compiler of "The Jewish Calendar," 2 : 97 ; 6 : 143 ; 8 : 137 (note).
  Hazan of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 22.
  data concerning, 6 : 136.
  death of, 6 : 137.
  friendship with Sampson Simson, 10 : 112.
  intimacy of Edward Woolf with, 12 : 174.
  MS. collections of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 17 : xviii ; 18 : ix, xxi.
  "Collections" of, alluded to, 17 : 43 (note).

Lyons, James, manager of annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.

Lyons, Julius J., gift to American Jewish Historical Society from, 17 : xviii ; 18 : ix, xxi.

Lyons, Michael, first Jew buried in Shaari Shomayim Cemetery, Mobile, 12 : 120.

Lyons, Nathan. *See* Lyon, Jos., and Lyons, Nathan.

Lyons, Sarah, gift to American Jewish Historical Society from, 17 : xviii ; 18 : ix, xxi.

"**Lyons,**" **ship**, emigrants sent by Henry Castro sail for Texas on, 5 : 40.

Lyttleton, Sir Charles, calls first popular Legislative Assembly in Jamaica, 18 : 149.

Lyttleton, William Henry, governor of South Carolina, 12 : 167.

M

M. J. K. *See* Kohler, Max J.

M. L.,[1] of Barbados, subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.

M. L.[2] *See* Levy, Miriam Lopez.

McAdam, William, member of the New York Chamber of Commerce, 2 : 83.

McCaleb, Judge, alluded to, 16 : 201.

McCall, Hugh, work by, ref. to, 10: 70 (note), 79 (note), 80 (note), 92 (note); 17: 101 (note).

McCarthy, Mrs. Mary, carries letter from Arnold to Major André, 5: 186.

McClellan, General George B., alluded to, 2: 148; 17: 120.

McClellan, Mayor [George B.], address at 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14: 26-29, 204.

McClellan, O. E., alluded to, 19: 141.

McClenachan, Charles T., works by, alluded to, 19: 13, 30 (note), 39 (note).

McClernand, John A., and incident showing Lincoln's probity, 17: 130.

McClintock and Strong, ref. to Encyclopaedia of, 3: 107 (note), 110 (note), 138, 143; 4: 109 (note); 5: 121 (note), 122 (note); 13: 115 (note).

McCloskey, ref. to work by, 12: 74 (note).

McClure, A. K., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19: 143.

McClure, A. W., ref. to work by, 20: 31 (note).

McComas, E. W., Julius Rosenthal partner of, 16: 198.

McCormick, Mr., agitates Russia's recognition of American passports, 15: 112, 113, 114.

McCrady, ref. to work by, 12: 43 (note).

McCreary, George D., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19: 143.

McCulloh Street Synagogue, Baltimore, presidents of, 11: 207.

McDade, Major, alluded to, 2: 148.

McDonald, Alexander, interposes in behalf of Jews of Teheran, 15: 115-116.

McDonall, Lieutenant, complains of treatment given to Jacob Franks, 13: 53-54.

McDonnell, Capt. Henry, victim of Cartagena Inquisition, 12: 37.

McDougall, General, and Haym Salomon, 2: 7.

McElroy, Robert, signs Abraham Jacobs' certificate of membership in Boston Masonic lodge, 19: 9.

McEvers, Charles, member of the New York Chamber of Commerce, 2: 83.

McGroarty, Col., testimonial to fidelity of Capt. Joseph B. Greenhut by, 3: 33.

McIntosh, General Lachlin, mentions sending Lieutenant Seixas to General Lee, 17: 100.
- mentioned in British act disqualifying Georgia patriots, 17: 103.
- friend of Mordecai Sheftall, 17: 184.

McIntyre, Archibald, owner of land on Grand Island, 8: 101.
- Lewis F. Allen buys Grand Island property from, 8: 115.

McKean, Joseph B., certifies application of Col. Isaac Franks for pension from United States Government, 5: 14, 28, 29.
- statement of Col. Isaac Franks made before, 5: 27-29.

McKean, Wm. V., speaks at Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19: 135-136.
- officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19: 143.

McKegan, Edward, builder of the first Mikve Israel synagogue, Philadelphia, 1: 15.

McKeone, Chas., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19: 143.

McKinley, William, on flag presented to Lincoln by Abraham Kohn, 17: 131-132.

McLane, Louis, Secretary of Treasury, alluded to, 17: 82.

McLean, Captain, Henry Seeligson in company of, 2: 150.

McLeod, Herbert, alluded to, 11: 210.

McMahon, ref. to, 2: 41 (note).

McMahon, Judge, quoted, 12 : 99.
McMaster, Prof. John B., on work of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 11.
  a vice-president of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 11 ; 1 : ii.
  alluded to, 17 : 7.
McMath, Jesse H., United States consul at Tangier, 15 : 40.
  intervenes in behalf of Moroccan Jews, 15 : 40, 41.
McMichael, Clayton, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
  alluded to, 19 : 198.
McPherson, Major, indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 9.
McPherson's "Philadelphia City Directory, 1784," alluded to, 4 : 215 (note).
McQueer, alluded to, in connection with experiments in converting salt water into fresh, 2 : 112.
Ma'amad, of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, ecclesiastical authority of, 1 : 18.
  See also Adjunta.
Maar, Abraham D'Azevado, lieutenant of artillery in Jamaica, 12 : 165.
Maas, Grytie, Joseph d'Acosta lodges complaint against, 18 : 60.
Maas, Sam, early Jewish settler in Texas, 2 : 145.
"Maatschappij tot mit der Israeliten in Nederland," ref. to, 13 : 115 (note).
Macado, Abraham de, in Martinique in 1680, 4 : 47 (note).
Macaulay [Thomas B.], on exclusion of Jews from House of Commons, 14 : 226.
"Maccabeans," origin of London society of, 11 : 205.
MacCalla, Clifford P., work by, alluded to, 19 : 89 (note).
Macedo, Joaquin Manoel de, ref. to, 3 : 144 ; 4 : 174, 183, 187.
  cited, 4 : 136.
Machado, Aaron, freeman of New York, 6 : 102, 128.
  brother of David Mendez Machado, 6 : 128.
Machado, Antonio, accused of being a Jew, 4 : 47.
Machado, David Mendez, departure of, from Lisbon, 2 : 45-47.
  brother of, a secret Christian, 2 : 45-46.
  great-grandson of, 2 : 47.
  marries, 2 : 48.
  leaves Savannah for New York, 2 : 48.
  as Hazan in New York, 2 : 48, 50, 51 ; 6 : 128.
  children of, 2 : 49, 51.
  widow of, 2 : 49.
  witness to will of Joshua Isaacs of New York, 3 : 143.
  David M. Moses grandson of, 4 : 211.
  family history of, 6 : 128.
  father-in-law of Jonas Phillips, 6 : 110.
  comes to Georgia with Dr. Nunez, 10 : 73.
Machado family, The, secret Christians in Lisbon, 2 : 45.
  use the rosary in America, 2 : 47.
Machado, Francisco, flees from Inquisition in Portugal, 4 : 47 (note).
Machado, Isabel, accused of being a Jew, 4 : 47.
Machado, Luis Nuñez, Dutch enemy of Spain in Bahia, 17 : 48.
Machado, M., Surinam planter, killed by slaves, 4 : 3.
Machado, Rebecca Mendez, data in the life of, 2 : 49, 53.
  marriage record of, 2 : 51.
  dignity of 2 : 51.
  children of, 2 : 60-61 ; 4 : 204, 211 ; 19 : 121 (note).
  in Philadelphia, 2 : 56, 59-60.
  bill rendered to, 2 : 60.
  wife of Jonas Phillips, 4 : 204, 211 ; 6 : 110 ; 18 : 106.
  buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 110.
  daughter of Rev. David Mendez Machado, 6 : 110.

Machado, Sarah, marriage and descendants of, 2 : 49.

Machado, Zipporah. *See* Nunez Zipporah.

Machoro, David, witness in early New Amsterdam lawsuit, 18 : 63.

Machorro, Abraham, relative of Eliyahu Machorro, 3 : 108.

Machorro, Eliyahu (Eliahu), early Jewish writer in Brazil, 3 : 107, 108.
- early American rabbi, 5 : 119.

Machorro, Moses, relative of Eliyahu Machorro lives in Amsterdam, 3 : 108.

Machorro, Salomon,[1] early Jewish settler in Amsterdam, 3 : 108.

Machorro, Solomon.[2] *See* Leon, Juan Pacheco de.

Mack, Jacob W., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Mack, Judge Julian W., address at 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 142-147.
- on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
- a vice-president of American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : iii, xi ; 20 : iii, xiv.

Mackeldey's " Handbook of the Roman Law," translated and edited by Moses Aaron Dropsie, 16 : 194.

Mackenna, B. Vicuña, work by, alluded to, 4 : 39 (note), 45 (note), 112 (note).
- ref. to, 4 : 79, 118 (note), 124 (note), 151, 152, 155 (note).
- cited, 4 : 114-115.
- quoted, 4 : 153-155, 157, 163-166.

Mackenzie, W. L., work by, alluded to, 11 : 188.

Mackey, Albert G., works by, ref. to, 19 : 5, 76 (note), 77 (note), 78 (note), 82 (note), 85 (note).
- alluded to, 19 : 13.
- *See also* Mackey, Albert G., and Singleton, William R.

Mackey, Albert G., and Singleton, William R., ref. to work by, 19 : 7 (note), 13 (note), 14 (note), 51 (note), 55 (note), 72 (note), 76 (note), 77 (note), 80 (note), 83 (note).

Mackinac (Michilimackinac), early Jewish traders in, 13 : 48-55.
- affidavit of Jew concerning massacre of British garrison at, 13 : 49-50.
- becomes American territory, 13 : 52, 53.
- later Jewish traders in, 13 : 58, 59, 62.

Macknamarra, John, mentioned in Francisco de Faria's deposition concerning Chief Justice Scroggs, 20 : 132.

Macon, Nathaniel, president of North Carolina Convention of 1835, 16 : 55 (note).
- champion of religious liberty in North Carolina, 16 : 57, 58 and (note).
- data concerning, 16 : 57 (note), 58 (note).

Macon, Samuel, mentioned in legal document of land ownership, 11 : 191.

Macpherson, David, ref. to work by, 16 : 107 (note).

Macrea (McCrea), clerk to Haym Salomon, 2 : 13 and (note).

Madagascar, the pirates of, trade with New York, 2 : 79.

" Mädchen, Die, von Chaibar " (Wassermann), alluded to, 20 : 154.

Madeira, trade of, with New York, 2 : 79, 82, 83.
- Jews export sugar cane from, 2 : 94.
- Portuguese Jews transplant sugar cane to Brazil from, 3 : 103, 135.

Madison, Ind., Bernhard Felsenthal officiates as rabbi in, 17 : 219.

Madison, James, alluded to, 2 : 5.
letter from, about Haym Salomon, 2 : 9 (note) ; 20 : 93.
letters from, to Haym Salomon, 2 : 9 (note).
aided by Haym Salomon, 2 : 17 ; 11 : 67, 68 ; 14 : 102, 168.
letter to Mordecai M. Noah, 3 : 95-96.
appoints Dr. Joel Hart United States consul at Leith, 4 : 218.
letter to Dr. De LaMotta, 4 : 219-220.
favors abolition of slavery, 5 : 142.
ref. to David S. Franks in letters of Thomas Jefferson to, 10 : 104 (note), 167, 168.
letter from Jefferson to, on Virginia Act for Religious Freedom, 11 : 58.
opposes word "toleration" in Virginia Declaration of Rights, 11 : 60.
opposes establishment of Christianity in Virginia, 11 : 62-65.
and the Jews, 11 : 67, 71, 157.
appoints Mordecai M. Noah Consul-General to Tunis, 11 : 131.
ref. to correspondence with Jews, 14 : 252.
and abolition of religious test in North Carolina, 16 : 42.
appoints John Hays collector for Indian Territory, 16 : 30.
letters of Haym M. Salomon to, on services rendered to American Government by Haym Salomon, 16 : 190-192.
alluded to, 20 : 94.

"**Madison Papers,**" ref. to, 2 : 9 (note), 17.

"**Madison Papers**" (Gilpin), ref. to, 20 : 93 (note).

"**Madison's Writings**" (Hunt), ref. to, 11 : 63 (note).

Madox, ref. to work by, 13 : 12.

Madrid, documents of American Jewish interest in State archives of, 11 : 148.

Madrid Academy of History, publishes studies in Spanish-Jewish history by non-Jews, 20 : 9.

Maeza, Ab. M., widow of, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131.

Magalhaes, Dr. Domingos, Brazilian poet, Antonio José da Silva the hero of a play by, 4 : 177, 187.

"**Magazine of American History,**" ref. to, 4 : 89 ; 5 : 174, 188 ; 6 : 63 ; 17 : 40 (note).

"**Magazine of New England History,**" ref. to, 6 : 77 (note).

"**Magazine of History,**" ref. to, 16 : 27 (note) ; 20 : 22 (note), 29 (note).

Magee, Colonel, dies in Texas, fighting against Spain, 4 : 92.

Magic, Jews in 17th century supposed to be users of, 20 : 54 and (note).

"**Magnalia Christi Americana**" (Mather), quoted, 6 : 65-66 ; 20 : 32, 36, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 48, 50, 55, 56, 59, 60, 61, 62, 82.
cited, 20 : 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72.
ref. to, 20 : 67 (note).

Magnes, Rev. Dr. J. L., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
necrology of Jacob Voorsanger by, 17 : 224-226.

Magnus, Lady [Kate], on Lumbrozo, 1 : 27.
on Haym Salomon, 2 : 19.
ref. to work by, 3 : 107, 121 (note), 126, 136, 138, 140 ; 13 : 113 (note) ; 14 : 246.

Mahone's Division, Max Frankenthal private in. 6 : 31.

Mailert, Augustus, manager annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.
incorporator of "The Hebrew and English Institute of the City of Richmond," 4 : 27.
treasurer Hebrew Beneficial Society, Richmond, 4 : 27.

Maimonides' Code of Laws, on slavery, quoted, 5 : 146.

Maimonides College, Philadelphia, faculty of, 8 : 149.
  officers of, 16 : 194.

Maine, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 38.
  Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149 ; in 1790, 19 : 178.
  no early Jewish settlement in, 11 : 95.
  earliest mention of Jew in, 11 : 95, 96.
  Sunday legislation in, 12 : 172.
  no early printed record of Jewish Masons in, 19 : 4, 26.
  See also Thomaston, Union, Waldborough.

"Maine Historical and Genealogical Register, The," ref. to, 11 : 95 (note).

Maitland, Col., commands British at battle of Beaufort, 19 : 152, 154.

Maitland, Prof. Frederick W., alluded to, 19 : 191.

Maize, brought to Spain by Columbus, 2 : 137.

Malabar, Jews of, Sampson Simson in correspondence with, 2 : 83.

Malacca, Marranos in, said to report Spanish military plans to the Dutch, 4 : 105.

Malamed, R. David, R. Isaac Karigal studies under, 10 : 23.

Maldonado, Alaonsa, mother of Francisco Maldonado de Silva, 11 : 170.

Maldonado, Felipa, testifies against her brother, Francisco Maldonado de Silva, 11 : 168.

Maldonado, Isabel, betrays brother to Inquisition, 11 : 167.
  attempted conversion of, by de Silva, 11 : 171.

Malki, Rabbi Moses, ref. to, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 18.
  data concerning, 10 : 18.

Mallery, Garrick, work by, alluded to, 13 : 38.

Malonet, on erudition of Isaac Nasi of Surinam, 3 : 129.

Malter, Henry, and Marx, Alexander, Drs., introduction of, to Steinschneider's "Gesammelte Werke," 17 : 227, 229, 231.

Malvezin, Theophile, ref. to work by, 13 : 120 (note).

Malynes [Gerard], work by, ref. to, 17 : 13 ; quoted, 17 : 23-24.

"Mammoth Cave," in Kentucky, owned by Michael Gratz, 16 : 32.

Man, Edward, letter to director of West India Company from, quoted, 10 : 150-151.

Manasseh (Mannassah, Menasse, Menasseh) ben Israel, on the Jews in the Dutch West India Company, 1 : 43.
  contemplates emigrating to Brazil, 3 : 13-14.
  obtains recommendations from Prince of Orange to West India Trade Company, 3 : 14.
  dedicates second part of "Conciliador" to men prominent in congregation at Recife, 3 : 14 ; 4 : 224.
  dissuaded from plan of emigrating by Amsterdam Jews, 3 : 14.
  member of Amsterdam College of Rabbis, 3 : 19 ; 5 : 126.
  Isaac Aboab associated with, 3 : 138.
  ref. to, 4 : 113 (note), 130 (note).
  alluded to, 4 : 133 (note) ; 8 : 3 ; 9 : 82 ; 10 : 55 ; 11 : 77 ; 16 : 109 ; 17 : 54 ; 20 : 69 (note), 116 (note).
  on death of Thomas Trebiño de Sobremonte, 4 : 124 (note)-125 (note).
  identifies American Indians with Lost Ten Tribes, 4 : 129.
  Jonas Abravanel nephew of, 4 : 134.
  on Isaac de Castro Tartas, 4 : 166-167.
  poem by Isaac Aboab prefaced to work by, 5 : 125 (note).

petitions Cromwell for re-admission of Jews to England, 8 : 6; 10 : 56; 14 : 247.
Ezra Stiles obtains picture of, 10 : 32 (note).
effects resettlement of Jews in England, 14 : 65, 72, 108.
champion of tolerance, 14 : 233, 237.
sketch of life of, written by Dr. Kayserling, 16 : 205.
treatises of, republished by Jewish Historical Society of England, 20 : 7.
Christianus Ravius buys Hebrew printing outfit of, 20 : 41 (note).
belief in Indian-Israel theory leads him to write "Esperança de Israel," 20 : 60.

Manchester, Va., Jews as Masons in, 19 : 60.

Manchester Lodge, Masonic, Jewish members of, 19 : 60, 62.

Manges, Dr. M., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Manhattan Island, site of original city of Dutch on, unknown, 8 : 25-26.
beginnings of ecclesiastical life on, 8 : 29-33, 39-40.
first documentary reference to church building on, 8 : 30, 31.
See also New Amsterdam; New York.

Mann, A. Dudley, American minister to Switzerland, 11 : 7.
negotiates commercial treaty between United States and Switzerland, 11 : 7, 15.
on Switzerland and Jews, 11 : 9.
alluded to, 11 : 24, 30, 31.

Mannassah ben Lsrael. *See* Manasseh ben Israel.

Mannheimer, Rev. Eugene, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Manning, Capt. John, Asser Levy and Peter Jacobse Marius appointed trustees of estate of, 8 : 21.

Mañosca, Inquisitor Juan de, celebrates auto de fé at Lima, 4 : 114, 158.

Mañozca, Dr. Don Juan Saenz, Apostolical Inquisitor and Promoter-Fiscal of Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 6, 24, 26, 27, 29, 31, 32.
presents petition for arrest of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 6, 7.
accepts confessions of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 24, 26, 27, 29, 31.
Inquisitor at trial of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 32, 38, 39, 46, 48, 66, 94, 108, 111, 113.

Mañozca, Julio Saenz de, signs order of Inquisition concerning heresy, etc., 19 : 161.

Manozca, Pedro de, secretary of Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 32, 35, 64, 67, 69.

Manrique, Inquisitor General, 12 : 7.

Mansfield. *See* Drake and Mansfield.

Mansfield, General, Benjamin B. Levy orderly to, 3 : 22.

Mansfield, Lord, and legal status of Jews in England, 6 : 92.

Manso, Alonso, Bishop of Porto Rico, appointed Inquisitor for West Indies, 4 : 103.

Manso, Don Francisco, archbishop of Mexico cathedral, confirms Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 21.

Manton, Walter, alluded to, 1 : 65 (note).

"Manual of the Common Council," by David Valentine, on the first Jewish settlers in New Amsterdam, 1 : 45-46.
ref. to, 2 : 79 (note), 82, 87 (note), 92.

"Manual of English Literature" (Morley), revised by Moses Coit Tyler, alluded to, 9 : 168.

"Manual of the Reformed Church in America" (Corwin), alluded to, 8 : 31 (note).
ref. to, 18 : 23 (note).

Manual Training School, Jewish, Chicago, need of a history of, 2 : 27.
Manuel, negro, Gabriel de Granada deposes against, 7 : 105.
Manuel, Daniel, in War of Revolution, 11 : 91 (note).
Manuel, Hannah, second wife of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas, 4 : 208.
  children of, 4 : 208.
Map, showing site of first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, facing, 8 : 36; described, 8 : 40.
  of Mill Street and Princess Street showing Shearith Israel synagogue lot, facing, 8 : 38; described, 8 : 40.
Maps, bearing on history of Jews in Surinam, showing Jewish plantations, etc., 9 : 129, 130, 131, 132, 133.
Mara, Isacq. *See* Meza, Isaac.
Marache, Solomon, early settler in Philadelphia, 1 : 24.
  trustee of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 2 : 57.
  partnership between Hayman Levy and, dissolved, 3 : 82.
Marañon, Francisco Ruiz, Alcaide of secret prisons of Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 10, 11, 25, 64.
  Gabriel de Granada delivered as prisoner to, 7 : 10, 11.
Marbois [François de Barbé], indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 11.
  ref. to work by, 5 : 188.
  mentioned in letter of Haym M. Salomon to James Madison, 16 : 190.
Marchado, Esther. *See* Markaze Esther.
Marchena, David Raphael de, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.
Marchena family, settle in Curaçao, 10 : 142.
Marchena, Sarah de, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.
Marchena, Sarah Simha de Abraham de, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.
Marco (Marques), Batseba, marries Ury bar Josseph, 18 : 190, 202.
Marcus, Joseph S., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Marcus, Hon. Louis W., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Marcus, Captain M., soldier in Civil War, buried in Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 3 : 26.
Marcus, Rev. Samuel, Detroit rabbi, 13 : 70 (note).
Marcuson, reader in Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.
Marcy [William L.], Secretary of State, 11 : 21.
  and Swiss treaty, 11 : 22, 29.
  and Gootman case, 11 : 25.
  dispatch to, on American Jews in Switzerland, 15 : 26-27.
Margolis, Prof. Max L., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
  on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 17 : iii; 18 : iii, xi; 19 : iii, xi; 20 : iii, xiv.
Marhaze, Esther. *See* Markaze Esther.
Maria Eleanora, wife of Charles Ludovic of the Palatinate, 17th century Hebraist, 20 : 79.
Maria, Ursula, exiled to Brazil by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 173.
Marietta, first settlement of whites in Ohio at, 8 : 43.
Marino, mentioned in Francisco de Faria's deposition concerning Chief Justice Scroggs, 20 : 130.
Marion, General [Francis], correspondence of, alluded to, 12 : 47, 49.
  alluded to, 17 : 100.
"**Marion, or the Hero of Lake George**," play by M. M. Noah, 6 : 114, 119.
Marius, Peter Jacobse, trustee of estate of Capt. John Manning, 8 : 21.

Mark, Benjamin H., officer of a Coosauhatchie, S. C., Masonic lodge, 19 : 86.

Mark, Isaac, ref. to, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 32 (note).

Mark Lodge, New York. *See* Phenix Lodge, Masonic, New York.

Markaze (Marchado, Marhaze), Esther, marries Luis Moses Gomez, 11 : 141 ; 17 : 197 ; 19 : 200.
  death of, 11 : 142.

Markens, Isaac, work done by, in field of American Jewish history, O. M., 10.
  on Lumbrozo, 1 : 26-27.
  on Haym Salomon, 2 : 19.
  work by, quoted, 2 : 157 ; ref. to, 3 : 67, 115 (note), 123 (note), 141 ; 4 : 95 ; 97, 110 (note), 126 (note), 190 (note), 203 (note) ; 9 : 31 (note), 33 (note), 34 (note), 37 (note), 38, 94 (note) ; 10 : 87 (note), 91 (note), 95 (note) ; 11 : 70 (note) ; 12 : 40 (note), 44 (note), 52 (note), 56, 58 (note), 117 (note) ; 14 : 246 ; 17 : 79 (note), 102 (note) ; 18 : 34 (note) ; 19 : 19 (note), 39 (note), 40 (note), 47 (note), 48, 49 (note), 51 (note), 58 (note), 60 (note), 66 (note), 67 (note), 68 (note), 70 (note), 75 (note), 85 ; 20 : 100 (note), 105 (note) ; alluded to, 6 : 75 ; 9 : 2, 31, 100 ; 11 : 67 ; 17 : 103 (note), 107 (note).
  papers by, presented at annual meetings, 13 : xi ; 17 : xviii ; 18 : xii ; 20 : xv, xvi.
  articles in the "Publications" by, 17 : 109-165 ; 20 : 154-157.

"Market Book, The" (DeVoe), quoted, 8 : 15.
  ref. to, 8 : 19 (note).

Market Street, location of first synagogue at Louisville, Ky., 1 : 101.

Market Street, Philadelphia, alluded to, 1 : 53.
  formerly High Street, 2 : 171.
  mentioned in eighteenth century advertisements, 2 : 179.

Marks, Miss, guest at a City Dancing Assembly ball in Philadelphia, 1 : 54.

Marks, Mrs., guest at a City Dancing Assembly ball in Philadelphia, 1 : 54.

Marks, Alexander, and South Carolina Sunday law, 11 : 102.

Marks, David, officer of Masonic lodge in Connecticut, 19 : 27.

Marks, David W., alluded to, 11 : 208.

Marks, Edwin, prominent Louisiana Mason, 19 : 97.

Marks, Herman, case of, *v.* Congregation Daruch Amuno, 12 : 92.

Marks, Hyman, engraving of, given to the American Jewish Historical Society, 1 : 123.
  buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 110.
  portrait engraved by St. Mémin, 6 : 154.
  prominent Mason in Philadelphia and Richmond, 19 : 53, 93.
  president of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 19 : 53.
  visits Virginia Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 62, 73.
  mentioned in petition of Jews to Richmond Common Council, 19 : 73.
  death of, 19 : 73.

Marks, Isaac, signs charter of Congregation Rodeph Shalom, Philadelphia, 9 : 124.

Marks, Isaiah, probable Jewish pioneer in Kentucky, 1 : 99.

Marks, James, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 118.

Marks, James B., reference to, in Mobile marriage records, 12 : 118.

Marks, Joseph, member of the City Dancing Assembly, Philadelphia, 1 : 54.

Marks, Levi, settler in colonial Georgia, granted "Headrights," 10 : 88.

Marks, Levy, takes oath of allegiance to Pennsylvania, 1 : 59.
  petitions Congress, 1 : 88.
  name appears among newspaper advertisements of 18th century, 6 : 50.
  advertisement of, quoted, 6 : 56-57.
  subscriber to patriot fund in War of Revolution, 8 : 148; 9 : 34 (note).
  early Jewish settler in Lancaster, 9 : 30.
Marks, Marcus M., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Marks, Miriam, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 108.
Marks, Mordecai, recorder of Virginia, 18 : 210; 19 : 69.
  member of a Richmond Masonic lodge, 19 : 62.
  wife lost in great Richmond fire, 19 : 69.
Marks, Philip, early settler in New Jersey, religion of, 17 : 38 (note).
Marks, Sarah, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 108.
Marks, Solomon, Jr., member of a Norfolk, Va., Masonic lodge, 19 : 62.
Marks, *v.* **Wilson,** case of, 12 : 90.
Marlowe, Christopher, alluded to 14 : 31.
Marques, Antonius Rodrigues, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.
  probably identical with Anthony Rodrigus, 20 : 112 (note).
  See also Rodrigus, Anthony.
Marques, Batseba. *See* Marco, Batseba.
Marques, Catalina, of Rio Janeiro, punished by Inquisition at Lisbon, 4 : 134.
Marques, Dina, marries Jos. Luis Gomez, 18 : 189.
Marques (Marquise), Isaac Rodrigues (Rodriques), freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
  appoints Luis Gomez and Abraham de Lucena executors, 11 : 143.
Marques, Meir. *See* Marquez, Mos.
Marquez, Antonio Diaz, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 47, 54.
Marquez (Marques), Mos. (Meir), marries Siphora Levy, 18 : 190, 202.
Marquis, Ribca, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 120.
Marquise, Isaac Rodriques. *See* Marques, Isaac Rodrigues.
Marrano documents in Spain and Portugal, 2 : 74.
Marrano victim of the Inquisition in Lisbon, 2 : 76.
Marranos ("New Christians"), edict against the emigration of, 2 : 74; 4 : 101, 106.
  excluded from Brazil, 2 : 78; 4 : 102.
  change names and are remarried, on returning to the Jewish faith, 2 : 102-103, 104-105.
  avow Judaism in Brazil, 3 : 134, 135, 136.
  to be exterminated from the West Indies, 4 : 102, 103.
  exiled by Inquisition to Brazil, 4 : 105, 107, 108, 135, 171, 172, 173, 174.
  presence of, in Cuba, 7 : 19 and (note).
  brilliant careers of, 9 : 89 (note), 90 (note).
  and expeditions of Columbus, 10 : 52, 159-161; 14 : 70, 212, 246; 16 : 206, 207.
  activity of, in American colonial commerce, 10 : 52, 53.
  find refuge in Holland, 14 : 32.
  flee from persecutions of Philip of Spain, 14 : 32.
  early settlements of, in South America, 14 : 245.

pass through Boston on way to West Indies, 20 : 58.
See also Inquisition, The; Marranos in America; Marranos in Mexico.

Marranos in America, persecuted, 1 : 41, 44; 2 : 73-74; 4 : 101.
large number of, 2 : 73; 4 : 105, 106, 107.
cling tenaciously to Judaism, 2 : 73-74.
trade of, 2 : 74.
purchase residence and free commerce, 2 : 74-75.
make common cause with the Dutch, 2 : 75; 4 : 105, 127.
early settlers, 3 : 2.
prosperity of, 4 : 105.
transported to Lisbon by Inquisition, 4 : 128, 131, 134, 135, 138.
slave-holders, 5 : 141.
See also Inquisition, The, in America; Marranos in Mexico.

Marranos in Mexico, early presence of, 4 : 33.
religious observances of, 4 : 34, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 60.
peculiar customs of, 7 : 13, 15, 16, 36, 37, 41, 57, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 74, 76, 77, 80, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 96, 98, 100, 117, 118, 121, 122.
mode of observance of Day of Atonement by, 7 : 13, 14, 41, 68, 70, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 88, 89, 90, 117, 118, 121, 122.
fast for dead, 7 : 15, 36, 37, 41, 69, 73, 74, 76, 77, 78, 80, 83, 84, 86, 87, 90, 91, 118.
observe fast of Mondays and Thursdays, 7 : 15, 41, 67, 121.
observe fast of Queen Esther, 7 : 16, 69, 72, 94, 121.
observe dietary laws, 7 : 16, 17, 122.
observe laws of Shechitah, 7 : 16, 17, 121, 122.
put pearls or gold in mouth of dead, 7 : 37, 42, 75, 82, 118.
sit Shiva, 7 : 69, 95, 118.
practise circumcision, 7 : 112, 113, 114, 116, 124.
See also Inquisition, The, in Mexico.

Marranos in Mexico, New Documentary Materials for the History of, paper by George A. Kohut, presented at 8th annual meeting, 9 : x.

Marriage, American Responsa on, 12 : 145.

Marriage contract, influence of Hebraism on, in New England, 20 : 141, 142, 143.
See also Ketubah.

Marriage customs, Jewish, observed by the Marranos, 2 : 74.

"**Marriage, Divorce and Separation**" (Bishop), ref. to, 20 : 139 (note), 140 (note), 145 (note).

Marriage laws, New York, Jewish cases concerning, 19 : 169, 170, 172.

"**Marriage Records, Mobile County, in Probate Court Room,**" ref. to, 12 : 117 (note), 118 (note).

Marriages, Consanguineous, Mosaic law on, 20 : 137, 138, 142.
New York law on, 20 : 138, 145 (note).
Maryland law on, 20 : 138-139.
Louisiana law on, 20 : 138, 146 (note).
Florida law on, 20 : 138.
South Carolina law on, 20 : 138.
English law on, 20 : 139.
Rhode Island law on, grants privileges to Jews, 20 : 139, 140, 143, 145, 146.
Massachusetts law on, 20 : 142.
Arizona law on, 20 : 146 (note).
Arkansas law on, 20 : 146 (note).
Illinois law on, 20 : 146 (note).
Indiana law on, 20 : 146 (note).
Kansas law on, 20 : 146 (note).
Michigan law on, 20 : 146 (note).
Missouri law on, 20 : 146 (note).
Montana law on, 20 : 146 (note).
Nevada law on, 20 : 146 (note).
North Dakota law on, 20 : 146 (note).
Ohio law on, 20 : 146 (note).
Oklahoma law on, 20 : 146 (note).
Oregon law on, 20 : 146 (note).

- Pennsylvania law on, 20 : 146 (note).
- South Dakota law on, 20 : 146 (note).
- Utah law on, 20 : 146 (note).
- Washington law on, 20 : 146 (note).
- Wyoming law on, 20 : 146 (note).
- Russian law on, 20 : 146 (note).

Marriages, Consanguineous Jewish, Rhode Island and, 20 : 137-146.

Marseilles, David S. Franks appointed vice-consul at, 1 : 84.

Marsh, Mr., ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 176.

Marsh, John, alluded to, 11 : 87.

Marshall, Mich., Jews in, 13 : 69 (note), 70.

Marshall, Tex., a synagogue in, 2 : 152.

Marshall, Prof. Alfred, on commercial mission of Jews, 10 : 48.

Marshall, Christopher, ref. to work by, 9 : 30 (note), 31 (note).

Marshall, John, master of lodge of Freemasons, 2 : 53.
- and religious liberty in Virginia, 11 : 62.
- Adolph Moses originator of idea for centennial of, 16 : 202.
- Jews in same Masonic lodge as, 19 : 2, 63.
- signs Aaron Hart's certificate of membership in Masonic lodge, 19 : 29.

Marshall Lodge, Masonic, Lynchburg, Jewish members of, 19 : 60.

Marshall, Louis, council for North American Relief Society for Indigent Jews in Jerusalem, Palestine, in litigation over Sampson Simson's bequest, 10 : 115.
- ref. to work by, 12 : 97.
- address at 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 95-105.
- on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 257.
- necrology of Adolphus S. Solomons by, 20 : 166-170.

Marteilhe, John, Conservator of Peace in District of Montreal, 4 : 83.

Marten "Recueil des Traités" by ref. to, 15 : 89.

Martin, ref. to work by, 5 : 15 (note).

Martin, opposes motion to repeal Naturalization Act of 1740, 5 : 107.
- on number of Jews naturalized under Act of 1740, 5 : 110.

Martin, Bernard F., case of, *v.* David Goldstein, 12 : 95.

Martin, Francois-Xavier, ref. to work by, 16 : 39 (note), 40 (note), 41 (note).

Martin, John, helps preserve Union Society during War of Revolution, 17 : 98, 180.
- governor of Georgia, 17 : 98, 104.
- mentioned in Georgia act of attainder as Loyalist, 17 : 105.
- signs letter from jail asking for parole, 17 : 179 (note).

Martines, Jacob Vas, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 112.

Martines, Philipp, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 113.

Martinez, Garcia, items in account book of, relating to money advanced to Columbus by Luis de Santangel, 10 : 161.

Martinez, Juan Baptista, Advocate and Guardian of Gabriel de Granada in trial by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 1, 29, 32, 45, 46, 48, 94.
- oath of guardianship by, 7 : 30, 31.
- Gabriel de Granada ratifies confessions before, 7 : 39, 108, 109, 110.

Martinez, Maria, testifies against Francisco Maldonado de Silva, 11 : 169.

Martinez, Urbano, reports on circumcision of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 112-113.

Martinico, Dutch fugitives in, 2 : 96.

Martinique, early Jewish settlers in, 4 : 47 (note).

Jews go from Recife to, 9 : 84.
Jews from Pomeroon go to, 16 : 146, 147.
Jews permitted by French to traffic and live in, 18 : 11, 17 and (note), 18 (note).
date of settlement of Jews in, 18 : 18 (note).
Jews stop at, on way to New Amsterdam, 18 : 46.
Jews from, settle in Barbados, 18 : 129.

Martinique, The Jews of, in the 17th Century, paper by Abraham Cahen, presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.

Martinique, The Jews of, in the 17th Century, translated with Notes Added, from an Article by M. Ab. Cahen, paper by Henry Necarsulmer presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : xi.

Martins, Leah, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Martius, Moses, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 111.

Martyas, John. *See* Martyn, Jan.

Martyn, secretary to the trustees of Georgia, and the Jews, 1 : 6-7.
work by, ref. to, 10 : 70 (note), 80 (note).
mentioned in minutes of trustees of Georgia colony, 17 : 168 (note).

Martyn (Martyas), Jan (John), sues Asser Levy, 9 : 79 (note)-80 (note) ; 18 : 71-72.

" Martyrdom, The, of San Pedro Arbues " (Lea), quoted, 9 : 89 (note)-90 (note).

" Martyrologium, Das, des Nürnberger Memorbuch " (Salfield), alluded to, 20 : 4.

Marvell, Andrew, satirizes Amsterdam because of religious toleration, 14 : 248.

Marx, Abraham, officer of Arizona Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 96.

Marx, Alexander, on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 17 : iii ; 18 : iii, xi ; 19 : iii, xi ; 20 : iii, xiv.
paper by, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xvi.
article in the " Publications " by, 20 : 1-8.
See also Malter, Henry, and Marx, Alexander.

Marx, Asher, early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 20 : 104.

Marx, Charles, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Marx, Ella, buried in old Jewish cemetery at Richmond, 6 : 111.

Marx, Emma, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Marx, Francis, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 6 : 111.

Marx, Dr. Fred, manages annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.

Marx, Frederick, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Marx, Henrietta, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 109.

Marx, Henry, signs address to General Howe, 3 : 83.

Marx, Joseph, early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21, 23 ; 20 : 104.
early settler in Virginia, 11 : 72.
correspondence between Thomas Jefferson and, 20 : 11-17.
presents Jefferson with Transactions of Sanhedrin convened by Napoleon, 20 : 12.
prominent Richmond resident of post-Revolution period, 20 : 102.
one of founders of Richmond Amicable Society, 20 : 102.

Marx, Mary, examines Castelar's " History of the Discovery of America " for Jewish references, 8 : 3.

Marx, S., member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.
Marx, Samuel, on Virginia committee to thank President Van Buren for action in behalf of Damascus Jews, 8 : 145.
  on Richmond committee of protest against persecution of Damascus Jews, 10 : 124.
Marx, Solomon, member of a Richmond Masonic lodge, 19 : 62.
Marx, Wilhemina, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
Mary and Abigail, name of a vessel, 2 : 83.
Maryland, periods in the history of the Jews of, 1 : 25.
  religious toleration in, 1 : 26 ; 16 : 1-2.
  Jews debarred from State offices in, 2 : 33 ; 16 : 2.
  few Jews in, during proprietary rule, 2 : 33-34.
  charter granting, to Cecilius Calvert, 2 : 34-35.
  civil status of Jews in, under the charter, 2 : 35-36.
  early provincial legislation in, 2 : 36-38.
  Protestant influence in, 2 : 38.
  Jewish names in the records of, 2 : 41.
  as a crown colony, 2 : 41-42.
  records of, inaccessible, 2 : 43.
  as a state, 2 : 43.
  records of the Provincial Court of, on the Lumbrozo trial, 2 : 176-177.
  Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 37-38.
  Jews naturalized in, 5 : 116.
  references to early presence of Jews in, 5 : 203 ; 6 : 123.
  early Jews come from Pennsylvania, to, 5 : 203.
  Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149 ; in 1790, 19 : 178.
  communities founded by early German Jews in, 9 : 94.
  cases of Sunday law and Jews in, 11 : 103.
  religious test necessary for citizenship, 14 : 54.
  case of Jacob Henry influences struggle for religious liberty in, 16 : 48 (note), 51, 52.
  Jews members of Masonic order in, 19 : 55-58.
  first Jew to be elected to office in, 19 : 58.
  law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 138, 139.
Maryland Archives, ref. to, 2 : 34 (note), 35 (note).
Maryland Constitution, reference to Jews in, 13 : 14.
Maryland Historical Society, Jewish officers of, 11 : 3.
" **Maryland: The History of a Palatinate** " (Browne), ref. to, 2 : 38 (note), 39 (note).
Maryland Land Office, manuscript records of, on Lumbrozo, 1 : 29.
Maryland Law Reports, ref. to, 11 : 103 (note) ; 20 : 139 (note).
Maryland Muster Rolls, a Note on Jewish Names in, 1775-1783, paper by Prof. J. H. Hollander, presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : x.
Maryland Ophthalmological Society, Aaron Friendenwald president of, 11 : 206.
Maryland, Removal of Civil Disabilities from the Jews in, paper by Prof. J. H. Hollander, presented at 5th annual meeting, 6 : ix.
Maryland, Some Unpublished Material Relating to the Civil Disabilities of the Jews in, paper by Prof. J. H. Hollander, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.
Masa, Isack. *See* Meza, Isaac.
Mascarenhas, Fernando Martinez, Inquisition documents concerning, 20 : 150.
Masliansky, Rev. H., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Mason, Edward G., ref. to work by, 16 : 29.

Mason, Col. George, chairman of Committee on Virginia Declaration of Rights, 11 : 60.

opposes establishment of Christianity in Virginia, 11 : 64.

Mason, George C., work by, ref. to, 6 : 68, 72 (note), 75 (note), 76 (note), 77 ; 10 : 13 (note) ; 12 : 104 (note) ; alluded to, 13 : 95 (note), 96 ; 19 : 72 (note).

Mason, Geo. P., ref. to, 6 : 77 (note).

Mason, Mrs. John Y. (née Fort), student at Jacob Mordecai's female seminary, 6 : 45.

" **Masonian Papers**," ref. to, 11 : 98 (note).

Masonic lodges, effect of association of Jews with lawmakers in, 20 : 144.

Masonry, first three degrees of, brought to America by Jews, 2 : 99 ; 6 : 62, 63 ; 17 : 4 ; 19 : 3, 4, 9, 10.

Jewish character of, 19 : 1, 2.

connection of Jews with, in colonial United States, 19 : 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 88, 89.

and letters to President Washington by Jewish congregations, 19 : 3.

tradition of Jews being first workers of, in the United States, 19 : 4, 10-18.

Judaism not incompatible with holding office in, 19 : 38.

See also Masons ; Masonry and Jews ; Scottish Rite, Ancient Accepted.

Masonry and Jews in United States, 19 : 1-100.

See also under Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Texas, Vermont and Virginia.

Masons, Jews as, in the United States, 9 : 33 ; 12 : 116, 181 ; 13 : 56 ; 19 : 1-100.

Jews who were Grand Masters of, 19 : 6, 24, 61, 68, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

See also Masonry.

Massachusetts, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 22, 38.

Jewish population, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149 ; in 1790, 19 : 178.

Provincial Congress of South Carolina adopts resolution of sympathy with, 9 : 113.

Moses Franks contractor for British army in, 10 : 165.

interested in Jews, 11 : 75, 76, 77.

early references to Jews in, 11 : 77, 78, 79, 80, 82.

Sunday law cases in, 11 : 109 and (note), 110 and (note) ; 12 : 171 ; 19 : 170.

fine type of Jewish citizens in, 14 : 66.

Jews and Masonry in, 19 : 1, 5-9, 93, 97.

Jew Grand Master of Masonic Grand Lodge in, 19 : 97.

beginnings of Hebrew culture in, 20 : 32.

English-trained scholars introduce Hebrew learning into, 20 : 35, 36, 37, 74.

first Jews in, 20 : 57, 58 (note).

law on consanguineous marriages in, 20 : 142.

See also Boston, Leicester, Plymouth, Salem.

Massachusetts Commonwealth, case of, *v.* Charles Hyneman, 12 : 91.

Massachusetts Commonwealth, case of, *v.* David Starr, 12 : 94.

Massachusetts Commonwealth, case of, *v.* Gehring Has, 12 : 92.

Massachusetts Commonwealth, case of *v.* Simon Alexander, 12 : 99.

Massachusetts Female Hospital, beneficiary under wills of Abraham and Judah Touro, 13 : 109.

Massachusetts General Hospital, beneficiary in will of Abraham Touro, 12 : 106 (note).
"**Mass. Grand Lodge Proc. for 1873,**" ref. to, 19 : 6 (note).
Massachusetts Historical Society, members of, 9 : 167.
  rare tract by Whiting in library of, 20 : 44.
Massachusetts Historical Society, Collections, ref. to, 11 : 76 (note), 77 (note) ; 78 (note), 79 (note), 80 (note), 81 (note), 82 (note).
"**Mass. Hist. Soc. Proceedings,**" ref. to, 4 : 88 (note).
Massachusetts, Jews in, prior to 1840, paper by Joseph Lebowich, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : xi.
"**Massachusetts Law Reports,**" ref. to, 11 : 107 (note), 109 (note), 110 (note) ; 19 : 170.
"**Massachusetts of To-day,**" ref. to, 12 : 112 (note).
"**Massachusetts Soldiers and Sailors in the War of the Revolution,**" quoted, 10 : 166.
  ref. to, 10 : 168 ; 12 : 104.
Massias, Abraham, officer in War of Revolution, 12 : 164.
  member of Newport Masonic lodge, 19 : 19.
  perhaps identical with A. A. Massias, soldier in War of 1812, 19 : 19.
  inscription on tombstone of, 19 : 20.
Massibh Gebhulōth 'Amonīm, source used by Joseph ben Joshua Hakkōhēn, 2 : 130.
"**Matai Mosheh,**" first American book of Responsa, cited, 12 : 144.
Material for the History of the Jews in the British West Indies, paper by Dr. Herbert Friedenwald, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.
  printed, 5 : 45-101.
Mathena, Daniel, Jewish name in early Maryland records, 2 : 41.
Mather, Cotton, "Magnalia" by, quoted, 6 : 65-66 ; 20 : 32, 36, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 48, 50, 55, 56, 59, 60, 61, 62, 82 ; cited, 20 : 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72 ; ref. to, 20 : 67 (note).
  makes code of laws on Mosaic model, 11 : 76.
  on Hebrew origin of Indians, 11 : 76 (note).
  and restoration of the Jews, 11 : 77 (note).
  attempts conversion of a Jew, 11 : 79 and (note) ; 20 : 54.
  on conversion of Jewish children in Berlin, 11 : 80.
  alluded to, 12 : 102 (note).
  does not believe in religious toleration, 14 : 249.
  son of Increase Mather, 20 : 50, 65.
  Hebrew learning of, 20 : 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74.
  data concerning, 20 : 66.
  offers Hebrew thesis at graduation from Harvard, 20 : 66, 80.
  on value of knowledge of Hebrew, 20 : 72-73.
  library of, 20 : 77.
Mather, Increase, works by, ref. to, 20 : 46 (note) ; quoted, 20 : 53-54 ; cited, 20 : 56-57, 58 ; alluded to, 20 : 78.
  first native president of Harvard College, 20 : 49, 51.
  data concerning, 20 : 50, 51.
  Hebrew learning of, 20 : 51, 56, 57, 58, 74, 80.
  delivers Hebrew oration at Harvard Commencement, 20 : 51, 55.
  revives study of Hebrew at Harvard, 20 : 56.
  literary activity, 20 : 56, 58.
  attitude toward Jews, 20 : 57-58.
  letter to Joseph Dudley delivered by Jew, 20 : 57.
  correspondence with John Leusden about Eliot's work among Indians, 20 : 59, 61-63.
  interest in Indian-Israel theory, 20 : 59.

Leusden's new Hebrew Psalter dedicated to, 20 : 62, 65, 81.
library of, 20 : 77.

Mather, Nathaniel, delivers Hebrew oration at Harvard commencement, 20 : 51, 55.
data concerning, 20 : 55-56.
Hebrew learning of, 20 : 55-56.

"Mather Papers, The," ref. to, 11 : 80 (note).

Mather, Paterna, son of Cotton Mather, 20 : 65.

Mather, Richard, New England Hebraist, 20 : 36, 37.
non-conformist English refugee, 20 : 36, 45.
pastor of Dorchester Congregational Church, 20 : 36.
father of Increase Mather, 20 : 37, 50.
editor of "Bay Psalm Book," 20 : 37, 51.
writes preface to "Bay Psalm Book," 20 : 38.
gets Hebrew training in England, 20 : 74.

Mathews, Felix A., asked to help Jews in Arzila, 15 : 41-42.
saves Jews in Arzila, 15 : 41-42.
American consul at Tangier, 15 : 42.
correspondence with Secretary Evarts on Jews in Morocco, 15 : 42-44.
agent of Board of Delegates to co-operate with, 15 : 43-44.
reports ill-treatment of Jews in Morocco, 15 : 44.
aids Jews in Tangier, 15 : 46.

Mathews, Sir Philip, mentioned in Francisco de Faria's narrative concerning Popish Plot, 20 : 120.

Mathias, Isaac, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 113.

Mathias, Jone, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 113.

Mathias, Judith, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 113.

Matlack, Timothy, alluded to, 1 : 75.
testifies at court martial of General Arnold, 5 : 160, 162, 163.
accuses Major David S. Franks of imposing menial services on soldiers, 5 : 162, 163.

Matlack, William, accuses Major David S. Franks of imposing mental services on soldiers, 5 : 163, 164, 165.

Matos, Francisco Rodriguez, father of Luis de Caravajal, 4 : 36.
burnt in effigy by Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 36 (note), 122, 161.
wife and family reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 122.
See also Rodriguez, Francisco.[2]

Matos, Gabriel de, subscriber to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.

"Matriculants at Columbia who have not graduated, 1758-1897," alluded to, 19 : 120 (note).

Matter of Bauer, ref. to case of, 12 : 97.

Matter of Picker, ref. to case of, 19 : 171.

Matter of Shattuck, ref. to case of, 19 : 169.

Matter of Williams, ref. to case of, 20 : 138 (note).

Matthäi, Conrad, survivor of early Pietistical community near Philadelphia, 16 : 75.

Matthews, Alderman, mentioned in certificate concerning Haym Salomon, 2 : 15.

Matthews, Mr., associated with Francis Salvador, 9 : 117.

Mattos, Abraham de, marries Miryam del Castilho, 18 : 186, 196.
marries Rachel Robles de Medina, 18 : 186, 204.

Mattos, Hanna de, marries Ismaël Judeu, 18 : 188, 201.

Mattos, Phinelias, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Mattos, Ribca de, marries Jacob Messias, 18 : 188.

Mattos, Mrs. Texeira de, daughter of Francis Salvador, Jr., and ownership of land in America, 9 : 109 (note).

Maule, Tom, ref. to, in Mather's "Magnalia," 20 : 71, 72.

Maurera, Jacob de, early Jewish settler in Montreal, 1 : 117.

Maurice, Count, of Nassau, leaves Brazil, 16 : 98 and (note).

Mauricius, Governor of Surinam, Jew joins enemies of, 16 : 11.

Maury, on Judaism and Unitarianism, 12 : 81-82.

Mawson, Geo. S., on committee to secure religious toleration abroad, 11 : 19.

Maxon, case of, *v.* Annas, 12 : 88.

Maxwell [William], general of Continental army, alluded to, 1 : 73.
  pass for Miss Levy requested from, 5 : 172.

May, David, authorized to constitute Washington Masonic Lodge, No. 26, Virginia, 19 : 63.

May, Jacob, on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.

May, Rev. Samuel J., intimate with Moses M. Hays, 13 : 95.

Maya, Marchioness of, asks Isabella to order Columbus to return to Spain, 10 : 160.

Mayer, Dr., alluded to, 11 : 30.

Mayer, Adolph A., appointed Inspector-General of Volunteers by Lincoln, 17 : 157.
  note from Abraham Lincoln to, 20 : 151.
  subsequent history of note, 20 : 151.
  organizes first New Mexican cavalry in Civil War, 20 : 151.
  serves with Army of Potomac, 20 : 152.
  takes message from Governor of Pennsylvania to President Lincoln, 20 : 152.
  brother-in-law of Abraham Jonas, 20 : 152.

Mayer, Captain Daniel, awarded medal for services in Civil War, 3 : 35.

Mayer, Jacob,[1] signer of colonial currency petition, 1 : 61.

Mayer, Jacob,[2] Grand Master of Oregon Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 99.

Mayer, Joseph, pioneer Jew of Jersey City, 17 : 42 (note).

Mayer, Hon. Julius M., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Mayer Lehman in Correspondence with Gen. U. S. Grant, Jefferson Davis and Gov. T. H. Watts, of Alabama, note by Isaac Markens, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xvi.
  printed, 20 : 154-157.

Mayer, Leopold, signs call for Chicago anti-slavery mass-meeting, 5 : 154.
  teacher and banker, of Chicago, 11 : 120.
  president Jüdische Reformverein, 11 : 126.
  incorporator of Chicago Sinai Congregation, 11 : 128.

Mayer, Levi, on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.

Mayer, Rev. Dr. Lippman, necrology of, by Rev. Dr. J. Leonard Levy, 13 : 147-149.
  prominent in Amerian Jewish Reform movement, 13 : 147, 148.
  death of, 13 : 147.
  data concerning, 13 : 147-148.
  rabbinical career of, 13 : 147-148.
  communal services of, 13 : 148-149.

Mayer, Louis, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.

Mayer, M., draws up resolutions in memory of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 148.

Mayer, Marx L., early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 118, 120.

Mayer, Walter S., note in the "Publications" by, 20 : 151-152.

Mayer, General William, aids in restoring order during draft riots in New York City, 3 : 34.

receives autograph letter of thanks from President Lincoln, 3 : 34.

"**Mayflower,**" Hebraists on, 20 : 32, 34.

Mayson, Col. James, member of first Provincial Congress of South Carolina, 9 : 114 (note).

Mazahad, James, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 112.

Mazzini [Giuseppe], Rev. Sabato Morais associated with, 8 : 150.

Mazzos (unleavened bread), baked by the Shamas of Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 2 : 90.

Meade, Geo., alluded to, 1 : 81.

Meade, General George Gordon, refuses to pardon Jewish deserter, 17 : 152, 153.

marries daughter of Hon. John Sergeant, 20 : 107.

Meade, Colonel [Richard K.], testifies at trial of Arnold's aids-de-camp, 5 : 174.

Meade, Bishop [William], ref. to work by, 19 : 59 (note).

Mears, Grace, marries Haim Levy, 4 : 213.

death of, 4 : 213.

children of, 4 : 213.

Mears, Jacob, ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 151.

Mears, Joyce. *See* Myers, Joyce.

Mears, Judah, mentioned in deed of Gold Street burial ground, 8 : 139, 140.

Mears, Sampson, bill of exchange drawn by, on Isaac Moses, 11 : 84.

Mears, Samson, on committee to erect new synagogue, St. Eustatia, W. I., 11 : 151.

Mears, Sarah, wife of Solomon Simson, 10 : 109.

Mease, James, alluded to, 1 : 67-68.

Mease, Dr. John, on the Jews of Philadelphia, 1 : 50-52.

Meatob, first rabbi in Surinam, 16 : 134 (note).

Meatob, Abigaël, marries Jeos. C. Nassy, 18 : 189, 195.

Meatob, David (Jr.), marries Rahel Musaphia, 18 : 187, 207.

Meatob, Ester, marries Josseph de Mos. C. Nassy, 18 : 189, 191.

Meatob family prominent in Surinam, 18 : 181.

Meatob, Haham, officiates in Surinam in 1721, 13 : 129.

rabbi in Surinam, 18 : 185.

marriages witnessed by, 18 : 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198.

Meatob, Isaac, marriage contract of, quoted, 13 : 127-128.

first rabbi of Surinam, 13 : 128-129.

marriage to Judith Meatob, 16 : 9 ; 18 : 191.

rabbi in Surinam, 18 : 185.

Meatob, Jb. Hm., marries Jeudit Meatob, 18 : 188.

Meatob, Jehudith, daughter of Jechiel. *See* Meatob, Judith, daughter of Jechiel.

Meatob, Jeudit,[1] marries Abraham de David C. Nassy, 18 : 186, 202.

Meatob, Jeudit,[2] marries Jb. Hm. Meatob, 18 : 188.

Meatob, Judith (Jehudith, Jeudit), daughter of Jechiel Meatob, marriage contract of, 13 : 127-128.

marries Isaac Meatob, 16 : 9 ; 18 : 191.

Meatob, Rahel, marries Jos. Rz. Monsanto, 18 : 189, 196.

Meatob, Ribca, marries David Ledesma, Jr., 18 : 187, 206.

"**Mediaeval Jewish Chronicles**" (Neubauer), ref. to, 2 : 129 (note).

Mediaeval Status of the Jew, paper by Dr. Joseph Jacobs, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xiii.

Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of Maryland, presidents of, 11 : 206.

"**Medical Education in the United States 1776-1876**" (Davis), ref. to, 19 : 104 (note).

"Medical Men of the Revolution" (Toner), alluded to, 20 : 98 (note).
"Medical News," Dr. Isaac Hays editor of, 19 : 123.
Medical Society of County of New York, Jewish charter members, 4 : 217.
Medina, de, decree in case of, 9 : 150.
Medina, De, litigant in early Connecticut suit, 11 : 88.
  resident of Hartford and New York, 11 : 88.
Medina, Abigaël Robles de, marries Abraham Ledesma, 18 : 186.
  marries Abraham Nunes da Costa, 18 : 186, 205.
Medina, Abraham Robles de, marries Ribca Robles de Medina, 18 : 205.
Medina, Debora de, papers relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 15.
Medina, Diego de, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
Medina, Ester Robles de, marries Abraham Monsanto, 18 : 186.
Medina, Fernando de, martyr of Mexican Inquisition, 12 : 155-156.
  perhaps identical with Lorenzo de Medina, 12 : 155.
  alias de Merida, alias Moises Gom^s, 12 : 156 (note).
Medina, Francisco, requests passport to go to Essequibo, 16 : 104, 164.
Medina, Is. de, marriages in Surinam witnessed by, 18 : 194.
Medina, Is. de Mosseh de, marries Ester da Fonseca, 18 : 188, 205.
Medina, Isaac de, on committee of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 194.
  signs petition to use ground purchased for cemetery, 4 : 196.
  contributor to first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 127.
Medina, J. T., works by, ref. to, 2 : 75 (note) ; 11 : 165 (note), 166 (note), 167 (note), 168 (note) ; 12 : 35 (note), 149 (note), 150 (note), 151 (note), 155 (note) ; alluded to, 4 : 128 (note) ; 12 : 5.
Medina, Jacob Robles de, marries Abl. Henriquez, 18 : 189.
Medina, José de, original records of trial of, by Peruvian Inquisition in Lima library, 4 : 152.
Medina (Medinah), Lea (Leah), early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.
  pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.
Medina, Lorenzo de, penitent of Lisbon Inquisition, 12 : 155.
  escapes to Philippines, 12 : 155.
  subsequent history of, 12 : 155, 156.
  See also Medina, Fernando de.
Medina, Moses de, spokesman of the Jews of Jamaica, 2 : 170.
Medina, Mosseh Robles de, witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 206.
Medina, Rachel Robles de, marries Abraham de Mattos, 18 : 186, 204.
Medina, Ribca Robles de, marries Abraham Robles de Medina, 18 : 205.
Medina, Roza Robles de, marries Is. de Dd. Baruh Louzada, 18 : 188.
Medina, Samuel Rublio de, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Surinam, 18 : 182.
Medinah, Leah. *See* Medina, Lea.
Medus, Simon, Jew, right to settle in Rhode Island affirmed by General Assembly of colony, 6 : 66.
  copy of record relating to petition of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xviii.
Mee, George, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 35.
Megapolensis, Rev. Johann, letter to classis of Amsterdam against settlement of Jews in New

Amsterdam, 3 : 43-44 ; 6 : 84, 123-124 ; 18 : 2, 73-74.
cited, 18 : 49-52.

Mehemet Ali, viceroy of Egypt, and Damascus affair of 1840, 10 : 119.
France supports claims of, to Syria, 10 : 120.
England opposes claims of, to Syria, 10 : 120.
forced to release Damascus Jews, 10 : 124.

Meig, Colonel, mentioned in proceedings of trial of Arnold's aids-de-camp, 5 : 180.

Meindersen, Egbert, butcher of New Amsterdam, 18 : 64.

Meisels, Rabbi Bär, relations with Marcus Jastrow, 12 : 182.

Mejia, Pedro, at burning of Jorge de Almeida in effigy, 4 : 77.

Melbourne, Australia, ministerial career of Raphael Benjamin in, 17 : 215.

Meldola [Dr. David], Chief Rabbi at London, appointed Commissioner by M. M. Noah to carry out Ararat project, 8 : 86, 112.
refuses Commissionership, 8 : 86, 112.
ref. to, 9 : 149.
teaches Abraham Pereira Mendes, 11 : 208.

Meldola, Professor Raphael, alluded to, 11 : 210.

Melhado, Benjamin, visitor in a Charleston Masonic lodge, 19 : 87.

Mellado, Isaac Henriques, marries Sarah Valle, 19 : 175.

Melikoff, General, conversation of Mr. Foster with, on Jewish laws in Russia, 15 : 83.

Mellish, alluded to, 6 : 142.

"Melon Schooner, The," written by Barnet Phillips, 16 : 197.

Melos, Francisco de, alluded to, in Francisco de Faria's narrative concerning Popish Plot, 20 : 118.

Melyen, Jacob, deed for conveyance of property by, gives site of first Jewish synagogue in New York, 3 : 49.
owner of house on Mill Street adjoining that of John Harpording, 3 : 51.

Membership in congregation, American Jewish case concerning, 12 : 92.

Memento, Is. Hm. *See* Mementon, Is. Hm.

Mementon, Ab., early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.

Mementon, Grasia, marries David Gradiz da Fonseca, 18 : 187.
marries David de Jos. C. Nassy, 18 : 187, 204.

Mementon (Memento), Is. Hm., marries Ribca Bo. Bibaz, 18 : 188, 204.

"Memoir, Correspondence and Miscellanies of Thomas Jefferson" (Randolph), ref. to, 11 : 66 (note).

"Memoir of Harby" (Moise), ref. to, 4 : 221.

Memoir of John Moss, article by Lucien Moss, 2 : 171-174.

"Memoirs, Correspondence and Manuscripts of General Lafayette," ref. to, 4 : 94 (note).

"Memoirs of the American Revolution" (Drayton), ref. to, 9 : 110 (note), 111 (note), 112 (note), 113 (note), 115 (note), 118 (note), 119 (note), 120 (note), 121 (note) ; 10 : 69 (note) ; 12 : 46 (note).

"Memoirs of the American Revolution" (Moultrie), ref. to, 9 : 113 (note), 114 (note) ; 12 : 49 (note).

"Memoirs of George II." (Walpole), quoted, 5 : 106 (note).
ref. to, 5 : 106 (note), 108 (note).

"Memoirs of Georgia," ref. to, 17 : 190 (note), 193 (note).

"Memoirs" of Graydon, ref. to, 11 : 186 (note).

"Memoirs Hist. Soc. of Penna.," alluded to, 5 : 191 (note), 195 (note).

"Memoirs of the Life of the late Charles Lee" (Langworthy), ref. to, 11 : 186 (note).

"Memoirs of the Pelhams" (Coxe), ref. to, 5 : 106 (note), 108 (note).

"Memoirs of Thurlow Weed" (Barnes), alluded to, 12 : 78.

"Memorabilia Judaica" (Schudt), cited, 4 : 126.

Memorial presented to Congress, urging appointment of Jewish army chaplains, quoted, 12 : 128-129.

"Memorial and Remonstrance" against bill for establishing Christianity in Virginia, 11 : 64.
  result, 11 : 65.

Memorial, by Jews to Parliament concerning Jewish participation in colonial trade, cause for presentation, 18 : 123.
  presenters of, 18 : 123.
  quoted, 18 : 125, 126.
  presented by London Jews in behalf of Jews in colonies, 18 : 125, 126.
  emphasizes British allegiance, 18 : 125, 127.
  patriotism at Jamaica noted in, 18 : 126, 127.

"Memorial History of Boston, The" (Winsor), ref. to, 11 : 77 (note), 83 (note); 19 : 110 (note).

"Memorial History, The, of Hartford County, Conn." (Trumbull), ref. to, 11 : 86 (note), 87 (note).

"Memorial History of New York City" (Wilson), ref. to, 3 : 84, 86; 8 : 19 (note); 11 : 83 (note); 18 : 22 (note).
  alluded to, 4 : 216 (note).

Memorial, A, of Jews to Parliament concerning Jewish participation in Colonial Trade, 1696, paper by Max J. Kohler, presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xiii.
  printed, 18 : 123-127.

Memorial, A, Sent by German Jews to the President of the Continental Congress, paper by Dr. M. Kayserling, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.
  printed, 6 : 5-8.

Memorials Presented to the Continental Congress, article by Dr. Herbert Friedenwald, 2 : 119-127.

"Memorias historicas sobre la marina, comercio y artes de Barcelona" (de Montpalan), ref. to, 3 : 135.

"Memorias para servir á la Historia de las Persecuciones de la Iglesia en America," alluded to, 4 : 120 (note).

Memphis, special war service held at synagogue in, 6 : 157.
  congregation of, beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 108.
  Jews join in Lincoln memorial service in, 17 : 149.

Memphis Congregations. *See* Beth El Congregation, Memphis; Israel Congregation, Memphis.

Men of the West, Congregation of the. *See* Kehillath Anshé Maariv.

Menasse ben Israel. *See* Manasseh ben Israel.

"Menasse ben Israel-Sein Leben und Wirken" (Kayserling), alluded to, 3 : 14 (note).

Menasseh ben Israel. *See* Manasseh ben Israel.

"Menasseh ben Israel and His Mission to Oliver Cromwell" (Wolf), ref. to, 14 : 247, 249.
  cited, 16 : 110 (note).
  quoted, 17 : 11.

"Menasseh ben Israel and Some Unpublished Pages of American History" (Kohler), ref. to, 10 : 56 (note).

Mendel, Prof. Lafayette B., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Mendele (Miendela) bat Mosseh marries Abraham bar Josseph, 18 : 186, 199.

Mendelsohn, Rev. S., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Mendelssohn, Moses, memorial sent by German Jews to president of Continental Congress falsely ascribed to, 6 : 7, 8.
  letter supposed to have been written by, concerning memorial, 6 : 8.
  alluded to, 9 : 104 ; 11 : 155 ; 14 : 50, 60, 174.
  on weakness of Zionism, 10 : 171.
  Dr. Kayserling writes biography of, 16 : 205.
  See also Mendelssohn, Moses, sermon by.

Mendelssohn, Moses, sermon by, 2 : 31-32.
  English translation of, first publication of Jewish character in Philadelphia, 3 : 116-117.
  literary history of, 3 : 116-117.
  full title in German and English, 3 : 141.

Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix, alluded to, 14 : 174.

Mendes. *See also* Mendez.

Mendes, Abigail, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Mendes, Abraham, presents petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jews' tribute, 18 : 154.

Mendes, Abraham Desosa. *See* Mendes, Abraham de Souza.

Mendes, Abraham de Soza. *See* Mendes, Abraham de Souza.

Mendes (Desosamendes, Mendez), Abraham de Souza (Sosa, Soza), licensed Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 81.
  and prohibitory oaths of allegiance, 5 : 50.
  letters of denization granted to, 6 : 104.
  pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.
  buys slaves from Jacob and Ester Senior, 19 : 176.
  made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
  early Jewish settler in Jamaica, Barbados and New York, 20 : 111 (note).

Mendes, Abraham Pereira,[1] Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 82.
  naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.

Mendes, Abraham[2] **of Benjamin Pereira**, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.

Mendes, Rev. Abraham Pereira,[3] work by, cited, 6 : 67, 68 ; alluded to, 6 : 70, 75, 76 (note) ; ref. to, 10 : 8 (note), 13 (note), 16 (note) ; 12 : 102 (note) ; 13 : 95 (note).
  minister of congregation in Newport, 6 : 79, 139.
  memoir of, by Rev. Dr. H. Pereira Mendes, presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : x.
  necrology of, by Rev. Dr. H. Pereira Mendes, 11 : 207-211.
  ministerial career of, 11 : 207-211.
  career as teacher, 11 : 208-210.
  literary activity of, 11 : 209, 210.
  founds Northwick College, 11 : 210.
  death of, 11 : 211.

Mendes, Anthony, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Mendes, Blanca. *See* Rivera, Blanca de.

Mendes, David B. Abraham Franks, author of Responsa dealing with question of marine insurance, 12 : 141-143.

Mendes, David Franco, account of departure of Jews from Brazil by, quoted, 18 : 39-40.
  and arrival of Jews in New Amsterdam, 18 : 40, 41, 42, 43.

Mendes, David Messiah, marries Abigael da Fonseca Meza, 18 : 192.

Mendes, Esther,[1] naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Mendes, Esther,[2] naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.

Mendes, Esther Pereira, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Mendes, Rev. Dr. F. de Sola, alluded to, 11 : 210.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Mendes (Mendez) family, move to Leicester during War of Revolution, 6 : 76 ; 11 : 84.
Mendes, Gabriel, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.
Mendes, Rev. Dr. H. Pereira, minister of Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 6 : 137.
  grandson of Rev. David de Sola, 6 : 137.
  alluded to, 6 : 142, 149 ; 11 : 210.
  papers by, presented at annual meetings, 8 : vi, ix ; 9 : x, xiv ; 10 : x ; 18 : xii.
  note in the "Publications" by, 9 : 144-146.
  necrology of Abraham Pereira Mendes by, 11 : 207-211.
  address at 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 58-60.
  chairman of Divine Service Committee for 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 253.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 257.
Mendes, Isaac P., alluded to, 11 : 210.
Mendes, Isabella, victim of the Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 141 (note).
Mendes, Jacob Pereira, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.
Mendes, James, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
Mendes, Judith, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.
Mendes, Lewis, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
Mendes, M. de Saul, representative of Congregation Honen Dalim, St. Eustatia, W. I., 11 : 151.
Mendes, Rachel, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.
Mendes, Rachel Messiah, marries Imanuel Pardo, 18 : 189, 194.
Mendes, Rapl., naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
Mendes, Rebecca de, mother of Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 67.
Mendes, Samll. Pra., naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.
Mendes, Simha, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.
Mendes, Solomon, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
  signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
Mendez. *See also* Mendes.
Mendez, Jew, punished by Cartagena Inquisition, 12 : 36.
Mendez, Abraham, early Newport Mason, 6 : 67.
Mendez, Abraham de Soza. *See* Mendes, Abraham de Souza.
Mendez, Abraham Lopes, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
Mendez, Abraham P., member of a Newport Masonic lodge, 19 : 18, 19.
Mendez, Benito, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 63.
Mendez, Benjamin, makes donation to Jewish congregation in colonial Georgia, 10 : 82.
Mendez, Benjamin Pereira. *See* Pereira, Benjamin.
Mendez, David, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.
Mendez, Ferdinando, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.
Mendez, Fernando Roiz, settles in Amsterdam, 5 : 126.
Mendez, Joseph, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
Mendez, Joseph Degazun, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
Mendez, Justa, accused of being a Jew, 4 : 41.
  deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 47, 54.
  sister of Gabriel Enriquez, 4 : 51.

Mendez, Menasses, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.
Mendez, Moseh, subscriber to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.
Mendez, Moses, presents petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jews' tribute, 18 : 154.
Mendez, Rafael, Jew in San Sebastian in Dutch pay, 17 : 46, 50.
Mendez, Solomon, resident of Newport in 17th century, 6 : 67.
Mendieta, Fray Pedro de, officer of the Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 35.
Mendoza, Aaron, a book by, 2 : 48.
Menezes, Francisco Xavier de, Count of Ericeiro, works for acquittal of Antonio José da Silva by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 148, 176.
Menitrier, Abbé, one of Henry Castro's Texas emigrants, 5 : 40.
Menitrier, Leopold, Castroville colonists, signs reply to farewell address of Henry Castro, 5 : 42.
Menken, Percival S., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Menken, Solomon, early settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 47.
  mentioned in "Cincinnati Directory," 1825, 9 : 155.
Menks, Rev. Mr., officiates at Lincoln memorial service, 17 : 142.
Menlein, Isaac, charter member of Easton, Pa., congregation, 8 : 133.
Mennonists at Horekill, Pennsylvania, exclude Jews from community, 5 : 195.
"**Menorah Monthly**," ref. to, 2 : 129 (note) ; 3 : 115 (note), 134 (note), 139 ; 4 : 132 (note) ; 5 : 124 (note) ; 6 : 72 (note), 76 (note), 113 (note) ; 8 : 79 (note), 137 (note) ; 11 : 79 (note) ; 12 : 102 (note), 106 (note) ; 13 : 89 (note) ; 14 : 252 ; 20 : 31 (note), 45 (note), 140 (note).
  alluded to, 17 : 220.
Mera, Isaac,[1] prominent early Jewish settler in Surinam, 4 : 3 ; 5 : 194.
  perhaps identical with early settler in Pennsylvania with similar name, 5 : 194.
  willing to remove from Surinam to Jamaica, 6 : 17.
Mera, Isaac.[2] *See* Meza, Isaac.
Mera, T. H. de, mentioned in Teenstra's account of Jews' Savanna in Surinam, 9 : 137.
Mercade, David Raphael. *See* Mercado, David Raphael.
Mercado, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 2 : 97.
Mercado, Dr. Abraham de, second part of Manasseh ben Israel's "Conciliador" dedicated to, 3 : 14 ; 4 : 224.
  settles in Barbados, 3 : 14 (note) ; 4 : 224.
  obtains pass to Barbados, 4 : 223 ; 18 : 16 (note), 146.
  tombstone of, 4 : 223.
  lives in Recife and then returns to Europe, 4 : 224.
  pass of, to Barbados, shown at Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 6 : 160.
  made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.
Mercado, Aron de, of Barbados, inscription on tombstone of, 18 : 148.
Mercado (Mercato), David de,[1] of Barbados, invents sugar mill, 18 : 148.
  pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.
Mercado, David,[2] witness to Surinam marriages, 18 : 194, 196, 199.
Mercado (Mercade), David Ralph (Raphael), early Jewish settler in Barbados, 2 : 97.
  given pass to go to Barbados, 4 : 223 ; 18 : 17 (note), 146.
  buried in Barbados, 4 : 223 ; 20 : 110 (note).
  accused of dealing in false coin, 18 : 138, 143.
  tombstone one of oldest in Barbados, 18 : 144.

inscription on tombstone of, 18: 148.
collects levy upon Jews of Barbados, 19: 174.
pays taxes in Barbados, 19: 174.
made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20: 110.
See also Mercato, David de.
Mercado, Jacob Hisgiven de, pays taxes in Barbados, 19: 174.
Mercado, Moses, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1: 106.
Mercado, Ralph de, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20: 112.
Mercado, Raphael de. *See* Mercado, David Ralph.
Mercantile Club, Philadelphia, officers of, 16: 194.
Mercato, David de, West Indian inventor of sugar mill, 16: 146 (note).
probably same as David Raphael de Mercado, 16: 146 (note).
also known as Ralph de Mereado, 16: 146 (note).
See also Mercado, David Ralph.
Mercer, Captain, a Jewish soldier under, in French and Indian War, 2: 181; 20: 90.
Mercer, John F., indebted to Haym Salomon, 2: 9; 11: 67; 20: 93.
Merchant, Clark, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19: 143.
"**Merchant of Venice,**" alluded to, 14: 33; 17: 10.
Merchants Exchange, Philadelphia, gift of John Moss to, 2: 172.
"**Merchants' Map of Commerce**" (Roberts), ref. to, 16: 106 (note).
Mercier, French ambassador to United States, relations with Judah P. Benjamin, 12: 78.
"**Mercury,**" Newport, alluded to, 6: 63.
Mereado, Ralph de. *See* Mercato, David de.
Mereda (Meroda), Judicq de, early Jewish settler in New Amsterdam, 8: 11 (note); 18: 66.
in debt for passage money to New Amsterdam, 18: 69.
Meredith, Samuel, alluded to, 1: 81.
Meres, Frances, made denizen in reign of James II., 20: 113.
Meres, Judith, made denizen in reign of James II., 20: 113.
Merida, de, alias of Fernando de Medina, 12: 156 (note).
Merimée, Prosper, alluded to, 16: 197.
Meriwether, Collyer, ref. to, 19: 105 (note), 107 (note).
Merode, J. de. *See* Mereda, Judicq de.
Merrill, Selah, correspondence of, with Mr. Quincy on Turkish discrimination against Jews, 15: 20, 21.
Merritt, John, suit of, against Jacob Isaacs, 5: 199-202.
decision in favor of, reversed on appeal to king in council, 5: 202.
Merritt, Wm., master of Rabba Couty's ship "Trial," 5: 83.
Merritt, William and Mary, alluded to, 1: 92.
Joseph Bueno purchases land from, 6: 125 (note).
Mesa, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9: 133, 134.
Mesa, Isaac. *See* Meza, Isaac.
Mesa, Isaiah. *See* Meza, Isaiah.
"**Meschianza**" festival, in Philadelphia, attended by Rebecca Franks, 1: 57.
Mesiah, Daniel, prominent in Surinam congregation in 17th century, 4: 3.
subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13: 130.
Mesne Conveyances Records of Georgia, ref. to, 17: 172 (note).
Mesopotamia, Turkey allows Jewish colonies in, 15: 7.
Mesqueta, Abraham Bueno de. *See* Mesquita, Abraham B. de.
Mesquita (Mesqueta), Abraham B. de, banished from Surinam, 13: 136.

witness to Surinam marriages, 18 : 205 ; 19 : 175.

Mesquita, Abraham de Is. Bo. de, marries Ribca Bueno de Mesquita, 18 : 186, 207.
witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 207.

Mesquita, Benjamin Bueno de, inscription on the grave of, 1 : 91-92.
originally from Amsterdam, 2 : 76.
petitions Charles II. for letters of denization, 5 : 49, 69.
answer of Charles II. to, 5 : 49, 69-70.
banished from Jamaica, 5 : 49, 70.
migrates to New York and is buried there, 5 : 49.
early Jewish settler in Jamaica, 5 : 49 (note).
tombstone of, oldest Jewish in New York, 7 : 103 (note).
buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 95.

Mesquita, Bueno de, Jewish author of Surinam, 16 : 8.

Mesquita, David Bueno de, alluded to, 3 : 14.
prominent resident of Amsterdam, 7 : 103 (note).

Mesquita, Ester Bueno de, marries Mos. de Britto, 18 : 190, 204.

Mesquita, Jaël Bueno de, marries David Pereira, 18 : 187, 203.

Mesquita, Jos. de Is. Bueno de, marries Rahel Fonseca, 18 : 189, 205.

Mesquita (Amesqueta), Luis de, deposition against, 7 : 5, 102.
alias de Amesquita Sarmiento, 7 : 102 (note).
son of Lope de Amesquita and Isabel Gomez, 7 : 102 (note).
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 102 (note).

Mesquita, Moses, Senr., naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.

Mesquita, Mosseh Bueno de, subscriber to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.
papers relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 15.
marries Sarah Cardozo Baëza, 18 : 190, 191.
marriages witnessed by, 18 : 192, 195.

Mesquita, Rahel Bueno de, marries Jos. Namias Torres, 18 : 189.
marries Mos. Izidro, 18 : 190, 203.

Mesquita, Ribca Bueno de, marries Abraham de Is. Bo. de Mesquita, 18 : 186, 207.

Mesquita, Sarah Bueno de,[1] remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 120.

Mesquita, Sarah Bueno de,[2] marries Is. C. Nassy, 18 : 188, 203.

Mesquito, Abraham de, witness to will of Abraham Mendes Seixas, 12 : 166.

Mesquitta, Jacob Fernandes, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

"Messages and Papers of the Presidents" (Richardson), ref. to, 11 : 8 (note).

"Messenger" champions anti-slavery cause, 9 : 52.

Messiach, David, signs petition for additional privileges to Jews of Surinam, 16 : 182.

Messiah, Ezra Stiles on change in Jewish customs at coming of, 10 : 20 and (note).
New York Jews expect coming of, in 1768, 10 : 20 (note).

Messiah (Messias), Abigaël, marries Abraham Fonseca, 18 : 186, 197.

Messiah, Blanca, marries Seml. Abenacar, 18 : 190, 202.

Messiah (Messias), David de Is., early owner of plantations in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.
marries Ribca Hz. de Barrios, 18 : 187, 193.
marries Abigaël da Fonseca, 18 : 187.
witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 200.

Messiah, Is. C., marries Lea Mendes Meza, 18 : 188, 204.

Messiah, Rahel, marries Jacob Henriquez Perreira, 18 : 189, 203.
Messias, Abigaël. *See* Messiah, Abigaël.
Messias, David de Iz. *See* Messiah, David de Is.
Messias, Jacob, marries Pelengrino, 18 : 188.
  marries Ribca de Mattos, 18 : 188.
  marries Ribca Meatob, 18 : 197.
Messias, Neph., early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.
Messing, Rev. A. J., Jr., paper by, presented at 13th annual meeting, 13 : xi.
  article in the "Publications" by, 13 : 71-81.
  minister of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 87.
Messing, A. J., Sr., alluded to, 13 : 87.
Messoptrix, Isaac, witness to will of Abraham Mendes Seixas, 12 : 166.
Metal Exchange, Jewish members, 13 : 140.
Metcalfe, John, mentions Lumbrozo, 1 : 27.
  mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 35.
Method, A, of Determining the Jewish Population of Large Cities in the United States, paper by George E. Barnett, presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : x.
  printed, 10 : 37-45.
Metzger, Isidor, necrology of Joseph Loth by, 20 : 166.
Mexican Jewish History. (a) The Legend of the Jew and the Virgin's Picture. (b) List of Jewish Heretics Executed in the Cathedral, paper by Rev. Dr. H. Pereira Mendes, presented at 7th annual meeting, 8 : ix.
Mexican War, Jews in, 2 : 147, 151 ; 3 : 34, 36, 40 ; 4 : 93 ; 14 : 129, 173.
  Baltimore Jews form volunteer corps in, 4 : 95.
Mexico, Adolphus Sterne swears allegiance to, 2 : 141.
  Philippine Islands dependent on, 7 : vi, 115 (note).
  Jews factors in early settlements in, 17 : 4, 5.
  See also Mexico, the Inquisition in ; Mexico, Marranos of.
"**Mexico**" (Bancroft), ref. to, 4 : 60 (note), 67 (note), 75 (note).
  quoted, 4 : 77-79.
Mexico, The Book of. *See* "Historia general de las Indias, La"
"**Mexico City Herald,**" on "A Jewish Festival," 14 : 210-213.
Mexico, The Inquisition in, trial of Jorge de Almeida by, 4 : 29-79 ; 7 : v.
  date of establishment of, 4 : 29, 104, 108, 109 (note), 128.
  Jewish martyrs of, 4 : 30, 31, 32, 33, 36, 44, 45, 57, 60, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123 ; 7 : 1 (note), 3 (note), 4 (note), 5, 6 (note), 12 (note), 13 (note), 37 (note), 48 (note), 49 (note), 50 (note), 51 (note), 52 (note), 56 (note), 57 (note), 58 (note), 59 (note), 60 (note), 61 (note), 63 (note), 65 (note), 77 (note), 78 (note), 80 (note), 83 (note), 85 (note), 102 (note), 103 (note), 105 (note), 107 (note), 108 (note), 113 (note), 114 (note), 116 (note) ; 11 : 163.
  oath administered to Jewish witnesses by, quoted, 4 : 61-62.
  autos de fé held by, 4 : 77, 79, 110, 116, 117, 118, 124 (note), 159, 160.
  trial of Gabriel de Granada by, 7 : 1-127.
  See also Inquisition, The, in Mexico ; Mexico, Marranos of.
Mexico, Marranos of, 4 : 33.
  religious observances of, 4 : 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 60, 110, 160.
  religious observances of, influenced by Catholic customs, 7 : vii, 13, 15, 41, 67, 68, 69,

70, 73, 74, 77, 80, 84, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 117, 118, 121, 122.
See also Marranos.

"**Mexico Viejo**" (Obregon), alluded to, 11 : 164.
ref. to, 12 : 149 (note), 150 (note), 151 (note), 152 (note), 153 (note), 154 (note), 155 (note).

Meyer, Mr., reader in Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.

Meyer, Rabbi, in Surinam, inscription on tombstone of, 18 : 181, 182.

Meyer, Aaron, soldier in Civil War, buried in Jewish Cemetery in Richmond, 3 : 26.

Meyer, Adolph, Congressman from Louisiana, marries daughter of Abraham Jonas, 17 : 128.

Meyer, Gabriel, original member of Montgomery "Society for Relieving the Sick," 13 : 84.
member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.

Meyer, Henry, agent of a Jewish Colonization Society, 2 : 22-25 ; 11 : 119.
settles in Chicago, 2 : 23 ; 11 : 118.
buys land in Cook County, 11 : 118.

Meyer, I., signs act separating German Jews from Portuguese Congregation in Surinam, 13 : 132.

Meyer, Jacob, original member of Montgomery "Society for Relieving the Sick," 13 : 84.
member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.

Meyer, Rev. Louis, alluded to, 11 : 80 (note).
ref. to, 12 : 102 (note).

Meyer, Martin A., necrology of Raphael Benjamin by, 17 : 214-217.

Meyer, Max S., and Pennsylvania Sunday law, 11 : 106, 107.

Meyer, Michael, mentioned in deed for Jewish cemetery in Lancaster, 9 : 42.

Meyer, Nathan, Beadle of Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 68.

Meyer, Philip, prisoner on British ship, 12 : 56.

Meyerbeer [Giacomo], alluded to, 9 : 104 ; 14 : 174.

Meyerhardt, Max, prominent Mason in Georgia, 19 : 96.

Meyers, Mr., early ship owner of Newport, 8 : 124 ; 10 : 11 (note).

Meyers, Napthali, early resident of Newport, 6 : 67.

Meyers, Rev. E., alluded to, 13 : 130.

Meyers, Rev. M. H., rabbi of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 86.

Meyers, Moses, early resident of Newport, 6 : 67.

Meyers, Napthalia, early resident of Newport, 6 : 67.

Meyers, Napthaly Hart, naturalized Jew of New York, 13 : 6.

Meza. *See also* Nassy, Meza and Aboab.

Meza, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 134.

Meza, heirs of, early owners of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.

Meza, de, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Surinam, 9 : 141.

Meza, Abl. de, marries Jacob Henrqz. de Granada, 18 : 189.

Meza, Abigael da Fonseca, marries David Messiah Mendes, 18 : 192.

Meza, Abigl. de Jos. de, marries David de Seml. de Meza, 18 : 187.

Meza, Abigaël Mendes, marries Ishak de David de Meza, 18 : 187, 193.

Meza (Mera), Abraham, member of Surinam Jewish community, 16 : 145, 146 (note).

Meza (Mza), Abraham da Fonseca, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.
marriages witnessed by, 18 : 200, 203, 204.

Meza, Abraham Hm. Mendes, marries Ester Messiah Penso, 18 : 186, 202.

witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 202.

Meza, Abraham M., early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 134.

Meza, D. de, witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 204.

Meza, David, son of Abraham de Meza, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 101.

Meza (Mizah), David de, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
inscription on tombstone of, 18 : 183.

Meza, David de Seml. de, marries Abigl. de Jos. de Meza, 18 : 187.

Meza, David Mendes, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.
marriages witnessed by, 18 : 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 206.

Meza, David Mh., signs early marriage contract at Surinam, 13 : 128.

Meza, Emanuel De Fonseca, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.

Meza, Ester da Fonseca, marries Abraham Rephl. Arrias, 18 : 186, 192.

Meza family, The, settle in Amsterdam after leaving Brazil, 3 : 17.
settle in Curaçao, 10 : 142.
leave Curaçao for Rhode Island, 10 : 146.

Meza, Is. D., witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 204.

Meza (Mezo), Isaac [1] (Isack), early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.
moves from Surinam to Barbados, 2 : 76 ; 5 : 194.
perhaps identical with man of similar name, settling in Pennsylvania, 5 : 194.
signs petition for additional privileges to Jews of Surinam, 16 : 182.
marriages witnessed by, 18 : 193, 200, 203.
pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.

Meza (Mara, Masa, Mera, Mesa), Isaac [2] (Isaiah), in early Pennsylvania lawsuit, 5 : 192-194.
engaged in trade at South River, 18 : 66.
data concerning, 18 : 66.

Meza, Ishak de David, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 130, 132, 134.
marries Abigaël Mendes Meza, 18 : 187, 193.
marries Sarah Pintto da Fonseca, 18 : 187, 197.
witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 202.

Meza, Is. de Jacob de, marries Sarah Lopes Henriquez, 18 : 187, 193.

Meza, J. De S. De, ref. to sermon by, 3 : 143.

Meza, Jacob, son of David, marries Rahel de la Parra, 18 : 189, 204.

Meza, Jacob de, of Surinam, fire destroys house of, 9 : 141, 142.
subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.

Meza, Jacob de Is. de, marries Sarah Arrias, 18 : 189, 204.

Meza, Jos. de, marries Rahel de Pina, 18 : 189, 198.
marries Ester Hana da Costa, 18 : 189, 205.
marriages witnessed by, 18 : 201, 202.

Meza, Lea Mendes, marries Is. C. Messiah, 18 : 188, 204.

Meza, Rahel de, marries Semuel de la Parra, 18 : 190, 193.

Meza, Ribca de, marries Jos. de Abr. de la Parra, 18 : 189.
marries Mos. Naar, 18 : 190, 201.

Meza, Samuel, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 130, 134.
marries Blanca Hz. de Barrios, 18 : 190, 199.

Meza, Solomon, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 130, 134.

"**Mezion teza Torah**," society organized by members of Shearith

Israel Congregation, New York, 6 : 131.

Mezquita, Isaac, Dutch Jew in Bahia, enemy of Spain, 17 : 48.

Mezquita, Luis Franco de, Dutch Jew in Bahia, enemy of Spain, 17 : 48.

Miami Lodge, Masonic, Cincinnati, Jewish officer of, 9 : 155.

Michael bar Joseph, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Michael, H. J., ref. to work by, 2 : 30 (note) ; 3 : 140.
  and date of death of Rabbi David Pardo of Surinam, 5 : 122.

Michael, Louis, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Michael, Moses, contributes toward erection of steeple on Trinity Church, New York, 3 : 85.

Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago, need of a history of, 2 : 27.
  founded by Jacob Rosenberg, 11 : 124, 126.
  alluded to, 11 : 130.

Michaelius [Jonas], first minister at New Amsterdam, 8 : 31.

Michaelowsky, Israel, cantor of Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 74.

Michaels, Mrs. Hayah Hannah, contributes toward first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 127.

Michaels, Myer, figures in Virginia papers in connection with Illinois country, 20 : 96.

Michelbacher, Rev. Max J., minister of Beth Ahaba Congregation, Richmond, 4 : 23.
  delivers sermon in Richmond synagogue on Lincoln's assassination, 17 : 149.

Michielson, Jan, mortgage to Asser Levy by, 3 : 66-67.

Michigan, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 38.
  Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  Sunday legislation in, 12 : 172.
  Jewish beginnings in, 13 : 47-70.
  early Jewish residents in, 13 : 47 (note).
  biographical notices of Jewish immigrants in, before 1850, 13 : 58-66.
  public offices held by Jews in, 13 : 62.
  Jewish migration to, immediately prior to 1850, 13 : 66-70.
  law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).

Michigan Avenue, early Chicago congregation worships in, 2 : 25.

Michigan Pioneer and Historical Collections, alluded to, 13 : 48 (note).
  ref. to, 13 : 49 (note), 50 (note), 51 (note), 52 (note), 53 (note), 54 (note), 55 (note).

Michilimackinac. *See* Mackinac.

Mickva Israel Congregation, Savannah. *See* Mickve Israel Congregation, Savannah.

Mickve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia. *See* Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia.

Mi(c)kve Israel Conregation of Philadelphia, article by Sabato Morais, 1 : 13-24.

Mickve (Mickva, Mikva, Mikve, Mikveh) Israel Congregation, first synagogue in Savannah, 1 : 10.
  Dr. Jacob De La Motta publishes discourse delivered at consecration of, 3 : 133-134.
  beginnings of, 10 : 82.
  dissolution of, 10 : 82.
  re-established by Mordecai Sheftall after War of Revolution, 10 : 94, 95.
  given land for burial ground, 10 : 95.
  receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 108.
  and Hechal used by first Jews in Georgia, 17 : 169 and (note).
  Mrs. Perla Sheftall Solomons conveys land adjacent to Savannah cemetery to, 17 : 173 (note).

presidents of, 17 : 185.
obtains charter, 17 : 185.
congratulates President Washington, 17 : 185 ; 19 : 90 (note).
incorporators of, 19 : 83.
Middelburg, Flushing and Vere, Three Walcheren Cities, the Colony of Nova Zeelandia, Additional Extracts from Proceedings of Committee Governing for, 1657-1663, quoted, 17 : 59-70.
" Middle Age, The, of Anglo-Jewish History, 1290-1656 " (Wolf), quoted, 17 : 10-11.
" Middle-Aged Bigotry-American Government Implicated," article in " Chicago Press " on, alluded to, 11 : 27.
Middle Ages, Jews active in slave trade during, 5 : 140.
Middlebury College, date of establishment of, 19 : 102 (note).
no Jewish names in early records of, 19 : 106.
Middleman, Judah, one of founders of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.
withdraws to form another congregation, 9 : 65, 66.
author of Shaala regarding use of church as synagogue, 12 : 144.
Middleton, Con., early references to Jews in, 11 : 89.
Middleton [Arthur], appointed to investigate Cunningham troubles, 9 : 115.
Francis Salvador associated with, 9 : 118.
Middleton [Henry], Governor of South Carolina, and sectarian Thanksgiving Day Proclamation issued by, 13 : 21, 22.
Mielziner, Dr. M., ref. to works by, 5 : 146 (note) ; 9 : 49 ; 20 : 138 (note).
Miendela bat Mosseh. *See* Mendele bat Mosseh.
Miers, Hannah, early inhabitant of Boston, 11 : 81.
probably Christian, 11 : 81 (note).
Mifflin, Thomas, Governor of Pennsylvania, appoints Isaac Franks to public offices, 5 : 11, 17, 18, 19.
Miflin, General, indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 9.
" Mighty Dollar," by Benjamin Edward Woolf, 12 : 175.
Migration, Jewish, in United States, gradual westward movement of, 9 : 153.
Migration of German Jews to America, causes of, 9 : 93, 94, 96.
leads to founding of communities in Pennsylvania and Maryland, 9 : 94.
occurs prior to 1848, 9 : 95, 96.
beginnings of, 9 : 96.
extent of, 9 : 97.
Mikve (Mickve) Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, histories of, 1 : 13.
organization meeting of, 1 : 13-14.
the first directors of, 1 : 14 ; 2 : 57.
site of the first synagogue of, 1 : 14-15.
laying the cornerstone of the synagogue of, 1 : 15 ; 4 : 215 ; 16 : 195.
appeals for aid to other congregations, 1 : 15-16.
dedication of the synagogue of, 1 : 16-17.
charity dispensed by, 1 : 17.
incidents noted in the records of, 1 : 17-18.
earliest ministers of, 1 : 18-20, 120 ; 4 : 205, 209 ; 6 : 130 ; 19 : 45, 46.
earliest sextons of, 1 : 20.
cemetery of, 1 : 20-23 ; 2 : 60.
alluded to, 1 : 53.
founded, 2 : 57.
Jonas Phillips custodian of deed of property of synagogue of, 2 : 59.
trustees of, 2 : 173 ; 4 : 212.
original members of, 2 : 161 ; 8 : 130 ; 16 : 194 ; 19 : 30, 34 (note), 41 (note), 42, 51, 54

(note), 64, 66, 67, 69, 76, 78, 85; 20:98 (note).
  non-Jews contributors to, 2:180; 3:85.
  officers of, 3:8; 4:210, 212; 6:109; 11:155; 12:181; 19:49, 50, 52, 53; 20:108.
  protests against test clause required of members of Pennsylvania Assembly, 3:8.
  readers of, 4:13; 6:110; 8:149; 19:52, 74.
  bequest to, 9:37.
  Lancaster Jews supporters of, 9:37.
  Jews of German descent members of, 9:125.
  Allen family furnish presidents for, 9:125.
  possesses Sepher Torah written by Eleazer Israel, 9:160.
  ref. to beginnings of, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10:33.
  congratulates George Washington, 11:156-157.
  interest of Gratz Mordecai in, 11:196.
  adopts resolutions in memory of Lincoln, 17:147.
  members of, 17:218.
  G. S. Gomperts and, 19:40.
  See also Spanish and Portuguese congregation, Philadelphia.

Mikve Israel Congregation, Savannah. *See* Mickve Israel Congregation, Savannah.

Mikveh Israel Congregation, Curaçao, ministers of, 8:6; 10:157.
  formation of, 8:6.

Mildmay, Sir Henry, son of, early student at Harvard College, 20:43.

Miles, Rev. Smith, marries daughter of Ralph Isaacs, Jr., 6:153.

"Military Journal of Major E. Denny," ref. to, 4:85.

Military Record of Isaac Franks, note by Leon Hühner, 10:168-170.

Militia, New York, Jews enrolled in, 2:92.

Mill Lane, New Amsterdam, land on, acquired by Asser Levy, 8:17.
  site of first Jewish synagogue in New Amsterdam, 8:17.

Mill Street, first synagogue in New York located on, 3:49, 51, 52; 6:126; 8:38.
  reason for name, 3:49, 50, 54, 55, 56, 57.

Mill Street Synagogue, first, of Congregation Shearith Israel, Moses Levy contributes toward erection of, 4:190.
  consecration of, 4:191.
  See also Shearith Israel Congregation, New York.

Mill Street Synagogue, second, of Congregation Shearith Israel, Mordecai M. Noah delivers address at consecration of, 3:94.

Milledge, Richard, one of founders of Savannah "Union Society," 10:90; 17:174.

Miller, assistant in school of Jacob Mordecai at Warrenton, N. C., 6:40, 43.

Miller, Baruch, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14:260.

Miller, Daniel, town clerk of Mountpleasant, makes a political announcement to Michael Hays, 2:68.

Miller, Isaac, member of a Charlottesville Masonic lodge, 19:62.

Miller, Chaplain John, location of Jewish synagogue noted on early map of New York by, 3:47-48; 6:95.

Miller, Rev. M. R., account of "Holy Stones of Newark" by, ref. to, 13:43.

Miller, Paul, early settler in Easton, Pa., 8:127.

Miller, R. S., letter of Jefferson to, in regard to Thanksgiving Day proclamations, 13:20.

Millett, Jno., signs protest of English commissioners to governor of Surinam for detaining Jews, 6 : 16.

Millhiser, Joseph, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Millhiser, Moses, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Mills, Captain, Colonel Isaac Franks fights under, 5 : 26.

Milne Asylum of New Orleans, beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 106.

Milton [John], advocates Jewish emancipation, 14 : 249.

Milwitzki, William, alluded to, 9 : 19.

" Mind and Heart: An Exposition of Judaism and Christianity " by Abraham Yaeger, 12 : 124.

" Mining and Scientific Press," edited by Julius Silversmith, 17 : 161.

Minis, Mr., of Savannah, alluded to, 9 : 58.

Minis, Mrs., sends victuals to imprisoned Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 177.

Minis, A. and Sons, a Savannah firm, 2 : 181.

Minis, Abraham,[1] Jewish merchant in Savannah, 1 : 10.
  original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73, 89 ; 17 : 169.
  mentioned in original deed of land in colonial Georgia, 10 : 78.
  does not emigrate from Georgia with majority of Jews, 10 : 87.
  date of death of, 10 : 89.
  on religion of David Emanuel, governor of Georgia, 17 : 188, 193 (note).

Minis, Abraham,[2] on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Minis, David, early Georgia Mason, 10 : 94.

Minis, Esther, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 169.

Minis family, The, of Georgia, and the Revolution, 1 : 67.
  prominent in Georgia, 17 : 99-100.

Minis, Isaac, of Savannah, death of, 2 : 181.
  member of Georgia Legislature, 12 : 163.

Minis, James, in Georgia line in War of Revolution, 17 : 99.

Minis, Mrs. Judy, aids patriots in War of Revolution, 17 : 100.
  ordered by British to leave Savannah, 17 : 100.

Minis, Leah, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 169.

Minis, Philip, and the War of Revolution, 1 : 67 ; 12 : 55 ; 17 : 100, 101, 102.
  first Jewish child born in Georgia, 10 : 83 ; 17 : 170.
  signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
  surgeon in War of Revolution, 12 : 164.
  advances money to patriot cause in War of Revolution, 17 : 100.
  mentioned in British act disqualifying Georgia patriots, 17 : 103.
  president of Georgia congregation, 17 : 106.
  trustee of Jewish cemetery in Savannah, 17 : 172.

Minis, Simeon. *See* Minis, Simon.

Minis, Simon (Simeon), original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 169.
  allotted land in colonial Georgia, 10 : 90.

Minis, William, in Georgia line in War of Revolution, 17 : 99.

Minkowsky, P., cantor of Kehal Adat Yeshurun, New York, 9 : 74.

Minnesota, Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  Sunday law case in, 19 : 168.

" Minutes of Council " (Barbados), quoted, 18 : 130, 131, 132, 138, 142, 143.
  ref. to, 18 : 141 (note).

" Minutes of the Notary Public, Solomon LaChair, Jan. 20, 1661,

to May 23, 1664," quoted, 18 : 91.

"**Minutes of the Orphanmaster's Court, N. Y.,**" ref. to, 18 : 60 (note), 62 (note), 64 (note).

Minutes of the Shearith Israel Congregation, compiled by Judge Joachimsen, alluded to, 9 : 93.

"**Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council of Pennsylvania,**" quoted, 16 : 26.

"**Minutes of the Trustees of Georgia,**" alluded to, 10 : 79 (note), 80 (note).

"**Minutes of the Union Society, being an Abstract of Existing Records,**" ref. to, 10 : 90 (note), 91 (note), 95 (note) ; 17 : 90 (note), 98 (note).

Minz, R. Judah, quoted, 2 : 103 (note).

Mirabeau [Comte de], influenced by American ideas, 11 : 55.
  advocates emancipation of Jews, 11 : 56.
  intimate with German Jews, 11 : 56 (note).

Mirailles (Miralez), Juan de, emissary from Spain to the colonies, 1 : 67 and (note).

Miranda, Is. de, marries Sarah de Molina, 18 : 188, 206.

Miranda, Isaac, early Jewish convert in Pennsylvania, 5 : 196.
  Henry Golney warned against, 5 : 196.
  Indian complaint against, quoted, 5 : 197.
  deputy judge of Court of Vice Admiralty of Province of Pennsylvania, 5 : 197.
  early Jewish settler in Lancaster County, 9 : 41.

Miranda, Isaac Rodriques, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Miranda, Jacob de, marries Sarah Fernandez, 18 : 189.

Miranda, Jeronimo Fernandes de, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.

Miranda, Joseph, prominent Philadelphia Mason, 19 : 47.

Mirandela, Ishack I. Lopez, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.

Mirjam bat Jahacob marries Selomoh bar Jahacob, 18 : 198.

"**Mirror and Keystone**" (Hyneman), ref. to, 19 : 41, 44 (note).

Miscellaneous Notes, by M. J. K., 10 : 170-172.

Miscellaneous Ordinances, American Responsa on, 12 : 145.

Mishkan Israel Congregation represented at New York Lincoln memorial meeting, 17 : 144.

Mishkan Israel Congregation, Boston, beginnings of, 12 : 112.
  rabbis of, 17 : 146.

Misrachi, Abraham, Rabbi Chajim Moses ben Abraham Karigol editor of Rabbinical works by, 3 : 123.

Mission Secrète, La, de Mirabeau à Berlin (Welschinger), ref. to, 11 : 56 (note).
  alluded to, 11 : 57 (note).

Mississippi, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 24, 26, 38.
  Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  Jew Grand Master of Masonic Grand Lodge of, 19 : 97.

Mississippi Territory, plan for establishment of Jewish colony in, 8 : 80, 81.

Missouri, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 38.
  Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  Sunday law cases in, 12 : 172 (note).
  law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).

Missouri Territory, plan for establishment of Jewish colony in, 8 : 80, 81.

Mistrael, Mr., mentioned in letter of David S. Franks to John Jay, 20 : 28, 29.

Mitchel, Jonathan, mentioned in Mather's "Magnalia," 20 : 71.

Mitchell, Colonel, referred to, in court martial of General Arnold, 5 : 169, 170, 171.
Mitchell, E. Coppee, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Mitchell, Hyman, early Jewish settler in Little Rock, 6 : 158.
Mitchell, Dr. Jacob, settles in Little Rock with his brothers, 6 : 158.
  inaugurates stage line to Hot Springs, 6 : 158.
  title to Hot Springs mountain contested by United States Government, 6 : 158.
Mitchell, John, given list of members of Council of Princes of Jerusalem in New York, 19 : 37.
  organizes Supreme Council for Southern Jurisdiction at Charleston, 19 : 80.
  non-Jew, 19 : 81.
Mitchell, Levy, early Jewish settler in Little Rock, 6 : 158.
Mitchell, Rebecca E., note by, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xvi.
  note in the "Publications" by, 20 : 158.
Mitchell, Dr. S. Weir, Barnet Phillips writes papers on toxicology in collaboration with, 16 : 196.
"Mitteilungen aus dem Gesamtarchiv," publishes material from general archives of German Jews, 20 : 5.
"Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft für jüdische Volkskunde," ref. to, 17 : 203.
Mittledorfer, Moses, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
Mizah, David de. *See* Meza, David de.
"Mō̆adī̆m l'Sī̆mchah" (Grossmann), ref. to, 4 : 133 (note).
Mobile, case of Sunday laws and Jews in, 11 : 108.
  settled by Louis de Bienville, 13 : 83.
  congregations in, 12 : 120.
  Jews of, increase in number, 12 : 122, 125.
"Mobile Commercial Register," ref. to, 12 : 116 (note), 117 (note), 118 (note), 121 (note).
Mobile Congregations. *See* Shaari Shomayim Congregation, Mobile.
"Mobile Probate Court Records," ref. to, 12 : 115 (note), 118 (note), 120 (note).
Mobile, references to Jews of, in French colonial period, 12 : 114.
  in British colonial period, 12 : 115, 116.
  in Spanish colonial period, 12 : 116.
  in American period, 12 : 116.
  in Mobile marriage records, 12 : 118.
Mocata, Abm., of London, correspondence with Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, concerning first synagogue, 4 : 192-194.
Mocatta, Frederic David, ref. to work by, 4 : 183.
  necrology of, by Joseph Jacobs, 13 : 141-143.
  position in Anglo-Jewish life, 13 : 141-143.
  interest in history of Spanish Jews, 13 : 142.
  relations with Drs. Zunz and Berliner, 13 : 142.
  plans English translation of Grätz's history, 13 : 142-143.
  connection with Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition, 13 : 143.
  connection with Jewish Historical Society of England, 13 : 143.
Modern Maccabean, A, paper by Rev. Henry Cohen, presented at 5th annual meeting, 6 : ix.
  printed, 6 : 31-37.
"Modern Political Institutions" (Baldwin), ref. to, 11 : 59 (note) ; 14 : 250.
"Modest Enquiry into the Grounds and Occasions of a late Pamphlet Intituled a Memorial of the Present Deplorable State of

New England," ref. to, 11 : 79 (note) ; 20 : 55 (note).

Modinay, Joseph, member of a Baltimore Masonic lodge, 19 : 56.

Modona, Leonello, ref. to work by, 2 : 131 (note).

Modyford, Sir Thomas, governor of Jamaica, order of Charles II. recommending two Jews to, 5 : 50, 70-71.
  absence of Jewish names among land-owners in general survey of Jamaica by, 5 : 50.

Moeda, Rodriques, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Moedano, Diego de, at ratification of confessions by Gabriel de Granada before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 32.

Moens, Mr., mentioned in extracts from Dutch archives relating to Jews in Essequibo, 17 : 68.

Moffly, John W., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Mohedano, Licentiate, Gabriel de Granada ratifies confessions before, 7 : 110.

Mohel, the functions of, exercised by the Hazan, 1 : 20.

Mohna, Sarah de. *See* Molina, Sarah de.

Moise, Abraham, ref. to work by, 4 : 221.

Moise, Ch., officer of a Charleston Masonic lodge, 19 : 87.

Molasses, Newport Jews interested in West India trade in, 6 : 73.

Moldo-Wallachia, diplomatic correspondence of United States concerning persecution of Jews in, 17 : 201-203.

Molemacher, François, first congregation in New Amsterdam meets in horsemill built by, 8 : 30 (note).
  See also François.

Molena, Mr., original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 168.

Molengraef, Jan, mentioned in mortgage of G. J. Pluvier to Asser Levy, 18 : 90.

Molina family, leave Curaçao for Rhode Island, 10 : 146.

Molina, Leah de Abraham, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.

Molina, Melchor de, victim of Seville auto de fé, 9 : 28.

Molina (Mohna), Sarah de, marries Is. de Miranda, 18 : 188, 206.

Molinaea, Maria, French Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.

Moller, George, alluded to, 16 : 80.

Moloney, Helen Wise, paper by, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : xi.
  publishes, in the "Publications," poem by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow not in his collected works, 12 : 170.

Mombert, J. I., ref. to work by, 9 : 35.

"Monarquia Indiana, La" (Torquemada), ref. to, 4 : 29 (note), 37 (note), 44 (note), 67 (note), 75 (note), 123 (note), 124 (note).
  quoted, 4 : 164-166.

"Monatsschrift für die Geschichte und Wissenschaft des Judentums" (Frankel-Graetz), ref. to, 3 : 109 (note), 110 (note), 121 (note), 126 (note), 131, 138, 140, 144 ; 4 : 2 (note), 133 (note), 134 (note), 135 (note), 136 (note), 137 (note), 138 (note), 139 (note), 140 (note), 141 (note), 142 (note), 146 (note), 150 (note), 182, 183, 184, 185 ; 5 : 121 (note), 122, 123 (note) ; 6 : 62 (note), 68 (note), 74 ; 18 : 39 (note).

Monckton, General, alluded to, 11 : 82.

Mondays and Thursdays, fast of, observed by Marranos in Mexico, 7 : 15, 67, 121.

Mondejar, R., praises Laguna's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 112.

Money-lending, Jews in the trade of, in New York, 2 : 85-86.

Monforte, Thomas Lopez, deposition against, 7 : 5, 63.

brother of Simon Lopez Ramirez, 7 : 63.
son of Francisco Gonzales and Constanza Lopez, 7 : 63 (note).
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 63 (note).

Monis, Judah, Hebrew grammar by, first in America, 3 : 112.
full title of Hebrew grammar by, 3 : 113.
data concerning career and apostacy of, 3 : 113, 114; 11 : 80; 19 : 108, 109.
printed works by, 3 : 114.
Hebrew grammar by, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 5 : 212.
ref. to, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 32 (note).
inscription on tombstone of, 11 : 80; 19 : 110.
death of, 11 : 81 (note).
letter to Harvard Corporation on study of Hebrew, quoted, 12 : 102-103.
letter to Harvard Corporation asking for increase in salary, quoted, 12 : 103-104.
prepares Hebrew grammar for Harvard College, 19 : 109.
ref. to preface to "Nothing but the Truth" by, 20 : 46 (note).
Increase Mather's comment on baptism of, 20 : 65 (note).

Monis, Judah, the First Person Who Held the Title of Instructor in Hebrew at Harvard University, paper by Lee M. Friedman, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xvi.

Monis, Judah, M. A., the First Instructor in Hebrew at Harvard University, paper by George A. Kohut, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.

Monroe Doctrine, importance of, to religious liberty, 5 : 4.

Monroe, James, letter of Jefferson to, concerning Col. David S. Franks, quoted, 10 : 103 (note)-104 (note), 167.
letters to, on establishment of Christianity in Virginia, 11 : 62, 63.

Monroe Street, Chicago, Sinai Congregation worships in, 2 : 25.

Monsanta, M. R., of Charleston, related to Moses Monsanto, of New York, 19 : 40.

Monsanto, Abraham Nunes, marries Ester Robles de Medina, 18 : 186.

Monsanto, D. N., president of Congregation Berachah Weshalom, Surinam, 4 : 6; 19 : 40.

Monsanto, Is. Rodriques, marries Ester Gabay Izidro, 18 : 188.

Monsanto, Jacob Rodriguez, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
marries Sarah Gradiz de Fonseca, 18 : 189.

Monsanto, Jos. Rz., marries Rahel Meatob, 18 : 189, 196.
marriages witnessed by, 18 : 202, 204, 207.

Monsanto, Moses, member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 31, 33.
related to Surinam family, 19 : 40.

Monsanto, Rahel Rodriguez, marries Ishak de Pina, 18 : 188, 205.

Monsanto, Rodrigues, of Charleston, related to Moses Monsanto, of New York, 19 : 40.

Monsanto, Sarah Rz., marries Mos. C. Nassy, 18 : 190.

Monsanto, Sel. Rodriquez, marries Sarah Perreira, 18 : 190, 193.
marries Abl. Perreira, 18 : 190, 195.
witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 195.

Monsouief, Henry, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Montague, Rt. Hon. Lord Charles Greville, alluded to, 12 : 45 (note).
signs letter from King George to governor of Jamaica, 18 : 165.

Montague, Rice D., testifies to Capt. Jacob Cohen's service in War of Revolution, 20 : 98 (note).

Montalto, Elias (Eliahu), court physician to Maria de Medici, relative of Isaac de Castro Tartas, 4 : 130.
  reconverts Rohel Jeshurun alias Paul de Pina, 4 : 130 (note).
  goes to Brazil, 4 : 130 (note).
Montana, Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  Jews Grand Masters of Masonic Grand Lodge of, 19 : 95, 97, 98.
  Jew in the Legislature of, 19 : 98.
Montberault, Chevalier de Montaut de, mentioned in Mobile conveyancing, 12 : 115.
Montcalm, succeeded by Chevalier de Levis as commander of French forces in Canada, 4 : 87.
" **Montcalm and Wolfe** " (Parkman), ref. to, 4 : 87 (note).
Monte del Cisne, ship, in which Leghorn Jews sail for Cayenne, 16 : 101 (note).
Monte Santo, Abraham Nunez, mentioned in original deed of land in colonial Georgia, 10 : 78.
  not among first Jewish settlers in Georgia, 10 : 79.
Montebello, Count de, French ambassador at Constantinople, protests against Turkish discriminations against foreign Jews, 15 : 15.
Monteclaros, Marquis of, Viceroy of New Spain, 4 : 67.
Montefiore, E., subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.
Montefiore Home, aided by Leonard Lewisohn, 11 : 200.
  founders of, 13 : 146 ; 20 : 168.
Montefiore, J. H., President of London Board of Deputies, writes letter to American Minister in London on death of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 149.
Montefiore, Joshua, and his application for admission as attorney in Jamaica, 19 : 179-180.
  attorney in London, 19 : 179.
  uncle of Sir Moses Montefiore, 19 : 180.
  prominent lawyer in England and United States, 19 : 180.
Montefiore, K. K. Sir Moses, Richmond, Beth Shalome Congregation sells synagogue to, 4 : 22.
Montefiore, Sir Moses, alluded to, 1 : 110 ; 2 : 155 ; 10 : 115.
  influence of Warder Cresson's Palestine colonization projects on, 8 : 82.
  active in cause of emancipation of slaves in British dominions, 9 : 47.
  represents English Jews in Damascus affair of 1840, 10 : 121.
  successfully demands release of Damascus Jews, 10 : 121, 124.
  desire of Judah Touro to cooperate with, 13 : 103, 107.
  American consul at Tangier cooperates with, 15 : 40.
  nephew of Joshua Montefiore, 19 : 180.
  original letter of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 20 : xviii.
Montego Bay Congregation, Jamaica, W. I., Abraham Pereira Mendes minister of, 11 : 208.
Monteiro, ref. to work by, 2 : 132 (note).
Montel, Salomon, banished from Surinam, 13 : 136.
Montemayor, Pedro de, items in account book of, relating to money advanced to Columbus by Luis de Santangel, 10 : 161.
Monterey, alluded to, 2 : 150.
Montero, Elena, wife of Simon Montero, 7 : 113 (note).
Montero, Simon, alluded to, in trial of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 113.
  executed by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 113 (note).
Monteroy, Conde de, viceroy, at burning of Jorge de Almeida in effigy, 4 : 78.
Montes, Abraham, early settler in Philadelphia, 1 : 24.
Montesinos (Montezinos), alias **Aharon Levi**, identifies South

American Indians with Lost Ten Tribes, 8 : 4.
See also Levi, Aaron.
Montesinos, David de Moseh, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
Montesinos, Debora de Souza, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
Montesinos, Francisco, punished at Lima auto de fé, 12 : 32.
Montesinus, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134.
Montesnios, Antonio, Jewish victim of Cartagena Inquisition, 12 : 36.
See also Montezinos, Antonio.
Montesquieu, alluded to, 11 : 55.
Montezinos, Aaron. *See* Montesinos.
Montezinos, Aaron de, and the Theory that the American Indians are Descendants of the Lost Ten Tribes, paper by Max J. Kohler, presented at 9th annual meeting, 9 : xiv.
Montezinos, Abigl. de Soiza, marries Abraham da Costa, 18 : 186, 191.
Montezinos, Antonio de, imprisoned by Inquisition in West Indies, 4 : 129 and (note).
See also Montesnios, Antonio.
Montfort, Peter, Jacob Cohen in litigation with, 18 : 61.
Montgomery, Ala., Abram Mordecai founder of, 13 : 72, 73, 75.
settled during War of 1812, 13 : 83.
first Jews in, 13 : 84, 88.
Jewish institutions and organizations of, 13 : 84, 87, 88.
absence of Sephardic element in, 13 : 85.
congregations in, 13 : 85.
prominence of Jews in, 13 : 87, 88.
Congregation of, beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 108.
Montgomery, Captain, Francisco de Faria enters army of Prince of Orange under, 20 : 116.
Montgomery County, Ala., early Jewish settler in, 13 : 83-84.
Montgomery, Elizabeth, ref. to work by, 19 : 54 (note).
Montgomery, Jonathan, witness to will of Judah Touro, 13 : 104, 111.
Montgomery, General [Richard], appoints Levy Solomons purveyor to American hospitals in Canada, 2 : 119.
death of, 2 : 119.
Jew among signers of petition to, 3 : 149.
alluded to, 10 : 102.
Montgomery, Thomas Harrison, ref. to work by, 19 : 104 (note), 120 (note), 121 (note).
"Month, The: A Catholic Magazine," ref. to, 19 : 176.
"Monthly Anthology," ref. to, 3 : 114 (note).
"Monthly Review," alluded to, 13 : 119 (note).
ref. to, 13 : 124 (note).
"Monticello," home of Thomas Jefferson, owned by Levy family, 3 : 98.
Monticello, Va., Rachel Phillips buried at, 2 : 60.
Montoya, Francisco Diaz de, brother of Jorge de Montoya, 19 : 158.
Montoya, Jorge de, case of Inquisition against, 19 : 158-159.
Montpalan, Antonio de Capmany y de, ref. to, 3 : 135.
Montreal, early Jewish settlers in, 1 : 117.
first Jewish congregation in, 1 : 117.
first Jewish cemetery in, 1 : 117.
a Jew one of the founders of the Bank of, 1 : 119.
Moses Franks British army contractor in, 10 : 165.
"Monumenta Hungariae Judaica (Friss, ed.), alluded to, 20 : 8.
"Monumental Inscriptions of the British West Indies" (Archer), quoted, 2 : 97-99.
Monuments, national, relation of Jews to, 3 : 97-101 ; 11 : 1 ; 14 : 128.

See also under Bunker Hill Monument; Jefferson Statue; Religious Liberty, Statue of.

Moore, editor of "Freemason's Monthly Magazine," quoted, 19 : 1.

Moore, Lieut.-Col., British prisoner, 12 : 55.

Moore, Dorothea, 17th century Hebraist, 20 : 79.

Moore, Francis, on Oglethorpe's tolerance, 1 : 5.

Moore, Prof. George F., ref. to work by, 20 : 31 (note), 72 (note).

Moore, Dr. George H., alluded to, 18 : 22.

Moore, Thomas, British captain, alluded to, 1 : 71.

Moore, William, Francis Salvador associated with, 9 : 114.

Moors, not permitted to settle in the West Indies, 2 : 94.

Moorthamer, Mr., mentioned in extracts from Dutch archives relating to Jews in Essequibo, 17 : 69.

Mora, Francisco Fernandez de, holds important offices in Brazil, 3 : 14.

Morais, Henry S., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
  monograph by, on Jews of Philadelphia, O. M., 10; 14 : 115.
  on the history of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 13.
  works by, ref. to, 3 : 85 (note), 141; 4 : 13 (note), 201 (note); 5 : 188; 9 : 33, 34 (note), 35; 9 : 94 (note); 11 : 157, 190; 12 : 56 (note); 16 : 32; 17 : 102 (note); 19 : 19 (note), 20 (note), 31 (note), 32 (note), 35 (note), 40 (note), 42 (note), 46 (note), 47 (note), 48, 49 (note), 50 (note), 51 (note), 52 (note), 53 (note), 54 (note), 55 (note), 64 (note), 67 (note), 69 (note), 73 (note), 76 (note), 78 (note), 85 (note); alluded to, 6 : 107, 155; 8 : 130 (note), 132 (note); 9 : 7, 100; 11 : 67; 16 : 5; 17 : 106 (note); 19 : 21 (note), 122 (note); 20 : 98 (note), 162.

Morais, Nina, on Auxiliary Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 131.

Morais, Rev. Dr. Sabato, at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
  on the aim and scope of the Society, O. M., 7.
  on Committee on Organization of the Society, O. M., 9.
  article in the "Publications" by, 1 : 13-24.
  and the Lombroso family in Italy, 1 : 32-33 (note).
  ref. to, 2 : 91 (note); 19 : 41 (note), 59 (note).
  aids anti-slavery cause, 5 : 151; 14 : 162, 163; 17 : 110.
  declines position as Jewish chaplain during Civil War, 5 : 151; 17 : 110.
  honorary member of Philadelphia Union League Club, 5 : 151; 17 : 110.
  necrology of, by Dr. S. Solis-Cohen, 8 : 149-150.
  biographical data concerning, 8 : 149.
  Hazan and Lecturer of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 8 : 149.
  teaches at Maimonides college, Philadelphia, 8 : 149.
  president of faculty of Jewish Theological Seminary, New York, 8 : 149.
  liberty-loving character of, 8 : 150.
  ref. to, 10 : 33 (note).
  protests against sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation, 13 : 23.
  on committee to aid Russo-Jewish immigrants to Philadelphia, 19 : 126.

Morales, B. de, punished by Cartagena Inquisition, 12 : 36.

Morales, Licentiate Manuel de, mentioned in testimony before the Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 35, 48, 50.
Jewish heretic, 12 : 150.
burnt in effigy by Mexican Inquisition, 12 : 150.
Morales, Reverend Dr. Pedro, Jesuit priest of Mexico early in 17th century, 4 : 75.
Moranda, David, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 169.
Moranda, Jacob, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 169.
Morao, Isaac Henriques, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 156.
alias Spijcker Veth, mentioned in letter of J. de Fijn to West India Company, 16 : 132.
identified with Isaac Henriquez Morao buried in Curaçao, 16 : 133 (note).
Morao, Isaac Henriquez. *See* Morao, Isaac Henriques.
Moravia, Mrs. Martha, early settler at Newport, 6 : 76.
Moravians establish colony in Georgia, 1 : 9 (note).
Mordecai, Abram ("Old"), contradictory accounts of character of, 13 : 71, 72-79.
founder of Montgomery, 13 : 72, 73, 75, 83.
biography of, 13 : 73-77, 83-84.
erects first cotton gin in Alabama, 13 : 76, 79, 84.
identifies Indians with Lost Ten Tribes, 13 : 77, 84.
affray with Towercula, 13 : 77, 79-81.
death of, 13 : 84.
Mordecai, Col. Alfred, brother of Gratz Mordecai, 11 : 197.
Mordecai, Major Alfred, inquires into the claims of the Gratz family upon the first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 1 : 22.
wife of, 1 : 122 ; 6 : 47.
author of the report of a Military Commission to Europe, 1 : 124.
serves in Mexican War, 3 : 40.
sent by United States Government to observe operations in the Crimea, 3 : 40.
author of "Experiments on Gunpowder," 3 : 40.
a West Point graduate, 6 : 47.
scientific investigator and author, 6 : 47.
resigns position in army, 6 : 47.
death of, 6 : 47.
Mordecai, Augustus, youngest son of Jacob Mordecai, 6 : 47.
brother of Gratz Mordecai, 11 : 197.
Mordecai, Benjamin, prominent citizen of Charleston, 17 : 155.
Mordecai, Benjamin H., under Fannin at Goliad, 2 : 146.
Mordecai, Caroline, marries Achille Plunkett, 6 : 48.
Mordecai, David, officer of a Charleston Masonic lodge, 19 : 86.
Mordecai, Eliza, marries Samuel Hays Myers, 6 : 48.
Mordecai, Ellen, daughter of Jacob Mordecai, death of, 6 : 48.
Mordecai, Emma, youngest daughter of Jacob Mordecai, 6 : 48.
Mordecai family, place ark belonging to early synagogue in Lancaster in charge of American Jewish Historical Society, 9 : 9.
Mordecai, George Washington, president of Bank of North Carolina, 6 : 47.
Mordecai, Goodman L., action of Abraham Lincoln in case of, 17 : 155-156.
son of Benjamin Mordecai, 17 : 155.
Mordecai, Gratz, gifts to American Jewish Historical Society from, 5 : 211.
paper by, presented at 5th annual meeting, 6 : ix.
article in the "Publications" by, 6 : 39-48.
necrology of, by Charles J. Cohen, 11 : 195-197.
genealogy of, 11 : 195.
data concerning, 11 : 195-197.

literary activity of, 11 : 196.
interest in Jewish communal life, 11 : 196-197.
ref. to, 20 : 105 (note).
Mordecai, Isaac, early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21.
active Mason, 19 : 57, 62.
Mordecai (Mordechai), Jacob, lays the cornerstone of Mikve Israel synagogue, Philadelphia, 1 : 15 ; 19 : 52.
in brokerage business with Haym Salomon, 3 : 10.
early member of Beth Shalome Congregation, Richmond, 4 : 21, 23 ; 20 : 104.
reads service on Sabbaths and holidays, 4 : 23.
founds non-sectarian female seminary at Warrenton, N. C., 6 : 39, 42, 43.
data concerning parents and early years of, 6 : 40, 41 ; 19 : 106-107.
member of military association formed prior to Revolutionary War, 6 : 41.
escorts first American Congress into Philadelphia, 6 : 41.
in office of David Franks, 6 : 41.
marries Judith Myers, 6 : 41.
settles in Warrenton, 6 : 42.
marries Rebecca Myers, 6 : 42.
closes female seminary at Warrenton, 6 : 46.
moves to farm near Richmond, 6 : 46.
moves to Richmond, 6 : 46.
death of, 6 : 46.
president of Richmond Portuguese synagogue, 6 : 46.
character of, 6 : 46.
portrait painted by Jarvis, 6 : 46.
data concerning children of, 6 : 46-48 ; 19 : 74 (note).
elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 131.
early settler in Virginia, 11 : 72.
alluded to, 11 : 73 (note).
grandfather of Gratz Mordecai, 11 : 195.
pioneer of female education in the South, 11 : 196.
prominent in Masonry, 19 : 53, 74, 93.
Richmond merchant of post-Revolution period, 20 : 100.
Mordecai, Judith. *See* Myers, Judith.
Mordecai, Julia, daughter of Jacob Mordecai, 6 : 48.
Mordecai, Laura,[1] daughter of Jacob Mordecai, 6 : 48.
Mordecai, Laura,[2] sister of Gratz Mordecai, 11 : 197.
Mordecai, M. Noah, A Letter to Him Dated 1822, Relating to the Emigration of German Jews to America, paper by Samuel Oppenheim, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xv.
printed, 20 : 147-149.
"**Mordecai Manuel Noah: a Biographical Sketch**" (Wolf), alluded to, 6 : 113 ; 11 : 188 ; 12 : 51 (note).
ref. to, 8 : 87 (note).
Mordecai, Miriam Gratz, article in the "Publications" by, 1 : 121-122.
ref. to, 9 : 34 (note).
sister of Gratz Mordecai, 11 : 197.
Mordecai, Mordecai M., appeals for aid for Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 1 : 16.
reports a desecration of the Sabbath, 1 : 18 ; 2 : 175.
inquiry of, concerning Spruce Street Cemetery, Philadelphia, 2 : 175.
early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 20 : 104.
active in Masonry in Virginia, 19 : 62, 68.
original member of Congregation Mikve Israel, 19 : 67.
Mordecai, Moses,[1] father of Jacob Mordecai, 6 : 40.
marries Elizabeth Whitlock, 6 : 40.
removes to Philadelphia, 6 : 40.
death of, 6 : 41.

Mordecai, Moses,[2] son of Jacob Mordecai, trustee of first Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 4 : 24 ; 20 : 105.
  leader of Bar of North Carolina, 6 : 46-47.
Mordecai, Rachel, daughter of Jacob Mordecai, on female seminary established by her father, 6 : 42-44.
  marries Aaron Lazarus, 6 : 48.
  in correspondence with Maria Edgeworth, 6 : 48.
Mordecai, Rosa, sister of Gratz Mordecai, 11 : 197.
Mordecai, S., member of a Baltimore Masonic lodge, 19 : 57.
Mordecai, S. M., officer of the Georgia Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 91.
Mordecai, Samuel,[1] in War of Revolution, 12 : 51.
  signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
Mordecai, Samuel,[2] early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 22 ; 20 : 104.
  son of Jacob Mordecai, merchant of Richmond, 6 : 47.
  author of " Richmond in Bye-gone Days," 6 : 47.
  work by, ref. to, 19 : 63 (note), 65 (note), 66 (note) ; alluded to, 19 : 74 (note) ; 20 : 99 (note), 102 (note).
Mordecai, Dr. Samuel,[3] settles in Mobile, 12 : 117.
  does not affiliate with Jews, 12 : 117.
  of Jewish antecedents, 12 : 117.
  family Christians, 12 : 117.
  mentioned in Mobile conveyancing, 12 : 118.
Mordecai, Solomon, son of Jacob, student at George's Academy in Warrenton, 6 : 42, 43.
  physician of Mobile, 6 : 47.
Mordecai T. Moultrie, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
Mordechai, Jacob. *See* Mordecai, Jacob.
Mordechay bar Israel marries Abigaël bat Jeuda, 18 : 190, 200.
More, Henry, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.
Moreau, Pierre, ref. to work by, 18 : 48 (note).
Morel, Mr., alluded to, 17 : 102.
Morelos, José Maria, capital of Michoacan named after, 4 : 112.
Morening Starr, vessel bound for Surinam, 1 : 108.
Moreno, Ishack Israel, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
Morenu. *See* Brown, Saul.
Morga, Doctor Antonio de, passes sentence on Jorge de Almeida in trial by Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 70, 71.
Morgan, Colonel, indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 9.
Morgenthau, Henry, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Morin, N., victim of Peruvian Inquisition, 12 : 32.
Morin, Stephen, prominent Mason of Paris, 19 : 7.
Morine, merchant in New York, 2 : 80.
" Moriscos, The, of Spain " (Lea), alluded to, 19 : 182.
Moritz, Duke of Nassau, Abraham Coen and family enjoy favor of, 3 : 15 and (note).
Morley, Henry, work by, alluded to, 9 : 168.
Morocco, treaty with, brought to America by David Salisbury Franks, 1 : 84-85 ; 10 : 104, 168.
  American diplomatic correspondence concerning Jews in, 15 : 39-48.
  persecution of Jews in, 15 : 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46.
  little hope for betterment of condition of Jews in, 15 : 47-48.
  Jews in, emigrate to Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 105.

Jew lapidary to Emperor of, 19 : 85.
correspondence between Thomas Jefferson and David S. Franks concerning treaty with, 20 : 25-28.

Moron, Benjamin Hz., early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.
marries Ester Uzl. d'Avilar, 18 : 187, 199.

Moron, Mos. Henriquez, marries Ribca Pintto da Fonseca, 18 : 190.

Moron, Ribca Hz., marries Jacob Uzl. d'Avilar, 18 : 189.

Morpurgo, J., Jewish printer of Surinam, 16 : 8.

Morpurgo, M. M., decisions of, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 19.

Morris. *See* Willing, Morris and Swanick.

Morris, ref. to work by, 13 : 20 (note).

Morris, Mr.,[1] United States minister at Constantinople, reports on condition of Servian Jews, 15 : 6.
and persecution of Roumanian Jews, 15 : 48.

Morris, Mr.,[2] ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 167, 176.

Morris, Aaron, settler in colonial Georgia, granted "Headrights," 10 : 88.

Morris, Adolphus, manager of annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.

Morris, Billings & Cardozo, Michael H. Cardozo member of firm of, 17 : 212.

Morris, Cadwallader, alluded to, 1 : 81.

Morris, Ellis, vice-president of Richmond Hebrew Beneficial Society, 4 : 27.

Morris, Elliston Perot, owner of Germantown residence of Colonel Isaac Franks, 5 : 34.

Morris, Hon. I. N., letter of General Grant to, relative to Order No. 11, 17 : 74-75, 79.
alluded to, 17 : 78.

Morris, Jacob, alluded to, 1 : 81.

Morris, Joseph, offers reward for apprehension of Myers Levy, 17 : 39.

Morris, Judah, freeman of New York, 6 : 101.

Morris, Mark, signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.

Morris, Moses, Grand Master of Montana Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 97, 98.

Morris, Robert, aided by Israel Israel, 1 : 53.
and David Salisbury Franks, 1 : 79, 80 ; 4 : 85 ; 10 : 102, 103.
alluded to, 2 : 5, 14 (note).
indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 6, 9 ; 3 : 9.
associated with Isaac Moses, 2 : 87 ; 3 : 84 ; 14 : 168 ; 19 : 53.
dealings of Aaron Levy with, 2 : 160, 161.
associated with Haym Salomon, 20 : 93.

Morris, Robert, Passages from the Diary of, paper by Dr. Herbert Friedenwald, presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : x.

Morris, Samuel B., son-in-law of John Perot, purchases Germantown residence of Colonel Isaac Franks, 5 : 34.
bequeaths house to his son, 5 : 34.

Morris, W., Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.

Morris & Billings, Michael H. Cardozo studies in law office of, 17 : 211.

Morris & Kaws, Lucien Moss machinist in firm of, 5 : 205.

Morrow, Rev. James, resolution of, at meeting in Philadelphia concerning Russian refugees, 19 : 134-135.

Morse, alluded to, 6 : 142.

Morse, Hon. Godfrey, on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 11 : iii, ix.

Morse [John T.], work by, alluded to, 11 : 60 (note).

Morse, Leopold, paper by Joseph Lebowich presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : xi.

Morse, Leopold, political career of, 12 : 112.

Mortara case, collection of newspaper clippings relating to, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 4 : 228.
  Jews take united action in, 10 : 125.
  Solomon Heydenfeldt chairman of San Francisco meeting about, 10 : 137.

Morteira, Saul Levi, member of college of Rabbis in Amsterdam, 3 : 19 ; 5 : 126.
  Hebrew thesis by, revised by Jacob Andrade de Velosino, 3 : 109.
  father-in-law of Josijahu Pardo, 3 : 110.
  delivers sermon in memory of Isaac de Castro Tartas, 4 : 133, 171.
  teacher and ex-communicator of Spinoza, 4 : 133.

"**Mortgages, etc., of New Amsterdam, 1654-1660,**" ref. to, 18 : 59 (note), 65 (note).
  quoted, 18 : 89-91.

Morthamer, Mr., alluded to, 16 : 168, 170, 172, 174.

Morton, Dr. Thomas G., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Morwitz, Dr. E., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Mosaic law concerning consanguineous marriage, 20 : 137, 138, 142.

Moscheles [Ignaz], alluded to, 14 : 174.

Moseh, Alexander Car, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.

Mosenthal, Salomon Hermann, reference to America in "Deborah" by, 13 : 89.

Moser, M., signs letter of Eduard Gans and Leopold Zunz to Mordecai M. Noah, 20 : 148.

Moses, alluded to, 14 : 50, 67, 187.
  Puritan church founded on code of, 14 : 73.

Moses, surname prevalent throughout New England, 11 : 95, 97.
  surname met in New Hampshire records, 11 : 97.

Moses, or Commandmant Stone, "found" in Ohio, 13 : 39.
  description of, 13 : 39-42.
  belief in genuineness of, 13 : 44-46.

Moses, two brothers active in laying out of Sheffield, Ala., 13 : 87.

Moses, member of King Street, Charleston, Volunteers in War of Revolution, 19 : 152.
  at battle of Beaufort, 19 : 152, 154.

Moses, families named, considered Jews in first United States census, 19 : 178.

Moses, Maj., mentioned in letter of Gen. Greene, 12 : 55.

Moses, A. Jackson, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 25.

Moses, A. L., enlists in Civil War, 3 : 25.

Moses, Aaron, early settler at New Castle, N. H., 11 : 97.

Moses, Abraham,[1] mentioned in deed of land to Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9 : 124.
  signs charter of Rodeph Shalom Congregation, 9 : 125.

Moses, Abraham,[2] signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
  lays cornerstone of Beth Elohim synagogue, Charleston, 19 : 79 (note).

Moses, Abm.,[3] early Newport Mason, 19 : 11-16.

Moses, Adolph,[1] necrology of, by A. B. Seelenfreund, 16 : 199-203.

forms partnership with Julius Rosenthal, 16 : 199.
death of, 16 : 200.
children of, 16 : 200, 203.
biographical data on, 16 : 200-202.
legal career of, 16 : 201-202.
marries Mathilda Wolf, 16 : 203.
protests against Order No. 11 by General Grant, 17 : 75.

Moses, Rev. Dr. Adolph,[2] necrology of, 11 : 201-203.
data concerning, 11 : 201-203.
military career of, 11 : 201-202.
literary activity of, 11 : 202-203.
called to rabbinic office in America, 11 : 202.
advocates Reform Judaism, 11 : 203.
death of, 11 : 203.
rabbinic career of, 12 : 124; 13 : 86.
character of, 12 : 124.

Moses, Akival (Attival), member of, King Street, Charleston, Volunteers in War of Revolution, 19 : 152.
at battle of Beaufort, 19 : 152, 154.

Moses, Lieutenant Albert Luria, career of, in Civil War, 3 : 36.

Moses, Alfred, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 25.
in Confederate service, 13 : 87.

Moses, Rev. Alfred G., papers by, presented at annual meetings, 12 : x; 13 : xi.
articles in the "Publications" by, 12 : 113-125; 13 : 83-88.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Moses, Andrew, soldier in Virginia line in War of Revolution, 20 : 99.

Moses, Mrs. Annie J., daughter of Joseph Jonas, 8 : 45.
on incidents upon arrival of father in Cincinnati, 8 : 45.
Joseph Jonas resides with, in Mobile, 8 : 56.
on personality of Abraham Jonas, 17 : 128.

Moses, Attival. *See* Moses, Akival.

Moses Bar David, Rabbi, relations of Ezra Stiles with, 10 : 18, 19.

Moses, Barnard, Jr., signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
member of King Street, Charleston, Volunteers in War of Revolution, 19 : 152.
at battle of Beaufort, 19 : 152, 154.

Moses, Bernard, ref. to work by, 7 : 115 (note); 10 : 53 (note).

Moses, David, early Jewish settler in Texas, 2 : 152.

Moses, David M., marries Miriam Seixas, 4 : 211.
grandson of Rev. David Mendez Machado, 4 : 211.

Moses, Esther. *See* Phillips, Esther.

Moses, Ezekiel, soldier in Virginia line in War of Revolution, 20 : 99.

Moses, Franklin, aid to governor of South Carolina, 12 : 163.

Moses, Hamilton, member of firm of Moses, Rosenthal and Kennedy, 16 : 202.
son of Adolph Moses, 16 : 203.

Moses, Hart, lays cornerstone of Beth Elohim synagogue, Charleston, 19 : 79 (note).

Moses, Henry C., enlists in Civil War, 3 : 25.

Moses, Horace, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 25.
great-grandson of Joseph Simon, helps preserve old Jewish cemetery in Lancaster, 9 : 39.

Moses, I., a Jewish resident of Easton, Pa., 2 : 66 (note).

Moses, Rev. Dr. I. S., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Moses, Irma, daughter of Adolph Moses, 16 : 200.

Moses, Isaac,[1] organizes Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 13-14; 11 : 83 (note).
elected its first Parnass, 1 : 14.

letter addressed by, to a German-Reform Congregation, 1 : 14-15.
and the cornerstone laying of Mikve Israel synagogue, 1 : 15; 19 : 52.
makes an appeal in behalf of Mikve Israel Congregation, 1 : 16.
and the dedication of the synagogue, 1 : 16.
on decorum in the synagogue, 1 : 17.
a Jewish merchant in New York and Philadelphia, patriot and financier, 2 : 86-87; 3 : 84; 19 : 53.
associate of Robert Morris, 3 : 84; 11 : 83 (note); 14 : 168.
advances money to Revolutionary cause, 3 : 84; 11 : 83 (note); 19 : 53.
member of New York Chamber of Commerce, 3 : 84; 11 : 83 and (note).
urges establishment of specific duty on imports, 3 : 84.
mentioned in account rendered to Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 208.
marries Reyna Levy, 4 : 210.
petition read before Continental Congress, 5 : 202.
freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
trustee and elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 130, 131.
prominent Ashkenazic Jew of Revolutionary period, 9 : 88.
buys attainted property of James De Lancey, 10 : 164.
president of Congregation Shearith Israel, 11 : 156.
ref. to, as living in Boston, 11 : 83.
bill of exchange on, drawn by Sampson Mears, 11 : 84.
buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 115.
father of Mrs. Lavinia Brandon, 18 : 122.
prominent early Mason in New York, 19 : 29.
in Philadelphia during War of Revolution, 19 : 30.
See also Moses, Isaac, & Co.
Moses, Isaac,[2] early Jewish resident in Newport, 6 : 67; 19 : 67.
Moses, Isaac,[3] early reference to, in records of Detroit Masonic lodge, 13 : 56.
perhaps identical with Isaac Moses, of New York, 13 : 56.
Moses, Isaac, Jr.,[4] of Charleston, member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 37, 53, 79 (note).
lays cornerstone of Beth Elohim Synagogue, Charleston, 19 : 53, 79 (note).
Moses, Isaac, & Co., notice of dissolution of partnership, 19 : 72.
Moses, Israel, son of Sarah Machado, 2 : 49.
buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 :105.
Moses, Rabbi Israel Baruch, father of Dr. Adolph Moses. 11 : 201.
Moses, Israel N., enlists in Civil War, 3 : 25.
Moses, J. Harby, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 25.
Moses, Mrs. J. W., daughter of Adolph Moses, 16 : 203.
Moses, Jacob,[1] of New York, signs Non-Importation Agreement, 4 : 89.
Moses, Jacob,[2] signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
Moses, Jacob I., on committee to secure religious toleration abroad, 11 : 19.
Moses, Captain John, will of, 18 : 145.
Moses, Joseph L., protests against sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation, 13 : 22.
Moses, Joseph W., son of Adolph Moses, 16 : 200, 203.
member of firm of Moses, Rosenthal and Kennedy, 16 : 202.
Moses, Joshua, member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 31, 93.
New York merchant, 19 : 40.
Moses, Joshua L., enlists in Civil War, 3 : 25.

Moses, Judah, early resident of Newport, 6 : 67.
Moses, Julius, member of firm of Moses, Rosenthal and Kennedy, 16 : 202.
  son of Adolph Moses, 16 : 203.
Moses, Lyon, lays cornerstone of Beth Elohim Synagogue, Charleston, 19 : 79 (note).
Moses, M. K., under Fannin at Goliad, 2 : 146.
"**Moses Mendelssohn, sein Leben und seine Werke**" (Kayserling), ref. to, 2 : 31 (note) ; 3 : 116 (note).
"**Moses Michael Hays**" (Nickerson), ref. to, 11 : 189.
Moses, Mordecai,[1] of Alabama, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 25.
Moses, Mordecai,[2] member of House of Delegates of New York, 18 : 209.
Moses, Morris, early settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 47.
  active in organization of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 49, 50.
  mentioned in act of incorporation of the congregation, 8 : 51.
  on committee to raise funds for building of synagogue, 8 : 52.
  trustee of Jewish cemetery, Cincinnati, 8 : 54.
  in business with his brother-in-law, Abraham Jonas, 17 : 123.
Moses, Moses, son of Isaac Moses, wins prize at Columbia College Grammar School, 19 : 119, 120.
Moses, Myer, son-in-law of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 61.
  officer in War of Revolution, 12 : 47, 51, 164.
  child of, killed during hostilities about Charleston, 12 : 49.
  signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
  member of South Carolina Legislature, 12 : 163 ; 18 : 209 ; 19 : 87.
  on Charleston Council of Safety, 12 : 164.
  alluded to, 13 : 22.
  member of a Charleston Masonic lodge, 19 : 87.
Moses, Myers. *See* Myers, Moses.
Moses, Newman & Pam, Adolph Moses in firm of, 16 : 202.
Moses, P. *See* Moses, S. & P.
Moses, Paul A., son of Adolph Moses, 16 : 200, 203.
Moses, Percy, Jr., enlists in Civil War, 3 : 24.
Moses, Philip, signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
Moses, Phineas, early settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 47 ; 10 : 99.
  active in organization of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 49.
  Gabay of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 50.
  mentioned in act of incorporation of the congregation, 8 : 51.
  on committee to raise funds for a synagogue, 8 : 52.
  marries Elinor Block, 8 : 53.
  signs letter of Cincinnati congregation to Charleston congregation, 10 : 99.
Moses, Raphael, grandson of Sarah Machado, 2 : 49.
Moses, Raphael, Jr., great-grandson of Sarah Machado, 2 : 49.
Moses, Raphael I., enlists in Civil War, 3 : 25.
Moses, Raphael I., Jr., enlists in Civil War, 3 : 25.
Moses, Richea, marries Aaron Levy, 4 : 210.
Moses, Rosenthal & Kennedy, Adolph Moses member of firm of, 16 : 200, 202.
Moses, S. & P., firm, mentioned in "Cincinnati Directory," 1825, 9 : 155.
Moses, Samuel,[1] early Jewish resident in Newport, 19 : 16.
Moses, Samuel,[2] Jewish resident in Newport in 1810, 19 : 16.
Moses, Samuel,[3] last of Newport family of name, 19 : 16.
Moses, Sarah.[1] *See* Machado, Sarah, 2 : 49.

Moses, Sarah,[2] wife of Morris Moses, early settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 47.

Moses, Simeon, early settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 47.
  active in organization of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 49.
  marries Jane Joseph, 8 : 53.
  mentioned in "Cincinnati Directory" 1825, 9 : 155.

Moses, Solomon,[1] marries Rachel Gratz, 6 : 110.
  merchant in New York, portrait engraved by St. Mémin, 6 : 154.

Moses, Solomon,[2] early settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 47.
  active in organization of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 49.
  mentioned in act of incorporation of the congregation, 8 : 51.
  trustee of Jewish cemetery, Cincinnati, 8 : 54.
  mentioned in "Cincinnati Directory," 1825, 9 : 155.

Moses Wassermann, the Author of "Judah Touro," note by Albert M. Friedenberg, 20 : 152-154.

Moses, Wm., mentioned in will of Captain John Moses, 18 : 145.

Moses & Jonas, firm, mentioned in "Cincinnati Directory," 1825, 9 : 155.

Mosesson & Company, decree in case of, 9 : 150.

Mosler, Henry, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Moss, Eliezar L., father of Lucien Moss, 5 : 205.

Moss, J. L., on Philadelphia Committee of Correspondence on Damascus Affair, 10 : 127.

Moss, John, agent for Virginia in Pennsylvania, 1 : 89.
  merchant in Philadelphia, 2 : 171.
  engraver on glass, 2 : 171.
  dry goods merchant, 2 : 171.
  shipping merchant, 2 : 171, 172.
  dwelling and family of, 2 : 171.
  pioneer in use of coal for fuel, 2 : 172.
  as a citizen, 2 : 172-173 ; 16 : 195.
  trustee of Congregation Mikve Israel, 2 : 173.
  director of companies, 2 : 173.
  a Mason, 2 : 173 ; 19 : 32, 93.
  a member of the Hibernian Society, 2 : 173.
  death of, 2 : 174.
  political and personal affiliations, 2 : 174.
  grandfather of Lucien Moss, 5 : 205.
  chairman of Philadelphia Committee of Correspondence on Damascus Affair, 10 : 127.
  business relations with men in Mobile, 12 : 117.
  father-in-law of Isaac Phillips, 16 : 195.
  member of Philadelphia City Council, 18 : 210.

Moss, Josephine, on Auxiliary Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 131.

Moss, Lucien, article in the "Publications" by, 2 : 171-174.
  necrology of, 5 : 205-207.
  biographical data concerning, 5 : 205-207.
  active in charitable and communal work, 5 : 206.
  efforts in behalf of Russian refugees in Philadelphia, 19 : 130, 137, 138, 141.
  ref. to, 20 : 102 (note).

Moss, Mary L., mother of Lucien Moss, 5 : 205.

Moss, Rebecca, on Auxiliary Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 131.

"Moss Rose," merchant vessel owned by John Moss, 2 : 171.

Moss, Sarah, marries Isaac Phillips, 16 : 195.

Mosse, Joseph, possible early Jewish settler in America, 1 : 108 ; 20 : 88.

Motley [John Lothrop], alluded to, 14 : 31.

Motte, Captain, of the Continental army, alluded to, 2 : 119.

Motz, Michael, trustee of Salem Evangelical Church, Aaronsburg, Pa., 2 : 160.

Moulton, work by, quoted, 3 : 54.

Moultrie, Dr. James, prominent Mason in South Carolina, 19 : 79.

Moultrie, Gov. William, commands Charleston corps of Jewish Volunteers, 4 : 96 ; 12 : 49 ; 20 : 105.
  ref. to work by, 9 : 113 (note), 114 (note) ; 12 : 49 (note).
  attends consecration of Charleston synagogue, 12 : 60 ; 19 : 79.
  letter of Sheftall Sheftall to, quoted, 17 : 182 (note).
  commands Americans at battle of Beaufort, 19 : 152, 153, 154.

" **Mound Builders** " identified with Lost Ten Tribes, 13 : 38, 43, 46.

Mt. Neboh Lodge, No. 257, F. & A. M., Joseph Loth chairman of Charity Committee of, 20 : 166.

Mount Pleasant, Michael Hays a resident of, 2 : 68.
  David Hays owns property at, 2 : 70.
  property at, conveyed by Michael to David Hays, 2 : 70.
  David Hays dies at, 2 : 71.

Mount Sinai Cemetery Association, Philadelphia, officers of, 5 : 206.

Mt. Sinai Hospital, New York, founded by Sampson Simson, 10 : 109, 113 ; 11 : 156 ; 19 : 38, 120.
  originally called " Jews' Hospital in New York," 10 : 113.
  bequests to, 10 : 113 ; 20 : 157.
  officers of, 10 : 116 ; 17 : 115.
  See also Jews' Hospital of New York.

" **Mountain Torrent, The,**" play by Samuel B. H. Judah, 6 : 114.

Mountgomery, Sir Robert, work by, alluded to, 10 : 81 (note).

Mouritsen, Willem, mentioned in early Pennsylvania lawsuit brought by Jew, 5 : 193.

Moyen, Francisco, trial before Peruvian Inquisition, 4 : 39 (note), 45 (note), 155-156.
  victim of Peruvian Inquisition, 4 : 151 ; 12 : 33.
  original records in case of, described, 4 : 151.
  biographical data concerning, 4 : 152-153.
  comes to Peru, 4 : 153.
  suspected of being a Jew, 4 : 153, 154.
  imprisoned at Potosi and then delivered to Inquisition at Lima, 4 : 154.
  document of condemnation issued in case of, 4 : 155-156.
  sentence passed on, 4 : 156.

Moyen, Nicholas, father of Francisco Moyen, musician belonging to Royal Chapel at French court, 4 : 153.

" **MSS. Sketch of Jewish History of Montgomery** " (Young), ref. to, 13 : 84 (note), 85 (note).

" **MSS. Translation of Dutch Records,**" ref. to, 10 : 61 (note) ; 18 : 66 (note).

Mucate, Jahacob, second part of Manasseh ben Israel's " Conciliador " dedicated to, 3 : 14.

Muhlenberg, work by, alluded to, 9 : 41.

Muhlhauser, Sigmund, American Jew, refused permission to settle in Basle Ville, 11 : 37 ; 15 : 32-33.

Muhr, Mrs. Fanny, on Auxiliary Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 132.

Muhr, Simon, efforts in behalf of Russian refugees in Philadelphia, 19 : 130, 132, 134, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142.

Muir, G. G., subscribes to David Levi's " Lingua Sacra," 6 : 156.

Mulford, Isaac S., work by, alluded to, 17 : 38 (note).

Müller, Frederick, " Catalog " of, ref. to, 4 : 1, 5 (note), 6 (note), 7 (note), 8 (note).

Müller, Dr. Joel, active in promotion of study of Jewish history, 20 : 4.

Municipal Lodging House of Washington, projected by Adolphus S. Solomons, 20 : 167.

Municipal Society, New York, interest of Myer S. Isaacs in, 13 : 144.

Munsell [Joel], ref. to works by, 8 : 15 (note) ; 19 : 121 (note).

Munster, treaty of, and Jews, 18 : 14.

Münster, Sebastian, alluded to, 20 : 80.

Murphy, Dennis, on Judah P. Benjamin as statesman, 12 : 73.

Murray, Chief Justice of California, and case concerning voluntary absence of Judge Heydenfeldt, 10 : 133-135.

"Murray's Grammar," alluded to, 6 : 45.

Musafia (Musofia), Imanuel, signs early Surinam Ketubah, 13 : 129.
  witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 192.

Musaphia, Rahel, marries David Meatob, 18 : 187, 207.

Musaphia, Sarah, marries Is. Nunes Ferro, 18 : 188.

Musical Mutual Protective Association, organization of, 12 : 174.
  presidents of, 12 : 174.

Musofia, Imanuel. *See* Musafia, Imanuel.

Mussina, Miss, marries a Presbyterian minister, 2 : 146.

Mussina, Dr. D., son of an early Jewish settler in Texas, 2 : 145.

Mussina, Jacob, early Jewish settler in Texas, merchant, 2 : 145.

Mussina, Simon, early Jewish settler in Texas, editor, real estate dealer and lawyer, 2 : 145-146.

Muster rolls, in New Amsterdam, Jew on, 3 : 74-75.

Mutual Benefit and Burial Society, represented at New York Lincoln memorial meeting, 17 : 144.

  serves under Washington in French and Indian War, 20 : 90.

Muyors (Myers), Migores, in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc , New York, 2 : 48.

"My Own Story" (Trowbridge), ref. to M. M. Noah in, 11 : 188.

Myer, Jacob, a Jewish soldier mentioned in one of Washington's journals, 2 : 181.
  serves under Washington in French and Indian War, 20 : 90.

Myers, families named, considered Jews in first United States census, 19 : 178.

Myers, A., officer of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 31.

Myers, Aaron, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Myers, Abraham, early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 22 ; 20 : 104.

Myers, Asher,[1] protests against test clause to be taken by members of Pennsylvania Assembly, 3 : 8.

Myers, Asher,[2] freeman of New York, 6 : 102.

Myers, Asher I., necrology of, by Dr. Solomon Schechter, 11 : 204-206.
  editor of London "Jewish Chronicle," 11 : 204.
  character as editor, 11 : 204, 205.
  character as man, 11 : 205, 206.
  and "Maccabeans," 11 : 205.
  interest in Anglo-Jewish and American Jewish Historical Societies, 11 : 205.
  on committee of Jews' College in England, 11 : 205.

Myers, Barton, grandson of Samuel Myers, 19 : 73 (note).
  great-grandson of Moses Myers of Norfolk, Va., 20 : 103 (note).

Myers, Benjamin, marries, in succession, two daughters of David Hays, 2 : 71 (note).
  early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 20 : 104.

Myers, Catherine, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 109.

Myers (Mayers), Christian, member of a Newport Masonic lodge, 19 : 19.

Myers, Rev. David, delivers address in memory of Lincoln, 17 : 144.

Myers, Deborah, wife of Simeon Myers, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 108.

Myers, Rev. E. M., ref. to, 3 : 126 (note), 129 (note), 137; 5 : 120 (note).

Myers, Ella, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Myers, Emanuel J., member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Myers, Gustavus A., member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
on Virginia committee to thank President Van Buren for action in behalf of Damascus Jews, 8 : 145.
on Richmond Committee of Protest against Persecution of Damascus Jews, 10 : 124.

Myers, H., settler in colonial Georgia, granted " Headrights," 10 : 88.

Myers, Hannah. *See* Hays, Hannah.

Myers, Harriet, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 109.

Myers, Henry, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Myers, Hon. Herman, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Myers, Hyam. *See* Myers, Hyman.

Myers, Hyman (Hyam), naturalized Jew of New York, 13 : 4, 6.
early settler in New York, 19 : 73 (note).
ancestor of Samuel Myers, 19 : 73 (note).
father of Moses Myers of Norfolk, 20 : 103.

Myers, Isaac. *See* Myers, Samuel & Moses.

Myers, Israel, officer in South Carolina Masonic lodge, 19 : 78.

Myers, Jacob, signs Non-Importation Agreement, 4 : 89.

Myers, John,[1] in Mexican War, 4 : 98.

Myers, John,[2] Deputy Collector of Customs, Norfolk, Va., 12 : 164.
brother of Moses Myers, in War of 1812, 19 : 73 (note).

Myers, Joseph,[1] member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Myers, Joseph,[2] signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.

Myers, Joseph A,[1] prominent Mason in Richmond, 19 : 62, 69.
on committee to ascertain names of dead after Richmond fire, 19 : 69.
attendant at Richmond reception to Lafayette, 19 : 69.
original member of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 19 : 69.
perhaps related to Joseph M. Myers of Philadelphia, 19 : 69.

Myers, Joseph Albert,[2] son of Joseph A. Myers, prominent Richmond Mason, 19 : 69.

Myers, Joseph M., Masonic activity of, 19 : 41, 42, 43, 55, 59, 76, 77, 94.
original member of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 19 : 42.
signs petition offering allegiance to English Government, 19 : 77.

Myers, Josephine, marries Barnet Phillips, 16 : 196.

Myers, Mrs. Joyce (née Mears), buried in old Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 6 : 111.
widow of Myer Myers, 11 : 155.
death of, in Richmond, 11 : 155.

Myers, Judith, marries Jacob Mordecai, 6 : 41.
  death of, 6 : 42.
  buried in old Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 6 : 110.
Myers, Julia, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
  beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 109.
Myers, Lawrence, associated with Sampson Simson, 10 : 114.
Myers, Levi, trustee of first Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 4 : 24 ; 20 : 105.
Myers, Levy, member of South Carolina Legislature, 12 : 163.
  Apothecary General of South Carolina, 12 : 163.
Myers, Levy J., member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
Myers, M.,[1] on Committee to Secure Religious Toleration Abroad, 11 : 19.
Myers, M.,[2] belongs to New York Masonic lodges, 19 : 32, 33.
Myers, Manuel, freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
  naturalized Jew of New York, 13 : 4, 6.
  buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 105.
Myers, Michael, member of a Richmond Masonic lodge, 19 : 62.
Myers, Miriam, wife of Manuel Myers, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.
Myers, Migores. *See* Muyors, Migores.
Myers, Mordecai,[1] early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 22 ; 20 : 104.
  aids patriot army in War of Revolution, 12 : 47 and (note).
  member of Georgia Legislature, 12 : 163.
  officer in War of Revolution, 12 : 164.
Myers, Mordecai,[2] member of New York Legislature, 12 : 164.
  Masonic activities of, 19 : 32, 37, 39, 94, 99.
  in War of 1812, 19 : 39.
  member of Assembly for New York City, 19 : 39.
  Mayor of Schenectady, 19 : 39.
  death of, 19 : 39.
Myers, Major Mordecai, and Some Glimpses of New York, 1780-1820, paper by Henry Necarsulmer, presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : xi.
Myers, Moses,[1] son of Myer Myers and Joyce Mears, 11 : 155.
Myers, Moses,[2] early settler in Virginia, 11 : 72.
  offices held by, 12 : 164 ; 17 : 85 ; 18 : 209.
  ref. to, in letter of Henry Clay, 17 : 82, 25.
  data concerning, 17 : 85-87 ; 20 : 103.
  ref. to, in "Memoirs" of John Quincy Adams, 17 : 86.
  ref. to, in Jewish sources, 17 : 86-87.
  son of Hyman Myers, early settler in Norfolk, Va., 19 : 73 (note).
  correspondence between Thomas Jefferson and, quoted, 20 : 17.
  prominent Norfolk, Va., banker, 20 : 103.
  Norfolk representative of Bank of Richmond, 20 : 103.
  Norfolk representative of French Republic, 20 : 103.
Myers, Moses, of Norfolk, paper by Rev. Dr. Edward N. Calisch, presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.
Myers, Moses.[3] *See* Moses, Isaac, & Co. ; Myers, Samuel & Moses.
Myers, Moses A., elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 131.
Myers, Moses M., member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
  alluded to, 13 : 109.
Myers, Myer,[1] endorses the application of Jacob Cohen as Hazan

  - of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 19.
  - witness to will of Joshua Isaacs of New York, 3 : 143.
  - trustee and elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 195 ; 6 : 130, 131.
  - signs petition to Norwalk Council of Safety, 11 : 92.
  - daughter of, born at Norwalk, 11 : 92 (note).
  - signs document of marriage by proxy, 11 : 154.
  - marries Joyce Mears, 11 : 155.
  - children of, 11 : 155.
  - buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 105.
  - officer of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 29, 93.
  - member of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 19 : 30.
  - returns to New York, 19 : 30.
- **Myers, Myer,**^{2} in War of 1812, 19 : 73 (note).
- **Myers, Naphtali H.**, a Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 82.
  - witness to will of Phillip Isaacs, 12 : 167.
  - letters of administration issued to, 12 : 167.
- **Myers, Col. Nathan**, in War of 1812, 4 : 90.
- **Myers, Nathaniel**, Sir Moses Ezekiel executes bust of Abraham Lincoln for, 17 : 165.
- **Myers, Philip,**^{1} in Mexican War, 4 : 93.
- **Myers, Philip,**^{2} member of a Fredericksburg Masonic lodge, 19 : 62.
  - letter to Thomas Jefferson from, alluded to, 20 : 30.
- **Myers, Rachel,**^{1} daughter of David Hays and Esther Etting, marries Benjamin Myers, 2 : 71.
  - member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
- **Myers, Rachel,**^{2} buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 106.
  - date of death of, 20 : 163.
- **Myers, Rebecca**, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
  - marries Jacob Mordecai, 6 : 42.
  - has charge of housekeeping department in husband's female seminary at Warrenton, 6 : 45.
- **Myers, S.**, signs resolutions in memory of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 146.
- **Myers, Sallie**, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
- **Myers, Samson Mears**, son of Myer Myers and Joyce Mears, 11 : 155.
  - death of, 11 : 155.
  - buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 107.
- **Myers, Samuel,**^{1} signs address to General Howe, 3 : 83.
  - freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
- **Myers, Samuel,**^{2} member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
  - early settler in Virginia, 11 : 72 ; 20 : 104.
  - children of, beneficiaries under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 109.
  - Masonic activities of, 19 : 41, 42, 51, 62, 72, 81, 94.
  - original member of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 19 : 42, 72.
  - data concerning, 19 : 51.
  - marries Judith Hays, 19 : 72.
  - ancestry of, 19 : 73 (note).
  - soldier in Virginia line in War of Revolution, 20 : 99.
  - resident of Richmond in post-Revolution period, 20 : 102.
  - one of founders of Richmond Amicable Society, 20 : 102.
  - *See also* Moses, Isaac, & Co.; Myers, Samuel & Moses.
- **Myers, Samuel H.**, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
  - manager annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.
  - marries Eliza Mordecai, 6 : 48.

on Virginia committee to thank President Van Buren for action in behalf of Damascus Jews, 8 : 145.
on Richmond Committee of protest against persecution of Damascus Jews, 10 : 124.

Myers, Samuel & Moses, notice of dissolution of partnership, 19 : 72.

Myers, Sarah, wife of Benjamin Etting Hays, alluded to, 2 : 63 (note).

Myers, Sloë, wife of Hayman Levy, 4 : 210 ; 6 : 135.
children of, 4 : 210 ; 18 : 118 (note).
death of, 4 : 211.
tombstone inscription identified, 20 : 163.

Myers, Solomon, in the New York militia, 2 : 92.
naturalized in New York, under Act of 1740, 5 : 116 ; 6 : 106 ; 13 : 6.
freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
naturalized by New York colonial legislature, 6 : 105.
father of Sloë Levy, 20 : 163.

Myers, Solomon Aaron, early Newport Mason, 6 : 67 ; 19 : 18, 19, 21.

Myers, Solomon M., member of Sublime Lodge of Perfection, Philadelphia, 19 : 41.
original member of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 19 : 42.
resigns from Sublime Lodge of Perfection, Philadelphia, 19 : 44.

Myers *v.* State of Connecticut, alluded to, 11 : 101 (note).

" Mystery of Israel's Salvation " (Mather), cited, 20 : 58.
alluded to, 20 : 78.

Mza, Abraham da Fonseca. *See* Meza, Abraham da Fonseca.

N

Naär, Captain, quells uprising of Auka-negroes in Surinam, 4 : 4.

Naar, Mrs. Adele Seixas, alluded to, 17 : 33 (note).

Naar (Nahar), David, member of New Jersey conventions which abolishes religious test, 17 : 41.
data concerning, 17 : 42.
offices held by, 17 : 42.
edits " The True American," 17 : 42.
death of, 17 : 42.

Naar, Henry K., son of Joseph L. Naar, officer of " The True American," 17 : 43 (note).

Naar, Jacob, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.

Naar, Joseph L., son of David Naar, edits " The True American," 17 : 43.
data concerning, 17 : 43 (note).

Naar, Josua b. Jacob, ref. to, 9 : 148.

Naar, Moses,[1] early settler in Philadelphia, 1 : 24.

Naar, Moses,[2] early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.
marries Ribca de Meza, 18 : 190, 201.
Surinam marriage witnessed by, 18 : 207.

Naar, Moses D., son of David Naar, edits " The True American," 17 : 43.

Naar, Sarah, mother of Jacob Baiz, 9 : 163.

" Nach Jerusalem " (Frankl), alluded to, 8 : 82.
ref. to, 8 : 83 (note).

Nacogdoches, Texas, early Jewish settlement in, 2 : 140-145.
Adolphus Sterne Alcalde of, 2 : 142.

Nacogdoches Battle, alluded to, 2 : 141.

Nacogdoches Records, ref. to, 2 : 144 (note), 145 (note).

" Nadab and Abihu " (Moses), alluded to, 11 : 203.

Naftaly bar Mosseh (Hartog), marries Abigaël Abrahams, 18 : 190, 195.

Nagara, Isaac, Rabbi Chajim Moses ben Abraham Karigol editor of Rabbinical work by, 3 : 123.

Nagle, Jan, widow of, conveys house to Asser Levy, 18 : 65.

Nahamcas, David, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.

Nahar, David. *See* Naar, David.

"**Naiad Queen, The,**" by Edward Woolf, 12 : 174.

"**Namen der Juden**" (Zunz), quoted, 1 : 29.

Names, Marranos change, on returning to Jewish faith, 2 : 102, 104, 105.

"**Names of Persons who took the Oath of Allegiance to the State of Pennsylvania,**" 1777-89 (Westcott), ref. to, 12 : 51 (note).

Namias, David, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.

Namias, Moses, of Barbados, instead of Hamias, 2 : 76 (note).

Nangemy (Nanjemoy) Creek, Lumbrozo's land on, 1 : 30, 37.

Naphtali Lodge, Masonic, of Norfolk, Jewish members of, 19 : 61, 62, 63.

Napoleon, definition of history by, 1 : 1.
  - officially welcomed by Henry Castro on visit to department of Landes, 5 : 39.
  - Henry Castro in guard of honor accompanying, to Spain, 5 : 39.
  - German Jews enjoy religious liberty under, 9 : 94.
  - discriminations re-imposed on German Jews after fall of, 9 : 94.
  - invites Jews to re-establish ancient Jerusalem under his banner, 10 : 172.

Napoleon III. *See* Louis Napoleon, 12 : 75, 78.

Napthaly, Isaac, freeman of New York, 6 : 101.

Narbens, Isaac, early Jewish settler in Jamaica, 2 : 97.

Nare, Solomon. *See* Bares, Solomon.

"**Narragansett Historical Register,**" ref. to, 6 : 73 (note).

"**Narrative and Critical History of America**" (Winsor), ref. to, 2 : 130 (note) ; 3 : 129 (note) ; 5 : 189.

"**Narrative of a five years' expedition against the Revolted Negroes of Surinam, in Guiana on the Wild Coast of South America: from the year 1772, to 1777 . . . By Capt. J. G. Stedman . . . ,**" ref. to Jews contained in, 3 : 152-153 ; 9 : 135 (note).

"**Narrative of the Planting of the Massachusetts Colony**" (Scottow), ref. to, 20 : 69 (note).

"**Narrative, A, of proceedings upon his Ma^{ties} Comss^{ns} and Instructions bearing date ye 28th March 1675 for y^{e} bringing of his Subjects from Surinam,**" quoted, 6 : 21-29.

Nasci, David. *See* Nassy, David.

Nasci, Isaac. *See* Nassy, Isaac.

Nashville College, date of establishment of, 19 : 102 (note).

Nasi, David. *See* Nassy, David Cohen.

Nasi, Isaac. *See* Nassy, Isaac.

Nasi, Samuel. *See* Nassy, Samuel.

Nassi, Coc., widow of, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132.
  - early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 134.

Nassi, David. *See* Nassy, David Cohen.

Nassi, Jacob, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 134.

Nassi, Joseph, Duke of Naxos, alluded to, 17 : 11.

Nassi, Joseph Cohen, widow of, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 130.
  - early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.

Nassi, Sam. Co. *See* Nassy, Samuel Cohen.

Nassi, Sara de Joseph C., subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.

Nassy, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134.

Nassy, mentioned in Teenstra's account of Jew's Savaane in Surinam, 9 : 137.

Nassy, "Essai Historique" by, alluded to, 9 : 137 (note).

Nassy, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Surinam, 9 : 141.
Nassy, Abigaël Canet (Cohen), marries Is. Gradiz d'Fonseca, 18 : 188, 200.
Nassy, Abigaël Cohen. *See* Nassy, Abigaël Canet.
Nassy, Abraham Cohen, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 130, 134.
Nassy, Abraham de David C., marries Jeudit Canet Nassy, 18 : 186, 200.
  marries Jeudit Meatob, 18 : 186, 202.
Nassy, Abraham Ho. C., marries Ribca Henriqz. Coutinho, 18 : 186, 194.
Nassy, Baruh Cohen, marries Ester Lopez Henriquez, 18 : 187, 192.
  marries Ester Arrias, 18 : 187, 194.
Nassy, Dr. David, Surinam, 1797, An Incident Connected with, paper by Prof. Richard J. H. Gottheil, presented at 9th annual meeting, 9 : xiv.
Nassy (Nacsi, Nasi, Nassi), David Cohen, Jews settle in Surinam under, 3 : 18; 16 : 10, 98 and (note).
  granted charter to found Jewish colony in Cayenne, 3 : 104; 8 : 7, 77; 16 : 9, 100, 120, 161, 183-186; 17 : 55.
  native of Brazil, 3 : 104, 136, 137.
  one of authors of history of colony of Surinam, 3 : 129; 4 : 6; 16 : 8 and (note).
  prominent in Surinam congregation in 17th century, 4 : 3; 16 : 134 (note).
  bush-negroes destroy plantation of, 4 : 3.
  Benvenida Belmonte praises, 4 : 3.
  avenges murder of Manuel Pereira by bush-negroes, 4 : 4.
  killed in engagement with bush-negroes, 4 : 4.
  publishes "Lettre politico-theologico morale sur les Juives, 4 : 6; 16 : 8.
  alluded to, 5 : 119.
  early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 130, 134.
  aids stranded Portuguese sailors, 9 : 143.
  letter of thanks from Portuguese King to, 9 : 143-144.
  grant of privileges to, to establish Jewish colony in Curaçao, 10 : 143, 147, 148-150; 16 : 107 (note), 114.
  also known as Joseph Nunes de Fonseca, 10 : 143, 147; 16 : 134 (note).
  signs letter of Surinam Jews to M. L. G. Dohm, 13 : 134.
  contracts to provide slaves for Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 103, 115, 116, 160, 164; 17 : 55, 68.
  signs petition for additional privileges to Jews of Surinam, 16 : 182.
  interested in colony of Essequibo, 17 : 55.
  marriages witnessed by, 18 : 197, 199, 201, 202, 207.
  See also Attia, David; Fonseca, Joseph Nunes de.
Nassy, David de Jos. C., marries Grasia Mementon, 18 : 187, 204.
Nassy, David de Moseh C., subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
  widow of, marries Dr. Abraham Pintto da Fonseca, 18 : 186.
Nassy, Dd. T. C., Surinam marriages witnessed by, 18 : 197, 199.
Nassy, Iosoe en Jacob, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133.
Nassy (Nasci, Nasi), Isaac Cohen, probable author of letter to Dohm from Surinam Jews, 3 : 127.
  one of authors of history of colony of Surinam, 3 : 129.
  publishes a volume of essays, 3 : 129.
  erudition of, 3 : 129, 130.
  killed in campaign against bush-negroes of Surinam, 4 : 4, 5.
  alluded to, 5 : 119.

early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.
leaves Surinam for Holland, 16 : 11.
marries Sarah Bueno de Mesquita, 18 : 188, 203.

Nassy, Is. de Jeos. C., marries Ester Arrias, 18 : 188.

Nassy, Is. de Sem. Hm. Cohen, rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.

Nassy, Ishak de Jona Jz. Cohen, rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.

Nassy, J. C., one of authors of history of the Jews in Surinam, 4 : 5.
president of Congregation Berachah Weshalom, Surinam, 4 : 6.
alluded to, 18 : 179.

Nassy, Jacob (Jahacob) Cohen, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.
marries Ester Drago, 18 : 188, 198.
marries Simha Uziël d'Avilar, 18 : 189, 199.

Nassy, Jaël Canet (Cohen), marries Abraham de Britto, 18 : 186, 203.
marries Jos. Pintto, 18 : 189, 198.

Nassy, Jael Cohen. *See* Nassy, Jael Canet.

Nassy, Jahacob Cohen. *See* Nassy, Jacob Cohen.

Nassy, Jehosuach C., signs act separating German Jews from Portuguese congregation in Surinam, 13 : 132.

Nassy, Jehudith Cohen. *See* Nassy, Jeudit Canet.

Nassy, Jeos. C., son of Joseph Cohen Nassy, marries Ester Lopes Henriquez, 18 : 189, 192.
mentioned in Surinam marriage lists (?), 18 : 190, 196.

Nassy, Jeos. C., son of Mosseh Cohen Nassy, marries Abigaël Meatob, 18 : 189, 195.
mentioned in Surinam marriage lists (?), 18 : 190. 196.

Nassy, Jeossuah, Surinam marriages witnessed by, 18 : 199, 202.

Nassy, Jeudit Canet (Cohen), marries Abraham de David C. Nassy, 18 : 186, 200.
marries Is. Vas arro, 18 : 188, 207.

Nassy, Jeudith Cohen. *See* Nassy, Jeudit Canet.

Nassy, Jos. de Semuel, marries Luna de la Parra, 18 : 189, 203.

Nassy, Joseph, early Jewish owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134; 16 : 157 (note).

Nassy, Josseph de Jb. C., marries Abigaël Drago, 18 : 189, 195.

Nassy, Josseph de Mos., marries Ester Meatob, 18 : 189, 191.

Nassy, Jossuah Cohen, marries Ribca Canet Nassy, 18 : 199.

Nassy, Luna Canet, marries Binjamin Jessurun Lobo, 18 : 187, 203.

Nassy, M., early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133.

Nassy, Meza, and Aboab, lodge protest against acts of government on behalf of Jews of Surinam, 16 : 10.

Nassy, Moseh C., subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.
rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.
marries Sarah Rz. Monsanto, 18 : 190.

Nassy, Rachel Canet, marries Aharon Bueno Bibaz, 18 : 186, 193.

Nassy, Ribca Canet (Cohen), marries Abraham Dorballe, 18 : 186, 203.
marries Jossuah Cohen Nassy, 18 : 199.

Nassy, Ribca Cohen. *See* Nassy, Ribca Canet.

Nassy (Nasi, Nassi), Samuel Cohen, Surinam Jews owe privileges to activity of, 3 : 18.
prominent in Surinam congregation in 17th century, 4 : 3.
gives Savaane in Surinam to Jews, 4 : 3; 16 : 10.

Jews under, help to repulse French squadron, 4 : 3.
richest planter in Surinam, 4 : 3.
heirs of, early owners of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131.
early owner of plantations in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134 ; 16 : 157 (note).
subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
asylum for education of children founded in house belonging to, 16 : 10.
aids pursuit of assaulters on governor of Surinam, 16 : 10.
principal fortress in Surinam in charge of, 16 : 11.
settles in Holland, 16 : 11.
writes letter to government of colony in Holland about Jews of Surinam, 16 : 11.
acquitted of charge of misconduct on expedition against bush-negroes, 16 : 11.
signs petition for additional privileges to Jews of Surinam, 16 : 182.
marries Ester de la Parra, 18 : 190, 193.
as captain of Jewish company in Surinam, complains to governor-general of insubordination, 19 : 177.

Nassy, Seml. Hm. C., marries Jael Cohen Lobatto, 18 : 190, 194.

Natchez, Miss., alluded to, 2 : 143, 144.

Natchitoches, La., alluded to, 2 : 142.

Nathan, Benjamin, associated with Sampson Simson, 10 : 114.

Nathan, David, signs address to General Howe, 3 : 83.

Nathan, Edgar J. (E. J. N.), necrologies by, 9 : 163-165 ; 13 : 139-141.
alluded to, 11 : 139.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
member of firm of Cardozo & Nathan, 17 : 212.

Nathan, Elvira, wife of David Hays Solis, 2 : 72 (note).

Nathan, Frederick, at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Nathan, Gershom (G. M.), article by, on early Jewish cemeteries in New York City, 8 : 135-140.
son of Seixas Nathan, 8 : 135 (note).
newspaper clipping belonging to, quoted, 9 : 147-148.

Nathan, Grace. *See* Seixas, Grace.

Nathan, Isaiah, mentioned in deed of land to Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9 : 124.

Nathan, Jos., early Jewish settler in Easton, Pa., 8 : 129.

Nathan, Julius, at special war service held in Memphis synagogue, 6 : 157.

Nathan, Levi (Levy), a prominent Mason in New York, 19 : 33, 93.

Nathan, Levy. *See* Nathan, Levi.

Nathan, Lyon, sexton of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 20.

Nathan, Marcus, aids Russo-Jewish refugees in Philadelphia, 19 : 128.

Nathan, Max, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Nathan, Mendez, son-in-law of Benjamin Solomons, 4 : 208.

Nathan, Mordecai, contributes toward erection of steeple on Trinity Church, New York, 3 : 85.
mentioned in early South Carolina document, 12 : 42.

Nathan, Moses, early settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 47.
trustee of the Jewish cemetery, Cincinnati, 8 : 54.

Nathan, Rev. Moses N., alluded to, 1 : 110 ; 2 : 155 ; 11 : 208.

wife and, beneficiaries under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 110.
Nathan, Mrs. Moses N., alluded to, 1 : 110.
Nathan, Robert, early member of the Virginia militia, 20 : 89.
Nathan, Mrs. Rosalie Gomez, gifts to American Jewish Historical Society from, 18 : xviii.
Nathan, Sally, sister-in-law of Jacob Hart, Sr., buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 117.
Nathan, Sarah, first wife of Lucien Moss, 5 : 206.
Nathan, Seixas, marries Sarah Mendez Seixas, 4 : 211, 212.
  son of Simon Nathan and Grace Seixas, 4 : 211 ; 19 : 40.
  father of Gershom Nathan, 8 : 135.
  member of New York Masonic lodges, 19 : 31, 33.
Nathan, Simon, one of the first trustees of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 14 ; 2 : 57 ; 4 : 212.
  as president of Mikve Israel Congregation, protests against test clause required of members of Pennsylvania Assembly, 3 : 8.
  marries Grace Mendez Seixas, 4 : 211.
  father of Seixas Nathan, 4 : 211, 212.
  subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.
  buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 119.
  Masonic activity of, 19 : 30, 41, 42, 43, 46, 75, 94 ; 20 : 94.
  member and officer of Congregation Mikve Israel, 19 : 30, 42, 49.
  brother-in-law of Benjamin Seixas, 19 : 49.
  advances money to Virginia during War of Revolution, 20 : 93, 94.
  resident of New York after War of Revolution, 20 : 94.
  lawsuit against Pinet De Costa, 20 : 94.
  case of, against Commonwealth of Virginia, 20 : 94, 95.
Nathan, Solomon, officer of a Charleston Masonic lodge, 19 : 86.
Nathane, Alexander, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.
Nathans, Henrietta, wife of Abr. Nathans, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 109.
Nathans, Horace A., necrology of, by David Sulzberger, 12 : 180-181.
  data concerning, 12 : 180-181.
  death of, 12 : 180.
  interest in music, 12 : 181.
  connected with Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 12 : 181.
  genealogy of, 12 : 181.
Nathans, Isaiah, grandfather of Horace A. Nathans, 12 : 181.
Nathans, Joseph, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 103.
Nathans, Judith Russell, grandmother of Horace A. Nathans, 12 : 181.
Nathans, Moses, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 109.
Nathansohn, R. Joseph Saul, first Shaala of Russian Jewish period addressed to, 12 : 144.
" **Nation**," ref. to, 4 : 1 (note).
  alluded to, 17 : 220.
" **National Advocate, The**," Mordecai M. Noah editor of, 8 : 98 ; 11 : 33.
  alluded to, 8 : 101, 102.
National Arts Club, Jewish members of, 13 : 140.
National Census Bureau, estimates Jewish population of United States, in 1790, 19 : 178.
National Corporation Recorder, Adolph Moses active in, 16 : 202.
National Council of Jewish Women, adddress of Hon. Oscar S.

Straus at first convention of, quoted, 6 : iv-vi.
"**National Cyclopedia of American Biography,**" ref. to, 17 : 189 (note), 193 (note).
"**National Gazette,**" alluded to, 4 : 13.
"**National Intelligencer,**" alluded to, 11 : 34 ; 15 : 29.
ref. to, 17 : 148 ; 19 : 64 (note).
National Jewish Hospital for Consumptives at Denver, Solomon W. Levi active in, 17 : 222.
"**National Register of Sons of the American Revolution,**" ref. to, 19 : 49 (note).
"**Nationality as Indicated by Names of Heads of Families reported at the First Census,**" ref. to, 19 : 178.
"**Native Races of America**" (Bancroft), alluded to, 13 : 39.
"**Native Religions of Mexico and Peru**" (Réville), ref. to, 4 : 109 (note).
Naturalization, of settlers in the colonies, 1 : 93.
of an alien in Maryland, 2 : 35.
of Jews in Maryland, 2 : 35 (note).
privileges conferred by, 2 : 35 (note).
obtained by Jews in Great Britain, by act of Parliament, 5 : 104.
Jews excluded from, by act of James I., 5 : 104.
obtainable by Jews under act of George II., 5 : 105 ; 9 : 30, 57.
refused to two Jews in Newport, 6 : 71, 72 ; 8 : 125, 126 ; 13 : 5 ; 19 : 20 ; 20 : 144.
importance of, to Jews in colonial New York, 6 : 100, 106.
of Jews in colonial New York, 6 : 103, 104, 105, 106.
of Jews, opposed by New York, 8 : 126.
of Myer Hart, of Easton, Pa., 8 : 129.
of Jews in England, and English commerce, 10 : 57, 58.
of Jews, opposed by English clergy, 14 : 53.
attitude of United States in regard to, 15 : 55.
attitude of Turkey in regard to, 15 : 56-57.
convention between United States and Roumania on, 15 : 56-57.
See also Naturalization Act of 1740.
Naturalization Act of 1740, significance of, 5 : 103-104 ; 6 : 70-71.
provisions of, 5 : 104-105.
and Jews, 5 : 105.
legislative history of, 5 : 105.
successful operation of, 5 : 105-107.
failure of attempt to repeal, 5 : 106-109.
three classes of persons naturalized under, 5 : 109-110.
number of Jews naturalized under, 5 : 110-111.
list of Jews naturalized under, 5 : 111-117.
names of Jews naturalized in Jamaica under, 5 : 111-116.
names of Jews naturalized in South Carolina under, 5 : 116.
names of Jews naturalized in Maryland under, 5 : 116.
names of Jews naturalized in Pennsylvania under, 5 : 116-117.
names of Jews naturalized in New York under, 5 : 116-117 ; 13 : 4-6.
requires secretary of colony to keep list of naturalized, 13 : 1.
original book of entry for naturalizations in New York, 13 : 2, 3-5.
See also Naturalization : Naturalization of Jews in New York under Act of 1740.
Naturalization Act of 1753, repealed by Parliament, 5 : 106 and (note).
"**Naturalization in the American Colonies**" (Willard), alluded to, 6 : 103 (note).
"**Naturalization in the English Colonies of America**" (Start), ref. to, 6 : 103 (note).

Naturalization, The, of Jews in the American Colonies under the Act of 1740, paper by Prof. J. H. Hollander, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.
  printed, 5 : 103-117.
Naturalization of Jews in New York under the Act of 1740, paper by Leon Hühner, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : x.
  printed, 13 : 1-6.
Naturalization Certificate of Henry Cohen signed by three Cohanim, 20 : 108.
Naturalization Treaty, between United States and Roumania, note of John Hay relative to, 15 : 54-60, 62.
  dispatch of Charles L. Wilson to John Hay on, 15 : 61-62.
  and Jewish question in Roumania, 15 : 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 65.
  abandoned, 15 : 65, 66.
Nauaro, Aron. *See* Navarro, Aaron.
Nauaro, Judith, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 107.
Nauarro, Samuel. *See* Navarro, Samuel.
Naugera, Balth'r Alvares, shareholder of Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15.
Nausa, early Jewish owner of plantation in Surinam, 16 : 157 (note).
Naval and Military Forces of United States, Jews in, 12 : 164.
Navarro (Nauaro, Novarro), Aaron (Aron), early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 105 ; 20 : 110 (note).
  collects Jews' tribute in Barbados, 19 : 174.
  pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
  made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.
Navarro, Manuel Gomez, accused of being a Jew by Luis de Caravajal, 4 : 41.
Navarro (Nauaro), Samuel, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 108.
  pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
Navigation Act of 1651, excludes foreign nations from colonial trade, 3 : 3.
  affects Jews, 3 : 3 ; 8 : 6 ; 16 : 98-99.
Navigation Act of 1660, works hardship on West Indian traders, 5 : 47, 49.
  prohibits aliens from exercising trade of merchants, 18 : 124.
  prevents aliens not made denizens from trading in colonies, 19 : 14.
Navigation Act of 1740, exempts Jews from receiving sacrament as qualification for office, 20 : 143, 144.
Nay, Isaac, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 107.
Nebraska, Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  cases of Sunday law and Jews in, 11 : 112 ; 12 : 172.
  See also Lincoln, Neb.
Nebraska Law Reports, ref. to, 11 : 112 (note) ; 19 : 167.
"**Nebraska Law Reports,**" ref. to, 11 : 112 (note) ; 19 : 167.
Necarsulmer, Henry, papers by, presented at annual meeting, 9 : xiv ; 10 : xi ; 11 : xi ; 12 : xi.
  article in the "Publications" by, 9 : 29-44.
Neches, battle of, David S. Kauffman wounded at, 2 : 144.
Neches River, Tex., alluded to, 2 : 145.
Necrologies of Members of the American Jewish Historical Society. *See under* Adams, Herbert Baxter ; Baiz, Jacob ; Benjamin, Raphael ; Bien, Herman ; Blumenthal, Joseph ; Cardozo, Michael ; Daly, Charles P. ; Dropsie, Moses Aaron ; Einstein, David L. ; Ezekiel, Jacob ; Felsenthal, Rev. Dr. Bernhard ; Frank, Rose A. ; Frank, Dr. S. L. ; Freiberg, Julius ; Friedenwald, Dr. Aaron ; Friedenwald, Joseph ; Gomez, Horatio ; Green, Hon. Andrew M. ; Gross,

Charles; Hamburger, Henry I.; Hays, David; Hendricks, Harmon; Isaacs, Isaac S.; Isaacs, Myer S.; Jastrow, Rev. Dr. Marcus; Karpeles, Gustav; Kayserling, Dr. Meyer; Kohut, Rev. Dr. Alexander; Lea, Henry Charles; Levi, Solomon W.; Lewisohn, Leonard; Lobo, Moses Finzi; Loth, Joseph; Mayer, Rev. Dr. Lippman; Mendes, Rev. Dr. Abraham Pereira; Meyers, Asher I.; Mocatta, Frederick David; Morais, Rev. Dr. Sabato; Mordecai, Gratz; Moses Adolph; Moses, Rev. Dr. Adolph; Moss, Lucien; Nathans, Horace A.; Phillips, Barnet; Rayner, William S.; Rosenbach, Isabella H.; Rosenthal, Julius; Schnabel, Louis; Seligman, Jesse; Solomons, Adolphus S.; Steinschneider, Dr. Moritz; Stern, Simon Adler; Sulzberger, David; Sulzberger, Jacob; Tilley, R. Hammett; Tyler, Moses Coit; Van Straalen, Samuel; Voorsanger, Rev. Dr. Jacob; Zalinski, Edmund Louis Gray.

Negrãon, Francisco de Almeida, exiled to Brazil by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 173.

Negrim, Damascus Jew, alleged confession of, causes persecution of Damascus Jews, 10 : 119.

Negroes, imported to New York by the Gomezes, 2 : 81.
  for sale in New York, by a Jewish merchant, 2 : 82.

Nehemiah, Moses, early Jewish resident of Virginia, 11 : 70.
  figures in Virginia lawsuit, 11 : 70; 20 : 89.

Neill, E. D., ref. to, 2 : 37 (note).
  book by, quoted on trial of Jacob Lumbrozo, 2 : 176.
  error of, 2 : 177.

Nepi, Hananel, ref. to article by, 2 : 30 (note).

"**Neptune,**" Captain Levi Charles Harby commander of, 2 : 147.

"**Nēr Ha'ma'arabi,**" ref. to, 3 : 133 (note).

Nesbitt, Colebrook and Franks, firm of British army contractors in French and Indian War, 11 : 182.
  Moses Franks member of syndicate of, 19 : 117.
  advances money to English government, 19 : 117.

Nesfield, K. M., ref. to, 10 : 132.

Neto, Rabbi David. *See* Netto, Rabbi David.

Neto, Francisco. *See* Nieto, Francisco.

Neto, Ishac,[1] son of David Neto, Chief Rabbi of London, 3 : 18; 5 : 123.

Neto (Netto), Isaac Nanes (alias Corsocrie), erroneously considered first rabbi in Surinam, 3 : 18, 19; 4 : 3; 5 : 123; 16 : 34 (note).
  educated at Academy of the de Pintos, 3 : 18; 5 : 123.
  connected with congregation at Amsterdam, 3 : 19.
  Daniel Levi de Barrios on, 3 : 19 (note).
  head of "Temime Derech" in Amsterdam, 5 : 123.
  perhaps identical with Ishac Nietto, Haham, of Amsterdam, 5 : 123.
  date of call to Surinam, 5 : 124.
  referred to, in letter of J. de Fijn to West India Company, 16 : 132.

Netscher, P. M., works by, ref. to, 3 : 129 (note); 4 : 127 (note); 16 : 98 (note), 100 (note), 103 (note), 115 (note), 119 (note), 122 (note), 130 (note), 135 (note), 139 (note), 140 (note); 18 : 40 (note); alluded to, 16 : 95 (note), 98 (note).
  questions accuracy of Major Scott's account of Guiana, 16 : 125.

Netto (Neto, Nieto), David, rabbi, on Pardo, 2 : 30 (note).
  data concerning, 2 : 30 (note).

chief rabbi of London, 3 : 18.
letter to Unger on death of David Pardo of Surinam, 3 : 20; 5 : 121-122.
praises Laguna's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 112.

Netto, Isaac. *See* Neto, Isaac.

Netto, Moses, alluded to, 16 : 129, 130.
ref. to, in Dutch archives relating to Jews in Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 170.
requests permission to send beer to Jews in Nova Zeelandia, 17 : 58, 67.

Neubauer, Dr. Adolph, alluded to, 17 : 226.

Neubauer, Private Otto, in Mexican War, 4 : 93.

Neubauer and Stern, work by, alluded to, 20 : 4.

Neubrik, F., enlists in Civil War, 12 : 122 (note).

Neuenberg, Swiss Canton, repeals restrictions against Swiss Jews, 11 : 52.

Neuendorff, ref. to case of, *v.* Duryea, 11 : 110 (note).

Neufchâtel, Swiss Canton, refuses American Jew right of domicile, 11 : 14 (note), 25; 15 : 25, 26, 27.

Neufville, associated with Francis Salvador in second Provincial Congress of South Carolina, 9 : 116.

Neuhoff's "Brazil," ref. to, 16 : 106 (note).

Neuman, Isidor. *See* Newman, Isidor.

Nevada, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 39.
Jewish members of Legislature in, 5 : 208.
Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144; in 1897, 6 : 149.
law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).

Neve Sálom Synagogue, Surinam. *See* Newe Shalom Congregation, Surinam.

Neveh Zedek, London communal institution, Rev. A. P. Mendes in charge of, 11 : 209.

Nevis, number of Jews in, in 1723, 20 : 160.

Nevius, Johannes, and the first Jews in New Amsterdam, 1 : 46.

New Amsterdam, alluded to, 1 : 25.
dissenters allowed to worship privately in, 3 : 45.
Jews on muster rolls of, 3 : 75.
Jews early residents of, 6 : 82, 123, 124.
ref. to Asser Levy in court records of, 8 : 11, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21.
site of first Jewish synagogue in, 8 : 17.
Jew contributes money to strengthen fortifications of, 8 : 17; 18 : 64.
site of first house in, unknown, 8 : 26.
first male born of Europeans in, 8 : 26 (note).
worship not function of government in, 8 : 29.
early colonists in, worship in private homes, 8 : 29, 30.
Jews control trade between Curaçao and, 10 : 146, 147.
settlers obtain political freedom in, 14 : 35.
first settlement in New Jersey made by Dutch from, 17 : 33.
site of first Jewish burial ground in, 18 : 19, 76.
Lutherans in, demand religious liberty, 18 : 22.
religious toleration in, 18 : 23, 24.
called New Holland, 18 : 39, 40.
Jew imports tobacco from Virginia to, 20 : 88.
See also Manhattan Island; New Amsterdam, Dutch West India Company; New Amsterdam, first Jewish settlers in; New Netherland; New York.

"New Amsterdam and its People" (Innes), ref. to, 18 : 42 (note), 67 (note).

New Amsterdam, Dutch West India Company insists on toleration of Jews in, 3 : 44.
- refuses to let Jews build synagogue in, 3 : 46.
- authorizes Jews to trade and settle in, 3 : 43, 59; 6 : 85; 18 : 8.
- allows Portuguese Jews to settle in, 3 : 75.
- grants privileges to Jews in, 14 : 23, 38, 65, 72, 98, 99, 142, 165, 221, 244, 247.
- petitioned by Jews for trade privileges, 18 : 9-11.
- *See also* Dutch West India Company; New Amsterdam.

New Amsterdam, first Jewish settlers in, come from Brazil, 1 : 44; 2 : 99; 3 : 43; 6 : 83, 123-124; 14 : 34, 71, 96, 126, 165, 188, 205, 211, 228; 18 : 2, 3, 4.
- suit against, 1 : 45, 46; 3 : 43; 18 : 68-72.
- attempted exclusion of, 1 : 46-48; 6 : 64, 85; 18 : 4, 5, 6, 7.
- advised to form a Jewish quarter, 1 : 48.
- settle elsewhere, 1 : 48.
- Rev. Johannus Megapolensis complains against, 3 : 43-44.
- worship of, in pre-synagogue days, 3 : 45, 46; 8 : 38, 39, 40.
- earliest known public record of, 3 : 43.
- data concerning, 3 : 74, 75, 76, 77, 78.
- belong to two classes, 3 : 75, 76.
- acquire cemetery, 3 : 76-77; 6 : 88, 125; 18 : 16, 19, 75-76.
- purchase slaves, 5 : 141.
- rights of, 6 : 82, 83.
- names of, 6 : 83, 85; 18 : 16, 67.
- become charge on Dutch church, 6 : 84; 18 : 49, 50, 52.
- and Sunday Law, 6 : 85; 18 : 7.
- granted same rights as Amsterdam Jews, 6 : 86.
- forbidden to open retail shops, 6 : 86; 18 : 33-34.
- own real estate, 6 : 86, 87; 8 : 16, 17; 18 : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33.
- protest against tax for exemption from military duty, 6 : 87.
- win struggle for burgher right, 6 : 87, 124; 8 : 15, 16; 18 : 35, 36.
- petition for admittance to citizenship, 6 : 87 (note)-88 (note).
- importance of citizenship to, 6 : 88.
- attempt to obtain right of public worship, 6 : 124.
- struggle for civil equality, 8 : 9, 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 23; 14 : 99, 100, 128, 165, 166, 205; 18 : 24, 25, 27, 29, 30.
- win fight to stand guard, 8 : 12, 13, 15.
- taxed fairly, 8 : 13, 14.
- commercial importance of, 14 : 221.
- exempt from military service, 18 : 24 (note).
- taxed for fortifications, 18 : 26, 31.
- provenance of, 18 : 37-49.
- lawsuits entered into by, 18 : 53-64.
- location of residences of, 18 : 67-68.
- *See also* Dutch West India Company; New Amsterdam.

New Bowery, New York, Jewish cemetery on, 1 : 91; 2 : 49.
- history of, 18 : 93-94.
- inscriptions on tombstones in, 18 : 95-119.
- persons buried in, removed from, 18 : 120-122.
- *See also* Cemetery of Congregation Shearith Israel, New Bowery; Cemetery of Congregation Shearith Israel, on Oliver Street; Cemetery, first Jewish, in New York; Oliver Street Cemetery.

New Castle, N. H., early mention of Jew in, 11 : 97.

“ **New Christians.**” *See* Marranos, The.

“ **New Description, A, of that Fertile and Pleasant Province of Carolina with a Brief Account of its Discovery and Settlement**”

(Archdale), ref. to, 12 : 43 (note).
"**New Discourse of Trade**" (Child), alluded to, 10 : 57 (note).
New Dunkers, influenced by Jewish settlements in vicinity of Lancaster, Pa., 9 : 39, 40, 41.
New Ebenezer, a settlement of the Salzburgers, 1 : 9 (note).
New Eberdain, Hillel Judah and Abigail Mendez Seixas married at, 11 : 154.
New Endingen (Endingen), Switzerland, Jews of, obtain citizenship, 11 : 51.
New England, Spanish and Portuguese refugees affect trade of, 3 : 4 ; 6 : vi.
  first Hebrew grammar in America, written by a Jew, published in, 3 : 112, 113.
  Hebrew grammar first Jewish publication issued by press of, 3 : 114.
  number of Jews in, in 1826, 6 : 142.
  religious liberty in, and Puritans, 8 : 2 ; 11 : 77.
  teaches Dutch lesson of religious persecution, 8 : 28.
  trades with communities largely Jewish, 10 : 49, 61.
  interest in Jews in, 11 : 75, 76.
  Jewish converts in, 11 : 79, 80.
  Hebrew learning among Puritans of, 20 : 31-83.
  "Mayflower" brings first Hebraists to, 20 : 32, 34.
  earliest settlers of broad culture, 20 : 34.
  English persecution drives nonconformists to, 20 : 34, 35, 36, 39, 43, 45, 59.
  Hebrew learning in, at first transplanted growth, 20 : 35, 36, 37, 38, 43, 44, 74.
  Hebrew learning in, associated with Harvard College, 20 : 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 66, 74.
  Hebrew learning of women of, 20 : 72 (note).
  extent of learning of native and English trained Hebraists in, 20 : 74, 75, 80.
  lack of facilities for study of Hebrew in, 20 : 74, 75, 76, 77, 80.
  rarity of private possession of Hebrew books in, 20 : 76, 77.
  source of knowledge of Hebrew and rabbinic writings displayed by Hebraists in, 20 : 78
  no original value to Hebrew scholarship in, 20 : 78, 79, 80.
  effect of Indian-Israel theory on Hebrew learning in, 20 : 81.
  Hebraic spirit of Puritans in, 20 : 81, 82, 83.
  influence of Hebraism on marriage laws of, 20 : 141, 142, 143.
  See also Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont.
"**N. E. Historical and Genealogical Register,**" ref. to, 9 : 166 (note).
"**New England Freemason,**" ref. to, 12 : 104 (note), 105 (note).
  alluded to, 19 : 5.
New England Historical-Genealogical Society, members of, 9 : 167.
"**New England's First Fruits,**" quoted, 20 : 38, 39, 40.
"**New Era,**" ref. to, 11 : 189 ; 12 : 105 (note) ; 13 : 138 ; 19 : 5.
  alluded to, 19 : 8.
New Era Club, Adolphus S. Solomons one of founders of, 20 : 169.
New Hampshire, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 23, 38.
  abolishes laws discriminating against Jews, 5 : 2.
  Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  no early Jewish settlement in, 11 : 95.
  "Jewish Christians" in, 11 : 97.
  Jewish names in records of, 11 : 97.
  disqualifications of Jews in, 16 : 57 (note), 65.
  Jews as Masons in, 19 : 26.

See also New Castle, Portsmouth, Sanbornton.

New Haven, Conn., a letter from, about Michael Hays, 2 : 67.
  Jacob Pinto appointed to appraise land in, 3 : 150.
  no Jews in, in 1763, 8 : 124.
  settlement of Jews in, 11 : 89, 90 (note).
  Jacob and Solomon Pinto inhabitants of, 11 : 90.
  Jacob Pinto on political committee at, 11 : 93.
  Jews sign petition of patriots to Council of Safety, 11 : 93, 94.
  Jews among patriots wounded at, 11 : 94.

New Holland, New Amsterdam described as, 18 : 39, 40.
  Cape Cod known as, 18 : 40.
  Australia known as, 18 : 40.

New Jersey, a Jew ensign in the first regiment of, in the War of Revolution, 1 : 122.
  Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 38.
  Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  Sunday legislation in, 12 : 172.
  early settlements in, 17 : 33.
  proprietors of, 17 : 33, 34, 35, 36.
  religious liberty in, under proprietors, 17 : 33, 34, 35.
  divisions of, 17 : 34, 35.
  becomes property of Crown, 17 : 36.
  Jewish proprietor of, 17 : 36.
  religious liberty in, under Crown, 17 : 36 (note), 38.
  ref. to Jews in colonial records of, 17 : 38-39.
  religious liberty in, from Revolutionary period, 17 : 41.
  Jews and Masonry in, 19 : 40, 41.

"**New Jersey Archives,**" ref. to, 5 : 198 (note) ; 16 : 187 ; 17 : 37 (note), 38 (note), 39 (note), 40 (note), 43 (note) ; 19 : 41 (note).

"**New Jersey as a Colony and as a State**" (Lee), ref. to, 17 : 43 (note).

"**New Jersey Journal, The,**" established by David Franks, 17 : 40.

"**New Jersey Law Reports,**" ref. to, 12 : 99.

New Lengnau (Lengnau), Swiss canton, Jews of, obtain citizenship, 11 : 51.

New Light on the Career of Colonel David S. Franks, paper by Hon. Oscar S. Straus, presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : x.
  printed, 10 : 101-108.

New Matter Relating to Mordecai M. Noah, paper by G. Herbert Cone, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : xi.
  printed, 11 : 131-137.

New Mexico, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 38.
  Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.

New Netherland, Jewish settlements permitted in, 1 : 42.
  and the Dutch West India Company, 1 : 43.
  permission to Jews to trade in, 1 : 47, 48 ; 6 : 85 ; 18 : 1, 8, 21, 28 (note), 33.
  civil and political rights of Jews in, 1 : 47 ; 3 : 62, 63 ; 5 : 195 ; 18 : 30-32.
  in communication with Curaçao, 2 : 96.
  King of England asserts claim to, 8 : 17.
  Jews arrive in, 9 : 75, 84.
  Jews of Recife come to, 9 : 85.
  date of arrival of first Jews in, 18 : 2, 3.
  religious liberty enjoyed by Jews in, 18 : 20.
  Dutch West India Company allows Jews to live and traffic in, 18 : 20 (note).
  Jews granted equal trade rights in, 18 : 27.
  Jews from, go to Essequibo, 18 : 37.
  See also Dutch West India Company ; New Amsterdam ; New York.

New Orleans, Ezekiel Salomon at the head of United States Branch Bank in, 2 : 16.
  alluded to, 2 : 139, 140, 143, 144, 145, 148, 153.
  Portuguese cemetery of, mentioned in will of Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 153, 155.
  Jacob Solis founder of first congregation in, 5 : 210.
  Jews in, in 1848, 6 : 143.
  Jews in, contribute to building fund of first Cincinnati synagogue, 8 : 52 ; 10 : 99.
  Jews from, attend services in Cincinnati in pre-railroad days, 10 : 97, 99.
  benefactions of Judah Touro to, 13 : 101, 105, 106.
New Orleans Congregations. *See* Dispersed of Judah Congregation ; Shaarey Chesed Congregation ; Temime Derech Congregation.
New Orleans, Court Records of, ref. to, 2 : 145 (note).
New Orleans Female Orphan Asylum, beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 106.
New Orleans Hebrew Benevolent Association, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 155.
New Orleans Hebrew Foreign Mission Society, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154.
New Orleans Jewish Hospital, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154.
New Orleans Jewish Ladies' Benevolet Society, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154.
New Orleans, Notarial Records of, ref. to, 2 : 145 (note).
New Plymouth, possible early Jewish settler in, 1 : 107.
New Rochelle, N. Y., first settlement of the Hays family in, 2 : 71.
New Testament, The, in the state constitution of Pennsylvania, 2 : 108-109.
"**New York Assembly Journal, 1691-1743,**" ref. to, 13 : 9 (note).
New York Bar Association, Myer S. Isaacs on executive committee of, 13 : 144.
New York Board of Jewish Ministers, Raphael Benjamin secretary of, 17 : 216.
New York Board of Trade, alluded to, 2 : 85.
New York Cemeteries. *See* Cemetery, Jewish, New York.
New York Chamber of Commerce. *See* Chamber of Commerce, New York.
"**New York Churches**" (Greenleaf), ref. to, 3 : 52.
New York (City), alluded to, 1 : 25.
  first Jewish cemetery in, 1 : 91-92. (*See also* Oliver Street Cemetery.)
  members of the Phillips family in, 2 : 60-61.
  earliest settlement of Jews in, 2 : 77-78.
  foreign trade of, 2 : 79, 80, 81, 82, 83.
  trade with points outside of, 2 : 84-85.
  the trade of money-lending in, 2 : 85-86.
  Jews in the militia of, 2 : 92.
  Rebecca Franks on society life in, 2 : 92.
  the Lopez family in, 2 : 104.
  the Rivera family in, 2 : 106.
  sites of first churches in, unknown, 3 : 42 ; 8 : 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 40.
  order of priority of religious institutions in, 3 : 46, 47, 59, 60.
  first publication of a Jewish character in, 3 : 118-119.
  first Jewish periodical in America published in, 3 : 134.
  Levy and Seixas families in, 4 : 189-214.
  Jewish burghers of, 5 : 52.

fac-simile of an early map of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 5 : 209.
trade relations in 17th century between Jews in Newport and, 6 : 64, 67.
English conquest of, 6 : 89.
English laws enacted for, 6 : 90, 93.
liberty of conscience granted in, 6 : 93.
official recognition of Jews in, 6 : 94.
large Jewish immigration to, 6 : 145, 147.
oldest Jewish gravestone in, 7 : 103 (note).
early settlers in, traders, 8 : 27, 28.
principles of religious liberty early established in, 8 : 28, 29.
opposed to naturalization of Jews, 8 : 126.
early Jewish cemeteries in, 8 : 135-140.
religious laxness in early Sephardic community in, 9 : 93.
number of Russian Jewish immigrants in, 10 : 42.
Jewish settlement in, and the Dutch West India Company, 10 : 55.
Georgia Jews settle in, 10 : 86.
Moses Franks British army contractor for, 10 : 165.
Sunday laws of, 11 : 111.
Samuel B. H. Judah only Jewish lawyer in, in early years of 19th century, 11 : 154.
first Jewish lawyer in, 11 : 155; 19 : 38.
debt of, to Andrew H. Green, 12 : 178, 179.
celebration of 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States held in, 14 : 1-60.
oldest Jewish cemetery in North America located in, 18 : 93.
early Jewish physicians in, 19 : 39.
aids Russo-Jewish refugees, 19 : 127, 128, 129, 132.

See also New Amsterdam; New York City, First Jewish Congregation in; New York City, First Synagogue in; New York City, German Jews; New York City, Jews of. For list of congregations in New York, *see* New York (city) Congregations; for list of Jewish organizations in New York, *see* New York (city), Jewish organizations in.

New York (City) Congregations. *See* Ahawath Chesed; Anshe Chesed; Atereth Israel; Attorney Street Synagogue; B'nai Israel; B'nai Jeshurun; Beth Abraham; Beth Hamedrash Hagadol; Beth Israel; Bikur Cholim Kadisha; French Congregation; Kehal Adat Yeshurun; Mishkan Israel; Rodef Sholom; Russian American Jewish Congregation, the First; Shaarai Tefila; Shaaray Hashomayim; Shaarey Zedek; Shearith Israel; Temple Beth-El; Temple Emanu-El.

"N. Y. City Directory," ref. to, 19 : 31 (note), 32 (note), 33 (note), 34 (note).

"New York City Directory for 1786," ref. to, 19 : 120 (note).

"New York City During the War of 1812" (Guernsey), ref. to, 4 : 90 (note).

New York (city), first Jewish congregation in, date of organization of, 3 : 46, 47, 59; 8 : 39.
congratulates George Washington, 3 : 92-94; 20 : 105.
disbanded at outbreak of War of Revolution, 4 : 89-90.
See also New York (city), first synagogue in; Shearith Israel Congregation, New York.

New York (city), first synagogue in, 2 : 99.
seat of earliest Jewish congregation in North America, 3 : 42.
site of, 3 : 51, 52; 6 : 126, 127; 8 : 36, 37, 38, 40.
early account of, by non-Jew, 18 : 215.

See also New York (city), first Jewish congregation in; Shearith Israel Congregation, New York.

New York (city), German Jews early settlers of, 9 : 87, 88.
establish congregations in, prior to 1848, 9 : 95, 97.
form congregations in, 9 : 97, 98, 99.
See also New York (city), Jews of.

New York (City), Jewish Organizations in. *See* Baron de Hirsch Fund; Educational Alliance; Hebrew Benevolent Society; Hebrew Free School Association; Hebrew Orphan Asylum; Hebrew Technical Institute; Jerusalem Society; Jews' Hospital; Montefiore Home; Mutual Benefit and Burial Society; Purim Association; United Hebrew Charities; Young Men's Hebrew Benevolent Fuel Association.

New York (city), Jews of, settle in Philadelphia, 1 : 49, 51; 4 : 90; 19 : 30.
members of Masonic order, 2 : 53, 173; 4 : 216, 217, 218; 19 : 1, 2, 4, 7, 28-40, 94.
and the retail trade, 2 : 78, 86; 6 : 96, 97.
importers, 2 : 78-79, 82, 83.
slave-dealers, 2 : 84; 5 : 141.
date of arrival of, 2 : 87-88; 18 : 2-3.
a separate class, 2 : 91.
number of, in 1859, 2 : 100.
in the Civil War, 3 : 22, 24, 25, 34, 38.
site of first public meeting place of, 3 : 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 60.
status of, in early days, 3 : 54.
phases of life of, before 1800, 3 : 73-86.
first, not Brazilian refugees, 3 : 73.
trading trips of early, 3 : 77-78.
important factors in West Indies trade, 3 : 78, 79, 80.
advertisements of, 3 : 81, 82, 83.
commercial activity of, 3 : 81, 82, 83; 10 : 61, 62; 20 : 86.
privateers in Seven Years' War, 3 : 81.
loyalists in War of Revolution, 3 : 83; 4 : 90.
patriots in War of Revolution, 3 : 84; 4 : 89-93; 14 : 102, 168, 222, 224.
contribute to Trinity Church, 3 : 85-86.
early literary activity of, 3 : 118, 119, 120, 133, 134.
naturalized, 5 : 116, 117; 6 : 103, 105, 106.
early obituary notices of, 5 : 205.
civil status of, in colonial days, 6 : 81-106.
petition for religious liberty, 6 : 94-95.
beginnings of congregational life of, 6 : 95.
right of, to become freemen, 6 : 96, 97.
civil and political rights of, in 18th century, 6 : 97.
legal status of, prior to the War of Revolution, 6 : 97.
prohibited from voting for representatives to the General Assembly, 6 : 98.
competency of, as witnesses, 6 : 99; 13 : 9, 15, 16.
history of, in relation to burgher right and naturalization, 6 : 100-106; 13 : 1-6.
granted letters of denization, 6 : 104.
legal status of, after the War of Revolution, 6 : 106.
meet in public place of worship, 6 : 124.
worship of, in pre-synagogue days, 6 : 124, 125; 8 : 38, 39, 40.
population of, in 1812, 6 : 141; in 1848, 6 : 143; in 1846, 6 : 143; in 1880, 6 : 144; in 1888, 6 : 145; in 1890-1892, 6 : 146, 147; in 1897, 6 : 147.
early, 7 : 26 (note); 20 : 111 (note).

have Hazan from Amsterdam in 1755, 8 : 123.
sworn on Five Books of Moses under early English rule, 8 : 135-136.
desire to enlist as soldiers, 8 : 138.
composed of twenty families, in 1695, 8 : 138.
early burial places of, 8 : 138-139.
protest against persecution of Damascus Jews, 8 : 141-144 ; 10 : 121-122 ; 15 : 5.
provenance of earliest, 9 : 10 and (note), 75-85.
earliest, Portuguese and Dutch, 9 : 10-11.
first Jewish settlers in the United States, 9 : 75.
honor Judge Daly, 9 : 159-160.
death-rate of, 10 : 40.
buy attainted estates of loyalists, 10 : 164.
emigrate to Connecticut during War of Revolution, 11 : 91, 92.
items relating to history of, 11 : 149-161.
march in Lincoln funeral procession, 17 : 143.
take part in Lincoln memorial meeting, 17 : 143-144.
See also New York (city) ; New York (city), German Jews.

“ **New York City in 1789** ” (Smith), ref. to, 11 : 193 ; 19 : 119 (note).

New York Colonial MSS., ref. to, 3 : 46 (note) ; 18 : 3 (note), 21 (note) ; 28 (note), 29 (note), 30 (note), 32 (note), 33 (note), 36 (note), 62 (note), 66 (note), 67 (note).
quoted, 8 : 32 (note) ; 18 : 25, 76, 84, 85, 87, 88.

New York, Colonial Tracts of, ref. to, 2 : 84 (note).

“ **New York Columbian** ” and M. M. Noah,” 11 : 134.

New York Cotton Exchange, suspends business during funeral services of Mayer Lehman, 20 : 157.

New York County Medical Society, Jew charter member of, 19 : 39.

“ **New York Directory**,” alluded to, 4 : 215 (note).

New York, Early History of the Jews in, 1664-1734, paper by Samuel Oppenheim, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xv.

“ **New York Freeman's Journal**,” alluded to, 11 : 18.

“ **New York Gazette, The**,” advertisements from, 2 : 82 ; 4 : 190.
quoted, 10 : 165.

“ **New York Gazette and Weekly Post Boy**,” ref. to, 4 : 89 (note).

“ **New York Genealogical and Biographical Record**,” ref. to, 2 : 77 (note) ; 17 : 38 (note) ; 18 : 3 (note).

New York Geographical Society, Jacob de Cordova lectures on Texas before, 4 : 12.

New York Historical Society, The, a paper on the “ History of the Jews in America ” read before, in 1859, 1 : 41 ; 12 : 130.
homiletic pamphlet by Isaac Karigal in library of, 3 : 144.
Judge Daly active member of, 9 : 158.

“ **New York Historical Society Collections**,” ref. to, 4 : 85 (note), 90 (note), 97 (note) ; 5 : 188 ; 6 : 88 (note), 100 (note), 101 (note) ; 11 : 181 (note) ; 17 : 93 (note), 94 (note), 99 (note), 100 (note).
quoted, 12 : 165-167.

“ **New York Historical Society Publications**,” ref. to, 9 : 121 (note) ; 12 : 51 (note).

New York Historical Society, Wills Series, ref. to, 11 : 140 (note), 143.

New York, History of the Jews in, from 1664 to 1720. Some New Matter on the Subject, paper by Samuel Oppenheim, presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xii.

“ **New York in the Revolution** ” (Knight), ref. to, 11 : 91 (note).

"**New York in the Revolution, from MSS. belonging to the New York Mercantile Library,**" ref. to, 3 : 83 (note).

New York Jewish Community, 1800-1860, I., paper by Max J. Kohler, presented at 14th annual meeting, 16 : xi.

New York Jewish History, points on the first chapter of, 3 : 41-60.

New York, Jewish Population of City of, 1903, paper by Dr. Joseph Jacobs, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : xi.

New York, Jewish Topography of, paper by Annette Kohn, presented at 8th annual meeting, 9 : ix.

New York Jews in the Struggle for American Independence, paper by Leon Hühner, presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.

"**New York Journal and Patriotic Register**" (Greenleaf), ref. to, 19 : 34 (note).

"**New York Journal of Commerce and Commercial Bulletin, The,**" on "The Jew in American Life," 14 : 220-224.

New York Journal of the Legislative Council, ref. to, 2 : 85 (note).

New York Law Institute, Michael H. Cardozo chairman of executive committee of, 17 : 212.

"**New York Law Journal,**" ref. to, 19 : 171, 172.

"**New York Law Reports,**" ref. to, 11 : 105 (note), 107 (note), 110 (note), 111 (note), 112 (note), 113 (note), 134 ; 19 : 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172 ; 20 : 138 (note), 145 (note).

"**New York Mercury,**" quoted, 3 : 81, 82, 83 ; 17 : 39.
  ref. to, 3 : 83.

New York Penal Code, ref. to, 11 : 111 (note).

New York, People of the State of, ref. to case of, *v.* Otto Hoym and Edward Hayman, 11 : 107 (note).

New York Public Library, suggested as permanent place of deposit for collections of American Jewish Historical Society, 9 : 10.
  Sheftall letters among MSS. in, 20 : 159.

New York Real Estate Exchange, Myer S. Isaacs officer of, 13 : 144.

"**New York Slave Traders**" (Janvier), ref. to, 5 : 141 (note).

New York, Societies in. *See* German Society of the City of New York ; Legal Aid Society ; Turn Verein.

New York (state), Michael Hays assists in drafting constitution of, 2 : 67.
  documents relating to early history of Jews in Curaçao in archives of, 10 : 141-156.
  and claim to Vermont, 11 : 96, 97.
  Sunday laws of, 11 : 106 (note), 107 (note) ; 12 : 172.
  Jewish officers in Masonic Grand Lodge of, 19 : 1, 38, 39, 98, 99.
  Jewish leading cases in, 19 : 168-172.
  case of Jewish law of marriage and divorce in, 19 : 169-170.
  law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 138, 145 (note).
  See also New York City ; New York State, Jews in.

New York State Assembly and petition of M. M. Noah, 11 : 132, 133.

New York (state), Jews in, disabilities of, 2 : 33.
  hold public office, 4 : 216 ; 8 : 91, 107, 114 ; 10 : 175 ; 12 : 164 ; 18 : 209 ; 19 : 111.
  population of, in 1826, 6 : 142 ; in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149 ; in 1790, 19 : 178.
  cases of Sunday law and, 11 : 105 ; 19 : 168, 170, 172.
  protest against sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation of governor, 13 : 22.

See also New York City; New York State.

New York State Library, manuscript records at, 18 : 4 (note).

New York State Prison, Dr. Arthur S. Wolff chief medical officer at, 4 : 19.

New York Stock Exchange, Jews among founders of, 2 : 85 (note); 4 : 210, 215, 216; 19 : 50.

New York Stock Exchange, Notes on Jews, Members of 1792-1869, paper by Elvira N. Solis, presented at 14th annual meeting, 16 : xi.

New York Synagogues. *See* New York (city) Congregations.

New York University Law Department, Myer S. Isaacs lecturer in, 13 : 144.

"New York Weekly Post Boy," quoted, 9 : 148.

New York Yacht Club, Jewish members of, 13 : 140.

"New Zurich Gazette," alluded to, 11 : 45.

Newark, N. J., government according to Mosaic code set up in, 17 : 34.

beginnings of Jewish community of, 17 : 42.

Newark (N. J.) Congregations. *See* B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, Newark.

Newark, O., alleged traces of Lost Ten Tribes found near, 13 : 39-46.

"Newbern Spectator," on result of North Carolina Convention of 1835, 16 : 63.

Newburg, Phillip, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 117.

details of life, 11 : 117, 118.

reader at religious services in Chicago, 11 : 121.

original member and officer of Kehilath Anshe Maariv, 11 : 122.

Newburger, Abraham, among first teachers of music in Alabama, 12 : 121.

Newburger, Hon. Joseph E., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Newburger, Morris, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

aids Russo-Jewish refugees in Philadelphia, 19 : 127, 130.

Newburger, Wolf, charter member of Easton, Pa., congregation, 8 : 133.

Newcastle, C. Holles, signs letter from King George II. to governor of Jamaica, 18 : 165.

Newdigate, Sir John, on number of Jews in Jamaica naturalized under Act of 1740, 5 : 111.

Newhouse, Benjamin, mentioned in Mobile conveyancing, 12 : 118.

Newman, and California Sunday law case, 10 : 136.

Newman (Neuman), Isidor, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Newman, Jacob, Adolph Moses in partnership with, 16 : 202.

See also Moses, Newman & Pam.

Newman, Joseph,[1] Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 26.

Newman, Joseph,[2] member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.

Newman, L., enlists in Civil War, 12 : 122 (note).

Newman, Lieutenant-Colonel Leopold C., military career of, in Civil War, 3 : 34.

promoted on death-bed to rank of brigadier-general, 3 : 34; 17 : 158-159.

Lincoln at death-bed of, 17 : 158.

Newman, Meier, early Jewish resident of Newark, 17 : 42.

Newman, S., president of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.

Newman, Solomon, case of, *v.* Abraham Newman, 12 : 89.

Newport, alluded to, 1 : 25.
  the Phillips family connected with, 2 : 60.
  Jews arrive in, 2 : 99 ; 14 : 39, 74, 249 ; 19 : 15.
  removal of Lopez family to, 2 : 104.
  the Rivera family in, 2 : 106.
  Dutch Jews settle at, 3 : 4.
  Levy and Seixas families in, 4 : 202-214.
  generosity of Touro brothers to, 6 : 76, 79, 138, 139 ; 13 : 101, 106, 109.
  Jews settle in, after Lisbon earthquake, 6 : 78.
  Jews from Curaçao settle in, 8 : 7.
  religious toleration in, 8 : 119.
  obsequies of Judah Touro held at, 13 : 103.
  Georgia Jews migrate to, 17 : 171.
  Marranos land at, 20 : 89.
  See also Newport Congregation ; Newport, Jews of ; Newport, Jewish cemetery at.
Newport Congregation, congratulates George Washington, 3 : 90-92 ; 11 : 156 ; 14 : 13-14, 64, 129-130.
  Ezra Stiles attends services of, 3 : 125.
  organized, 6 : 67.
  disbanded, 6 : 138.
  without a minister in 1755, 8 : 123.
  Tish'ah Beab services at, described, 8 : 125.
  Abraham and Judah Touro leave bequests to, 6 : 138, 139.
  description of synagogue of, 10 : 9-10.
  synagogue of, dedicated, 10 : 9-10.
  non-Jews attend services at, 10 : 12, 21, 25, 26.
  asks Curaçao community for contribution for new synagogue, 10 : 146.
  ministers of, 10 : 13 ; 11 : 211 ; 13 : 94.
  effect of correspondence between George Washington and, 20 : 144.
  See also Jeshuat Israel Congregation, Newport.
" Newport Historical Magazine," alluded to, 19 : 114 (note).
  R. Hammett Tilley, editor, 20 : 172.
Newport Historical Society, R. Hammett Tilley librarian of, 20 : 172.
Newport, Jewish cemetery at, acquired, 6 : 68.
  Judah Touro provides for preservation of, 6 : 138 ; 13 : 109.
  purchasers of, 6 : 138.
  entry in Longfellow's diary about, 10 : 170.
  names of persons buried in, 12 : 102, 106, 107, 109 ; 13 : 96, 103 ; 19 : 8, 25.
  original certified copy of deed of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xvii.
  grantees of deed of, 19 : 14, 17.
  See also Newport.
Newport, Jews of, early literary activity of, 3 : 122, 123, 124.
  intimate with Gentiles, 3 : 124, 125.
  go to Leicester, 4 : 88 ; 6 : 73, 76 ; 11 : 84 ; 13 : 95.
  loyalists, 4 : 88, 89.
  slave owners, 5 : 142.
  commercial position of, in pre-Revolutionary period, 6 : 61, 62.
  date of arrival and provenance of earliest, 6 : 62-64.
  and introduction of Masonry into the United States, 6 : 62-63 ; 19 : 10-18.
  number of, at different pre-Revolutionary periods, 6 : 63, 67, 78, 79 ; 8 : 123, 124.
  trade relations in the 17th century between New York Jews and, 6 : 64, 67.
  welcome settlers, 6 : 64, 65.
  early members of Masonic Order, 6 : 67 ; 19 : 6, 10-25.
  freemen, 6 : 68.
  in 17th and 18th centuries, contrasted, 6 : 69.

Newport's commercial development due to, 6 : 69, 70, 77 ; 9 ; 147 ; 14 : 221 ; 20 : 86.
trade interests of, 6 : 73 ; 10 : 62.
patriots in War of Revolution, 6 : 73, 74 ; 10 : 13, 14, 15, 17.
among founders and stockholders of Redwood Library, 6 : 74.
names of early, 6 : 76 ; 10 : 8, 11 (note) ; 12 : 104.
build synagogue, 6 : 78. (*See also* Newport Congregation.)
settle elsewhere, 6 : 79, 138.
form second congregation in later years, 6 : 79, 139.
convey deeds of properties to Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 139.
ref. to, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 8 : 123, 124, 125, 126.
shipowners, 8 : 124.
refused naturalization, 8 : 125, 126.
See also Newport.

Newport Jews, Notes on the Early, paper by Rev. Dr. H. Pereira Mendes, presented at 8th annual meeting, 9 : x.

"**Newport Mercury,**" alluded to, 1 : 124 ; 20 : 104 (note).
ref. to, 19 : 72 (note).
R. Hammett Tilley editor of historical and genealogical column of, 20 : 172.

Newport, Some New Matter on the Early History of the Jews at, paper by Samuel Oppenheim, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xii.

Newé Shalom (Neve Salom) Congregation, Surinam, "Lof-zang" in honor of Governor General Wichers recited in synagogue of, 4 : 5.
ministers of, 4 : 5, 6.
formed by German Jews, follows Portuguese ritual, 13 : 132.

"**News,**" Newark, ref. to, 17 : 43 (note).

"**News and Courier**" of Columbia, S. C., alluded to, 9 : 111 (note).

Newspaper criticism of Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 121, 122.

Newspaper in Philadelphia, first reference to Jews in, 3 : 149.

Newspaper items of Jewish interest desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 148.

Nicholas II., reactionary Czar, persecutes Jews, 14 : 175.

Nicholas, Edward, secretary to King Charles II., 5 : 63.

Nicholas, George, opposes establishment of Christianity in Virginia, 11 : 64.

Nicholas, Col. W. C., mentioned in correspondence between Joseph Marx and Jefferson, 20 : 13, 14, 15, 16.

Nicholls, Matthias, signs certificate of Governor Lovelace, licensing Rabba Couty to traffic in West Indies, 5 : 77.

Nicholls, Richard, witness to deed of Gold Street burial ground, New York, 8 : 140.

Nicholls, Tho., clerk of the Council of Jamaica, 2 : 170.

Nichols, Capt. Jno., in 1762 finds no Jews in New Haven, 8 : 124.
alluded to, 11 : 89 (note).

Nichols, Mathilda, teacher of R. Hammett Tilley, 20 : 172.

Nicholson, Major, of the Continental army, alluded to, 2 : 119.

Nicholson, John, dealings of Aaron Levy with, 2 : 161.

Nicholson, M., gives pecuniary assistance to Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 2 : 180.

Nickerson, Sereno D., work by, ref. to, 11 : 189 ; 12 : 104 (note), 105 (note) ; alluded to, 19 : 5, 8.

Nicol, Dr., believes "Holy Stones of Newark" genuine, 13 : 42.

Nicolay [John G.], and Hay [John], on Lincoln's' revocation of Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 123.
mention Lincoln's intimacy with Abraham Jonas, 17 : 124.

Nicolls, Colonel [Mathias], Dutch surrender New York to, 6 : 89.
first English governor of New York, enacts English laws for New York, 6 : 93.
Nieto, Rev. Abraham H., alluded to, 4 : 217 (note).
assistant to Rev. Dr. H. Pereira Mendes of Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 6 : 137.
paper by, presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.
Nieto, Rabbi David. *See* Netto, Rabbi David.
Nieto, Rev. David H., assistant to Rev. Dr. H. Pereira Mendes of Shearith Israel Congregation, 6 : 137.
Nieto, Diego Diaz (Isaac), testimony before Mexican Inquisition by, 4 : 55-64.
data concerning, 4 : 55.
reconciled by Inquisition, 4 : 55.
arrested for relapsing into heresy, 4 : 55, 56.
given bull by Pope Clement VIII. for redemption of captives in Mexico, 4 : 56, 59.
deposes against Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 63.
Nieto (Neto, Nietto), Francisco, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 5, 61.
marries in succession Clara Fernandez and Leonor Nuñes, 7 : 61 (note).
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 61 (note).
Nieto, Isaac. *See* Nieto, Diego Diaz.
Nieto, Rev. Ishac, mentioned in Isaac Pinto's preface to his English translation of a Sephardic ritual, 3 : 119.
Nieto, Jacob. *See* Nieto, Ruy Diaz.
Nieto, R. London rabbi mentioned in Ezra Stiles' diary, 10 : 24.
Nieto, Ruy Diaz (Jacob), father of Diego Diaz Nieto, 4 : 55.
deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 58, 60, 63.
Nietto, Francisco. *See* Nieto, Francisco.
Nietto, Ishac, Haham in Amsterdam, perhaps identical with Isaac Neto, first Haham in Surinam, 5 : 123.
Nieuhoff, book by, quoted, 2 : 95.
ref. to, 9 : 83 (note).
on sugar culture by Jews in Brazil, 10 : 54.
Nieuw Middleburg, chief location on Pomeroon River, 16 : 130.
"Nieuwe Kart van . . . Suriname, Comowini, en Marawini . . . met naauwkeurige aanwyzinge van alle Steden, Sterktens en Plantagien . . . T. Amsterdam by J. Ottens," data in, relating to Jews in Surinam, 9 : 132, 133.
"Nieuwe Ontdekking van America" (Hennepin), ref. to, 16 : 106 (note).
Nijhoff, M., ref. to work by, 4 : 2 (note), 6 (note) ; 9 : 129.
Niles, Hezekiah, works by, quoted, 3 : 84 ; cited, 5 : 202 ; ref. to, 8 : 87 (note) ; 19 : 58 (note).
Niles [Samuel], work by, alluded to, 11 : 82 (note).
Nine Mile Run (Metcalf's), property of David Franks, 1 : 57.
Nineteenth Street, New York, dedication of synagogue on, 2 : 87 ; 6 : 136.
See also Shearith Israel Congregation, New York.
Nissen, Abraham, engaged in establishment of agricultural enterprises in Palestine, 10 : 113.
relations of Sampson Simson with, 10 : 113.
Nitschman, Rev. David, leader of Moravians in Georgia, 1 : 9 (note).
Noah, Frances, marries Ephraim Hart, 4 : 215.
sister of Manuel and aunt of Mordecai M. Noah, 4 : 215.
lives in Montreal after death of husband, 4 : 217.
death of, 4 : 217.
children of, 4 : 217.
date of marriage, 20 : 163.

Noah, John M., alluded to, 1 : 115.
  gift by, to the American Jewish Historical Society, 1 : 124.
Noah, Manuel, son-in-law of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 61.
  Ephraim Hart marries sister of, 4 : 215.
  elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 131.
  buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 118.
  father of Mordecai M. Noah, 18 : 119 (note).
  date of death of, 20 : 164.
Noah, Mordecai M., alluded to, 1 : 115.
  discourse by, 1 : 124 ; 3 : 94, 133 ; 6 : 133 ; 19 : 105 (note).
  projects a work on the participation of the Jews in the Revolution, 2 : 5-6.
  narrates the story of Portuguese fugitives, 2 : 47.
  grandson of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 61 ; 19 : 35.
  invites Jewish immigration to America, 2 : 100 ; 8 : 86, 112.
  correspondence of, with Jefferson, Madison and Adams, quoted, 3 : 94-96 ; 11 : 63 (note).
  ref. to work by, 3 : 94 (note).
  Samuel Noah cousin of, 4 : 90, 91.
  United States Consul at Tunis, 4 : 91.
  Ephraim Hart marries aunt of, 4 : 215.
  attitude toward anti-slavery movement, 5 : 144, 145.
  plays by, 6 : 114, 118, 119, 120.
  autobiographical letter of, quoted, 6 : 115-121.
  early fondness for theatre, 6 : 116, 117.
  estimates Jewish population of United States in 1818, 6 : 142 ; 19 : 104-105, 178.
  first Zionist project of, for restoration of Jews to Palestine, 8 : 84.
  Ararat project of, 8 : 85, 86, 97-118 ; 11 : 132.
  proclamation issued by, concerning Ararat project, 8 : 85-86, 106-113 ; 11 : 137.
  identifies Indians with Lost Ten Tribes, 8 : 86, 111.
  appoints commissioners abroad to assist in carrying out Ararat project, 8 : 86, 112.
  address delivered in New York with reference to third Zionist project, quoted, 8 : 87-90.
  data concerning, 8 : 91, 99, 114.
  public offices held by, 8 : 91, 99, 107, 114 ; 12 : 164 ; 18 : 210.
  character of, 8 : 98, 99.
  address of, delivered after Ararat dedication ceremonies, alluded to, 8 : 113.
  alluded to, 10 : 74 ; 12 : 50.
  Ararat project of, awakens interest in Europe, 10 : 172.
  varied phases of life of, 11 : 131.
  of revolutionary stock, 11 : 131.
  petitions New York assembly for grant of Grand Island, 11 : 132, 133.
  journalistic ventures of, 11 : 133, 135, 136.
  opposes election of Clinton as governor, 11 : 133, 134.
  and "New York Columbian," 11 : 134, 135.
  supports Tyler, 11 : 136.
  and James Gordon Bennett, 11 : 136.
  death of, 11 : 136.
  John Quincy Adams on, 11 : 136.
  releases debtors from prison during plague, 11 : 136, 137.
  influence of life, 11 : 137.
  correspondence with Daniel Webster, 11 : 186-187.
  note on, 11 : 188.
  ref. to, in non-Jewish sources, 11 : 188.
  a patriot, 12 : 51.
  documents relating to presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 16 : xv.
  son of Manuel Noah, 18 : 119 (note).
  affidavit by, quoted, 18 : 212.

Ararat address of, published in the Lyons Collection volume issued by the American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : ix.
member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 1 and (note).
Masons present at dedication of "City of Refuge" of, at Niagara Falls, 19 : 35.
correspondence between Thomas Jefferson and, alluded to, 20 : 11.

Noah, Robert P., article on M. M. Noah by, ref. to, 11 : 131.

Noah, Samuel, in War of 1812, 4 : 90 ; 20 : 102.
graduate of West Point, 4 : 91 ; 20 : 102 (note).
biographical data concerning, 4 : 91, 93.
military career of, 4 : 91, 92, 93.
born in Virginia, 20 : 102.

Noah, Shem, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73.
servant of Nunis family in Georgia, 17 : 168.

Noah *v.* **Webb**, ref. to, 11 : 135.

Noah, Zipporah. *See* Phillips, Zipporah.

Noah's case, ref. to, 11 : 134, 135.

Noguera, Andrew Alvareo, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 112.

Nohos, and the cornerstone laying of Mikve Israel synagogue, Philadelphia, 1 : 15.

Non-Christian Character of United States, recognized in letter of protest against persecution of Jews in 1840, issued by government, 9 : 153, 154.
and Jacob Ezekiel, 9 : 161, 162.

Non-Conformists, driven to New England by persecutions under Laud, 20 : 34, 35, 36, 39, 45, 59.

Nones, Benjamin, possibly a business connection of David Franks, 1 : 57 (note).
president of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 19, 21 ; 12 : 52 ; 19 : 49.
defense of, as a Jew and a Republican, 1 : 111-115.
honesty of, 1 : 114.
birth of, 1 : 115.
name appears among newspaper advertisements of 18th century, 6 : 51.
officer in War of Revolution, 12 : 51, 52 ; 19 : 49 and (note).
superior officers testify to bravery of, 12 : 51-52 ; 17 : 102.
migrates to Philadelphia, 12 : 56.
at siege of Savannah, 17 : 102.
among founders of Philadelphia congregation, 17 : 106 ; 19 : 42.
active Mason in Philadelphia, 19 : 41, 43, 46, 51, 94.
anecdote concerning DeKalb and, 19 : 84.

Nones, Joseph B., question as to his serving as secretary to Henry Clay, 16 : 32.

Nones, Miriam, daughter of Major Benjamin Nones, 2 : 16 (note).

Nones, Solomon B., son of Benjamin Nones, life saved through connection with Masonry, 19 : 50.

Non-Importation Agreement, Jewish signers of, 1 : 55, 60 ; 2 : 99 ; 4 : 89, 198 ; 14 : 128 ; 18 : 106 (note) ; 19 : 121, 123 ; 20 : 92, 93.

Noot, Rev. Simon, Shaala regarding ritual question by, 12 : 144.

Nordau, Max, on the emancipation of the Jews in Western Europe, 11 : 53-54.
alluded to, 11 : 55.

Nordmann, Rabbi, of Hegenheim, and Swiss treaty, 11 : 30, 32.
disproves charges against Alsatian Jews, 11 : 30, 43 ; 15 : 37.

Norfolk, Va., Jews as Masons in, 19 : 61, 62.
early Jews in, 20 : 103, 104.

Norfolk Lodge, Masonic, Jewish members of, 19 : 61, 62.

Norman, surgeon in Virginia regiment in War of Revolution, Jew surgeon's mate to, 20 : 98.

Noroña, Felipe Lopez de, husband of Clara de Rivera, 7 : 13 (note), 19.
  does not fast on Day of Atonement, 7 : 14, 15.
  believed to be good Christian by Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 20.
  prisoner of Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 20.
North America, first synagogue in New York seat of earliest Jewish congregation in, 3 : 42.
"**North American,**" Moses Finzi Lobo on editorial staff of, 19 : 198.
North American Relief Society for the indigent Jews of Jerusalem, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 155.
  founded by Sampson Simson, 10 : 114.
  purpose of, 10 : 114.
  litigation over Sampson Simson's bequest to, 10 : 114-115 ; 12 : 94-95.
  receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 107.
"**North American Review,**" ref. to, 6 : 142 ; 9 : 88 ; 12 : 47 (note), 51 (note), 77 (note), 78 (note).
  alluded to, 19 : 181.
North Anna, Jews in battle of, 3 : 22.
North Carolina, a Jew in the militia of, during the War of Revolution, 1 : 122.
  disabilities of Jews in, 2 : 33 ; 16 : 40, 41, 46.
  Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 21, 24, 25, 26, 36, 38.
  Jewish population of, in, 1826, 6 : 142 ; in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149 ; in 1790, 19 : 178.
  Jews members of Legislature in, 12 : 56, 164 ; 19 : 74, 75.
  Sunday law cases in, 12 : 171.
  struggle for religious liberty in, by Jews, Catholics, etc., 16 : 37-71.
  original constitution of, drawn up by John Locke, 16 : 38.
  Episcopal Church established in, 16 : 38 and (note).
  dissenters in, oppose complete emancipation of Jews and Catholics, 16 : 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45.
  opposes established church and emancipation of Catholics, 16 : 39, 40.
  recognizes right of individual to worship in own way, 16 : 40.
  votes against abolition of religious tests in Federal Constitution, 16 : 42.
  state convention in, for ratification of Federal Constitution, and agitation for religious liberty, 16 : 42, 43, 44, 45.
  state constitution of, and case of Jacob Henry, 16 : 46, 47, 48, 51, 52.
  agitation for abolition of religious test in, 16 : 52, 53, 54, 55-63.
  interpretation of constitution of, allowing Jews, Catholics, etc., to hold office, 16 : 53, 54.
  convention of 1835 emancipates Catholics, 16 : 63.
  agitation for removal of Jewish disability in, 16 : 63-68.
  Jews as Masons in, 19 : 74, 75 ; 20 : 94.
"**North Carolina Hist. and Genealogical Register,**" ref. to, 16 : 38 (note).
"**North Carolina Law Reports,**" ref. to, 19 : 167.
North Carolina, University of, date of establishment, 19 : 102 (note), 106.
  no Jewish names in early records of, 19 : 106.
North Dakota law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).
North Side Hebrew Congregation, The, fifth Jewish congregation in Chicago, 2 : 26.
  established, 11 : 129.
  officers of, 11 : 129.
  ministers of, 11 : 129.

North, Simeon, "guardian" of Judah P. Benjamin at Yale College, 12 : 68.

"**Northampton County Records,**" alluded to, 8 : 132 (note), 133 (note).

Northcastle, home of Michael Hays, 2 : 63, 69, 70.

"**Northeastern (Law) Reporter,**" ref. to, 19 : 167, 170.

Northey, W., signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Northumberland, Pa., Aaron Levy in, 2 : 157.
  Jews in, before 1775, 2 : 157.
  asks help from the state, 2 : 157.
  prothonotary of, in 1800, a Jew, 2 : 162.

Northwick College, established by Rev. A. P. Mendes, 11 : 210.

Norton, Isaac, in political relations with Michael Hays, 2 : 67-68.

Norton, Jacob, German Jew, settles in Boston, 12 : 110.
  at first service of Boston German Jews, 12 : 110.

Norwalk, Conn., refuge during the War of Revolution, 2 : 66.
  Jewish resident of, 2 : 66 (note).
  settlement of Jews in, 11 : 90, 92.
  in danger from British during War of Revolution, 11 : 92.
  petitions of Jews to Council of Safety, 11 : 92, 93.

"**Notarial Records of New Orleans,**" ref. to, 2 : 144 (note).

Note Concerning David Hays and Esther Etting, His Wife, and Michael Hays and Reuben Etting, Their Brothers, Patriots of the Revolution, article by Dr. Solomon Solis-Cohen, 2 : 63-72.

Note on Isaac Gomez and Lewis Moses Gomez, from an Old Family Record, paper by Elvira N. Solis, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : x.
  printed, 11 : 139-144.

Notes, by A. M. F. *See under* Albert M. Friedenberg.

by Dr. Cyrus Adler: "A Traveler in Surinam," 3 : 152-153; "Isaac Isaacs and Ralph Isaacs, Jr.," 6 : 151-153; "Portraits of Jews Engraved by St. Mémin," 6 : 153-154; "Surinam Items," 17 : 203; "Dr. Rush and the Jews," 17 : 203-204; "A Letter Concerning David Salisbury Franks from Thomas Barclay to the President of Congress," 18 : 210-211.

by Mendes Cohen: A document concerning Myer Hart, 3 : 151.

by N. Darnell Davis: "Additional Notes on the History of the Jews in Barbados," 19 : 173-176; "The Jews of Nevis," 20 : 160.

by Albert M. Friedenberg (A. M. F.): "Sunday Laws," 12 : 171-173; "Additions to Calendar of American Jewish Cases," 13 : 137-138; "American Jews and the German Revolutionary Movements of 1848-1849," 17 : 204-205; "An Interesting Item concerning Major Mordecai M. Noah," 18 : 211-212; "Inquisition Documents," 19 : 157-161; "Theodore D. Judah," 19 : 161; "Additions to 'Calendar of American Jewish Cases,'" 19 : 167-172; "Moses Wassermann, the Author of 'Judah Touro,'" 20 : 152-154.

by Herbert Friedenwald (H. F.): Aaron Hart, 3 : 149; A Petition to the Continental Congress Signed by Philadelphia Jews, 3 : 149; Aaron Lopez, 3 : 149-150; Jacob Pinto, 3 : 150; Martin Prager, 3 : 150; Daniel Nunes, 3 : 150; David Emanuel, 3 : 150; Appeals from Colonial Courts to King in Council, 5 : 199-202; Jews and Sunday Law in Charleston, S. C., 5 : 202; Reference to Jews in the Journal of the Continental Congress, 5 : 202; "Jacob Franks," 9 : 151-152; Aaron Lopez, 8 : 147; David Philipse, 8 : 147; Early Jewish Masons in Georgia, 8 : 147-148; Jewish subscribers to a Patriot Fund in the War of Revolution, 8 : 148; Correspondence between Ephraim Blaine and Lancaster Jews, 8 : 148; "Jews in the American Revolution," 10 : 163-166.

by Prof. Richard Gottheil: "Dr. David Nassy in Surinam," 9 : 143-144.

by Rev. Dr. Louis Grossmann: "Early Business Relations between President Wm. H. Harrison and Hyman and Simon Gratz," 12 : 168-169.

by M. Grunwald and J. Cassuto, Jr.: "An Unpublished Transcript regarding a Jewish Colony at Sergipe (Serepique, Brazil?), 1658," 17 : 199-200.

by H. F. *See under* Dr. Herbert Friedenwald.

by J. H. Hollander: The Early Presence of Jews in Maryland, 4 : 202-203.

by Leon Hühner: Some Notes on the Career of Col. David S. Franks," 10 : 166-168; "Military Record of Isaac Franks," 10 : 168-170; "David S. Franks," 11 : 190-191; "An Early Ownership of Land at Oyster Bay, N. Y., by a Jew," 11 : 191-192; "A Jewish Loyalist during the Revolution," 11 : 192; "An Early Thanksgiving Day Sermon Preached in New York," 11 : 193; "An Early Record of Prominent American Jews," 12 : 163-164; "Prominent Jews in Jamaica," 12 : 164-165; "Wills of Jews on File in the Surrogate's Office at the City of New York, 1754-1760," 12 : 165-167; "Jews of Barbados," 12 : 167-168; "Abraham Della Palpa," 16 : 188; "Jews of Surinam," 16 : 188-189; "The Will of David Franks," 16 : 189; "Two Letters relating to Haym Salomon," 16 : 189-192; "Jefferson's Contemplated Offer of the Post of Attorney-General of the United States to Moses (?) Levy of Philadelphia," 20 : 161-162.

by I. S. Isaacs: "Edward Woolf, Musician and Author," 12 : 173-176.

by Morris Jastrow, Jr.: The First Notice Containing a Reference to the Jews in a Philadelphia Newspaper, 3 : 149.

by Max J. Kohler (M. J. K.): Correspondence between Madison and Jefferson and Jewish Citizens, 4 : 219-222; Jews Holding Public Office in the United States, 4 : 222-223; Early Jewish Settlement in Barbados, 4 : 223-224; Jewish Patriots in Canada in the War of Revolution, 4 : 224-225; Early Presence of Jews in Pittsburg, 9 : 153; Letter from Secretary of State Forsyth to United States Minister to Turkey on Persecution of Jews in Damascus, 9 : 153-154; "Luis de Santangel and Columbus," 10 : 159-163; Entry in Longfellow's Diary concerning Jewish Cemetery at Newport, 10 : 170; Mendelssohn on Zionism, 10 : 171; Mordecai M. Noah, and European Interest Created by His Ararat Project, 10 : 172; "The Franks Family as British Army Contractors," 11 : 181-184; "Rebecca Franks as a Writer," 11 : 184-186; "Daniel Webster and the Jews," 11 : 186; "M. M. Noah," 11 : 188; "M. M. Hays," 11 : 189; "Rebecca Gratz," 11 : 189-190; "Jews of Georgia," 16 : 187; "Benjamin Levy," 16 : 187; "A Supplementary Note on Jews in the Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States," 17 : 200-203; "U. S. Census Bureau's Estimate of Jewish Population of 1790," 19 : 178; "Early Jewish Solicitors in London and Jamaica," 19 : 179-180.

by George Alexander Kohut: "A Subscription List of the Year 1773," 6 : 154-156; "Jewish Soldiers," 6 : 156-158; "Arkansas," 6 : 158; "Americana at the Anglo-Jewish Exhibition," 6 : 158-160; "Judaica Americana," 9 : 148-151.

by Joseph Lebowich: "Jews in Surinam," 12 : 169.

by M. J. K. *See under* Max J. Kohler.

by Isaac Markens: "Mayer Lehman in Correspondence with Gen. U. S. Grant, Jefferson Davis and Gov. T. H. Watts, of Alabama," 20 : 154-157.

by Walter S. Mayer: "Lincoln and the Jews," 20 : 151-152.

by Rebecca E. Mitchell: "An Early Prayer in English," 20 : 158.

by H. P. Mendes: "Privileges Granted by the British Government to the Jews of Surinam, 1665, 9 : 144-146.

by Helen Wise Molony: "A Simile, by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow," 12 : 170.

by Samuel Oppenheim: "An Early Record of Prominent American Jews," 18 : 209-210; "The Synagogue at New York," 18 : 215; "Charles II. and His Contract with Abraham Israel de Piso and Abraham Cohen for the Working of a Gold Mine in Jamaica, March 5, 1662-3, and Denization Certificate," 19 : 161-167; Mordecai M. Noah, A Letter to Him Dated 1822, from Edward Gans and Leopold Zunz, relating to the Emigration of German Jews to America," 20 : 147-149; "Two Sheftall Letters," 20 : 159-160.

by N. Taylor Phillips: "The Genealogy of the Gomez Family in America," 17 : 197-199.

by D. de Sola Pool: "A Burial Place for the Jewish Nation Forever," 20 : 163-164.

by Abraham S. Wolf Rosenbach: "Obituary Notices of Jews of Philadelphia and New York, 1728-1791," 5 : 203-205.

by Elvira N. Solis: "The Enterprise of the Early Jewish Settlers at Newport, Rhode Island," 9 : 147-148.

by Israel Solomons: "The Genealogy of the Franks Family," 18 : 213-214.

"**Notes and Queries**" (Egle), 3d series, ref. to, 9 : 29 (note).

"**Notes on Benjamin Levy**" (Wolf), ref. to, 17 : 37 (note).

Notes on the First Settlement of Jews in Pennsylvania, 1655-1703, paper by Abraham S. Wolf Rosenbach, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.
printed, 5 : 191-198.

Notes on the History of the Earliest German Jewish Congregation in America, paper by Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz, presented at 9th annual meeting, 9 : xiv.
printed, 9 : 123-127.

Notes on the History of the Jews in Barbados, article by N. Darnell Davis, 18 : 129-148.

Notes on the History of the Jews in Surinam, paper by Rev. P. A. Hilfman, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xiii.
printed, 18 : 179-207.

Notes on the Jews of Philadelphia from Published Annals, article by Prof. Morris Jastrow, Jr., 1 : 49-61.

Notes on Myer Hart and Other Jews of Easton, Pennsylvania, article by Gustavus N. Hart, 8 : 127-133.

"Notes relating to the Celebration of the 250th anniversary of the Settlement of Jews in the United States," extracts from, 14 : 242-252.

"Notice Historique sur la Guyana Française" (Ternaux-Compans), ref. to, 16 : 100 (note).

Notice of Jacob Mordecai, Founder, and Proprietor from 1809 to 1818, of the Warrenton (N. C.) Female Seminary, paper by Gratz Mordecai, presented at 5th annual meeting, 6 : ix.
  printed, 6 : 39-48.

Nounes, Ricka (Ricke, Rycke), suit of Asser Levy against, 8 : 11; 9 : 76, 77, 80 (note); 18 : 53, 70, 71, 72.
  sues Asser Levy, 9 : 80.
  arrives in New Amsterdam on ship "St. Charles," 18 : 45 and (note).

Nourse, Joseph, Register of Treasury of United States, and Haym Salomon, 2 : 13 (note); 16 : 191.

"Nouv. Biog. Générale" (Hoefer), alluded to, 3 : 107 (note).
  ref. to, 3 : 143; 13 : 115 (note), 116 (note), 117 (note), 119 (note), 125 (note).

Nova Zeelandia, name given to region around Essequibo in Western Guiana, 16 : 102.
  David Nassy provides slaves for, 16 : 103.
  settlement of Jews in, 16 : 103, 104, 105, 160.
  contemporary English reference to colonization of, 16 : 106, 107.
  origin of grant of privileges to Jews going to, 16 : 108-114.
  Jews threaten to leave, 16 : 129, 130.
  extracts from Dutch archives relating to Jews in, quoted, 16 : 162-175.
  permission requested to send beer to Jews in, 17 : 58, 67.
  See also Essequibo.

Novarro, Aaron. *See* Navarro, Aaron.

Nowland, Andrew, Jr., marries Elizabeth, daughter of Levi Emanuel, 17 : 194 (note).

Noy, Hester, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 107.

Nuevos Christianos. *See* Marranos.

Nugent, opposes motion to repeal Naturalization Act of 1740, 5 : 107.

Nune, Jacob Fernandes, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Nunes, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134; 16 : 157 (note).

Nunes, significance of occurrence of family name of, in Pomeroon and Surinam, 16 : 147.

Nuñes. *See also* Nuñez.

Nunes (Benjamin Nones?), a business connection of David Franks, 1 : 57 and (note).

Nunes, Ab., of Surinam, admitted as sworn land surveyor, 16 : 10.

Nunes, Abigl. Fonseca, marries Jos. Fonseca, 18 : 189, 207.

Nunes, Abraham, collector of tax laid upon Jamaica Jews, 5 : 55, 88.

Nunes, Andres Cristof, shareholder of Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15 and (note).

Nuñes, Augustino, jailer of secret prisons of Inquisition in Portugal, 4 : 172.
  wife exiled to Brazil by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 172.

Nunes (Nunez, Nunis, Ribiero), Daniel, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 3 : 150; 10 : 73; 17 : 107, 168.
  waiter for Port of Savannah, 3 : 150.
  early Mason in Savannah, 8 : 47; 10 : 94; 19 : 88.
  leaves Georgia, 10 : 85.
  mentioned in Journal of Trustees of Georgia, 10 : 87.

Nunes, David,[1] participates in address of welcome to Royal Gov-

ernor of Savannah, 8 : 147 ; 19 : 88.
  Savannah Masonic lodge meets at home of, 8 : 148.
  early Mason in Savannah, 19 : 88, 93.
  waiter for Port of Savannah, 19 : 89.
Nunes, David,^{2} desires to migrate from Hamburg to Essequibo, 16 : 106 (note) ; 17 : 200.
Nunes, Esther, marries Benjamin Gomez, 17 : 199.
Nunes, Isaac Rodriques, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 116.
Nunes, Jacob. *See* Nunez, Jacob.
Nunes (Nunez), Jacob Franco, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 105.
  pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
  made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.
Nunes, Jacob Lopes, marries Hana da Costa, 18 : 188, 196.
  marries Rahel Isl. Pizarro, 18 : 189.
Nunes, Joseph. *See* Nunez, Joseph.
Nunes, Rabbi Joseph Tores, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 95.
Nunes (Nunez, Nunis, Ribiero), Moses, early Mason in Savannah, 8 : 47 ; 10 : 94 ; 19 : 88, 93.
  active in Indian affairs, 8 : 147 ; 10 : 92, 93.
  original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 107, 168.
  early Georgia landowner, 10 : 78 ; 17 : 170 (note).
  granted "Headrights," 10 : 88.
  searcher of Port of Savannah, 10 : 92 ; 19 : 89.
  mentioned in Mordecai Sheftall's account of capture of Savannah by British, 17 : 176.
Nunes, Penina Lopes, marries Jacob Vidat, 18 : 189.
Nunes, Mrs. Philah, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 115.
Nunes, Rahel Lopes, marries Sel. Phanes, 18 : 190, 206.
Nunez. *See also* Nunes.
Nuñez, early Jewish settler in New York, 8 : 10.
Nunez, Abrahamus, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.
Nuñez, Alvaro, of Braganza, victim of Inquisition in South America, 4 : 111.
Nuñez, Anton, mentioned in Inquisition document, 12 : 8.
Nunez, Daniel. *See* Nunes, Daniel.
Nuñez, Duarte, Marrano victim of the Inquisition, 2 : 75.
Nuñez, Eleanor, mother of Isabel and Maria Nuñez, 7 : 65, 105.
  Gabriel de Granada deposes against, 7 : 65, 104, 105.
Nunez family, The, secret Christians in Lisbon, 2 : 45.
  Portuguese Jews in Jamaica, 2 : 98.
Nuñez, Francisco, in company of Diego Peixotto going to relief of Pernambuco, 17 : 49.
Nunez, Ines, mother of Diego Diaz Nieto, 4 : 55.
Nunez, Isaac Cordoza, interpreter, assists in negotiating a treaty with Morocco, 1 : 85 (note).
Nuñez, Isabel,^{1} deposition against, 7 : 5, 60, 65.
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 5.
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 60.
  wife of Luis Perez Roldan, 7 : 60 (note), 65.
  accused of communicating with husband in prison, 7 : 61.
Nuñez, Isabel,^{2} deposition against, 7 : 6, 105.
  wife of Duarte de Leon Xaramillo, 7 : 50 (note), 107.
  daughter of Eleanor Nunez, 7 : 105.
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 107.
Nuñez, Isabel.^{3} *See* Duarte, Isabel.
Nuñez (Nunes), Jacob, moves from Surinam to Barbados, 2 : 76.
  prominent in Surinam congregation in 17th century, 4 : 3.

signs petition for additional privileges to Jews of Surinam, 16 : 182.
early Jewish settler in Barbados, 18 : 130.

Nunez, Jacob Franco. *See* Nunes, Jacob Franco.

Nunez (Nunes), Joseph, signs petition to mayor to use ground purchased for cemetery, 4 : 196.
contributes toward first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 127.
has business dealings with Gomez family, 11 : 142, 143.
death of, 11 : 142.
appoints Luis Gomez executor, 11 : 143.

Nunez, Joshua, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Nuñez, Leonor, Gabriel de Granada deposes against, 7 : 5, 60.
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 5, 60 (note).
widow of Manuel Coronel, 7 : 60 (note).
daughter of Gaspar de Agart and Maria Nuñez, 7 : 60 (note).
marries Francisco Nieto, 7 : 61 (note).

Nuñez, Luis, Gabriel de Granada deposes against, 7 : 105.

Nuñez, Manuel (Caravalla, Rodriguez; Caravallo, Manuel Nuñez), Gabriel de Granada deposes against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 3, 63.

Nuñez, Maria, mother of Leonor Nuñez, 7 : 60 (note).
Gabriel de Granada deposes against, 7 : 105.
daughter of Eleanor Nuñez, 7 : 105.

Nuñez, Miguel, of Havana, engaged to Margarita de Rivera, 7 : 19 and (note).
full name, Miguel Nuñez de Guerta, alias Huerto, 7 : 19 (note).
executed in effigy by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 19 (note).

Nunez, Moses. *See* Nunes, Moses.

Nuñez, Pedro Lopez, Jewish heretic of Manila, 12 : 154.

Nunez (Nunis, Ribiero), Dr. Samuel, commended by Oglethorpe, 1 : 8.
physician in Lisbon, 2 : 45.
daughter of, 2 : 45, 48.
imprisoned as a secret Christian, 2 : 45-46.
departs from Lisbon, 2 : 46-47; 6 : 128.
en route to Georgia, 2 : 46-47.
original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 69, 72; 17 : 168.
refugee from Portuguese Inquisition, 10 : 70, 71, 74.
renders medical service to colonists, 10 : 71, 72.
data concerning, 10 : 74.
early Georgia landowner, 10 : 78.
leaves Georgia, 10 : 85.
and the introduction of wine and silk industries in Georgia, 17 : 170.

Nunez, Sarah, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Nunez, Zipporah, wife of David Mendez Machado, 2 : 48.
children of, 2 : 49, 50.
second marriage of, 2 : 49.
death of, 2 : 50.
accomplishments of, 2 : 50.

Nunis, Mrs., mother of Dr. Nunis, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 17 : 168.

Nunis, Daniel. *See* Nunes, Daniel.

Nunis, Moses. *See* Nunes, Moses.

Nunis, Dr. Samuel. *See* Nunes, Dr. Samuel.

Nurses, first training school for, in District of Columbia, organized by Adolphus S. Solomons, 20 : 167.

Nurses Training School in Philadelphia, Rose S. Franks aids formation, 19 : 202.

Nye, Governor James W., gives Julius Silversmith letter of introduction to Lincoln, 17 : 160.

Nyssen, Tennis, original owner of house later occupied by Abraham de Lucena, 18 : 59 (note), 68.

O

"O Yes, or the New Constitution," play by M. M. Noah, 6 : 114.

Oakley. *See* Ulshoeffer, Hatfield and Oakley.

Oates, Titus, and disclosure of Popish Plot, 20 : 115.
  mentioned in Francisco de Faria's narrative of Popish Plot, 20 : 119, 120.
  mentioned in Mrs. Sears' deposition of a Popish Plot, 20 : 124.
  presents articles against Chief Justice Scroggs to Privy Council, 20 : 128.

Oath, administered to Jewish witnesses by Mexican Inquisition, quoted, 4 : 61-62.
  American Jewish case on administering of, 12 : 89, 90; 13 : 137, 138.

Oath of Abhorrency, in Maryland, 2 : 42.

Oath of Abjuration, in Maryland, 2 : 41-42.

Oath of allegiance, in Pennsylvania, 1 : 59.
  in Maryland, 2 : 36, 37, 42.

Oath of fidelity in Maryland, 2 : 37, 43.

"Oath, The, of a Free-Man," first book published in English America, 20 : 37.

Oath of office, The, in Maryland, 2 : 38.

Oaths, taken by Jews in New York under English rule on Five Books of Moses, 8 : 135, 136, 140.

Obediente, Abraham, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.

Obediente, Rehuel. *See* Obidiente, Reuhel.

Ober, Joseph, member of a Norfolk Masonic lodge, 19 : 62.

Oberman, Judah, cantor of Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 73.

Obidiente (Obediente), Reuhel (Rehuel), marries Rahel da Fonseca, 18 : 190, 201.

Obituaries of Jewish Interest desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 148.

Obituary notice, of Haym Salomon in "Pennsylvania Packet," quoted, 6 : 53.

Obituary Notices of Jews of Philadelphia and New York, 1728-1791, note by Abraham S. Wolf Rosenbach, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.
  printed, 5 : 203-205.

Obituary Notices That Have Appeared in the "Pennsylvania Gazette" from 1728 to 1791. *See* Obituary Notices of Jews of Pennsylvania and New York.

Obrégon, Luis Gonzalez, work by, cited, 7 : 1 (note), 3 (note), 4 (note), 6 (note), 12 (note), 13 (note), 15 (note), 19 (note), 26 (note), 28 (note), 30 (note), 33 (note), 34 (note), 35 (note), 36 (note), 37 (note), 48 (note), 49 (note), 50 (note), 51 (note), 52 (note), 56 (note), 57 (note), 58 (note), 59 (note), 60 (note), 61 (note), 63 (note), 65 (note), 77 (note), 78 (note), 80 (note), 83 (note), 85 (note), 102 (note), 103 (note), 105 (note), 107 (note), 108 (note), 113 (note), 114 (note), 116 (note); alluded to, 11 : 164; ref. to, 12 : 149 (note), 150 (note), 151 (note), 152 (note), 153 (note), 154 (note), 155 (note), 156 (note).

O'Callaghan, E. B., works by, ref. to, 2 : 80, 81, 82, 83, 84 (note); 3 : 43 (note), 63 (note), 118 (note); 8 : 12 (note), 13 (note); 9 : 81 (note); 18 : 34 (note); alluded to, 3 : 74, 76: quoted, 10 : 148-150.

"Occident, The," on Lumbrozo, 1 : 26.
  on the Jews of Barbados, 2 : 97.
  ref. to, 3 : 107 (note), 108 (note), 110 (note), 115 (note), 134, 135, 136, 140; 4 : 96, 110

(note), 112 (note), 113 (note), 125 (note), 126 (note) ; 5 : 119 (note), 150 (note) ; 8 : 44 (note), 45 (note), 49 (note), 53 (note), 83 (note), 87 (note) ; 9 : 38 ; 10 : 68 (note), 69 (note), 71 (note), 73 (note), 74 (note), 77 (note), 82 (note), 86 (note), 88 (note), 89 (note), 91 (note), 95 (note) ; 11 : 11 (note), 15 (note), 17 (note), 24 (note), 28, 29 (note), 31, 34 (note), 43 (note), 45 (note), 46 (note), 47 (note), 48 (note), 50 (note), 51 (note), 52 (note), 103 (note), 105 (note), 107 (note), 108 (note), 114 (note) ; 12 : 40 (note), 48 (note), 50 (note), 51 (note), 55 (note), 88, 90 ; 13 : 8 (note), 21, 22 (note), 23, 43, 94 (note) ; 16 : 64 (note), 65 (note), 66 (note), 67 (note), 68 (note) ; 17 : 43 (note), 75 (note), 96 (note), 106 (note), 107 (note), 159.
  alluded to, 8 : 82 ; 9 : 101 ; 15 : 1 ; 17 : 112, 151.
  American Jewish Historical Society plans to index, 12 : 3.
  quoted, 16 : 67.
  published by Rev. Isaac Leeser, 17 : 109.
  approves revocation of Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 122.

Ochs, Adolph S., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Ochs, Hon. Geo. W., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

O'Connell, alluded to, 9 : 53.

O'Conor, Charles, alluded to, 12 : 71.

Odd Fellows, Independent Order of, Jew first Deputy Grand Sire of Republic of Texas, 4 : 11.

Odd Fellows Lodge, of Galveston, Isidore Dyer prominent member of, 2 : 147.

Odin, John M., first Catholic Bishop of Texas, welcomes emigrants to Texas sent by Henry Castro, 5 : 41.

"**Odofriede,**" play by Samuel B. H. Judah, 6 : 114.

Oesterreicher family change name to Austrian, 13 : 59.
  See also Austrian.

Oesterreicher, Moritz, member of B'nai Abraham Congregation, Chicago, 11 : 129.

Offenbach, Isabella, wife of Sam Maas, 2 : 145.

Offenbachs, The, composers, alluded to, 2 : 145.

Office, the oath of, in Maryland, 2 : 38.

Offices, civil and military, in Jamaica, Jews in, 12 : 164, 165.

"**Official Bulletin of Supreme Council, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Southern Jurisdiction for 1889,**" ref. to, 19 : 38 (note).

"**Official Bulletin of the Supreme Council, 33d Degree, A. & A. S. R., Sov. Jur.,**" ref. to, 19 : 86 (note).

"**Official Records of the War of the Rebellion,**" ref. to, 17 : 71 (note), 72 (note), 73 (note), 78 (note) ; 20 : 154.

Ogden Avenue, Chicago, synagogue of Zion Congregation on, 2 : 26.

Ogilvie, Gillespie & Co., Jacob Franks clerk in employ of, 9 : 151.

Oglethorpe Club, Savannah, Isaac Minis a director of, 2 : 181.

Oglethorpe, James Edward, tolerance of, 1 : 5.
  lays out Savannah, 1 : 6.
  and the Jewish settlers of Georgia, 1 : 7-8, 10 ; 10 : 71, 72, 79 ; 17 : 170 ; 19 : 88, 89.
  and the Salzburgers, 1 : 8-9 (note).
  brings Portuguese fugitives on his vessel, 2 : 47.
  sells land to Jewish settlers in Georgia, 10 : 78.
  on protests of colonists against prohibition of slavery, 10 : 84.

organizes Masonic lodge in Savannah, 10 : 94 ; 19 : 87, 88.
Jews arrive in Georgia shortly after, 17 : 90.
alluded to, 17 : 107.
concludes peace with Indians, 17 : 170.
effect of departure of, from Georgia, 17 : 171.
Jews belong to Masonic lodge with, 19 : 2.

Ohabay Shalome Congregation, Boston. *See* Ohabei Shalom Congregation, Boston.

Ohabei (Ohabay) Shalom (Shalome) Congregation, Boston, beginnings of, 12 : 110.
presidents of, 12 : 110.
ministers of, 12 : 110.
acquires cemetery, 12 : 111.
schism in, 12 : 111.
growth of, 12 : 111, 112.
beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 107.
address in memory of Lincoln delivered at, 17 : 144.
resolutions passed by, in memory of Lincoln, 17 : 144-146.

"**Ōhel Yā 'ăkōb**," collection of Talmudic sayings published by Jacob Lagarto, 3 : 107.

Ohio, land in, owned by David Franks, 1 : 56.
Joseph Simon trades in the country of, 1 : 121.
Jews of, in the Civil War, 3 : 23, 24, 32, 38.
Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
Joseph Jonas serves in Legislature of, 8 : 56.
cases of Sunday law and Jews in, 11 : 103, 105, 110, 115 (note).
Jews protest against sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation of governor of, 13 : 20.
traces of Lost Ten Tribes in, 13 : 39-46.
Franks family figures in early settlement of, 16 : 25, 26, 27.
settlement of French emigrants in, 16 : 26.
letter concerning David S. Franks after Scioto settlers leave for, 20 : 29 (note).
law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).
See also Cincinnati.

Ohio Archaeological and Historical Society Publications, ref. to, 13 : 45, 46.

"**Ohio Law Reports**," ref. to, 11 : 105 (note), 108 (note), 110 (note), 115 (note) ; 20 : 146 (note).

Ohio Street, Chicago, synagogue on, 2 : 26.

Ohio Valley, first printed reference to Jews in, 8 : 43.
Joseph Jonas Jewish pioneer of, 8 : 44.
first Jewish births in, 8 : 46.
first Jewish marriages in, 8 : 53.
See also Cincinnati.

Oklahoma law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).

Olarowsky, A. E., Russian consul-general, refuses to visé passport of American Jew, 15 : 110.

"**Old Churches, The, Ministers and Families of Virginia**" (Meade), ref. to, 19 : 59 (note).

Old Grand Chapter, R. A. M. *See* Ancient Chapter, No. 1, Royal Arch Masons.

"**Old Jewish Cemeteries of Charleston, S. C.**" (Elzas), alluded to, 19 : 20 (note), 82 (note), 83 (note), 84 (note), 85 (note).

"**Old Lancaster Cemetery, An**" (Hirsch), ref. to, 9 : 29 (note).

"**Old Lodge, The. Freemasonry in Georgia in the Days of the Colony. A Brief History of Solomon's Lodge from 1735 to 1782**" (Estill), ref. to, 19 : 88 (note), 90 (note).

"**Old Merchant, The, of New York City**" (Scoville), ref. to, 4 : 90 (note).

"**Old Mordecai**"—**The Founder of the City of Montgomery**, paper by Rabbi A. J. Messing, Jr.,

presented at 13th annual meeting, 13 : xi.
printed, 13 : 71-81.
"**Old New York**" (Janvier), alluded to, 3 : 77.
Old People's Home, Chicago, need of a history of, 2 : 27.
"**Old Stone Mill**" of Newport, Judah Touro leaves bequest for purchase of site, 13 : 101, 106.
Old Testament, influence on colonial United States, 20 : 144.
Old Testament, the, Influence of, on Legislation in the Colony of New Haven, paper by Dr. Herbert Friedenwald, presented at 5th annual meeting, 6 : ix.
"**Olden Time in New York**" (Watson), quoted, 3 : 54-55.
Oldest Tombstone-Inscriptions, The, of Philadelphia and Richmond, article by George Alexander Kohut, 6 : 107-111.
Oldmixon, J., ref. to work by, 12 : 41, 43 (note).
Oleveira family, early settlers in Curaçao, 7 : 102 (note) ; 10 : 142.
Oliphant, Mr., alluded to, 15 : 7.
Olive, Thomas, witness to will of Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.
Oliveira, Abr. Lopes de, ref. to, 9 : 149.
Oliveira (o'Liveria), David, desires to migrate from Hamburg to Essequibo, 16 : 106 (note) ; 17 : 200.
Oliveira (Olvera), Mathias (Matias) Rodriguez de, Gabriel de Granada deposes against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 5, 102, 106, 107.
accused of being a Jew, 7 : 106, 107.
alluded to, 12 : 155.
Oliver, Judge, attends Pentecostal services in Newport synagogue, 10 : 26.
Oliver, Christopher, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
Oliver Street, New York, Cemetery of Congregation Shearith Israel on, 2 : 59.
persons buried in, 4 : 191, 197, 208, 211, 212 ; 18 : 95-122.
donated by Gomez family, 8 : 138.
boundaries of, and location of first Jewish cemetery in New York, 8 : 138, 139.
See also Chatham Square Cemetery ; New Bowery Cemetery, New York.
Olivera, David de,[1] original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 168.
original member of Charleston congregation, 10 : 86.
connected with first Charleston congregation, 12 : 44.
Olivera, David de,[2] son of Jacob Olivera, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 168.
Olivera, Isaac de, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 168.
son of Jacob de Olivera, 17 : 168.
Olivera (Olivero), Jacob Lopez de, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 168.
mentioned in original deed of land in colonial Georgia, 10 : 78.
early Savannah landowner, 17 : 170 (note).
Olivera, Leah de, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 168.
Olivera, Manuel Suarez de, accused of Judaizing, 12 : 155.
o'Liveria, David. *See* Oliveira, David.
Olivero, Jacob Lopez de. *See* Olivera, Jacob Lopez de.
Oliveyra, Salomon ben David Israel de, ref. to, 4 : 130 (note).
Hebrew poem by, on Isaac de Castro Tartas, 4 : 133, 167-170.
Ollendorf, Rev. A., minister of North Side Hebrew Congregation, Chicago, 11 : 129.
Olney, Mr., letter of Major Waix to, on Russian consul's refusal to visé passport, 15 : 109.

Oloff, connection with case of David de Ferera, 18 : 78, 80, 83.

Olvero, Matias Rodriguez de. *See* Oliveira, Mathias Rodriguez.

Ome, Francisco. *See* Home, Francisco.

Omichund, case of, *v.* Barker, 13 : 10.

" **Omnium gentium mores leges et ritus,**" source used indirectly by Joseph ben Joshua Hakkōhēn, 2 : 130.
  See also "Historia general de las Indias."

" **On Materialism,**" by Isaac de Pinto, 13 : 118 and (note).

On the History of the Jews of Chicago, article by Rev. Dr. B. Felsenthal, 2 : 21-27.

O'Neill, Hugh, Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, sells property to, 6 : 137.

Onkelos, read in original by Ezra Stiles, 8 : 121.

" **Onze West,**" quoted, 18 : 183-185.

" **Opéras, Les, du Juif Antonio José da Silva** " (David), alluded to, 4 : 179, 185.
  ref. to, 4 : 183.

" **Opfer der Inquisition** " (Jellinek), ref. to, 4 : 124 (note).

Ophthalmic Hospital, Cincinnati, Solomon W. Levi director and treasurer of, 17 : 222.

Oppenheim, Dr. B. H., active in councils of revolutionary government in Baden, 17 : 204.

Oppenheim, Joseph, Beadle of first Russian American congregation, 9 : 65.

Oppenheim, M., work by, ref. to, 17 : 13 ; quoted, 17 : 21-22.

Oppenheim, Samuel, articles in the "Publications" by, 16 : 95-186 ; 17 : 53-70 ; 18 : 1-91, 209-210, 215 ; 19 : 1-94, 161-167 ; 20 : 109-113, 147-149, 159-160.
  papers by, presented at annual meetings, 17 : xii, xviii ; 18 : xii ; 19 : xiii ; 20 : xv, xvi.
  alluded to, 17 : 43 (note) ; 20 : 88 (note), 92 (note), 102 (note), 151.
  and identification of Serepique with Sergipe, 17 : 199.
  gifts to American Jewish Historical Society from, 18 : xvii, xviii ; 19 : xvi.
  ref. to, 20 : 91 (note), 104 (note), 144 (note).

Oppenheimer, Mr., of Philadelphia, offers benefit for Russian refugees, 19 : 139.

Oppenheimer, Cuffman, ref. to, in Mobile marriage records, 12 : 118.

Oppenheimer, Major-General L. M., alluded to, 8 : 59.

Oppenheimers, Simon, mentioned in Mobile conveyancing, 12 : 118.

Orange, Prince of, gives Manasseh ben Israel recommendations to West India Trade Company, 3 : 14.
  orders schism in Curaçao congregation terminated, 10 : 146.
  Francisco de Faria enters army of, 20 : 116.

Orange, vessel, petition concerning, 2 : 80.

" **Oratio quam Comitiis Cantabrigiensibus Americanis Peroravit** " (Whiting), ref. to, 20 : 44.

Orbanski, David, receives medal for gallantry in Civil War, 3 : 23.

" **Ordenanzas Reales para la Contratacion de Sevilla,**" alluded to, 4 : 106 (note).

Order of Service, for use on Sabbath before Thanksgiving Day, 1905, in commemoration of 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 253-256.

" **Order of service held in Bevis Marks Synagogue on 13 Dec., 1776, as day of humiliation and prayer . . . including sermon of Rabbi Moseh Cohen d'Azevedo,**" shown at Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 6 : 159.

Orduña, Antonio Lopez de, deposition of, against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 2, 84, 85.
deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 3, 49, 58.
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 49 (note).

Oregon, Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 144 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
Jews holding public office in, 17 : 141.
Jew Grand Master of Masonic Grand Lodge of, 19 : 99.
law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).

" Organ, The, in the Synagogue " (Elzas), alluded to, 12 : 88.

Organization of American Jewish Historical Society, report of, O. M., 4-15.

" Or ha-Hayyim " (Michael), ref. to, 2 : 30 (note).

" Origem, Da, e Estabelecimiento da Inquisicão em Portugal " (Herculano), alluded to, 20 : 150.

" Origin and Progress of the Holy Inquisition " (Paramus), quoted, 4 : 122.

" Origin of the English Rite of Freemasonry " (Hughan), ref to, 19 : 12 (note).

" Origin of Freemasonry and the Entire Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey from its organization in 1786 " (Hough), alluded to, 19 : 40 (note), 41 (note).

" Origin of Republican Form of Government in United States of America " (Straus), ref. to, 14 : 250.
alluded to, 20 : 144 (note).

" Original List, The, of Persons who went from Great Britain to the American Plantations " (Hotten, ed.), ref. to, 20 : 88 (note).

" Original, The, of Rebecca in Ivanhoe " (Van Rensselaer), ref. to, 11 : 190 ; 16 : 32.

" Original of Shylock " (Lee), ref. to, 17 : 9.

" Original Settlements on the Delaware " (Ferris), alluded to, 5 : 191 (note).

Original Unpublished Manuscripts Relating to Thomas Tremiño de Sobremonte (1638), paper by Dr. Cyrus Adler, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xii.
printed, 17 : 27-31.

Orphans' Home Asylum of New Orleans, beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 106.

Orta, Abraham Israel, connected with colonization of Nova Zeelandia, 17 : 58.
asks restitution for payment of slaves, 17 : 69.

Ortega, Pedro de, religious disputations of, with Francisco Maldonado de Silva, 11 : 173.

Orthal, Henry, president of B'nai Abraham Congregation, Chicago, 11 : 129.

" Or Thora, Monatsschrift für Exegese, Kritik, Geschichte und Belletristik," (Kohn-Zedek), ref. to, 4 : 113 (note).

" Os a mantesde escabeche," play by Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 184.

" Os varies illustres do Brasil " (de Silva), ref. to, 4 : 148 (note), 182, 186.

Osaba, Island of, Thomas Bosomworth conveys half interest in, to Isaac Levy, 9 : 58.
ceded to Crown by Bosomworth in absence of Levy, 9 : 58, 59.

Osceola, Seminole chief, alluded to, 2 : 148.

Osorino, ref. to work by, 2 : 132 (note).

Osorio, Abraham, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 159.

Osorio, Bento de (Ossorio, David), mentioned in document showing damage done to Spain by Jews of Holland, 17 : 50.
shareholder of Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15.

Ossorio, David. *See* Osorio, Bento de.

Ossory, Earl of, mentioned in Francisco de Faria's narrative concerning Popish Plot, 20 : 123.

Osten-Sacken, Baron, on entry of foreign Jews into Russia, 15 : 107, 108, 111.

Osterman Building, Galveston, bequeathed by Mrs. Rosanna Osterman, 2 : 149.

Osterman, Joseph, wife of, 2 : 149 ; 4 : 16.
  Jewish pioneer of Galveston, 4 : 15.
  data concerning, 4 : 16.

Osterman, Mrs. Rosanna Dyer, philanthropist, 2 : 149.
  in Civil War, 2 : 149.
  will of, 2 : 153.
  wife of Joseph Osterman, 4 : 16.
  case concerning validity of will of, 19 : 168.

Otis, Harrison Gray, intimate with Moses Michael Hays, 13 : 95.

Otis, James, alluded to, 13 : 95 ; 14 : 69.

Ottens, J., *See* "Nieuwe Kart van . . . etc.

Otto, Colonel, bravery of, mentioned in report of Major General C. Schurz, 3 : 27, 28.

Ottolenghe, Joseph. *See* Ottolenghi, Joseph.

Ottolenghi, A., President of Charleston congregation, 10 : 90 (note).

Ottolenghi (Ottolenghe, Ottolengui), Joseph, member of Georgia Assembly, 9 : 112 (note) ; 10 : 92.
  settler in colonial Georgia, granted "Headrights," 10 : 88.
  sent by trustees of Georgia to superintend silk industry, 10 : 89, 91.
  allotted land in Georgia, 10 : 90.
  prominent in Colonial affairs, 10 : 90, 91, 93.
  data concerning, 10 : 91 (note), 92 (note).

Ottolengui, Joseph. *See* Ottolenghi, Joseph.

"Oude Kerke," first church built in New Amsterdam, 8 : 31.
  site of, 8 : 32 (note).

Oury, S., soldier in Civil War, buried in Jewish Cemetery in Richmond, 3 : 26.

Outanez, Isabel, wife of Francisco Maldonado de Silva, 11 : 171.

Outline of a Plan to Gather Statistics concerning the Jews of the United States, paper by Wm. B. Hackenburg, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : x.
  printed, 12 : 157-161.

"Outlines of Jewish History" (Magnus), on Lumbrozo, 1 : 27.
  ref. to, 1 : 123 ; 3 : 107, 121, 126, 136, 138, 140 ; 13 : 113 (note) ; 14 : 246.
  on Haym Salomon, 2 : 19.

"Outlines of Lectures on History" (Part III, France) (White), ref. to, 11 : 55 (note).

"Outlook, The," ref. to, 3 : 55 (note) ; 8 : 37 (note).

Ovenzce, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 35.

Owen, Thos. M., work by, quoted, 10 : 130 (note)-131 (note).

Oxford University, study of Hebrew in, 20 : 35, 46, 47, 74.

Oxnard, Thomas, establishes first Masonic Lodge in Rhode Island, 19 : 12.

Oyster Bay, early ownership of land at, by a Jew, 11 : 191-192.

"Ozar Hassifruth" (Gräber), ref. to, 4 : 124 (note), 167 (note), 183.

"Ozar Nechmad, Briefe und Abhandlungen jüdische Literatur betreffend" (Blumenfeld), ref. to, 4 : 134 (note) ; 5 : 121 (note).

"Ozar Tob," etc., ref. to, 5 : 121 (note).

Oznaburgo, Jonas Phillips deals in, 2 : 179.

Ozorio, Jacomo and Fernando, shareholders of Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15.

P

Paca, Mrs., correspondent of Rebecca Franks, 1 : 57.

Pachecho, Rodigues. *See* Pacheco, Rodrigo.

Pacheco, name found in Barbados, Newport and New York, 6 : 68 (note).

Pacheco, Andres, Inquisitor General, 12 : 30.

Pacheco, Benjamin Mendez, ref. to, in letter from Abm. Mocata to Luis Gomez, 4 : 192.
  trustee of real estate of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 193.
  alluded to, 6 : 68 (note).
  aids erection of first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 127.

Pacheco, Dina, wife of Jacob Pacheco, of Barbados, 19 : 175.

Pacheco, Hana Franco, marries Abraham Pardo, 18 : 186.

Pacheco, Hezekiah, son of Jacob and Dina Pacheco, 19 : 175.
  affidavit concerning, 19 : 175-176.
  witness to deed of sale in Barbados, 19 : 176.

Pacheco, Jacob, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.
  pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
  children of, 19 : 175.

Pacheco, Mrs. Judith Mendez, aids erection of first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 127.

Pacheco (Packechoe, Packekoe, Peckekoe), Moses, among earliest Jewish settlers in Newport, 6 : 62.
  and introduction of Masonry into the United States, 6 : 62-63 ; 19 : 10, 17, 18.
  buys land for Jewish cemetery in Newport, 6 : 68, 138 ; 19 : 17.
  document relating to, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xviii.
  Caleb Carr administrator of estate of, 19 : 17.

Pacheco (Pachoe), Moses Israel, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.

Pacheco, Pedro, Inquisition documents concerning, 20 : 150.

Pacheco, Rebecah, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.

Pacheco, Refica, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.

Pacheco (Pachecho), Rodrigo,[1] Jewish merchant in New York, petition by, 2 : 81.
  contributes toward erection of steeple on Trinity Church, New York, 3 : 85.
  trustee of real estate of Congregation of Shearith Israel, 4 : 195.
  signs petition to use ground purchased for a cemetery, 4 : 196.
  freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
  active in work of erecting first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 127.
  decree in case of, 9 : 150-151.
  son-in-law of Abraham Mendes Seixas, 12 : 166.
  ref. to, in colonial records of New Jersey, 17 : 38.

Pacheco, Rodrigo,[2] signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 159.

Pachico, Hisquehn (Hezekia), witness to marriage settlement of Sarah Valle and Isaac Henriques Mellado, 19 : 175.

Pachoe, Moses Israel. *See* Pacheco, Moses Israel.

"Pacific Jewish Annual," ref. to, 9 : 51 (note), 100, 101 ; 10 : 129 (note), 131 (note), 136 (note), 137 (note), 138 (note).

"Pacific Tribune," quoted, 3 : 31-32.

Pacifico, Samuel Israel, early settler in Philadelphia, 1 : 24.

Packechoe, Moses. *See* Pacheco, Moses.

Packekoe, Moses. *See* Pacheco, Moses.

Paducah, Jews of, protest against Grant's discriminatory orders against Jews, 17 : 117, 118.

Jew vice-president of Union League Club in, 17 : 118.
Pagninus Sanctus, work by, alluded to, 20 : 76 (note).
Paige, Lucius R., ref to work by, 11 : 78 (note).
Paine, John, witness to will of Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.
Paine, Robert Treat, Jr., composes sonnet on death of Moses M. Hays, 19 : 8 and (note).
Paine, Thomas, "Defense of the Old Testament," by David Levi, "in a series of letters to," 3 : 132.
alluded to, 11 : 55.
Painter, Shuball, document relating to, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xvii.
Paiva, Abraham de, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.
Paiva, Franciscus de, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
Palache, Mordecah (Mordeckay), early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.
pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.
Palacio, Rodrigo, accuses Francisco Moyen of being a Jew, 4 : 154.
Palacio, Vicente Riva, work by alluded to, 14 : 213; 19 : 160.
Palacios, Joseph de, signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
Palestine, Warder Cresson's project for establishment of Jewish agricultural colonies in, 8 : 81-83.
project of Mordecai M. Noah for restoration of Jews to, 8 : 84, 85.
M. M. Noah on restoration of Jews to, 8 : 87-90.
synagogues and Jewish population in, 10 : 30.
Jews forbidden to live in, 15 : 7, 8, 16, 17, 24, 25.
colony of naturalized American Jews in, 15 : 8.
American diplomatic correspondence relating to expulsion of Jews from, 15 : 9-18.
Palgrave, R. H. Inglis, ref. to, 13 : 118 (note).
Pallachio, a Jew, early reference to, in Mobile, 12 : 115.
Pallen, Solomon, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
Pallmer, Mr., ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 163, 167, 169, 176.
Palma, Richard, works by, ref. to, 4 : 115 (note), 157.
cited, 4 : 118 (note).
alluded to, 12 : 5, 6.
Palmer, General, commander at Fort Ellsworth, Kansas, 8 : 62.
holds council with Cayenne Indians, 8 : 62, 63.
Palmer, General Friend, alluded to, 13 : 64 (note).
Palmer, G., signs order allowing Benjamin Bueno de Mesquita to take out letters of denization, 5 : 70.
Palmer, John W., ref. to, 4 : 95 (note).
Palos de Moguer, Columbus sails from, 2 : 135.
disembarks at, 2 : 137.
Paltsits, V. H., alluded to, 13 : 2; 16 : 96 (note).
Pam, A., member of B'nai Abraham Congregation, Chicago, 11 : 129.
See Moses, Newman & Pam.
Pamphlets bearing upon American Jewish History, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 147.
"Panegyric on the Life of Isaac Leeser," by Moses Aaron Dropsie, 16 : 194.
Pansophia Lodge, Masonic, N. C., Jewish members of, 19 : 74.
Pantaleon, slave, punished by Inquisition, 12 : 33.
Pantoja, Don Diego, deposition of, against Tomas Tremiño de Sobremonte, quoted, 17 : 27-30.
Pape, G., protests against sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamations, 13 : 23.

Papers of the Continental Congress, ref. to, 1 : 79 (note), 80 (note), 81 (note), 82 (note), 83 (note), 84 (note), 85 (note), 87 (note), 88 (note) ; 17 : 94 (note), 101 (note).

"**Papers read at the Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition,**" ref. to, 9 : 150 ; 20 : 46.

Papists, discriminated against in Georgia, 1 : 5, 7.

Para Creek, Surinam, Jew owns plantation on, 9 : 133.

Parada (Parade), early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134 ; 16 : 157 (note).

Parade. *See* Parada.

Paramaribo, Jews settle in, 2 : 75 ; 4 : 2.
- two synagogues at, 3 : 152 ; 4 : 4, 5, 7.
- size of Jewish community in, 4 : 7.
- rabbis at, 4 : 7, 8.
- maps bearing on history of Jews in, 9 : 129.
- plan of, facing, 9 : 135.
- Jews of Gelderland settle in, 9 : 140.
- date of first Jewish settlement at, 13 : 128.
- Jewish subscribers to hospital at, 13 : 130-132.
- Inventory and Catalogue of Books and Papers of the Archives of the Dutch-Portuguese Congregation found at, 16 : 12-22.
- slaves of Jews living outside of, not allowed to come to, 16 : 12.
- erection of Ghetto for Jews in, prohibited, 16 : 12.
- first marriage solemnized at, 18 : 198.
- *See also* Surinam.

Paramo, Ludovico à, alluded to, 4 : 33 (note), 36 (note) ; 11 : 163.
- description of first auto de fé in New World by, 4 : 110, 159-161.
- work by, quoted, 4 : 122.

Pardee, Governor [G. C.], address at 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 172-179.

Pardo. *See aslo* Prado.

Pardo, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 130.

Pardo, Jew, punished by Cartagena Inquisition, 12 : 36.

Pardo, Abraham, marries Hana Franco Pacheco, 18 : 186.
- marriages witnessed by, 18 : 206.

Pardo, Abraham de David, rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.

Pardo, David,[1] rabbi of Surinam congregation, 2 : 29-30 and (note) ; 3 : 110.
- erroneously called Baer London, 2 : 30 (note).
- and Isaac Aboab, 2 : 30 (note).
- son of Josiahu Pardo, succeeds Ishac Neto as rabbi at Surinam, 3 : 19.
- death of, 3 : 20.
- date of death, 3 : 110 ; 4 : 3 ; 5 : 121-122.
- early American rabbi, 5 : 119.
- not first rabbi of Surinam, 5 : 122, 123.
- migrates from London to Surinam, 13 : 130.

Pardo, David,[2] nephew of Josiahu Pardo, officiates in London as hazan, 3 : 20.
- son of Joseph Pardo, 3 : 20.
- member of Amsterdam College of Rabbis, 3 : 19 ; 5 : 126.

Pardo, Imanuel, rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.
- marries Rahel Messiah Mendes, 18 : 189, 194.

Pardo, Joseph, son of Saul Pardo, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 120.

Pardo, Josiahu, educated at Academy de los Pintos, 3 : 18, 19 ; 5 : 123.
- rabbi in Curaçao and Jamaica, 3 : 19, 110 ; 5 : 122.
- son of David Pardo, 3 : 19 ; 5 : 122 ; 13 : 130.

son-in-law of Saul Levi Morteira, 3 : 110.
rabbinical positions occupied by, in Amsterdam, 3 : 110.
de Barrios on, 3 : 139-140.
early American rabbi, 5 : 119.
possibly identical with Josias Pardo, 13 : 130.

Pardo, Josias, tombstone inscription of, quoted, 13 : 130.
possibly son of David Pardo, and identical with Josiahu Pardo, 13 : 30.

Pardo, Rahel, marries Jos. Luis Gomez, 18 ; 189, 196.

Pardo, Sarah, daughter of Saul Pardo, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 120.

Paredes, Francisco de, of Rio Janeiro, sentenced to life imprisonment by Inquisition at Lisbon, 4 : 134.

Paredes, Joseph Gomez de, of Rio Janeiro, sentenced to life imprisonment by Inquisition at Lisbon, 4 : 134.

Parera, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134.
See also Pereira.

Pareyra, Isaak. *See* Pereira, Isaac.

Paris "Gilt Globe," ref. to, 9 : 79.

Paris Sanhedrin, An Account of, Published in Mexico, 1807, paper by Prof. Richard J. H. Gottheil, presented at 7th annual meeting, 8 : x.

Park, Capt. A. E., tribute to Maj. Proskauer by, quoted, 12 : 123.

Parker, Ensign, of the English army, alluded to, 2 : 121.

Parker, Mr., wife of, is Puritan New England Hebraist, 20 : 72 (note).

Parker, Edw., mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 34.

Parker [George], ref. to work by, 19 : 171.

Parker, Captain John, alluded to, 16 : 150.

Parker, Theodore, Moritz Pinner forms acquaintance of, 5 : 153.

Parkman [Francis], ref. to work by, 4 : 87 (note).

Parliament, a memorial of Jews to, concerning Jewish participation in colonial trade, signers of, 18 : 123.
quoted, 18 : 125-126.

Parliament of Religions, The, at Chicago, Higginson's address at, 2 : 91 (note).
Rev. Dr. Bernhard Felsenthal's address at, 17 : 221.

"Parliamentary History" (Cobbett), ref. to, 5 : 105 (note), 106 (note).

"Parliamentary Register," (Almon), ref. to, 10 : 165.

Parnass, the, duties of, in Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 2 : 88.

Paroma. *See* Pomeroon.

Parquet, M., governor of Martinique, allows Jews religious liberty, 18 : 17 (note).

Parrish, Dillwyn, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Parrish, Robert, ground purchased from, for a synagogue in Philadelphia, 2 : 57.

Parry, David, governor of Caribbee Islands, 18 : 137.
admits competency of Jews as witnesses, 18 : 137.
issues proclamations regulating coins in Barbados, 18 : 139, 140.

Parry, John, Secretary of Surinam, signs British grant of privileges to Jews, 3 : 147 ; 9 : 146 ; 16 : 155, 180.

Parsons, Grace, alluded to, 8 : 128.

Parsons, John E., counsel for executor in litigation over Sampson Simson's will, 10 : 115.

Parsons, Wm., surveys town of Easton, Pennsylvania, 8 : 127.
early settler in Easton, 8 : 127.

"Part Taken by Virginia under the Leadership of Patrick Henry in establishing Religious Liberty" (Henry), alluded to, 11 : 60 (note).

"Participation of Jews in Discovery and Early Settlement of South America," ref. to, 14 : 245.

"Particular Account, A, of the Dreadful Fire at Richmond," alluded to, 19 : 69 (note).

Partridge, business associate of Gratz Mordecai, 11 : 195.

Pas, David Lopez de, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73.
  mentioned in original deed of land in colonial Georgia, 10 : 78.

Pas, Sarah Garcia, marries Abraham Duwarte, 18 : 186.

Paschal, Judge George W., believes that state should aid railroads to build lines, 4 : 14.

Paschal, I. A., believes that state should aid railroads in building lines, 4 : 14.

Paschall, Benjamin, justice of peace of Philadelphia, aids-de-camp of General Arnold depose before, 5 : 165.

Pass, Jacob de, Magistrate in Jamaica, 12 : 165.

Passataigre, Peter, of Barbados, ref. to will of, 18 : 145.

"Passkaart van de Zee Kusten van Brazilie," ref. to, 18 : 6 (note).

Passover, celebrated by Jews in Mexico, 4 : 110, 160.

Passports, American, and Turkey, 15 : 11-15, 16, 17, 23-25.
  not honored by Russia, 15 : 76, 79, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114.
  Congress takes steps to secure recognition of, by Russia, 15 : 111-114.

Pastoor, Frans Barentse, witness to real estate transactions of Asser Levy, 3 : 66, 67.

Paterson, N. J., beginnings of Jewish community of, 17 : 42.

Pato, R. Haijm Jehuda Gomez, R. Isaac Karigal studies under, 10 : 23.

"Patrick Henry" (Tyler) alluded to, 9 : 168.

"Patrick Henry, Life, Correspondence and Speeches," (Henry), alluded to, 11 : 60 (note).

"Patriot Jewish Minister, The, of the American Revolution," ref. to, 19 : 119 (note).

Patriotism, American Jewish, incidents illustrative of, 4 : 81-99.

Patterson, Jos., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Paul V., Pope, alluded to, 12 : 27.

"Paul and Alexis," play by M. M. Noah, 6 : 114.
  written for benefit of Mrs. Young, 6 : 118, 119.
  produced in London under title of "Wandering Boys," 6 : 119.

Paul, Asher Michells de, licensed Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 81.
  letters of denization granted to, 6 : 104.

"Paul Clifford," play by J. D. Phillips, 6 : 114.

Paulding, C., alluded to, 13 : 105.

Pauroone. *See* Pomeroon.

Pawling, Mrs. Eunice Porter Bird, anecdote told by, concerning M. M. Noah, and movement to Christianize Jews, 8 : 99.

Payba, Beatriz Enriquez la, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, retracted, 4 : 41.

Payba, Catalina Enriquez la, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, retracted, 4 : 41.

Payer, John, on Jews of Barbados, 2 : 97.

Payne, John Howard, marries Jewess, 11 : 92.
  of Jewish blood, 14 : 75.

Payne, John Howard, Note on Jewish Ancestry of, paper by Isaac Markens, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xvi.

Payva, Ishack Israel de, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.

Paz, Benjamin Aboab de, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.

Paz, Samuel de, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 112.

Peale, Charles W., paints portrait of Col. David S. Franks, 16 : 27.

Pearls put in mouth of dead, custom observed by Mexican Marranos, 7 : 37, 42, 75, 87, 118.

Pearson, Prof. Jonathan, quoted, 3 : 61-62.
  ref. to, 3 : 67 ; 18 : 16 (note).

"Pear Tree" (Pereboom), vessel, brings Jews from the West Indies to New York, 2 : 77 and (note).
  carries first Jew to New Amsterdam, 18 : 3.
  date of sailing from Holland, 18 : 3-4 (note).
  Jacob Barsimson sues skipper of, 18 : 61.

Peavy, Abraham, in Georgia line in War of Revolution, 17 : 99.

Pecare, Jacob, on committee to secure religious toleration abroad, 11 : 19.

Peck Court, first Chicago Jewish congregation worships in, 2 : 24.

Peckekoe, Moses. *See* Pacheco, Moses.

Peddling, first work of German immigrants, 9 : 96.
  leads to founding of new Jewish communities, 9 : 97, 99.

Pedigrees of prominent American Jews, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 147.

Peel, Sir Robert, on Jewish Disabilities in the House of Commons, paper by J. Bunford Samuel, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xv.

"Peep, A, into the Past by an Ancient Lady of Charleston," ref. to, 12 : 42.

"Peggy O'Neill" (Lewis), ref. to M. M. Noah in, 11 : 188.

Peiret, Rev. Pierre, Huguenot refugee, great-granddaughter of, marries Ralph Isaacs, Jr., 6 : 153.

Peiser, Marcus, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 118.

Peixotto, Antonio Mendez, in company of Diego Peixotto going to relief of Pernambuco, 17 : 49.

Peixotto, B. F., alluded to, 15 : 72.

Peixotto, Dr. Daniel L. M., son of Rev. Moses L. M. Peixotto, marries Rachel Seixas, 4 : 211.

Peixotto, David (Diego), in command of fleet fitted out for relief of Pernambuco, 17 : 46, 49.
  proposes to burn the Inquisition at Coimbra, 17 : 46, 50.
  alias Moseh Coen, 17 : 49.

Peixotto, Joshua de Moses Levi, on committee to erect new synagogue, St. Eustatia, W. I., 11 : 151.

Peixotto, Judith, son of, 2 : 63 (note).

Peixotto, Moseh Cohen, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 120.

Peixotto (Pexota), Moses Levi Maduro, reader of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 2 : 51 (note) ; 6 : 132 ; 19 : 38 (note).
  data concerning, 6 : 132-133 ; 19 : 38.
  death of, 6 : 133.
  remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.
  prominent Mason, 19 : 33, 37, 38, 94.

Peixotto, Samuel, marries Maria Gomez, 17 : 197.

Peixotto, Sarah Maduro, mother of Michael Hart Cardoza, 17 : 211.

Peke, Rabbi Dob, reads original poem in Hebrew at consecration of second Mill St. Synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, 6 : 133.

Pelham, on operation of Naturalization Act of 1740, 5 : 105-106.
  opposes motion to repeal Naturalization Act of 1740, 5 : 108.

Pell, Roger, innkeeper, alluded to, 2 : 82.

Pelengrino. See Messias, Jacob.
Pelengrino (Pelingrino), Miryam, marries Jacob bar Abraham, 18 : 188, 197.
Pellettreau, W. S., alluded to, 8 : 32 (note).
Pembroke, Wilmington P., signs letter from King George II., to governor of Jamaica, 18 : 165.
Pementel, A, marries Jacob Rivera, 2 : 106.
Pementel family, The, mentioned in a Gomez family letter, 2 : 103, 106.
"Penal Code, New York," ref. to, 12 : 172.
"Penal Code, The, of the State of Texas," (White), ref. to, 12 : 172.
Peñalosa, Hernando de, de Rivera family live in house of, in Mexico, 7 : 83.
Pence, A. M., Julius Rosenthal forms partnership with, 16 : 198, 199.
  See also Rosenthal, Pence & Moses.
Penco, Messias, heirs of, early owners of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131.
  early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 134.
Pendleton, Representative George H., condemns Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 120.
Penha, Jacob Gutteres, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
Penn Club of Philadelphia, officers of, 16 : 204.
Penn, John, chief of the Proprietary government of Pennsylvania, applied to, for a Jewish cemetery, 1 : 20.
Penn, John and Richard, deed land in Easton, Pa., to Michael Hart, 8 : 132.
"Penn Monthly," Simon Adler Stern associated with Prof. Robert Ellis Thompson in publication of, 16 : 204.
Penn, Richard. *See* Penn, John and Richard.
Penn Square, location of Joseph Simon's store at Lancaster, 1 : 121.
Penn, Thomas, David Bush signs petition to, 19 : 54.
Penn, William, tolerance of, 1 : 49 ; 6 : 98.
  Jews in Pennsylvania prior to coming of, 5 : 196.
  a seeker of peace, 14 : 113.
  appoints "sweet singer in Israel," justice of Philadelphia, 16 : 79.
  efforts of, keep part of New Jersey under Quaker control, 17 : 34, 35.
  identifies Indians with Lost Ten Tribes, 17 : 35.
Pennea, Rebecca, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
Pennsylvania, the governor of, at the dedication of the first Mikve Israel Synagogue, Philadelphia, 1 : 16, 17.
  earliest settlement of Jews in, 1 : 49 ; 5 : 191-198 ; 14 : 64, 114 ; 16 : 78-79.
  Jews take the oath of allegiance to, during the War of Revolution, 1 : 59 ; 4 : 96.
  Jews of, mentioned in the Journal of the Continental Congress, 1 : 66, 68-69, *et seq.*
  Supreme Executive Council of, and David Franks, 1 : 73-76.
  Jews of, in the War of Revolution, 1 : 87-89.
  Jonas Phillips objects to a clause in the Constitution of, 2 : 108-109.
  Jews protest against test clause required of members of Assembly in, 3 : 8-9.
  Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 24, 34, 38.
  cases in, affecting rights claimed by Jews, 5 : 35-37.
  Jews and Sunday law in, 5 : 35 ; 11 : 101.
  Jews naturalized in, 5 : 116-117.
  traders first Jews to come into, 5 : 192.

early Jewish settlers in, 5 : 192, 193, 194, 195.
Jews in, prior to coming of William Penn, 5 : 196.
Jewish population of, in 1812, 6 : 142; in 1826, 6 : 142; in 1880, 6 : 144; in 1897, 6 : 149; in 1790, 19 : 178.
communities founded by early German Jews in, 9 : 94.
in trade relations with West Indies, 10 : 61.
Georgia Jews settle in, 10 : 86, 87.
religious liberty in, 11 : 58.
State Constitution of, and religious liberty, 11 : 68 (note).
Jews protest against sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation of governors of, 13 : 22-23; 20 : 133-135.
influence of Jews upon settlers in, 14 : 114.
Jews active in Masonry in, 19 : 4, 41-53, 94.
Jews in the Legislature of, 19 : 121, 122.
Jews from, settle in Virginia, 20 : 101.
law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).
See also Aaronsburg, Centre County, Delaware River, Saston, Horekill, Lancaster, Luzern County, Northumberland, Philadelphia, South River, Upland.

"Pennsylvania Archives," ref. to, 1 : 72 (note), 73 (note), 75 (note), 76 (note), 79 (note); 2 : 158 (note); 5 : 188, 195 (note), 196 (note), 197 (note); 8 : 129 (note), 131 (note).

Pennsylvania Assembly, Jewish members of, 1 : 69; 4 : 198.

"Pennsylvania Associators and Militia in the Revolution," ref. to, 2 : 57 (note); 19 : 122 (note).

"Pennsylvania Colonial Records," ref. to, 1 : 73 (note), 74 (note), 75 (note), 76 (note), 77 (note), 85; 5 : 189; 16 : 26 (note).
quoted, 2 : 157 (note).

Pennsylvania Company for Insurance on Lives and Granting Annuities, John Moss a director of, 2 : 173.

Pennsylvania Evening Post, advertisements in, quoted, 2 : 179, 179-180; 6 : 54; 11 : 68 (note)-69 (note).
ref. to, 6 : 51 (note).

"Pennsylvania Gazette, The," ref. to, 5 : 189, 195 (note); 6 : 51 (note); 11 : 182 (note); 19 : 89 (note).
quoted, 5 : 203-205; 6 : 58.
cited, 10 : 163.
alluded to, 17 : 39.

"Pennsylvania Gleanings in England" (Withington), ref. to, 16 : 189.

"Pennsylvania Herald and Easton Intelligencer," advertisements relating to Jews in, quoted, 8 : 132.

Pennsylvania Historical Society, The, and a sermon by Franckel, 1 : 64.
portrait of Jacob Philadelphia in collections of, 16 : 73.
Simon Adler Stern active in, 16 : 205.

Pennsylvania Institute for Deaf and Dumb in Philadelphia, founded by David Seixas, 4 : 208.

Pennsylvania, An Item Referring to Early Jewish History in, paper by Albert M. Friedenberg, presented at 18th annual meeting, 17 : xii.

"Pennsylvania Journal," advertisements of Haym Salomon in, quoted, 3 : 9, 10, 11; 6 : 51, 52.
advertisements of Isaac Franks in, quoted, 6 : 54, 56.
alluded to, 17 : 39.
quoted, 17 : 40.

"Pennsylvania Law Reports," ref. to, 11 : 101 (note), 105 (note), 107 (note), 110 (note), 112 (note).

"Pennsylvania Magazine of American History," letter by Rebecca Franks in, 1 : 57.

"**Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography,**" ref. to, 3 : 150 ; 9 : 30 (note) ; 11 : 185 ; 16 : 27 (note), 189.

Pennsylvania Masonic Grand Lodge, Jew establishes relations between Ancient and Modern Grand Lodges of England and, 19 : 47.
  Jew Grand Master of, 19 : 99.
  Jew bequeaths fortune to, 19 : 99.

"**Pennsylvania Packet,**" ref. to, 6 : 51 (note).
  obituary notice of Haym Salomon in, quoted, 6 : 53.
  advertisements of Jews in, quoted, 6 : 53-58.
  quoted, 10 : 165.

Pennsylvania Prison Society, David Sulzberger member of, 20 : 171.

Pennsylvania Railroad Company, alluded to, 2 : 173.
  aids Russian refugees in Philadelphia, 19 : 131, 132, 137, 138.
  Philadelphia Branch of the Alliance Israélite Universelle sends letter of thanks to, 19 : 138.

Pennsylvania, Register of, 2 : 87 (note).

Pennsylvania Society for the Visitation of the Sick, and Sunday law, 11 : 106, 107.

Pennsylvania, University of, Jewish students at, 16 : 196 ; 19 : 120, 121, 122.
  date of establishment, 19 : 101 (note), 120.
  Jewish trustees, 19 : 121.

Penso, Daniel Messias, marries Abigl. de Britto, 18 : 187.

Penso, Ester Messiah, marries Abraham Hm. Mendes Meza, 18 : 186, 202.

Penso, Jahacob Messiah, Surinam marriage witnessed by, 18 : 196.

Pentecost, Hon. Dorsey, part owner of tract of land in Virginia, 20 : 101.

People against Samuel Jackson, case concerning mode of swearing Jewish witness, 12 : 90 ; 13 : 15, 137.

People *ex rel.* **Burnham,** case of, *v.* Flynn, 19 : 170.

People *ex rel.* **Hart,** case of, *v.* Phillips and Ritterband, 12 : 88.

People *ex rel.* **Moses Perez Katz,** *v.* **Erste Ulaszkowcer Krankem Unterstuetzubs Vereim,** case of 19 : 171.

People *ex rel.* **Poole,** case of, *v.* Hesterberg, 12 : 99.

People of State of Michigan, case of, *v.* Michael Bellet, 12 : 90.

People, ref. to case of, *v.* Butts, 19 : 168.

People *v.* **Cohn,** Sunday law case, 19 : 168.

People, ref. to case of, *v.* Hoym, 19 : 167.

People *v.* **John Most,** case concerning legal credit of Jewish witness, 13 : 17.

People, ref. to case of, *v.* Ruggles, 19 : 170.

People, case of, *v.* Poole, *et. al.,* 12 : 99.

People, case of, *v.* Rosenzweig, 19 : 169.

People, case of, *v.* Solomon Herman, 12 : 99.

People (New York), ref. to case of, *v.* Havnor, 11 : 112 (note).

People (New York), ref. to case of, *v.* Moses, 11 : 113 (note).

Pepper, Lewis, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Pepper, Prof. Wm., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Peraira, Moses. *See* Petaete, Moses.

Peralta, Alonzo de, Inquisitor General Mexican Inquisition, presides at trial of Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 32, 35, 38, 42, 43, 52, 54, 61, 67, 69.
  subsequently Bishop of Charcas, 4 : 32 (note), 78.
  signs sentence passed on Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 75.

at burning of Jorge de Almeida in effigy, 4 : 78.

Peralta, Maria de, Mariana de Caravajal lives with, 4 : 43.

Peralta, Thomas Nuñez, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 4, 57.
husband of Beatriz Enriquez, 7 : 33 (note), 37.
parents of, 7 : 37 (note).
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 37 (note).

Perea, Nuño de. *See* Figueroa, Nuño de.

Peredo, Nuño. *See* Figueroa, Nuño de.

Peregrino, Joseph, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.

Pereira. *See also* Parera, Perera, Pereyra, Perreira.

Pereira, Aaron, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.

Pereira, Aharon, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.

Pereira (Perreira) Abigaël, marries Jos. del Castilho, 18 : 189, 197.

Pereira, Abraham,[1] founds educational institution in Amsterdam, 5 : 129.

Pereira, Abraham,[2] freeman of New York, 6 : 101.

Pereira, Abraham,[3] Barbados Jew, petitions for recognition of validity as witness, 18 : 131.
made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
early settler in Barbados, 20 : 111 (note).

Pereira, (Fereira, Pereyra), Abraham,[4] subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13, 131.
marries Ribca Lopes Crespo, 18 : 186.
witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 192.

Pereira, Benjamin, in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., New York, 2 : 48.
surnamed Mendez, 2 : 49.
Hazan of Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 2 : 49, 50, 51 (note) ; 6 : 128.
resolution in honor of, 2 : 50.

Pereira, Bento, appointed by Inquisition to spy on Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 144.
witness against Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 146.

Pereira, David, willing to remove from Surinam to Jamaica, 6 : 17.
signs petition to Charles II. for Jews to be allowed to leave Surinam, 6 : 19.
marries Jaël Bueno de Mesquita, 18 : 187, 203.

Pereira, David Lopes, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 159.

Pereira, Esther Lopes, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Pereira family settle in Curaçao, 10 : 142.

Pereira, Francis, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Pereira, Inez, depositions of Gabriel de Granada against, 7 : 5, 59, 61, 64, 65.
wife of Baltasar Dias Santillano, 7 : 59 (note), 61.
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 59 (note).
accused of being a Jew, 7 : 61.

Pereira (Pareyra, Perera, Perreira), Isaac, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 105, 106 ; 7 : 59 (note).
moves from Surinam to Barbados, 2 : 76.
prominent in Surinam congregation in 17th century, 4 : 3.
willing to remove from Surinam to Jamaica, 6 : 17.
petitions Charles II. for Jews to be allowed to leave Surinam, 16 : 18, 19.
early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134.
signs petition for additional privileges to Jews of Surinam, 16 : 182.
presents petition to Parliament concerning Jewish participation in colonial trade, 18 : 123.

marries Rahel de Sel. de la Parra, 18 : 187, 196.

Pereira, Isaac Israel, widow of, subscribes to hospital at Paramaribo, 13 : 132.

Pereira, Jacomo Nunes, connected with colonization of Nova Zeelandia, 17 : 58.

contracts for receiving slaves at Pomeroon, 17 : 70.

Pereira, Juan Antonio, victim of Peruvian Inquisition, 12 : 33.

Pereira, Lopez, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 112.

Pereira, Manuel, Surinam planter, murdered by bush-negroes, 4 : 4.

Pereira, Moses. *See* Petaete, Moses.

Pereira, Nuño de. *See* Figueroa, Nuño de.

Pereira, Rachel Fernandes, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.

Pereira, Rufino Cavello, member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 31.

Pereira, Sarah, marries David Gradiz da Fonseca, 18 : 187, 193.

Pereire, eminent Jewish physician, friend of Isaac de Pinto, 13 : 120 and (note).

Perera. *See also* Parera, Pareira, Pereyra, Perreira.

Perera, Abram Isaac, shareholder of Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15 and (note).

Perera, Benj., willing to remove from Surinam to Jamaica, 6 : 17.

signs petition to Charles II. for Jews to be allowed to leave Surinam, 6 : 19.

Perera, Jacob, willing to remove from Surinam to Jamaica, 6 : 17.

signs petition to Charles II., for Jews to be allowed to leave Surinam, 6 : 19.

"Pereboom." *See* "Peartree."

Pereyra. *See also* Parera, Pereira, Perera, Perreira.

Pereyra, Abraham. *See* Pereira, Abraham.

Pereyra, David Abendana, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.

Pereyra, Lic. Gabriel, letter of, against Manuel Fernandez, 19 : 160.

Pereyra, Ishack de David, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.

Pereyra, Manuel Lopez, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.

Pereyra (Peyreyra), Moses, and oaths conditional to denization, 5 : 58, 95.

made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.

early settler in Barbados, 20 : 111 (note).

Pereyra, Ribcah R., buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 108.

Pereyras, the, go to Amsterdam from Brazil, 3 : 17.

Perez, persuades Elizabeth of treason of her Jewish physician, 17 : 11.

Perez, Basco, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 63.

Perez, Juan Tomas, merchant of Jujui, 4 : 153.

Perez, Luis Muños. *See* Perez, Luis Nuñez.

Perez, Luis Nuñez (Muños), deposition of Gabriel de Granada against, 7 : 3, 48, 49.

son of Manuel de Abeña and Batola Dias Silba, 7 : 48 (note).

reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 48 (note).

Perez, Manuel Bautista, burnt at auto de fé at Lima, 4 : 115, 158 ; 12 : 32.

Portuguese merchant, richest man in Lima, 4 : 115.

Inquisition sequesters property of, 4 : 115.

Perez, Matias, mentioned in Inquisition document concerning

Tomas Tremiño de Sobremonte, 17 : 28, 29.

Perfect Union Lodge, Masonic, New Orleans, Jewish member of, 19 : 97.

"Peri Ez Hayyim," cited, 12 : 141-143.

Periodical, first Jewish, in America, published in New York, 3 : 134.

Periodicals, Jewish, in Chicago, 2 : 27.

complete files of, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 147.

report of committee on indexing, 13 : xix-xxiii ; 17 : ix, xvi ; 18 : ix.

Perit, Mary, daughter of Peter and Abigail Perit, marries Ralph Isaacs, Jr., 6 : 153.

Perkins, James Breck, law partner of David Hays, 10 : 175.

Perkins, Samuel C., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Perkins, Thomas H., intimate with Moses M. Hays, 13 : 95.

Pernambuco, taken by the Portuguese, 2 : 96.

Isaac Aboab Haham of congregation at, 5 : 126.

Portuguese conquest of, ruins Jewish community, 8 : 5, 6.

settlement in Surinam of Jewish refugees from, and grant of privileges to Jews contained in Egerton MSS., 8 : 96.

Dutch capture of, work of Jews of Amsterdam, 17 : 46, 48.

fleet for relief of, under command of Jew, 17 : 46.

Pernambuco, The Jews of, paper by Albert M. Friedenberg, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : x.

Perot, John. *See* Perot, Elliston and John.

Perot, Elliston and John, purchase Germantown residence of Col. Isaac Franks, 5 : 33, 34.

Perreira. *See also* Parera, Pereira, Perera, Pereyra.

Perreira, Abl., marries Sel. Rz. Monsanto, 18 : 190, 195.

Perreira, Abraham. *See* Pereira, Abraham.^{4}

Perreira, Is. *See* Pereira, Isaac.

Perreira (Fereira), Jacob Henriquez, marries Rahel Messiah, 18 : 189, 203.

Perreira (Fereira), Sarah, marries Jacob Gabay Crasto, 18 : 189, 199.

marries Mos. Henriquez de Barrios, 18 : 190, 198.

Perreira (Pereira), Sarah, daughter of Aharon Perreira, marries Sel. Rodriquez Monsanto, 18 : 190, 193.

Perrels, J. W., alluded to, 16 : 96 (note).

Perris & Brown, firm of, alluded to, 8 : 41.

Perry, Leslie J., ref. to work by, 17 : 127.

Perry, Michael, early Boston bookseller, possesses Hebrew Bible, 20 : 76.

Perry, Commodore [Oliver Hazard], occupies house of Moses Seixas in Newport, 4 : 203.

Perry's "Historical Collections relating to the American Church," ref. to, 16 : 79.

Persecution of Jews, clergy responsible for, 14 : 53.

reasons for, 14 : 205-206.

Jefferson on, 14 : 218-219.

Persecution of Jews in America under French Code Noir, 16 : 25, 33-35.

Persecution of the Jews in 1840, article by Jacob Ezekiel, 8 : 141-145.

Persecution of Jews in 1840, United States protests against, 9 : 153-154 ; 10 : 121-128.

cause, 10 : 119.

leads Jews of world to take united action, 10 : 120, 121, 125.

French consul at Damascus chief promoter of, 10 : 120.

See also Damascus Affair of 1840.

"**Persecution of the Jews in the East, containing the proceedings of a meeting held at the Synagogue Mikvé Israel, Philadelphia, on Thursday evening, the 28th of Ab, 5600 (27th Aug., 1840),**" ref. to, 10 : 123 (note).

"**Persecutions contre les Juifs de Damas**" (Lowenstein), alluded to, 10 : 119 (note).

Persia, asks equality for Mohammedans in Switzerland, 11 : 36; 15 : 31.
  rejects treaty with Switzerland, 11 : 40.
  American diplomatic correspondence concerning Jews in, 15 : 115-116.
  persecution of Jews in, 15 : 115.

"**Personal Names in Hening's Statutes at Large of Virginia**" (Casey), ref. to, 20 : 89 (note), 90 (note).

"**Personal Reminiscences of Early Days in California**" (Field), ref. to, 10 : 135 (note).

"**Persons Naturalized in New Jersey between 1702 and 1776**" (Stevenson), ref. to, 17 : 38 (note).

"**Persons Who Took the Oath of Allegiance to Pennsylvania**" (Westcott), quoted, 3 : 8.

"**Persuasive, A, to Toleration**" (Penn), quoted, 6 : 98.

Peru, Marranos in, 2 : 75.
  Jewish martyrs of the Inquisition in, 2 : 75; 4 : 151-158.
  immigration of Marranos from Spanish Peninsula to, restricted, 4 : 101.
  Inquisition established in, 4 : 104, 108, 128.
  Inquisition abolished in, 4 : 158.
  facsimiles of two documents of the Inquisition in, 12 : frontispiece, 6.
  Inquisition in, 12 : 5-37.
  See also Lima.

Pesoa, Isaac, son-in-law of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 60.
  buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 108.

Pesoa, Josephine, gift to American Jewish Historical Society from, 16 : xiv.

Petaete, Moses, ref. to, in letter of J. de Fijn to West India Company, 16 : 133.
  name probably is Peraira or Pereira, 16 : 134 (note).

Peter I., Czar, Isaac Hart possesses portrait of, by Kneller, 4 : 89.

Peters, Christian, Asser Levy lends money to, to build first Lutheran Church in New York, 3 : 45.

Peters, Richard,[1] judge, alluded to, 1 : 103, 104.

Peters, Richard,[2] signs letter ordering Sheftall Sheftall to carry provisions to Charleston, 17 : 181 (note).

Petersburg Lodge, Va., Masonic, Jewish members of, 19 : 61.

Peterson, C. G., Russian vice-consul at New York, and the passport question, 15 : 109.

Peterson, Rev. Edward, work by, quoted, 6 : 62; ref. to, 6 : 63 (note); 10 : 8 (note), 11, 18 (note); 19 : 10; alluded to, 6 : 68 (note).

Petherbridge, W. F., Register of Wills of Anne Arundel County, Md., alluded to, 1 : 25 (note).

"**Petition against the Jews presented to the King's Majesty and the Parliament**" (Violet), quoted, 9 : 82; 12 : 40.
  ref. to, 16 : 119 (note).

Petition of Jews of Barbados for recognition of validity as witnesses, 18 : 131-132.

Petition of Surinam Jews to Charles II. on refusal of Dutch governors to let them depart from Surinam, 6 : 18.

Petition urging that expulsion of Jewish merchants would injure trade with colonies, ref. to, 20 : 150.

Petitions in New York containing Jewish names, 2 : 80, 81, 82, 86.

Petitions of Jews of New Amsterdam, to Dutch West India Company, 18 : 1, 9-11.
 to Director General of Colony, 6 : 87 (note), 88 (note) ; 18 : 19, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32 ; 75. 76.

Petitions of Jews to Jamaica House of Assembly, concerning tribute, disabilities, etc., 18 : 150, 152, 153, 154, 155, 157-160, 162, 165.

Petitions and communications to State and National Legislatures on behalf of Jewish institutions, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 147.

Pexota, Moses L. M. *See* Peixotto, Moses L. M.

Peyen, Mr., pseudonym of John Thurloe, 16 : 118 (note).

Peyreyra, Moseh. *See* Pereyra, Moses.

Peyso, Abraham Israel de. *See* Israel, Abraham.[1]

Pezaro, Rahel. *See* Pizaro, Rahel.

Pfaelzer, Mrs. Morris, on Auxiliary Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 132.

Pfaelzer, Mrs. Simon, on Auxiliary Committee for relief of Russian Refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 132.
 efforts on behalf of Russian refugees, 19 : 139.

Pfeiffer, case of, *v.* Board of Education, 13 : 138.

Phanes (Blanes), Sel., marries Rahel Lopes Nunes, 18 : 190, 206.

Pharaoh, Joshua, mentioned in pension rolls of 1818, 17 : 103, 104.

Phases in the History of Religious Liberty in America, with Special reference to the Jews. (a) The Virginia Act Establishing Religious Liberty and the Emancipation of the Jews of Europe, paper by Max J. Kohler, presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.
 printed, 11 : 53-73.

Phases in the History of Religious Liberty in America with Particular Reference to the Jews, II. (a) Development of the Law Concerning Competency and Legal Credit of Jewish Witnesses. (b) A Georgia Decision of 1783-1784 Concerning the Jews, and Contemporary Criticism Thereon. (c) Jewish Protests against Sectarian Thanksgiving Day Proclamations, paper by Max J. Kohler, presented at 12th annual meeting. 12 : xi.
 printed, 13 : 7-36.

Phases of Jewish Life in New York before 1800, article by Max J. Kohler, Parts I. and II., 2 : 77-100 ; 3 : 73-86.
 Part III., presented at 16th annual meeting, 17 : xviii.

Phenix Lodge, Masonic, New York, Jewish officers of, 19 : 32.
 Mark Lodge annexed to, 19 : 32.

Phenix Royal Arch Lodge, Masonic, N. Y., Joseph Jacobs Tiler of, 19 : 33.

Pheypo, Mark, supposed Jewish name in the early Maryland records, 2 : 41.

Philadelphia, the first Jewish cemetery in, 1 : 20-23.
 early Jewish settlers in, 1 : 24.
 Jews from New Amsterdam settle in, 1 : 48.
 earliest settlement of Jews in, 1 : 49.
 synagogues in, 1 : 50-51.
 first publication of a Jewish character printed in, 1 : 63-64 ; 3 : 116-117.
 headquarters of the Continental Congress, 1 : 65.
 residence of Haym Salomon, 2 : 7.
 descendants of Jonas Phillips in, 2 : 60-61.

city of refuge for Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 2 : 56, 57 ; 4 : 90 ; 19 : 30.
synagogue dedicated in, 2 : 57. (*See also* Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia.)
Isaac Moses in, 2 : 86-87.
non-Jewish contributors toward synagogue in, 3 : 85.
Jewish congregation in, congratulates President Washington, 3 : 92-94 ; 20 : 105.
first Jewish settler at, 3 : 117.
first reference to Jews in a newspaper of, 3 : 149.
early Jewish landowner in, 5 : 198.
earliest Jew in, unknown, 5 : 198.
Jewish member of Board of Guardians of Poor in, 5 : 206.
oldest tombstone inscriptions in Jewish cemetery of, quoted, 6 : 108-110.
Jewish population of; in 1812, 6 : 141 ; in 1848, 6 : 143 ; in 1846, 6 : 143 ; in 1880, 6 : 145.
Jews mentioned in first directory of, 8 : 130.
early German-Jewish migration to, 9 : 94.
Charleston Jews migrate to, 12 : 56.
ministers in, protest against sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation, 13 : 23.
mercantile importance of early Jewish settlers in, 14 : 221.
"Sweet Singer of Israel," appointed Justice of, 16 : 79.
Hebrew congregation of, contributes to Lincoln monument fund, 17 : 150.
Georgia Jews go to, 17 : 106, 171.
Georgia Jews among founders of Congregation in, 17 : 106.
Georgia Jews leave, 17 : 106.
centre of Jewish interests in colonial period, 17 : 171, 172.
early Jewish lawyers in, 19 : 121, 122.
Alliance Israélite Universelle takes charge of Russian refugees in, 19 : 125-132.
beginnings of Russo-Jewish immigration to, 19 : 125-150.
members of Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees in, 19 : 130, 131, 132.
non-Jews aid Russian refugees in, 19 : 131, 134, 138.
mayor of, calls citizens' meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 132-136.
proceedings of town meeting in, concerning Russian refugees, 19 : 142-150.
See also Philadelphia, Jews of.

Philadelphia Academy of Fine Arts, possesses Gilbert Stuart's painting of Isaac Franks, 5 : 12 (note).

Philadelphia cemeteries. *See* Spruce Street Cemetery, Philadelphia ; Christ Church Cemetery, Philadelphia.

Philadelphia City Council, Jewish members of, 2 : 172 ; 16 : 195 ; 18 : 210.

Philadelphia Congregations. *See* Beth El Emeth Congregation ; Keneseth Israel Congregation ; Mikve Israel Congregation ; Rodeph Shalom Congregation.

Philadelphia, Jacob, portrait of, 16 ; frontispiece.
articles on, 16 : 73-83, 85-94.
portrait in collections of Pennsylvania Historical Society, 16 : 73.
date of birth disputed, 16 : 73, 74, 77, 78.
data concerning, 16 : 74, 75, 76, 77, 78.
English and Continental career of, 16 : 76, 77, 80, 88-90.
legends concerning, 16 : 77.
first child born in colony of Pennsylvania of Jewish parents, 16 : 79.
and Frederick the Great, 16 : 85-94.

letter of C. H. Stilcke concerning memorial of, quoted, 16 : 85.
proposition of, to Frederick the Great, concerning American-German trade, quoted, 16 : 85-89.

Philadelphia, Jewish organizations in. *See* Female Hebrew Benevolent Society; Hebrew Education Society; Hebrew Sewing Society; Hebrew Sunday School Society; Jewish Foster Home; United Hebrew Charities.

Philadelphia, Jews of, a German traveler on, 1 : 49.
earliest settlement of, 1 : 49.
references to, in "Picture of Philadelphia," 1 : 50-52.
decline in numbers after the War of Revolution, 1 : 51.
references to, in Watson's "Annals," 1 : 52, 53, 54.
reference to, in Westcott's "History of Philadelphia," 1 : 52-53, 54.
attitude of, during the War of Revolution, 1 : 58-61.
sign non-importation resolution, 2 : 99.
among signers of petition protesting against further issue of bills of credit by Congress, 3 : 149.
active in anti-slavery cause, 5 : 151.
obituary notices of, 5 : 203-205.
members of Masonic Order, 5 : 206 ; 19 : 41-53.
subscribers to first Cincinnati synagogue, 8 : 52 ; 10 : 99.
protest against persecution of Damascus Jews, 10 : 122, 123, 125-128 ; 15 : 5.
See also Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia.

Philadelphia Library, the, possesses the first publication of a Jewish character printed in Philadelphia, 1 : 63.

Philharmonic Society, New York, Jew among founders of, 12 : 174.

Philip II., of Spain, introduces the Inquisition in Peru and Mexico, 2 : 75 ; 4 : 104, 108 ; 12 : 5, 9.
accuses Marranos in America of aiding the Dutch, 4 : 105.
persecutes the Marranos, 14 : 32.
and charge of conspiracy against Dr. Rodrigo Lopez, 17 : 9, 10, 11, 20.

Philip III., restricts immigration of Marranos from Spanish Peninsula to the Indies, 4 : 106.

Philip IV., of Portugal, persecutes Jews, 20 : 149.

Philip, Mrs. Caroline, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Philippine Islands, early presence of Jews in, 7 : vi, 6 (note), 95.
governed through Viceroy and Audencia of Mexico from 1590, 7 : vi, 115 (note).
important heresy cases in, tried in Mexico, 7 : 116 (note) ; 12 : 149.
Jewish heretics in, 12 : 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156.
Jews factors in early settlements in, 17 : 4.

Philipps, Philip, settles in Mobile, 12 : 119.
data concerning, 12 : 119.
offices held by, 12 : 119.
"Statutory Jurisdiction and Practice" by, 12 : 119.

Philipps, Mrs. Philip, imprisoned during the Civil War, 12 : 119.

Philippson, Dr. L., interested in Warder Cresson's project for establishing Jewish agricultural colonies in Palestine, 8 : 81, 82.
alluded to, 5 : 152 (note) ; 17 : 205 ; 19 : 187.
Dr. Kayserling writes biography of, 16 : 205.

Philippson, Dr. Martin, ref. to, 5 : 126 (note).
a corresponding member of American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : ix.
alluded to, 19 : 187 ; 20 : 9.

Philips, Levin, soldier in Virginia Line in War of Revolution, 20 : 99.
Philipse, David, Mechanicks of New York requested to meet at house of, 8 : 147.
Philipse, Jonas. *See* Phillips, Jonas.
Philipson, Rev. Dr. David, papers by, presented at annual meetings, 5 : v ; 8 : vi ; 10 : xi ; 13 : xi.
on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 6 : ii, x ; 8 : ii, v, ix ; 9 : iii, ix, xiii ; 10 : iii, ix ; 11 : iii, ix ; 12 : iii, ix ; 13 : iii, x ; 16 : iii, x ; 17 : xi.
articles in the "Publications" by, 8 : 43-57 ; 10 : 97-99 ; 13 : 37-46.
alluded to 9 : 100, 153 ; 15 : 1 ; 16 : 30, 31.
ref. to work by, 9 : 101 ; 20 : 154.
editor of "Reminiscences of Dr. I. M. Wise, 12 : 81 ; 19 : 1 (note).
address at 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 136-141.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
a vice-president of American Jewish Historical Society, 17 : iii, xvii ; 18 : iii, xi ; 19 : iii, xi ; 20 : iii, xiv.
minister of B'nai Israel Congregation, Cincinnati, 17 : 215.
necrologies by, 17 : 222-223 ; 19 : 202-205.
Phillipo, Simon, subscriber to new edition of laws of Jamaica, 5 : 57.
Phillips, The Misses, gift by, to the American Jewish Historical Society, 1 : 124 ; 3 : 132.
Phillips, Mr., ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 163, 176.
Phillips, A., member of a Baltimore Masonic Lodge, 19 : 56.
Phillips, A. L., wife of, 20 : 163.
Phillips, Aaron (Uri bar Moshé Naptali), father of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 51 ; 18 : 106.
Phillips, Aaron J., son of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 61.
Phillips, Arabella. *See* Solomon, Arabella.
Phillips, Barnet,[1] necrology of, by Isidor Lewi, 16 : 195-197.
a founder of American Jewish Historical Society, 16 : 195.
biographical data concerning, 16 : 195, 196.
literary and scientific activity of, 16 : 196, 197.
services to Confederacy, 16 : 196.
marries Josephine Myers, 16 : 196.
death of, 16 : 197.
children of, 16 : 197.
Phillips, Barnet,[2] son of Barnet Phillips, 16 : 197.
Phillips, Benjamin J., son of Jonas Phillips and Rebecca Mendez Machado, 2 : 60 ; 4 : 211.
marries Abigail Seixas, 4 : 211.
Phillips, David Machado, son of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 60.
Phillips, Ellen, alluded to, 1 : 53.
on Auxiliary Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 132.
Phillips, Emanuel, surgeon in United States Navy, 12 : 164.
Phillips, Esther,[1] daughter of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 61.
Phillips, Esther.[2] *See* Seixas, Esther.
Phillips family, care for old Jewish cemetery in Lancaster, 9 : 39.
Phillips, Feibel, one of founders of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.
Phillips, Frank, son of Barnet Phillips, 16 : 197.
Phillips, Frederick, original reply of Washington to letter of Newport Jews in possession of, 6 : 79.
Phillips, Rev. George, wills Hebrew books to son, 20 : 77.

Phillips Grand Lodge, Masonic, New York, Jews Grand Masters of, 19 : 95, 98, 99.
Phillips, Henry,[1] in Mexican War, 4 : 93.
Phillips, Henry,[2] President Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 70.
Phillips, Henry,[3] son of Barnet Phillips, 16 : 197.
Phillips, Henry L., buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 :109.
Phillips, Henry M., alluded to, 1 : 53 ; 11 : 131.
  grandson of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 61.
  holds pro-slavery views, 5 : 145.
  Grand Master of Pennsylvania Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 99.
  member of National House of Representatives, 19 : 99.
  leaves bequest to Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, 19 : 99.
Phillips, Hindlah, infant daughter of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 60.
Phillips, I., draws up resolutions in memory of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 148.
Phillips, Isaac,[1] on the use of the rosary in the Machado family, 2 : 47.
  grandson of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 60 ; 19 : 28.
  associated with Sampson Simson, 10 : 114.
  clerk of the Spanish and Portuguese Congregation, New York, 19 : 98.
  prominent Mason, 19 : 98.
Phillips, Isaac,[2] father of Barnet Phillips, 16 : 195.
  first representative in United States of house of Rothschild, 16 : 195.
  marries Sarah Moss, 16 : 195.
Phillips, J. D., plays by, 6 : 114.
Phillips, John D., associated with Sampson Simson, 10 : 114.
Phillips (Philipse), Jonas, one of the first trustees of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 14 ; 2 : 57.
  lays the cornerstone of Mikve Israel Synagogue, 1 : 15 ; 19 : 53.
  second Parnass of Mikve Israel Congregation, 1 : 16, 18 ; 2 : 57 ; 19 : 53.
  and the dedication of the synagogue, 1 : 16.
  auctioneer in Philadelphia, 1 : 53 ; 2 : 54, 58-59.
  connected with Mikve Israel Congregation, 1 : 53 ; 2 : 175 ; 19 : 122.
  marries Rebecca Machado, 2 : 49, 53 ; 4 : 204, 211 ; 6 : 110.
  data concerning, 2 : 51-60 ; 19 :28.
  early years of, 2 : 51.
  certificate of character of, 2 : 51-52, 54-55.
  a Free Mason, 2 : 53 ; 19 : 28, 52, 93.
  a "retailer," 2 : 53.
  draft made out to, 2 : 54.
  at the house of Joshua Hart, 2 : 55.
  espouses the American side in the War of Revolution, 2 : 55-56, 56-57.
  in Philadelphia, 2 : 56-57 ; 4 : 215.
  licensed to trade in Philadelphia, 2 : 56.
  enlists in Philadelphia militia 2 : 57 ; 18 : 106 (note) ; 19 : 28, 122.
  addresses Washington, 2 : 57.
  returns to New York, 2 : 58.
  appointed public vendue master, 2 : 58-59.
  second residence in Philadelphia, 2 : 59.
  death of, 2 : 59.
  interred in New York, 2 : 59 ; 18 : 106.
  widow of, 2 : 59-60.
  children of, 2 : 60-61 ; 4 : 204, 211.
  objects to a clause in the State Constitution of Pennsylvania, 2 : 108-110.
  petition of, relative to religious liberty, 2 : 177 ; 11 : 68 (note).
  article on, quoted, 2 : 176-177.

commercial standing of, 2 : 179-180.
newspaper advertisements published by, 2 : 179-180; 3 : 82-83; 6 : 53-54.
trades in Albany and New York, 3 : 82, 83.
signs non-importation agreement, 4 : 89; 18 : 106 (note).
friendship between Ephraim Hart and, 4 : 216.
fined for refusal to be sworn as witness on Saturday, 5 : 35.
frequent advertiser in Philadelphia newspapers, 6 : 50.
freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
prominent Ashkenazic Jew of Revolutionary period, 9 : 88.
accepts due bills issued by United States, 11 : 160.
in Charleston with Moses Lindo, 12 : 45.
grandfather of Mordecai M. Noah, 19 : 35.
Phillips, Jonas B., grandson of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 60.
play by, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 5 : 211.
Phillips, Joseph,[1] son of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 61.
Phillips, Joseph,[2] signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
Phillips, Judith, daughter of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 60.
Phillips, Levi, plaintiff in Pennsylvania suit, objects to appearing in court on Saturday, 5 : 35-37.
associated in business with his father-in-law, Joseph Simon, 9 : 31.
executor of Joseph Simon's will, 9 : 37.
mentioned in pension rolls of 1818, 17 : 103, 104.
Phillips, Manuel, son of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 60-61.
Phillips, N. Taylor, clerk of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, signs letter on formation of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
articles in the "Publications" by, 1 : 91-92; 2 : 45-61; 4 : 189-214; 6 : 123-140; 11 : 149-161; 17 : 197-199.
on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 2 : ii; 3 : iii; 4 : iii; 5 : ii; 6 : ii, x; 8 : ii, v, ix; 9 : iii, ix, xiii; 10 : iii, ix; 11 : iii, ix.
owner of Machado family plate, 2 : 47.
owner of old books, 2 : 48, 49.
owner of book on laws of slaughtering, 2 : 51.
ref. to, 2 : 76; 3 : 82 (note), 118 (note), 120 (note); 4 : 90; 6 : 76 (note), 155 (note); 7 : 103 (note); 8 : 136, 137; 10 : 8 (note), 13 (note); 11 : 91 (note), 92 (note); 12 : 44 (note), 45 (note); 13 : 95 (note); 19 : 99 (note), 116 (note), 122 (note).
alluded to, 4 : 47 (note), 216 (note); 10 : 116 (note); 11 : 82; 17 : 40 (note).
papers by, presented at annual meetings, 5 : v; 8 : vi; 11 : xi.
chairman of committee on collections of the American Jewish Historical Society, 11 : 145, 148.
treasurer of American Jewish Historical Society, 12 : iii, ix; 13 : iii, x; 16 : iii, x; 17 : iii, xi, xvii; 18 : iii, xi; 19 : iii, xi; 20 : iii, xiv.
necrologies by, 12 : 177-180; 17 : 210-214; 19 : 199-201.
reports as treasurer, 13 : vii-viii; 16 : viii-ix; 17 : ix-x, xv-xvi; 18 : x; 19 : x-xi; 20 : xii-xiii.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 257.
gifts to American Jewish Historical Society from, 16 : x; 17 : xi; 18 : xviii.
great-grandson of Jonas Phillips, 19 : 28.

on Lyons Collection Committee, 20 : xi.

Phillips, Mrs. N. Taylor. *See* Phillips, Rosalie S.

Phillips, Naphtali, Parnass of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 19.
  son of Jonas Phillips and Rebecca Mendez Machado, 2 : 60; 4 : 204, 211.
  son-in-law of Moses Seixas, 4 : 203; 19 : 25.
  marries Rachel Hannah Seixas, 4 : 204.
  president of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 209.
  marries Esther Mendez Seixas, 4 : 209.
  delivers address at funeral of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas, 4 : 211.
  friendship between Ephraim Hart and, 4 : 216.
  founder of Hebra Hesed ve Emet, New York, 4 : 216.
  death of, 4 : 216.
  Eleventh St. Cemetery dedicated by, 6 : 132.
  proprietor of "National Advocate," 11 : 133.
  history of Congregation Shearith Israel by, to be published by American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : ix.

Phillips, Nathan, member of King Street, Charleston Volunteers in War of Revolution, 19 : 152.

Phillips, Phila, daughter of Jonas and Rebecca Phillips, 6 : 60.

Phillips, Rachel,[1] daughter of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 60.

Phillips, Rachel.[2] *See* Cauffman, Rachel.

Phillips, Rebecca. *See* Machado, Rebecca.

Phillips, Rosalie S. (Mrs. N. Taylor), paper by, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xii.
  article in the "Publications" by, 18 : 93-122.
  ref. to, 19 : 118 (note); 20 : 163.
  possesses last photograph taken of Abraham Lincoln, 20 : 167.
  daughter of Adolphus S. Solomons, 20 : 167.

Phillips, Sallie, daughter of Barnet Phillips, 16 : 197.

Phillips, Rev. Samuel, inherits Hebrew books from library of father, 20 : 77.

Phillips, Sarah, daughter of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 60.

Phillips, Sarah Haya (H—, Mrs. Sarah), buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 110.
  data concerning, 20 : 163.

Phillips, Uriah, infant son of Jonas and Rebecca Phillips, 2 : 60.

Phillips, Wendell, Moritz Pinner forms acquaintance of, 5 : 153.
  Judah P. Benjamin classed with, as orator, 12 : 65.

Phillips, Zachariah, officer of a Columbia, S. C., Masonic lodge, 19 : 86.

Phillips, Zalegman (Seligman), Parnass of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 19.
  trustee of the Congregation, 1 : 23.
  alluded to, 1 : 53.
  son of Jonas Phillips and Rebecca Machado, 2 : 61; 19 : 121 (note), 122.
  buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 110.
  early Jewish graduate of University of Pennsylvania, 19 : 121.
  marries Arabella Solomons, 19 : 121.
  a lawyer, 19 : 122.

Phillips, Zipporah, mother of Mordecai M. Noah, 11 : 131.

Phillips *v.* Gratz, case of, tried on Saturday, 5 : 35-37.
  ref. to, 11 : 101 (note); 12 : 88.

Philo-Judaeus, alluded to, 14 : 184, 187.

"Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London," ref. to, 12 : 45 (note).

Philp and Solomons, Washington firm, given contracts for government printing, 17 : 134.

last photograph of Lincoln made in gallery of, 17 : 135.
established by Adolphus S. Solomons, 20 : 166, 167.
Phineas, Isaac, subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.
Phoenix, sloop, petition concerning, 2 : 81.
Physicians, economic importance of, in the colonies, 2 : 39.
early Jewish, in New York, 19 : 39.
Picart, Bernard, ref. to work by, 4 : 38 (note).
Picciotto, James, work by, ref. to, 3 : 78, 132 (note), 140 ; 4 : 222 ; 6 : 92 (note) ; 9 : 108 (note), 109 (note), 110 (note), 111 (note), 112 (note) ; 10 : 66 (note), 67 (note), 69 (note), 71 (note) ; quoted, 9 : 89-91, 92.
Pick, Rev. Dr. B., ref. to work by, 3 : 137 ; 5 : 121 (note), 122 (note).
Pickard, S., enlists in Civil War, 12 : 122 (note).
Pickering, Timothy, endorses a letter of Jonas Phillips to the Federal Convention, 2 : 110.
issues due bill to Deshler and Roberts, 11 : 161.
offices held by, 11 : 161.
Pickett, Col. Albert James, gives divergent estimates of character of " Old Mordecai," 13 : 71-81.
work by, ref. to, 13 : 71 (note), 83 (note), 84 (note).
quoted, 13 : 77-79.
on " Old Mordecai," 13 : 73-77.
identifies Indians with Lost Ten Tribes, 13 : 77 and (note).
" Pictorial Field Book of the Revolution," (Lossing), on Israel Israel, 1 : 53.
" Picture of Philadelphia " (Mease), ref. to Jews in, 1 : 50-52.
Jewish subscribers to, 1 : 51.
second edition of, 1 : 51-52.
Piemento, for sale in New York, by a Jewish merchant, 2 : 82.
Pierce, Benjamin, ref. to work by, 19 : 109 (note).
Pierce, President [Franklin], offers Judah P. Benjamin seat in Supreme Court, 12 : 71.
Pierce, H. H. D., diplomatic correspondence of, on Russia and the Passport question, 15 : 106-108, 110-111.
Pierce's " Almanac for 1639." second book published in English America, 20 : 37.
Piers, *See* Pietersen, Solomon.
Pieters. *See* Pietersen, Solomon.
Pietersen, Solomon, early Jewish settler in New York, 8 : 11 ; 9 : 75 (note).
attorney for Jews in New Amsterdam lawsuit, 8 : 11 (note) ; 18 : 68, 72.
taxed toward defenses of New Amsterdam, 8 : 14 (note).
represents Ricka Nounes in suit brought by Asser Levy, 9 : 80 (note) ; 18 : 53, 71, 72.
comes to New Amsterdam on " St. Charles," 18 : 53.
also known as Pieters and Piers, 18 : 53.
possibly identical with Solomon Pietersen La Chair, 18 : 53.
Pike, Albert, work by, alluded to, 19 : 35 (note), 81 (note) ; ref. to, 19 : 82 (note), 83 (note), 84 (note), 85 (note).
Pilgrim Fathers, The, opposed by Holland, 1 : 41.
Pilmeltel, Ribca da Costa. See Pimentel, Ribca.
Pimenta, Moses, connected with first Charleston congregation, 12 : 44.
Pimentel, Abraham, praises Laguna's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 112.
Pimentel, Abraham Jacob Enriques, on Laguna's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 111-112.
Pimentel, Jacob Elbenator, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 159.

Pimentel, Jacob Enriquez, praises Laguna's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 112.

Pimentel (Pilmeltel), Ribca (da Costa), marries Sel. Turgeman, 18 : 190, 202.

Pimentel, Sara de Fonseca Pinto y, praises Laguna's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 112.

Pimienta, Abraham Diaz. *See* Pimienta, Fray Joseph Diaz.

Pimienta, Fray Joseph Diaz (Abraham Diaz), condemned in auto de fé at Seville, 9 : 19, 20, 27, 28.
- history of, 9 : 20, 21, 24, 25, 26.
- adopts Jewish faith, 9 : 22, 23, 24, 26, 27.
- brought before Inquisition at San Domingo, 9 : 25.
- brought before inquisition at Seville, 9 : 26, 27.
- dies a Catholic, 9 : 27.
- alluded to, 12 : 37.

Pina, de, early Jewish owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134 ; 16 : 157 (note).

Pina, Abram de, widow of, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132.
- early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134 ; 16 : 157 (note).
- subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
- marries Ribca Uzl. d'Avilar, 18 : 186, 192.
- marriages witnessed by, 18 : 191, 192.

Pina, Ester de, marries Is. de Britto, 18 : 188, 202.

Pina, Ishack de, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
- documents relating to lawsuit of, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 19.
- marries Rahel Rodriguez Monsanto, 18 : 188, 205.
- witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 206.

Pina, Jacob de, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.
- marries Ester Uzl. de Avilar, 18 : 200.

Pina, Jeosuah Serfati, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
- Surinam marriage witnessed by, 18 : 191.

Pina, Moses Manuel Fonseca de, praises Laguna's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 112.

Pina, Paul de. *See* Jeshurun, Rohel.

Pina, Rahel de, marries Jos. de Meza, 18 : 189, 198.

Pina, Ribca Sarphaty (Sarphalia), marries Jacob Hz. de Barrios, 18 : 188, 192.

Pinckney, Charles, Francis Salvador colleague of, 9 : 107, 112, 116, 117.
- president of first Provincial Congress of South Carolina, 9 : 113.

Pincus, Edward, manager annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School Fund, 4 : 27.

Pinhas, Ischak, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 120.

Pinheira, Maria, wife of Gonçalo da Gama Volente, exiled to Brazil by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 173.

Pinilo, Frederick, items relating to money advanced by Luis de Santangel to Columbus in account book of, 10 : 161.

Pinkerton's Voyages, ref. to, 2 : 95 (note) ; 9 : 83 (note) ; 16 : 106 (note).

Pinkney, Judah P. Benjamin compared to, 12 : 64.

Pinkos, Henry, American citizen, expelled from Russia, 15 : 75, 76.
- diplomatic correspondence concerning, 15 : 75-79.
- history of case, 15 : 76-77.
- alluded to, 15 : 80, 88, 90.
- action in case of, in accord with Russian law, 15 : 82.

Pinner, I. M., Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.

Pinner, Moritz, abolitionist worker in Missouri, 5 : 152, 153.

political activity of, 5 : 153 ; 17 : 139, 140.
relations with Lincoln, 17 : 140, 141.
declines mission to Honduras, 17 : 140.
enters Union army, 17 : 141.
data concerning, 17 : 141.

Pinto. *See also* Pintto.

Pinto, Abraham,[1] in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., New York, 2 : 48.
Bodek of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 2 : 49.
freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
father of Mrs. Miriam Myers, 18 : 122.

Pinto (Pintto), Dr. Abraham,[2] early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 131, 132, 134.
Surinam marriages witnessed by, 18 : 191, 192, 193, 195.

Pinto, Abraham,[3] litigant in early Connecticut suit, 11 : 88.
resident of Stratford, 11 : 88.
grandfather of Abraham, Solomon and William Pinto, 19 : 112 (note).

Pinto, Abraham,[4] prominent in Revolutionary annals of Connecticut, 11 : 93.
signs petition of patriots to New Haven Council of Safety, 11 : 94.
in War of Revolution, 11 : 94 and (note) ; 19 : 111, 112.
wounded at attack on New Haven by British, 11 : 94.
enters Yale, but does not graduate, 19 : 111, 112.
data concerning, 19 : 112 (note).

Pinto (Pintto) Abraham, Jr.,[5] signs act separating German Jews from Portuguese Congregation in Surinam, 13 : 132.
marries Sarah Pintto da Fonseca, 18 : 186, 197.
Surinam marriages witnessed by, 18 : 199, 200, 202, 204, 205, 206.

Pinto, Abraham[6] **(David).** *See* Pinto, Paulo Jacomo.

Pinto, Ab. and Is., early owners of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.

Pinto brothers of New Haven renounce Judaism, 10 : 33 ; 11 : 89.

Pinto, David. *See* Pinto, Abraham.[6]

Pinto family, The, distinguished members of, 2 : 49.
prominent in Connecticut, 11 : 90, 93.
alluded to, 11 : 152.
millionaire financiers of Holland, 16 : 103.

Pinto, Isaac,[1] member of a distinguished family, 2 : 49.
identity of, 3 : 120, 121.
declines clerkship of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 130.
ref. to, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 28.
data concerning, 13 : 114 and (note).
confused with Isaac de Pinto, European publicist, 13 : 114, 115.
remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.
See also Pinto, Isaac,[1] English version of Sephardic ritual by.

Pinto, Isaac,[1] paper by Leon Hühner, presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : xi.

Pinto, Isaac,[1] **English version of Sephardic ritual by,** full title of, 3 : 118.
description of, 3 : 118-119.
first publication of Jewish character in New York City, 3 : 118.
preface to, quoted, 3 : 119.
first English prayer book in America, 3 : 120-121 ; 10 : 29 (note) ; 13 : 113.
See also Pinto, Isaac.[1]

Pinto, Isaac de,[2] prominent Dutch author, not to be identified with Isaac Pinto, of New York, 3 : 120, 121 ; 13 : 115.
a noted European publicist and

defender of Great Britain's policy during the American Revolution, 13 : 113-126.
data concerning, 13 : 115, 116, 117.
death of, 13 : 115.
career as publicist, 13 : 116, 118 (note).
relations with William IV., of Holland, 13 : 116, 117.
services to Holland, 13 : 116, 117, 121.
literary works of, 13 : 117, 118, 119, 122, 123, 124, 125.
position as economist, 13 : 118, 120.
and Voltaire, 13 : 118, 119.
friends of, 13 : 120, 121.
relation to Jews and Judaism, 13 : 118, 119, 120.
connection with East India Company, 13 : 120-121.
connection with American Revolution, 13 : 121, 122, 123, 124, 125.

Pinto (Pintto), Isaac,[3] captain of Jewish volunteers in Savannah of Surinam, 3 : 121.
Jews under, help repulse French from Surinam, 4 : 3.
Surinam marriages witnessed by, 18 : 193, 194, 195, 197, 198.

Pinto, Isaac,[4] early settler in Stratford, Conn., 11 : 90.

Pinto, Jacob,[1] in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., New York, 2 : 48.
member of a distinguished family, 2 : 49.
witness to will of Joshua Isaacs of New York, 3 : 143.

Pinto, Jacob,[2] father of Abraham, William and Solomon Pinto, 19 : 112 (note).
appointed to appraise land in New Haven, 3 : 150.
early setter in New Haven, 11 : 90.
member of political committee, 11 : 93 and (note).
signs petition of patriots to New Haven Committee of Safety, 11 : 94.
prominent patriot in Revolutionary era, 13 : 114 (note).

Pinto, Jacob de,[3] shareholder of Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15.

Pinto, Joseph, elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 131.

Pinto, Joseph Jesurun, Reader in Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 2 : 49, 50, 51 (note) ; 3 : 121 ; 6 : 128 ; 11 : 152 ; 13 : 4.
resolution in honor of, 2 : 50.
delivers prayer on the acquisition of Canada by the English, 3 : 121-122 ; 6 : 129.
officiates at marriage of Hilliard Judah to Abigail Seixas, 4 : 203.
early American rabbi, 5 : 119.
prepares calendar of time for commencing the Sabbath, 6 : 128 ; 11 : 152.
data concerning, 6 : 128-129.
prepares a list of "Perpetual Hashcaboth," 11 : 152.
marries Rebecca de la Torre of London, 11 : 153.
naturalized Jew of New York, 13 : 4, 6.

"Pinto, M. de, letter of, to Mr. S. Barretto, Doctor of Medicine in Kingston, Jamaica, concerning the Troubles now agitating all North America," influence of, 13 : 122, 123.

"Pinto, M. de, Observations d'un homme impartial sur la lettre de," answer to Pinto's comments on America, 13 : 123, 124.
author unknown, 13 : 124.

"Pinto, M. de, Second Letter of, concerning the Troubles in the Colonies with Political Reflections concerning the Outcome of the Controversy and the Present State of England," influence of, 13 : 122, 123.

"**Pinto, M. Isaac de, Réponse de, aux Observations,**" etc., and answer thereto, 13 : 124.

Pinto, Paulo Jacomo, applies for permission to go to Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 103.
  acts as agent in Holland for Jews emigrating to Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 103, 123, 129 ; 17 : 57, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70.
  "Paulo Jacomo" alias for David or Abraham, 16 : 103.
  ref. to, in Dutch archives relating to Jews in Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 164, 166, 172, 174.

Pinto, Rachel, leaves bequests to Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 2 : 49.
  Rev. Gershom M. Seixas executor of estate of, 4 : 208.
  buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 113.

Pinto, Samuel, witness to will of Joshua Isaacs of New York, 3 : 143.

Pinto, Sarah,[1] remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.

Pinto, Sarah,[2] grandmother of Abraham, Solomon and William Pinto, 19 : 112 (note).

Pinto, Solomon, early settler in New Haven, 11 : 90, 93.
  officer in war of Revolution, 11 : 93 (note), 94, 95 ; 13 : 114 (note) ; 19 : 27, 111, 112, 113.
  original member of Society of Cincinnati in Connecticut, 11 : 95 ; 13 : 114 (note) ; 19 : 113.
  prominent Connecticut Mason, 19 : 27, 93.
  early Jewish Yale graduate, 19 : 112.
  friendship with Ebenezer Daggett, 19 : 112.
  data concerning, 19 : 112 (note).

Pinto, Thankful, mother of Abraham, Solomon and William Pinto, 19 : 112 (note).

Pinto, William, in War of Revolution, 11 : 94 ; 19 : 111, 113.
  early Jewish Yale graduate, 19 : 112.
  data concerning, 19 : 112 (note), 113 and (note).

Pintos, de, academy of, early American rabbis educated at, 3 : 18.

Pintto, Abigaël, marries Is. Arrias, 18 : 187, 194.

Pintto, Dr. Abraham. *See* Pinto, Dr. Abraham.

Pintto, Abraham, Jr. *See* Pinto, Abraham, Jr.

Pintto, Is. *See* Pinto, Is.

Pintto, Jos. (da Fonseca), marries Jaël C. Nassy, 18 : 189, 198.

Pintto, Ribca, marries David de Britto, 18 : 187, 205.

Pioda, Mr., chief of department of interior in Switzerland, 15 : 31.

"**Pioneer,**" steamer, Hyman Hertz lost with, 2 : 143.

"**Pioneer History of Illinois**" (Reynolds), quoted, 16 : 28-29.

Pirates, the booty of, acquired in New York, 2 : 79.

Pisa, Abraham Israel de. *See* Israel Abraham.[1]

Piso, Aaron Israel de, banished from Barbados, 5 : 58, 91.

Piso, Abraham Israel de. *See* Israel, Abraham.[1]

Pissa, Elian de, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.

Pitt, Fort, alluded to, 1 : 67.

Pitt [William], opposes motion to repeal Naturalization Act of 1740, 5 : 108.
  alluded to, 12 : 65.

Pitts, William, and parole of Mordecai and Sheftall Sheftall, 17 : 179 (note).

Pittsburg, Jews in, in 1848, 6 : 143.
  early Jewish settlers in, 9 : 153 ; 16 : 25.
  meeting in, to protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 28.
  Jewish women in, give festival for Sanitary Commission during Civil War, 17 : 159.

Pittsburg Congregations. *See* Rodeph Shalom Congregation.

Pius IV., Pope, alluded to, 12 : 27.
Pius IX., correspondence between Judah P. Benjamin and, 12 : 79.
  attempt to secure intervention of, in Civil War, 12 : 79.
Pizaro (Pezaro), Rahel, marries Mos. de Ribaz, 18 : 190, 201.
Pizaro, Saul, witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 199.
Pizarro, Abraham Israel, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.
Pizarro, Francisco, discovers and conquers Peru, 12 : 5.
Pizarro, Rahel Isl., marries Jacob Lopes Nunes, 18 : 189.
Plantations, owned by Jews in Surinam, 9 : 130, 131, 132, 133, 134.
"**Planter's Plea, The**" (White), ref. to, 20 : 69 (note).
Planters, Jewish, forbidden to hold slaves in Barbados, 18 : 137, 138, 142, 143, 144.
Plate, silver, brought to America by the Machado family, 2 : 47.
Platero, Domingo Francisco, informs Jacob Josua Bueno Enriques of copper mine in Jamaica, 5 : 67, 68.
Plato, Dr., Rev. Dr. Lippman Mayer teaches in Seminary of, 13 : 147.
Platt, Charles, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Platzek, M. Warley, at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
  on committee on organization, O. M., 9.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Platzek, Wm. W., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
Playbills of Jewish Interest, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 148.
Playwright, a member of the Phillips family, 2 : 61.
Plea, A, for an American Jewish Historical Exhibition, article by Joseph Jacobs, 9 : 13-17.
Pleasantville, home of the Hays family, 2 : 65.
"**Plechtigheeden, Vreugdegezangen, en gebeeden in de Hoogd. Joodsche Synagoge, 'Neve Salom' te Suriname op den dag der inhuldiging van Sir Charles Green . . . Gouverneur General,**" ref. to, 3 : 130; 9 : 149.
"**Pledge, The, of the American Jew,**" address by Judge Julian W. Mack, 14 : 142-147.
Plehve, von [Russian Minister of Interior], alluded to, 14 : 46.
Plitt. *See* Herzog and Plitt.
Plomer, Wm., signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
Plumstead, Wm., British army contractor during American Revolution, 11 : 182.
  letter of, announcing appointment of David and Jacob Franks as agents for army contractors, 13 : 54.
Plunkett, Achille, assistant in school of Jacob Mordecai, 6 : 40.
  marries Caroline Mordecai, 6 : 48.
Pluyvier, Cornelis, defendant in lawsuit brought by Asser Levy, ref. to, 8 : 20 (note).
  mortgage of, to Asser Levy, 18 : 64, 90-91.
Plymouth, Mass., worship function of government in, 8 : 29.
  adopts Jewish code, 11 : 77.
  Hebrew culture in, coeval with foundation of, 20 : 32.
"**Plym. Col. Laws,**" alluded to, 11 : 77 (note).
"**Pne Rabbah,**" by Manasseh ben Israel, Isaac Aboab author of poem prefaced to, 5 : 125 (note).
Pobiedonostseff, persecutes Russian Jews, 14 : 167, 175.
Pococke, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.
"**Poems and Translations Written between the Ages of Fourteen and Seventeen**" (Lazarus), ref. to, 17 : 150.

Points in the First Chapter of New York Jewish History, article by Albion Morris Dyer, 3 : 41-60.
Poisson, James, ref. to case of, *v.* Isaac Demedina, 11 : 88 (note).
Polack. *See* Hays & Polack.
Polack, Cushman. *See* Polock, Cushman.
Polak, Isaac, perhaps identical with "old Polluc" mentioned by Stiles, 10 : 8 (note).
Polak, Jacob Arons, signs act separating German Jews from Portuguese Congregation in Surinam, 13 : 132.
Polak (?), Miryam de Aron, marries Jos. bar Alexander, 18 : 189, 197.
Polak, Samuel, signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
Polak, Zachary, in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., New York, 2 : 48.
Poland, partition of, and its influence on American Jewish History, 17 : 5.
Polheymius, Domine, comes to New Amsterdam on ship with Jewish refugees from Brazil, 3 : 43; 6 : 123; 18 : 2, 43, 44, 45 (note).
"Police Power, The" (Freund), ref. to, 12 : 171.
Polish Jews, settle in Kentucky, 1 : 100.
Political Document of the Year 1800, A, article by Dr. Cyrus Adler, 1 : 111-115.
Political Rights, granted to the Jews of New Netherland, 1 : 47.
  See also New Netherland.
"Political Text Book" (McCloskey), ref. to, 5 : 145 (note); 12 : 74 (note).
Politics, Jews as a unit in, 14 : 144.
Polk County, Texas, land in, granted to Samuel Isaacs.
Polk, President [James K.], on documents relating to Haym Salomon, 2 : 17.
Pollack, Myer, Newport merchant, interested in West India trade in molasses, 6 : 73.
  See also Pollax, Myer.
Pollard, Dr., praised for part in capture of San Antonio, 2 : 151.
Pollax, Myer, application for membership in Virginia Masonic lodge rejected, 19 : 63.
  perhaps identical with Myer Pollack of Newport, 19 : 63.
Polloc, junior, mentioned by Stiles as early Jewish settler in Newport, 10 : 8.
  See also Polluc, Cullom.
Pollock, Jewish loyalist during the Revolution, 11 : 192.
  settles at St. Eustatius, 11 : 192.
  later career of, 11 : 192.
Pollock, Miss, ref. to, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 35 (note).
Pollock family. *See* Polock family.
Pollock, Cushman. *See* Polock, Cushman.
Pollock, John, member of a New York Masonic Lodge, 19 : 33.
Polluc, mentioned by Stiles as early Jewish settler in Newport, 10 : 8.
  See also Polak, Isaac.
Polluc, Cullom, perhaps identical with Polluc, junior, mentioned by Stiles, 10 : 8 (note).
Polluc, Issachar, mentioned by Stiles as early Jewish settler in Newport, 10 : 8.
Polly, brigantine owned by Sampson Simson, 2 : 83.
Polo, José Toribio, cited, 4 : 157.
Polock (Polack, Polak, Pollak, Pollock), Cushman, alluded to, 1 : 67.
  testifies at court martial of General Howe, 4 : 97; 17 : 99.
  Georgia officer in War of Revolution, 4 : 97; 17 : 93, 100.
  advances money to patriot cause, 17 : 101.
  mentioned in British act disqualifying Georgia patriots, 17 : 103.
  among founders of Philadelphia congregation, 17 : 106.

aids re-establishment of Georgia congregation after War of Revolution, 17 : 106.

Polock (Pollock) family, arrival in Newport, 6 : 69.
distinguished merchants of Newport, 6 : 76.

Polock, Hyman, father of Isabella H. Rosenbach, 17 : 217.
pioneer communal worker in Philadelphia, 17 : 217.

Polock, Moses, brother of Isabella H. Rosenbach, 17 : 217.
authority on Americana, 17 : 217.

Polock, Sarah, great-grand niece of Aaron Levy, 2 : 161.
sister of Isabella H. Rosenbach, 17 : 217.

Polock, Wolfe, first person buried in Eleventh St. Cemetery, New York, 6 : 132.

Polonies, Myer, and his bequest to Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, for a free school, 6 : 131.

Polonies Talmud Torah School, celebrates centenary, 17 : 3.

Pomeroon (Baumeronne, Borowma, Bourome, Paroma, Pauroone, Pontmaron, Poumaron) river, Western Guiana, Jewish colony on, 16 : 95, 101, 122, 160 ; 17 : 56-57.
declines after capture by English, 16 : 124, 137, 138, 160.
Dutch settle in region of, 16 : 126.
Nieuw Middelburg chief place in, 16 : 130.
population of, 16 : 134.
data on, 16 : 136-137.
religious freedom in, 16 : 138, 154.
Jews from Cayenne settle in 16 : 138, 139, 142, 143.
known as Surinam after capture by English, 16 : 142, 143.
Jews of, settle in Surinam proper, 16 : 143, 147, 148, 149.
later reference to Jew travelling in, 16 : 157.
most important Jewish colony next to Brazil, 17 : 58.
Jews interested in agriculture in, 17 : 58
Jews of New Netherland go to, 18 : 37.
liberties granted to Jews in, 18 : 37, 62.
See also Essequibo ; Guiana, Western.

Pomeroy, Wm., signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Pompal, removes disabilities attaching to Jewish blood, 4 : 128.

Pona, Mose I. de, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134 ; 16 : 157 (note).

Pontmaron. *See* Pomeroon.

Pool, Rev. Dr. David de Sola, alluded to, 18 : 93 (note).
paper by, presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.
on Lyons Collection Committee, 20 : xi.
articles in the "Publications" by, 20 : 31-83, 163-164.

"Poole's Index to U. S. Government Publications," alluded to, 20 : 96 (note).

Poor Association, Baltimore, Jewish officers of, 9 : 166.

Poore [Benjamin P.], ref. to, 2 : 17 (note), 43 (note) ; 13 : 14 (note).

Popish Plot, Francisco de Faria, an American Jew, and, 20 : 115-132.

"Populär-wissenschaftliche Monatsblätter" (Brüll), ref. to, 4 : 184.

Population, Jewish, in Palestine, according to Isaac Karigal, 10 : 30.
in the United States, growth of, 6 : 141-149 ; in 1812, 6 : 141, 142 ; 19 : 178 ; in 1818, 6 : 142 ; 19 : 104-105, 178 ; in 1820, 6 : 142 ; in 1826, 6 : 142, 143 ; in 1840, 6 : 143 ; in 1848, 6 : 143 ; in 1880, 6 : 144, 145 ; in 1888, 6 : 145 ; in 1897, 6 : 148, 149.
method of determining in large cities, 10 : 37-42, 42-45.

estimate of, 12 : 157.
counted by Board of Delegates of American Israelites, 12 : 157.
Union of American Hebrew Congregation continues task of estimating, 12 : 158.
at time of Civil War, 17 : 109.
United States Census Bureau's estimate of, in 1790, 19 : 178.
distribution of, 19 : 178.

Porges, ref. to work by, 20 : 76 (note).

Porney, James, witness to will of David Franks, 16 : 189.

Porter, David, United States Minister to Turkey, ordered by Government to aid Damascus Jews, 9 : 153-154 ; 10 : 122 ; 15 : 6.
lays situation of Roumanian Jews before French foreign office, 15 : 65.

Porter, General Peter B., at M. M. Noah's request takes charge of cornerstone of city of Ararat, 8 : 115.
gives cornerstone to Hon. Lewis F. Allen, 8 : 116.

Portoback, Md., mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 35.

Porto Rico, Dr. J. H. Hollander appointed treasurer of, 9 : 4.

"Porto Seguro Historia geral do Brasil," ref. to, 2 : 75 (note).

Portraits and prints, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 147.

Portraits of Jews Engraved by St. Mémin, note by Dr. Cyrus Adler, presented at 5th annual meeting, 6 : ix.
printed, 6 : 153-154.

Ports, trading, for New York, 2 : 79.

Portsmouth, England, Jews in, subscribe to first Cincinnati synagogue, 8 : 51.

Portsmouth, N. H., settlement of Jews in, 11 : 98 and (note).

Portugal, Jews of, and the discovery of America, 1 : 2.
American Marranos in, 2 : 74.
Jews from, in Jamaica, 2 : 98.
the Lopez family in, 2 : 105.
children of Jews of, people St. Thomas, 2 : 132 (note).
conquest of Brazil by, ruins Jewish community, 4 : 135, 136 ; 8 : 5, 6.
Jewish refugees from, amongst earliest settlers of South America, 6 : vi.
original Jewish settlers in Surinam fugitives from, 9 : 137.
sailors from, aided by Jews of Surinam, 9 : 143, 144.
King of, asks Jews to return to, 9 : 144.
See also Inquisition, the ; Lisbon ; Portugal, the Inquisition in ; Portuguese (Jews).

Portugal, the Inquisition in, Marranos exiled to Brazil by, 2 : 94 (note) ; 3 : 134 ; 4 : 107, 108, 150, 171, 172, 173, 174 ; 18 : 129.
Jewish victims of, 4 : 107, 108, 131, 132, 134, 138, 139, 141, (note), 142.
New Christians arrested in Brazil, tried by, 4 : 128, 131, 132, 134, 135, 136, 138.
proceedings in trial of Antonio José da Silva by, 4 : 143-150.
causes national ruin, 8 : 1.
bars Jews, 18 : 10.
See also Inquistition, the ; Marranos.

Portugal, the Jews of. *See* Portuguese Jews ; Sephardic Jews.

"Portugal Pittoresco," ref. to, 4 : 182.

Portugals, epithet applied to Jews in Jamaica, 2 : 98.

Portuguese, the, treat the Jews of Brazil severely, 1 : 44.
synonymous with Jews in New Netherland, 1 : 48.
dispossess the Dutch in Brazil, 2 : 96 ; 9 : 75, 83, 84.
Jews in Brazil aid Dutch against, 3 : 3, 15.
treat the Jews of Brazil kindly, 3 : 138-139.

expel Jews from Brazil, 6 : 83 ; 9 : 75, 84.

grant amnesty to Jews of Recife, 18 : 37, 38, 43.

Portuguese India. *See* India, Portuguese.

Portuguese Jewish Congregation, London, Presidents, 9 : 108.

Salvador family prominent in, 9 : 108, 109.

See also Bevis Marks Congregation, London.

Portuguese Jewish Congregation, Surinam, founded in Paramaribo, 4 : 4.

Dutch Jews take possession of, 4 : 4.

separates from German Jews, 13 : 127, 132, 135.

rabbis of, 13 : 136.

See also Tsédek Weshalom Congregation.

Portuguese Jews, interested in sugar cane, 2 : 94 ; 3 : 103, 135.

given permission to settle in New Amsterdam, 3 : 75, 76.

of Cayenne, given same privileges as English colonists, 4 : 2.

in New York, contribute toward purchase of synagogue for first Russian-American Congregation, 9 : 66.

in America, characteristics of, 9 : 91, 92.

economic condition of, and that of recent Russian immigrants, 10 : 41.

settle in Georgia, 17 : 170.

settle in Barbados, 18 : 129.

See also Sephardic Jews.

Portuguese (Jews) in Lima, accused of Judaizing, 11 : 165.

increase in wealth, 11 : 166.

persecution of, 11 : 166.

arrested by Inquisition, 11 : 176.

Portuguese (language), earliest Jewish epitaph in New York in, 1 : 92.

Portuguese possessions, the, the Inquisition in, 2 : 74.

"Portugiesengräber auf deutscher Erde" (Grunwald), quoted, 16 : 93-94.

ref. to, 16 : 106 (note) ; 17 : 199.

Possa, Ishac Israel de, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.

"Post," ref. to, 19 : 52 (note).

"Post," Kansas, abolitionist paper edited by Moritz Pinner, 5 : 153.

"Post, The, New York," on "Jewish Idealism," 14 : 213-217.

"Post Standard" (Syracuse), ref. to, 19 : 172.

"Post-Biblical History of the Jews" (Raphall), alluded to, 17 : 110.

Potash, Moses Lopez granted patent by Assembly of Rhode Island to manufacture, 6 : 72.

Potosi, Francisco Moyen imprisoned in, 4 : 154.

Potter township, Northumberland County, Pa., Aaronsburg in, 2 : 159.

Poulson [Zachariah], ref. to, 5 : 15 (note).

Poumaron. *See* Pomeroon.

Powell, Mr., protests against Grant's action with reference to Jews, 17 : 120, 121.

Powell, Josiah, helps preserve Union Society during War of Revolution, 17 : 98, 180.

Powis, Lord, mentioned in Francisco de Faria's narrative concerning Popish Plot, 20 : 121, 125.

Poyer, John, ref. to work by, 13 : 8 (note) ; 16 : 151 (note).

"Practical Hand-Book for Miners, Metallurgists and Assayers," by Julius Silversmith, standard work in profession, 17 : 161.

Prado, Abraham, step-father of Francis Salvador, Jr., 9 : 110.

Prado, E. R. R. de, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 130.

Prado, Gent. Carthago, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 134.

See also Carthago, Pardo Gent.

Prado, Isaac de, willing to remove from Surinam to Jamaica, 6 : 17.

signs petition to Charles II., for Jews to be allowed to leave Surinam, 6 : 19.
early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 132, 134.

Prado, Isaac R. de, prominent in Surinam congregation in 17th century, 4 : 3.
signs petition for additional privileges to Jews of Surinam, 16 : 182.

Prado, Jacob Rodriguez de,[1] subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 130.

Prado, Jacob Rodriguez de,[2] subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 131.

Prado, Moseh Rodriguez de, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.

Prager, Martin, referred to, in Mrs. Warder's diary as apostate Jew, 3 : 150.

Prance, Mr., resolution of House of Commons concerning, 20 : 127.

Prather, Col. Basil, surveys Virginia property of Barnard and Michael Gratz, *et al.*, 20 : 101 (note).

"Prayer, A, Composed for the Day of Atonement during the Prevalence of Yellow Fever in New York in 1803," by Abraham Mears Isaacks, quoted, 20 : 158.
See also Early Prayer in English, An.

Prayer recited by Marranos in Mexico, quoted, 7 : 17.

Prayer-book owned by David Hays, 2 : 70-71.

Prayer-Book, first Jewish, in America, translated by Isaac Pinto, 13 : 113.
erroneous note in copy in possession of New York Historical Society, 13 : 113.

Prayers, composed by Rev. Gershom M. Seixas for the cornerstone laying of Mikve Israel synagogue, Philadelphia, 1 : 15.

"Prayers for Shabbath, Rosh-Hashanah and Kippur or the Sabbath, the beginning of the year and the Day of Atonements; with the Amidah and Musaph of the Moadim, or Solemn Seasons according to the order of the Spanish and Portuguese Jews," translated by Isaac Pinto, copy of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 4 : 227, 228.
alluded to, 13 : 113 (note).

Preble, Commodore [Edward], alluded to, 11 : 95 ; 17 : 131.

"Precipio de Phaetonte," play by Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 177, 186.

"Predigt" (Hochheimer), alluded to, 17 : 152.

Preett, Jacob, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.

Prego, Antonio Gomes, witness against Antonio José da Silva at trial by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 145.

Prejudice against Jews, reasons for, 14 : 50, 51.
causes of, in Russia, 19 : 147.

Prescott, Arizona, Jew mayor of, 19 : 96.

Presidents of the United States, and the Jews. *See* Adams, Arthur, Fillmore, Grant, Harrison, Jefferson, Lincoln, Madison, Roosevelt, Taylor, Tyler, Van Buren, Washington.

"Press," Chicago, article in, "Middle-Aged Bigotry-American Government Implicated," alluded to, 11 : 27.

Preston, Richard, religious zealot, in Maryland, 2 : 39.

Preston, Rev. Willard, ref. to, 10 : 90 (note), 95 (note).

Prette, Isaac Lopes, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

"Previlleges granted to the People of the Hebrew Nation," etc., at the Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 1 : 109.

Prevose, S. M., business associate of Gratz Mordecai, 11 : 196.

Price, Mr., ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 169, 176.

Price, Barnet, subscriber to Academy of Arts and Sciences of United States of America, 19 : 66.

Price, Eli K., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Price, Thomas A., speaks at Philadelphia citizens' meeting concerning Russian refugees, 19 : 134, 136.

Priest, Albert, on committee to secure religious toleration abroad, 11 : 19.

Priestley, Dr., controversy of David Levi with, 3 : 132.

"Primitive Jewish Settlements in America" (Hahn), ref. to, 3 : 104 (note), 136.

Prince, Joseph, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Prince of Jerusalem, Jews possessing degree of, 19 : 37, 42, 50, 76, 77, 80, 81, 86, 91.

  Joseph M. Myers establishes Grand Council of, at Charleston, 19 : 76, 77.

Prince of Orange Lodge, Masonic, New York, Jewish members of, 19 : 31.

"Princeton Catalogue," alluded to, 19 : 120 (note).

Princeton College, date of establishment of, 19 : 101 (note), 106.

  no Jewish names in early records of, 19 : 106, 120.

"Principal Place Books," alluded to, 6 : 45.

"Principles and Acts of the Revolution" (Niles), quoted, 3 : 84.

  cited, 5 : 202.

"Principles of Economics" (Marshall), ref. to, 10 : 48 (note).

"Prins Willem," ship, carries Jews from Holland to Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 104.

"Private Correspondence of Daniel Webster," quoted, 11 : 186-187.

Privateering, Jewish, in the 18th Century, paper by Leon Hühner, presented at 16th annual meeting, 17 : xviii.

Privileges. *See also under* Grant of privileges.

Privileges granted by the British Government to the Jews of Surinam, 1665, note by H. P. Mendes, presented at 9th annual meeting, 9 : xiv.

  printed, 9 : 144-146.

"Privileges Granted to the People of the Hebrew Nation That Are To Goe To The Wilde Cust," contained in Egerton MSS., 8 : 77.

  comments of Lucian Wolf on, 8 : 77-78, 91, 95-97.

  considered grant of privileges to Jews in Surinam, 8 : 77, 78.

  quoted, 8 : 91-96.

  See also "Grant of privileges to to Jews," etc.

Probate Court, Nacogdoches, estate of Hyman Hertz, 2 : 143 (note).

"Problem, The, of Alien Immigration" (Friedenberg), ref. to, 12 : 97.

"Proceedings and Debates of the Convention of North Carolina," ref. to, 16 : 39 (note), 42 (note), 43 (note), 44 (note), 45 (note).

"Proceedings and Debates of the Convention of North Carolina (1835)," ref. to, 16 : 46 (note), 47 (note), 52 (note), 53 (note), 54 (note), 55 (note), 56 (note), 57 (note), 58 (note), 59 (note), 60 (note), 61 (note), 62 (note), 63 (note).

"Proceedings," Grand Lodge of Alabama, ref. to, 19 : 95 (note).

"Procs. Mont. Gr. Lodge," ref. to, 19 : 98 (note).

"Procs. Gr. L. of N. C.," alluded to, 19 : 74 (note), 75 (note).

"Procs. Grand Lodge of Penn.," ref. to, 19 : 51 (note), 52 (note).

"Procs. Grand Lodge of S. C.," ref. to, 19 : 84 (note), 87 (note).

"**Proceedings of the Assembly,**" Maryland Archives, ref. to, 2 : 34 (note), 35 (note), 37 (note).
"**Proceedings of Council,**" Maryland Archives, ref. to, 2 : 35 (note).
"**Proceedings of the General Anti-Slavery Convention,**" ref. to, 5 : 144.
"**Proceedings of a General Court Martial . . . for trial of Major General Arnold . . . ,**" quoted, 5 : 158-173.
"**Procs. of the Grand Chapter, R. A. M.,**" ref. to, 19 : 39 (note).
"**Procs. of the Gr. L. of Ancient York Masons,**" ref. to, 19 : 87 (note).
"**Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Maryland,**" ref. to, 19 : 56 (note), 57 (note), 58 (note).
"**Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts,**" ref. to, 19 : 10.
"**Procs. of the Grand Lodge of N. Y.,**" ref. to, 19 : 28 (note), 32 (note), 33 (note), 34 (note), 36 (note), 38 (note), 39 (note).
"**Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Rhode Island, 1791-1820**" (reprint), ref. to, 19 : 18.
"**Proceedings of Mass. Hist. Soc.,**" ref. to, 20 : 32 (note), 33, 34 (note), 44 (note), 48 (note), 51 (note), 55 (note), 66 (note), 77 (note), 80 (note).
"**Proceedings of the Provincial Court,**" Maryland, 2 : 39 (note).
"**Procs. of the Supreme Council, A. & A. S. R., Nor. Jur.,**" ref. to, 19 : 35 (note), 38 (note), 45 (note), 76 (note), 86 (note).
"**Proceedings on the Occasion of the Centennial Celebration of St. John's Lodge, No. 1,**" N. Y., ref. to, 19 : 31 (note).
"**Procs. Va. Grand Lodge,**" ref. to, 19 : 63 (note), 65 (note), 71 (note).
Process (or Trial) of Gabriel de Granada (13 Years Old), Observer of the Law of Moses, 1642-1645, 7 : 1-127.
Process serving on Saturday, New York law of, 19 : 167.
Proclamation, issued by Mordecai M. Noah at laying of cornerstone of city of Ararat, cited, 8 : 85-86.
  quoted, 8 : 106-113.
"**Prodigo, El, de Amarante,**" play by Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 184.
Produce Exchange, N. Y., Jewish members of, 9 : 164.
Programs of ceremonies of Jewish interest, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 148.
"**Progress,**" Jewish weekly journal established by Hermann Bien in New York, 5 : 208.
"**Progress, The, of the Jewish Reform Movement in the United States**" (Philipson), ref. to, 9 : 101.
Prominent Jewish Patriot, A, of Revolutionary Times. *See* Francis Salvador, a Prominent Patriot of the Revolutionary War.
Prominent Jews in Jamaica, note by Leon Hühner, 12 : 164-165.
Proskauer, Adolph, career in Civil War, 12 : 122 (note), 123.
  offices held by, 12 : 123.
  tribute to, by Capt. A. E. Park, quoted, 12 : 123.
Protestant church, first, of America, site of, unknown, 3 : 42.
  perhaps site of first Jewish congregation in New York identical with, 3 : 42, 43.
Protestant influence in Maryland, 2 : 38, 41-42.
Protestant Orphans Home of Galveston, The, beneficiary under the will of Isidore Dyer, 2 : 153.
  Jewish supporters of, 4 : 18.
"**Protestantes Españoles**" (de Castro), ref. to, 4 : 130 (note).
Protestants, naturalization of, in colonies, 1 : 94, 109.
Providence, R. I., Jews as Masons in, 19 : 19.

"**Providence Gazette and Country Journal**," ref. to, 19 : 23 (note).

Providence Hospital at Washington, Adolphus S. Solomons on directorate of, 20 : 167.

"**Providence Journal**," alluded to, 9 : 147 ; 11 : 145.

Providence plantation lays foundations of religious liberty. 14 : 36.

"**Province, The, of New Jersey, 1664-1738**" (Tanner), ref. to, 17 : 43 (note).

Provincial Congress of South Carolina, first, Francis Salvador delegate to, 9 : 113 ; 17 : 187.
  requires no religious test of members, 9 : 113.
  proceedings of, 9 : 113-114.

Provincial Congress of South Carolina, second, Francis Salvador prominent in, 9 : 115, 116 ; 17 : 187.

"**Provincial Court of Maryland, records of the**," quoted, on the Lumbrozo trial, 2 : 177.
  ref. to, 2 : 177.

Provisional Catalogue of the Old Records of the Dutch-Portuguese Jewish Congregation in Paramaribo, by P. A. Hilfman, 16 : 12-22.

Provisions, supplied to the Revolutionary army by Joseph Simon, 1 : 67.

Provoost, Johannes, clerk, signs conveyance by Asser Levy of real estate in Albany, 3 : 66.
  witness to mortgage of real estate in Albany to Asser Levy, 3 : 67.

Provost, the, British military prison in New York, 2 : 8 (note).

Pryor, Justice Roger A., on American Sunday law, 11 : 113-114.

Psalm XXII, 23-34, expounded, 1 : 64.

"**Psalm Pagnii**," copy in library of Elder William Brewster, 20 : 34.

Psalms, translated by Daniel Israel Lopez Laguna into Spanish, 3 : 110, 111, 112.

Psalter, The Genoa, on Columbus, 2 : 129.
  presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xviii.

Psalter, Hebrew, two editions of, by John Leusden, result of correspondence between Leusden and Increase Mather, 20 : 59.

Psalter, Hebrew-English, of Leusden, dedicated to John Eliot and Indian-Christian ministers, 20 : 62, 81.
  dedication of, quoted, 20 : 63-64.
  preface to, quoted, 20 : 64, 73.

Psater, Hebrew-Latin, of Leusden, dedicated to Increase Mather, 20 : 62, 81.
  dedication of, quoted, 20 : 65.

"**Public Acts, The, of the General Assembly of North Carolina**" (Martin), ref. to, 16 : 39 (note), 40 (note), 41 (note).

"**Public General Laws of Maryland**," ref. to, 13 : 14 (note).

"**Public Ledger**," Philadelphia, ref. to, 1 : 13.

Public Office, Jews holding, in the United States, 4 : 11, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 25, 198, 216, 218, 222, 223 ; 5 : 15, 144, 145, 152, 153 ; 8 : 53, 56, 91, 107, 114 ; 9 : 33, 35, 112 and (note), 113, 115, 117 ; 10 : 92, 175 ; 12 : 56, 163, 164 ; 19 : 58, 66, 71, 87, 91, 96, 98, 99 and (note), 111, 121, 122 ; 20 : 105, 162.

"**Public Papers of George Clinton**," ref. to, 11 : 185.

"**Public Records, The, of the Colony of Connecticut**" (Trumbull), ref. to, 11 : 86 (note).

Publications, Early, Relating to Jews in Philadelphia and New York, Notes on, paper by Dr. A. S. W. Rosenbach, presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.

"**Publications of the Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition**," ref. to, 6 : 93 (note).

"Publications of the Buffalo Historical Society," ref. to, 8 : 85 (note).
Puerto Real, Haiti, Columbus anchors at, 2 : 136.
Puigblanche, Antonio, work by, ref. to, 3 : 141 ; 4 : 121, 161, 162.
  alluded to, 4 : 120 (note).
Pulaski, General [Casimir], and Haym Salomon, 2 : 7.
  Jew serves under, 12 : 51, 52 ; 17 : 102, 103, 19 : 49.
Pulaski, M. H., on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 130.
Purim Association, New York, Myer S. Issacs helps to establish, 13 : 146.
  represented at New York Lincoln Memorial meeting, 17 : 144.
Purim Society, New York. *See* Purim Association, New York.
Purisburg, vessel bringing the Salzburgers to Georgia, 1 : 8 (note).
"Puritan, The, in England, Holland and America," ref. to, 14 : 249.
Puritans awaken interest in Jews, 11 : 75 ; 14 : 73, 74, 154.
  settle in Amsterdam, 14 : 33.
  found New England, 14 : 34.
  absence of religious toleration among, 14 : 54, 249.
  debt to Jews, 14 : 66, 73, 153, 154.
  See also Puritans of New England.
Puritans of New England, and religious liberty, 8 : 2.
  Hebraic spirit of, 20 : 81, 82, 83.
  See also Puritans of New England, Hebrew learning among.
Puritans of New England, Hebrew learning among, 20 : 31-83.
  coeval with foundation of colony, 20 : 32, 33, 34.
  at first transplanted growth, 20 : 35, 36, 37, 38, 43, 44, 74.
  associated with Harvard College, 20 : 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 66, 74.
Purlivant, Richard, barber-chirurgeon, welcomed to Maryland, 2 : 39.
Puryear, Reuben, testifies to Capt. Jacob Cohen's service in War of Revolution, 20 : 98 (note).
Pusey, Mr., ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 163, 169.
Putnam, General [Israel], related by marriage to Abrams family, 11 : 97 (note).
Pyle, Hannah, mentioned in an advertisement in the Pennsylvania Evening Post, 2 : 179.
Pyle, Lewis, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
Pyle, Wolf, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
Pyrard, Francis, on prosperity of Jews in Spanish-America, 10 : 53.
  See also "Voyage of Francis Pyrard."
Pyse, Abraham Israel de. *See* Israel, Abraham.[1]

Q

Qay, Abraham, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 105.
"Quaker City Jewry," ref. to, 3 : 141.
Quaker meeting House, in New York, first site of, unknown, 3 : 42.
Quakers, provisions for the naturalization of, in the colonies, 1 : 94-95, 96.
  first to protest against slavery, 5 : 140.
  control western half of New Jersey, 17 : 34, 35.
  religious liberty in New Jersey under, 17 : 35.
Qualatta, Esperanza Rodrigues. *See* Rodriguez, Esperanza.
Quarry, Col. Robert, mentions Penn's appointment of Jew as Justice of Philadelphia, 16 : 78, 79.
Quay, M. S., signs Thanksgiving Proclamation (1880) of Gov. Hoyt, 20 : 134.

Quebec, Levy Solomons purveyor to the Continental troops at, 2 : 119.
  Moses Franks British army contractor at, 10 : 165.
" **Quebec Practice Reports,"** ref. to, 13 : 16.
Queen's College. *See* Rutger's College.
" **Quellen zur Geschichte der Juden in Deutschland,"** content, 20 : 4.
  published by "Historische Kommission der Israelitischen Cultusgemeinde in Wien," 20 : 7.
Quérard [Joseph Marie], work by, alluded to, 13 : 115 (note).
" **Question, The, Whether a Jew, born within the British Dominions, was before the making of the late Act of Parliament, a Person capable, by Law, to purchase and hold Lands to Him, and his Heirs, Fairly Stated and Considered by a Gentleman of Lincoln's Inn."** (P. Carteret Webb), quoted, 20 : 109-112.
Quevedo, Juan, Bishop of Cuba, authorized by Inquisition to exterminate Marranos from West Indies, 4 : 103.
Quihi, Texas, Henry Castro settles town of, 5 : 42.
Quincy, Mr., dispatch to, in regard to Turkish discriminations against Jews, 15 : 20, 21.
Quincy, Josiah, work by, alluded to, 19 : 109 (note).
  ref. to, 19 : 110 (note) ; 20 : 49 (note).
Quinn, S. J., work by, alluded to, 19 : 58 (note), 59 (note) ; 20 : 91 (note).
Quinquennial Catalogue of the officers and Graduates of Harvard University, 1636-1905," alluded to, 19 : 108 (note).
  ref. to, 19 : 109 (note).
Quippur. *See* Atonement, the Day of ; Yom Kippur.
Quiro, Mord. M. *See* Quiros, Mordechay Mendes.
Quiros, Abraham de, marries Rachel Nunes Henriques, 18 : 186, 195.
Quiros (Quiro), Mordechay Mendes, early owner of plantation at Surinam, 9 : 131, 134.
  rabbi of Surinam Portuguese Congregation, 13 : 136 ; 18 : 185.
  marries Ribca Marquez Cardozo, 18 : 190, 198.
  marriages witnessed by, 18 : 201, 203, 206, 207.
Quiroz, Bernardo de, Inquisitor, alluded to, 14 : 213.
Quirros, Gutierre Bernado de, Licentiate of the Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 32, 67, 69.
  signs sentence passed on Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 75.
Quitman, General John A., Governor of Mississippi, alluded to, 2 : 144.
Quixano, Moses Mendes, presents petitions of Jamaica Jews concerning Jews' tribute, 18 : 153, 154.

R

" **R. Akiba ben Josef "** (Kohut), ref. to, 4 : 132 (note).
Rabbis, earliest of America, 3 : 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20.
  accounts of conferences of, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 148.
Rabbis of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation, Surinam, 18 : 185.
  marriages solemnized by, 18 : 186-207.
Rabinowitz, R. N., MSS. in library of, 2 : 131.
Rachel, alluded to, 14 : 175.
  visits Surinam, 17 : 203.
" **Rachel d'après sa Correspondance "** (d'Heyli), alluded to, 17 : 203.
Racker, E. T., Manuscript Collections compiled by Dr. Lucas in possession of, 18 : 129.
Raco, Moses, early landowner in Jamaica, 5 : 50.

Rady, Charles P., work by, alluded to, 19 : 60 (note).
  ref. to, 19 : 65 (note), 68 (note), 69 (note).

Rahel de David Samuel, marries Jacob bar Josseph, 18 : 188, 191.

Railroad, first transcontinental, beginning of, due to Theodore D. Judah, 19 : 161.

"**Railroad Gazette**," alluded to, 11 : 195.

Raines, C. W., work by, quoted, 5 : 43 (note).

Ramalho, Isaac, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Ramalho, Leah, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

"**Rambles about Portsmouth, N. H.**" (Brewster), ref. to, 11 : 98, 99.

Ramirez. *See* Lopez, Simon.

Ramirez, Lope (David Curiel), mentioned in documents showing damages done to Spain by Jews of Holland, 17 : 50.

Ramos, Moses, in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., New York, 2 : 48.

Ramos, Moses Lopez, in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., New York, 2 : 48.

Ramsay, alluded to, 6 : 142.

Ramsay, Dr., at meeting held by Philadelphia Jews protesting against persecution of Damascus Jews, 10 : 122.

Ramsay, Thomas, alluded to, 20 : 37 (note).

Randall, Dr. Edward, marries Leonora de Lyon, widow of Charles Levi Harby, 4 : 15.

Randall, Mrs. Leonora R., daughter of Levi S. De Lyon and Rebecca de la Motta, 4 : 15.
  marries Levi Charles Harby, 4 : 15.
  marries Dr. Edward Randall, of Galveston, 4 : 15.
  teaches in first Hebrew Sunday School in Texas, 4 : 15.
  one of founders of Ladies' Hebrew Benevolent Society of Galveston, 4 : 15.

Randolph, Beverley, letter to James Monroe, on establishment of Christianity in Virginia, 11 : 62-63.

Randolph, Cyrus H., on Texas Military Board during Civil War, 4 : 14.

Randolph, Edmund, alluded to, 2 : 5.
  indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 9 and (note) ; 11 : 67 ; 20 : 93.
  Jews in same Masonic lodge as, 19 : 2.
  member of a Richmond Masonic Lodge, 19 : 63.
  mentioned in letter of Joseph Marx to Jefferson, 20 : 11.
  mentions claim of Simon Nathan against Pinet de Costa, 20 : 94.
  has business relations with firm of Cohen & Isaac, Richmond, 20 : 102 (note).

Randolph, John, on Nathaniel Macon, 16 : 57 (note)-58 (note).

Randolph, Thomas J., ed., "Memoir, Correspondence and Miscellanies of Thomas Jefferson." ref. to, 11 : 66 (note).
  mentioned in correspondence between Joseph Marx and Jefferson, 20 : 14.

Ransohoff, Dr. Joseph, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States. 14 : 261.

Raphael, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Raphael, Miss, of Richmond, marries Joshua Seixas, 4 : 208.

Raphael, Fontaine, member of a Masonic lodge in Hartford, 19 : 27.

Raphael, Rev. Dr. Morris J. *See* Raphall, Rev. Dr. Morris J.

Raphael, Solomon, member of a Richmond Masonic Lodge, 19 : 62, 69.

wife lost in great Richmond fire, 19 : 69.

Raphaim, Palestine, Warder Cresson establishes Jewish agricultural colony at, 8 : 81.

Raphall, Abraham, president of Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 71.

Raphall, Alfred, son of Rabbi Morris J. Raphall, promoted by Lincoln, 17 : 135.

Raphall, Isidor, a founder and president of first Russian-American Congregation, 9 : 64, 65.

Raphall (Raphael), Rev. Dr. Morris J., and his belief in Biblical sanction of slavery, 5 : 149-150, 152, 154 and (note) ; 9 : 49.
- alluded to, 11 : 105 (note), 208.
- officiates at obsequies of Judah Touro, 13 : 103.
- advocates slavery, 17 : 110.
- writings of, 17 : 110.
- anecdote concerning Lincoln and, 17 : 135.
- son of, promoted by Lincoln, 17 : 135.
- minister of B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, New York, 17 : 207.

Rapley, Richard A., Francis Salvador resides with, in South Carolina, 9 : 111.
- Francis Salvador associated with, in work of South Carolina General Assembly, 9 : 118.

Rapoport, and study of Jewish history, 17 : 228.

Rappaport, Rev. S., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Rappenk(h?)eimer, Leopold, early Jewish resident of Detroit, 13 : 47 (note).

Raritan Woolen Mills, David L. Einstein president of, 19 : 193.

Rasch, Anthony, alluded to, 13 : 106.

Rashi, alluded to, 14 : 187 ; 20 : 58, 78.

Ratisbon, emigrants from, in Georgia, 1 : 9 (note).

Ratti-Menton, Count, French consul at Damascus, promotes persecution of Damascus Jews in 1840, 10 : 120, 121.

Rattsay, David, member of a Manchester Masonic lodge, 19 : 62, 73.
- perhaps related to Ratse Seixas, 19 : 73.

Ratzker, Leibel, one of founders of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.

Rau, Christian. *See* Ravius Christianus.

Rauh, Henry, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Raum, John O., ref. to work by, 17 : 43 (note).

Rausek, Rabbi Samson, confers rabbinical degree upon Raphael Benjamin, 17 : 215.

Ravius (Rau) Christianus, professor of Semitic languages in London, 20 : 41 and (note).
- letter of Henry Dunster to, on Indian-Israel theory, quoted, 20 : 41-42.
- data concerning, 20 : 41 (note).
- buys Hebrew printing outfit of Manasseh ben Israel, 20 : 41 (note).
- German Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.

Rawlins, Jno. A., signs order expelling Jews from department of Tennessee, 17 : 72.
- signs order revoking expulsion, 17 : 73.

Rayner, Bertha, marries Dr. Samuel Leon Frank, 17 : 210.

Rayner, David, member of New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 33.

Rayner, Hon. Isidor, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Rayner, Kenneth, champion of religious liberty in North Carolina, 16 : 58 and (note).
Rayner, William S., necrology of, 9 : 165-166.
  biographical data concerning, 9 : 165.
  business career, 9 : 165.
  interested in philanthropic work, 9 : 166.
  identification with Jewish affairs, 9 : 166.
Re Graber, case of, 12 : 97 ; 13 : 138.
Re Levy, case of, 13 : 137.
Reade, George, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 34.
Real, Miryam Vila. *See* Vila Real, Miryam.
"**Real Citizen, A.**" *See* Sheftall, Mordecai.
"**Real-Encyclopaedie**" (Herzog and Plitt), ref. to, 4 : 109 (note), 125 (note) ; 5 : 140 (note).
Real estate, early ownership of, in Albany, by Jews, 3 : 61-67 ; 8 : 16-17.
  New Amsterdam Jews win right to own, 6 : 86-87 ; 8 : 16-17.
  Jews take oaths on Five Books of Moses in conveyances of, 8 : 135, 136, 140.
  ownership of, by Jews, in New Amsterdam, 18 : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 65, 67, 68.
Real property, question of Jewish right of ownership, 14 : 100.
"**Reason and Faith,**" pamphlet written by Jamaica Jew, 3 : 132.
Rebecca, vessel, subject of a petition to New York, 2 : 81.
"**Rebecca Franks, an American Jewish Belle of the Last Century**" (Kohler), alluded to, 3 : 83 (note) ; 11 : 184.
  ref. to, 4 : 81 (note), 84.
  quoted, 11 : 181.
Rebecca Franks, as a Writer, note by Max J. Kohler, 11 : 184-186.
Rebecca Gratz, note by Max J. Kohler, 11 : 189-190.
Rebellion, the, order of service during, at the Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 1 : 110.
Rebero. *See* Rivera.
"**Recent Jewish Law Case, A**" (Friedenberg), ref. to, 13 : 138.
"**Receuil der Privilegien vergunt aan die van de Portugeesche Joodsche Natie in de Colonie van Suriname,**" ref. to, 13 : 135.
"**Rechte Stellung, Die, der Juden im Kanton Aargau**" (Aller), ref. to, 11 : 49 (note).
"**Rechtsverhältnisse der Juden in den deutsch-oesterreichischen Ländern**" (Scherer), cited, 10 : 49-50.
Recife, Jews in, 2 : 95 ; 9 : 83.
  prominent Jews at, 3 : 14.
  Ishac Aboab da Fonseca, Haham and Moses Raphael de Aguilar, the Hazan of Congregation at, 3 : 15.
  Portuguese conquest of Brazil ruins Jewish community in, 8 : 5, 6.
  fugitives go to Surinam and Amsterdam from, 8 : 6 ; 9 : 84.
  Jews of, come to New Netherland, via West Indies, 9 : 85.
  early settlement of Jews at, 12 : 140.
  Portuguese grant amnesty to Jews on capture of, 18 : 37-38.
  Jews given three months time to leave, 18 : 43.
  part of, known as St. Anthony, 18 : 48.
Recio, Aaron Levi, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
"**Recollections of Grover Cleveland**" (Parker), ref. to, 19 : 171.
"**Recollections of my Aunt Rebecca Gratz, by one of her Nieces,**" alluded to, 11 : 190.
"**Record, The,**" Philadelphia, on the "Jews in America," 14 : 228-229.
"**Record Book of Shearith Israel Congregation,**" ref. to, 11 : 82 (note), 92 (note).

"**Record of Service of Connecticut Men in the War of the Revolution,**" ref. to, 11 : 91 (note), 92 (note), 93 (note), 94 (note), 95 (note); 19 : 113 (note).

"**Record of Wills in Surrogate's office of New York County,**" ref. to, 8 : 22 (note).

"**Record-Herald,**" Chicago, ref. to, 19 : 161, 171.

"**Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia,**" ref. to, 12 : 79 (note).

"**Records of the Cleosophic Society of Princeton,**" alluded to, 19 : 106 (note).

"**Records of the Court of Assistants**" **(1669-1701)**, ref. to, 8 : 21 (note); 11 : 87 (note).

"**Records of the First Church in Charleston, Mass,**" ref. to, 11 : 79 (note).

"**Records of Freemasonry in the State of Connecticut**" (Storer), ref. to, 19 : 27 (note).

"**Records of the Governor and Company of the Massachusetts Bay,**" etc. (Shurtleff), ref. to, 11 : 77 (note), 78 (note).

"**Records of the Governor and Council of the State of Vermont,**" ref. to, 11 : 96 (note), 97 (note).

Records of Jews who have received marks of distinction in America, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 147.

"**Records of New Amsterdam,**" ref. to, 8 : 11 (note), 12 (note), 13 (note), 14 (note), 15 (note), 16 (note), 17 (note), 18 (note), 19 (note), 20 (note), 21 (note); 9 : 75 (note), 76 (note), 79 (note), 80 (note), 81 (note); 18 : 4 (note), 5 (note), 6 (note), 16 (note), 24 (note), 26 (note), 28 (note), 34 (note), 35 (note), 41 (note), 42 (note), 43 (note), 44 (note), 45 (note), 48 (note), 50 (note), 55 (note), 57 (note), 58 (note), 59 (note), 60 (note), 61 (note), 62 (note), 63 (note), 64 (note); 20 : 88 (note).
  quoted, 8 : 12 (note); 18 : 68-72, **77-82, 83, 84, 85, 86.**

"**Records of Provincial Court, 1637-1650,**" Md. Archives, ref. to, 1 : 25 (note), 26-27; 2 : 34 (note), 37 (note); 18 : 57 (note).
  value of, for the Lumbrozo case, 1 : 27.

"**Records of the Provincial Court of Maryland,**" quoted, on the Lumbrozo trial, 2 : 176-177.
  ref. to, 2 : 177.

Recouery, vessel bound for Jamaica, 1 : 108.

"**Recueil des Traités**" (Marten), ref. to, 15 : 89.

Red Cross Society, activity of Adolphus S. Solomons in, 20 : 167, 168.

Redwood Library, Newport, Jews among founders and stockholders of, 6 : 74; 8 : 123.
  beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 106.

Reed, Joseph, president of the Supreme Executive Council of Pennsylvania, 1 : 75, 76.
  associated with Isaac Moses, 2 : 87.
  references to, in court martial of General Arnold, 5 : 166.

Reed, Dr. T. B., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Reese, Michael, Jacob Rosenberg trustee of estate of, 11 : 124, 126.

"**References to Columbus and America's Discovery in Contemporaneous Hebrew Literature**" (Kohut), ref. to, 2 : 129 (note).
  alluded to, 3 : 105.

References to Jews in the Diary of Ezra Stiles, paper by Professor Morris Jastrow, Jr., presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : x.
  printed, 10 : 5-36.

"**Réflexions critiques sur l'apologie de la nation juive par un Véni-**

tien," father of the elder D'Israeli probable author of, 13 : 119 (note).
"**Reform Advocate, The,"** ref. to, 2 : 14 (note) ; 3 : 141 ; 4 : 101 (note) ; 9 : 101 (note) ; 11 : 128 ; 19 : 95 (note), 100 (note), 170.
  article on Haym Salomon in, 2 : 19.
  alluded to, 17 : 220.
Reform Movement in America, Isaac Harby pioneer of, 4 : 221.
  stimulates growth of Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9 : 126, 127.
  in Chicago, 11 : 126.
  influence of Dr. Bernhard Felsenthal on, 11 : 128-129.
  in Montgomery, 13 : 85.
  and Rev. Dr. Lippman, 13 : 147-148.
"**Reform Movement, The, in Judaism**" (Philipson), ref. to, 20 : 154.
"**Reformer and Jewish Times, The,"** ref. to, 2 : 88 ; 11 : 131 ; 17 : 10.
  article on Jonas Phillips in, quoted, 2 : 177-178.
  quoted, 9 : 52.
"**Regesten zur Geschichte der Juden im Fränkischen und Deutschen Reiche bis zum Jahre 1273**" (Aronius), alluded to, 20 : 3.
Regio (Rizio), Abraham Levi, Barbados Jew, petitions for recognition of validity as witness, 18 : 131.
  early Jewish settler in Barbados, 20 : 111 (note).
  See also Levi, Abraham.
"**Register**" of Abraham Jacobs and Jewish Masons in New York, 19 : 36, 37.
"**Register Book, The, of the Lands and Houses in the 'New Towne' and the Town of Cambridge,"** alluded to, 11 : 78 (note).
"**Register of Debates in Congress**" (Gale and Seaton), ref. to, 17 : 82.
"**Register of Officers and Agents,"** in service of United States, ref. to, 17 : 85.
Register of Pennsylvania (Hazard), ref. to, 2 : 87 (note).
"**Register op de Kronyk van het Historisch Genootschap gevistigd to Utrecht,"** ref. to, 13 : 115 (note).
Rehine (Rhins), Zalma, early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 20 : 104.
  early settler in Virginia, 11 : 72.
  prominent Mason, 19 : 62, 67.
  uncle of Isaac Leeser, 19 : 67.
  settles in Baltimore, 19 : 67.
  mentioned in petition of Richmond Jews to Common Council, 19 : 74.
Reichman, Jacob, attempted expulsion of, from Jaffa, 15 : 16, 17.
Reid, Lieut., in battle of Beaufort, 19 : 152, 153.
Reid, Major, member of court to try Major David S. Franks and Col. Varick for complicity in Arnold's treason, 5 : 175.
Reid, Dr. Robertson, alluded to, 11 : 210.
Reigart, Adams, business umpire selected by Joseph Simon and Alexander Lowry, 1 : 121.
Reijksarchief, Hague, West India papers, quoted, 17 : 59-70.
Reilly, James F. *See* Sachse, Julius F., and Reilly, James F.
Reinach [Théodore], "Textes d'auteurs grecs et romains relatifs au Judaïsme" by, alluded to, 20 : 2.
Reiner, Abraham, one of founders of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.
"**Reise Diarium,"** by Von Beck, on the Jews of Philadelphia, 1 : 49.
"**Reise nach Amerike,"** by Benjamin, corrected, 2 : 88.
"**Relac. de los Poetas Españoles**" (de Barrios), ref. to, 3 : 108 ; 4 : 130 (note).
"**Relaçion Histórica del Auto general de fé que se celebró en Madrid**

en el año de 1680 con asistencia del Rey don Carlos II." (del Olmo), ref. to, 7 : 4 (note), 14 (note), 57 (note).

"**Relation de l'Inquisition de Goa,**" ref. to, 3 : 135 ; 4 : 125 (note).
  described, 4 : 102 (note).

"**Relation du Voyage de Cayenne**" (Biet), alluded to, 9 : 85 (note).

Relation, The, of Jews to Our National Monuments, article by Lewis Abraham, 3 : 97-101.

"**Relations, The, of James Madison and Haym Salomon,**" ref. to, 3 : 7 (note).

Relics and records relating to the participation of Jews in the discovery of America, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 146.

"**Religion, Act concerning.**" *See* Toleration Act in Maryland.

"**Religion of Moses, The,**" by Dr. Adolph Moses, 11 : 203.

"**Religious and Social Conditions, The, of Philadelphia, 1790-1800**" (Sachse), alluded to, 11 : 61 (note).

Religious Communicants, number of, as basis for determination of population, 10 : 38, 39.

"**Religious Denominations of the United States**" (Rupp), ref. to, 9 : 101.

"**Religious Development, The, in the Province of North Carolina**" (Weeks), ref. to, 16 : 38 (note), 39 (note).

Religious exercises in public schools, American Jewish case concerning, 12 : 97 ; 13 : 138.

Religious freedom, by whom first accorded to the Jews in America, 1 : 41.
  and commerce, 1 : 42.
  in New Netherland, 1 : 46, 47, 48.
  Jefferson on, 20 : 21.
  See also Religious liberty.

"**Religious Freedom Abroad,**" speech of Lewis Cass on, 11 : 17.

Religious liberty, and Jonas Phillips, 2 : 177-178.
  in the Constitution of New York and of the United States, 2 : 178-179.
  Thomas Jefferson on, 3 : 94-95.
  James Madison on, 3 : 95-96 ; 4 : 220.
  John Adams on, 3 : 96.
  enjoyed by Jews in Surinam, 4 : 2 ; 9 : 145-146.
  importance of Monroe Doctrine in relation to, 5 : 4.
  and Roger Williams, 6 : 64, 65, 66 ; 8 : 2.
  effect of intolerance of New England Puritans on, 8 : 2 ; 11 : 77.
  principles of, early established in New York, 8 : 28.
  granted to Cayenne Jews by French West India Company, 8 : 77.
  enjoyed by New York Jews under English rule, 8 : 135-136.
  enjoyed by Jews in United States, 9 : 95 (note).
  spirit of, manifest in Provincial Congress of South Carolina, 9 : 113.
  enjoyed by Jews in Georgia, 10 : 80, 92 (note) ; 17 : 104.
  ensured to Jews in Curaçao by Dutch West India Company, 10 : 143-144.
  aspects of, with reference to American Jews, 11 : 53-73.
  struggle for, in Virginia, 11 : 60-66 ; 20 : 87.
  and competency and legal credit of Jewish witnesses, 13 : 7-17.
  and sectarian Thanksgiving Day Proclamations, 13 : 19-23.
  and legal rights of Jews, 13 : 24-29.
  an idea of Dutch origin, 14 : 31, 96.
  uncomprehended until modern times, 14 : 33, 34, 35, 36, 37.
  growth of idea of, 14 : 43, 44, 46.
  not found among Puritans, 14 : 54, 259.
  in United States, 14 : 54, 55, 132, 206, 225, 249, 250 ; 15 : 9-15, 18, 19.

George Washington on, 14 : 64.
influence of Jews of United States on, 14 : 139, 140, 141.
dependent on governmental freedom, 14 : 206, 211, 212.
in Anglo-Saxon countries, 14 : 211.
struggle for, in North Carolina, 16 : 37-71.
granted in New Jersey, 17 : 33.
confirmed in East Jersey, 17 : 34.
not granted to non-Christians in West Jersey, 17 : 35-36.
not granted to non-Christians and and Catholics in East Jersey, 17 : 36.
not granted to Catholics under Crown rule, 17 : 38.
established for all sects in New Jersey, 17 : 41.
enjoyed by Jews in Barbados, 18 : 17 and (note).
enjoyed by Jews in Martinique, 18 : 17 (note)-18 (note).
See also Religious Freedom.

"Religious Liberty in the United States" (Straus), ref. to, 14 : 250.

"Religious Liberty in Virginia and Patrick Henry" (Stille), alluded to, 11 : 60 (note).

Religious Liberty, statue of, contribution of American Jews to Centennial Celebration, 3 : 100, 101.
executed by Moses Ezekiel, 3 : 100.
described, 3 : 100, 101.
inscription on, quoted. 3 : 101

Religious persecution induces colonization, 3 : 1, 2.
causes German Jews to migrate to America, 9 : 94, 96.
Thomas Jefferson on, 20 : 12.
under Archbishop Laud drives non-conformists to New England, 20 : 34, 35, 36, 39, 45, 59.

Religious toleration, enjoyed by Jews of New Amsterdam under Dutch rule, 6 : 82, 83, 124 ; 18 : 20, 21, 23, 24, 62.
obtains in Newport, 8 : 119.
movement to secure, for Americans abroad, 11 : 13, 14, 19, 20.

Religious worship, freedom in, granted by English in colonial New York, 6 : 93.

"Remarkable Providences" (Mather), cited, 20 : 56-57.

Remarriage of Marranos on returning to the Jewish faith, 2 : 102-103, 104, 105.

"Remembrancer, The, or Impartial Repository of Public Events," quoted, 4 : 82, 83, 84.
ref. to, 9 : 110 (note), 118 (note).

"Reminiscences" (Garrett), ref. to, 10 : 130 (note).

"Reminiscences of the Civil War" (Russell), quoted, 12 : 77.

"Reminiscences of Isaac M. Wise" (Philipson), ref. to, 11 : 73 (note) ; 12 : 81 ; 19 : 1 (note).

"Reminiscences of Newport" (Mason), ref. to, 6 : 68 ; 10 : 13 (note) ; 12 : 104 (note).
alluded to, 13 : 95 (note), 96 ; 19 : 72 (note).

"Reminiscences of New York" (Thorburn), quoted, 3 : 55.

"Reminiscences of Quincy," alluded to, 17 : 127.

"Reminiscences of a Very Old Man" (Sartain), ref. to, 11 : 189.

"Reminiscences of Wilmington, Del." (Montgomery), ref. to, 19 : 54 (note).

Remusat, M. de, correspondence with E. B. Washburne on persecution of Jews in Moldo-Wallachia, 17 : 202-203.

Renaissance, rise of Christian Hebraists after, 20 : 78, 79.

Renan [Joseph Erneste], alluded to, 19 : 185.

Renan, William, founder of a Jewish Colonization Society, 2 : 22 ; 11 : 119.

Rendon Franciscos De, mentioned in letter of Haym M. Salomon to James Madison, 16 : 190.

"Reply to Arguments against Removal of Jewish Disabilities" (Goldsmid), quoted, 4 : 222-223.

"Reply, A, to Dr. Stille" (Henry), alluded to, 11 : 60 (note).

"Report from the Secretary of War in obedience to Resolutions of the Senate of 5th and 30th of June, 1834, etc., in relation to the Pension establishment of the U. S.," ref. to, 12 : 57 (note).

"Report of Am. Hist. Ass'n," for 1894, ref. to, 5 : 54 (note).

"Report of the Committee on Collections of the American Jewish Historical Society, prepared by Joseph Jacobs, 11 : 145-148.

Report of organization of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 4-15.

"Report of the Record Commissioners of the City of Boston," ref. to, 11 : 78 (note), 80 (note), 81 (note), 83 (note), 85 (note), 86 (note).

"Report of the Secretary of War," 1835, ref. to, 17 : 104 (note).

"Report of the U. S. Commission on Venezuela-British Guiana Boundary," ref. to, 16 : 102 (note), 104 (note), 106 (note), 110 (note), 111 (note), 120 (note), 122 (note), 123 (note), 124 (note), 125 (note), 126 (note), 128 (note), 129 (note), 137 (note), 138 (note), 143 (note), 157 (note), 158 (note), 159 (note), 160 (note), 171 (note).

"Report of the Venezuela Boundary Commission," ref. to, 9 : 130.

"Report on Canadian Archives" (Brymer), ref. to, 12 : 115 (note).

"Report on Statistics of Churches in the United States at the Eleventh Census," quoted, 6 : 145, 146.

"Report on the Terminal Facilities for Handling Freight of the Railroads Entering the Port of New York, Especially of those Railroads having Direct Western Connections," by Gratz Mordecai, alluded to, 11 : 196.

Reports, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 148.

"Reports of Cases ruled and adjudged in Courts of Pennsylvania before and since the Revolution," ref. to, 20 : 95 (note).

Reports of the Corresponding Secretary of the American Jewish Historical Society. *See* American Jewish Historical Society, reports of Corresponding Secretary.

Reports of Curator of American Jewish Historical Society. *See* American Jewish Historical Society, reports of Curator.

"Reports (House of Representatives), 27th Congress, 2d Session, No. 371," ref. to, 20 : 96 (note), 98 (note).

Reports of Committee, 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, No. 418, ref. to, 11 : 14 (note).

"Reports of 126th Congress, 1st Session, No. 233, ref. to, 20 : 97 (note).

Reports of the Recording Secretary of the American Jewish Historical Society. *See* American Jewish Historical Society, reports of Recording Secretary.

Reports of Treasurer of American Jewish Historical Society. *See* American Jewish Historical Society, reports of Treasurer.

Repplier, C. F., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

"Reprint of Proceedings of Grand Lodge of N. H., ref. to, 19 : 25 (note).

Reprint of the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Virginia, 1777-1823," ref. to, 19 : 60 (note), 68 (note).

"Republic of Mexico, The" (Castro), ref. to, 5 : 43.

"Republican The," Denver, on "The Rise of the Jews," 14 : 208-210.

"Republican," Missouri, ref. to, 17 : 146.

Republican Court, The (Griswold), ref. to, 2 : 91 (note), 92 (note) ; 19 : 119 (note).

Republican National Conventions, Jewish delegates to, 5 : 153 ; 17 : 137, 139, 140, 141, 142.
Re-settlement of Jews in England, American elements in, 8 : 77, 78, 96, 97.
See also under England.
Resident, in Maryland charter, 2 : 34-35.
Resio, Jeronimo Rodriques. *See* Roderegos, Jeronimo.
Resio, Levi, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 2 : 97.
" Resolutien rakende de nieuwe Collonie in Isekepe," quoted, 16 : 162-172 ; 17 : 59-70.
" Resolutien van de Camer van Zeelandt," quoted, 16 : 172-175 ; 17 : 70.
Resolutions, passed at meeting of Philadelphia Jews on Damascus affair, quoted, 10 : 125-126.
Responsa, importance of, historically, 12 : 139.
early American, 12 : 140-143.
cited, 12 : 140-144.
See also under " Emek Benjamin " ; " Emek Rephaim " ; " Matai Moshe " ; " Peri Ez Hayyim " ; " Shoel-u-Meshib " ; " Torat Hayyim."
" Restoration of Jews " (Noah), quoted, 8 : 87, 88, 89, 90.
" Résumé de l'histoire littéraire du Portugal " (Denis), ref. to, 4 : 181.
Retail trade, the Jews excluded from, in new Amsterdam, 1 : 46, 48 ; 2 : 78 ; 18 : 6 (note), 7, 33, 34.
restrictions against Jews in, removed in New York, 2 : 86.
right of Jews to engage in, in colonial New York, 6 : 96, 97.
" Retrospections of America " (quoted), 9 : 153.
ref. to, 16 : 25.
" Return, The, of the Jews to England " (Henriques), ref. to, 18 : 16 (note).
Reveira, Jacob Rodrigues. *See* Rivera, Jacob Rodrigues.
Revera, J., settler in colonial Georgia, granted " Headrights," 10 : 88.
Revera, Jacob Rodrigues. *See* Rivera, Jacob Rodrigues.
Revere, Paul, deputy Grand Master in Massachusetts Masonic lodge under Moses M. Hays, 19 : 6.
signs Abraham Jacobs' certificate of membership in Boston Masonic lodge, 19 : 9.
Réville, Prof. Albert, ref. to work by, 4 : 109 (note).
Revis, Pin., signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 159.
" Revised Code of Virginia," ref. to, 11 : 65 (note).
" Revised Laws, The, of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts," ref. to, 12 : 172 (note).
" Revised Statutes and Codes, Washington," ref. to, 12 : 171.
" Revised Statutes, Arkansas," ref. to, 12 : 172.
" Revised Statutes, Indiana," ref. to, 12 : 172.
" Revised Statutes, Maine," ref. to, 12 : 172.
" Revised Statutes of South Carolina, The," ref. to, 11 : 104 (note).
" Revised Statutes of the State of New York," ref. to, 12 : 90.
" Revista Brazeleira," alluded to, 4 : 179, 187.
Revolution of 1848, causes immigration to America, 17 : 205.
Revolution, the War of the, Jews in, O. M., 11 ; 1 : 65-66, 86-89 ; 3 : 39, 40, 84 ; 4 : 96, 97, 98 ; 5 : 8, 9, 16, 20, 21, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31 ; 8 : 23 ; 9 : 36, 107, 115-122 ; 10 : 88, 91, 94, 101, 102, 163-166, 168, 169, 170 ; 11 : 91 (note), 92, 93 and (note), 94, 98 ; 12 : 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 104, 164 ; 13 : 74 ; 14 : 13, 18, 75, 102, 128, 168, 173, 228, 230 ; 16 : 26, 27 ; 17 : 4, 40, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106,

174, 189, 190, 191, 192, 211; 18:106 (note), 117 (note); 19: 20, 27, 28, 31, 47, 49, 50, 54, 66, 70 and (note), 83, 84 (note), 90 (note), 111, 112, 113, 122, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156; 20:91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100 (note), 105.

Jews from various cities settle in Philadelphia during, 1:51; 2: 56, 57; 4:90; 12:56; 17:106; 19:30.

attitude of the Jews of Philadelphia to, 1:58-61.

financially aided by Haym Salomon, 2:9 and (note); 9:107.

the Hays family during, 2:63-64.

the Etting family during, 2:65-66.

Jewish loyalists in, 3:83; 4:205; 19:111.

Jews in Canada aid patriot cause in, 4:224-225.

Jews furnish patriot army with supplies in, 9:32.

financially aided by Jews, 9:35; 17:100, 101.

original documents concerning, in possession of American Jewish Historical Society, 16:xiv.

majority of Jews on patriot side in, 17:89, 108.

"**Revolutionary Records, The, of the State of Georgia,**" ref. to, 17: 106 (note), 190 (note).

"**Revue des Etudes Juives,**" ref. to, 2:129 (note), 131; 3:108 (note), 126 (note), 127, 129 (note), 130 (note); 4:47 (note), 112 (note), 130 (note), 133 (note), 172 (note), 173 (note), 183, 184; 18:18 (note).

organ of "Société des Etudes Juives," 20:2.

"**Revue Orientale**" (Carmoly), ref. to, 3:126 (note), 127, 130 (note).

Rex, case of, *v.* **Gilham**, 13:13 (note).

Reynolds, governor of Georgia, letter to Lords Commissioners, quoted, 1:91-92.

Jew signer of petition to, 10:93.

Reynolds, ref. to case of, *v.* United States, 11:60.

Reynolds, Gov. John, on career of John Hays, 16:28-29.

Rezio, Abraham, collects parochial rates and taxes in Jamaica, 18: 156, 157.

Rezio, Jeronimo Rodriguez. *See* Roderegos, Jeronimo.

Rhins, Zalma. *See* Rehine, Zalma.

Rhode Island, religious liberty in. 1:41; 6:64, 65, 66.

Jews from New Amsterdam settle in, 1:48.

in trade relations with New York, 2:84-85.

attracts Dutch Jews, 3:4.

Jews Grand Masters of Masonic Grand Lodge of, 4:203; 19:24, 99.

Moses Seixas cashier and a founder of Bank of, 4:203.

right of Jews to settle in, affirmed, 6:66.

Jewish population of, in 1880, 6: 145; in 1897, 6:149; in 1790, 19:178.

naturalization denied Jews in, 8: 125-126; 13:5; 19:20; 20: 144.

Jews from Curaçao go to, 10:146.

Sunday legislation in, 12:172; 19:170.

limits rights of citizenship to Christians, 14:54.

broadest toleration in, 14:206.

Masonic lodge in, oldest in United States, 19:9, 10.

law on consanguineous marriages grants privileges to Jews, 20: 139, 140, 143, 145, 146.

Jews granted privileges of other foreigners resident in, 20:143.

Jews exempt from receiving sacrament as qualification for office in, 20:143, 144.

Lisbon earthquake drives Sephardic Jews to, 20:144.

validity of Jewish marriages recognized in, 20:144.

R. Hammett Tilley State Record Commissioner of, 20:172.

See also Newport; Rhode Island, Jews of.

Rhode Island and Consanguineous Jewish Marriages, paper by Benjamin H. Hartogensis, presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xii.
printed, 20 : 137-146.

"**Rhode Island Col. Rec.**," ref. to, 3 : 149.

"**Rhode Island Historical Magazine**," ref. to, 6 : 68; 10 : 8 (note), 11 (note), 13 (note), 16 (note); 12 : 102 (note), 105 (note), 106 (note), 107 (note), 109 (note); 13 : 95 (note); 19 : 17.

"**R. I. Hist. Tracts**," ref. to, 19 : 12 (note), 17 (note).

Rhode Island, Jews of, appealed to, in behalf of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 16.
in the Civil War, 3 : 39.
members of Masonic Order, 4 : 203; 19 : 1, 4, 6, 9-26, 93, 94, 99.
See also Rhode Island.

Rhode, Solomon, charter member of Easton, Pa., congregation, 8 : 133.

Ribas, Monashe, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Ribas, Mos. de. *See* Ribaz, Mos. de.

Ribaz (Ribas), Mos. de, marries Rahel Pizaro, 18 : 190, 201.
Surinam marriage witnessed by, 18 : 196.

Ribera. *See* Rivera.

Ribero, Antonio Esteves, witness against Antonio José da Silva at trial by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 145.

Ribero, Diego Lopez. *See* Rivera, Diego Lopez.

Ribiero, Abraham, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Ribiero, Daniel Nunez. *See* Nunes, Daniel.

Ribiero, Moses Nunez. *See* Nunes, Moses.

Ribiero, Dr. Samuel Nunez. *See* Nunez, Dr. Samuel.

Ribiero, Sipra Nunez, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 72.

Ricardo, Joseph, subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.

Rice, produced in Georgia, 1 : 12.

Rice, Rev. Abraham, of Baltimore, delivers sermon at dedication of synagogue of first Russian-American Congregation, 9 : 66.

Rice, Henry, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
resident of Jacksonville, Ill., 17 : 129.
relations with Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 129, 130.
military store-keeper at Cairo, Ill., 17 : 130.

Rice, Jacob, case of, and Ohio Sunday law, 11 : 105.

Rice, Patrick, clerk of David Franks, 1 : 70, 72, 73.

"**Ricerche Alessandrine**," by Lombroso, alluded to, 1 : 32 (note).

Rich, A. W., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 262.

Rich, O., ref. to work by, 13 : 124 (note).

Rich, Robt., ordered to assess Jews of Barbados, 19 : 173.

Richard, Earl of Bellamont, Governor of New York, alluded to, 2 : 85.
financial distress of, 2 : 85-86; 14 : 168.

Richardson, Col., on committee with Francis Salvador in second Provincial Congress of South Carolina, 9 : 116.

Richardson, Edward, mentioned in Lumbrozo's will, 1 : 31, 38, 39.

Richardson, William A., alluded to, 17 : 124.

Richardson's "**Equity Reports**," (South Carolina), ref. to, 20 : 138 (note).

Richardson's "**Messages and Papers of the Presidents**," ref. to, 11 : 8 (note).

Richelieu, grants a request of Isaac de Pinto, 13 : 120.

Richmond, soldiers in Civil War buried in Jewish Cemetery at, 3 : 26 ; 6 : 156.
  Jewish congregation at, congratulates President Washington, 3 : 92-94 ; 11 : 156-157 ; 20 : 105.
  Jews of, 4 : 21-27.
  Jewish institutions in, 4 : 21, 27.
  Jewish congregations in, 4 : 22, 23.
  Jewish burial grounds in, 4 : 24, 25.
  Jews members of Common Council of, 4 : 25 ; 19 : 66, 71 ; 20 : 105.
  Sunday law cases in, 4 : 27 ; 9 : 162-163 ; 11 : 105.
  oldest tombstone inscriptions in Jewish cemetery of, 6 : 110-111.
  Jewish population of, in 1812, 6 : 142.
  Jews of, protest against persecution of Damascus Jews, 8 : 144-145 ; 10 : 124 ; 15 : 5.
  Cohens early settlers in, 11 : 71.
  Israelites address Common Council of, 11 : 71.
  address on Lincoln's death delivered in synagogue in, 17 : 149.
  Jewish mayor of, 18 : 210 ; 19 : 68 (note).
  Jews as Masons in, 19 : 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73.
  Jewish residents of, in post-Revolution period, 20 : 100, 102.
  Jewish subscribers toward founding of Academy of Arts and Sciences in, 20 : 102.
  Jewish founders of "Amicable Society" of, 20 : 102.
  early members of Jewish congregation in, 20 : 104.
Richmond congregations. *See* Beth Ahaba Congregation ; Beth Shalome Congregation ; Montefiore, K. K. Sir Moses.
"Richmond in Bye-gone Days" (Mordecai), alluded to, 6 : 47 ; 19 : 74 (note).
  ref. to, 19 : 63 (note), 65 (note), 66 (note).
Richmond Lodge, No. 10, Masonic, Jewish members of, 19 : 60, 61, 62, 63.
  Edmund Randolph and John Marshall members of, 19 : 63.
Richmond Portuguese synagogue. *See* Beth Shalome Congregation, Richmond.
Richmond Randolph Lodge, No. 19, Masonic, Jewish members and officers of, 19 : 60, 61, 62, 63, 67, 69.
Richmore, Colonel, of the Continental army, alluded to, 2 : 119.
Ricus (Rieus), Isaac Nunes, trustee of the Lancaster Jewish Cemetery, 1 : 121 ; 9 : 29, 42, 44.
Rieger, ref. to work by, 11 : 165.
Ries, Henry, member of a Philadelphia Masonic lodge, 19 : 52.
Riesser, Gabriel, alluded to, 9 : 104.
  protagonist of Jewish emancipation in Germany, 17 : 204.
  visits America, 17 : 204.
Rieus, Isaac. *See* Ricus, Isaac Nunes.
Rifles, supplied to the Revolutionary army by Joseph Simon, 1 : 66.
Rigg, J. M., ref. to works of, 20 : 6.
Rigio (Rizio), Antonio Rodrigo, Barbados Jew, petitions for recognition of validity as witness, 18 : 131.
Riker, case of, *v.* Leo, 12 : 94, 95 ; 13 : 137.
Riker, Messrs. J. L., and H. L., Sampson Simson has law-office with, 10 : 111.
Riker, John H., friend and executor of Sampson Simson, 10 : 111.
Riker, Samuel, counsel for executor in litigation over Sampson Simson's will, 10 : 115.
Rindskopf, Moses, early Jewish resident of Detroit, 13 : 47 (note).
  member of Ann Arbor-Ypsilanti Jewish community, 13 : 68 (note).
Ringgold, James T., works by, alluded to, 11 : 101 (note).
  ref. to, 11 : 104 (note).

Rio de la Plata, colony of Jews in, 11 : 166.
  trade with, injured by expulsion of Jewish merchants, 20 : 150.
Rio Janeiro, Marranos transported from, to Lisbon for trial by Inquisition, 4 : 134, 135, 136, 138.
Rios, Domingo. *See* Rodriguez, Domingo.
Rios, Fernando, husband of Blanca Enriquez, 7 : 26 (note), 37 (note).
  father of Beatriz Enriquez, 7 : 37 (note).
  See also Arias, Antonio Rodriguez.
Rios, Isabel, wife of Jeorge Baes Alcaiceria, and mother of Thomas Nuñez de Peralta, 7 : 37 (note).
Rios, Jeorge. *See* Rodriguez, Jeorge.
Rios, Josepho de los, shareholder of Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15.
Rios, Simon, father of Anna Espinosa, 7 : 65 (note).
Rios, Violante, wife of Pedro Gomez Texoso, 7 : 52 (note).
"Rise of the Jews, The," extract from "The Denver Republican," 14 : 208-210.
"Rise of Metropolitan Journalism" (Levermore), ref. to M. M. Noah in, 11 : 188.
Risson, Judith, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.
Ritchie, Charles, letter of Cohen & Bros. to, on memorial to Thomas Jefferson, quoted, 20 : 20.
Ritner, Joseph, ref. to work by, 19 : 21 (note).
Rittenhouse, Dr. David, president of American Philosophical Society, method of converting salt water into fresh, referred to, 2 : 111, 114.
  gives pecuniary assistance to Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 2 : 180 ; 3 : 85.
Ritter, Conrad, Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, buys land from, 6 : 134.
Ritterband, J. Solis, meeting with Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 156.
  president of the Young Men's Republican Club of the city of New York, 17 : 156.
Ritual, American Jewish case concerning, 12 : 91 ; 13 : 137.
Ritual, Einhorn, introduced into Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Pittsburg, 13 : 147.
Ritually unclean. *See* Trephe.
Riveira, Jacob, trustee of Jewish burial ground in Savannah, 17 : 172.
Riveira, Rachel, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.
Rivera. *See also* Revera, Ribero, Ribiero, Riveira, Riveria, Riveyra.
Rivera (Rivieres), Abraham Rodrigues,[1] sister of, marries Diego José Lopez, 2 : 104.
  daughter of, marries Moses (José) Lopez, 2 : 104, 105.
  emigrates from Spain to America, 2 : 105.
  family of, 2 : 105-106.
  third wife of, 2 : 106.
  death of, 2 : 106.
  naturalized in New York, 5 : 116 ; 6 : 70 ; 13 : 6.
  freeman of New York, 6 : 101.
Rivera, Abraham,[2] son of Jacob Rivera, 2 : 106.
Rivera, B. S. Campos de, notary and familiar of Mexican Inquisition. 4 : 76, 77.
Rivera, Blanca de, witness against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 2.
  depositions against, 7 : 2, 12, 13, 14, 16, 20, 27, 28, 33, 36, 37, 44. 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 95.
  grandmother of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 12ff.
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 12, 13, 14, 16, 20.
  alias Blanca Mendes, 7 : 12 (note), 14 (note).
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 12 (note).

wife of Diego Lopez de Rivera, 7: 12 (note), 14 (note).
observes fast of Queen Esther, 7: 16.
arrested by Mexican Inquisition, 7: 30, 34.

Rivera, Catalina (Catherine) de, deposition of, against Gabriel de Granada, 7: 2, 72-75.
depositions against, 7: 3, 12, 13, 27, 33, 34, 35, 37, 57, 60, 95.
death of, 7: 3.
aunt of Gabriel de Granada, 7: 12ff.
accused of being a Jew, 7: 12, 13.
wife of Diego Correa de Silba, 7: 12 (note), 19.
executed in effigy by Mexican Inquisition, 7: 12 (note).
does not observe fast of Queen Esther, 7: 16.
arrested by Mexican Inquisition, 7: 30.
dissuaded from presenting herself before Mexican Inquisition, 7: 34, 35.

Rivera, Catherine de. *See* Rivera, Catalina de.

Rivera, Clara de, depositions of, against Gabriel de Granada, 7: 2, 75-76.
depositions against, 7: 3, 12, 13, 28, 33, 46, 57, 95.
aunt of Gabriel de Granada, 7: 12ff.
accused of being a Jew, 7: 12, 13.
wife of Felipe Lopez de Noroña, 7: 13 (note), 19.
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7: 13 (note).
does not observe fast of Queen Esther, 7: 16.
arrested by Mexican Inquisition, 7: 30, 34.

Rivera, Danl. Rodrigues. *See* Vinera, Danl. Rodrigues.

Rivera (Ribero), Diego Lopez de, husband of Blanca de Rivera, 7: 12 (note), 15 (note).
grandfather of Gabriel de Granada, 7: 15, 19.
Gabriel de Granada fasts for soul of, 7: 15.
executed in effigy by Mexican Inquisition, 7: 15 (note).
declared a good Catholic, 7: 20.

Rivera family, the, genealogy of, 2: 101-106.
name of, spelt incorrectly, 2: 102.
Marranos, 2: 102-103; 6: 70.
connected with Lopez family, 2: 105.
in New York, Newport, and Wilmington, 2: 105.
arrival in Newport, 6: 69.
in North America, 7: 2 (note).
characteristics of, 9: 92.
settle at Leicester, 11: 84.

Rivera, Francisco Ortiz de, teacher of Gabriel de Granada, 7: 21.

Rivera, Hannah Lopez, daughter of Aaron and Sarah Rivera Lopez, 2: 104.

Rivera, Isaac, son of Abraham Rivera, death of, 2: 105.

Rivera, Isabel de, depositions of, against Gabriel de Granada, 7: 2, 83.
depositions against, 7: 3, 12, 13, 16, 18, 27, 28, 33, 36, 37, 44, 46, 57, 60, 62, 94, 95, 96, 98.
aunt of Gabriel de Granada, 7: 12ff.
accused of being a Jew, 7: 12, 13, 16.
daughter of Blanca and Diego Lopez de Rivera, 7: 12 (note).
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7: 12 (note).
observes fast of Queen Esther, 7: 16.
prisoner of Mexican Inquisition, 7: 18, 30, 34.

Rivera, Jacob,[1] son of Abraham Rivera, 2: 105.
daughter and wife of, 2: 105-106.
son of, 2: 106.
death of, 2: 106.

Rivera (Reveira, Revera), Jacob Rodriguez,[2] "the honest man," 2: 102.
naturalized in New York, 5: 117; 6: 70, 103; 13: 6.

a slave-holder, 5 : 142.
settles in Newport, 6 : 72.
stockholder of the Redwood Library, Newport, 6 : 74.
introduces sperm oil industry in America, 6 : 75.
removes to Leicester during the War of Revolution, 6 : 76 ; 19 : 114.
death of, 6 : 76.
buys land for synagogue in Newport, 6 : 138.
ref. to, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 31.
granddaughter of, marries Isaac Gomez, Jr., 17 : 198.
mentioned in list of benefactors of Yale, 19 : 113.
merchant of Newport, 19 : 114.
friend of Ezra Stiles, 19 : 114.

Rivera, Lucena, third wife of Abraham Rivera, 2 : 106.

Rivera, Margarita, depositions of, against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 2, 77-78.
depositions against, 7 : 2, 12, 13, 14, 16, 27, 28, 33, 44, 46, 48, 50 (note), 56, 57, 60, 62, 63, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 105, 106, 107.
aunt of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 12ff.
accused of being a Jew, 7 : 12, 13, 14, 16.
observes fast of Queen Esther, 7 : 16.
engaged to Miguel Nuñez, 7 : 19.
arrested by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 30, 34.
accused of teaching Judaism to her nephews, 7 : 44, 56, 94, 95, 97, 98, 100, 101.

Rivera (Ribera), Maria de, mother of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 1 (note) ff.
reconciled and executed in effigy by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 1 (note), 6 (note).
depositions of, against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 2, 70-72.
depositions against, 7 : 3, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 27, 28, 33, 35, 42, 52, 57, 60, 94, 95, 97, 98, 114.
death of, 7 : 3, 70 (margin).
accused of teaching Judaism to her son, 7 : 12, 16, 17, 28, 44, 120, 121.
accused of being a Jew, 7 : 12, 13, 14, 16.
observes fast of Queen Esther, 7 : 16.
prisoner of Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 18, 29.
dissuaded from presenting herself before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 34, 35.
wife of Manuel de Granada, 12 : 154.

Rivera, Rebecca. *See* Lopez, Rebecca Rivera.

Rivera, Sarah. *See* Lopez, Sarah.

Riveras, Lopez y, early settler in Philadelphia, 1 : 24.

Riveria, Sara Rodriguez, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 120.

Rives, work by, alluded to, 11 : 60 (note).
ref. to, 11 : 64 (note), 65 (note).

Rives, G. L., Acting Secretary of State, correspondence on foreign Jews in Palestine, 15 : 16-18.

Riveyra, Rodriguez, early settler in Philadelphia, 1 : 24.

Rivieres, Abraham Rodrigues. *See* Rivera, Abraham Rodrigues.

Rivington, James, correspondence with Moses Michael Hays, alluded to, 11 : 83.

"Rivington's Gazette," ref. to, 4 : 89 (note).
advertisement of Lyon Jonas in, quoted, 6 : 58-59.
quoted, 10 : 165.

"Rivista Israelitica," ref. to, 20 : 31 (note).

Riz, Hannah Lopes, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Rizio, Abraham Levi. *See* Regio, Abraham Levi.

Rizio, Antonio Rodrigo. *See* Rigio, Antonio Rodrigo.

Roark, Mr., ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 169, 170.

Robbles, David. *See* Robles, David.

Robeley, case of, *v.* Langston, 13 : 9.

Robert, François, mentioned in early Mobile lawsuit, 12 : 115.

Roberts, mentioned in Francisco de Faria's narrative concerning Popish Plot, 20 : 121.

Roberts, Congressman, on committee to secure Russia's recognition of passports of American Jews, 15 : 111, 114.

Roberts, Catherine, assigns due bill to Jonas Phillips, 11 : 161.

Roberts, Elijah, assaults Major M. M. Noah, 18 : 212.

Roberts, Geo. B., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Roberts, Hugh and George, in business relations with Joseph Simon, 1 : 66.

Roberts, Jonathan, helps Isaac Franks to obtain pension from United States Government, 5 : 14.
  two letters of Isaac Franks to, concerning pension, quoted, 5 : 29-32.

Roberts, Lewes, ref. to work by, 16 : 106 (note).

Robertson, work by, alluded to, 16 : 141 (note).

Robertson, General, commits Haym Solomon as a spy, 1 : 87.

Robertson, J. Ross, ref. to work by, 19 : 12 (note), 14 (note).

Robertson, Rev. Robert, on Jewish population of Nevis, 20 : 160.

Robins, Edward, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian Refugees, 19 : 143.

Robinson, unsuccessful candidate for Justice of Supreme Court of California against Solomon Heydenfeldt, 10 : 132.

Robinson, Mr., reports on advisability of settling Russian refugees in Florida, 19 : 140.

Robinson, A., soldier in Civil War, buried in Jewish Cemetery in Richmond, 3 : 26.

Robinson, Col. Beverley, mentioned in trial of Arnold's aids-de-camp, 5 : 181, 182.

Robinson, Brigadier General J. S., urges promotion of Edward S. Solomon, 3 : 28, 29.

Robinson, Col. Joseph, "Fraunces' Tavern" once home of, 4 : 200.

Robinson, W. D., plan of, for establishment of Jewish colony in upper Mississippi and Missouri Territory, 8 : 80, 81.

Robles, Antonio, Marrano, in England in 1657, 7 : 57 (note).

Robles, Antonio Rodriguez, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.

Robles (Robbles), David, merchant in New York, 2 : 80.
  early settler in New York, 7 : 57, (note).

Robles, David de, marries Ribca Gabay Izidro, 18 : 187.

Robles, Gaspar de, deposition of, against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 2, 88-92.
  deposition against, 7 : 4, 56, 57.
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 57.

Robles, Rahel de, marries Jahacob Touro, 18 : 189.

Rochambeau [Comte de], alluded to, 11 : 55.

Rochefort, C. de, ref. to work by, 16 : 127 (note).

Rochotsh, W. H., enlists in Civil War, 12 : 122 (note).

Rockwell, W. S., work by, alluded to, 19 : 91 (note).

Rodef Sholom Congregation, Chicago, organized night of great fire, 11 : 129.
  presidents of, 11 : 129.
  ministers of, 11 : 129.

Rodenborch (Rodenburg), Director Lucas, and the Jews of Curaçao, 10 : 143, 147, 148, 150, 151.
  correspondence with Dutch West India Company on colony of

Jan de Illan, quoted, 10 : 152-153.

Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, established by early German Jewish immigrants, 9 : 94.
- earliest German Jewish congregation in America, 9 : 123.
- centenary of foundation celebrated, 9 : 123.
- deed conveying land to, quoted, 9 : 123-124.
- charter of, quoted, 9 : 124-126.
- ritual used by, 9 : 125.
- members of Allen family presidents of, 9 : 125.
- rules governing officers and members, 9 : 125, 126.
- fire in synagogue destroys early records, 9 : 126.
- first cantor elected, 9 : 126.
- growth of, 9 : 126.
- Hazanim of, 9 : 126.
- ministers of, 9 : 126, 127 ; 12 : 182.
- Reform movement stimulates growth of, 9 : 127.
- later history of, 9 : 127.

Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Pittsburg, ministers of, 13 : 147.
- first "Eastern" congregation to join Hebrew Union College, 13 : 148.

Rodeph Shalom Institute, Philadelphia, school founded under auspices of Rodeph Shalom Congregation, 9 : 127.

Rodeph Sholom Congregation, N. Y., organized with German ritual, 9 : 98.
- pamphlet history of, alluded to, 9 : 100.
- represented at New York Lincoln memorial meeting, 17 : 144.

Roderegos (Roderigos), Jeronimo (Jeronimo Rodriguez Resio or Rezio), grant of denization to, 18 : 148.
- refuses to act as collector of Jews' tribute in Barbados, 19 : 173.
- made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.
- early settler in Barbados, 20 : 110 (note).

Roderigos, Jeronimo. *See* Roderegos, Jeronimo.

Roderiques, Moses, naturalized in Jamaica. 5 : 114.

Rodezno, Dr. Don Francisco Marin de, treatise of, 12 : 30.

Rodman, ref. to case of, *v.* Richardson, 19 : 167.

Rodney [Caesar Augustus], appointment as Attorney General opposed by Gallatin, 20 : 162.

Rodney, Admiral [George B.], captures St. Eustatia, W. I., 11 : 115.
- ill treats inhabitants of St. Eustatia, 11 : 151, 152.
- banishes Jews from St. Eustatia, 11 : 152.

Rodrigo, Balthazar, brother of Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 146.

Rodrigues, Andres, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition retracted, 4 : 41.

Rodrigues, Antonio Francisco, mentioned in trial of Antonio José da Silva by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 145.

Rodrigues (Rodrigus, Rodriques), Antony (Rezio, Antonio Rodriguez), appointed to collect Jews' tribute in Barbados, 19 : 174.
- made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.
- early settler in Barbados, 20 : 110 (note).

Rodrigues (Rodriguez), Balthasar, accused of being a Jew, 4 : 41.
- settles in city of Mexico, 4 : 49.
- deposition against, before the Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 53.
- denounced to the Inquisition, 19 : 160.
- *See also* Caravajal, Balthasar Rodrigues de.

Rodrigues, Constance, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, retracted, 4 : 41.
- accused of being a Jew, 4 : 47.

Rodrigues family, leave Curaçao for Rhode Island, 10 : 146.

Rodrigues, Felippe, witness against Antonio José da Silva at trial by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 146.

Rodrigues, Isaac, naturalized by New York colonial legislature, 6 : 105.

Rodrigues, Manuel, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, retracted, 4 : 41.

Rodrigues, Miguel, Luis de Caravajal, his brother, sends his autobiography to, 4 : 37.

Rodrigues, Moses, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Rodrigues, S. Ysac, godfather of Josias Pardo, 13 : 130.

Rodrigues, Sebastian, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, retracted, 4 : 41.

Rodriguez, Abraham, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.

Rodriguez, Alphonso, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.

Rodriguez, Antonio. *See* Arias, Antonio Rios.

Rodriguez, Baltasar. *See* Rodrigues, Balthasar.

Rodriguez, Beatriz, wife of Antonio Rodriguez, 4 : 58.

Rodriguez, Domingo, accused of Judaizing, 4 : 47.
  See also Diaz, Domingo.

Rodriguez (Rios), Domingo, Jewish heretic of Manila, 7 : 116 (note) ; 12 : 150.
  trial and punishment of, by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 116 (note) ; 12 : 150.

Rodriguez, Esperanza, deposition of, against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 2, 56, 85.
  deposition against, 7 : 4, 98, 100, 103.
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 56.
  accused of teaching her daughter Judaism, 7 : 61.
  wife of Juan Baptista del Bosque, 7 : 61 (note).
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 85 (note).
  children of, 7 : 103.

Rodriguez, Francisco,[1] brother of Jorge de Almeida, accused of Judaizing, 4 : 34.

Rodriguez, Francisco,[2] father of Mariana Nunez de Caravajal, 4 : 43.
  deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 4 : 60, 61, 63.
  See also Matos, Francisco Rodriguez.

Rodriguez, Gomez, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.

Rodriguez, Isaac, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 109.

Rodriguez, Jessurum. *See* Salvador family.

Rodriguez, Jorge,[1] accused of Judaizing, 4 : 47.

Rodriguez (Rios), Jorge,[2] Jewish heretic of Manila, 7 : 116 (note), 12 : 150.
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 116 (note) ; 12 : 150.

Rodriguez, Joseph Jessurum. *See* Salvador, Joseph.

Rodriguez, Juana, mulatto, testimony of, against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 92-93.

Rodriguez, Leonor, accused of Judaizing, 4 : 48.

Rodriguez, Manuel,[1] punished at Seville auto de fé, 9 : 28.

Rodriguez, Manuel,[2] early settler in Virginia, 20 : 88.

Rodriguez, Rachel, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Rodriguez, Selomoh, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.

Rodriguez, Silvedo, early settler in Virginia, 20 : 88.

Rodrigus, Anthony, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106 ; 20 : 112 (note).
  to be read Rodriques, 2 : 76 (note).
  See also Marques, Antonius Rodrigues.

Rodriques, Anthony, of Barbados, instead of Rodrigus, Anthony, 2 : 76.
  See also Marques, Antonius Rodrigues; Rodrigus, Anthony.

Rodriquez, Jew, punished by Cartagena Inquisition, 12 : 36.

Rodway, James, ref. to work by, 16 : 105 (note), 137 (note).

Rodway, James, and Watt, Thomas, work by, alluded to, 16 : 95 (note), ref. to, 16 : 183.

Roest's "Catalog," ref. to, 2 :29 (note) ; 3 : 104 (note), 108 (note), 117. 123, 127, 128 (note), 134, 139, 142 ; 4 : 1.
  cited. 3 : 130-131.

"Roger Williams" (Straus), ref. to, 20 : 140 (note), 142 (note).

Rogers, Thorold, authority on economic history of mediæval England, 19 : 190.

Rohania, Anna, French Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.

Roldan, Luis Perez, deposition against, 7 :'5, 60, 61, 65.
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 60.
  husband of Isabel Nunez, 7 : 60 (note), 65.
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 60 (note).

Rollins, E. A., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Roman Catholics. *See* Catholics, Roman.

"Roman Law of Testaments,"—Codicils and Gifts in the Event of Death (Mortis Causa Donationes), published by Moses Aaron Dropsie, 16 : 194.

"Roman Nose," war leader of Cayenne Indians, attends council with General Palmer at Fort Ellsworth, Kansas, 8 : 62, 63.
  dies at battle of Arickaree Fork, 8 : 69.

Roman, Sebastian, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 5. 59.

Romeyn, Symon J., administrator of estate of Jan H. Steelman, 8 : 20.

"Room for All," address by Rev. Dr. K. Kohler, 14 : 131-135.

Roos, Hyman J. *See* Rose, Hyman J.

Roos, Rev. J. S., alluded to, 16 : 9.
  ref. to, 16 : 97 (note), 155, 188.
  articles in the "Publications" by, 18 : 179-207 ; 19 : 177.
  paper by, presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.

Roos, P. F., writes poem in commemoration of centenary of Surinam synagogue, Berachah Weshalom, 3 : 128.

Roosevelt, Cornelius, witness to agreement between John Roosevelt and Jacob Franks, 4 : 196.

Roosevelt, Isaac, Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, buys land from, 6 : 131.

Roosevelt, John, agreement with Jacob Franks, quoted, 4 : 196.

Roosevelt, President Theodore, letter on 250th anniversary of the settlement of Jews in the United States. 14 : 18-20.
  transmits Kishineff petition to Czar, 15 : 114.
  alluded to, 17 : 123.

Rophe, Salomon, in War of Revolution, 6 : 74.

Roquerbrune, M., mentioned in letter of Haym M. Salomon to James Madison, 16 : 190, 191.

Rosary, the, used in the Machado family, 2 : 47.

Rosbach, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 118.

Roscher [Wilhelm], on activity of Jews in international trade, cited, 10 : 50-51.
  ref. to, 14 : 250.

Roscher's Classical Essay on the "Jews in the Middle Ages from the Standpoint of General Commercial Policy" (1875), its Precursors and Successors, paper by Max J. Kohler, presented at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.

Roscoe, Thomas, ref. to, 4 : 180, 181.

Rosdwald, S., enlists in Civil War, 12 : 122 (note).

Röse, B., work by, quoted, 4 : 109 (note) ; ref. to, 4 : 125 (note).

Rose, Edward, of London, admitted to Masonry by Jew, 19 : 89.

Rose, Garrett Jansen, partner in slaughter house of Asser Levy, 8 : 19.

Rose (Roos), Hyman J., prevented from selling and conveying real estate in Jerusalem, 15 : 19-21.
  American government aids, 15 : 20, 21.

Rose, John, American prisoners address letter to, asking parole, 17 : 179 (note).

"**Rose of Arragon, The**," play by Samuel B. H. Judah, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 5 : 211.
  alluded to, 6 : 114.

Roselius, Christian, alluded to, 16 : 201.

Rosenau, Dr. Milton J., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Rosenau, Nathaniel S., alluded to, 6 : 149.

Rosenau, Rev. Dr. William, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.
  ref. to work by, 20 : 31 (note).

Rosenbach, Dr. Abraham S. Wolf, on gifts to Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 2 : 180.
  works by, ref. to, 3 : 85 (note) ; 17 : 37 (note), 101 ; 19 : 30 (note), 42 (note), 46 (note), 49 (note), 52 (note), 90 (note) ; alluded to, 9 : 7 ; 11 : 68 (note) ; 14 : 115 ; 18 : 66 ; 19 : 85 (note) ; 109 (note), 121 (note) ; 20 : 101 (note) ; cited, 18 : 28 (note).
  papers by, presented at annual meetings, 5 : v ; 18 : xiii ; 19 : xiii.
  articles in the "Publications" by, 5 : 157-189, 191-198, 203-205.
  son of Isabella H. Rosenbach, 17 : 218.
  on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : iii, xi ; 20 : iii, xiv.
  necrology of David Sulzberger by, 20 : 170-172.
  See also Rosenbach, Mrs. Isabella H., and Rosenbach, Abraham S. Wolf.

Rosenbach, Hyman P., on the history of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 13.
  on the history of the Jews of Philadelphia, 1 : 49, 50, 54, 59.
  on Haym Salomon, 2 : 19.
  work by, alluded to, 3 : 141 ; 4 : 215 (note) ; 5 : 198 (note) ; ref. to, 5 : 174 (note), 189 ; 19 : 54 (note).
  author of "The Jews of Philadelphia Prior to 1800," 17 : 218.

Rosenbach, Isabella H., gift by, to the American Jewish Historical Society, 1 : 124.
  necrology of, by David Sulzberger, 17 : 217-218.
  daughter of Hyman and Rebecca H. Polock, 17 : 217.
  data concerning, 17 : 217.
  communal activity of, 17 : 217, 218.
  member of Beth El Emeth and Mikve Israel Congregations, 17 : 218.
  marries Morris Rosenbach, 17 : 218.
  See also Rosenbach, Isabella H., and Rosenbach, Abraham S. Wolf.

Rosenbach, Isabella H., and Rosenbach, Abraham S. Wolf, article in the "Publications" by, 2 : 157-163.

Rosenbach, Morris, marries Isabella H. Polock, 17 : 218.

Rosenbaum, Mrs. Adolf, on Auxiliary Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 132.

Rosenberg, F., ref. to work by, 11 : 54 (note), 57 (note).

Rosenberg, H. H., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Rosenberg, Jacob, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 2 : 24 ; 11 : 118.
  at first religious service in Chicago, 11 : 121.
  original member and officer of Kehilath Anshe Maariv, 11 : 122, 123, 124.
  member of Chicago City Council, 11 : 124.
  auditor of Chicago Industrial Exposition, 11 : 124.
  founder of the Michael Reese Hospital, 11 : 124.
  donates land for cemetery to the congregation, 11 : 124.
  death of, 11 : 124.

Rosenberger, Rev. G. L., Hazan of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 86.

Rosendale, Hon. Simon W., a vice-president of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 11 ; 1 : ii ; 2 : ii ; 3 : iii ; 4 : iii ; 5 : ii ; 6 : ii, ix ; 8 : ii, v, ix ; 9 : iii, ix, xiii ; 10 : iii, ix ; 11 : iii, ix ; 12 : iii, ix ; 13 : iii, x ; 16 : iii, x ; 17 : iii, xi, xvii ; 18 : iii, xi ; 19 : iii, xi ; 20 : iii, xiv.
  articles in the "Publications" by, 1 : 93-98, 103-104 ; 3 : 61-71.
  alluded to, 3 : 74, 75 ; 5 : 103 ; 10 : 141 (note) ; 11 : 67 ; 14 : 100.
  ref. to, 6 : 88 ; 8 : 15 (note) ; 13 : 1 ; 16 : 22 ; 18 : 65 (note) ; 19 : 116 (note).
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 257.
  Lincoln letters in possession of, 17 : 160.
  gift to American Jewish Historical Society from, 18 : xviii.
  See also Rosendale, Hon. Simon W., and Kohler, Max J.

Rosendale, Hon. Simon W., and Kohler, Max J., paper by, presented at 7th annual meeting, 8 : ix.

Rosenfeld, Henry, charter member of Easton, Pa., congregation, 8 : 133.

Rosenfeld, Isaac, manager annual ball held for Richmond Hebrew School fund, 4 : 27.

Rosenfeld, R. Joseph, shaala of, 12 : 146.

Rosenfeld, Levi, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 2 : 24 ; 11 : 118.
  original member and trustee of Kehilath Anshe Maariv, Chicago, 11 : 122.

Rosengard, Rev. B. H., paper by, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xii.

Rosenstein, Dr., at first service of Boston German Jews, 12 : 110.

Rosenstrauss, naturalized American citizen, and rights in Russia, 15 : 73, 74.
  alluded to, 15 : 88, 90.

Rosenthal, Baron George von, alluded to, 9 : 144.

Rosenthal, Rev. Isidore, alluded to, 9 : 36.

Rosenthal, Israel, president of Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 71.

Rosenthal, Julius, on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 12 ; 1 : ii ; 2 : ii.
  signs call for Chicago anti-slavery mass-meeting, 5 : 154.
  death of, 16 : 5.
  necrology of, by Sigmund Zeisler, 16 : 198-200.
  biographical data on, 16 : 198.
  legal career of, 16 : 198, 199, 200.
  philanthropic activities, 16 : 200.

Rosenthal, Lessing, son of Julius Rosenthal, 16 : 199.

Rosenthal, Lewis, ref. to work by, 11 : 55 (note), 57 (note).

Rosenthal Library, Amsterdam, ref. to, 2 : 29 (note).

Rosenthal, Moritz, member of firm of Moses, Rosenthal and Kennedy, 16 : 200, 202.

Rosenthal, Mrs. Moritz, daughter of Adolph Moses, 16 : 203.

Rosenthal, Pence & Moses, Adolph Moses member of firm of, 16 : 202.

Rosenthal, Pesah, treasurer of burial society of Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 68.

Rosenthal, S., agitates appointment of Jewish chaplain, 17 : 114.

Rosenwald, Julius, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Rosewald, Judah, author of poem in Hebrew called "Lincoln's Amnesty," 17 : 151.

Rosewald, Rosina, marries Joseph Friedenwald, 20 : 165.

Rosewater, Edward, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.
  telegraph operator, transmits Lincoln's Emancipation Proclamation, 17 : 161.
  data concerning, 17 : 161.
  founds and conducts the Omaha "Bee," 17 : 161.

Rosnosky, Isaac, alluded to, 12 : 110 (note).

Ross, ref. to work by, on the Inquisition, 4 : 137 (note), 141 (note).

Ross, Rev. A. A., ref. to work by, 6 : 68 (note).

Ross, J., alluded to, 1 : 81.

Rossbach, battle of, alluded to, 2 : 32.

Rossi [Giovanni] de, ref. to work by, 3 : 111 (note), 120, 137, 140.

Rosskam, Isaac, on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.

Rossman, case of, *v.* Congregation Anshe Chesed, 12 : 92 ; 13 : 93.

Rothholz, R. N., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Rothschild, Baruch Solomon, a founder of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.

Rothschilds, The, agricultural colonies established in Palestine under auspices of, 8 : 82.
  Isaac Phillips first representative in United States of, 16 : 195.

Rothstein, Joshua, a founder and president of first Russian American congregation, 9 : 64, 65, 66.
  disagreement between Rabbi Ash and, divides congregation, 9 : 66, 67.
  works for organization of proposed "United Orthodox Congregations in America," 9 : 67.

Rouberger, M., mentioned in Dutch extracts relating to Jews in Essequibo, 17 : 67.

Rouge et Noir, "The Gaming World," alluded to, 20 : 54 (note).

"Rough Draft of Letter to Senators and Representatives in Congress respecting the Permanent Residence of Congress," quoted, 9 : 37.

Roumania, American diplomatic correspondence concerning Jews in, 15 : 48-73.
  persecutes Jews, 15 : 48, 58.
  treaty between United States and, 15 : 49, 51, 52.
  Jewish question in, 15 : 49, 52, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 65, 66, 67, 72.
  independence of, and Jewish question, 15 : 49, 53, 67.
  United States urges equality for Jews in, 15 : 49, 50, 51, 52, 58, 59, 60, 72.
  European countries recognize independence of, 15 : 52.
  naturalization treaty with United States, 15 : 56, 57, 61.
  Jewish emigration from, 13 : 59, 61, 69.
  signatories of Berlin Treaty informed of situation of Jews in, 15 : 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71.
  naturalization laws of, 15 : 67, 68, 70.

society in, for study of Jewish history, 20 : 8.

"Roumanian Note" of John Hay, 15 ; 62.
 effect of, 15 : 72.

Rousseau, Jean Jacques, alluded to, 11 : 53, 55.

"Route, The, of the Allies from Chatham to Head of Elk, by Lieut. Hills, of the Engineers, British Army," ref. to, 17 : 40 (note).

Rouville, Rene Ovide Hertel de, Conservator of Peace in District of Montreal, 4 : 83.

Rovira, Simon, member of a Philadelphia Masonic lodge, 19 : 52.

Row, Rev. Louis, occupies house on site of first Jewish synagogue in New York, 3 : 52 ; 6 : 127.

Rowan, Mr., Isaac Franks' daughter attends school of, in Philadelphia, 5 : 12.

Rowland, work by, alluded to, 11 : 60 (note).

Royal Arch Masons, Jews of New York as, 4 : 218 ; 9 : 164 ; 12 : 181 ; 19 : 39.

Roz, Elia, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Roza bat Abraham, marries Jacob bar Alexander, 18 : 188, 199.

R^{e}shīmath S^{e}fārīm Y^{e}shīnīm, hamstrikh, etc., ref. to, 2 : 131 (note).

Rubel, the brothers, early Jewish settlers in Chicago, 2 : 24 ; 11 : 220.

Rubel, Moses, early settler in Chicago, 11 : 120.
 organizes the Hebrew Benevolent Society, 11 : 125.

Rubenstein [Anton], alluded to, 14 : 175.

Rubenstein, Isaac Gerson, Secretary of Congregation Beth Hamedrash Hagodol, New York, 9 : 70.

Rubinstein, Rev. C. A., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Ruden, Jacques, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 107.

Rudesom, S. J., poem by, in honor of Governor-General of Surinam, 3 : 127 ; 4 : 5.
 full title of, 4 : 5.
 MS. of, in library of Columbia College, 4 : 5.

Ruff, Rosine, wife of Adolphus Sterne, 2 : 142, 143.

Ruffin, Thomas, against removal of Jewish disability in North Carolina, 16 : 66.

Rugg, Henry W., work by, ref. to, 19 : 6 (note), 7 (note), 14 (note), 21 (note), 24 (note), 26 (note).
 quoted, 19 : 25.

Ruggles, Jacob, early settler in Boston, 12 : 101.

Ruijter, Claes Jansen. *See* Ruyter, Claes Jansen.

Ruillan, Mr. *See* Ruilland, Mr.

Ruilland (Ruillan), Mr., mentioned in letter of David S. Franks to Jefferson and Jay, 20 : 27, 28.

Rule, William Harris, work by, ref. to, 4 : 103 (note), 104 (note), 106 (note), 108 (note), 116 (note), 118, 124 (note) ; 7 : 28 (note).
 quoted, 4 : 107 (note), 110 (note), 111 (note).

Rumsey, uses steam to propel vessels, 2 : 117.

Rumsey, Mary, mother of Isaac Isaacs, of Connecticut, 6 : 151.

Runnels, M. T., work by, ref. to, 11 : 95 (note).
 cited, 11 : 97 and (note).

Rupp [I. D.], works by, alluded to, 8 : 127 ; 9 : 41 ; ref. to, 9 : 101.

Rush, Dr. Benjamin, Isaac Franks associated with, in purchase of land in Indiana, 5 : 11.
 tribute of Isaac Franks to memory of, 5 : 23.
 recommendation of Isaac Franks by, 5 : 25.
 on Jews in War of Revolution, 17 : 4.

ref. to Jews in writings of, 17: 203.

Rush, Dr. James, alluded to, 1 : 55.

Rush, Richard, and claim of Colonel Isaac Franks against the United States Government, 5 : 13, 14, 24, 25.

application of Isaac Franks to, for position, 5 : 14, 23-24.

ref. to work by, 5 : 189.

Rush, William, statuary by, gift of John Moss to city of Philadelphia, 2 : 172.

gives pecuniary assistance to Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 2 : 180.

Rusk, General, friend of Albert Emanuel, 2 : 144.

Russel, James, neighbor of "Old Mordecai," 13 : 78, 80.

Russell, Benjamin, United States Consul at Riga, 12 : 164.

Russell, Charles R., alluded to, 6 : 66.

Russell, Isaac, daughter of. *See* Nathans, Henrietta.

Russell, Phillip Moses, father of Judith Russell Nathans, 12 : 181.

in War of Revolution, 20 : 98.

at Valley Forge, 20 : 98.

original member of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 20 : 98 (note).

Russell, Mrs. Waring, diary of Levi Sheftall in possession of, 17 : 171 (note).

Russell, Sir Wm. H., work by, quoted, 12 : 77.

Russia, Myer S. Isaacs aids Jewish refugees from, 13 : 145-146.

future regeneration of, 14 : 47.

patriotism of Jews in, 14 : 167, 178.

American diplomatic correspondence concerning Jews and, 15 : 73-115.

cases concerning rights of American citizens in, 15 : 73-83, 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, 107-114.

condition of Jews in, 15 : 74, 84, 85, 86, 89, 94, 97, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105.

implication of Jews in, in plots against Czar, 15 : 78, 86.

and American passports, 15 : 76, 79, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114.

treaty of 1832 with, and Jews, 15 : 87-95.

history of restrictions against Jewish travel and residence in, 15 : 88, 89, 90, 93.

expulsion of Jews from, 15 : 98, 99, 100, 101, 104, 106.

emigration of Jews from, to United States, 15 : 100, 101, 105.

societies in, for study of Jewish history, 20 : 8.

law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).

See also Russia, persecution of Jews in.

Russia, persecution of Jews in, 14 : 21, 28, 29, 41-43, 102, 108, 175, 178, 194, 205; 19 : 133, 134, 135, 136, 144, 146.

Myer S. Isaacs protests against, 13 : 145.

synchronous with Thanksgivings of American Jews, 14 : 28, 56, 76, 109, 121, 133, 207, 225.

international resentment at, 14 : 176, 177, 194, 210.

Christian press utters no protest against, 14 : 215.

futility of, 14 : 227.

United States protests against, 15 : 97, 102, 103, 105.

influence of, on American Jewish history, 17 : 5.

Russian-American Jewish Congregation, first, founders, 9 : 64.

non-Russian Jews dissatisfied with Reform, members of, 9 : 64.

places of worship occupied by, 9 : 64, 65, 66.

officers of, 9 : 64, 65, 67.

divisions in, 9 : 65, 66, 67.

Portuguese Jews in New York contribute toward purchase of synagogue for, 9 : 66.

dedication of synagogue of, 9 : 66.

See also Beth Hamedrash Hagadol Congregation, New York.

Russian Jew must be given a home, 14 : 119.
  welcome in United States, 14 : 146, 147, 161.
  patriotism of, 14 : 191.
  as citizen, 14 : 191, 192.
  welcome in Missouri, 14 : 194.
Russian Jewish colony in New York, growth of, 9 : 63, 64.
  location, 9 : 63.
Russian Jewish Immigrants, English classes for, established by Baron de Hirsch Fund, 8 : 151.
  glazing first ocupation of, 9 : 68.
  economic condition of, 10 : 41.
  number of, in New York City, 10 : 42.
  computation of death-rate of, 10 : 44, 45.
Russian Jewish Immigrants in American Commerce and Industry, paper by J. D. Eisenstein, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : x.
Russian Jewish refugees colonize in Asiatic Turkey, 15 : 7.
Russo-Jewish Immigration to Philadelphia, beginnings of, 19 : 125-150.
  work of Alliance Israélite Universelle concerning, 19 : 125-131.
  meeting at office of Mayor of Philadelphia concerning, 19 : 133-136.
  Town meeting concerning, 19 : 142-150.
Rutgers (Queen's) College, date of establishment of, 19 : 101 (note), 106.
  no Jewish names in early records of, 19 : 106.
Rutledge, Edward, Francis Salvador colleague of, 9 : 107, 112.
  delegate to first Provincial Congress of South Carolina, 9 : 113.
Rutledge, John, President of South Carolina, death of Francis Salvador reported to, 9 : 121.
Ruyter (Ruijter), Claes Jansen, wife of, leases house to David de Ferera, 18 : 58, 68, 74, 75.
  brings suit against David de Ferera, 18 : 58.
Ryan, Mr. and Miss, anecdote of portrait of, by Frederick E. Cohen, 13 : 65, 66.
Rypins, Rev. I. L., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

S

Saadiah (Saadya), alluded to, 14 : 187 ; 20 : 58, 78.
Saadya. *See* Saadiah.
Saare Brit (*i. e.,* Sha'arē Berīt), plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133.
Saavedra, Señor, ref. to, 4 : 151.
Sabbath, the, observed by the Marranos, 2 : 73.
  violation of, in Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 2 : 90.
  the Jews of Jamaica object to bearing arms on, 2 : 167, 169.
  a case of desecration of, 2 : 175.
  Jewish witness excused on, in New Amsterdam, 18 : 24, 62.
  See also Saturday.
Sabbath Observance, American Responsa on, 12 : 145.
"Sabbath Visitor," children's paper, edited by Jacob Voorsanger, 17 : 224.
Sabbathai, Rabbi Chayim, of Salonica, Brazilian Jews ask liturgical questions of, 3 : 104, 105, 137.
  first American Shaala addressed to, 12 : 140.
Sabbathai, Zevi, alluded to, 16 : 105.
Sabin, Joseph, ref. to work by, 13 : 123 (note), 124 (note), 125 (note).
Sabine [Lorenzo], ref. to work by, 11 : 192.
Sabiston, Jacob, member of a Newbern, N. C., Masonic lodge, 19 : 75.
Sacerdote, Jacob, first Jew to settle in Montgomery City, 13 : 84.
Sachs, Michael, influence of, on Marcus Jastrow, 12 : 182.

Sachse, Julius Friedrich, paper by, presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.
  works by, ref. to, 9 : 39 ; quoted, 9 : 40-41 ; alluded to, 11 : 61 (note).
  article in the "Publications" by, 16 : 73-83.
  corresponding member of American Jewish Historical Society, 17 : xv.
  See also Sachse, Julius F., and Reilly, James F. ; Barratt, Norris S., and Sachse, Julius F.
Sachse, Julius F., and Reilly, James F., work by, alluded to, 19 : 52 (note).
Sadler, John, ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 151.
Sadowsky, Jacob, German Virginian, settles in Kentucky, 20 : 101 (note).
Sadowsky, Joseph, German Virginian, settles in Kentucky, 20 : 101 (note).
Sailors' Home, Galveston, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 154.
Sainsbury, W. Noel, alluded to, 6 : 9.
St. Andrew's Lodge, Masonic, New York, Jewish officer of, 19 : 31.
St. Andrew's Parish, Jamaica, Hebrew taught in free school in, 5 : 56.
St. Armas Asylum, New Orleans, beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 106.
St. Catarina (Catherine), bark bringing the first Jewish settlers to New York, 1 : 45 ; 9 : 75 ; 14 : 34, 72, 96, 107, 126, 165, 188, 229.
  brings Jews from Brazil to New York, 2 : 77 ; 3 : 43.
  passengers on, 9 : 76.
  comes from or stops at Jamaica, 9 : 77.
  See also St. Charles.
St. Catherine. *See* St. Catarina.
"**St. Charles**," ship, carries first Jews to New Amsterdam, 18 : 37, 41, 42, 68.
  name erroneously given as St. Catarina, 18 : 37, 41.
  comes from Brazil, 18 : 39, 40, 43.
  Jacques de la Motthe master of, 18 : 42, 68.
  two sets of Jews on, 18 : 45.
  names of Jews sailing on, 18 : 45, 53, 57 (note), 63 (note), 66.
  See also St. Catarina.
St. Christopher, early Maryland colonist in, 2 : 38 (note).
  merchants of, protest to Admiral Rodney, 11 : 152.
  Jews of St. Eustatia transported to, 11 : 152.
  Assembly of, relieves Jews, 11 : 152.
  Jews from Pomeroon go to, 16 : 146, 147.
  French allow Jews to live and trade in, 18 : 11.
St. Clair, General, indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 9.
  Col. Nathaniel G. S. Hart serves under, 8 : 43.
  appoints John Hays sheriff of St. Clair County, 16 : 29.
St. Croix, W. I., the Jews of, addressed in behalf of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 16.
  Judah P. Benjamin born at, 12 : 67.
Saint Etienne, Rabant de, advocates emancipation of French Jews, 11 : 56.
  on word "toleration," 11 : 58.
St. Eustatia (Eustatius), W. I., has prosperous community of Portuguese Jews, 11 : 149.
  Jewish cemetery in, 11 : 149.
  synagogue of, destroyed, 11 : 149.
  Jews of, appeal to Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, for aid, 11 : 150.
  surrenders to British, 11 : 151.
  Pollock, Jewish loyalist, settles at, 11 : 192.

St. Eustatius. *See* St. Eustatia.

St. Eustatius (W. I.), The Banishment of the Jews from the Island of, in 1781, paper by Dr. Herbert Friedenwald, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : x.

St. Gall, Swiss canton, influence of Mr. Fay's "Israelite Note" on, 11 : 44.
  Jews of, petition for citizenship, 11 : 44, 52.
  repeals restrictions against Jews, 11 : 52.

St. Katherine's, Island of, Thomas Bosomworth conveys half interest in, to Isaac Levy, 9 : 58.
  granted to Bosomworth for cession of Osaba and Sapola Islands, 9 : 59.
  sold by Bosomworth to Button Gwinnett, 9 : 62.
  conveyed by Gwinnett to Mordecai and Levi Sheftall, 9 : 62.

St. John's College, date of establishment of, 19 : 102 (note).
  no Jewish names in early records of, 19 : 106.

St. John's Lodge, Masonic, Hartford, Jewish members of, 19 : 27.

St. John's Lodge, Masonic, Newbern, N. C., Jewish members of, 19 : 75.

St. John's Lodge, Masonic, New Hampshire, Jew signs petition for incorporation of, 19 : 26.

St. John's Lodge, Masonic, Newport, Jewish Masters of, 4 : 203 ; 19 : 18, 23.
  first Masonic lodge in Rhode Island, 19 : 12.
  early Jewish members of, 19 : 18, 19.
  King David's Lodge merged with, 19 : 23.

St. John's Lodge, Masonic, New York, Jewish officers of, 19 : 31.

St. John's Lodge, Masonic, Norwalk, Jew first Master of, 19 : 27.

St. John's Lodge, Masonic, Providence, Jewish members of, 19 : 19.

St. John's Lodge, Masonic, Philadelphia, Jewish member of, 19 : 40, 49.

St. John's Lodge, Masonic, Richmond, Jewish members of, 19 : 61, 63.

St. John's Lodge, Masonic, Wilmington, N. C., Jewish members and officers of, 19 : 75.

St. Joseph, Mo., Hebrew congregation in, contributes to Lincoln monument fund, 17 : 150.

St. Louis, Jews in, in 1848, 6 : 143.
  Jews hold Lincoln memorial services in, 17 : 146.

St. Louis Congregations. *See* B'nai El Congregation ; B'nai Israel Synagogue ; United Hebrew Congregation.

St. Louis, Jewish organizations in. *See* Hebrew Young Men's Literary Association of St. Louis.

St. Martin, Auguste, father-in-law of Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 68.

St. Martin, Natalie, marries Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 68.
  a Catholic, 12 : 68.

St. Martin (Peire), Francoise, mother-in-law of Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 68.

St. Mary's, Md., alluded to, 1 : 25, 27.

St. Mary's Catholic Boys' Asylum, beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 106.

St. Mémin [Charles de], names of Jews whose portraits were engraved by, 6 : 153-154.

"St. Mémin collection of portraits; . . . from proof of impressions of the original copper-plates, engraved by M. de St. Mémin, from drawings taken from life by himself, during his exile in the United States from 1793 to 1814; . . . published by Elias Dexter . . . ," cited, 6 : 153-154.

St. Michael's, Barbados, early Jewish settlers in, 1 : 105, 107.
  Jews resident in, 2 : 38 (note).

Jews in, petition about taxation, 18 : 143.
extracts from Minutes of Vestry of, 19 : 173-176.
Jews pay tribute in, 19 : 173, 174.
Jews pay taxes in, 19 : 174-175.

St. Paul's Church, New York, Rev. Gershom M. Seixas preaches in, 4 : 207.

St. Petersburg, expulsion of American Jewish citizens from, 15 : 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 82, 87, 91.
expulsion of British Jew from, 15 : 94.
Jewish residence in, 15 : 81, 84, 85, 87, 90, 94, 104.

St. Tammany Lodge, Masonic, Wilmington, N. C., Jewish members and officers of, 19 : 75.

St. Thomas, W. I., the Jews of, addressed in behalf of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 16.
trade of, with New York, 2 : 79, 81.
Jewish children banished to, 2 : 94 (note), 132 (note).
See also San Torre.

Salant, R. Samuel, alluded to, 12 : 146.

Saldana, Abraham Dovall, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Saldana, Solomon, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Sale, Rev. Dr. Samuel, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Salee, Morocco, Jews of, emigrate to Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 105.

Salem, Mass., early reference to Jew in, 11 : 86.
derivation of name, 20 : 69 (note).

Salem, Va., Jewish members of Masonic lodge in, 19 : 61.

Salem Evangelical Church, lot in Aaronsburg given to, 2 : 160.

Salem, Sal., ref. to sermon by, 3 : 142.

"Sales of Personal Property," by Judah P. Benjamin, alluded to, 12 : 80.

Salfield, work by, alluded to, 20 : 4.

Salhas, Francisco de, daughter of, exiled to Brazil by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 173.

Salig, Mr., minister of first German-Jewish congregation of Boston, 12 : 110.

Salinger, Benny, on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 130.
on committee to consider settlement of refugees in Florida, 19 : 138.

Salinger, Mrs. Benny, on Auxiliary Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 132.

Salle, Isaac, member of a Manchester Masonic Lodge, 19 : 62.

Saller, Isaac, aids Russo-Jewish refugees in Philadelphia, 19-127.

Sally, vessel, Haym Salomon interested in, 2 : 14.

Salom, David, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Salom, Esther, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Salomo, Zadok, signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.

Salomon, Jewish pioneer in Kentucky, 1 : 99.
granddaughter of, 1 : 100, 101.

Salomon, David, work by, alluded to, 10 : 119 (note).

Salomon, General Edward. *See* Solomon, Edward S.

Saloman, Ezekiel, son of Haym Salomon, data concerning, 2 : 16.

Salomon (Salomons, Solomon Solomons), Haym, alluded to, 1 : 54, 59, 101 ; 11 : 181.
memorializes Congress regarding losses and indemnity, 1 : 87-88 ; 2 : 8 (note).
pamphlet on the claims of the heirs of, 1 : 123.
sketch of, prepared by his son, 2 : 5, 6-7 and (note).
Joshua I. Cohen on, 2 : 5-6.
great-grandson of, 2 : 6.
death of, 2 : 7.

taken prisoner by the British, 2 : 7-8 and (note).
held in esteem by the patriots of the War of Revolution, 2 : 8.
agent of France and Holland, 2 : 8, 11.
helps leaders of the War of Revolution, 2 : 9 and (notes) ; 11 : 67, 68 ; 14 : 102, 168 ; 20 : 93.
disinterested patriot, 2 : 10-11 ; 19 : 51.
dies intestate, 2 : 12.
fortune of, 2 : 12-13 and (note).
last transactions of, 2 : 13-14.
aids merchants after the war, 2 : 14.
public securities left by, 2 : 14-15.
certificates concerning, 2 : 15-16.
children of, 2 : 16 and (note).
documents relating to, 2 : 17-19.
claims of, on the United States waived, 2 : 18-19.
bibliography on, 2 : 19 ; 3 : 8.
some further references relating to, 3 : 7-11.
protests against test clause required of members of Pennsylvania Assembly, 3 : 8.
advertisements by, quoted, 3 : 9, 10, 11 ; 6 : 51, 52.
financial relations of, with Robert Morris, 3 : 9.
death notices of, 3 : 10 ; 6 : 53.
surrogate notice by administrators to estate of, 3 : 11.
frequent advertiser in Philadelphia newspapers, 6 : 50.
financial and mercantile transactions shown by advertisements, 6 : 50.
Samuel Hays serves apprenticeship with, 6 : 50, 58.
prominent Ashkenazic Jew of Revolutionary period, 9 : 88.
assists American cause financially, 9 : 107 ; 14 : 102.
ref. to sketch of, by Herbert Baxter Adams, 10 : 173.
data on, 16 : 190-191.
services to American government unrequited, 16 : 190, 191 ; 17 : 101.
original marriage contract of, in possession of American Jewish Historical Society, 18 : xvii.
prominent Mason, 19 : 46, 93.
loans money to Lafayette for relief of soldiers, 19 : 56.

Salomon, Haym, Additional Information Respecting, paper by Prof. J. H. Hollander, presented at 8th annual meeting, 9 : ix.

Salomon, Haym, Some Unpublished Letters of. *See* Two Letters Relating to Haym Salomon.

Salomon, Haym M., son of Haym Salomon, and Jared Sparks, 2 : 5, 6 (note).
  alluded to, 2 : 9 (note), 15 ; 11 : 181.
  letter to, about his father, 2 : 13 (note).
  data concerning, 2 : 16.
  owner of his father's documents, 2 : 17.
  claims of, before Congress, 2 : 18.
  sketch of father by, found among papers of Jared Sparks, 3 : 7.
  son-in-law of Jacob Hart, 4 : 95.
  two letters to James Madison, on services rendered to American government by Haym Salomon, quoted, 16 : 190-192.

Salomon, Philip, Jewish name in early Maryland records, 2 : 41.

Salomon, Rachel, administratrix to estate of Haym Salomon, 3 : 11.

Salomon, Sallie, daughter of Haym Salomon, 2 : 16 (note).

Salomon, Walter J., case of, concerning refusal of landlord to rent apartment to, 19 : 171, 172.

Salomon, William, gift by, to the American Jewish Historical Society, 1 : 123.
  great-grandson of Haym Salomon, on the Salomon documents, 2 : 17.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 257.

Salomons, Mr., marries Abigail, daughter of Naphtali Hart Franks, 18 : 214.

Salomons, David, genealogy of, 18 : 213.

Salomons, Haym. *See* Salomon, Haym.

Salomons, Marian, genealogy of, 18 : 213.

Salomons, Meyer, signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.

Salomons, Rebecca, genealogy of, 18 : 213.

Salomons, Ruben, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Salomons, Solomon, genealogy of, 18 : 213.

Salsedo, Benjamin Lopez, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.

Salt water converted into fresh water, 2 : 111-117.

Salter, Elizabeth, of Freehold, indebted to Gomez and Gomez, junior, 17 : 39.

Salter, Richard, and Francisco de Faria's deposition concerning a Popish Plot, 20 : 120, 124.

Salterno, Dr. Bartolome, mentioned in Inquisition document concerning Tomas Tremiño de Sobremonte, 17 : 30.

Saltonstall, Gurdon, offers Hebrew thesis on graduation from Harvard, 20 : 66, 80.

Salvador, Jacob Baiz Consul General of, to United States, 9 : 164.

Salvador family, comes to England from Holland, 9 : 108.
- name originally Jessurum Rodriguez, 9 : 108.
- prominent in England, 9 : 108.
- connection with American history, 9 : 109.
- affected by failure of Dutch East India Company, 9 : 109.

Salvador, Francis,[1] empowered to solicit contributions for the colony of Georgia, 1 : 6.
- sends Jews to Georgia, 1 : 6; 9 : 109; 10 : 67, 68, 75.
- surrender of commission demanded from, 1 : 6-7, 8.
- grandfather of American patriot, Francis Salvador, 9 : 109.
- merchant prince of England, 9 : 108.
- original grant of arms to, in Library of College of Charleston, 9 : 111 (note).
- director in Dutch East India Company, 10 : 69.
- family interested in American enterprises, 10 : 69.
- mentioned in minutes of trustees of Georgia colony, 17 : 167 (note).

Salvador, Francis,[2] data concerning, 9 : 107, 110, 111.
- works and fights for patriot cause in South Carolina, 9 : 107, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121; 12 : 47.
- comes to America to retrieve fortune, 9 : 110, 111.
- purchases lands in South Carolina, 9 : 111.
- prominent member of General Assembly of South Carolina, 9 : 112, 117, 118, 122.
- prominent in First and Second Provincial Congresses of South Carolina, 9 : 113, 114, 115, 116; 17 : 187.
- witness to agreement between patriots and Tories of South Carolina, 9 : 115.
- appointed to investigate Cunningham troubles, 9 : 115.
- leader in campaign against Cherokees and Tories, 9 : 118, 119, 120.
- important correspondence of, 9 : 119.
- killed by Cherokees, 9 : 120.
- accounts of death of, 9 : 121.
- Chief Justice Drayton on life and character of, 9 : 121.
- remains true to Judaism, 9 : 121, 122.
- education of, 19 : 106.

Salvador, Francis, Jr.,[3] signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 159.

Salvador, Jacob, son of Francis Salvador,[1] 9 : 108.
  buys land in South Carolina, 9 : 109.
  father of Francis Salvador,[2] 9 : 110.

Salvador, Joseph[1] **(Joseph Jessurum Rodriguez)** president of Portuguese Congregation of London, 9 : 108.
  first Jewish director in East India Company, 9 : 108.
  appointed to offer respects of Portuguese nation to George III., upon accession, 9 : 108.
  buys land in South Carolina, 9 : 109.
  daughter marries Francis Salvador, 9 : 110.

Salvador, Joseph,[2] South Carolina merchant, 12 : 57.
  death of, 12 : 57.
  will of, 12 : 58.

"**Salvation, The, of Israel,**" sermon, a copy of, presented to the American Jewish Historical Society, 1 : 123 ; 3 : 123.
  Spanish sermon preached by Isaac Karigal in Newport, 3 : 122, 123.
  translated into English by Abraham Lopez, 3 : 123.
  copy in Leeser Library, 3 : 123.

Salwen, Mayer, member and officer of Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 67, 68.

Salzburgers, the, described, 1 : 8-9 (note).
  relation of the Jews to, 1 : 8-10 ; 10 : 75, 81, 88, 89.
  settle in Georgia, 10 : 75.

Samano, Juan de, present when sentence is pronounced against Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 75.

Samfield, Rev. Dr. Max, conducts special war service in Memphis synagogue, 6 : 157.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Sampayo, Diego Tiexeira. *See* Tiexeira, Abraham Senior.

Sampson, schooner owned by Sampson Simson, 2 : 83.

Sampson, of Antigua, ref. to will of, 18 : 145.

Sampson, Henry, Grand Master of Texas Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 100.

Sampson, Jacob, states that Jews practice as attorneys in London, 19 : 179.

Sampson, Joseph, in War of Revolution, 12 : 104.

Sampson, Samuel, in Georgia line in War of Revolution, 17 : 99.
  given land by Georgia for patriotism, 17 : 106.

Sampson Simson, paper by Myer S. Isaacs, presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : x.
  printed, 10 : 109-117.

Samson, D. N., alluded to, 1 : 110.

Samson, David, on committee to secure religious toleration abroad, 11 : 19.

Samson, Gumpel, payment by draft to, 2 : 54.

Samuel, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Samuel, David, on Philadelphia Committee of Correspondence on Damascus affair, 10 : 127.

Samuel, Henry, soldier in Virginia Line in War of Revolution, 20 : 99.

Samuel, Hyman, officer of Maryland Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 57.

Samuel, J. Bunford, on lists of Jewish settlers in Barbados, 1 : 107.
  alluded to, 5 : 203 (note).
  on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 17 : iii, xi, xvii ; 18 : iii, xi ; 19 :iii, xi ; 20 : iii, xiv.
  gifts to American Jewish Historical Society from, 18 : xi ; 19 : xviii.

paper by, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xv.
See also Elmaleh, Rev. L. H., and Samuel, J. Bunford.

Samuel, John, on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 5 : ii ; 6 : ii, x ; 8 : ii, ix ; 9 : iii, ix, xiii ; 10 : iii, ix ; 11 : iii, ix ; 12 : iii, ix ; 13 : iii, x ; 16 : iii, x.
paper by, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.
article in the " Publications " by, 5 : 35-37.
ref. to, 11 : 101 (note) ; 12 : 87.

Samuel, Joseph, member of a Norfolk Masonic Lodge, 19 : 62.

Samuel, Levy, naturalized in New York, 5 : 116 ; 13 : 6.
freeman of New York, 6 : 102.

Samuel, Sam, signs address to General Howe, 3 : 83.

Samuell, the Jew, early inhabitant of Boston, 11 : 80.

Samuells, Miss, mentioned in Charleston social annals, 12 : 53.

Samuels, Abraham, appeals to Lincoln for pardon, 17 : 154.

Samuels, Rev. Joseph, first reader in B'ne Israel Congregation, Cincinnati, 8 : 52.

Samuelson, Simhe, cantor Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 73.

San Antonio, Tex., Moses Albert Levy prominent in capture of, 2 : 151.
early Jewish communal life in, 2 : 152.

San Augustine, Fla., alluded to, 2 : 151.

" San Augustine, Records of," ref. to, 2 : 151 (note).

San Francisco, Abraham C. Labatt founds first synagogue in, 2 : 140.
alluded to, 2 : 151.
Jews of, hold meeting concerning Mortara episode, 10 : 137.
Jews found first free kindergarten in, 10 : 139.
Jacob Voorsanger chairman of first citizens committee after fire at, 17 : 226.

San Francisco Congregation. *See* Emanu-El Congregation, San Francisco.

" San Gonçalo," play by Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 184.

San Jacinto, Jews in battle of, 2 : 144, 145, 150.
alluded to, 2 : 148.

San Martin, Jose de, proclaims independence of Peru, 12 : 6.

San Miguel, birth-place of Francisco Maldonado de Silva, 11 : 168, 170.

San Torre, island, mentioned by Joseph ben Joshua Hakkōhēn, 2 : 132.
See also St. Thomas.

Sanangel, Luis de. See Santangel, Luis de.

Sanbornton, New Hampshire, Jewish Christians in, 11 : 97 and (note).

Sanches, Abraham, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Sanches, Benjamin, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.

Sanches, Gabriel. *See* Sanchez, Gabriel.

Sanches, Sarah, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Sanches, Solomon Jacob, among " Regenten " of Surinam Jewish community, 4 : 5.

Sanchez (Sanches), Gabriel, treasurer of Arragon, assists Columbus, 1 : 2 ; 3 : 2 ; 6 : v ; 10 : 52, 161 ; 14 : 65, 212, 246.
a Marrano, 10 : 52, 161 ; 14 : 70, 246.
Columbus announces his discovery in a letter to, 10 : 161 ; 14 : 70, 246.

Sanchez, Juan, Marrano, carries on extensive commerce with New World, 3 : 2 ; 10 : 52.
nephew of Gabriel Sanchez, 3 : 2 ; 10 : 52.

Sanders, Robert, Asser Levy conveys real estate in Albany to, 3 : 61, 65-66.

Sangamon Street, Chicago, synagogue of Zion Congregation on, 2 : 26.

Sanger, Adolph L., counsel for North American Relief Society for Indigent Jews in Jerusalem, Palestine, in litigation over bequest of Sampson Simson, 10 : 115.
  associated in law with Myer S. Isaacs, 13 : 144.
  secretary of Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights, Union of American Hebrew Congregations, 15 : 43.
  letter to Secretary Evarts on appointment of agent to look after Jews in Morocco, 15 : 43.
  Isaac S. Isaacs enters law office of, 17 : 208.

Sanitarium for Hebrew Children of New York City, Horatio Gomez a director of, 19 : 200.

Santa Anna [Antonio de], letter of, to Leon Dyer, 2 : 149.

"Santa Irmandade," congregation formed in Tucacas, Venezula, by Italian Jews from Curaçao, 8 : 7.

Santangel (Sanangel), Luis de, assists Columbus, 1 : 2 ; 6 : v ; 10 : 52, 159, 160, 161, 162 ; 14 : 63, 65, 69, 70, 212, 246.
  Treasurer-General of Arragon, 6 : v ; 10 : 160 ; 14 : 69.
  a Marrano, 10 : 52 ; 14 : 212, 246.
  influence of, over Ferdinand V., of Spain, 10 : 159, 160, 161.
  Columbus announces his discovery in a letter to, 10 : 161 ; 14 : 70, 246.
  family of, victims of the Inquisition, 14 : 70.

Santiaga, Fray Juan de, Mariana Nunez de Caravajal confesses to, 4 : 44.
  mentioned in Inquisition document concerning Tomas Tremiño de Sobremonte, 17 : 30.

Santiago, Don Tomas de, Commissary-General of Inquisition in Chile, 4 : 151.

Santillan, Manuel Diaz, brother of Inez Pereira, accused of being a Jew, 7 : 61.

Santillano, Baltasar Dias. *See* Diaz, Baltasar.

Santo, Abraham Nunez Monte, early owner of land in Savannah, 17 : 170 (note).

Santtanna, Father Miguel de, at ratification of confessions by Gabriel de Granada before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 32.

Saphirstein, Jacob, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Sapola, Island of, Thomas Bosomworth conveys half interest in, to Isaac Levy, 9 : 58.
  ceded to Crown by Bosomworth in absence of Levy, 9 : 58, 59.

Sarah bat Jeuda, marries Binjamin bar Abraham, 18 : 187, 201.

Sarah, Mordecah, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 107.

Sarasohn, E., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Saravia, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.

Saravia, Eugenio de, signs mandate of arrest of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 10.
  Inquisitor at trial of Gabriel de Granada by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 26, 29, 34, 115.
  mentioned in Inquisition document concerning Tomas Tremiño de Sobremonte, 17 : 29, 31.

Sarchet, Mr., alluded to, 17 : 84, 85.

Sarfati, Josua, el Brasil, settles in Amsterdam after leaving Brazil, 3 : 17.

Sargent [Winthrop], alluded to, 5 : 174.

Sargent's "André," Abbott's edition, contains portrait of Col. David S. Franks, 16 : 27.

Sarmiento, Luis de Amesquita. *See* Mesquita, Luis de.
Sarner, Dr. Ferdinand, army chaplain appointed by Lincoln, 17 : 116.
Sarsidas. *See* Seixas.
Sartain [John], ref. to work by, 11 : 189.
Sarzedas (Sazadas), Abraham, freeman of New York, 6 : 102 ; 10 : 94 ; 17 : 93 (note).
  early Georgia Mason, 8 : 147 ; 10 : 94 ; 19 : 88, 93.
  marries Caty Hays, 10 : 94.
  participates in address of welcome to Royal Governor of Georgia, 19 : 88.
Sarzedas, David, officer of Revolutionary Army in Georgia, 10 : 94 ; 12 : 55 ; 17 : 93, 95.
  signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.
  mentioned as officer in South Carolina pension rolls, 12 : 57 ; 17 : 103, 104.
  son of Abraham Sarzedas and Caty Hays, 17 : 93.
Sasportas, widow of a, marries Jacob Rivera, 2 : 106.
Sasportas, Abraham, early settler in Philadelphia, 1 : 24.
  prominent Mason, 19 : 77, 81, 86.
  member of Beth Elohim Congregation, Charleston, 19 : 85.
  original member of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 19 : 85.
Sasportas family, the, in a Gomez family letter, 2 : 103, 106.
Sasportas, Samuel, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 113.
Satias, Moses. *See* Seixas, Moses.
Saturday, Jewish objection to appearing in court on, 5 : 35-37.
  teachers' examination on, 13 : 138.
  See also Sabbath.
" Saturday Evening Post," alluded to, 12 : 71 (note).
Saudek, Israel, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
Savage, John, executor to estate of Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.
Savage, Rev. Dr. Minot J., ref. to work by, 14 : 136 (note).
Savaane, Jews', of Surinam. *See* Surinam, Jews' Savaane in.
Savannah, character of early settlers of, 1 : 5.
  laid out by Oglethorpe, 1 : 6.
  Jews in, 1 : 8, 9 ; 2 : 99.
  number of Jews in, 1 : 9.
  first synagogue in, 1 : 10.
  alluded to, 1 : 25.
  the Nunez and Machado families in, 2 : 47-48.
  Jews of, congratulate President Washington, 3 : 88-90 ; 17 : 107, 185, 186.
  Dr. De La Motta delivers discourse at consecration of synagogue in, 4 : 219-220.
  Jews as Masons in, 8 : 147, 148 ; 19 : 90, 91.
  religious laxness in early Sephardic community in, 9 : 93.
  Jews occupy high social position in, 9 : 160.
  Jew early freeholder of, 10 : 79.
  Jew early storekeeper in, 10 : 81.
  beginnings of Mickve Israel Congregation in, 10 : 82.
  Jews depart from, 10 : 86 ; 17 : 94.
  religious life of Jews in, 10 : 82, 94, 95.
  Jews prominent in "Union Society" in, 10 : 90 ; 17 : 90.
  Jew chairman of " Parochial Committee " organized by patriots in, 17 : 91.
  meeting in, to protest against blockade of Boston Harbor, 17 : 91, 92.
  British order Mrs. Minis from, 17 : 100.
  Jews aid patriots in siege of, 17 : 101, 102, 103.
  incident showing relations between Christians and Jews in, 17 : 107.
  Jewish cemetery in, first to be enclosed, 17 : 107 (note).
  defense of, against Indians commanded by Jew, 17 : 108 (note).

date of settlement of Jews in, 17 : 167.
Jews allotted land in, 17 : 170 and (note).
effect on, of departure of Oglethorpe, 17 : 171.
Jewish burying ground in, 17 : 172, 173.
account of capture of, by British, 17 : 176.
Saw and grist mills, first in Canada, erected by Jew, 9 : 151.
Sax, case of, *v.* Drake, *et al.*, 12 : 93.
Saxe, Marshal Maurice de, and project for becoming head of Jewish state in South America, 8 : 79, 80.
data concerning, 8 : 79.
Saxe Weimer, Maria Dorothea, consort of Duke of, 17th century Hebraist, 20 : 79.
Saxton, Mr., Puritan New England Hebraist, 20 : 44.
Sazadas, Abraham. *See* Sarzedas, Abraham.
Scales, ref. to case of, *v.* State (Arkansas), 11 : 107 (note).
Scammon, J. Young, acknowledges Lincoln's receipt of flag presented by Abraham Kohn, 17 : 132.
"Scape-goat, The," pamphlet by Joseph Simpson, alluded to, 11 : 160.
Scarlett, Samuel, Abraham de Lucena brings suit against, 18 : 59.
Schaeffer, Baron, and Keiley episode at Vienna, 15 : 12.
Schaefferstown. *See* Schaeffersville.
Schaeffersville (Schaefferstown), Pa., Jewish settlement at, alluded to, 2 : 42.
Jews go to Maryland from, 5 : 203.
influence of early Jewish traders in, on German Christian settlers, 9 : 40.
tradition concerning early synagogue in, 9 : 40-41.
old Jewish cemetery in, 9 : 41.
Schaffhausen, Swiss canton, ratifies Israelite legislation, 11 : 43.
repeals restrictions against Jews, 11 : 52.
Schaggen, Jan, defendant in early Pennsylvania suit brought by Jew, 5 : 193.
Schanfarber, Rev. Tobias, minister of Mobile congregation, 12 : 124.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
Scharf, J. Thomas, collaborator with Westcott, in the "History of Philadelphia," 1 : 52.
ref. to, 2 : 35 (note).
Schatz, Rev. Dr., minister of first Mobile congregation, 12 : 122.
Schaumburg, Ill., Jewish settlement at, 2 : 22.
Schechter, Dr. Solomon, alluded to, 11 : 200.
necrologies by, 11 : 204-206 ; 17 : 226-231.
on Divine Service Committee for 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 253.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Scheid, Solomon, charter member of Easton, Pa., congregation, 8 : 133.
Schenectady, Jewish mayor of, 19 : 39.
Scherer, Dr. J. E., on commercial activity of Jews, 10 : 49-50.
Scherpenhuizen, Governor. *See* Van Scherpenhuitzen, Governor.
Scheuer, Jonathan, soldier in Civil War, buried in Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 3 : 26.
Scheuer, Joseph, mentioned in case concerning mode of swearing Jewish witness, 13 : 15.
Schickard, German Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.
Schiff, Emanuel, charter member of Easton, Pa., congregation, 8 : 133.
Schiff, Jacob H., estimates Jewish population of New York in 1897, 6 : 147.

alluded to, 11 : 1 ; 17 : 231.
  address of, at exercises in New York on the 250th anniversary of the settlement of Jews in the United States, 14 : 8-10.
  presiding officer at the exercises, 14 : 204.
  letter to president of Jewish Historical Society of England on 250th anniversary of Whitehall Conference, quoted, 14 : 236-241.
  chairman of committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 257.
Schiller [Johann Christoph Friedrich von], works of, edited by Karpeles, 19 : 186.
Schindler, Dr. Solomon, work by, alluded to, 12 : 101 (note), 110 (note).
  minister of Adath Israel Congregation, Boston, 12 : 111.
Schlesinger, Rev. Max, delivers Lincoln memorial address before Albany Congregation, 17 : 147.
Schlesinger, Samuel, heroism of, at frontier fight with Indians on Arickaree Fork, 8 : 59, 60, 73, 74.
  joins force under Gen. Forsyth to protect western frontier from Indians, 8 : 65, 66.
  poem on heroism of, at battle of Arickaree Fork, quoted, 8 : 73-74.
Schloss, Samuel, marshal in Lincoln funeral procession in Memphis, 17 : 149.
Schloss, Simon M., early Jewish settler in Texas, at Nacogdoches, 2 : 143-144.
Schlossman, Ben, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.
Schlossman, Benedict, incorporator Sinai Congregation, Chicago, 11 : 128.
Schlossman, Joseph, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.
Schlossman, Samuel, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.
Schlossman, Simon, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 119.
Schnabel, Louis, at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
  necrology of, 8 : 150-151.
  biographical data concerning, 8 : 150-151.
  superintendent of Baron de Hirsch English classes, 8 : 150, 151.
  career as journalist, 8 : 151.
  superintendent of Hebrew Orphan Asylum, New York, 8 : 151.
  principal of peparatory school for Hebrew Union College, 8 : 151.
  literary works of, 8 : 151.
Schneeberger, Rev. H. W., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.
Schneider, George, signs call for Chicago anti-slavery mass-meeting, 5 : 154.
Schochet (slaughterer), the, in Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 2 : 89.
  treatment of, 2 : 89-90.
  allowed to kill meat on Sunday in New York, 19 : 170.
Schoeneman, Benjamin, incorporator and president of Chicago Sinai Congregation, 11 : 128.
Schomburgk, Sir Robert H., ref. to work by, 5 : 46 (note), 59 (note).
Schoninger, Joseph, rabbi of Adath Israel Congregation, Boston, 12 : 111 ; 17 : 146.
School, the, of Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 2 : 88.
School Fund, Galveston and Houston, founded by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 155.
Schott, Rev. Dr. Lippman Mayer studies under, 13 : 147.
Schottenfels, Sara X., on committee to index American Jewish periodicals, 12 : ix ; 13 : xix.
Schouler, James, on Judah P. Benjamin as statesman, 12 : 63.

"**Schreiben eines deutschen Juden an den nordamerikanischen Präsidenten,**" title of second edition of memorial by German Jews to president of Continental Congress, 6 : 7.
 prefaced by a letter of Mendelssohn, 6 : 7-8.

Schreiber, Emanuel, minister of Mobile congregation, 12 : 124.

Schreier, Eugene, president of corporation of Jeshuat Israel Congregation, Newport, 6 : 139.
 on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Schriver, Isaac, incorporator of "The Hebrew and English Institute of the city of Richmond," 4 : 27.
 president of Richmond "Hebrew Beneficial Society," 4 : 27.

Schroder, Hon. Jacob, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Schubert, Benedict. *See* Shubart, Benedict.

Schudt, Johann Jacob, work by, cited, 4 : 126.
 German Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.

Schulman, Rev. Dr. Samuel, on Divine Service Committee for 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 253.
 on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.

Schultz, Edward T., ref. to work by, 19 : 55 (note), 56 (note), 57 (note), 58 (note).

Schuricht, Herrmann, ref. to work by, 20 : 99 (note), 101 (note), 102 (note).

Schurmann, Anna Maria, 17th century Hebraist, 20 : 79.

Schurz, Major-General C., testifies to valor of Edward S. Solomon, 3 : 27-28, 32.

Schuyler, Eugene, sends unfavorable report on Jews in Russia, 15 : 73.

Schuyler family, members of Gratz family intermarry with, 16 : 32.

Schuyler, Dr. Nicholas, son-in-law of Joseph Simon, 9 : 31.

Schwab, Isidore, at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.

Schwab, Moïse, ref. to work by, 4 : 112 (note).

Schwartz, Tobias, one of founders of first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 64.

Schwarz, Dr., work by, alluded to, 20 : 7.

Schwenter, German Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.

Schwyz, Swiss Canton, refuses Jews citizenship, 11 : 41.
 repeals restrictions against Jews, 11 : 52.

Scioto Co., plans to settle French emigrants in Ohio, 16 : 26.

Scioto lands, David Salisbury Franks connected with, 1 : 85.
 letter concerning Franks written after settlers leave for, 20 : 29 (note).

Scolfield, Ebenezer, co-citizen of Michael Hays in Mount Pleasant, 2 : 68.

Scott, Major John, and date of Jewish settlement in Essequibo, 16 : 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129; 17 : 56.
 captures and destroys Jewish colony in Essequibo, 16 : 124, 137, 160.
 ref. to, 16 : 150 (note).

Scott, Richard, witness in behalf of Jews before Governor of Surinam, 6 : 16.

Scott, Sir Walter, alluded to, 11 : 190, 195.

Scott, General Winfield, Leon Dyer on staff of, 2 : 148.
 Samuel Noah acquainted with, 4 : 91.
 alluded to, 11 : 158.

Scottish Rite, Ancient Accepted, Moses Michael Hays connected with introduction of, into United States, 19 : 5, 6, 7.
established at Charleston through Isaac Da Costa, 19 : 7.
Abraham Jacobs expelled from, 19 : 35.
Jews active in, 19 : 36, 41, 43, 59, 79, 80, 81, 93, 94.
See also Supreme Council of Scottish Rite for Southern Jurisdiction.

" Scottish Rite, The " (Homan), ref. to, 19 : 44 (note).

Scottow, Joshua, ref. to work by, 20 : 69 (note).

Scottsville Lodge, Masonic, Jewish member of, 19 : 62.

Scoville, ref. to work by, 4 : 90 (note).

" Scrap Book of Texas " (Baker), ref. to, 2 : 146 (note), 151 (note).

Scroggs, Lord Chief Justice, mentioned in Francisco de Faria's narrative concerning Popish Plot, 20 : 121, 122, 123.
acquits Sir George Wakeman of complicity in Popish Plot, 20 : 128.
impeached and removed from office of Chief Justice, 20 : 128.
deposition of Francisco de Faria in favor of, 20 : 128, 129-132.

" Scrutinium Scripturarum," ref. to, 11 : 170.

Scudder, Henry, in political relations with Michael Hays, 2 : 67.

Sea Flower, sloop, petition concerning, 2 : 81.

Sea Islands, Georgia. *See* Osaba, Island of; Sapola, Island of; St. Katharine's, Island of.

Seagrove, Mr., references to, in proceedings of court martial of General Arnold, 5 : 167, 168.

Seagrove, James, Indian agent in Alabama, sends " Old Mordecai " to transact business with Indians, 13 : 74.

" Seamen's Home," in First District of New Orleans, beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 106.

Seares, Mrs. Mary. *See* Sears, Mrs. Mary.

Searle, Rev. Addison, rector of Buffalo Episcopalian Church in which cornerstone of M. M. Noah's City of Ararat is laid, 8 : 103.
data concerning, 8 : 103.

Sears (Seares, Seyer), Mrs. Mary, and Francisco de Faria's deposition concerning a Popish Plot, 20 : 118, 120, 124, 131.

Seasongood, Hon. Lewis, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Seby, David, in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., New York, 2 : 48.

" Secher Rab," cited, 5 : 120-121.

" Secret Cause, The, of Jewish Importance in Early American Colonial Commerce " (Friedenberg), ref. to, 19 : 100 (note).

Secret Jews. *See* Marranos, the.

Secretary, Corresponding, of the American Jewish Historical Society, reports of. *See* American Jewish Historical Society, reports of Corresponding Secretary.

Secretary, Recording, of the American Jewish Historical Society, reports of. *See* American Jewish Historical Society, reports of Recording Secretary.

Sectarianism in the State Constitutions of the United States, paper by Dr. Herbert Friedenwald, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xiii.

Sedden, James A., Jacob Ezekiel writes to, protesting against American treaty with Switzerland, 9 : 163.

" Seder ha-Doroth," by Heilprin, ref. to, 2 : 30 (note).

Seelenfreund (Seelefreed), A. B., necrology of Adolph Moses by, 16 : 200-203.
Seelig, Johann Gottfried, survivor of early Pietistical community near Philadelphia, 16 : 75.
Seeligson, Lieutenant Henry, military career of, in Mexican and Civil Wars, 2 : 150 ; 3 : 36.
Seeligson, Michael, early Jewish settler in Texas, public offices held by, 2 : 150.
  wife of, 2 : 150.
Segobia, Diego de Campos. *See* Campos, Diego de.
Segovia (alias de Campos), Isabel de, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 4.
  death of, 7 : 4.
Segura, Diego de, Gabriel de Granada ratifies his confessions to Mexican Inquisition before, 7 : 39, 110.
Sehia, Miguel Paerelo de, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 159.
Seixas, Rev., early settler in Virginia, 11 : 72.
Seixas, A. B., interested in Mordecai M. Noah's Ararat project, 8 : 102.
  signs proclamation of M. M. Noah on Ararat project, 8 : 113.
Seixas, Aaron, son of Benjamin Mendez Seixas and Zipporah Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 211.
Seixas, Abagail,[1] daughter-in-law of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 60.
  daughter of Benjamin Mendez Seixas and Zipporah Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 211.
  marries Benjamin Phillips, 4 : 211.
Seixas, Abagail,[2] daughter of Isaac Mendez Seixas and Rachel Levy, date of birth of, 4 : 201.
  marries Hillel Judah, 4 : 202 ; 11 : 154.
  dies at Richmond, 4 : 203 ; 11 : 154.
  mother-in-law of Isaac B. Seixas, 4 : 211.
Seixas, Abigail,[3] daughter of Moses Seixas and Jochebed Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 204.
Seixas, Abraham,[1] takes oath of allegiance to Pennsylvania, 1 : 59 ; 4 : 96 ; 12 : 51.
  officer of militia of Charleston, 4 : 96 ; 12 : 51.
  son of Isaac Mendez Seixas and Rachel Levy, date of birth of, 4 : 202.
  migrates to Philadelphia, 12 : 56.
  Revolutionary officer of Georgia, 17 : 93, 100.
  among founders of Philadelphia congregation, 17 : 106.
  leaves Philadelphia for Savannah, 17 : 181.
  allowed to pass through British line of ships, 17 : 182 and (note)-183 (note).
Seixas, Abraham,[2] son of Benjamin Mendez Seixas and Zipporah Levy, 4 : 211.
  marries Miss Cardozo of Charleston, 4 : 211.
Seixas, Abraham,[3] remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.
  dies in infancy, 20 : 164.
Seixas, Abraham Mendes (Miguel Pacheco Da Silva), will of, quoted, 12 : 166.
Seixas, Abram, member of King Street, Charleston, Volunteers in War of Revolution, 19 : 152.
  fights at battle of Beaufort, 19 : 153.
Seixas, Benjamin,[1] son of Moses Seixas and Jochebed Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 204 ; 19 : 71.
  member of a Richmond Masonic lodge, 19 : 62, 71.
  not identical with Benjamin Seixas of Philadelphia, 19 : 71.

Seixas, Benjamin,[2] son of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas and Elkela Cohen, 4 : 208.

Seixas, Benjamin M., on Charleston, S. C., committee to draft Lincoln memorial resolutions, 17 : 149.

Seixas, Benjamin Mendez, one of first trustees of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 14.
- treasurer of Congregation Mikve Israel, 2 : 57 ; 4 : 210 ; 19 : 50.
- reorganizer of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 2 : 58.
- father-in-law of Benjamin J. Phillips, 2 : 60.
- father-in-law of Naphtali Phillips, 2 : 60.
- one of the founders of the New York Stock Exchange, 2 : 85 (note) ; 4 : 210 ; 19 : 50.
- signs petition protesting against further issue of bills of credit by Continental Congress, 3 : 149.
- son of Isaac Mendez Seixas and Rachel Levy, date of birth of, 4 : 202, 209.
- prominent merchant in Newport, Philadelphia and New York, 4 : 209.
- officer of Congregation Shearith Israel, 4 : 209 ; 6 : 130, 131.
- incorporator of Congregation Shearith Israel, 4 : 209.
- and the dedication of Mikve Israel Congregation, 4 : 209.
- comes to New York after the War of Revolution, 4 : 210.
- marries Zipporah Levy, 4 : 210.
- children of, 4 : 211.
- death of, 4 : 211.
- large landowner in New York, 4 : 212.
- residences of, 4 : 212.
- freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
- father of Rev. Isaac B. Seixas, 6 : 135.
- Michael H. Cardozo great grandson of, 17 : 211.
- militia officer in American Revolution, 17 : 211 ; 19 : 50.
- buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 115.
- prominent Mason, 19 : 30, 41, 42, 43, 50, 94.
- original member of Congregation Mikve Israel, 19 : 30, 42.
- not identical with Benjamin Seixas of Richmond, 19 : 71.

Seixas, Bilhah Levy, daughter of Moses Seixas and Jochebed Levy, 4 : 204.
- dates of birth and death of, 4 : 204.

Seixas, Daniel, son of Benjamin Mendez Seixas and Zipporah Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 211.

Seixas, Daniel Mendes, son-in-law of Abraham Mendes Seixas, 12 : 166.

Seixas, David, son of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas and Hannah Manuel, 4 : 208.
- founder of Pennsylvania Institute for Deaf and Dumb in Philadelphia, 4 : 208.

Seixas, Elias, early Jewish settler in Montreal, 1 : 117.

Seixas, Elkalah, daughter of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas and Hannah Manuel, 4 : 208.
- marries Benjamin Solomons, 4 : 208.

Seixas, Elkela. *See* Cohen, Elkela.

Seixas, Esther,[1] daughter-in-law of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 61 ; 4 : 211.
- daughter of Benjamin Mendez Seixas and Zipporah Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 211.

Seixas, Esther,[2] daughter of Moses Seixas and Jochebed Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 204.

Seixas family, early residents in Richmond, 4 : 21.
- of Newport and New York, 4 : 189-214.

Seixas, Gershom, son of Moses Seixas and Jochebed Levy, bio-

graphical data concerning, 4 : 204.
alluded to, 11 : 91.
lives in Norwalk, 11 : 92.
Seixas (Xeisas), Gershom (Gershon) Mendes, Hazan, conducts the services at the cornerstone laying of the Mikve Israel synagogue, Philadelphia, 1 : 15.
and the dedication of the synagogue, 1 : 16-17.
returns to Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 1 : 18-19; 2 : 58; 4 : 205; 6 : 130.
takes charge of the Philadelphia Congregation, 1 : 51.
alluded to, 1 : 104.
approves a calendar, 1 : 124.
signature to a document of the Congregation Shearith Israel, 2 : 51.
custodian of the Congregation Shearith Israel, during the War of Revolution, 2 : 56.
officiates as reader in Congregation Mikve Israel, 2 :57; 4 : 205; 6 : 130.
brother of, 2 : 57.
nieces of, 2 : 60.
Portuguese relative of, 2 : 76.
participates in the inauguration of Washington, 2 : 92 (note); 4 : 207; 6 : 132; 19 : 119.
protests against test clause required of members of Pennsylvania Assembly, 3 : 8.
Rev. E. N. Carvalho publishes his sermon on the death of, 3 : 133.
son of Isaac Mendez Seixas and Rachel Levy, date of birth of, 4 : 201, 204.
minister of Congregation Shearith Israel, 4 : 204; 6 : 129; 18 : 114 (note); 19 : 119.
character of, 4 : 205.
closes synagogue during British occupation of New York, 4 : 205; 6 : 129-130; 10 : 110; 19 : 119.
marriages solemnized by, 4 : 205.
account of, rendered to Congregation Shearith Israel, quoted, 4 : 205-206.
trustee of Columbia College, 4 : 206; 6 : 132; 18 : 114 (note); 19 : 119.
delivers sermons in Episcopal churches of New York, 4 : 206, 207; 19 : 119.
institutes prayer for government in English, 4 : 207.
marries in succession Elkela Cohen and Hannah Manuel, 4 : 207, 208.
children of, 4 : 208.
executor of estate of Rachel Pinto, 4 : 208.
death of, 4 : 208; 6 : 132.
inscription on tombstone of, quoted, 4 : 209.
addresses delivered at funeral of, 4 : 209.
data concerning, 6 : 129.
portrait of, facing, 6 : 130.
two photogaphs of the tomb of, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 6 : 163.
estimates Jewish population in United States in 1812, 6 : 141; 19 : 178.
subscriber to a Sephardic ritual, 6 : 155.
father-in-law of Joseph and Abraham Jonas, 8 : 48; 17 : 125.
mention of, in early letter of Cincinnati Jews to Charleston Congregation, 10 : 97, 99.
delivers first Thanksgiving Day sermon in a Jewish synagogue, 11 : 193; 19 : 119.
patriotism of, 14 : 168; 17 : 93.
buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 114.
Seixas, Grace,[1] daughter of Benjamin Mendez Seixas and Zipporah Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 211.
marries Jacob Cohen, of Charleston, 4 : 211.
Seixas, Grace,[2] daughter of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas and Han-

nah Manuel, biographical data concerning, 4 : 208.
marries Manuel Judah, 4 : 208.

Seixas, Grace,[3] daughter of Isaac Mendez Seixas and Rachel Levy, date of birth of, 4 : 202.
marries Simon Nathan, 4 : 211, 212.
(Isaac Mendez) Seixas Nathan son of, 4 : 211, 212.
character and intellectual powers of, 4 : 212.
buried in Oliver Street cemetery, 4 : 212.
re-interred in Long Island Cemetery, 4 : 212 ; 18 : 122.

Seixas, Grace,[4] daughter of Moses Seixas and Jochebed Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 204.
marries Dr. Benjamin I. Cohen, 4 : 204.

Seixas, Henry, son of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas and Hannah Manuel, 4 : 208.

Seixas, Hyman L., son of Benjamin Mendez Seixas and Zipporah Levy, biographical data concerning, 4 : 211.
marries Abigail Cardozo, 4 : 211.

Seixas, Isaac,[1] signs non-importation agreement, 4 : 89.
mentioned in advertisement of plantation in New Jersey for sale, 9 : 148.
son of Abraham Mendes Seixas, 12 : 166.
naturalized Jew of New York, 13 : 6.
alluded to, 17 : 39.

Seixas, Isaac,[2] son of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas and Elkela Cohen, date of birth of, 4 : 208.

Seixas, Isaac,[3] son of Moses B. and Judith Seixas, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 115.

Seixas, Isaac B., son of Benjamin Mendez Seixas and Zipporah Levy, data concerning, 4 : 211 ; 6 : 135.
hazan of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 211 ; 6 : 135 : 19 : 39.
marries Rebecca Judah, 4 : 211.
death of, 6 : 135.
documents reating to, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 13 : xv.
Masonic activity of, 19 : 31, 40, 63.
Reader of Beth Shalome Congregation, Richmond, 19 : 63.

Seixas (Sarsidas), Isaac Mendez,[1] marries Rachel Levy, 4 : 201 ; 11 : 154.
data concerning, 4 : 201.
children of, 4 : 201, 202, 211 ; 11 : 154.
settles in Newport, 4 : 202.
death of, 4 : 202.
book belonging to, in possession of N. Taylor Phillips, 4 : 202.
early Jewish settler at Newport, 6 : 76.
father of Gershom Mendez Seixas, 6 : 129.
resident of New York and Newport, 6 : 129.
mentioned by Stiles as early Jewish settler in Newport, 10 : 8.
letters of administration granted to, 12 : 166.

Seixas, Isaac Mendes,[2] reader of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 2 : 51 (note).

Seixas, Jacob, son of Benjamin Mendez Seixas and Zipporah Levy, data concerning, 4 : 211.

Seixas, Jacob Mendes, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 116.

Seixas, Jochebed. *See* Levy, Jochebed.

Seixas, Joshua, son of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas and Hannah Manuel, 4 : 208.
Hebraist and text-book writer, 4 : 208.
marries Miss Raphael of Richmond, 4 : 208.

Seixas, Judith,[1] daughter of Moses Seixas and Jochebed Levy, data concerning, 4 : 204.
marries Samuel Lopez, 4 : 204.

Seixas, Judith,[2] wife of Rodrigo Pacheo, 12 : 166.

Seixas, Leah, daughter of Benjamin Mendez Seixas and Zipporah Levy, data concerning, 4 : 211.

Seixas, Lucia Orah, daughter of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas and Hannah Manuel, data concerning, 4 : 208.
- marries Abraham Jonas, 4 : 208 ; 8 : 48 ; 17 : 123.
- death of, 8 : 48.
- buried in Cincinnati Jewish Cemetery, 8 : 55.

Seixas, Manuel, of Alcacere, related to Gershom Mendez Seixas, 2 : 76.

Seixas, Miriam, daughter of Benjamin Mendez Seixas and Zipporah Levy, data concerning, 4 : 211.
- marries David M. Moses, 4 : 211.

Seixas, Moses, residence of, 3 : 53.
- son of Benjamin Mendez Seixas and Zipporah Levy, data concerning, 4 : 211.
- marries Judith Levy, 4 : 211.

Seixas (Satias), Moses Mendez, father-in-law of Naphtali Phillips, 2 : 60.
- president of Jewish congregation at Newport, 3 : 91 ; 11 : 156.
- signs address of Newport congregation to President Washington, 3 : 92 ; 4 : 203.
- son of Isaac Mendez Seixas and Rachel Levy, date of birth of, 4 : 201 ; 10 : 13 (note).
- marries Jochebed Levy, 4 : 203, 213.
- one of founders and cashier of Bank of Rhode Island, 4 : 203 ; 19 : 25.
- death of, 4 : 203 ; 19 : 25.
- Commodore Perry occupies house of, 4 : 203.
- Masonic activity of, 4 : 203 ; 19 : 18, 19, 21, 23, 24, 25, 93, 94, 99, 100.
- N. Taylor Phillips possesses relic of, 4 : 203-204.
- children of, 4 : 204.
- Moses Levy, Jr., bequeaths Newport residence to, 4 : 213.
- trustee and secretary of Long Wharf Trust, 6 : 75.
- remains in Newport after occupation by British, 10 : 13.
- data concerning, 10 : 13 (note).
- presents address of Newport Masonic lodge to Washington, 19 : 21, 22.
- inscription on tombstone of, 19 : 26.
- father of Benjamin Seixas of Richmond, 19 : 71.

Seixas, Myrtilla, daughter of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas and Hannah Manuel, 4 : 208.
- marries William Florence, 4 : 208.

Seixas, Rachel,[1] daughter of Benjamin Mendez Seixas and Zipporah Levy, data concerning, 4 : 211.
- marries Dr. Daniel L. M. Peixotto, 4 : 211.

Seixas, Rachel,[2] daughter of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas and Hannah Manuel, data concerning, 4 : 208.
- marries Joseph Jonas of Cincinnati, 4 : 208 ; 8 : 48.
- death of, 8 : 48.

Seixas, Rachel Hannah, daughter-in-law of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 60.
- daughter of Moses Seixas and Jochebed Levy, data concerning, 4 : 204.
- marries Naphtali Phillips, 4 : 204.

Seixas, Ratse, member of Congregation Beth Elohim, Charleston, 19 : 73.

Seixas, Rebecca,[1] daughter of Benjamin Mendez Seixas and Zipporah Levy, data concerning, 4 : 211.
- marries Bernard Hart, 4 : 211.

Seixas, Rebecca,[2] daughter of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas and Elkela Cohen, data concerning, 4 : 208.

Seixas, Rebecca,[3] wif of Daniel Mendes Seixas, 12 : 166.

Seixas, Samuel, son of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas and Hannah Manuel, data concerning, 4 : 208.
Seixas, Sarah,[1] daughter of Benjamin Mendez Seixas and Zipporah Levy, data concerning, 4 : 211.
  marries Seixas Nathan, 4 : 211, 212.
Seixas, Sarah.[2] *See* Kursheedt, Mrs. Israel B.
Seixas, Selina, daughter of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas and Hannah Manuel, data concerning, 4 : 208.
  marries Lucius Levy Solomons, 4 : 208.
Seixas, Solomon, son of Benjamin Mendez Seixas and Zipporah Levy, data concerning, 4 : 211.
  marries Esther Gomez, 4 : 211.
Seixas, Theodore, son of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas and Hannah Manuel, 4 : 208.
  marries Anne Judah, 4 : 208.
  death of, 4 : 208.
Seixas, Theodore J., secretary New York committee of protest against Damascus persecutions, 8 : 142 ; 10 : 122.
  letter of Secretary of State to, concerning Damascus persecutions, quoted, 8 : 142-143.
  associated with Sampson Simson, 10 : 114.
Seixas, Vicente, executed as a Marrano, 2 : 76.
Seixas, Zipporah. *See* Levy, Zipporah.
Selden [John], English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.
Seldner, Lieutenant Isaac, soldier in Civil War, buried in Jewish Cemetery in Richmond, 3 : 26.
" Select Pleas, Starrs and Other Records from the Rolls of the Exchequer of the Jews, 1220-1284 " (Rigg), ref. to, 20 : 6.
" Selections from the Miscellaneous Writings of the late Isaac Harby, Esq.," ref. to, 4 : 221.
Seleyns, Rev. Henricus. *See* Selyns, Domine Henricus.
Seligman, Prof. E. R. A., nominated treasurer of American Jewish Historical Society at organization meeting, O. M., 12.
  resigns office, O. M., 12 (note).
Seligman family, friendship of Gen. Grant with, 17 : 79.
Seligman, Henry, aids Mrs. Lincoln in obtaining pension, 17 : 165.
Seligman, Isaac N., treasurer of committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 257.
  alluded to, 17 : 136.
  necrology of David L. Einstein by, 19 : 193-196.
Seligman, James, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Seligman, Jesse, necrology of, 4 : 226-227.
  data concerning, 4 : 226, 227.
  charitable and communal activity of, 4 : 227.
Seligman, Joseph, of banking firm of J. and W. Seligman & Co., 17 : 136.
  financial relations with Lincoln, 17 : 136.
  appointment of Grant to command army due to, 17 : 136.
  aids Mrs. Lincoln after death of husband, 17 : 136.
Seligman, Theodore, marries Florence Einstein, 19 : 195.
Sellers, Edwin Jacquett, work by, ref. to, 5 : 193 (note) ; alluded to, 5 : 194 (note).
Sellers, Sergeant J., Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.
Sells, case of, *v.* Hoare, 13 : 13 (note).
Selma Congregation, Ala., ministers of, 13 : 147.
Selomo. *See* Joseph bar Selomo.
Selomoh bar Jahacob, marries Miryam bat Jahacob, 18 : 198.

Selomoh bar Jos. Halevy, marries Branca bat Sadok, 18 : 190, 200.

Selyns (Seleyns), Domine Henricus, mentions meetings of Jews in New York for public worship in letter to Classis of Amsterdam, 3 : 47 ; 6 : 124 ; 8 : 39.
  collates early records of Dutch church in New York, 3 : 47 ; 6 : 125.

Seminary, non-sectarian female, founded by Jacob Mordecai at Warrenton, N. C., 6 : 39, 42, 43.
  assistants in, 6 : 40, 42, 43.
  success of, 6 : 43, 44.
  curriculum of, 6 : 44, 45.
  closed by Jacob Mordecai, 6 : 46.

Seminole War of Florida, Captain Levi Charles Harby in, 2 : 147.

"Semitic Studies in American Colleges" (Rosenau), ref. to, 20 : 31 (note).

"Semitics at Harvard College" (Lebowich), ref. to, 20 : 45 (note).

Semon, Emanuel, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Sena, Barnardino de, Inquisition documents concerning, 20 : 150.

Senate of the United States, Jews in, 8 : 53 ; 12 : 64, 72 ; 17 : 127.

"Senate Reports," ref. to, 2 : 6 (note), 7 (note), 9 (note), 10 ((note), 17, 18.
  quoted, 2 : 10 (note), 11 (note), 13 (note).

Senia, Joseph, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.
  See also Senior, Joseph.

Senior, David, holds civil office in Curaçao, 10 : 146.

Senior, Jacob,[1] desires to migrate from Hamburg to Essequibo, 16 : 106 (note) ; 17 : 200.

Senior, Jacob,[2] **and Ester,** sell two negro women in Barbados, 19 : 176.

Senior, Joseph, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106 ; 20 : 111 (note).
  made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
  See also Senia, Joseph.

Senior, Max, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Separation of Church and State, Jefferson on benefit of, 20 : 21.

Sephardic Jews, early settlers in Philadelphia, 1 : 24.
  comparison between Ashkenazic Jews and, 9 : 89, 90, 91.
  remain socially aloof from German Jews, 9 : 90, 91.
  reasons for diminished importance of, 9 : 92, 93.
  See also Portuguese Jews.

"Sephardic Jews in America" (Kayserling), ref. to, 3 : 107 (note), 134, 140 ; 4 : 110 (note) ; 5 : 119 (note).

Sephardic ritual, the, list of subscribers to an early English translation of, 6 : 154-155.

"Sephardim" (Kayserling), ref. to, 1 : 44 ; 3 : 18 (note), 107 (note), 108 (note), 110 (note), 134, 135, 136, 140 ; 4 : 29 (note), 34 (note), 41 (note), 53 (note), 108 (note), 110 (note), 112 (note), 113 (note), 119 (note), 125 (note), 126 (note), 130 (note), 132 (note), 133 (note), 135 (note), 138 (note), 141 (note), 150 (note), 162, 170, 171, 172 (note), 182 ; 5 : 119 (note) ; 7 : 14 (note), 105 (note).
  alluded to, 4 : 124 (note).

"Sepher ha-ma'amârêm," collection of Talmudic sayings published by Jacob Lagarto, 3 : 107.

"Sepher Shulchan Tahor," by David Pardo, 2 : 30 and (note).
  Heilprin on author of, 2 : 30 (note).
  approved by Isaac Aboab, 2 : 30 (note).

Sepulture, right of, American Jewish case concerning, 12 : 93.

Sepulveda, Peter de, teacher of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 21.

Sequestration of property by Mexican Inquisition, against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 8, 9, 10.

Sequiebes. *See* Essequibo.

Sequira, Abraham Henriques, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Sequira, Isaac Henriques, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Serano (Sescano), Abraham de Aron, Surinam marriages witnessed by, 18 : 199, 201.

Serano (Serrana), Jaell (Jael), early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.
  pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.

Seregipe. *See* Sergipe.

Sereno, Solomon Mendez, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 112.

" Serepique," misspelt for Essequibo, 16 : 106 (note).
  and the identification of Sergipe with, 16 : 106 (note) ; 17 : 199.
  unpublished transcript regarding Jewish colony in, 17 : 199-200.

Serfatty, Joshua, possible early settler in Barbados, 1 : 108.

Serfatyn, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134 ; 16 : 157 (note).

Sergeant, Hon. John, Joseph Simon Cohen reads law in office of, 20 : 107.

Sergipe in Brazil, and the identification of Serepique with, 16 : 106 (note) ; 17 : 199.

Sergius, Russian anti-Semite, alluded to, 14 : 46.

" Serious Family Polka," by Edward Woolf, 12 : 174.

Sermon, a, by Moses Mendessohn, 2 : 31-32.
  first in pure German, 2 : 31.
  first publication of Jewish character printed in Philadelphia, 3 : 116.
  data concerning, 3 : 116-117.

Sermon by Moses Mendelssohn, A, Printed in Philadelphia 130 Years Ago, article by Dr. B. Felsenthal, 2 : 31-32.

Sermon, first publication of, preached in American synagogue, 10 : 26.

Serocold, John, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Serra, Antonio Gomez (Gomes), spokesman of the Jews of Jamaica, 2 : 170.
  made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 111.
  early settler in Jamaica, 20 : 111 (note).

Serra, Francisco, in company of Diego Peixotto, going to relief of Pernambuco, 17 : 49.

Serra, Jacob, in company of Diego Peixotto, going to relief of Pernambuco, 17 : 49.

Serra, Phineas Gomez, made denizen in reign of James II., 20 : 112.

Serrana, Jael. *See* Serano, Jaell.

Serrano, Ishac, made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.

Serrão, Pedro, son of Antonio Serrão, burnt at Lisbon auto de fé, 4 : 107.
  sister of, exiled to Brazil, 4 : 107.

Serrãon, Antonio, daughter of, exiled to Brazil by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 172.

Serveyn, Romeyn, Abraham de Lucena brings suit against, 18 : 59.

Servia, American diplomatic correspondence relating to Jews in, 15 : 6-7.
  United States investigates condition of Jews in, 15 : 6-7.
  rights to all creeds guaranteed in treaty between United States and, 15 : 52-53.
  Jewish question in, and recognition by United States of independence of, 15 : 53-54.

Service, order of, during the Rebellion, at the Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 1 : 110.

Service, process, on Saturday, American Jewish case concerning, 12 : 88, 90.

Services, regular, begun in Louisville, Ky., 1 : 101.

"**Services at the dedication of the School House erected by the Trustees of the Long Wharf,**" quoted, 6 : 69-70.
ref. to, 6 : 75 (note).

Serza, Jacob Gomes, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 159.

Sescano, Abraham de Aron. *See* Serano, Abraham de Aron.

Sessenwein against Palmer, case concerning mode of swearing Jewish witness, 12 : 90 ; 13 : 16.

Settlement, first, of Jews in Pennsylvania, 5 : 191-198.

Settlement of Jews in Canada, The, article by Andrew C. Joseph, 1 : 117-120.

Settlement of the Jews in Georgia, The, article by Chas. C. Jones, 1 : 5-12.

"**Settlement of the Jews in North America**" (Daly), on Jewish directors in the Dutch West India Company, 1 : 43-44.
on the suit against the first Jews settled in New Amsterdam, 1 : 46.
on the date of Jewish settlement in the United States, 1 : 48.
ref. to, 2 : 2, 19, 36 (note), 47, 78 (note), 90 (note), 95 (note) ; 3 : 67 (note), 75, 76 (note), 115 (note), 118 (note), 121 (note), 123 (note), 124 (note), 133 (note) ; 4 : 88 (note) ; 5 : 104, 109 (note), 192 (note) ; 6 : 62 (note), 63 (note), 66 (note), 83 (note), 94 (note) ; 7 : 19 (note) ; 8 : 13 (note), 14 (note), 16 (note), 17 (note), 19 (note), 23 (note), 80, 87 (note), 136 (note), 137 (note), 138 (note) ; 9 : 75 (note), 76 (note), 88, 93, 109 (note) ; 10 : 11 (note), 48 (note), 67 (note), 86 (note), 142 (note) ; 11 : 70 (note), 81 (note), 140 (note), 190 ; 12 : 40 (note) ; 13 : 5 (note) ; 14 : 244, 246, 249, 251 ; 17 : 93 (note) ; 18 : 19 (note), 26 (note), 28 (note), 34 (note), 65 ; 19 : 18, 114 (note).
alluded to, 4 : 33 (note) ; 5 : 191 (note) ; 6 : 113 ; 8 : 85, 135 ; 9 : 158, 159 ; 20 : 85 (note).
quoted, 8 : 76 ; 14 : 248.

Settlement of Jews in North America, probable date, 14 : 107.

Settlement of the Jews in Texas, article by Rev. Henry Cohen, 2 : 139-156.

Settlement of Jews in the United States, Exercises in Celebration of the Two Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of, 1655-1905. Carnegie Hall, New York City, Thanksgiving Day, November 30, 1905, programme, 14 : 1-4.
addresses delivered at, 14 : 5-60.
spirit of Americanism at, 14 : 208.

Settlement of Jews in the United States, importance of, 14 : 11, 12, 17, 18.
Jews and Christians celebrate 250th anniversary of, 14 : 136 and (note).
editorial utterances from newspaper press on 250th anniversary of, 14 : 199-232.
day appointed for celebration of 250th anniversary of, 14 : 242.
committees on celebration of 250th anniversary of, 14 : 257-262.

Settlement of the West, Jews and, 16 : 23-35.

Settlers, list of, in the colonies, transmitted to the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, 1 : 93, 98.

Settlers, earliest Jewish, in New York, come from Jamaica via Cuba, 8 : 10 and (note).
Portuguese and Dutch, 8 : 10, 11.
undergo hardships in New York, 8 : 11.

Settlers in the American plantations, 1 : 105-108.

Seventh Day Sabbatarians and Virginia Sunday Law, 11 : 105.

"**Severall Persons, The, hereafter named . . . Colonies in America,**" original book of entry for Naturalizations in New York, 13 : 3.
  book and contents described, 13 : 3, 4.
  Jewish names in, 13 : 4.

Sevilla (Baez, Vaez), Gaspar Vaez, deposition against, 7 : 3, 28, 33, 35, 36, 102, 108.
  son of Simon Vaez Sevilla and Juana Enriquez, 7 : 28 and (note).
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 28.
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 28 (note).

Sevilla (Baez, Vaez), Simon Vaez, Marranos meet for religious discussion at house of, 4 : 119.
  depositions against, 7 : 3, 28, 33, 35, 36, 98, 101, 102, 108.
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 28.
  alias Soburto, 7 : 28 (note).
  son of Gaspar Gonsalez Soburto, 7 : 28 (note).
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 28 (note).
  husband of Juana Enriquez, 7 : 28 (note), 30, 34.
  father-in-law of Pedro de Castro, 7 : 57.

Seville, Marranos from America in, 2 : 74.
  Marrano documents in, 2 : 74; 11 : 148.
  Jews punished in auto de fé at, 9 : 19, 20, 28.

Sewall, J. M., epitaph on Abraham Isaac by, quoted, 11 : 98-99.
  poem by, alluded to, 11 : 99.

Sewall, Samuel, on attempted conversion of Frazier, 11 : 79 (note).
  ref. to diary of, 11 : 79 (note).
  quoted, 20 : 51, 52.
  native New England Hebraist, 20 : 51.
  Hebrew scholarship of, 20 : 51, 52, 74.
  gives away Buxtorf's Hebrew Lexicon, 20 : 52.
  items of Jewish interest in diary of, quoted, 20 : 52, 53.
  ref. to, 20 : 54, 55.
  letter to Jeremiah Dummer asking about Jewish customs, 20 : 55, 56.
  Hebrew books possessed by, 20 : 77.

"**Seward at Washington**" (Seward), ref. to, 12 : 83 (note).

Seward, Frederick W., ref. to work by, 12 : 83 (note).

Seward, Wm. H., Secretary of State, correspondence on rights of Jews in Switzerland, 11 : 47-49.
  opposes Judah P. Benjamin in Senate, 12 : 74.
  directs consul at Tangier to aid Jews, 15 : 40.
  persecution of Roumanian Jews reported to, 15 : 48.
  alluded to, 17 : 140.

Sewell's Point, heroism of Lieutenant Albert Luria Moses at battle of, 3 : 36.

Sexton. *See* Shamas.

Seyer, Mrs. Mary. *See* Sears, Mrs. Mary.

Shaala, early American, 12 : 140-143.
  regarding form of periodical prayer for rain, 12 : 140, 141.
  regarding question of marine insurance, 12 : 141-143.
  on turning church into synagogue, 12 : 144.
  on position of ark in synagogue, 12 : 144.

Shaarai Tefila Congregation, New Yok. *See* Shaaray Tefila Congregation, New York.

Shaaray Hashomay Congregation, New York. *See* Shaare Shomayim Congregation, New York.

Shaaray Shomayim Congregation, Lancaster, comes into possession of old Jewish cemetery in Lancaster, 9 : 38, 39.
  presidents of, 9 : 38, **39.**

Shaaray Tefila Congregation, New York, receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 108.
  represented at New York Lincoln memorial meeting, 17 : 144.
  presidents of, 17 : 208.
Shaaray Zedek Congregation, New York. *See* Shaare Zedek Congregation, New York.
Shaare Shomayim Congregation, New York, formed with German ritual, 9 : 98.
  ministers of, 17 : 216.
  consolidates with Ahavath Chesed Congregation, 17 : 216.
Shaare Zedek Congregation, New York, Congregation Beth Abraham changes name to, 9 : 65.
  organized by Polish Jews, 9 : 97.
  holds Lincoln memorial services, 17 : 142.
  See also Beth Abraham Congregation.
Shaarey Chesed Congregation, New Orleans, receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 105.
  Lincoln memorial address defore, 17 : 149.
Shaari Shomayim Congregation, Mobile, beginnings of, 12 : 120.
  acquires cemetery, 12 : 120.
  known as "Congregation of the Gates of Heaven," and "Friends of the Needy," 12 : 120.
  presidents of, 12 : 120.
  rabbis of, 12 : 120, 121, 122, 123, 124.
  Hazanim of, 12 : 121, 124.
  synagogues occupied by, 12 : 120, 121.
  history of, 12 : 122.
  growth in, after Civil War, 12 : 123.
  school in connection with, 12 : 123, 124.
  beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 108.
Shaary Tefila Congregation, New York. *See* Shaaray Tefila Congregation, New York.
Shaary Zedek Synagogue, New York. *See* Shaare Zedek Congregation, New York.
Shafer, George H., chief clerk of the Maryland Land Office alluded to, 1 : 25 (note).
Shaftesbury (Shaftsbury), Earl of (Lord Ashley Cooper), signs report of Council for Trade and Plantations in case of Rabba Couty, 5 : 86.
  proprietor of colony of South Carolina, 12 : 39, 41.
  and Francisco de Faria's deposition of a Popish Plot, 20 : 119, 120, 121, 123, 124, 129, 131.
  works for passage of "Exclusion Bill," 20 : 127.
Shaftsbury, Earl of. *See* Shaftesbury, Earl of.
Shakespeare [William], alluded to, 14 : 31.
Shalome b. Shalomoh. See "True Narrative, A."
Shamas (sexton), in Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 2 : 89.
  duties of, 2 : 90.
Shand, Lord, alluded to, 12 : 64.
Shangarai Chassed Congregation, New Orleans. *See* Shaarey Chesed Congregation, New Orleans.
Shangarai Shamoyim Congregation, Mobile. *See* Shaari Shomayim Congregation, Mobile.
Shangarai Tefila Congregation, New York. *See* Shaaray Tefila Congregation, New York.
Sharpe, Rev. John, mentions presence of German Jews in New York in 1712, 9 : 88.
"Sharsh. Gabl.," ref. to, 4 : 133 (note).
Sharswood, Judge George, ref. to, 13 : 137.
  officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 142.
Shaumburg, Cook County, Ill., Henry Meyers buys land in, 11 : 118.
"She would be a Soldier," play by M. M. Noah, 6 : 114.
  written for Miss Leesugg, 6 : 119.
Sheakspear. neighbor of Aaron Levy in Aaronsburg, 2 : 159.

Shearith Israel Congregation, Charleston, beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 108.

Shearith Israel, first congregation in Montreal, 1 : 117.
- early member of, 1 : 119.
- first rabbi of, 1 : 120.

Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, approves the formation of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 5-6.
- Hazanim of, 1 : 15, 18 ; 2 : 48, 49 ; 4 : 194, 204, 211 ; 18 : 105 (note), 114 (note), 120. (*See also* Ministers ; Readers).
- cemetery of, 1 : 91 ; 2 : 49.
- bequest to, by Rachel Pinto, 2 : 49.
- readers of, 2 : 50, 51 (note) ; 3 : 118. (*See also* Hazanim ; Ministers.)
- documents belonging to, quoted, 2 : 50-51.
- honors conferred by, 2 : 50-51.
- disbanded during British occupation of New York, 2 : 55-56, 57 ; 4 : 205 ; 6 : 130 ; 10 : 110 ; 11 : 155.
- reorganized after the War of Revolution, 2 : 58 ; 4 : 211 ; 6 : 130.
- formation and early history of, 2 : 87 ; 3 : 46, 47, 59 ; 6 : 95 ; 8 : 39.
- minutes of, should be printed, 2 : 88.
- Judge Philip J. Joachimsen on, 2 : 88-91.
- early fiscal conditions of, 2 : 88-89.
- government of, 2 : 88-89.
- the school of, 2 : 89.
- penalties imposed by, 2 : 90.
- bequest to, by Rosamna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 155.
- site of first public meeting place of, 3 : 47-52.
- site of first synagogue of, on Mill Street, 3 : 51-52 ; 6 : 126-127 ; 8 : 36, 37, 38, 40.
- Pinto family connected with, 3 : 121.
- discourse delivered at consecration of synagogue of, published, 3 : 133.
- members of, 4 : 189 ; 9 : 164 ; 10 : 112 ; 17 : 213.
- officers of, 4 : 190, 191, 192, 209, 210 ; 6 : 127 and (note), 131 132 ; 9 : 87 ; 10 : 176 ; 11 : 155, 156 ; 19 : 98, 200.
- Moses Levy contributes toward erection of first synagogue of, 4 : 190.
- first Mill Street synagogue of, dedicated, 4 : 191.
- women donate funds toward erection of synagogue, 4 : 191.
- trustees of real estate of, 4 : 193, 195.
- account of Rev. Gershom M. Seixas with, quoted, 4 : 205-206.
- incorporators of, 4 : 209.
- electors of, 4 : 216 ; 6 : 130, 131.
- free burial society connected with, 4 : 216.
- documents relating to, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 5 : 210 ; 6 : x ; 19 : xvii.
- historical review of, 6 : 123-140.
- consecration of 19th Street synagogue of, 6 : 123.
- places of worship used by, in presynagogue days, 6 : 124, 125.
- acquisition of cemetery marks beginning of, 6 : 125.
- ministers of, 6 : 126, 128, 129, 130, 132, 135, 136, 137 ; 10 : 110, 112 ; 11 : 152 ; 19 : 38 (note), 39, 119. (*See also* Hazanim ; Readers.)
- buys land on Gold Street for additional cemetery, 6 : 128.
- members of, go to Philadelphia during War of Revolution, 6 : 130.
- trustees of, 6 : 130, 131 ; 13 : 140 ; 17 : 197 ; 19 : 34 (note), 200.
- purchases land in Chatham Square for additional cemetery, 6 : 131.
- constitution adopted, 6 : 131.
- charitable societies connected with, 6 : 131.

data concerning Eleventh Street cemetery, 6 : 132.
building of second Mill Street synagogue, 6 : 133.
data concerning Twenty-first Street cemetery, 6 : 134.
building of Crosby Street synagogue, 6 : 135.
purchases land for cemetery on Long Island, 6 : 136.
building of Nineteenth Street synagogue of, 6 : 136.
lecturers of, 6 : 137 ; 12 : 127.
beneficiary under will of Abraham Touro, 6 : 138 ; 12 : 106 (note).
beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 6 : 139 ; 13 : 108.
trustees of, trustees of Newport Jewish congregation, 6 : 139.
sells synagogue on 19th Street, 6 : 139, 140.
erection of 70th Street synagogue, 6 : 140.
number of members in 1812, 6 : 141.
maps showing site of first synagogue of, 8 : 36, 38.
site and date of second synagogue, 8 : 38.
suggested as permanent depository for collections of American Jewish Historical Society, 9 : 11.
composed partly of non-Sephardic members, 9 : 87.
only Jewish synagogue in New York for over a century, 9 : 97.
Sampson Simson and Bernard Hart donate land to, 10 : 116.
appeals to Curaçao community, 10 : 146.
and Congregation Honin Dalim of St. Eustatia, W. I., 11 : 150, 151.
Judah family prominent in, 11 : 155
congratulates President Washington upon his inauguration, 11 : 156.
correspondence with Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, quoted, 11 : 156-157.
twelfth annual meeting of the American Jewish Historical Society held at vestry rooms of, 12 : 1.
interest of Andrew H. Green in, 12 : 177-178.
celebrates centenary of Polonies Talmud Torah School, 17 : 3.
holds services in memory of Lincoln, 17 : 142.
oldest Jewish cemetery in North America property of, 18 : 93.
fist minute book and history of, pubilshed by American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : ix.
Horatio Gomez takes part in consecration ceremonies of 70th Street synagogue of, 19 : 201.
Isaiah Isaac mentioned in records of, 20 : 100 (note).
See also Jews' Synagogue, New York ; Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, cemeteries of ; Spanish and Portuguese Congregation, New York ; Synagogue, The, at New York ; Synagogue, first in New York ; Synagogue, second in New York.
Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, cemeteries of.
See Chatham Square Cemetery ; Eleventh Street Cemetery ; Long Island Cemetery ; New Bowery Cemetery ; Oliver Street Cemetery, Twenty-first Street Cemetery.
Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, records of, alluded to, 4 : 215 (note), 216 (note) ; 20 : 163.
" Shearith Israel in the city of New York, Discourse, etc.," gift to the American Jewish Historical Society, 1 : 124.
Shearith Israel Congregation, San Francisco, manuscript relating to, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 19 : xviii.
Shechita. *See* Slaughterers, licensed.

Shechitah, laws of, observed by Marranos in Mexico, 7 : 16, 17, 121, 122.
Shecut, J. L. E. W., work by, alluded to, 9 : 107 (note).
  ref. to, 12 : 44 (note).
  quoted, 12 : 46-47.
Shee, Colonel, indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 9.
Shee, John, alluded to, 1 : 81.
Sheftall, on the presence of Portuguese fugitives on Oglethorpe's vessel, 2 : 47.
Sheftall, Benjamin, diary of, 3 : 114, 115.
  cited, 10 : 69.
  alluded to, 10 : 74 (note).
  original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 168.
  allotted land in Savannah, 10 : 78 ; 17 : 170 (note).
  native of Bavaria, 10 : 78.
  granted "Headrights" in Georgia, 10 : 88.
  one of founders of "Union Society" of Savannah, 10 : 90 ; 17 : 90, 173.
  data concerning, 10 : 91.
  incident concerning grave of mother of, 17 : 107.
  commands Savannah militia against Indians, 17 : 108 (note).
  makes list of original Jewish settlers in Georgia, 17 : 169 (note).
  mentioned in letter of Mordecai Sheftall to his wife, 20 : 160.
Sheftall family, English Jews from Bavaria, 17 : 170.
  in communication with Hart and Bush families of Philadelphia, 17 : 172.
  prominent Masons, 19 : 93.
Sheftall, Frances, widow of Mordecai Sheftall, presses claim against United States Government, 4 : 99.
  letter of Mordecai Sheftall to, quoted, 20 : 159-160.
Sheftall, Leah, settler in colonial Georgia, granted "Headrights," 10 : 88.
Sheftall, Levi, president of Jewish congregation at Savannah, 3 : 88 ; 17 : 185 ; 19 : 90 (note).
  signs congratulatory address of Congregation to President Washington, 3 : 88 ; 19 : 90 (note).
  keeps record of every important event connected with Israelites of Savannah, 3 : 115.
  Button Gwinnett conveys Island of St. Katharine's to, 9 : 62.
  among first Jewish children born in Georgia, 10 : 83.
  original member of Charlestonn Congregation, 10 : 86.
  granted "Headrights" in Georgia, 10 : 88.
  prominent in Revolutionary times, 10 : 91.
  active member "Union Society," Savannah, 10 : 91, 95.
  mentioned in British act disqualifying Georgia patriots, 17 : 103.
  mentioned in Georgia act of attainder as Loyalist, 17 : 105.
  brother of Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 105.
  Georgia Legislature passes acts for relief of, 17 : 105, 106.
  aids re-establishment of Georgia Congregation after War of Revolution, 17 : 106.
  son of Benjamin Sheftall, 17 : 169 (note).
  diary of, 17 : 171 (note).
  trustee of Jewish burial ground in Savannah, 17 : 172.
Sheftall, Mordecai, early settler in Philadelphia, 1 : 24 ; 12 : 56.
  appointed deputy commissary of issues in South Carolina and Georgia, 1 : 86 ; 4 : 97 ; 17 : 94 ;
  claims made by, upon Congress, 1 : 86-87 ; 4 : 98-99.
  ref. to, 3 : 115 (note).
  witness in court martial of Major-General Howe, 4 : 97 ; 17 : 98, 99.
  Commissary General of Issues in Georgia, 4 : 97 ; 17 : 93, 94, 174.

member of early Jewish family in Georgia, 4 : 97.
Button Gwinnett conveys Island of St. Katharine's to, 9 : 62.
among first Jewish children born in Georgia, 10 : 83.
original member of Charleston Congregation, 10 : 86 ; 12 : 144.
granted "Headrights" in Georgia, 10 : 88.
prominent in Revolutionary times, 10 : 91 ; 12 : 47, 54 ; 19 : 90 (note).
active member of Union Society, Savannah, 10 : 91, 95 ; 17 : 91, 97.
re-establishes Mickve Israel Congregation, Savannah, after War of Revolution, 10 : 94, 95.
donates land to the congregation for a cemetery, 10 : 95.
on Georgia Committee of Common Safety in War of Revolution, 12 : 163.
author of letter signed "A Real Citizen," vindicating Georgia Jews, 16 : 187 ; 17 : 184 (note).
chairman of "Parochial Committee" in Savannah, 17 : 91, 94 ; 17 : 174.
captivity among British, 17 : 94, 95, 96, 97, 100.
journal of, quoted, 17 : 96.
preserves Union Society during War of Revolution, 17 : 97, 98, 179, 180.
advances money to American cause in War of Revolution, 17 : 101.
mentioned in British act disqualifying Georgia patriots, 17 : 103, 174.
among founders of Philadelphia congregation, 17 : 106.
given land by Georgia for patriotism, 17 : 106.
son of Benjamin Sheftall, 17 : 169.
marries Frances Hart, 17 : 172 (note).
dedicates land as burial place for Savannah Jews, 17 : 172, 173.
burial place of, 17 : 173, 185.
letters to, show large sums received and disbursed by, 17 : 175 (note).
story of capture told by, 17 : 176-178.
paroled and exchanged, 17 : 179.
returns to Savannah, 17 : 181.
allowed to pass through British line of ships, 17 : 182 and (note), 183 (note).
not re-imbursed by government for moneys expended, 17 : 182, 183, 184.
delegate to General Congress, 17 : 184.
death of, 17 : 184.
friendship with prominent men, 17 : 184.
member of a Masonic lodge in Savannah, 17 : 185 ; 19 : 90 (note).
letter to John Houston, quoted, 20 : 159.
letter to his wife, on imprisonment by British, quoted, 20 : 159-160.

Sheftall, Dr. Moses, public offices held by, 12 : 163 ; 17 : 185 ; 19 : 91.
burial place of, 17 : 173.
son of Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 185.
President of Mickve Israel Congregation, Savannah, 17 : 185.
prominent Mason, 19 : 90, 91.

Sheftall Narrative, ref. to, 10 : 68 (note), 69 (note), 73 (note), 77 (note), 82 (note), 89 (note), 91 (note), 95 (note).
alluded to, 10 : 72.

Sheftall, Perla, wife of Benjamin Sheftall, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 17 : 168.

Sheftall, Sally, original journal of Benjamin Sheftall in possession of, 10 : 74 (note).
not owner of Levi Sheftall's diary, 17 : 171 (note).

Sheftall, Sheftall, taken prisoner by the British, 1 : 86 ; 4 : 98 ; 20 : 159.
in War of Revolution, 4 : 96 ; 19 : 90 (note).

migrates to Philadelphia, 12 : 56.
Revolutionary officer of Georgia, 17 : 93, 97 (note), 99.
mentioned in British act disqualifying Georgia patriots, 17 : 103.
mentioned in pension rolls of 1818, 17 : 103, 104.
among founders of Philadelphia congregation, 17 : 106.
given land by Georgia for patriotism, 17 : 106.
burial place of, 17 : 173.
acts as father's deputy, 17 : 174; 19 : 19.
account of capture of, by British, 17 : 176-178.
signs letter asking for parole, 17 : 179 (note).
exchanged prior to father's release, 17 : 180.
appointed Flag Master, 17 : 180 and (note), 181 (note).
letter of, to General Moultrie, quoted, 17 : 182 (note).
member of Masonic lodges in Newport and Savannah, 17 : 185; 19 : 19, 90.
data concerning, 17 : 185.
Sheftall, Mrs. Virginia, diary of Levi Sheftall property of, 17 : 171 (note).
Shekinah Lodge of Masons, Philadelphia, Jewish member of, 12 : 181.
Shelby, Anna Maria (Boswell), second wife of Benjamin Gratz, 16 : 32.
"**Shelbyville Republican Banner,**" quoted, 11 : 27.
Sheldon, Col., mentioned in trial of Arnold's aids-de-camp, 5 : 186.
Shendar, Mr., contributes toward purchase of synagogue for first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 66.
"**Shener-Zeitung,**" ref. to, 10 : 172.
Shephard, Thomas, quoted, 20 : 43.
Shepherd, Henry, Jr., witness to will of Judah Touro, 13 : 104, 111.
Shepherd, Rezin D., saves life of Judah Touro, 13 : 97.
friendship with Judah Touro, 13 : 97.
appointed Judah Touro's residuary legatee, 13 : 97, 104, 105.
Shepherdsville, Ky., Jewish pioneer at, 1 : 100.
Sherbrooke, Lord, alluded to, 12 : 74.
Sheridan, General [Philip H.], commander of United States forces at western frontier, 8 : 65.
Sheringham, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.
Sherith Israel, orthography occurring in a document of Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 2 : 50.
Sherman, John, correspondence with Alexander McDonald on persecution of Jews in Teheran, 15 : 115-116.
Sherman, Gen. [William T.], connection of, with Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 74.
Sherwood, Adiel, work by, ref. to, 17 : 188 (note), 189 (note), 192 (note), 193 (note), 194 (note).
quoted, 17 : 191.
"**Shetaroth**" (Davis, ed.), alluded to, 20 : 6.
Shewell, Mr., referred to, in court martial of General Arnold, 5 : 168, 169.
Shields, Moses, president of North Side Hebrew Congregation, Chicago, 11 : 129.
Shiloh, battle of, Jews taking part in, 3 : 23.
Shippen, Margaret, correspondence with Rebecca Franks, alluded to, 11 : 185.
Shirtliff, Mr., referred to, in court martial of General Arnold, 5 : 168.
Shiva, custom of sitting, observed by Marranos in Mexico, 7 : 69, 95, 118.
Shober, Mr., represents Moravians in North Carolina Convention of 1835, 16 : 56 (note).
Shochet, the functions of, exercised by the Hazan, 1 : 20.

Shockoe Hill, second burial ground of Richmond Congregation Beth Shalome, 4 : 25.
persons buried in, 4 : 25, 26.
" Shoel-u-Meshib " (R. Joseph Saul Nathansohn), cited, 12 : 144.
Shofar, first Russian American congregation has difficulty in obtaining, 9 : 64, 65.
Short, M., mentioned in letter of B. Delamotte to Jefferson, 20 : 21.
mentioned in letter of David S. Franks to Jefferson, 20 : 28.
" Short Description of New Sweden " (Companius), alluded to, 5 : 191 (note).
Shoyer, Gabriel, aids Russian refugees in Philadelphia, 19 : 139.
Shreveport, case of Sunday law and Jews in, 11 : 109.
Shreveport, City of, case of, *v.* L. A. Levy, 12 : 92, 171 (note).
Shubart, Aaron, son of Benedict Shubart, 11 : 118.
Shubart (Schubert, Scott), Benedict, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 2 : 23 ; 11 : 117.
details of life, 11 : 117, 118.
character of wife of, 11 : 118.
at first religious services in Chicago, 11 : 121.
original member and trustee of Kehilath Anshe Maariv, 11 : 122.
Shubart, Jacob, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 117.
Shuck, ref. to work by, 9 : 51 (note) ; 10 : 129 (note), 131 (note), 132 (note), 133 (note), 135 (note), 136 (note), 138 (note).
Shulhan Tahor. *See* Sepher Shulhan Tahor.
Shunk, Francis R., governor of Pennsylvania, John Moss friend of, 2 : 174.
Shurtleff, Nathaniel B., works by ref. to, 11 : 77 (note), 78 (note) ; alluded to, 12 : 111 (note).
Shylock, Jewish physician of Queen Elizabeth original of, 17 : 9, 10.
Sibley, John Langdon, works by, ref. to, 11 : 96 (note) ; 20 : 40 (note), 45 (note), 51 (note), 76 (note), 77 (note),
alluded to, 19 : 108 (note).
Sichel, Mrs. Julius, on auxiliary committee for relief of Russian refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 131.
Siciliano, Gerónimo Gonsález, denounces Baltazar Rodriguez to Inquisition, 19 : 160.
Sid (Side), Selomoh Gabay, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.
marries Simha de Zamora, 18 : 190, 193.
witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 191.
Side, Sel. Gabay. *See* Sid, Selomoh Gabay.
" Siege of Tripoli," play by M. M. Noah, perhaps identical with " The Siege of Yorktown," 6 : 114 (note).
produced for Noah's own benefit, 6 : 120.
" Siege of Yorktown," play by M. M. Noah, 6 : 114.
See also " Siege of Tripoli."
Siegel, L., enlists in Civil War, 12 : 122 (note).
Sielva, Rebecca de Leon, marries David Gomez, 17 : 198.
sister of Deborah de Leon, 17 : 198.
Sigalla, Sabetay, marries Ribca de Mercado Bon Rey, 18 : 190.
Sigel, Franz, appointment as colonel secured by Sigismund Kaufmann, 17 : 137.
Sijpersteijn, M., mentioned in Dutch extracts relating to Jews in Essequibo, 17 : 67.
Silba. *See also* Silva.
Silba, Batola Dias, wife of Manuel de Abeña, and mother of Luis Nuñez Perez, 7 : 48 (note).
Silba, Catalina de. *See* Tinoco, Catalina.
Silba, Diego Correa de. *See* Correa, Diego.

Silba, Isabel, mother of Isabel Tinoco, 7 : 78 (note).

Silberman. *See* Heineman and Silberman.

Silberman & Hersch, early Jewish business firm in Detroit, 13 : 47 (note).

Silk-culture, the Salzburgers excel in, 1 : 9 (note).
- encouraged by the Trustees of Georgia, 1 : 10.
- Jews active in, 10 : 81; 17 : 90, 93, 94.
- Joseph Ottolenghi sent by trustees to superintend, 10 : 89.
- Jew attempts introduction of, into Georgia, 17 : 170.

Sille, Nicasius de, allots burial ground to Jews in New Amsterdam, 3 : 77.
- signs orders relating to petitions presented by New Amsterdam Jews, 6 : 88 (note), 18 : 27, 32, 36, 75.
- wishes Jew punished for violation of Sunday law, 18 : 6 (note).
- and proceedings against David de Ferera, 18 : 54, 55 (note), 77-86.

Sillo, R. Elian. See Silo, R. Elian.

Silo (Sillo), R. Elian, rabbi of Surinam Portuguese Congregation, 13 : 136.
- excommunicates regents of congregation, 13 : 136.

Silva, de, early Jewish owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134; 16 : 157 (note).

Silva, Aaron de, prominent in Surinam congregation in 17th century, 4 : 3.
- willing to remove from Surinam to Jamaica, 6 : 17.
- signs petition to Charles II. for Jews to be allowed to leave Surinam, 6 : 18, 19.
- signs petition for additional privileges to Jews of Surinam, 16 : 182.
- made denizen in reign of Charles II., 20 : 110.
- early Jewish settler in Surinam, 20 : 110 (note).

Silva, Abraham Gomez, marries Ester Nunes da Costa, 18 : 186, 191.

Silva, Antonio José da, victim of American Inquisition, 4 : 126, 135.
- famous Portuguese poet and dramatist, 4 : 135, 140, 142, 175, 176, 178, 179.
- family of, transported to Brazil with New Christians, 4 : 135, 136.
- biographical data concerning, 4 : 137, 138, 141 (note), 175, 178, 179.
- educated as Jew, despite baptism, 4 : 137.
- first trial of, before Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 139, 140, 175, 178, 179.
- affects devout Catholicism, 4 : 140, 142, 175.
- marries Lenore de Carvalho, 4 : 140, 175.
- arrested by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 142, 143, 176, 179.
- property confiscated by Inquisition, 4 : 143.
- second trial of, by Inquisition, 4 : 143-150.
- Inquisition passes secret sentence against, 4 : 147.
- friends work for acquittal of, 4 : 147, 148.
- sentenced to be publicly burnt, 4 : 148, 149, 180.
- dies as a Jew, 4 : 148, 149, 150.
- Inquisition forbids collected edition of works of, 4 : 150.
- last Jewish martyr to die at stake in Portugal, 4 : 150.
- plays by, 4 : 177, 179, 181, 184-187.
- hero of tragedy by Dr. Domingo Magalhaes, 4 : 177.
- Sismondi's estimate of, as dramatist, 4 : 180, 181.
- poem in honor of, by contemporary poet, quoted, 4 : 181.

bibliography of works relating to, 4 : 181-184.
bibliography of compositions by, 4 : 184-187.

Silva, Clara de, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 7 : 5, 59.
death of, 7 : 5.

Silva, Daniel Da, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Silva, Diego de, reconciled by Peruvian Inquisition, 11 : 168.

Silva, Diego Mendes de, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 7 : 5, 63.

Silva, Diego Nuñez de, reconciled by Peruvian Inquisition, 4 : 111 ; 11 : 168.
father of Francisco Maldonado de Silva, 11 : 170.
converts son to Judaism, 11 : 170, 171.

Silva, Elena de, depositions of, against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 2, 80-82.
deposition against, 7 : 5, 58, 95, 99, 100.
accused of being a Jew, 7 : 58.
wife of Gomez de Silva, 7 : 58.
alias Elena Lopez, 7 : 80 (note).
daughter of Gaspar Voncalbos Soburto and Leonor Baez, 7 : 80 (note).
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 80 (note).
refugee of Portuguese Inquisition, 7 : 80 (note).

Silva, Elias, defendant in New Amsterdam suit, 18 : 61.
brother or son of Moses da Silva, 18 : 61.

Silva, Esther da, mentioned in will of Abraham Mendes Seixas, 12 : 166.

Silva, Felipe de, mentioned in narrative showing damage done to Spain by Jews of Holland, 17 : 49.

Silva, Francisco Maldonado de, victim of Peruvian Inquisition, 4 : 113.
data concerning, 4 : 113 and (note), 114 (note) ; 11 : 168, 170.
trial of, 11 : 163-179.
confused by de Barrios with Thomas Trebiño de Sobremonte, 11 : 164.
a Peruvian Marrano, 11 : 164.
arrested on charge of Judaizing, 11 : 167.
Inquisition attempts conversion of, 11 : 169.
confesses his Judaism, 11 : 169.
transported to Lima, 11 : 170.
formal accusation against, 11 : 172.
observes Jewish laws in prison, 11 : 172.
religious disputations of, 11 : 173-174.
writes pamphlets in prison, 11 : 174.
illness of, 11 : 174.
converts two Catholics to Judaism, 11 : 175.
remains true to Judaism, 11 : 177.
death of, 11 : 177.
sonnet by Miguel Levi de Barrios on, 11 : 178.

Silva, Gomez de, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 7 : 5, 58.
husband of Elena de Silva, 7 : 58.

Silva, Innoc. Franc. da, work by, alluded to, 4 : 182.

Silva, Isaac Gomes, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Silva, Isabel, She of Espinosa, deposition before Mexican Inquisition against, 7 : 3, 58.

Silva, Isabel de, deposition of, against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 2, 83-84.
deposition against, 7 : 5, 58, 99.
accused of being a Jew, 7 : 58.
alias Correa, wife of Antonio Caravajal 7 : 83 (note).
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 83 (note).
daughter of Elena de Silva, 7 : 99.

Silva, J. M. Pereira de, ref. to work by, 4 : 148 (note), 182, 186.

Silva, Jacob Da, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.

Silva, Joachim Norberto de Sousa, ref. to work by, 4 : 183.

Silva, Joao Mendes da, father of Antonio José da Silva, celebrated jurist, 4 : 136.
  data concerning, 4 : 136, 175, 177, 178.
  goes to Lisbon to aid wife in trial by Inquisition, 4 : 136, 138, 175, 177.
  a Jew, but acquires reputation as devout Catholic, 4 : 137, 139.
  writes hymns on dogmatic themes, 4 : 137, 178.
  death of, 4 : 141, 175.

Silva, Joshua Gomez, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 113.

Silva, Juan Rodriguez, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 59, 60, 63.

Silva, Judica Da, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Silva, Maximiliano Gomes da, witness against Antonio José da Silva at trial by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 145.

Silva, Mendez da, first rabbi of first Mobile congregation, 12 : 120.

Silva, Miguel Pacheco da. *See* Seixas, Abraham Mendes.

Silva, Moses da, Amsterdam merchant, David de Ferera acts as agent for, 18 : 58.
  petition of, to Dutch West India Company, quoted, 18 : 87.
  action taken by company in regard to petition by, 18 : 88.

Silva, Moses Gomes, Provost Marshal General in Jamaica, 12 : 165.

Silva, Nuño (Nuña) de, alias Xuarez, deposition against, 7 : 5, 58.
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 58 (note).

Silva, Rica Da, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.

Silva, Sara de, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.

Silvera (Silveyra), Diego Rodriguez de, victim of Inquisition in South America, 2 : 75; 4 : 111.

Silverberg Brothers *v.* Douglass, as mayor of Niagara Falls and others, Sunday law case, 19 : 172.

Silverman, Mr., protests against Order No. 11 by General Grant, 17 : 77.

Silverman, Rev. Dr. Joseph, delivers opening prayer at the New York celebration of the 250th anniversary of the settlement of Jews in the United States, 14 : 5-7.
  on Divine Service Committee for 250th anniversary of settlement ment of Jews in United States, 14 : 253.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Silvers, Benjamin, mentioned in act of incorporation of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 51.

Silversmith, Julius, California metallurgist, incident concerning Lincoln and, 17 : 160.
  data concerning, 17 : 160.
  works by, 17 : 161.

Silveyra, Abraham Gomez de, praises Laguna's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 112.

Silveyra, Diego Rodriguez de. See Silvera, Diego Rodriguez de.

Simancas, Marrano documents in, 2 : 74.

Simile, A, by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, note contributed by Helen Wise Molony at 12th annual meeting, 12 : xi.
  printed, 12 : 170.
  appeared in "American Israelite," 12 : 170 (note).
  not in Longfellow's collected works, 12 : 170 (note).

Simm, Alexander, in Mexican War, 4 : 93.

Simmons, Moses, Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 26.

Simmons, S., work by, alluded to, 12 : 110 (note).
Simon, the Jew, turns Christian, 11 : 79.
  assumes name of Barns, 11 : 79 (note).
  ref. to baptism of, in Sewall's diary, 20 : 54.
Simon the Jew. *See* Bonane, Simon.
Simon, Belle, mother of Joseph Simon Cohen, 20 : 107.
Simon, Diego Lopez, of Rio Janeiro, executed by Inquisition at Lisbon, 4 : 134.
Simon family, the, prominent Ashkenazic Jews of Revolutionary period, 9 : 88.
Simon, François, mentioned in early Mobile law suit, 12 : 115.
Simon, Isaac, of Dublin, benefactor of Brown University, 19 : 116.
Simon, Jacob, justice of peace in Connecticut, 11 : 90.
  doubt as to religion, 11 : 90.
Simon (Simons), Joseph,[1] dealings of David Franks with, 1 : 56-57.
  furnishes arms to the Revolutionary soldiers, 1 : 66-67 ; 9 : 32.
  business activities of, 1 : 121 ; 9 : 30-31.
  in partnership with Alexander Lowry, 1 : 121.
  trustee of cemetery at Lancaster, 1 : 121 ; 9 : 29, 42 ; 10 : 87.
  wife and descendents of, 1 : 122 ; 6 : 47.
  partner of Aaron Levy, 2 : 157.
  MS. account of David Franks with, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 2 : 182.
  naturalized in Pennsylvania, 5 : 117 ; 9 : 30.
  contributor to patriot fund in War of Revolution, 8 : 148 ; 9 : 34 (note).
  ref. to letters of, to Ephraim Blaine, 8 : 148.
  part of ark belonging to synagogue of, placed in charge of American Jewish Historical Society, 9 : 9.
  data concerning, 9 : 31.
  inscription on tombstone of, quoted, 9 : 32.
  interested in purchase of land in Illinois from Indians, 9 : 33, 34.
  religious services for Jews in Lancaster held in home of, 9 : 37.
  bequest of, to Philadelphia synagogue, 9 : 37.
  father-in-law of Solomon Etting, 19 : 48.
  See also Simons, Joseph[1]; Simon (s) and Henry; Symonds, Joseph.
Simon, Hon. Joseph,[2] on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
Simon, M., on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.
  efforts in behalf of Russian refugees, 19 : 141.
Simon, Michael, Castroville colonist, signs reply to farewell address of Henry Castro 5 : 42.
Simon, Miriam, wife of Michael Gratz, 1 : 122 ; 9 : 34.
  mother of Jacob Gratz, 19 : 122 (note).
Simon, Moses, John Moss does engraver's work for, 2 : 171.
  wealthy Jew in early Richmond, 20 : 102.
Simon, Richard, French Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.
Simon, Rosa, wife of Joseph Simon, buried in old Jewish cemetery at Lancaster, 9 : 32.
Simon & Etting, early merchandise firm in York, Pa., 19 : 48.
Simons, Captain Abraham, Revolutionary officer of Georgia, 17 : 99.
Simons, Benjamin Benneau, early graduate of Brown University, 19 : 114.
  data concerning, 19 : 114.
Simons, Jesse, Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.

Simons, Joseph, trustee of first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 1 : 21.
See also Simon, Joseph[1]; Symonds, Joseph.
Simons, Col. Maurice, commands Charleston Regiment of Militia in War of Revolution, 19 : 153.
Simons, Moses, removes to Connecticut during War of Revolution, 11 : 91.
Simons, Samuel, settler in colonial Georgia, granted "Headrights," 10 : 88.
Simons, Saul, member of King Street, Charleston, Volunteers in War of Revolution, 19 : 152.
at battle of Beaufort, 19 : 152, 154.
Simon(s) and Henry, manufacturers of rifles, in Lancaster, 1 : 66-67.
See also Simon, Joseph.[1]
Simonson, Moses, possible early Jewish settler in America, 1 : 107.
Simpson, of Surinam, memorial about, 6 : 20.
Simpson, Mr., refugee from New York, ref. to, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 34.
Simpson, George, signs address to General Howe, 3 : 83.
Simpson, James, prominent Savannah Mason, 19 : 90, 91.
Simpson, Joseph, officer in volunteer corps of Baltimore Jews in Mexican War, 4 : 95.
Simpson, Joseph,[1] early inhabitant of Boston, 11 : 81.
probably Christian, 11 : 81 (note).
Simpson, Joseph,[2] letter of President Tyler to, quoted, 11 : 158-159.
resident of Baltimore, 11 : 159.
emigrates from Prague, 11 : 160.
lapidary seal engraver, 11 : 160.
author of pamphlet "The Scapegoat," 11 : 160.
Simpson, Joseph.[3] See Simson, Joseph.
Simpson, Bishop [Matthew], oration of, at burial of Lincon, ref. to, 17 : 144.
address at Philadelphia meeting in behalf of Russian refugees, quoted, 19 : 147-148.
Simpson, Michael, early student at University of Pennsylvania, 19 : 121.
Simpson, Solomon. *See* Simson, Solomon.
Simson, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134.
Simson, Ellen, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 116.
Simson, Jochebed M., buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 112.
Simson (Simpson), Joseph, in the New York militia, 2 : 92.
trustee for real estate of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 4 : 195.
naturalized Jew of New York, 5 : 116; 6 : 105, 106; 13 : 6.
freeman of New York, 6 : 102.
grandfather of Sampson Simson,[2] 10 : 109.
data concerning, 10 : 109.
member of an Ecclesiastical Court, 11 : 154.
father of Sampson Simson,[1] 11 : 155; 12 : 167.
brother-in-law of Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.
Simson, Rebecca,[1] marries Abraham Mears Isaacks, 20 : 158.
Simson, Rebekah,[2] grandmother of Sampson Simson,[2] 10 : 109.
Simson, Sampson,[1] prominent Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 83.
distinguished member of the New York Chamber of Commerce, 2 : 83; 11 : 155.
commercial activity of, 3 : 81.
engaged in privateering, 3 : 81.
prominent Ashkenazic Jew of Revolutionary period, 9 : 88.
brother of Solomon and uncle of Sampson Simson,[2] 10 : 109.
character of, 10 : 109.
biographical data concerning, 10 : 109-110.
death of, 11 : 155.

trustee of Jewish burial ground in Savannah, 17 : 172.

Simson, Sampson,[2] on committee of Congregation Shearith Israel to purchase additional land for synagogue, 6 : 127.

interested by Warder Cresson in Palestine colonization projects, 8 : 82.

contributes toward purchase of synagogue for first Russian-American congregation, 9 : 66.

founder of Mt. Sinai Hospital, 10 : 109, 113; 11 : 156; 19 : 120; 20 : 167.

data concerning, 10 : 109, 110, 111, 112, 113; 19 : 38.

professional career of, 10 : 111.

reminiscences concerning, 10 : 111, 112, 113, 116.

member of Congregation Shearith Israel, 10 : 112.

benevolent work of, 10 : 113, 114, 116.

old Hebrew manuscript in possession of, 10 : 116 (note); 117 (note).

New York's first Jewish lawyer, 11 : 155.

graduate of Columbia College, 11 : 156; 19 : 120.

death of, 11 : 156.

case concerning bequests of, 12 : 94.

prominent Mason, 19 : 32, 37, 38, 94.

leaves bequest to Columbia College, 19 : 120 (note).

, Abraham Mears Isaacks brother-in-law of, 20 : 158.

Simson, Sarah, wife of Solomon Simson, 20 : 158.

Simson (Simpson), Solomon, on Moses Etting, 2 : 66 (note).

trustee and elector of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 130, 131; 19 : 34 (note).

father of Sampson Simson,[2] 10 : 109; 11 : 155.

data concerning, 10 : 109.

removes to Connecticut during War of Revolution, 11 : 91.

signs petition to Norwalk Council of Safety, 11 : 92.

brother of Sampson Simson,[1] 11 : 155.

president of Congregation Shearith Israel, 11 : 156.

executor to estate of his uncle, Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.

trustee of Jewish burial ground in Savannah, 17 : 172.

buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 106.

member of House of Delegates of New York, 18 : 209.

member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 34.

father-in-law of Abraham Mears Isaacks, 20 : 158.

inscription on tombstone of, revised, 20 : 163.

"Sinai," German monthly founded by Dr. David Einhorn, 5 : 148; 17 : 110.

anti-slavery views of Dr. Einhorn expressed in, 5 : 148, 149.

publication of, discontinued, 5 : 151.

ref. to, 5 : 151 (note); 9 : 52; 11 : 9, 24 (note), 32, 33, 44 (note), 50 (note).

alluded to, 9 : 101; 11 : 30; 17 : 220.

Sinai Congregation, third Jewish congregation in Chicago, 2 : 25-26; 11 : 128.

alluded to, 11 : 126, 127.

incorporators of, 11 : 128.

ministers of, 11 : 128; 17 : 220.

officers of, 11 : 128.

members of, 16 : 200, 203.

holds memorial services for Rev. Dr. Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 219.

celebrates eightieth birthday of Rev. Dr. Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 221.

Singer, Hon. Jacob, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Singerly, Wm. M., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Singleton, William R. *See* Mackey, Albert G., and Singleton, William R.

Sinnott, Jos. F., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Sinsheimer and Deutsch, aid Russo-Jewish refugees in Philadelphia, 19 : 128.

Sioux Indians, frontier fight with, on Arickaree Fork, 8 : 59, 60, 66-73.
  causes for uprising of, 8 : 60, 61, 62.
  United States guards frontier against, 8 : 64.

Sismondi, J. C. L. Simonde de, on Antonio José da Silva as dramatist, 4 : 180-181.

Site, of Jewish seat of worship in pre-synagogue days in New York, 3 : 47-52, 60 ; 8 : 40.
  of first Jewish synagogue in New York, 3 : 51-52 ; 8 : 17, 36-38, 40.
  of residence of Asser Levy in New York, 8 : 17 (note).
  of early seats of worship in New York, 8 : 25, 27-30, 32, 33, 40.

Site of the First Shearith Israel Synagogue in New York. *See* Site of First Synagogue of the Congregation Shearith Israel of New York.

Site of First Synagogue of the Congregation Shearith Israel of New York, paper by Albion Morris Dyer, presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.
  printed, 8 : 25-41.

Sittig, Judah, Jewish settler at Ann Arbor, 13 : 67 (note).

"Sitzungberichte der philosoph. histor. Classe der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften," alluded to, 4 : 182.

Sixtus V., Pope, issues bull relating to redemption of captives, 4 : 56 (note).
  resorts to sale of indulgences as source of revenue, 17 : 13.

"Sketch, A, of the Beginnings of Jewish Congregational Life in America" (Kohler), ref. to, 9 : 101.

Sketch of Haym Solomon, A, article by Herbert B. Adams, 2 : 5-19.

"Sketch of Haym Salomon" (Sparks), quoted, 11 : 67-68.

"Sketch, A, of Jewish History" (Karpeles), alluded to, 19 : 187.

"Sketch of Joseph Simon" (Evans), ref. to, 9 : 31 (note).

"Sketch, A, of Judaism in America" (Wise), ref. to, 9 : 101.

"Sketch, A, of the Life and Character of the Rev. David Caldwell" (Caruthers), ref. to, 16 : 38 (note), 40 (note), 41 (note).

"Sketches of Anglo-Jewish History" (Picciotto), ref. to, 3 : 78, 132 (note), 140 ; 4 : 222 ; 6 : 92 (note) ; 9 : 108 (note), 109 (note), 110 (note), 111 (note), 112 (note) ; 10 : 66 (note), 67 (note), 69 (note), 71 (note).
  quoted, 9 : 89-91, 92.

"Sketches of Jewish Loyalty, Bravery and Patriotism in the South American Colonies and the West Indies" (Kohut), ref. to, 4 : 105 (note) ; 10 : 60 (note).

"Sketches of the Leading Citizens of Eastern Texas," life of Adolphus Sterne quoted from, 2 : 140-143.

"Sketches of Life and Character in Louisiana," by a member of the Bar, alluded to, 12 : 72.

"Sketches of North Carolina" (Foote), ref. to, 16 : 40 (note).

Skinner, Abrm., secretary of lodge of Free Masons, 2 : 53 ; 19 : 29.

Skutt, Tho., signs petition of English merchants in Jamaica against trading of Jews, 5 : 75.

Slaughterers, licensed, list of, in New York, 2 : 48-49.

Slaughtering, laws of, a book on, 2 : 51.

"Slave Power in America" (Wilson), ref. to, 5 : 145 (note).

Slave trade, early Jewish settlers in America engaged in, 2 : 81-82, 84 ; 5 : 140-142 ; 10 : 61, 62.
  Jews restricted in, in Curaçao, 5 : 142.
  See also American anti-slavery movement and Jews ; Slavery.
Slavery, speech of Adolph Crémieux on, 5 : 144 ; 9 : 47-48 ; 53-56.
  opinions as to Bible view of, 5 : 146, 149, 150, 152, 154 ; 9 : 49.
  Jews active in movement against, 5 : 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154.
  ended in British colonial possessions, 9 : 45-46.
  ended in French colonial possessions, 9 : 47, 48.
  attitude of Judaism toward, 9 : 49, 50, 52.
  American rabbis preach against, 14 : 159, 160, 162.
  regulation of, under edict of Louis XV., 16 : 35.
  See also American anti-slavery movement and the Jews ; Slave trade ; Slavery in America ; Slaves.
" Slavery among the Hebrews " (Mielziner), ref. to, 5 : 146 (note).
Slavery, in America, attitude of churches toward, 5 : 138, 139, 146.
  moral and judicial issue, 5 : 138, 147, 155.
  introduced by a churchman, 5 : 139, 140.
  forced upon colonists, 5 : 140.
  and early Jewish settlers, 5 : 141, 142, 143.
  attitude of Jews toward, 5 : 143, 145, 146 ; 9 : 49, 50, 52.
  See also Slavery.
" Slavery Sanctioned by the Bible " (Ker), ref. to, 17 : 110.
Slaves, Barbados Jews restricted in regard to holding, 5 : 60, 97, 98 ; 18 : 137, 138, 142, 143, 144.
  Curaçao Jews forbidden to own, 10 : 144, 151, 156.
  See also American anti-slavery movement and Jews ; Slavery.
Slidell, Thomas, with Judah P. Benjamin, prepares earliest digest of Louisiana law, 12 : 69.
Slingeby, H., signs recommendation of Commissioners for Foreign Plantations that Jews be encouraged to settle in Jamaica, 5 : 76.
Sloman, Simon, member of Ann Arbor-Ypsilanti Jewish community, 13 : 68 (note).
Small-pox hospital, American, in Canada, 2 : 119.
Smith, Captain, alluded to, 9 : 118.
  sees Indians scalp Francis Salvador, 9 : 120.
Smith, Colonel, Captain Jacob Cohen fights under, in Virginia line, 20 : 96.
Smith, Doctor, a business connection of David Franks, 1 : 57.
Smith, Adam, opposes American cause, 13 : 121, 124.
Smith, Charles Emory, correspondence with James G. Blaine, on condition of Jews in Russia, 15 : 98-106.
  reports expulsion of Jews from Russia, 15 : 106.
  officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Smith, Edward, lieutenant, in business relations with New York Jewish merchants, 2 : 81.
Smith, George, ref. to work by, 5 : 195 (note).
Smith, George Gillman, ref. to work by, 10 : 65 (note), 79 (note), 80 (note), 81 (note), 88 (note), 89 (note), 92 (note) ; 17 : 99 (note), 104 (note), 105 (note), 106 (note), 188 (note), 189 (note), 190 (note), 193 (note), 195 (note),
Smith, Goldwin, alluded to, 14 : 46.
Smith, Horace W., ref. to work by, 5 : 189.
Smith, Isaac S., aids Mordecai M. Noah in Ararat projects, 8 : 102.

Smith, James A., alluded to, 16 : 96 (note).
Smith, James S., leader of Anti-Liberal party in North Carolina Convention of 1835, 16 : 57.
Smith, Joshua, alluded to, 1 : 76.
Smith, Joshua Hett, references to, in trial of Col. Varick and Major David S. Franks, 5 : 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180.
  ref. to work by, 5 : 189.
Smith, Llewelyn, quoted, 10 : 40.
Smith, Miles, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.
Smith, Professor Nathan R., Dr. Samuel Leon Frank studies in office of, 17 : 209.
Smith, Peter, owner of land on Grand Island, 8 : 101.
  Lewis F. Allen buys Grand Island property from, 8 : 115.
Smith, Samuel, ref. to work by, 16 : 187 ; 17 : 33 (note), 34 (note), 35 (note), 36 (note), 38 (note).
Smith, Thomas, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.
Smith, Thomas E. V., ref. to work by, 11 : 193 ; 19 : 119 (note).
Smith (Smyth), William, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 36.
Smith's Fly, shop of a Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 82.
Smith's Leading Cases, ref. to, 13 : 10 (note), 13 (note).
Smollett [Tobias], work by, alluded to, 5 : 109.
Snedicor, Abraham, sells land to Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 136.
Snow Nancy, vessel plying between Liverpool and New York, 2 : 82.
Soares, Antonio Alvarez, Antonio José da Silva confused by Isaac de Costa with, 4 : 135 (note).
Soares, Isaac Levey, bill of exchange drawn by, 19 : 176.
Soares, Joseph, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
Soares, Leah, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
Soares, Simon, bill of exchange drawn on, 19 : 176.
Soarezes, the, Portuguese Jews in Jamaica, 2 : 98.
Sobatai, Rabbi, alluded to, 3 : 104 (note).
Sobremonte, Thomas Tremiño (Trebiño) de, martyr of the South American Inquisition, 4 : 124 ; 12 : 152, 153 ; 17 : 27.
  place and date of martyrdom of, 4 : 124 (note), 125 (note), 161, 162.
  deposition of Gabriel de Granada against, 7 : 5, 60.
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 5.
  husband of Maria Gomez, 7 : 59.
  confused with Francisco Maldonado de Silva, 11 : 164, 178.
  deposition of Diego Pantoja against, quoted, 17 : 27-30.
  charged with hiding money before arrest by Inquisition, 17 : 30, 31.
Sobremonte, Tomas Tremiño de, Documents Relating to the Trial of, paper by David Fergusson, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : iv, v.
Soburto. See Sevilla, Simon Baez (Vaez).
Soburto, Gaspar Gonsalez, father of Simon Vaez Sevilla, 7 : 28 (note).
Soburto, Gaspar Voncalbos, father of Elena de Silva, 7 : 80 (note).
"So-Called Conspiracy, The, of Dr. Rey Lopez," (Hume), cited, 17 : 19.
"Social Life in New York in 1783" (Duer), ref. to, 2 : 91 (note).
"Social Life in Virginia in the Seventeenth Century" (Bruce), ref. to, 20 : 87 (note).
"Société des Études Juives," gives attention to history of French Jewry, 20 : 2.
  publications of, 20 : 2.
Societies for the Promotion of the Study of Jewish History, paper by Prof. Alexander Marx, pre-

sented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xvi.
printed, 20 : 1-9.
"Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals of Philadelphia, officers of, 5 : 206.
Society for the Promotion of Culture among the Jews in Russia," publications of, 20 : 8.
Society for the Promotion of Masonic Knowledge, Jewish officers of, 19 : 34.
Society for the Relief of Destitute Orphan Boys in the 4th District, beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 106.
Society for Relieving the Sick (Montgomery), original members of, 13 : 84.
Society for Visitation of the Sick, etc., ref. to case of, *v.* Commonwealth *ex rel.* Max S. Meyer, 11 : 107 (note) ; 12 : 91.
Society of Cincinnati in Connecticut, Jew among founders of, 19 : 113.
"Society of Gentlemen Practisers" (London), ref. to Jew in minutes of, 19 : 179.
"Society of Hebrew Literature Publications," ref. to, 4 : 224.
Soeiro, Ephraim, early American rabbi, 5 : 119.
Soesman, Sarah, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 112.
Sokel, Joseph, case of, *v.* The People of the State of Illinois, 13 : 138.
Solicitors, early Jewish, in London and Jamaica, 19 : 179, 180.
Solis, early owner of plantation in Surinam, 9 : 133, 134.
Solis, first Surinam synagogue built on land owned by, 13 : 130.
Solis, second synagogue in Surinam built on land presented by, 18 : 179.
Solis. *See* Dacosta and Solis families.
Solis, Abraham, early settler in Boston, 11 : 85.
interpreter of foreign languages, 11 : 86.
Solis, Charity (Hays). *See* Hays, Charity.
Solis, Elvira Nathan, granddaughter of Charity Hays, owns David Hays' sword, 2 : 72.
gifts to American Jewish Historical Society from, 6 : 162, 163 ; 13 : xiv.
papers by, presented at annual meetings, 8 : x ; 11 : x ; 16 : xl.
articles in the "Publications" by, 8 : 135-140 ; 9 : 147-148 ; 11 : 139-144.
Solis, Francisco Lopez de, prisoners' advocate of Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 29.
Solis, I. Manuel de, Surinam marriages witnessed by, 18 : 201.
Solis, Imanuel de, signs early marriage contract at Surinam, 13 : 128.
marriages witnessed by, 18 : 191, 194, 195.
Solis, Jacob da Silva, grandfather of Solomon Solis-Cohen, 2 : 63 (note).
marries Charity Hays, 2 : 71 (note).
son of, 2 : 72 (note).
Solis, Jacob S., founder of the first Jewish congregation in New Orleans, 5 : 210.
documents relating to, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 6 : 162, 163.
Solis, Judith Simha. *See* Cohen, Judith Solis.
Solis, T. Manuel de, witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 200.
Solis-Cohen, J. *See* Cohen, Jacob Solis-.
Solis-Cohen, Leon. *See* Cohen, Leon Solis-.
Solis-Cohen, Solomon. *See* Cohen, Solomon Solis-.
Sollomon, Isaac. *See* Solomon, Isaac.
Solomon, case of, *v.* Congregation B'nai Jeshurun, 12 : 92.

Solomon, the Chosan, member of, King Street, Charleston, Volunteers, in War of Revolution, 19 : 152.
fights in battle of Beaufort, 19 : 153.

Solomon, Mr., pioneer optician of Alabama, 12 : 121.

Solomon, Mr. and Mrs., first professional actors performing plays in Boston, 6 : 113, 114.

Solomon, Arabella. *See* Solomons, Arabella.

Solomon, Barnet L., father-in-law of Isaac S. Isaacs, 17 : 208.
president of Congregation Sharay Tefila, New York, 17 : 208.

Solomon, Benjamin,[1] early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 20 : 104.

Solomon, Benjamin,[2] member of a Baltimore Masonic lodge, 19 : 57.

Solomon, Cicelia, widow of Revolutionary soldier, 12 : 57.

Solomon, David, resident of Newport in 17th century, 6 : 67.

Solomon, E., prominent in Mobile politics, 12 : 118.

Solomon (Salomon), Edward S., brigadier general, military career of, in Civil War, 3 : 26-27 ; 11 : 127, 128.
governor of Washington Territory, 3 : 27 ; 11 : 128.
superior officers of, testify to his courage, 3 : 27-31.
"Pacific Tribune" on administration of, as governor of Washington Territory, 3 : 31-32.
Carl Schurz on bravery of, 3 : 32.
Secretary of Hebrew Relief Association, Chicago, 11 : 126, 127.
clerk of Cook County, Illinois, 11 : 127.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
brevetted brigadier-general after Gettysburg, 17 : 157.

Solomon, Esther, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 113.
date of death of, 20 : 164.

Solomon, Ezekiel, earliest Jewish resident of Michigan, 13 : 48.
resides in Montreal, 13 : 49.
settles in Mackinac as trader, 13 : 48, 49.
member of firm of Grant and Solomon, 13 : 49.
witness and survivor of massacre of British garrison at Mackinac, 13 : 49, 50, 51 and (note).
contributes to support of missionary at Mackinac, 13 : 51.
migrates to English settlement at Drummond's Island, 13 : 52.

Solomon, George, soldier in Virginia line in War of Revolution, 20 : 99.

Solomon, Haym. *See* Salomon, Haym.

Solomon, Haym M. *See* Salomon, Haym M.

Solomon Heydenfeldt: A Jewish Jurist of Alabama and California, paper by Abert M. Friedenberg, presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : x.
printed, 10 : 129-140.

Solomon, Isaac,[1] marriage to Christian forbidden, 11 : 81.

Solomon, Isaac,[2] early settler in Boston, 11 : 85.

Solomon (Sollomon), Isaac,[3] mentioned in the proceedings of a Philadelphia Masonic lodge, 19 : 46.
prominent Mason, 19 : 93.

Solomon, Isaac,[4] member of King Street, Charleston, Volunteers in War of Revolution, 19 : 152.
fights at battle of Beaufort, 19 : 152, 153.

Solomon, J., passenger on first trip of pioneer Great Lakes steamer, 13 : 55.

Solomon, Joseph, naturalized in Pennsylvania, 5 : 117.
early Jewish settler in Lancaster, 9 : 30.

buried in old Lancaster cemetery, 9 : 33.

Solomon, Levi, early naturalized settler in New Jersey, 17 : 38 (note).

Solomon, Lewis, in Georgia line in War of Revolution, 17 : 99.
  given land by Georgia for patriotism, 17 : 106.

Solomon, Rev. Louis, minister of Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9 : 126.

Solomon, M., father-in-law of Zalegman Phillips, 2 : 6.

Solomon, Meyer. *See* Solomon, Myer.

Solomon, Myer (Meyer), early Lancaster shopkeeper, 9 : 30.
  contributor to patriotic fund in War of Revolution, 8 : 148 ; 9 : 34 (note) ; 19 : 49.
  member of a Lancaster Masonic lodge, 19 : 48.

Solomon, R., alluded to, 20 : 69, 70 (note).

Solomon, Simon, early Lancaster shopkeeper, 9 : 30.

Solomon, Zadok, member of King Street, Charleston, Volunteers in War of Revolution, 19 : 152.
  fights at battle of Beaufort, 19 : 152, 154.

Solomon & Hart, Barnet L. Solomon member of firm of, 17 : 208.

Solomon's Lodge, Masonic, of Savannah, Jews connected with, 17 : 185 ; 19 : 88, 89, 90.
  Gov. Oglethorpe among founders of, 19 : 87, 88.

Solomons, Hon. Adolphus S., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
  son of John Solomons and Julia Levy, 4 : 213.
  alluded to, 6 : 149 ; 12 : 137.
  and beginnings of Mt. Sinai Hospital, 10 : 113.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
  member of firm of Philp and Solomons, 17 : 134.
  takes part in presidential inaugural ceremonies, 17 : 134.
  reminiscences of, concerning Lincoln, 17 : 134, 135, 162.
  necrology of Isaac S. Isaacs by, 17 : 207-209.
  necrology of, by Louis Marshall, 20 : 166-170.
  data concerning, 20 : 166, 167, 170.
  establishes publishing house of Philp & Solomons in Washington, 20 : 166, 167.
  appointed special bearer of despatches abroad by Daniel Webster, 20 : 167.
  communal and philanthropic work of, 20 : 167, 168, 169.
  chairman of Committee on Ways and Means of the District of Columbia, 20 : 167.
  friendship with Abraham Lincoln, 20 : 167.
  character of, 20 : 169, 170.
  See also Wolf, Simon, and Solomons, A. S.

Solomons, Alexander, defendant in early Mobile land foreclosure, 12 : 115, 116.

Solomons (Solomon), Arabella, daughter-in-law of Jonas Phillips, 2 : 61.
  marries Zalegman Phillips, 19 : 21 (note).

Solomons, Benjamin, marries Elkalah Seixas, 4 : 208.
  uncle of Lucius Levy Solomons, 4 : 208.

Solomons, Edward S., early Jewish settler in Texas, 2 : 151.

Solomons, Ezekiel, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Solomons, Haym. *See* Salomon, Haym.

Solomons, Henry, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Solomons, I., exhibitor at Anglo-Jewish Exhibition, 6 : 160.

Solomons, I. S., draws up resolutions in memory of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 148.

Solomons, Isaac,[1] signs address to General Howe, 3 : 83.

Solomons, Isaac,[2] member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Solomons, Isaac,[3] mentioned as litigant in Connecticut suit, 11 : 89.

Solomons, Israel, ref. to, 17 : 37 (note).
  paper by, presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xiii.
  article in the "Publications" by, 18 : 213-214.
  gift to American Jewish Historical Society from, 19 : xvi.

Solomons, John, marries Julia Levy, 4 : 213.
  father of Adolphus S. Solomons, 20 : 166.
  associated with James Watson Webb on New York "Courier and Enquirer," 20 : 166.

Solomons, Jonas, naturalized Jew of New York, 13 : 4, 6.

Solomons, Joseph,[1] signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.

Solomons, Joseph,[2] remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.
  age at time of death, 20 : 164.

Solomons, Levi (Levy), early Jewish settler in Montreal, 1 : 117.
  daughter of, 1 : 118.
  memorializes the Continental Congress, 2 : 119-122.
  purveyor to American hospitals in Canada, 2 : 119.
  losses sustained by, through the American army, 2 : 119-120, 121, 121-122.
  inconvenience suffered by, on account of loyalty to American cause, 2 : 120.
  asks for reimbursement, 2 : 122.
  endorsement on memorial of, 2 : 123.
  aids patriot cause in War of Revolution, 4 : 224.
  affidavit of, concerning Col. Ethan Allen, quoted, 10 : 165.
  early merchant dealing at Mackinac, 13 : 49.

Solomons, Levy. *See* Solomons, Levi.

Solomons, Lucius Levy, nephew of Benjamin Solomons, marries Selina Seixas, 4 : 208.

Solomons, Mrs. Perla Sheftall, granddaughter of Mordecai Sheftall, ref. to, 17 : 172 (note).
  conveys land adjacent to Savannah cemetery to Congregation Mickve Israel, 17 : 173 (note).

Solomons, Rachel, wife of Henry Joseph, 1 : 118.

Solomons, Solomon, estate of, mentioned in letter of Mordecai Sheftall to John Houston, 20 : 159.

Solomons, William, early reference to, as interpreter at Mackinac, 13 : 49.

Solomons and Litchford, of San Augustine, alluded to, 2 : 151.

Solomur, Swiss Canton, repeals restrictions against Jews, 11 : 52.

Some Additional Notes on the History of the Jews of South Carolina, by Leon Hühner, 19 : 151-156.

Some Cases in Pennsylvania wherein Rights Claimed by Jews are Affected, paper by John Samuel, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.
  printed, 5 : 35-37.

Some Early American Jewish Poets, Actors and Dramatists, paper by Max J. Kohler, presented at 7th annual meeting, 8 : ix.
  alluded to, 11 : 92 (note).

Some Early American Zionist Projects, paper by Max J. Kohler, presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.
  printed, 8 : 75-118.

Some Early Jewish Printers in America, paper by George A.

Kohut, presented at 8th annual meeting, 9 : x.

Some Further Notes on the History of the Jews in Surinam, by Rev. P. A. Hilfman, 16 : 7-22.

Some Further References Relating to Haym Salomon, article by Prof. J. H. Hollander, 3 : 7-11.

Some Jewish Factors in the Settlement of the West, paper by by Max J. Kohler, presented at 13th annual meeting, 13 : xi.
  printed, 16 : 23-35.

"**Some Jewish Heroines**" (Kohut), ref. to, 4 : 118 (note), 172 (note), 173 (note).

Some Newspaper Advertisements of the 18th Century, paper by Dr. Herbert Friedenwald presented at 6th annual meeting, 6 : ix.
  printed, 6 : 49-59.

Some Notes on the Career of Colonel David S. Franks, note by Leon Hühner, 10 : 166-168.

Some Notes on the Early History of the Sheftalls of Georgia, paper by Edmund H. Abrahams, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xii.
  printed, 17 : 167-186.

"**Some Plain and Telling Words Regarding Rabbi J. Krauskopf**" (Kohler), ref. to, 9 : 101.

Some References to Early Jewish Cemeteries in New York City, paper by Elvira N. Solis, presented at 7th annual meeting, 8 : x.
  printed, 8 : 135-140.

Some Unknown American Jewish Authors, paper by George A. Kohut, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : x.

Some Unpublished Material Relating to Dr. Jacob Lumbrozo, of Maryland, article by Prof. Jacob H. Hollander, 1 : 25-39.

Somers, Edward, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Somers, Jacob C., in Mexican War, 4 : 93.

Somerset Manufacturing Company, David L. Einstein president of, 19 : 193.

Sommermans (Sonneman), Willem, on conditions in Essequibo colony, 16 : 131.
  requests permission to send beer to Jews in Nova Zeelandia, 17 : 67.

Sondheim, Solomon, member of Ann Arbor-Ypsilanti Jewish community, 13 : 68 (note).

"**Song for the Bi-Centennial Celebration of Harvard College, 1836**" (Holmes), quoted, 19 : 103 (note).

Sonneborn, Sigmund B., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Sonneman, William. *See* Sommermans, Willem.

Sonnentheil, S., enlists in Civil War, 12 : 122 (note).

"**Sons of the Covenant,**" organization of American Jews, contributes statue of religious liberty to Centennial Celebration, 3 : 100.

Sons of Peace, Congregation of the. *See* Kehillath Bené Shalom.

Sophia, Princess, alluded to, 1 : 94.

Sosa, Domingo de, Jewish victim of Cartagena Inquisition, 12 : 36.

Sossa, Fernan Mendez de, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 63.

Soto, José Antonio, denounces Francisco Moyen to Peruvian Inquisition, 4 : 153, 154.

Soto, Juan Pablo Rodriguez de, original records of trial of, by Peruvian Inquisition, in Lima library, 4 : 152.

Soto, President Marco Aurelio, appoints Jacob Baiz Consul General of Honduras to United States, 9 : 164.

Sotomayor, Antonio, Inquisition documents concerning, 20 : 150.

"Sources and Literature, The, of English History up to 1485" (Gross), alluded to, 19 : 190.

"Sources of American-Jewish History" (Adler), ref. to, 3 : 115 (note), 134 (note); 6 : 72 (note).
  cited, 11 : 79 and (note).

Sousa, Abraham, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106; 2 : 38 (note).

Sousa, Diego Vaz de, shareholder of Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15.

Sousa, Louys de. *See* Sousa, Symon and Louys de.

Sousa, Louys Rodrigues de, shareholder of Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15.

Sousa, Mathias de, early settler in Maryland, 1 : 25.
  possibly Jewish, 2 : 37-38.
  member of Provincial Assembly, 2 : 37.

Sousa, Symon and Louys de, shareholders of Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15.

South America, elegies by Jews on Portuguese invasion of, 3 : 139.
  Jews early settlers in, 6 : vi; 14 : 71, 245; 17 : 4-5.
  project of Jewish state in, 8 : 79-80.
  prosperity of Marranos in, 11 : 66.
  See also Argentina; Brazil; Cartagena; Central America; Chili; Goa; Mexico; Peru; South America, the Inquisition in; West Indies.

South America and the West Indies, Chapters in the History of the Jews in, paper by Max J. Kohler, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : xi.

South America, the Inquisition in, Jewish martyrs of, 4 : 101-187.
  establishment of, 4 : 103-104.
  persecutes Indians as well as Marranos, 4 : 103-104.
  number of victims, 4 : 114, 122.
  earliest phases of activity unknown, 4 : 157.
  See also Brazil, Cartagena; Mexico, Peru, West Indies.

"South American Review," ref. to, 4 : 115 (note), 118 (note).

"South and Central America" (Jacobs and Adler), ref. to, 14 : 245.

South Carolina, Jews go to, from Georgia, 1 : 8; 10 : 86; 12 : 43.
  Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 21, 24, 25, 37, 39.
  Jews of, in War of Revolution, 4 : 96; 9 : 107, 112-122; 12 : 46-52, 54-57.
  a Jew naturalized in, 5 : 116.
  cases of Sunday law and Jews in, 5 : 202; 11 : 102 and (note), 103, 104.
  Jewish population of, in 1812, 6 : 142; in 1826, 6 : 143; in 1848, 6 : 143; in 1880, 6 : 145; in 1888, 6 : 149; in 1790, 19 : 178.
  Salvador family owns land in, 9 : 109, 111.
  Francis Salvador prominent member of General Assembly of, 9 : 112, 117, 118, 122.
  Francis Salvador member of first and second Provincial Congresses of, 9 : 113, 115; 17 : 187.
  Provincial Congress of, requires no religious test from members, 9 : 113.
  agreement drawn up between Tories and patriots in, 9 : 114, 115.
  religious liberty in, 12 : 39, 41, 42, 43.
  colonial governors of, 12 : 40.
  in trade relations with Barbados, 12 : 40.
  arrival of Jews in, 12 : 40, 42, 43.
  friendship between Jews and Gentiles in, 12 : 45.
  Jews in the Legislature of, 12 : 163; 18 : 209; 19 : 87.
  Jews protest against sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclama-

tions of governors of, 13 : 21, 22.
Jews as Masons in, 19 : 4, 34, 76-87, 94.
law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 138.
See also Charleston ; Columbia.
"**South Carolina Gazette,**" ref. to, 9 : 59 ; 12 : 43, 44, 45 ; 19 : 77 (note).
"**South Carolina in the Revolutionary War,**" by A Southron (Simms), ref. to, 12 : 49 (note).
"**South Carolina Law Reports,**" ref. to, 11 : 102 (note), 103 (note), 104 (note), 113 (note).
South Carolina, State, case of, *v.* Carvalho, 12 : 88.
South Carolina, State, *ex rel.* Abraham Ottolengui and others, case of, *v.* G. V. Ancker and others, 12 : 88.
"**South Carolina under the Proprietary Government**" (McCrady), ref. to, 12 : 43 (note).
South Dakota, Jews Grand Masters of Masonic Grand Lodge of, 19 : 100.
law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).
South Germany, Jews from, settle in Kentucky, 1 : 100-101.
South River, Jews forbidden to trade to, 1 : 48 ; 18 : 26.
in trade relations with New York, 2 : 84 ; 5 : 192.
re-named Delaware River, 5 : 192.
Jew plaintiff in early lawsuit on, 5 : 192, 193, 194.
Jews granted right to trade to, 6 : 86, 87 ; 18 : 33.
Jews petition New Netherland Council for permission to trade to, 18 : 27, 28, 31.
Isaac Israel member of High Council of settlement on, 18 : 28 (note).
Joseph d'Acosta allowed to send goods to, 18 : 29.
David de Ferera at, 18 : 54.
Isaac Mesa engaged in trade at, 18 : 66.
See also Delaware River.
"**South Western American,**" weekly paper edited by Phineas de Cordova, 4 : 14.
South William Street, New York, first synagogue in North America located on, 3 : 52, 60.
Asser Levy acquires land on, 8 : 16.
Southan, Levi, Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.
"**Southern Reporter,**" ref. to, 19 : 167.
Southey, Robert, work by, ref. to, 1 : 44 ; 9 : 80 (note), 83 (note), 84 (note), 85 (note) ; 18 : 40 (note) ; cited, 18 : 38.
Southey, Th., work by, quoted, 2 : 94, 96 ; ref. to, 9 : 80 (note), 85 (note).
Southwick, S., printer, alluded to, 1 : 123 ; 3 : 123.
"**Souvenir Book of the Fair,**" in aid of the Educational Alliance and Hebrew Technical Institute, alluded to, 9 : 100.
Spain, the Jews of, and the discovery of America, 1 : 2, 3.
the original home of the Lumbrozo family, 1 : 32 (note).
indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 11.
and the settlement of Jews in America, 2 : 73 ; 6 : vi.
American Marranos in, 2 : 74.
expulsion of Jews from, described by Joseph ben Joshua Hakkōhēn, 2 : 134-135.
national ruin caused by Inquisition in, 8 : 1.
colonial policy of, in 16th and 17th centuries, 8 : 5.
expulsion of Jews from, co-eval with Columbus' first voyage of discovery, 8 : 75, 76 ; 10 : 162, 163.
original settlers in Surinam fugitives from, 9 : 137.
King of, petitioned for relief by Portuguese in Lima, 11 : 165.
work of Mocatta on relation of Jews of, to the Inquisition, 13 : 142.
expels Jews, 14 : 108, 124.

nationalization of Jews in, 14 : 186, 187.
offers to protect persecuted Jews of Germany and Russia, 15 : 117.
Inquisition bars Jews from, 18 : 10.
Spanish America, early Jewish commercial activity in, 10 : 52, 53.
Spanish-American War, record made of Jewish soldiers and sailors serving in, 9 : 4, 5.
Jews in, 14 : 75, 129, 173, 191 ; 17 : 4.
collection of newspaper clippings relating to Jewish activity in, presented to American Jewish Historical Society, 20 : xviii.
Spanish books, old, owned by N. Taylor Phillips, 2 : 48, 49.
“ **Spanish Conquest of America** ” (Helps), ref. to, 4 : 45 (note), 104 (note), 123 (note).
alluded to, 4 : 129 (note).
Spanish discoveries, participation of Jews in, 10 : 160, 161.
Spanish Inquisition, Jewish martyrs of, 4 : 29 (note), 41 (note), 44 (note).
Spanish Jews settle in Georgia, 17 : 170.
See also Sephardic Jews.
Spanish Peninsula, emigration of Marranos to America from, restricted, 4 : 101.
Spanish-Portuguese Jews emigrate to Brazil, 2 : 75.
Spanish silver fleet, the Dutch have designs on, 1 : 43.
Spanish and Portuguese Congregation, London. *See* Bevis Marks Congregation, London.
Spanish and Portuguese Congregation, New York. *See* Shearith Israel Congregation, New York.
Spanish and Portuguese Congregation, Philadelphia. *See* Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia.
Spanish and Portuguese refugees, influence of, on international commerce, 3 : 4.
“ **Spanish and Portuguese South America during the Colonial Period** ” (Watson), ref. to, 4 : 127 (note) ; 9 : 83 (note).
Sparks, Jared, letter of, referring to proposition of New York Jew to form company of soldiers in War of Revolution, O. M., 11.
on Haym Salomon, 2 : 5-19 ; 11 : 67-68.
and Haym M. Salomon, 2 : 5, 6 (note) ; 3 : 7.
biography of, 2 : 6-7.
ref. to, 4 : 85 (note) ; 5 : 189 ; 13 : 123 (note).
alluded to, 5 : 174.
Charleston Jewish volunteer corps mentioned in letter to, 12 : 50.
Specht, ref. to case of, *v.* The Commonwealth, 11 : 105 (note).
“ **Spectator,**” quoted, 10 : 47 ; 14 : 250.
Spector, R. Isaac Elhanan, responsa by, regarding re-marriage of widows, 12 : 145.
“ **Speeches on the Jew Bill** ” (Brackenridge), ref. to, 4 : 96 (note) ; 12 : 48 (note), 49 (note) ; 16 : 52 (note) ; 19 : 48 (note).
alluded to, 12 : 56.
Speightstown, Barbados, synagogue in, destroyed by hurricane, 18 : 145.
Spencer, Mr., favors religious liberty in North Carolina, 16 : 45 (note).
Spencer, John, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.
Sperm oil, manufacture of, introduced into Newport by Lisbon Jews, 6 : 70 ; 10 : 62.
Spicer, Jacob. *See* Leaming, Aaron, and Spicer, Jacob.
Spiegel, Col. Marcus M., career of, in Civil War, 3 : 32 ; 17 : 158.
Spiegelberg, Solomon, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 260.
Spielmann, Sir Isidore, alluded to, 1 : 110 ; 11 : 210 ; 13 : 143.

Spielmann, Meyer A., alluded to, 11 : 210.

Spier, Philip, draws up resolutions in memory of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 148.

Spingarn, J. E., marries Amy Einstein, 19 : 195.

Spinola, Francisco, attempts to sell captured indulgences in America, 17 : 14, 25.

Spinosa, Diego de, inquisitor general, 12 : 6.
  establishes Inquisition in South America, 12 : 9, 10.

Spinoza, Benedict, Jacob de Andrade Velosino opposes philosophy of, 3 : 109.
  Rabbi Saul Levi Morteira teacher and excommunicator of, 4 : 133.
  alluded to, 14 : 50, 174, 187.

Spiritual Lodge, Masonic, Baltimore, Jewish officers of, 19 : 57.

Spitz, Agman, at first service of Boston German Jews, 12 : 110.

Spitz, Peter, services of Boston German Jews held at house of, 12 : 110.

Spitzer, B. *See* Spitzer, Barnard M.

Spitzer, Barnard (Barend) M., prominent Mason, 19 : 41, 42, 43, 76, 77, 94.
  original member of Congregation Mikve Israel, Philadelphia, 19 : 42, 78.
  gives Moses Cohen a Masonic appointment, 19 : 71, 78.

Spitzer, Barend M. *See* Spitzer, Barnard M.

Spooner, Alden, and M. M. Noah, 11 : 134, 135.

Spotswood, Gov. [Alexander], of Virginia, names Col. Levy as leader of insurrection in Carolina, 20 : 89.

"Spotted Cow," ship, Joseph d'Acosta brings suit against skipper of, 18 : 16.

Spottsylvania Court House, "Bloody Acute Angle" at battle of, account of, 6 : 32-37.
  heroism of Jew at, 6 : 36, 37.

Spranger, Guerin, Dutch West India Company grants charter in Cayenne to, 16 : 100.

Springfield, Effingham County, Ga., a Salzburger settlement near, 1 : 9 (note).

Spruce Street, Philadelphia, site of the first Jewish cemetery, 1 : 20, 21.
  cemetery of Congregation Mikve Israel on, 2 : 60.
  persons buried in cemetery on, 2 : 162, 174 ; 5 : 204 ; 6 : 108-110.
  John Moss's dwelling on, 2 : 171.

Spurre, George, mariner on Rabba Couty's ship "Trial," 5 : 83.

Spyers, M., signs charter of Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9 : 125.

Staatslexikon von Von Rotteck u. Welker, ref. to, 11 : 57 (note).

"Staats-Zeitung," alluded to, 17 : 137.

Stacey, Colonel, in the Continental army, assisted by Levy Solomons, 2 : 121.

"Stadsnotulen of besluiten van Wet en Rad van Middelburg," quoted, 16 : 174-175.

Staempfli [Jakob], Vice-President of Switzerland, alluded to, 11 : 36, 40, 45 ; 15 : 31.

Standish, Henry, signs petition of English merchants in Jamaica against trading of Jews, 5 : 75.

Stanhope, Captain, British officer mentioned in journal of Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 96.
  ill-treats Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 178.

Stanly, Hugh, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 34.

Stansberry, ref. to case of, *v.* Marks, 5 : 35 ; 11 : 101 (note), 12 : 87.

Stanton, E. M., Secretary of War, and appointment of Edward S. Solomon as brevet brigadier general, 3 : 29, 30, 31.
  and Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 122.

objects to Gen. Kearney's appointing Moritz Pinner on his staff, 17 : 141.
alluded to, 17 : 153, 164.

Stanton, F. P., draws up resolutions in memory of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 148.

Stanvasdegoed Lodge, Masonic, Surinam, Jewish member of, visits Virginia Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 62.

" **Star,**" Washington, quoted, 11 : 29.
on "The Jews in America," 14 : 229-231.

" **Star, A, in the West; or, a humble attempt to discover the long lost Ten Tribes of Israel, preparatory to their return to their beloved city, Jerusalem** " (Boudinot), ref. to, 17 : 35 (note).

Star, Sol., Grand Master of Montana Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 97.

Stark, James H., work by, quoted, 12 : 167-168.

Start, Cora, ref. to work by, 6 : 103 (note).

State *ex rel.* **Walker and Merz**, case of, *v.* Orleans Judge, 12 : 171.

State, ref. to case of, *v.* Ambs, 12 : 172 (note).

State, ref. to case of, *v.* Brown, 20 : 146 (note).

State, ref. to case of, *v.* Jacob Meyer, 11 : 103 (note).

State, ref. to case of, *v.* Sopher, 11 : 102 (note).

State, ref. to case of, *v.* Williams, 12 : 171.

State (Minn.), *v.* Weiss, Sunday law case, 19 : 168.

State of Nebraska *ex rel.* **Daniel Freeman**, case of, *v.* Board of School District No. 21, 12 : 97 ; 13 : 138 ; 19 : 167.

State (So. Car.) *ex rel.* Ottolengui *v.* Aucker, ref. to, 11 : 113 (note).

" **State Papers of John Thurloe,**" ref. to, 16 : 106 (note), 107 (note).

" **State Papers of New Hampshire** " (Batchellor), ref. to, 11 : 98 (note).

" **Statement of the Accounts of the United States of America during the administration of the Superintendent of Finance (Robert Morris), 1781-1784,**" quoted, 3 : 9.

Statistical tables, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 148.

" **Statistics of Georgia** " (White), quoted, 2 : 46-47.
ref. to, 10 : 73 (note), 74 (note), 82 (note), 95 (note) ; 17 : 93 (note), 99 (note), 100 (note), 188 (note), 189 (note), 191 (note), 194 (note), 195 (note).

Statistics of Jews of the United States, plan to gather, 12 : 157-161.
work done by Board of Delegates of American Israelites and Union of American Hebrew Congregations, 12 : 157, 158.
cost of gathering, 12 : 158, 161.
method to be used, 12 : 158, 159.

" **Statistics of Jews of the United States,**" alluded to, 9 : 98 (note), 100.
published by the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, 9 : 123.

" **Statistik und Gesellschaft,**" (Von Mayr), ref. to, 10 : 41 (note).

Statutes and Regulations, etc., of the A. & A. S. R.," alluded to, 19 : 78 (note).

Staunton Lodge, Masonic, Jewish members, 19 : 61.

Stede, Edwyn, deputy secretary of Barbados, 5 : 96.
deputy governor of Carribee Islands, 18 : 133.

Stedman, J. G., ref. to work by, 9 : 135 (note).

Steel, Edward T., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Steelman, Jan H., Asser Levy administrator of estate of, 8 : 20.

Steenwyck, Messrs., entry in New Amsterdam court records concerning, 8 : 21.

Stein, Abraham, witness to Aaron Levy's will, 2 : 163.

Stein, Judge Philip, Adolph Moses in partnership with, 16 : 202.

Stein, S., enlists in Civil War, 12 : 122 (note).

Steinberger, Lewis, soldier in Virginia line in War of Revolution, 20 : 99.

Steinburg, S., signs resolutions in memory of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 146.

Steiner, Dr. Bernard C., alluded to, 5 : 203.

Steinschneider, Moritz, works by, ref. to, 2 : 129 (note), 131 (note) ; 3 : 17 (note), 106, 108 (note), 109 (note), 118, 132 (note), 140 ; 4 : 125 (note), 133 (note), 182 ; 5 : 121 (note), 124 (note) ; 20 : 76 (note), 79 (note).
  necrology of, by S. Schechter, 17 : 226-231.
  importance of literary activity of, 17 : 227, 229.
  as bibliographer, 17 : 229, 230.
  library of, in collection of Jewish Theological Seminary of America, 17 : 231.

Stephens, "Directory of Philadelphia" by, ref. to, 19 : 45 (note).

Stephens, Colonel William, on the vineyard of Abraham de Lyon, 1 : 11-12.
  "Journal of the Proceedings in Georgia" by, ref. to, 10 : 80 (note).
  member of a Masonic lodge in Savannah, 19 : 90.

Sterling Alley, site of a Philadelphia synagogue, 1 : 50 (note).

Sterlitz, Joseph, member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 31.

Stern. See Hoeniger and Stern.

Stern. *See* Neubauer and Stern.

Stern, Mr., associated in business with brother-in-law, Joseph Friedenwald, 20 : 165.

Stern, B., early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 118.
  original member of Kehilath Anshe Maariv, 11 : 122.

Stern, David,[1] soldier in Virginia line in War of Revolution, 20 : 99.

Stern, David,[2] Simon Adler Stern associated in business with, 16 : 203.

Stern, Edward and Harry, Simon Adler Stern associated in business with, 16 : 203.

Stern, Harry. *See* Stern, Edward and Harry.

Stern, Rev. J. L., alluded to, 10 : 37 (note) ; 16 : 3.

Stern, Jacob, naturalized in Maryland, 5 : 116.

Stern, Julius, quoted, 9 : 49-50.

Stern, Leopold, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Stern, Louis, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 257.

Stern, M. S., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Stern, Max, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Stern, Morris, on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.

Stern, Myer, alluded to, 9 : 100.

Stern, Philip, of Montgomery, officer in United States army, 13 : 87.

Stern, Simon Adler, death of, 16 : 5.
  necrology of, by M. Jastrow, 16 : 203-205.
  data concerning, 16 : 203, 205.
  influences musical life of Philadelphia, 16 : 204.
  literary activity of, 16 : 204.
  charitable and educational work of, 16 : 204.
  on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.

on committee to consider settlement of refugees in Florida, 19 : 138.

Sterne, Adolphus, early Jewish settler in Texas, sketch of life of, 2 : 140-143.

disposition and education of, 2 : 141, 142-143.

in the Fredonian war, 2 : 141.

swears allegiance to Mexico, 2 : 141.

Alcalde of Nacogdoches, 2 : 142.

a Mason, 2 : 142, 143.

marriage of, 2 : 142.

in Texas Legislature, 2 : 142.

death of, 2 : 143.

Sternfield, Julius, prominent Montgomery Jew, 13 : 87.

Steuart, Andrew, printer of the first publication of a Jewish character printed in Philadelphia, 1 : 63, 64 ; 3 : 117, 141.

Steuben, General [Friedrich von], indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 9.

Stevens, B. F., work by, cited, 17 : 101-102.

Stevens, John A., Jr., works by, ref. to, 2 : 83.

quoted, 3 : 84 ; 10 : 109-110.

Stevens, Oloff. *See* Stevenson, Oloff.

Stevens, Rev. William Bacon, work by, ref. to, 10 : 68 (note) ; 71 (note), 72 (note), 81 (note), 82 (note), 92 (note), 94 (note) ; 17 : 92 (note), 95 (note), 193 (note) ; quoted, 10 : 78 (note).

Protestant Episcopal Bishop of Pennsylvania, address of, at Philadelphia Town Meeting in behalf of Russian Jews, quoted, 19 : 146-147.

Stevensen, Oloff. *See* Stevenson, Oloff.

Stevenson, John R., ref. to work by, 17 : 38 (note).

Stevenson (Stevens, Stevensen), Oloff, and the first Jews in New Amsterdam, 1 : 45, 46 ; 18 : 78, 79, 83, 84.

Stewart, the philosopher, friend of Isaac de Pinto, 13 : 120.

Stilcke, C. H., letter of, concerning memorial of Jacob Philadelphia, quoted, 16 : 85.

Stiles, Ezra, relations between Isaac Karigal and, 3 : 122, 123, 124, 143, 144 ; 6 : 78, 79 ; 8 : 124, 125 ; 10 : 32.

intimate with Rev. Isaac Touro, 3 : 124.

Hebrew learning of, 3 : 124 ; 8 : 120, 121.

attends services in Newport synagogue, 3 : 125, 143.

kindly disposed toward Jews 8 : 119.

diary of, described, 8 : 119, 120 ; quoted, 8 : 125 ; 20 : 48, 72 (note), 73 (note), 74 (note).

biographical sketch of, 8 : 120 ; 10 : 5.

interested in search for Lost Ten Tribes, 8 : 120, 122, 123 ; 10 : 36 (note).

statistical notes by, concerning Jews, 8 : 123, 124.

on Tish'ha Beab services in Newport congregation, 8 : 125.

on refusal of Rhode Island Court to grant naturalization application of Newport Jews, 8 : 125-126.

content of literary diary of, 10 : 5, 6.

relations with Jews, and interest in Jewish matters, 10 : 6, 7, 9, 10-32, 34 ; 19 : 114.

literary remains of, 10 : 6, 7.

ref. to Jews in literary diary of, 10 : 7-34 ; 20 : 47, 50.

letter concerning Jews in Newport, quoted, 10 : 9.

describes dedication ceremonies of Newport synagogue, 10 : 9, 10.

on Tory proclivities of Newport Jews, 10 : 14-15.

composes English inscription for Aaron Lopez's tombstone, 10 : 16.

on settlement of first Jews in New Haven, 10 : 33 ; 11 : 89.

ref. to beginnings of Philadelphia Congregation Mikve Israel, 10 : 33.
describes background for his portrait, 10 : 35.
and hope for conversion of Jews, 10 : 35 and (note), 36.
intimate with Simson family, 11 : 91 (note).
alluded to, 12 : 54.
Isaac Pinto friend and correspondent of, 13 : 114 (note).
refers to Pinto brothers as Jews, 19 : 111.
President of Yale College, 19 : 114.
preserves English translation of Hebrew panegyric on Charles Chauncy, 20 : 47.

Stiles, Ezra, and Rabbi Carregal, Unpublished Letters Which Passed between, paper by George A. Kohut, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : xi.

Stiles, Rev. Isaac, father of Ezra Stiles, 8 : 120.

Stiles, Captain Joseph, Jacob Mordecai attends school of, 6 : 40 ; 19 : 106, 107.
commissary of military stores, ordered to deliver tents to Col. David S. Franks, 16 : 26.

Stiles, Keziah Taylor, mother of Ezra Stiles, 8 : 120.

Stille, work by, alluded to, 11 : 60 (note).

Stillson, Leonard, ref. to, 19 : 14 (note).

Stirk, John, helps preserve "Union Society" during War of Revolution, 17 : 98, 180.
member of a Masonic lodge in Savannah, 19 : 90.

"Stirring Times" (Finn), alluded to, 8 : 82.

Stix, William, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Stock Exchange, New York. *See* New York Stock Exchange.

Stokley, Hon. Wm. S., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Stolz, Rev. Dr. Joseph, alluded to, 13 : 58 (note) ; 16 : 203.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 17 : iii ; 18 : iii, xi.
necrology of Bernhard Felsenthal by, 17 : 218-222.

Stone, Dr. Frederick D., alluded to, 1 : 50 (note).
librarian of Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 3 : 121 ; 16 : 73.
and picture of Jacob Philadelphia, 16 : 73, 74.

Storer, E. C., ref. to work by, 19 : 127 (note).

Stork, Bella, wife of Hartog Stork, buried in old Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 6 : 109.

Story, Joseph, on committee to prepare inscription for tablet for Bunker Hill Monument, 3 : 99.
alluded to, 6 : 103 (note) ; 11 : 61.

"Story, The, of the Attempted Assassination of Justice Field by a Former Associate on the Supreme Bench of California," ref. to, 10 : 139 (note).

"Story, The, of David, the Singer" (David Sulzberger), alluded to, 8 : 152.

"Story, The, of Georgia and the Georgia People" (Smith), ref. to, 10 : 65 (note), 79 (note), 80 (note), 81 (note), 88 (note), 89 (note), 92 (note) ; 17 : 104 (note), 105 (note), 106 (note), 188 (note), 189 (note), 190 (note), 193 (note), 195 (note).

Stover, Jacob, trustee of Salem Evangelical Church, Aaronsburg, Pa., 2 : 160.

Stowe, Prof. C. E., Rev. S. M. Isaacs acquainted with, 9 : 51.

Stralitz, A., draws up resolutions in memory of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 148.

Strange, Capt. John, owns and sails sloop chartered by Aaron Lopez, 9 : 147.

Strange, Robert, ref. to work by, 16 : 48 (note).

Strassburg, D., on Pittsburg committee to protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 28.

Strassburger, Mr., alluded to, 13 : 86.

Stratford, Conn., refuge of Gershom Mendez Seixas, during the War of Revolution, 2 : 56.

Straus, Hon. Isidor, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Straus, Lazarus, gift to American Jewish Historical Society from, 3 : vi.
  asks Dr. Kaysering to investigate connection of Columbus with secret Jews of Spain, 16 : 206.

Straus, Hon. Oscar S., chairman of organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 4.
  president of the Society, O. M., 11 ; 1 : ii ; 2 : ii ; 3 : iii ; 4 : iii ; 5 : ii ; 6 : ii, ix ; 8 : v.
  Presidential addresses by, 1 : 1-4 ; 2 : 1-3 ; 3 : 1-5 ; 5 : 1-5 ; 8 : 1-7.
  alluded to, 4 : 29 ; 5 : 7, 103 ; 11 : 67 ; 15 : 1.
  paper by, on development of religious liberty in United States, 5 : 2.
  gifts to American Jewish Historical Society from, 5 : 212 ; 18 : xviii.
  address at first convention of National Council of Jewish Women, quoted, 6 : iv-vi.
  ref. to works by, 6 : 65 (note) ; 10 : 159 ; 14 : 249, 250 ; 20 : 140 (note), 142 (note), 144 (note).
  on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 8 : ii, ix ; 9 : iii ; 10 : iii, ix ; 11 : iii, ix ; 12 : iii, ix ; 13 : iii, x ; 16 : iii, x ; 17 : iii, xi, xviii ; 18 : iii, xi ; 19 : iii, xi ; 20 : iii, xiv.
  paper by, presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : x.
  on Jewish influence upon American commerce, 10 : 49.
  article in the " Publications " by, 10 : 101-108.
  address at 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 69-77.
  friend of peace, 14 : 216.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 257.

Straus, Rubin, on Easton committee to protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 29.

Strause, Elias, possible early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 108.

Strause, Emanuel, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Strause, M. L., member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Strauss, case of, *v.* Village of Conneant, 11 : 115 (note), 12 : 97.

Strauss, Lieutenant Isaac, at special war service in Memphis synagogue, 6 : 157.

Strauss, Jacob, member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 87.

Strauss, Nathan, in Civil War, 12 : 123.
  offices held by, 12 : 123.

Strauss, Philip, early Jewish settler at Harrodsburg, Ky., 1 : 100.

Strauss, Reuben, minister of Trenton Har Sinai Congregation, 17 : 43 (note).

Strauss, Samuel, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Strauss, Seligman J., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Striker, Jacob. *See* Strycker, Jacob.

Strong. *See* McClintock and Strong.

Strong, Judge, on John Moss's membership in Hibernian Society, 2 : 173.

Stroock, Sol. M., papers by, presented at annual meetings, 11 : xi ; 12 : xi.
  article in the "Publications" by, 11 : 7-52.
  ref. to, 15 : 25.

Strother, Arthur, Master of Chancery of West Florida, 12 : 115.

"Struggle, The," by Barnet Phillips, 16 : 197.

Struggle, The, for Religious Liberty in North Carolina, with Special Reference to the Jews, paper by Leon Hühner, presented at 14th annual meeting, 16 : xi.
  printed, 16 : 37-71.

Strycker (Striker), Jacob, and the first Jews in New Amsterdam, 1 : 46 ; 18 : 78, 79, 80.

Stuart, George H., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Stuart, Gilbert, portrait of Isaac Franks painted by, 5 : frontispiece.
  gift to Isaac Franks, 5 : 12.
  later history of, 5 : 12 (note).

Stuart, John, wins over Cherokees to British side in South Carolina, 9 : 118.

Stubbs, Bishop, cited, 17 : 228.

"Studies in Church History" (Lea), alluded to, 19 : 182.

"Studies in History and Jurisprudence" (Bryce), ref. to, 10 : 121 (note).

"Studies relating to the Inquisition of Lima" (Palma), ref. to, 4 : 115 (note).

Sturdza, Mr., Roumanian prime minister, on the Jewish question, 15 : 69-71.

Stuyvesant, Peter, governor of New Netherland, alluded to, 1 : 42.
  asks authority to exclude Jews, 1 : 46-47 ; 6 : 85 ; 8 : 9, 14 ; 9 : 76 ; 18 : 4-5, 8.
  not upheld by Dutch West India Company, 1 : 47-48 ; 3 : 75 ; 6 : 64 ; 8 : 9, 14 ; 9 : 76 ; 18 : 4-5, 8.
  charters a vessel to ply between New York and the West Indies, 2 : 77 (note).
  intolerance of, 2 : 78 ; 3 : 45.
  on Jews as slave dealers, 2 : 84 ; 5 : 141.
  allows dissenters to worship in private, 3 : 45.
  grants Jews permission to purchase burial place, 3 : 77.
  appoints commandant of Swedish colonies on Delaware River, 5 : 191.
  correspondence with Dutch West India Company, concerning Jews in New Amsterdam, 6 : 85, 86 ; 18 : 4, 5, 8.
  admits Jews as burghers in New Amsterdam, 6 : 88 (note) ; 8 : 16 ; 18 : 36.
  protests against English interference with Dutch trade, 8 : 12 ; 9 : 81.
  forces Jews to pay for exemption from guard duty, 8 : 12-13.
  contributes to building of wall around New Amsterdam, 8 : 14.
  rebuked by Dutch West India Company for restricting Jews in trade, 8 : 14-15.
  correspondence between Dutch West India Company and, with ref. to Jews in Curaçao, quoted, 10 : 143, 147, 150, 151, 155, 156.
  character as man and governor, 14 : 35.
  attitude toward Jews, 14 : 35, 36, 71, 72, 97, 98, 99, 100, 165.
  intolerance checked by Dutch West India Company, 14 : 37, 205, 244.
  objects to giving Jews religious liberty, 18 : 20, 21, 23.
  unwilling to allow Jews to trade to South River, 18 : 27.
  and petition of Jews concerning ownership of real estate, 18 : 32.
  fears Jews will become public charge, 18 : 50, 52.
  and case of David de Ferera, 18 : 83, 85.
  See also Dutch West India Company ; New Amsterdam.

Suarez, Abraham, banished from Jamaica, 5 : 49, 70.

Suarez, Lope de Acosta, Dutch enemy of Spain in Bahia, 17 : 48.

Suasnabar y Aguirre, Captain Thomas de, head Alguacil of Mexican Inquisition, ordered to arrest Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 8, 9.
  delivers Gabriel de Granada as prisoner of Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 10.

Suasso, Baron, daughter of, marries brother of Francis Salvador, Jr., 9 : 110.

Suasso, Alvaro Lopez, empowered to solicit contributions for the colony of Georgia, 1 : 6.
  sends Jews to Georgia, 1 : 6; 9 : 109; 10 : 67-68.
  surrender of commission demanded from, 1 : 6-7, 8.
  mentioned in minutes of trustees of Georgia colony, 17 : 167 (note), 168 (note).

Suberon, M., member of a Baltimore Masonic lodge, 19 : 57.

"Subjects for Master's Degree in Harvard College, 1655-1791" (Young), ref. to, 19 : 108 (note).

Sublime Grand Lodge of Perfection, Joseph Jacobs receives degrees from, 19 : 36.

Sublime Grand Lodge of Perfection, Charleston, Moses M. Hays honorary member of, 19 : 7.
  Jewish members and officers of, 19 : 62, 77, 80, 81, 84, 86.
  organized by Isaac Da Costa, 19 : 76.

Sublime Lodge of Perfection, Philadelphia, Jewish membership and control, 19 : 41, 42, 43, 44.
  Solomon Bush Grand Master of, 19 : 45.

Sublime Lodge of Perfection, Savannah, Jews and, 19 : 90, 91.

Subscription List of the Year 1773, A, note by George Alexander Kohut, 6 : 154-156.

"Success," ref. to, 14 : 251.

Success, vessel, plying between New York and Madeira, 2 : 82.

Sueiro, Ephraim, early Jewish settler of Brazil, 3 : 13.
  step-brother of Manasseh ben Israel, 3 : 13.

Sugar cane, Jews plant, 2 : 94.
  transplanted by Jews in Brazil, 2 : 99; 3 : 103, 135; 10 : 53, 54.

Sugar industry at Barbados in hands of Jews, 3 : 3.
  in Jamaica, and Jews, 10 : 60.

Sugar-mills, owned by Jews in Brazil, 2 : 95.

Sugar planting, interest of Judah P. Benjamin in, 12 : 69, 70.

"Sugar Trade" (Campbell), ref. to, 10 : 54 (note).

Sullivan, James F., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Sully [Thomas], the painter, alluded to, 11 : 189.

Sulzbach, Dr. A., cited, 5 : 122.

Sulzbacher, Hon. Louis, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Sulzberger, Abraham, father of Jacob Sulzberger, 8 : 151.

Sulzberger, Cyrus L., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Sulzberger, David, at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
  on Committee on Organization, O. M., 9.
  papers by, presented at annual meetings, 6 : ix; 19 : xiii.
  articles in the "Publications" by, 6 : 141-149; 19 : 125-150.
  alluded to, 9 : 50 (note).
  ref. to, 10 : 37; 19 : 105 (note).
  necrologies by, 12 : 180-181; 16 : 193-195; 17 : 217-218.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

necrology of, by Dr. A. S. W. Rosenbach, 20 : 170-172.
data concerning, 20 : 170, 171, 172.
philanthropic work of, 20 : 171.
Sulzberger, Jacob, necrology of, 8 : 151-152.
biographical data concerning, 8 : 151, 152.
interest in English literature, 8 : 152.
Sulzberger, Leopold, father of David Sulzberger, 20 : 170.
Sulzberger, Hon. Mayer, on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 2 : ii ; 3 : iii ; 4 : iii ; 5 : ii ; 6 : ii, x ; 8 : ii, v, ix ; 9 : iii, ix ; 10 : iii, ix ; 11 : iii, ix ; 12 : iii, ix ; 13 : iii, x ; 16 : iii, x ; 17 : iii, xi. xvii ; 18 : iii, xi ; 19 : iii, xi ; 20 : iii, xiv.
ref. to, 3 : 107.
copy of first Hebrew grammar in America, written by Jew, in library of, 3 : 113.
paper by, presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.
on committee on "Publications" 9 : xiii.
oration delivered by, at 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 30-48.
alluded to, 14 : 204 ; 16 : 47.
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 257.
speaks at Philadelphia meeting in behalf of Russian refugees, 19 : 150.
Sumada, Jacob de Sequira, praises Laguna's Spanish translation of Psalms, 3 : 112.
Summons, issued by Mexican Inquisition for appearance of Jorge de Almeida, quoted, 4 : 64-67.
Sumner, Charles, Judah P. Benjamin classed with, as orator, 12 : 65.
alluded to, 12 : 72.
and Congressional proceedings with ref. to Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 121.
has Mrs. Lincoln granted a pension, 17 : 165.
Jew writes to, concerning error in punctuation of Constitutional Amendment by, 19 : 198.
Sumner, Professor [William G.], on Haym Salomon, 2 : 14 (note).
"**Sun**," New York, M. M. Noah editor of, 11 : 136.
alluded to, 11 : 181.
ref. to, 12 : 98.
Sunbury, Pa., alluded to, 2 : 158, 162.
"**Sunday Dispatch**," Philadelphia, ref. to, 1 : 13.
"History of Philadelphia" published in, 1 : 52.
quoted, 1 : 60 and (note).
See "History of Philadelphia," by Westcott.
Sunday law, in Richmond, 4 : 27 ; 9 : 162-163.
in South Carolina, 5 : 202 ; 12 : 88, 89.
in New Amsterdam, 6 : 85 ; 18 : 7.
in California, 10 : 136-137 ; 12 : 90, 171.
in Pennsylvania, 12 : 87, 91.
in Ohio, 12 : 88, 90, 93, 97, 172.
in Iowa, 12 : 90.
in New York, 12 : 90, 93, 95, 172 ; 19 : 168, 170, 172.
in Alabama, 12 : 91.
in Massachusetts, 12 : 91, 92, 94, 99, 171 ; 19 : 170.
in Louisiana, 12 : 92, 171.
in Nebraska, 12 : 94, 172.
in Virginia, 12 : 95, 172 ; 19 : 168, 169.
in Utah, 12 : 98.
in New Jersey, 12 : 99, 172.
in North Carolina, 12 : 171.
in Idaho, 12 : 171.
in Arizona, 12 : 171.
in Washington, 12 : 171.
in Georgia, 12 : 171.
in Arkansas, 12 : 172.
in Wisconsin, 12 : 172.
in Indiana, 12 : 172.

- in Maine, 12 : 172.
- in Michigan, 12 : 172.
- in Rhode Island, 12 : 172; 19 : 170.
- in Texas, 12 : 172.
- in West Virginia, 12 : 172.
- in Missouri, 12 : 172 (note).
- in Tennessee, 12 : 172 (note).
- in Surinam, 16 : 10.
- in colonial America, 19 : 167.
- in Minnesota, 19 : 168.
- *See also* Sunday laws, American.

Sunday Laws, note by Albert M. Friedenberg, 12 : 171-173.

Sunday laws, American, cases of Jews under, 11 : 101-115.
- *See also* Sunday law.

"**Sunday Laws of the United States**" (Friedenberg), alluded to, 19 : 167.
- ref. to, 19 : 170.

"**Sunday; Legal Aspects of the First Day of the Week**" (Ringgold), ref. to, 11 : 104 (note).

"**Sunday Legislation; Its History to the Present Time and Its Results**" (Lewis), alluded to, 11 : 101 (note).

"**Sunday Mercury**," alluded to, 12 : 174.

Sunday school, first Hebrew, in Texas, taught by Mrs. Leonora Randall, 4 : 15.

"**Sunday Times and Messenger**," M. M. Noah editor of, 11 : 136.

"**Superstition and Force**," first book of Henry Charles Lea, 19 : 182.

Supreme Council for Northern Jurisdiction, organized in New York, 19 : 37.
- Jew founder and head of, 19 : 37, 82 (note), 83 (note).
- Jewish officers of, 19 : 38.

Supreme Council of Scottish Rite for Southern Jurisdiction, established at Charleston, 19 : 7, 79, 80.
- Moses M. Hays honorary member of Sublime Grand Lodge of Perfection of, 19 : 7.
- Jews take part in organization of, 19 : 79, 80.
- Jewish officers and members, 19 : 80, 81, 86.

Supreme Council of 33d Degree of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. *See* Supreme Council of Scottish Rite for Southern Jurisdiction.

"**Sur Moses Mendelssohn et sur la Réforme Politique des Juifs**" (Mirabeau), cited 11 : 56 and (note).

Surenhuys, Dutch Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.

"**Surinaamsche Almanakken**," alluded to, 4 : 2; 16 : 144; cited, 16 : 99 (note).
- contain no information about Jews, 16 : 8.

"**Surinaamsche Nieuwsverteller, De**," oldest paper in Surinam, 16 : 8.

Surinam, alluded to, 1 : 108.
- the Jewish congregation of, 2 : 29-30; 5 : 121; 13 : 130.
- a member of the Phillips family in, 2 : 60.
- Jews settle in, 2 : 76; 3 : 3; 13 : 128; 16 : 97, 98, 99 (note), 140, 141.
- trade of, with New York, 2 : 79, 80.
- Jews come to, from Cayenne, 2 : 95, 99; 3 : 18; 4 : 2; 18 : 181.
- Jewish refugees affect trade of, 3 : 4.
- early rabbis in, 3 : 18, 110; 4 : 3, 5, 6; 5 : 121; 18 : 181, 185.
- hundredth anniversary of synagogue in, 3 : 127-128.
- the first rabbi of, 4 : 3; 5 : 119-124; 13 : 128-129; 16 : 134 (note).
- Jew richest planter in, 4 : 3.
- early synagogues in, 4 : 4.
- Literary Society founded in, 4 : 6.
- three Jews petition Charles II. for right to live in, 5 : 47, 62-63.
- documents relating to the attempted departure of the Jews from, in 1675, 6 : 9-29.

comes into possession of the Dutch, 6 : 9, 10; 16 : 155, 156, 157.
provisions for free departure of English subjects from, 6 : 10, 13, 14, 15, 18, 21, 25.
commissioners and ships sent to bring English subjects from, 6 : 10.
English commissioners protest against detention of Jews and free Indians in, 6 : 14-17.
proceedings of English commissioners deputed to bring English subjects from, 6 : 21-29.
letter of English commissioners concerning departure of English from, 6 : 23-24.
refugees from Recife go to, 8 : 6; 12 : 169.
old Jewish cemetery in, 9 : 140-141; 16 : 188.
number of synagogues in, 10 : 31.
New England colonies trade with, 10 : 49, 61.
Jewish printers in, 16 : 8.
German Jews in, 16 : 11.
sugar cultivation in, 16 : 140, 155.
includes Pomeroon district, 16 : 142, 143.
Pomeroon Jews migrate to, 16 : 143, 147, 148, 149.
known as Willoughby Land, 16 : 149.
inquiry whether first Jewish settlers of New Amsterdam come from, 18 : 45 (note).
Jews from, settle in Barbados, 18 : 129.
location of first synagogue in, 18 : 179.
location of second synagogue in, 18 : 179.
Meatob family prominent in, 18 : 181.
inscriptions on tombstones in Jewish cemetery at, 18 : 181-183.
place of first settlement of Jews in, 18 : 185.
marriages solemnized by rabbis of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at, 18 : 186-207.
See also Essai Historique; Grant of Privileges; Surinam, Jews of; Surinam, Jews' Savaane in.

Surinam, Additional Notes on the History of the Jews in, paper by Rev. P. A. Hilfman, presented at 16th annual meeting, 17 : xviii.

Surinam, An Episode in the History of the Jews of. *See* Documents relating to the Attempted Departure of Jews from Surinam.

Surinam Items, Note by Dr. Max Grunwald, presented at 16th annual meeting, 17 : xviii.
printed, 17 : 203.

Surinam, A Jewish Jargon in, paper by George A. Kohut, presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : v.

Surinam, Jews of, appealed to, in behalf of Mikve Israel Congregation, Philadelphia, 1 : 16.
data about, in work by Van Rees, 2 : 96.
granted privileges by the Dutch, 3 : 18; 4 : 2, 3; 16 : 112, 153, 154, 155.
names of early, 3 : 121; 4 : 3; 16 : 133 (note), 134 (note), 20 : 110 (note).
early literary activity of, 3 : 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132; 4 : 6.
correspondence between Christian Wilhelm Dohm and, 3 : 126-127; 13 : 133-135.
compile account of their history, 3 : 129; 4 : 6.
granted privileges by Charles II., 3 : 145-147, 153; 5 : 120; 8 : 96, 97; 9 : 144-146; 10 : 144; 16 : 109, 111, 112, 113, 149-153, 161, 179-180.
ref. to, in book by Capt. J. G. Stedman, 3 : 152-153.
chronological sketch of history of, 4 : 1-8.
Samuel Nassy gives Savaane to, 4 : 3.
in repulse of French squadron, 4 : 3.
under Surinam marriage law, 4 : 8

punish bush negroes, 4 : 3.
granted their own judiciary, 4 : 4.
rights of, confirmed, 4 : 5.
adopt Rabbinic Code, 4 : 5.
early works relating to, 4 : 7-8.
occupy judicial positions, 4 : 8.
status of, in 1890, 4 : 8.
own slaves, 5 : 141.
controversy about transportation of, to Jamaica, 5 : 54 ; 6 : 10-29.
English citizenship of, asserted, 6 : 13, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29.
not allowed to depart, 6 : 13, 17, 20, 21, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29.
list of, willing to remove to Jamaica, 6 : 17.
petition Charles II. for permission to leave, 6 : 18-19.
order of English council concerning, 6 : 18-19.
letter of English commissioners concerning departure of, quoted, 6 : 23-24.
privileges of, in Egerton MSS., 8 : 77-78, 91-97 ; 17 : 54.
maps bearing on history of, facing, 9 : 129, 132, 135.
explanation of maps bearing on history of, 9 : 129-135.
owners of plantations, 9 : 130, 131, 132, 133, 134 ; 16 : 156 (note)-157 (note).
exempt from prosecution during high festivals, 9 : 138.
have their own tribunal, 9 : 138, 146.
aid Portuguese sailors, 9 : 143-144.
control trade, 10 : 49.
importance of, to Dutch trade, 10 : 60-61.
separate into two congregations, 13 : 127, 132 ; 16 : 11.
banished, 13 : 136.
sources for history of, 16 : 7, 8, 9.
items in early history of, 16 : 9-12.
population of, in 1791, 16 : 12.
relations of early Jewish colony in Western Guiana with, 16 : 98, 138.
population of, prior to grant of privileges, 16 : 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149.
not permitted to trade without license, 16 : 144, 149.
granted additional privileges, 16 : 181-183.
date of grant of privileges to, 16 : 188-189.
force grant of privileges from English, 17 : 55-56.
English grant of privileges to, modeled on earlier Dutch grant, 17 : 55. (*See also* Grant of privileges.)
additional notes on the history of, 19 : 177.
See also Gelderland ; Paramaribo ; Surinam ; Surinam, Jews' Savaane in ; Thoxarica.

Surinam, Jews' Savaane in, described, 3 : 153 ; 9 : 129, 135-136.
given to Jews by Samuel Nassy, 4 : 3.
congregation in, 4 : 3.
shown in early maps of Surinam, 9 : 129, 135.
view of, 9 : frontispiece.
declines in prosperity, 9 : 137, 139, 141.
origin of, 9 : 137.
synagogue in, described, 9 : 137, 138, 139, 141.
destroyed by fire, 9 : 141-142.
taken by the French, 16 : 11.
second synagogue in, 18 : 179, 180.
condition of cemeteries in, 18 : 183-184.
See also Surinam.

"Surinam Justice," alluded to, 16 : 145 (note).
ref. to, 16 : 145 (note).

Surinam River, Surinam, Jews own plantations on, 9 : 130, 131, 132, 133.

Surzedas, Abraham, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.

Surzedas, Rachael, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.

Susanna, vessel plying between New York and Surinam, 2 : 80.

Sutton, Capt. John, appointed to answer petition of Jews of Barbados, 19 : 173.

Suvielaga, Juan de, Gabriel de Granada ratifies his confessions to

Mexican Inquisition before, 7 : 39.
Swan, Captain, early surveyor of Barbados, 18 : 141 (note).
Swan Street, Barbados, Jews live in, 18 : 141, 144.
  named after Captain Swan, 18 : 141 (note), 144.
  known as Jew Street, 18 : 141, 144.
Swanick, Mr., alluded to, in letter of Haym M. Salomon to James Madison, 16 : 190.
Swanick. *See* Willing, Morris and Swanick.
Swann, ref. to case of, *v.* Swann, 11 : 107 (note).
Swanton, Robert. *See* Bryson, David, and Swanton, Robert.
Swaris, Dauid, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 107.
Swart, E. M., on committee to secure religious toleration abroad, 11 : 19.
Swaving, W. O., alluded to, 16 : 96 (note).
Swedish colonies on Delaware River, conquered by Stuyvesant, 5 : 191.
  names of early Jewish settlers in, 5 : 192, 193, 194, 195.
  Jew plaintiff in early law suit in, 5 : 192, 193, 194.
Sweeney, case of, *v.* Webb, 12 : 98.
Swift, Jonathan, quoted, 16 : 59.
Swift, R. K., aids Julius Rosenthal, 16 : 198.
Swiss-Jewish Kulturverein aids in emancipation of Jews, 11 : 50.
Switzerland, discriminates against Jews, 9 : 163.
  American Jews protest against United States making treaty with, 9 : 163.
  Federal Constitution of, and Jews, 11 : 8, 9, 24-26, 30, 32, 35, 36, 38, 41-43, 45-52; 15 : 26, 28, 29, 31.
  refuses Mohammedans equality, 11 : 36.
  American diplomatic correspondence concerning the Jews and, 15 : 25-39.
  refuses rights of domicile to Jews, 15 : 25-27, 32, 33, 35.
  cantons repeal restrictions against Jews, 15 : 38, 39.
  new constitution establishes religious liberty in, 15 : 39.
  Dr. Kayserling urges emancipation of Jews in, 16 : 205.
  See also Argovia, Basle, Berne, Geneva, Graubünden, Neuenberg, Neufchâtel St. Gall; Schaffhausen, Schwyz, Solomur, Tessa, Thurgau, Waadt, Walla, Zurich.
Switzerland and the American Jews, paper by Sol. M. Stroock, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : xi.
  printed, 11 : 7-52.
Sylva, Aaron de. *See* Silva, Aaron de.
Sylvester, James Joseph, A Note on, paper by David S. Blondheim, presented at 14th annual meeting, 16 : xi.
Symonds, Eliezer, early settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 47.
  wife of, buried in Jewish cemetery, Cincinnati, 8 : 55.
Symonds, Joseph,^{1} early settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 47.
  mentioned in act of incorporation of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 51.
Symonds, Joseph,^{2} mentioned in letter to General Monckton, 11 : 82.
  See also Simon, Joseph^{1}; Simons, Joseph.
Symonds, Morris, early settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 47.
  active in organization of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 49.
  mentioned in act of incorporation of the congregation, 8 : 51.
  marries Rebekah Hyams, 8 : 53.
Symonds, Philip, and wife, early settlers in Cincinnati, 8 : 47.
Symonds, Simon, mentioned in act of incorporation of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 51.
"Sympathy of Religions, The" (Higginson), quoted, 2 : 91 (note).

"**Synagogal Poesie des Mittelalters**" (Zunz), ref. to, 4 : 133 (note).

"**Synagoge, De, . . . te Amsterdam**" (de Castro), ref. to, 3 : 108 (note).

Synagogue, proceedings against English Jews for worshipping in, 6 : 92, 95.
  among German Jews, not centre of Jewish life, 9 : 103.
  American responsa on, 12 : 145.
  school usually attached to, 19 : 107.
  case of taxation of, 19 : 168.

Synagogue, The, at New York, note by Samuel Oppenheim, 18 : 215.

Synagogue, first, in New York, seat of earliest Jewish congregation in North America, 2 : 99; 3 : 42.
  site of, 3 : 51; 6 : 126-127; 8 : 17, 36, 37, 38, 40.
  date of establishment of, 8 : 38-39.
  See also Shearith Israel Congregation, New York.

Synagogue, second, in New York, location and date of erection of, 8 : 38.
  See also Shearith Israel Congregation, New York.

Synagogues. *See under* Congregations.

"**Synopsis, A, of the History of the Jews in Curaçao**" (Corcos), alluded to, 10 : 141; 16 : 114 (note).
  ref. to, 16 : 107 (note), 140 (note).

Syria, Turkey allows Jewish colonies in, 15 : 7.

Szold, Rabbi Benjamin, appeals to Lincoln's clemency, 17 : 152, 153.
  work by, alluded to, 17 : 152.

Szold, Henrietta, on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 12; 1 : ii.
  paper by, presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : xi.
  alluded to, 10 : 37 (note); 12 : 87.
  indexer of Publications of American Jewish Historical Society, 11 : viii, 4.
  on committee on "Publications" 11 : x.
  on committee to index American Jewish periodicals, 12 : ix; 13 : xix.
  necrology of Marcus Jastrow by, 12 : 181-183.

T

Taeubler, Dr., custodian of general archive of German Jews, 20 : 5.

Tagus [river], the, alluded to, 2 : 46.

Taib, Abraham, alluded to, 1 : 32.

Tailfer, Anderson and Douglas, ref. to work by, 1 : 11 (note).

Tailfer, Patrick, alluded to, 10 : 65 (note), 71 (note).
  ref. to, 10 : 65 (note), 67 (note), 70 (note), 74 (note), 77 (note), 79 (note), 80 (note).
  quoted, 10 : 72 (note), 84, 85, 86.

Tait, Captain Samuel, commands British prison ship, 17 : 178.

"**Tale of Lexington, A,**" play by Samuel B. H. Judah, 6 : 114.

Tallmadge, Major, mentioned in trial of Arnold's aids-de-camp, 5 : 182.

Tallmadge, F. A., Congressman, on claims of Haym M. Salomon, 2 : 18.

Talmud Torah School of Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, bequest to, by Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 155.

Talmud Yelodim, Hebrew school, Cincinnati, receives bequest from Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 155.
  receives bequest from Judah Touro, 13 : 108.

"**Talmudic and Other Legends**" (Weiss), ref. to, 4 : 132 (note).

Tamarica (Itamaraca, Tamarca), early Jewish congregation at, 3 : 16.
  rabbis at, 3 : 16, 106.
  an island near Recife, 18 : 43.

Tangier, persecution of Jews in, 15 : 39, 40, 45.
  American consuls at, aid Jews, 15 : 40, 41, 42.
  Board of Delegates sends agent to, 15 : 43.

Tanner, Edwin P., ref. to work by, 17 : 43 (note).

Tapia, Bernadino Vasquez de, familiar of Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 44.

Targum Jonathan, read in original by Ezra Stiles, 8 : 121.

Tarleton [Sir Banastre], lieutenant-colonel of the British army, burns Bedford, N. Y., 2 : 64.

Tartas, David, ben Abraham de Castro, Amsterdam publisher, related to Isaac de Castro Tartas, 4 : 130.

Tartas, Isaac de Castro, victim of American Inquisition, 4 : 125.
  data concerning, 4 : 130, 131.
  lives in Bahia, 4 : 131.
  sent to Lisbon for trial, 4 : 131.
  avows his loyalty to Judaism, 4 : 131.
  burnt at Lisbon auto de fé, 4 : 132, 133 and (note).
  heroic death of, 4 : 132.
  eulogies written in honor of, 4 : 133, 134, 166-171.
  no autos de fé after death of, 4 : 134.
  Hebrew elegy on, 4 : 133, 167-170.
  Manasseh ben Israel on, 4 : 166-167.

Taswell-Langmead, ref. to, 2 : 35 (note).

Tavern-keeping, Jews of New York engaged in, 2 : 86.

Tax, special, imposed on Jews in New York, 2 : 91.

Taxation, levied fairly on Jews in New Amsterdam, 8 : 13, 14.

Taxes discriminating against the Jews of Jamaica, 2 : 165-170.

Taylor, translates Basnage's "Histoire des Juifs," ref. to, 4 : 114 (note).

Taylor, Judge, aids Jacob Henry in fight for seat, 16 : 48, 49.
  data concerning, 16 : 48 (note).

Taylor, Rev. Edward, grandfather of Ezra Stiles, 8 : 120.

Taylor, Francis, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.

Taylor, H. D., alluded to, 18 : 65 (note), 67 (note).

Taylor, James, testifies to Capt. Jacob Cohen's services in War of Revolution, 20 : 97 (note), 98 (note).

Taylor, Jeremy, an indentured servant, brought to Maryland by Lumbrozo, 1 : 30.
  mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 36.

Taylor Lodge, Masonic, North Carolina, Jewish member of, 19 : 75.

Taylor, General Zachary, compliments valor of Henry Seeligson, 2 : 150.
  alluded to, 12 : 70.

Taylor and Fillmore, Presidents, appoint Abraham Jonas postmaster at Quincy, 17 : 126.

Teenstra, M. D., work by, ref. to, 9 : 135; quoted, 9 : 135-142; alluded to, 16 : 98 (note).

Teheran, American minister intervenes in behalf of Jews in, 15 : 115, 116.

Teixeira, Abraham Senior, patron of proposed colony in Serepique, 17 : 199.
  data concerning, 17 : 199.
  known also as Diego Tiexeira Sampays, 17 : 190.

Teixeira, Manuel (Isaac Hayyim Senior Teixeira), son of Abraham Senior Teixeira, 17 : 199.
  diplomatic representative of Queen Christina at Hamburg, 17 : 199.

Teller, David, urges mayor of Philadelphia to call meeting concerning Russian refugees, 19 : 130.

"Temime Derech," in Amsterdam, Rabbi Isaac Neto head of, 5 : 123.

Temime Derech Congregation, New Orleans, Lincoln memorial address delivered before, 17 : 149.
Temple Beth-El Congregation, New York. *See* Beth-El Temple, New York.
Temple Beth Or. *See* Kahl Montgomery.
Temple Emanuel, Milwaukee. *See* Emanuel Temple, Milwaukee.
Temple Emanuel, New York. *See* Emanu El Temple, New York.
Temple Emanuel of San Francisco. *See* Emanu-El Congregation, San Francisco.
Temple, Sir William, letter of Sir William Davidson to, complaining against Jews of Barbados, quoted, 5 : 90-92.
  English ambassador at the Hague, 6 : 18.
  ordered to complain to states general of detention of Jews at Surinam, 6 : 18.
" Temple, The," ref. to, 17 : 73 (note), 79 (note).
" Temple, The, in Amsterdam " (Kohut), ref. to, 5 : 124 (note).
Temples, Albany. *See* Congregations, Albany.
Temples, Boston. *See* Congregations, Boston.
Temples, New York. *See* Beth-El Temple; Emanu El Temple.
  See also Congregations, New York.
Templo, Jb. Jeuda Leon, marries Sara Uzl. Cardozo, 18 : 188, 194.
Templo, Selomoh Leon, rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.
" Ten Annual Accounts of the Collation of Hebrew Manuscripts of the Old Testament," quoted, 10 : 116 (note), 117 (note).
Ten Tribes, the Lost, American Indians identified with, 4 : 129 ; 8 : 4, 86, 111 ; 10 : 36 (note) ; 13 : 29, 77 and (note), 78 (note) ; 17 : 35 ; 20 : 41, 42.
  Ezra Stiles interested in search for, 8 : 120, 122, 123.
  Afghans identified with, 8 : 123.
  theories concerning, 13 : 38, 43, 46.
  traces of, in Ohio, 13 : 37-46.
  See also Indian-Israel theory.
Tennent, Rev. Dr., South Carolina patriot, on services rendered by Francis Salvador, 9 : 115.
Tennessee, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 21, 25, 39.
  Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 145 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  Jewish member of Congress from, 12 : 163 ; 18 : 209.
Tennyson [Lord Alfred], quoted, 14 : 89.
Ternaux-Compans, H., ref. to work by, 16 : 100 (note).
Terrasas. *See* Blandon, Francisco Lopez.
Terrell, Mr., investigates Roos case, 15 : 19, 21.
  dispatch of Secretary of State to, on sojourn of American Jews in Jerusalem, 15 : 22.
Terry, associate of Solomon Heydenfeldt in California Supreme Court, 10 : 135.
Tessa, Swiss canton, repeals restrictions against Jews, 11 : 52.
Test Act, the, in Maryland, 2 : 42.
" Test-Laws of Pennsylvania, The," by Westcott, Jews mentioned in, 1 : 59.
  ref. to, 20 : 93 (note).
" Testamentary Proceedings," Maryland, ref. to, 2 : 40 (note).
Testimony, mode of publication of, by Inquisition, 7 : 66 ff.
Texan Revolution, Jews in, 2 : 141, 144, 146, 147.
Texas, early Jewish settlements in, 2 : 139-156.
  Jews officers in Masonic Grand Lodge, 2 : 142, 143 ; 19 : 100.
  beginnings of Jewish communal life in, 2 : 152.
  Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 36, 39.
  early Jewish settlers in, 4 : 9-19 ; 5 : 39-43.
  Phineas de Cordova secretary of Senate of, 4 : 14.

Mrs. Leonora Randall teaches in first Hebrew Sunday School in, 4 : 15.
Jewish members of State Legislature of, 4 : 17, 18.
Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 145 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
American Jewish cases in, 19 : 168.
See also Austin ; Galveston ; Houston ; San Antonio ; Waco.
" Texas Almanac," ref. to, 5 : 43.
" Texas—Her Resources and her Public Men . . . ," published by Jacob de Cordova, importance of, 4 : 10, 11.
" Texas Herald, The," published semi-monthly by Jacob and Phineas de Cordova, to induce immigration, 4 : 13.
" Texas, History of " (Baker), ref. to, 2 : 145 (note), 146 (note), 151 (note).
" Texas Law Reports," ref. to, 11 : 107 (note), 110 (note) ; 19 : 168.
" Texas, Scrap Book of," ref. to, 2 : 146 (note), 151 (note).
Texas Spy Company, a Jew in, 2 : 145.
Texas, Supreme Court of, ref. to, 2 : 146 (note).
Texoso, Clara, reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 51 (note), 52 (note).
Texoso, Francisca, reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 51 (note).
case of the Inquisition against, 19 : 158.
Texoso, Isabel, daughter of Pedro Gomez Texoso and Violante Rios, 7 : 52 (note).
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 52 (note).
case of the Inquisition against, 19 : 159, 160.
Texoso, Pedro Gomez, husband of Violante Rios, and father of Isabel Texoso, 7 : 52 (note).
Texoso, Rafael Gomez, father of Violante Texoso, 7 : 52 (note).
Texoso, Violante, daughter of Rafael Gomez Texoso, 7 : 52 (note).
reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 52 (note).
Texoso women, Blanca de Rivera denies teaching Judaism to, 7 : 51.
" Text Book of Royal Arch Masons, for 1853 " (Dove), ref. to, 19 : 59 (note), 67 (note).
alluded to, 19 : 60.
" Textes d'auteurs grecs et romains relatifs au Judaisme " (Reinach), alluded to, 20 : 2.
Texxeira, Sara, wife of Jacob Texxeira, godmother of Josias Pardo, 13 : 130.
Teyssen, Jacob, witness to conveyance by Asser Levy to Robert Sanders, 3 : 66.
Thacher, James, ref. to work by, 5 : 189.
Thacher, Thomas, pupil of Chauncy, Semitic attainments of, 20 : 50.
native New England Hebraist, 20 : 74.
Thalheimer, William, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
Thanksgiving Day Proclamation, of Governor Hoyt, quoted, 20 : 133-134.
calls Pennsylvania Christian Commonwealth, 20 : 133.
Gov. Hoyt changes wording of, 20 ; 135.
Thanksgiving Day Proclamations, sectarian, Jewish protests against, 13 : 19-23, 30-36, 20 : 133-135.
attitude of Washington and Jefferson toward, 13 : 19, 20.
and alleged " Christian " character of American government, 13 : 20.
Thanksgiving sermon, by David Hirschel Franckel, 1 : 63-64.
Thanksgiving Sermon, A, by Moses Mendelssohn, 2 : 31-32.
occasion for, 2 : 32.

"**Theatro comico Portuguez,**" contains plays by Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 179, 186.

Theodore D. Judah, note by A. M. F., 19 : 161.

"**Theological Encyclopædia**" (McClintock and Strong), ref. to, 3 : 138 ; 4 : 109 (note) ; 5 : 121 (note), 122 (note).

Thesaurus, by Benjacob, ref. to, 2 : 30.

"**Thesaurus Linguae Sanctae**" (Sanctus Pagninus), alluded to, 20 : 76 (note).

Theses, Hebrew, figure in early Harvard commencement exercises, 20 : 40, 66, 80.

Thomas, Father, monk of Damascus, disappearance of, leads to persecution of Damascus Jews, 10 : 119.

Thomas, Lieutenant-Colonel, president of the Jamaica Council, letter by, containing reference to a gold-finding Jew, 5 : 48, 69.

Thomas, Gabriel, ref. to, 5 : 196 (note).

"**Thomas Jefferson and the University of Virginia**" (Adams), ref. to, 19 : 123 (note) ; 20 : 102 (note).

Thomaston, Me., Jew in, 11 : 96.

Thompson, a business connection of David Franks, 1 : 57.

Thompson, Benjamin, clerk to Levy Solomons, 2 : 122.

Thompson, Dr. E. L., fights at battle of Spottsylvania Court House, 6 : 36.

Thompson, Captain Edward, "Jews' town" shown in map of Surinam by, 9 : 129.

Thompson, John, senior warden of lodge of Free Masons, 2 : 53 ; 19 : 29.

Thompson, John Shonton, signs receipt to Jacob Franks, 4 : 192.

Thompson, M. B., endorses Levy Solomons' memorial to the Continental Congress, 2 : 123.

Thompson, Prof. Robert Ellis, Simon Adler Stern associated in literary work with, 16 : 204.

Thomson, Charles, secretary to Elias Boudinot, alluded to, 2 : 123.

Thorarica (Thoxarica), Surinam, Jews given land at, 9 : 146.
  first synagogue built upon, 18 : 179.
  no tombstones found in, 18 : 180.
  origin of settlers in, 18 : 180.
  Jewish colony in, ceases to exist, 18 : 180, 181.

Thorburn, Grant, work by, quoted, 3 : 55.

Thoroughman, Thomas, and Abraham Jonas, 17 : 127.

Thorowgood, Dr. Thomas, works by, identifying Indians with Lost Ten Tribes, 11 : 75 ; 20 : 60 (note), 61 (note).

Thoxarica, Surinam. *See* Thorarica, Surinam.

"**Three Elements of American Judaism**" (K. Kohler), quoted, 9 : 104-105.

"**Three Men of Letters**" (Tyler), alluded to, 9 : 168.

Three Rivers, Canada, Aaron Hart stationed at, 1 : 117 ; 19 : 28.
  a Jew elected to Parliament from, 1 : 119.
  Jew signs petition to General Montgomery from inhabitants of, 3 : 149.

Thurgau, Swiss canton, refuses right of domicile to American Jew, 11 : 41 ; 15 : 35.

Thurloe, John, Secretary of State under Cromwell, 16 : 106.
  letter to, referring to grant of privileges to Jews in colonies by the Dutch, quoted, 16 : 107 ; 17 : 54.
  and grant of privileges to Jews in Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 118 (note)-119 (note).
  pseudonyms of, 16 : 118 (note).

Thurman, John, member of the New York Chamber of Commerce, 2 : 83.

Thursdon, alluded to, in connection with Lumbrozo, 2 : 176.

Tichenor, Rev. I. T., assists Mayer Lehman as agent for supplying imprisoned Alabama soldiers with clothing, etc., 20 : 155.

"Tienda de Jacob," collection of Talmudic sayings published by Jacob Lagarto, 3 : 107.

Tifereth Israel Congregation, Cleveland, beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 109.

Tilghman, Tench, aid-de-camp to Washington, and David Franks, 1 : 73.

Tilghman, William, chief justice of Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, 19 : 121 (note).
  classmate of Moses Levy at University of Pennsylvania, 19 : 121 (note).

Tilley, Benjamin James, father of R. Hammett Tilley, 20 : 172.

Tilley, Edith May, necrology of R. Hammett Tilley by, 20 : 172.

Tilley, Mary Chapman (Taylor), mother of R. Hammett Tilley, 20 : 172.

Tilley, R. Hammett, a corresponding member of American Jewish Historical Society, 17 : xii.
  necrology of, by Edith May Tilley, 20 : 172.

Tim, B. L., religious services in Mobile held at house of, 12 : 120.

"Timehri," ref. to, 16 : 105 (note).

"Times, The," London, alluded to, 12 : 69, 77.
  cited, 15 : 98.
  ref. to, 17 : 37 (note).

"Times, The," New York, ref. to, 10 : 170; 12 : 68 (note), 78 (note), 94, 97; 17 : 162; 19 : 170.
  alluded to, 12 : 77.
  on "The Jews in America," 14 : 224-228.
  Barnet Phillips in charge of book review department of, 16 : 197.
  quoted, 17 : 142, 163.

"Times, The—A Poem by Camillo Querno, Poet Laureate of the Congress," alluded to, 11 : 184.

Timmerman, Paulus, signs letter of Dutch West India Company to Council of New Netherland, 18 : 88.

Tinoco, Antonio, case of Inquisition against, 19 : 159.
  son of Diego Tinoco and Catalina Henriqueta, 19 : 159.

Tinoco (Enriquez, Henriqueta, Silba), Catalina, deposition against, 7 : 3, 26, 33, 95, 106.
  daughter of Blanca Enriquez and Antonio Rodriguez Arias, 7 : 26, 33 (note).
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 26.
  wife of Diego Tinoco, 7 : 33 (note), 57 (note).
  executed by the Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 33 (note).
  mother of Antonio Tinoco, 19 : 159.
  case of the Inquisition against, 19 : 159.

Tinoco, Diego, husband of Catalina Enriquez, 7 : 33 (note), 57 (note).
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 57, 58.
  children of, 7 : 78 (note), 19 : 159.

Tinoco, Isabel, witness against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 2, 78-80.
  deposition against, 7 : 3, 57, 58, 98.
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 57, 58.
  wife of Manuel de Acosta, 7 : 78 (note).
  daughter of Diego Tinoco and Isabel Silba, 7 : 78 (note).
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 78 (note).

Tinoco, Juana, witness against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 2, 78.
  deposition against, 7 : 3, 57, 58, 97.
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 57, 58.
  wife of Simon Xuarez de Espinosa, 7 : 65 (note), 78 (note).
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 78 (note).

Tinoco, Miguel, deposition against, 7 : 4, 57, 58.
  son of Diego Tinoco and Catalina Enriquez, 7 : 57, 58 (note).
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 58 (note).

Tinoco, Pedro, deposition against, 7 : 3, 57, 58.
  son of Diego Tinoco and Catalina Silba, 7 : 57 (note).
  reconciled by the Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 58 (note).

Tish 'a Beab services in Newport Congregation, described by Ezra Stiles, 8 : 125.

Title-deeds of earliest land and property holders, desired for American Jewish Historical Society collections, 11 : 146.

Titus, Silius, signs recommendation of Commissioners for Foreign Plantations encouraging Jews to settle in Jamaica, 5 : 76.

"To the Representatives of the Freemen Province of Pennsilvania and Counties Annexed, In Assembly conven'd at Philadelphia the 10th of the 3d Moneth, 1692," alluded to, 5 : 195 (note).

Tobacco, produced in Georgia, 1 : 12.
  imported by New York, 2 : 80 ; 20 : 88.
  seized by the Continental troops in Canada, 2 : 120.
  Marrano introduces use of, 10 : 52.
  trade in, in hands of Jews, 10 : 52.

Tobago, relations of early Jewish colony in Western Guiana with Jews in, 16 : 96, 108, 124, 126, 127, 128, 129, 138, 139, 143, 147.
  Jews obtain privileges in, 16 : 108, 147, 148.
  ref. to, in Dutch archives relating to Jews in Nova Zeelandia, 16 : 166, 172.
  Leghorn Jews meet with misfortune at, 17 : 57, 69.

Tobar, Diego de, mentioned in document showing damage done to Spain by Jews of Holland, 17 : 50.

Tobiah Ben Jehudah, Rabbi, ref. to, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 18, 19, 20, 21.

Tobias, families named, considered Jews in first United States census, 19 : 178.

Tobias, John, early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 19 : 57 ; 20 : 104.
  member of a Baltimore Masonic lodge, 19 : 57.

Tobias, Joseph, early Jewish settler in South Carolina, 12 : 44.
  president of Charleston congregation, 12 : 44.

Tobias, Meshod, connected with first Charleston congregation, 12 : 44.

Todd, Alexander. *See* Wister, Wm. ; Todd, Alexander & Coxe, Tench.

Todd, Chas. B., ref. to, 3 : 86.

Todd, Mary, marriage with a Jew forbidden, 11 : 81.

Todd and Hay, John Hays agent in business of, 16 : 28.

Toinel, Anthony, husband of Sophia Van Wyckersloot, 3 : 65.

Toiro, Moses, collector of tax laid upon Jamaica Jews, 5 : 55, 88.

Toledo, Marranos from America in, 2 : 74.

"Toledoth Gedoli Yisraël," by Ghirondi, ref. to, 2 : 30 (note).

"Toleration," protest against word, 11 : 57, 58, 60, 61.

Toleration Act, in Maryland, vicissitudes of, 2 : 38.
  interpretation of, in a specific case, 2 : 38-40.
  spirit of, revived in 1723, 2 : 42.

Toleration, political, in America, and the Jews, 2 : 33.
  success of, 14 : 15, 16, 17.

Toleration, religious, in Maryland, 1 : 26.
  and Lumbrozo case, 16 : 1, 2.

Tolman, Frank L., alluded to, 20 : 147.

Tombstone, the oldest, on a Jewish grave in New York, 1 : 91.
  inscription on, 1 : 91, 92.

Tombstone-Inscriptions, oldest in Jewish cemetery of Philadelphia, quoted, 6 : 108-110.
  oldest, in Jewish cemetery of Richmond, quoted, 6 : 110-111.
  in Oliver Street Cemetery, New York, 18 : 95-119 ; 20 : 163-164.
  in Jewish cemetery in Surinam, 18 : 181, 183.
  of Frankfurt, a/M., prepared for publication by Rabbi Dr. Horovitz, 20 : 2.
Tombstones, imported from Europe, 1 : 91.
Tomlins, ref. to, 2 : 35 (note).
Tomochichi, chief of Yamacraw Indians, Oglethorpe makes treaty of peace with, 17 : 170.
Tompkins, H. C., biography of Judah P. Benjamin by, alluded to, 12 : 65 (note), 83 (note).
Tondee, Peter, one of founders of Savannah " Union Society," 10 : 90 ; 17 : 173.
Tondee's Tavern, Savannah, Union Society formed in, 17 : 173.
  first liberty pole in Georgia erected in, 17 : 173 (note).
Toner, Dr. J. W., editor of one of Washington's Journals, 2 : 180.
Toner [Dr. Joseph M.], work by, alluded to, 20 : 98 (note).
Tones, Jacobe de. *See* Torres, Jacobe de.
Tonge, Dr., and disclosure of Popish Plot, 20 : 115.
Tongues, Mark, lays cornerstone of Beth Elohim synagogue, Charleston, 19 : 79 (note).
Tonneman, Pierre, signs order admitting Jews to citizenship in New Amsterdam, 6 : 88 (note), 18 : 36.
Tonnerre, Count Clermont, advocates emancipation of French Jews, 11 : 57.
" Tontine," merchant vessel owned by John Moss, 2 : 171.
" Tooke's Pantheon," alluded to, 6 : 45.
Tookman, Elizabeth, mentioned in will of Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.
Toombs [Robert], alluded to, 12 : 63.
Toomer, Judge, on clause in North Carolina Constitution excluding Jews, Catholics, etc., from office, 16 : 46 (note).
Toores, Rodrigo Lopes, connected with colonization of Nova Zeelandia, 17 : 58, 69.
" Topographical Description, A, of the Dutch Colony of Surinam. By George Henry Apthorp. In a letter to his father, James Apthorp, Esq,, of Braintree," quoted, 12 : 169.
" Topographical and Historical Description, A, of Boston " (Shurtleff), alluded to, 12 : 111 (note).
" Topographical, Historical and other Sketches of Charleston " (Shecut), alluded to, 9 : 107 (note).
  ref. to, 12 : 44 (note), 47 (note).
" Tora Or " (de Barrios), ref. to, 3 : 138.
" Torat Hayyim " (R. Hayyim Sabbathai), cited, 12 : 140-141.
" Torbay," British prison ship, Jewish prisoners on, 20 : 97.
Tores, Amaso de, early settler in Virginia, 20 : 88.
Tores, Sinya de, will of, 11 : 144.
Torez, Judieah, early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106 ; 7 : 4 (note).
Torquemada, Fr. Juan de, work by, ref. to, 4 : 29, 37 (note), 44 (note), 67 (note) 75 (note), 123 (note), 124 (note), 164 ; quoted, 4 : 164-166.
Torquemada [Tomas de], alluded to, 12 : 8.
Torres, Daniel, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.
  date of death of, 20 : 164.
Torres, David, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 112.
Torres, Diego Antunes de. *See* Antunes, Diego.

Torres, Isaac de. *See* Torres, Manuel de.

Torres, Isaac Lopez, tax commissioner for Port Royal, Jamaica, 18 : 166.

Torres, Jacob Lopes, collector of tax laid upon Jamaica Jews, 5 : 55, 88.

Torres (Tones), Jacobe de, of Jamaica, made free denizen of England, 5 : 51 (note) ; 20 : 111 (note).
  early Jewish settler in Jamaica, 7 : 4 (note) ; 20 : 111 (note).

Torres, Jos. Namias, marries Rahel Bueno de Mesquita, 18 : 189.

Torres, Luis de, accompanies Columbus, 1 : 2 ; 6 : v ; 10 : 52 ; 14 : 212.
  in Havana, 2 : 94.
  alluded to, 7 : 4 (note).
  introduces use of tobacco, 10 : 52.

Torres, Manuel de, corresponds with Antonio Vaez Henriquez, Dutch spy, 17 : 46, 48.
  also known as Isaac de Torres, 17 : 48.

Torres, Rebecca de, marries Daniel Gomez, 17 : 198.

Torres, Rema, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Torres, Simha, contributes toward erection of first synagogue of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 127.
  remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Torres, Simon Fernandez de. *See* Fernandez, Simon de.

Tory invasion of the Hays home, 2 : 66.

Touro, Abraham, bequests of, 6 : 79, 138 ; 12 : 106 and (note) ; 13 : 97, 109.
  son of Isaac Touro and Reyna Hays, 12 : 105.
  lives with uncle, Moses Michael Hays, 12 : 105.
  career of, 12 : 105.
  death of, 12 : 106 ; 13 : 96.
  buried in Newport Cemetery, 12 : 106 ; 13 : 96.
  inscription on tombstone of, 12 : 106.
  brother of Judah Touro, 13 : 95.
  influence of Moses M. Hays on, 13 : 95, 96.

Touro, Abraham de, migrates from Cayenne to Newport, 16 : 140 (note).

Touro brothers, generosity of, to Newport, 6 : 76.

Touro, Clara de Ishack, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.

Touro, Eliaho Hizkiaho, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 156.

Touro family, in America, characteristics of, 9 : 92.
  settle in Curaçao, 10 : 142.
  leave Curaçao for Rhode Island, 10 : 146.

Touro Infirmary at New Orleans, established by Judah Touro, 13 : 101.

Touro, Rev. Isaac de Abraham, intimate with Dr. Ezra Stiles, 3 : 124.
  settles in Newport after Lisbon earthquake, 6 : 78.
  returns to Kingston, Jamaica, 6 : 138.
  goes to Newport from Curaçao, 8 : 7.
  ref. to, in diary of Ezra Stiles, 10 : 7, 9, 12, 13, 14, 18, 20, 33.
  officiates at dedication of Newport synagogue, 10 : 9.
  data concerning, 10 : 13.
  marries Reyna Hays, 12 : 104 ; 13 : 95.
  minister of Newport congregation, 12 : 104 ; 13 : 94.
  children of, 13 : 94, 95.
  death of, 13 : 95.

Touro, Jahacob, marries Rahel de Robles, 18 : 189.

Touro, Judah, liberal contribution of, makes possible erection of Bunker Hill monument, 3 : 98 ; 11 : 1.
  tributes to character of, 3 : 98, 99, 100.

resolution of directors of Bunker Hill monument in regard to, quoted, 3 : 99-100.
attitude toward slavery, 5 : 142, 143.
buried in Newport, 6 : 79 ; 13 : 103.
bequests of, 6 : 79, 139 ; 10 : 113 ; 13 : 85.
son of Hazan Isaac de Abraham Touro and Reyna Hays, 8 : 7 ; 12 : 105.
interested by Warder Cresson in Palestine colonization projects, 8 : 82.
will of, 10 : 115 ; 13 : 102, 103, 104-111.
has gateway erected over Jewish cemetery at Newport, 10 : 170.
alluded to, 11 : 186.
lives with uncle Moses Michael Hays, 12 : 105.
article on, 13 : 93-111.
absence of biographies of, 13 : 93, 94.
career as merchant, 13 : 94, 96, 97, 98.
career as philanthropist, 13 : 94, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102.
data concerning, 13 : 94, 95.
influence of Moses M. Hays on, 13 : 95, 96.
in War of 1812, 13 : 97.
friendships of, 13 : 97, 104, 106.
character of, 13 : 96, 97, 98, 99.
death of, 13 : 103.
tombstone inscription of, 13 : 103.
nephew of Moses Michael Hays, 19 : 5 (note), 110.

Touro, Rebecca, sister of Judah Touro, marries Joshua Lopez, 13 : 95.
death of, 13 : 95.

Tovey, and the name Elizabeth, in his "Anglia Judaica," 1 : 29.

Towerculla, Chief of Coosawda Indians, 13 : 76, 79.
treatment of "Old Mordecai" by, 13 : 77, 79, 80, 81.

Town Council of Columbia, ref. to case of, *v.* C. O. Duke and Alexander Marks, 11 : 102 (note) ; 12 : 88.

"Town Papers etc. of New Hampshire" (Hammond), ref. to, 11 : 98 (note).

"Town Records of Oyster Bay," quoted, 11 : 191.

Tracey, Michael, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

"Tracts and other Papers relating principally to the Origin, Settlement and Progress of the Colonies of North America" (Force), ref. to, 10 : 72 (note).

Trade, Jews of Surinam receive all privileges of, 9 : 145.

Trade and Plantations, commissioners for, list of settlers transmitted to, 1 : 93, 98 ; 5 : 103, 105, 106, 107.
proceedings of, and departure of Jews from Surinam, 6 : 20, 21.

Trade, colonial, Jews restrained in, 1 : 48 ; 2 : 78 ; 3 : 77-78 ; 5 : 47-48, 52, 62-64, 191, 192 ; 6 : 86-87 ; 8 : 14-15 ; 18 : 27, 31, 33.
between England and Canada established by a Jew, 1 : 118.
with West Indies, Jews important factors in, 3 : 78, 79, 80.
English merchants in West Indies protest against Jews' enjoyment of, 5 : 51, 52, 72.
reasons for activity of Jews in, 8 : 5.
mainly in hands of Jews, 10 : 47-54, 56, 59-62.
attempt to restrain Jews from participation in, 18 : 123-127.
injured by expulsion of Jewish merchants, 20 : 150.
See also Traders.

Trade privileges, Jews in New Netherland struggle for equality in, 18 : 1, 8, 11, 21, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33.

Trade relations between United States and Germany, Jacob Philadelphia and, 16 : 85-89, 92, 93.

Traders, Jews prominent as, in American colonial era, 2 : 78-83, 84, 95, 100 ; 3 : 79-80 ; 5 : 47-48,

49, 50, 191, 192; 18 : 2, 28, 29, 34, 64, 66.
See also Indian traders; Trade.

Tradesmen, Jewish, in the Revolution, 1 : 64, 65.

Trading-posts, established by Jews in the vicinity of New York, 2 : 84-85.

"**Traffics and Discoveries**" (Kipling), ref. to Edmund L. G. Zalinski in, 19 : 197.

"**Transaction of the New Shakespearean Society,**" ref. to, 19 : 9.

"**Transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers,**" ref. to, 19 : 161.

"**Transactions of the Jewish Historical Society of England,**" ref. to, 4 : 36 (note), 223; 6 : 160; 8 : 77 (note); 16 : 109 (note), 160, 176; 18 : 15 (note).

"**Transactions of the West India Company,**" make frequent mention of Cape St. Anthony in Cuba, 9 : 79.

Trans-Continental Hotel, West Philadelphia, proprietors offer use of, for Russian refugees, 19 : 131, 138.

"**Translation of Dutch Colonial Records**" (Vanderkemp), ref. to 3 : 74 (note), 75, 76, 77 (note).
quoted, 6 : 87 (note), 88 (note).

"**Translation of N. Y. Col. MSS.,**" ref. to, 18 : 60 (note).
quoted, 18 : 75, 82.

"**Trauer Rede**" (Einhorn), alluded to, 17 : 152.

Traugott, S., on Easton committee to protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 29.

"**Traveller,**" Boston, ref. to, 17 : 146.

Traveller, A, in Surinam, note by Dr. Cyrus Adler, 3 : 152-153.

"**Travels and Adventures in Canada**" (Henry), ref. to, 13 : 51 (note), 55 (note).

"**Travels in England, France, Spain and the Barbary States in the Years 1813-14 and 15**" (Noah), ref. to, 3 : 94 (note).

"**Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America in the Years 1759 and 1760**" (Burnaby), quoted, 19 : 107 (note).

Travers, Samuel, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

"**Treason and Plot**" (Hume), alluded to, 17 : 12.
ref. to, 17 : 15.

Treasurer, of American Jewish Historical Society, reports of. *See* American Jewish Historical Society, reports of Treasurer.

"**Treatise on Credit,**" by Isaac de Pinto, 13 : 118 and (note).

"**Treatise, A, on Sunday Laws**" (Harris), ref. to, 11 : 113 (note).

Treaty between Persia and Switzerland fails, 11 : 36, 40.

Treaty of commerce between United States and Switzerland, and the Jews, 11 : 7-52; 15 : 27-28.
signed, 11 : 7, 11, 15.
protests against, 11 : 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 21, 22, 23, 26-34.
ratified, 11 : 21, 23.
alluded to, 11 : 48.
See also Switzerland.

Treby, Sir George, alluded to, 13 : 12.
mentioned in Francisco de Faria's deposition concerning Chief Justice Scroggs, 20 : 130, 131.

Trecothick, Barlow, on committee to collect funds in England for Columbia College, 19 : 117.

Treitschke, German anti-Semite, alluded to, 14 : 46.

Trelawney, Edward, Governor of Jamaica, 5 : 57; 18 : 160.

Tremellius, converted Jew, teaches Hebrew at Cambridge University in 16th century, 20 : 46 and (note).
See also Tremellius and Junius.

Tremellius (Tromelius) and Junius, "Biblia Sacra" by, in library of Elder William Brewster, 20 : 34.

Tremiño (Trebiño) de Sobremonte, Dr. Thomas (Isaac). *See* Sobremonte, Thomas Tremiño de.
Trent, William, dealings of David Franks with, 1 : 56.
  Indian trader, 1 : 121.
  in business with Joseph Simon of Lancaster, 9 : 31.
Trenton, dedication of synagogue in, 17 : 42 (note), 43 (note).
Trephe (ritually unclean), charges of, in Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 2 : 90.
"**Trial,**" vessel of Rabba Couty, confiscated at Jamaica, and his suit concerning, 5 : 52-54, 76-87.
Trial, The, of Francisco Maldonado De Silva, paper by George Alexander Kohut, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : xi.
  printed, 11 : 163-179.
Trial of Gabriel de Granada by the Inquisition in Mexico, 1642-1645. Translated from the Original by David Fergusson. Edited with notes by Dr. Cyrus Adler. Paper presented at 4th annual meeting, 5 : iv.
  printed, 7 : 1-127.
Trial of Jorge de Almeida by the Inquisition in Mexico, article by Dr. Cyrus Adler, 4 : 29-79.
"**Tribunal, El, del Santo Oficio de la Inquisicion en las Islas Filipinas**" (Medina), alluded to, 12 : 149 (note).
  ref. to, 12 : 150 (note), 151 (note), 155 (note).
"**Tribune,**" Chicago, ref. to, 17 : 161.
"**Tribune,**" New York, publishes Heilprin's refutation of Dr. Raphall's exposition of Bible view of slavery, 5 : 154.
  ref. to, 17 : 137, 155, 157.
  cited, 17 : 150.
Tribute, Jews', in Barbados, 19 : 173, 174, 175.
  Jews protest against, 19 : 173.
Tribute, Jews', proceedings in Jamaica House of Assembly concerning, 18 : 149-177.
"**Tribute of Nations,**" alluded to, 17 : 144.
Trieber, Hon. Jacob, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
  Grand Master of Arizona Masonic Grand Lodge, 19 : 96.
  Judge of United States District Court, at Little Rock, 19 : 96.
Trier, Louis, pioneer Jew of Newark, 17 : 42.
Trimble, James, alluded to, 1 : 75.
  signs Isaac Franks' commission as justice of peace in County of Phiadelphia, 5 : 19.
Trinity Church, New York, Jews contribute toward erection of steeple on, 3 : 85, 86; 4 : 196, 197; 6 : 125; 14 : 101.
Trinity Lodge, Masonic, New York, Jewish members of, 19 : 28.
Tripoli, Joseph Israel falls at, 11 : 95.
Tristan, Isabel, deposition against, before Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 3, 49.
  sister of Pedro Lopez Nuñez, 12 : 154.
Tristan, Louis Fernandez, Jewish heretic of Manila, 12 : 154.
Tristan, Marcos Rios, husband of Anna Enriquez, and father of Isabel Duarte, 7 : 37 (note).
  daughter of, reconciled by Inquisition, 12 : 155.
Triste, Abraham, in a list of licensed slaughterers, etc., New York, 2 : 48.
"**Triumph, A, of Tolerance**" (Elzas), alluded to, 12 : 88.
"**Triumphs of the Peruvian Holy Office; a Panegyrical, Historical and Political Relation of the public auto de fé celebrated the 23rd of December, 1736, by Doctor Don Pedro José Bermudez de la Torre y Solar,**" cited, 4 : 158.
Trois, David Nunes, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.
Trois, Ester Nunes, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.

Tromelius. *See* Tremellius and Junius.

Trost, Martin, ref. to, 20 : 39 (note).

Trott, John, mentioned in narrative of proceedings of English commisioners at Surinam, 6 : 22, 23.

Troup, Robert, signs petition urging New York to abandon claim to Vermont, 11 : 97.

Trowbridge, J. T., work by, alluded to, 11 : 188.

"**True American, The,**" influential newspaper, David Naar and family identified with, 17 : 42, 43.
  ref. to, 17 : 43 (note).

"**True and Exact History of Barbados, A**" (Ligon), quoted, 19 : 176.

"**True and Historical Narrative of the Colony of Georgia in America, A,**" etc., by Tailfer, Anderson and Douglas, ref. to, 1 : 11 (note) ; 10 : 65 (note), 67 (note), 70 (note), 74 (note), 77 (note), 79 (note), 80 (note).
  alluded to, 10 : 65 (note), 71 (note).
  quoted, 10 : 72 (note), 84, 85, 86.

"**True Narrative.**" *See* "True and Historical Narrative," etc.

"**True Narrative, A, of God's gracious dealings with the soul of Shalome b. Shalomoh, of the circumcision after the flesh; as delivered to the Church of Christ assembled at their Meeting House, Rosemary Lane, Sept. 29th, 1699,**" alluded to, 20 : 52.

True, Richard, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 37.

Trumbull, Mr., presents petition in Senate relating to Jewish chaplains, 17 : 115.

Trumbull, J. Hammond, ref. to works by, 11 : 86 (note), 87 (note).

Trumbull [Jonathan], Governor of Connecticut, William Pinto transcribes Declaration of Independence for, 19 : 113.

Trumbull [John], artist, defender of Christianity, quoted, 2 : 92-93.
  friend of David Franks, 2 : 93.

"**Trunk, the little red,**" papers of the Federal Convention in, 2 : 107.

"**Trustees of the Hebrew and English Institute of the City of Richmond,**" incorporated by act of Virginia Legislature, 4 : 27.

Tryon, Governor, on establishment of Episcopal Church in North Carolina, 16 : 39.

Tryon, Thomas, architect with Arnold Brunner of 70th Street synagogue of Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 6 : 140.

Tsédek Weshalom Congregation, Surinam, composed of Portuguese Jews, 13 : 132.

Tucacas, Venezuela, Italian Jews from Curaçao go to, 8 : 7 ; 10 : 146.
  congregation in, appeals to Curaçao congregation, 10 : 146.
  Cayenne Jews migrate to, 16 : 140 (note).

Tucker, Mr., alluded to, 2 : 119.

Tuckerman, H. T., ref. to, work by, 3 : 124 ; 6 : 66 (note) ; 20 : 89 (note).

Tucuman, Jews settle in, 11 : 166.
  Inquisition in, 11 : 166.
  See also Rio de la Plata.

Tunis, Mordecai M. Noah United States Consul General at, 4 : 91 ; 8 : 91, 99.

Turgeman, Rachel, papers relating to, found among records of Paramaribo congregation, 16 : 15.

Turgeman, Sel., rabbi of Dutch-Portuguese Congregation at Surinam, 18 : 185.
  marries Miryam Habis, 18 : 190.
  marries Ribca da Costa Pilmeltel, 18 : 190, 202.

Turgot, alluded to, 11 : 55.

Turkey, Marranos trade with, 2 : 74.
  Spanish Jewish exiles go to, 2 : 135.

American diplomatic correspondence relating to Jews in, 15 : 4-25.
forbids Jews to settle in Palestine, 15 : 7, 8, 9, 24, 25.
discriminates against American citizens of Jewish faith, 15 : 7-15, 16-19, 19-21, 22-25.
United States protests against discrimination by, 15 : 15-19, 19-21.
Solomon Hirsch United States Minister to, 17 : 141.

Turn-Verein, New York, founded by Sigismund Kaufmann, 17 : 137.

Turner, François, ref. to, 19 : 27 (note).

Tuska, rabbi of Congregation Israel, Memphis, 17 : 149.

Tuska, Benj., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.

Twain, Mark, on the immortality of the Jew, 14 : 172.

Tweed Ring, Joseph Blumenthal on Committee of Seventy instrumental in overthrow of, 10 : 175.

"Twenty Years in Congress" (Blaine), ref. to, 12 : 73.

Twenty-first street Cemetery, of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, data concerning, 6 : 134.
remains of persons removed from New Bowery Cemetery re-interred in, 18 : 120-122.

Twiggs, Abraham, son of Gen. John Twiggs and Ruth Emanuel, 17 : 194.

Twiggs, General David Emanuel, son of Gen. John Twiggs and Ruth Emanuel, 17 : 194.

Twiggs, Judge H. D. D., on religion of David Emanuel, governor of Georgia, 17 : 188, 193 (note), 194 (note).
great-grandson of David Emanuel's sister, 17 : 188.

Twiggs, General John, marries Ruth Emanuel, 17 : 188.
children of, have Jewish names, 17 : 194.

Twiggs, Major Levy, son of Gen. John Twiggs and Ruth Emanuel, 17 : 194.

Twing, Supply Clapp, beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 110.

Two Autograph Letters, (a) From Rev. Gershom Seixas . . . 1790, and (b) S. H. Jackson . . . 1823 . . ., paper by George A. Kohut, presented at 12th annual meeting, 12 : xi.

Two Early Graduates of Yale College, note by Dr. Cyrus Adler, presented at 5th annual meeting, 6 : ix.
printed, 6 : 151-153.

Two Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary, The, of the Settlement of Jews in the United States. Addresses delivered at Carnegie Hall, New York, on Thanksgiving Day, 1905, together with other selected addresses and proceedings, 14 : 1-262.

Two Letters relating to Haym Salomon, note by Leon Hühner, presented at 14th annual meeting, 16 : xi.
printed, 16 : 189-192.

Two Sheftall Letters, note by Samuel Oppenheim, 20 : 159-160.

"Two Witnesses, The, Moses and Elijah" (Cresson), alluded to, 8 : 83 (note).

Tybald, Clemt., mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 34.

Tylee, Daniel E. *See* Webb and Tylee.

Tyler, Tex., synagogue in, 2 : 152.

Tyler, President John, on documents relating to Haym Salomon, 2 : 17.
protest to, against calling the United States a "Christian" nation, 9 : 161-162.
supported by Noah's "Union," 11 : 136.
and the Jews, 11 : 157-159.

Tyler, Moses Coit, necrology of, by H. F., 9 : 166-168.
career as historian, 9 : 166.

biographical data concerning, 9: 166, 167.
ministerial career of, 9: 167.
lecturer and writer, 9: 167.
interested in system of physical culture, 9: 167.
professorial career of, 9: 167.
literary works, 9: 167, 168.
character and influence of, 9: 168.
Tyng, Rev. Dr., Rev. S. M. Isaacs acquainted with, 9: 51.

U

Uanderspike, John, captain of a vessel, alluded to, 1: 108.
"**Ueber die bürgerliche Verbesserung der Juden**" (Dohm), ref. to, 3: 126 (note).
Uhl, Mr., dispatch of H. D. Pierce to, on Russia's exclusion of American Jews, 15: 106-108.
Uhlfelder, Meyer, member of Kahl Montgomery, 13: 85.
Ullman, Captain, career of, during Civil War, 3: 34.
killed by Sioux Indians, 3: 34.
Ullman, Esther, *re* will of, 12: 94.
Ulloa, Jacob, banished from Jamaica, 5: 49, 70.
Ulman, Mayer, signs charter of Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9: 125.
Ulshoeffer, Hatfield and Oakley, Messrs., committee to consider sale of Grand Island, 11: 132, 133.
"**Ulysses S. Grant**" (Church), ref. to, 17: 75 (note).
"**Unbekannte Neue Welt, Die,**" map, ref. to, 9: 78.
"**Unbeliever, The,**" by Edward Woolf, 12: 175.
Unclean, ritually. *See* Trephe.
Underwood report on religious toleration abroad, 11: 14.
alluded to, 11: 17, 18, 52.
adopted, 11: 18, 19.
Unger, letter of David Nieto to, on death of David Pardo of Surinam, 3: 20; 5: 121-122.
Union, vessel owned by Sampson Simson, 2: 83.
Union, Me., Jew in, 11: 96.
"**Union,**" edited by Mordecai M. Noah, 11: 135.
defends Tyler administration, 11: 136.
Union army and navy, members of the Hays family in, 2: 69 (note).
Union College, date of establishment of, 19: 102 (note).
no Jewish names in early records of, 19: 106.
Union League Club, Paducah, Jew vice-president of, 17: 118.
Union League of Philadelphia, members of, 16: 204.
Dr. Sabato Morais honorary member of, 17: 110.
Union Lodge, Masonic, Jewish member of, 19: 30.
Union Marine and Fire Insurance Company of Galveston, Isidore Dyer president of, 2: 147.
Union of American Hebrew Congregations, publishes statistics of Jews of United States, 6: 144, 145; 9: 100, 123; 12: 158.
Jacob Ezekiel active in organization of, 9: 163.
Board of Delegates of American Israelites combined with, 12: 127 (note).
Julius Freiberg aids in organization of, 19: 203.
members of executive board of, 19: 203.
presidents of, 19: 203, 204.
founds Hebrew Union College, 19: 204.
See also Board of Delegates of American Israelites and Union of American Hebrew Congregations.
"**Union Orthodox Hebrew Congregations**" and rabbinic divorces, 12: 146.
Union Prayer Book, editors of, 17: 225.

"**Union Society**," of Savannah, organization of, 10 : 90; 17 : 90, 173, 174.
 Jew one of founders of, 10 : 90.
 Jewish members active in, 10 : 91, 95; 17 : 90.
 preserved during War of Revolution by Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 97, 98, 179, 180.
 origin and purpose of, 17 : 173, 174.
Unitarians active in anti-slave movement, 5 : 146.
United Hebrew Benevolent Association, case of, *v.* Joshua Benshimol, 12 : 93.
United Hebrew Benevolent Society, of Philadelphia, beneficiary under will of Judah Touro, 13 : 108.
United Hebrew Charities, Chicago, alluded to, 11 : 126.
 Isaac Greensfelder retires from presidency of, 11 : 127.
United Hebrew Charities, organized in Montgomery, 13 : 88.
United Hebrew Charities, New York, number of immigrants aided by, 1885-1896, 6 : 148.
 plan for federation of, prepared by Myer S. Isaacs, 13 : 145.
 Isaac S. Isaacs secretary of, 17 : 208.
United Hebrew Charities, Philadelphia, Isabella H. Rosenbach, Secretary of Associate Board of, 17 : 218.
United Hebrew Charities, Pittsburg, officers of, 13 : 149.
United Hebrew Congregation, St. Louis, holds services in memory of Lincoln, 17 : 146.
 presidents, 17 : 146.
United Hebrew Relief Association of Chicago, alluded to, 11 : 130.
 officers of, 16 : 200.
United Jewish Charities of Cincinnati, contribute to Denver Hospital for Consumptives, 17 : 222.
 Solomon W. Levi, director of, 17 : 222.
"**United Orthodox Congregations in America**," organization of, 9 : 67.
 and Congregation Beth Hamedrash Hagodol, 9 : 74.
United States, Jews and establishment of, 3 : 89.
 Madison on religious equality in, 4 : 220.
 correspondence between Presidents of, and Jews, 4 : 219-222; 20 : 11-30.
 early presence of Jews in, 6 : 123.
 Damascus affair in diplomatic correspondence of, 8 : 141-145; 15 : 4-6.
 Jewish immigration to, 1881-1886, 6 : 145; 1881-1896, 6 : 148.
 number of Jewish congregations in, in 1880 and 1890, 6 : 145, 146.
 value of real estate held by Jewish congregations in, 6 : 145, 146.
 New York home of first Jews settling in, 9 : 75; 14 : 34, 97-99.
 causes, influence and extent of German Jewish migration to, 9 : 93, 94, 96, 97, 99, 100, 102, 103, 105.
 non-Christian character of, 9 : 153-154, 161-162.
 method of determining Jewish population in large cities in, 10 : 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45.
 exercises in celebration of the 250th anniversary of the settlement of Jews in, 14 : 1-262.
 importance of settlement of Jews in, 14 : 11, 12, 17, 63, 115, 116, 128, 129, 137, 168, 173, 189, 214-217, 223.
 Jews find home in, 14 : 23, 28, 65, 137.
 welcomes Russian refugees, 14 : 65, 194.
 first Jewish settlement in, 14 : 34, 97-99.
 Jewish immigration to, 14 : 78, 175, 176, 189, 202, 203, 210, 228.
 world status of Jews at first settlement of, 14 : 95, 96, 247, 248.

Americanization of Jewish immigrants in, 14 : 103, 222, 223.
open door in, 14 : 146, 147 ; 15 : 101-102.
Zion of Jews, 14 : 217.
religious liberty in, 14 : 54, 55, 64, 132, 139-141, 206, 225, 249, 250 ; 15 : 9-15, 18, 19, 50. (*See also* Religious liberty.)
Jews in diplomatic correspondence of, 15 : 1-117 ; 17 : 6, 201-203.
diplomatic correspondence of, disapproves edicts against Jews, 15 : 4, 5, 6, 40, 41, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 51, 52, 58, 59, 60, 66, 72, 97, 99, 100, 102, 103, 105, 114, 115, 117.
insists on equal treatment of all American citizens abroad, 15 : 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 49, 55, 56, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 92, 93, 98, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 117.
helps Jews in Morocco, 15 : 46-47.
and Roumania, 15 : 48, 49, 51, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 65. (*See also* Roumania.)
treaty with Servia guarantees religious liberty, 15 : 53.
recognizes independence of Servia, 15 : 54.
attitude as to naturalization, 15 : 55.
attitude toward immigration, 15 : 57, 59, 60.
immigration of Roumanian Jews to, 15 : 60.
informs signatories of Berlin Treaty of situation of Roumanian Jews, 15 : 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68.
protests against expulsion of naturalized Jewish citizens from Russia, 15 : 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 106, 107, 108.
immigration of Russian Jews to, 15 : 99, 100, 105.
ref. to, by Lincoln as Christian country, 17 : 112.
diplomatic correspondence relating to Jews in Danubian principalities, 17 : 201-203.
early record of Jewish office holders in, 18 : 209, 210.
See also America ; United States, colonial ; United States, Jews and Masonry in ; United States, Jews hold public office in ; United States, Jews of ; United States, plans for establishment of Jewish states in ; United States, presidents of, and the Jews.
"**United States, The, a Christian Nation,**" by Justice Brewer, ref. to, 13 : 137.
"**United States Academy at Richmond,**" plans for establishment of, 19 : 123, 124.
Jewish subscriptions to, 19 : 123, 124.
French revolution ends project of, 19 : 124.
See also Academy of Arts and Sciences of United States of America.
United States Army, Jews in, in Civil War, 3 : 38.
Jewish officers in, 13 : 87.
United States Bank, John Moss supports President Andrew Jackson against, 2 : 174.
United States Census Bureau's Estimate, The, of Jewish Population of 1790, note by M. J. K., 19 : 178.
United States, Collection and Notes Relative to Jews in, before 1800, paper by Dr. Abraham S. Wolf Rosenbach, presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xiii.
United States, colonial, slavery forced on settlers in, 5 : 140.
Ashkenazic Jews prominent in, 9 : 88.
religious freedom in, 14 : 14, 15, 36, 54, 206. (*See also* Religious liberty.)
aliens prevented from trading in, 19 : 14.

See also United States; United States, colonial, Jews of.

United States, colonial, Jews of, slave owners, 5 : 141.
  commercial importance of, 14 : 102, 168, 221.
  important settlers, 17 : 4.
  and Masonry, 19 : 2-7, 10-18, 92.
  educational attainments of, 19 : 106-107.
  See also United States.

United States, Elements of the Jewish Population of, paper by Henrietta Szold, presented at 10th annual meeting, 10 : xi.

United States *ex rel.* **Devine** *et al.*, case of, *v.* Rodgers, 12 : 96.

"**United States Gazette, 1790,**" alluded to, 20 : 105 (note).

United States, Jews and Masonry in. *See under* Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Vermont and Virginia.

United States, Jews hold public office in. *See* Public office.

United States, Jews of, early literary activity of, 3 : 112-125, 132-134.
  and anti-slavery movement, 9 : 48-53. (*See also* American Anti-slavery movement.)
  in 1826 mainly of English and German descent, 9 : 88.
  reasons for diminished importance of Sephardic, 9 : 92, 93.
  situation of, 9 : 95 (note).
  statistics concerning, 9 : 123.
  gradual westward migration of, 9 : 153.
  character of, as citizens, 14 : 13-15, 18, 19, 21, 24, 25, 63, 74, 75, 82, 83, 103, 116, 128, 129, 137, 145, 162, 168, 173, 188, 189, 200, 203, 212, 215, 216, 228, 230; 15 : 78, 107, 108.
  charitable work of, 14 : 104, 105, 142, 143, 174, 215, 222, 230.
  in politics, 14 : 215, 216.
  diverse elements of, 14 : 45, 82, 117, 118, 192.
  assimilated with rest of population, 14 : 75, 89, 189, 220.
  character of first, 14 : 98-99.
  distribution of, in 1790, 19 : 178.
  See also United States; United States, colonial, Jews of; United States, Jews of, number of.

United States, Jews of, number of, 2 : 100.
  increases, 6 : 141-149; in 1812, 6 : 141, 142; 19 : 178; in 1818, 6 : 142; 19 : 104, 105, 178; in 1820, 6 : 142; in 1826, 6 : 142-143; in 1840, 6 : 143; in 1848, 6 : 143; in 1880, 6 : 144-145; in 1888, 6 : 145; in 1897, 6 : 148-149.
  at time of Civil War, 17 : 109.
  in 1790, 19 : 178.
  See also United States, Jews of.

United States, law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 137, 138, 139, 140, 146 (note).
  See also under Arizona, Arkansas, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New York, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Utah, Washington and Wyoming.

United States National Museum, ark belonging to synagogue of Joseph Simon in Lancaster placed in, 9 : 10.

United States Navy, Jews in, in Civil War, 3 : 38.
  Jewish officers in, 3 : 40; 4 : 15.

United States, plans for establishment of Jewish states in. *See under* Ararat; German Jews; Mississippi Territory; Missouri Territory; Noah, M. M.

United States, presidents of, and the Jews. *See under* Adams, Arthur, Fillmore, Grant, Harrison, Jefferson, Lincoln, Madison, Roosevelt, Taylor, Tyler, Van Buren, Washington.

United States, Relations of, to Jews in Roumania, Historically Considered, paper by Dr. David Blaustein, presented at 11th annual meeting, 11 : x.

" **United States Supreme Court,"** reports of, ref. to, 2 : 146 (note) ; 11 : 104 (note) ; 12 : 71 (note).

United States *v.* Castillero, case of, and Judah P. Benjamin, 12 : 71.

" **Universal History of Literature "** (Karpeles), alluded to, 19 : 186.

Universities. *See* Berlin, East Tennessee, Göttingen, Leipzig, North Carolina, Paris, Pennsylvania, Vermont, Washington.

" **Universities and Their Sons,"** alluded to, 19 : 109 (note).

" **University of Pennsylvania. Biographical Catalogue of the Matriculates of the College, 1749-1893,"** alluded to, 19 : 121 (note), 122 (note).

Unleavened bread. *See* Mazzos.

Unpublished Correspondence between Thomas Jefferson and Some American Jews, paper contributed by Max J. Kohler, at 18th annual meeting, 19 : xiii.
  printed, 20 : 11-30.

Unpublished Transcript, An, Regarding a Jewish Colony at Serepique (Sergipe, Brazil?), 1658, note by M. Grunwald and J. Cassuto, Jr., presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xii.
  printed, 17 : 199-200.

" **Untombing the Past "** (Nathan), quoted, 8 : 138-140.

Uplands, Pennsylvania, Jews among early settlers at, 5 : 192, 195.

Upshur, Dr., alluded to, 4 : 91.

Urdaneja, condemned at Peruvian auto de fé for heretical propositions, 4 : 158.

Urie, William, officer of a Richmond Masonic lodge, 19 : 63.

Urlsperger's " Ausführliche Nachrichten," ref. to, 10 : 75 (note), 76 (note), 77 (note), 81 (note), 89 (note).
  alluded to, 10 : 85 (note).

Ury bar Josseph, marries Batseba Marco, 19 : 190, 202.

Usher, Archbishop, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.

Usher, J. P., letter concerning appointment of Dr. Kalisch as army chaplain, 17 : 116.

Usiel, Haham Isaac, teacher of Isaac Aboab [da Fonseca], 5 : 126.

Usselinx, William, projector of the Dutch West India Company, traduces the Jews, 1 : 42-43, 44 ; 10 : 54, 55.

Utah, Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 145 ; in 1897, 6 : 145.
  law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).

Utah, State, case of, *v.* Sopher, 12 : 98.

Utrecht, Union of, declares freedom of religious worship in Holland, 14 : 31.

V

" **Vaderlandsche Letteroefeningen,"** ref. to, 9 : 139 (note).
  quoted, 9 : 140.

Vaez, Antonio. *See* Casteloblanco, Antonio Vaez.

Váez, Duarte, Jew punished by Cartagena Inquisition, 12 : 36.

Vaez, Gaspar. *See* Sevilla, Gaspar Vaez.

Vaez, Rachel, early settler in Curaçao, 10 : 157.

Vaez, Simon. *See* Sevilla, Simon Vaez.

" **Vain Britons boast no longer "** (Sewall), alluded to, 11 : 99.

Val, Isaac de, mentioned in original deed of land in colonial Georgia, 10 : 78.
  not among first Jewish settlers in Georgia, 10 : 79.
  early Jewish settler in Georgia, 19 : 89.

Valdes, Clemente de, familiar of Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 69.

Valdes, Ferdinando de, Inquisitor General, 12 : 7.

Valdespinas, Gaspar de, Inquisitor Licentiate in Mexico, hears deposition against Tomas Tremiño de Sobremonte, 17 : 27.

Vale, Jacob Fonceco. *See* Valle, Jacob de Fonseca.

Vale, Jacob Fonseca, of Barbados, instead of Vale, Jacob Fonceco, 2 : 76 (note).
  See also Valle, Jacob de Fonseca.

Vale, Jonathan de. *See* Dovalle, Jonathan.

Valencia, Father Andrés de, mentioned in Inquisition document concerning Tomas Tremiño de Sobremonte, 17 : 30.

Valentia, Abigail, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Valentia, David, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Valentin, David Moses. *See* Vallaton, David.

Valentine, David,[1] clerk of the Common Council of New York City, on the early history of the Jews in New Amsterdam, 1 : 45-46.
  ref. to work by, 18 : 40.
  See also Valentine's Manual.

Valentine, David,[2] Rebecca Berlin daughter of, 18 : 118.

Valentine, Moses. *See* Vallaton, David.

Valentine (Vander Wilden), Simon, active in litigation over estate of Asser Levy, 3 : 68-70 ; 8 : 22.
  full name Simon Valentine Vander Wilden, 3 : 70, 71.
  Jewish burgher of New York, 8 : 22.

Valentine's Manual, ref. to, 2 : 53, 79 (note), 82, 87 (note), 92 ; 8 : 10 (note), 13 (note), 14 (note), 15 (note), 16 (note), 17 (note), 19 (note), 22 (note), 35 (note) ; 9 : 80 (note) ; 18 : 65 (note), 67 (note).

Valentonge, David. *See* Vallaton, David.

Valentonge, David Moses. *See* Vallaton, David.

Valentonge, Moses. *See* Vallaton, David.

Valk, Jacob, signs petition urging surrender of Charleston, 12 : 53.

Valladolid, Jews victims at auto de fé at, 4 : 111, 112.

Vallandigham, Representative [Clement L.], alluded to, 11 : 24.
  and appointment of Jewish army chaplains, 12 : 135.

Vallaton, David (David Moses, Moses), settler in colonial Georgia, granted "Headrights," 10 : 88.
  patriot soldier of War of Revolution, 10 : 88.
  various spellings of name of, 10 : 88 ; 17 : 96.
  fellow prisoner of Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 96, 178.
  alluded to, 17 : 194 (note).

Valle, Isabella de, victim of Lisbon auto de fé, 7 : 105 (note).

Valle (Vale), Jacob de Fonseca (Fonceco), early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 107 ; 7 : 105 (note).
  pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 175.
  gives real estate to daughter upon her marriage, 19 : 175.
  affidavit by, concerning Hezekiah Pacheco, 19 : 175.

Valle, Sarah, given real estate in Barbados upon her marriage, 19 : 175.

Vallejo, Fray Luis de, Diego Diaz Nieto ratifies testimony before, 4 : 61.

Vallotton, David Moses. *See* Vallaton, David.

Vallotton, Francis R., marries daughter of Andrew Nowland, Jr. and Elizabeth Emanuel, 17 : 194 (note).

Valuexde, Abraham, pays taxes in Barbados, 19 : 174.

Valurede, Abr., early Jewish settler in Barbados, 1 : 106.

Valvassor, Wiechard, taught to make magical glass by Venetian Jew, 20 : 53, 54.

Valverde, Elias, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 121.

Van Amringe, Leon, mentioned in deed of land of Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9 : 124.

van Beeck, Isaack, signs letter of Dutch West India Company to Council of New Netherland, 18 : 88.

Van Beil, Mrs. E. S., on auxiliary committee for relief of Russian refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 132.

van Belmonte, Baron, writes letter to Government of Colony in Holland about Jews of Surinam, 16 : 11.

Van Bommel, Marcellus Janssen. *See* Janse, Marcellus.

Van Braam, Captain, a Jewish soldier under, 2 : 180-181 ; 20 : 90.

Van Buren, President [Martin], and Leon Dyer, 2 : 149.
and the Damascus affair of 1840, 8 : 141-143, 145 ; 10 : 124 ; 15 : 40.

Van Buren Street, Chicago, Sinai Congregation worships in, 2 : 26.

Van Cortland, Col. Stephanus, father-in-law of Stephen Delancey, 4 : 200.

Van Cortland family, the, Oliver Delancey a descendant of, 2 : 92.

Van Cortlandt, Ann, wife of Stephen Delancey, 4 : 199.

Vancouver, Charles, verifies survey of Virginia property of Barnard and Michael Gratz *et al.*, 20 : 101 (note).

van Couwenhoven, Jacob Wolphertsen, residence of Joseph d'Acosta in New Amsterdam adjacent to home of, 18 : 16, 67, 76.

Van den Bosch, Commissary General Joh., alluded to, 9 : 139.

Vandenburg, Texas, Henry Castro settles town of, 5 : 42.

Van der Aa, work by, alluded to, 9 : 129, 132 (note).

van der Hecke, Mr., alluded to, 16 : 172.

Van der Heyden, alluded to, 16 : 168, 170, 172, 174.
mentioned in Dutch extracts relating to Jews in Essequibo, 17 : 67, 69.

Vanderkamp, F. A., letter of John Adams to, on the influence of Jews on civilization, 4 : 220-221.

Vanderkemp's translations of Dutch Records (MS.), ref. to, 3 : 74 (note), 75 (note), 76 ; 18 : 2 (note).
quoted, 10 : 146 (note), 148-150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155.

Van der Marct, Jan, mentioned in Dutch extracts relating to Jews in Essequibo, 17 : 67.

Van der Poorte, alluded to, 16 : 170.

van der Strate, Leendert, mentioned in extracts from Dutch archives relating to Jews in Essequibo, 17 : 70.

Vanderventer, C., signs pension certificate of Colonel Isaac Franks, 5 : 17.

Vander Wilden, Simon Valentine. *See* Valentine, Simon.

vandie Grift, Capt. Paulus Leenderts, and case of David de Ferera, 18 : 85, 86.

Vandike, Jane, marries Abraham Dubois, 17 : 43 (note).

van Edam, Abraham, marries Sarah bat Meïr de Dort, 18 : 186, 195.
witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 196.

v. Emden, E., Jewish author of Surinam, 16 : 8.

Van Essen, Balthazar, and petition by a Jew concerning trade between Barbados and Curaçao, 10 : 153.

Van Halten, Arent, mentioned in connection with a suit against the first Jews in New Amsterdam, 1 : 45.

Van Hogendorp, M., tribute of, to Isaac de Pinto, 13 : 117.

Van Hooghten, Frans Janzen, sued by Asser Levy for breach of contract, 8 : 18 (note).

Van Horne, Abraham, Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 82.

Van Horns. *See* Delanceys and Van Horns.

Vanilla bean, Jew in Pomeroon prepares, 16 : 157, 158.

Vanilla trade of Jamaica principally in Jewish hands, 3 : 3.

Van Kampen, work by, alluded to, 3 : 126 (note).

van Laer, A. J. F., on date of ship "Peartree" leaving Holland, 18 : 4 (note).

Van Leer, Charles, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Van Oven, Barnard, work by, alluded to, 12 : 163.
  ref. to, 18 : 209.

v. Praag, Gebrs., Jewish author of Surinam, 16 : 8.

van Praag, S., author in Surinam, 4 : 2.

Van Rees, work by, alluded to, 2 : 96 ; 3 : 126 (note).

Van Rensselaer, General, on character of Moses Myers, 17 : 86.

Van Rensselaer, Gratz, ref. to work by, 11 : 190 ; 16 : 32.

Van Rensselaer, Henry, merchant in New York, 2 : 80.

van Riemsdijk, Dr. Th. H. F., alluded to, 16 : 96 (note).

van Ruijven (Ruyven), Cornelis, draws up lease to David Ferera, 18 : 74, 75.
  draws up lease to Joseph D'Acosta, 18 : 76.

Van Schaick, Colonel, member of court to try Major David S. Franks and Col. Varick, 5 : 174.

van Schelluyne, Dirck, mentioned in connection with a suit against David de Ferera, 18 : 54 (note), 55 (note), 77, 80, 85.

Van Scherpenhuitzen (Scherpenhuizen, van Scherphuisen), governor of Surinam, refuses to help Jews quell negro insurrection, 4 : 3.
  donates land in Surinam to Jews, 9 : 127.
  passes laws relating to Jews, 16 : 11.

van Scherphuisen. *See* Van Scherpenhuitzen.

van Seventer, C., signs a postil to petition of Moses Da Silva to Dutch West India Company, 18 : 87.

Van Sijpesteijn, work by, ref. to, 9 : 135.
  alluded to, 16 : 98 (note).

van Sommelsdyck, governor of Surinam, Captain Nassy aids in pursuit of assaulters on, 16 : 10.

Van Straalen, Samuel, necrology of, by Joseph Jacobs, 11 : 197-198.
  of Dutch birth, 11 : 197.
  assistant librarian in Hebrew Department of the British Museum, 11 : 197, 198.
  author of "Supplementary Catalogue of Hebrew Books in the British Museum," 11 : 198.
  death of, 11 : 198.

Van Swellem, Asser Levy. *See* Levy, Asser.

Van Tienhoven, Cornelis, and the first Jews in New Amsterdam, 1 : 45, 46 ; 3 : 77 ; 9 : 80 ; 18 : 5, 28, 75.
  sheriff of New Amsterdam, opposed to Jews, 8 : 10, 12 and (note) ; 18 : 5.
  incidents in later life of, 8 : 14 (note).
  connection with law suit brought by David de Ferera, 18 : 58, 59.

Van Twiller, Wouter, first church in New Amsterdam built in administration of, 8 : 31.

Van Vinge, and the first Jews in New Amsterdam, 1 : 46.

Van Winkle, C. S., printer, alluded to, 1 : 124 ; 3 : 133.

Van Wyckersloot, Sophia, in trade relations with Asser Levy, 3 : 65.

Vargas, Pascual Estacio, original records of trial of by Peruvian Inquisition in Lima library, 4 : 152.

Varick, Colonel [Richard], alluded to, 1 : 76, 79.
  aid-de-camp to General Arnold, 5 : 174.
  proceedings of trial clearing him of complicity in Arnold's treason, quoted, 5 : 174-187.

"**Variedades de Protes,**" play by Antonio José da Silva, 4 : 186.

Varnhagen, Adolpho de, alluded to, 4 : 144.
  ref to, 4 : 182.

Vasquez, Pedro, victim of auto de fé at Madrid, 4 : 44 (note).

"**Vaterland und Freiheit**" (Szold), alluded to, 17 : 152.

Vatt, leader of the Salzburgers, 1 : 9 (note).

Vaughn, Lord, governor of Jamaica, 18 : 149.

Vaux, Hon. R., speaks at Philadelphia meeting in behalf of Russian refugees, 19 : 149.

Vaz, Aron Chamis, shareholder of Dutch West India Company, 18 : 15.

Vega, Feliciano de, archbishop of Mexico, 7 : 21.

Vega, Rice, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 114.

Velasco, first permanent settlement of Texan Jews in, 2 : 139.
  bequest for hospital at, 2 : 139.

Velasco, Luis de, Viceroy of New Spain, present when sentence is pronounced against Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 75.

Velosino, Dr., settles in the Hague after leaving Brazil, 3 : 17.
  father of Jacob de Andrade Velosino, 3 : 17.
  writings of, 3 : 17.

Velosino, Isaac, preaches sermon at consecration of great Amsterdam synagogue, 3 : 108.

Velosino (Villosino), Jacob de Andrade, son of Dr. Velosino, 3 : 17.
  early Jewish author of Brazil, 3 : 108, 109, 144.
  biographical data concerning, 3 : 109, 144, 145.
  famous for medical cures, 3 : 109, 144.
  writes against Spinoza's Tract Theologico-Politico, 3 : 109.
  revises Hebrew thesis by Morteira, 3 : 109.
  early American rabbi, 5 : 119.

Vendue master, Jonas Phillips appointed as, 2 : 58-59.

Veneral (Vene Real, Villareal), Mr., original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73; 17 : 168.

Vene Real. *See* Veneral.

Venetian Jew, teaches Wiechard Valvassor to make magical glass, 20 : 54.

Venezuela, Italian Jews from Curaçao emigrate to, 8 : 7; 10 : 146.
  Jacob Baiz constructs railroad in, 9 : 164.
  See also Tucacas.

Venice, Marranos trade with, 2 : 74.

Ventura, Moses, Rabbi Chajim Moses ben Abraham Karigol editor of rabbinical work by, 3 : 123.

Vera Cruz, a member of the Phillips family in, 2 : 61.

Verbeeck, John, witness to conveyance of Albany property to Asser Levy, 3 : 64.

Verbrugge, Johannes, and the first Jews in New Amsterdam, 1 : 46.
  connection with case of David de Ferera, 18 : 78, 80, 83, 84.

Verdier, Capt., testimonial of, to bravery of Major Nones, quoted, 12 : 51-52 : 17 : 102.

Verdugo, Don Francisco, President of the Inquisition, 11 : 165.

Vermont, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 39.
  Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 145; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  no early Jewish settlement in, 11 : 95.

earliest mention of Jew in, 11: 96.
claim of New York to, 11: 96, 97.
no early printed record of Jewish Masons in, 19: 4, 26.
Vermont, University of, date of establishment of, 19: 102 (note).
no Jewish names in early records of, 19: 106.
Verona, Antonio (Maria Antonio) de, Jew, receives pension from Cambridge University, 20: 47.
Queen Henrietta Maria intervenes in behalf of, 20: 47.
writes Hebrew panegyric on Charles Chauncy, 20: 47
probably teacher of Chauncy, 20: 47.
Verona, Maria Antonio de. *See* Verona, Antonio de.
Versteeg, Dingman, alluded to, 17: 54; 18: 32 (note).
examines MSS. relating to Dutch West India Company, 18: 18 (note).
Vesey, Wm., Jews give donations to, for erection of steeple on Trinity Church, New York, 3: 85.
Vest, Senator George G., biographical sketch of Judah P. Benjamin by, alluded to, 12: 71, 73, 79, 84.
Veth, Jacob Rodriges de, ref. to, in letter of J. de Fijn to West India Company, 16: 133.
Veth, Spijcker. *See* Morao, Isaac Henriques.
Vialars. *See* Farquer.
Vicente, Juan, released from Inquisition prison, 11: 166.
Vicksburg, Jews in battle of, 3: 23.
Hermann Bien minister of Jewish congregation at, 5: 208.
"Victimes de l'Inquisition au xvii^e Siècle" (Schwab), ref. to, 4: 112 (note).
"Vida do grande Don Quixote da Mancha e do gorde Sancho Pansa," play by Antonio José da Silva, 4: 177, 179, 185.
Vidat, Jacob, marries Penina Lopes Nunes, 18: 189.
Vidaver, Rev. Henry, minister of Rodeph Shalom Congregation, Philadelphia, 9: 126.
delivers Lincoln memorial address before St. Louis congregation, 17: 146.
Viele, Egbert L., topographical map of New York by, ref. to, 3: 56.
"Vier Jahrhunderte aus der Geschichte der Juden," historical work by Marcus Jastrow, 12: 182.
Viera, Johann Ferdinand, heads rebellion of Portuguese against Dutch in Brazil, 5: 127, 128.
"View of the City of New Orange" (Moulton), quoted, 3: 54.
"View of the Court of the Inquisition of Portugal" (Geddes), ref. to, 4: 107 (note), 141 (note), 171.
Vigil, Francisco de Paula, buys original records of Peruvian Inquisition, 4: 152.
Vigné, Jean, first male born of Europeans in New Amsterdam, 8: 26 (note).
Vigo, Prof. Pietro, alluded to, 16: 96 (note).
Vila Real, Miryam, marries Sel. Levy Ximenes, 18: 190, 194.
Villadiego, Juan Bautista de, translates into Castilian, memorial relating to damages to Spanish interests in America done by Jews of Holland, 17: 45, 51.
Villareal. *See* Veneral.
Villa-Real, Manuel Fernandes, Jewish victim of Lisbon auto de fé, 4: 134.
Villosino, Jacob de Andrade. *See* Velosino, Jacob de Andrade.
Vilosinus, Isaac, Jewish poet of Holland, 3: 139.
probably of same stock as Isaac Velosino, 3: 139.
Vincent, Adrian, Mill Street, New York, runs through property of, 3: 50.
"Vindication of George Washington" (Ritner), ref. to, 19: 21 (note).

Vine culture, in Georgia, developed by Jews, 17 : 90.

Vinera, Daniel Rodrigues, naturalized in New York, 5 : 106; 6 : 103; 13 : 6.

Vinje, Jan, connection with case of David de Ferera, 18 : 78, 79, 80, 84.

Violet, Thomas, work by, quoted, 9 : 82; ref. to, 16 : 119 (note).
  urges expulsion of Jews from England, 12 : 40.

Viqieu, Thomas, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Virginia, a Jew takes the oath of allegiance to, during War of Revolution, 1 : 59.
  struggle for religious liberty in, 11 : 60-66; 20 : 87.
  attempt to establish Christianity in, 11 : 61-65.
  leaders of, and the Jews, 11 : 68.
  a Jew Grand Master of Masonic Grand Lodge of, 19 : 93, 100.
  few Jews in, in pre-Revolutionary period, 20 : 85, 86, 87.
  early Jewish settlers and traders in, 20 : 88, 89.
  Haym Salomon assists delegation to Continental Congress from, 20 : 93.
  Jews come to, from Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, 20 : 101.
  See also Richmond; Virginia, Jews of.

Virginia Act for Religious Liberty, influence on France, 11 : 56.
  Thomas Jefferson author of, 11 : 58.
  influence on Europe, 11 : 58, 66, 13 : 7.
  importance in American history, 11 : 60.
  history of, 11 : 60-66.
  influences securing passage of, 11 : 67.
  relations of Jews to, 11 : 66, 67, 73.

Virginia, Commonwealth of, case of, *v.* Levy, 13 : 137.

"**Virginia County Records,**" ref. to, 20 : 89 (note), 90 (note).

Virginia Declaration of Rights, Col. George Mason chairman of Committee on, 11 : 60.
  influence of Patrick Henry on, 11 : 60.
  opposition to, 11 : 60, 61.

"**Virginia especially Richmond in By-gone Days**" (Mordecai), ref. to, 20 : 99 (note).

"**Va. Grand Lodge Procs.,**" ref. to, 19 : 53 (note).

"**Virginia Historical Collections,**" ref. to, 20 : 89 (note).

"**Virginia Historical Magazine,**" ref. to, 20 : 92 (note).

Vinginia, Jews of, in War of Revolution, 1 : 122; 20 : 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99.
  in Civil War, 3 : 21, 24, 25, 26, 39.
  population of, in 1826, 6 : 142; in 1846, 6 : 143; in 1880, 6 : 145; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  thank President Van Buren for aiding Damascus Jews, 8 : 145.
  early history of, 11 : 69, 70, 71.
  character of, 11 : 72.
  and the Sunday laws, 11 : 105, 112; 12 : 172; 19 : 168, 169.
  members of Masonic order, 19 : 2, 4, 58-74, 93, 94, 100; 20 : 91, 104 (note).
  from earliest times to close of 18th century, 20 : 85-105.
  in French and Indian War period, 20 : 89, 90, 91.
  in post-Revolutionary period, 20 : 100, 101, 102.
  See also Richmond; Virginia.

"**Virginia Law Reports,**" ref. to, 11 : 112 (note).

"**Virginia Magazine of History and Biography,**" quoted, 11 : 70.
  ref. to, 19 : 66 (note); 20 : 89 (note).

Visscher, L. G., work by, alluded to, 4 : 2, 5 (note).

"**Vital Statistics of the Jews of the United States,**" ref. to, 10 : 43 (note).

Viticulture, in Georgia, and Abraham de Lyon, 1 : 10-12.
Vitringa, Dutch Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.
Vizcarra, Pedro de, teacher of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 21.
Vizea, Rebecca Nunez, naturalized in Jamaica, 5 : 115.
"**Vögele's Marriage and Other Tales**" (Schnabel), alluded to, 8 : 151.
Voght, Henry, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
"**Voice of America on Kischineff, The,**" edited by Dr. Cyrus Adler, ref. to, 15 : 115.
"**Voice of Jacob,**" ref. to, 11 : 104 (note).
Volente, Gonçalo da Gama, wife of, exiled to Brazil by Portuguese Inquisition, 4 : 173.
"**Volksfreund,**" Cincinnati, condemns Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 121.
"**Volkstümliche Gesch. d. Juden**" (Graetz), ref. to, 3 : 107 (note).
Vollaton, David Moses. *See* Vallaton, David.
Volloton, Moses. *See* Vallaton, David.
Voltaggio, home of Joshua ben Joseph Hakkōhēn, 2 : 129, 133.
Voltaire, alluded to, 11 : 56.
  insults Jews in article in "Dictionnaire Philosophique," 13 : 118.
  acknowledges mistake in letter to Isaac de Pinto, 13 : 118, 119.
"**Voltaire, Oeuvres Complètes de,**" ref. to, 13 : 119 (note).
Von Beck, German traveler, on Jews in Philadelphia, 1 : 49.
  Reise Diarium of, alluded to, 16 : 78.
Von Graefe, alluded to, 11 : 207.
von Lipmann, O. E., work by, alluded to, 10 : 54 (note).
von Mayr, Georg, quoted, 10 : 41.
von Ranke, Leopold, alluded to, 16 : 206.
Von Reck, Baron, leader of the Salzburgers, 1 : 9 (note).
  journals of, quoted, 1 : 9-10.
Voorhis, ref. to case of, *v.* Brintnall, 20 : 145 (note).
Voorsanger, Dr. Jacob, ref. to work by, 9 : 100 ; 10 : 129 (note).
  quoted, 10 : 138 (note).
  officiates at funeral of Solomon Heydenfeldt, 10 : 139 (note).
  address at 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 183-193.
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
  necrology of, by Dr. J. Leon Magnes, 17 : 224-226.
  data concerning, 17 : 224, 225.
  rabbinical career of, 17 : 224, 225, 226.
  literary works of, 17 : 224, 225, 226.
  activity at time of San Francisco fire, 17 : 226.
Vopell's "**Erdglobus,**" ref. to, 9 : 79.
Vorsterre, Capt. Peter, governor of Surinam, 6 : 10.
  and the attempted departure of the Jews from Surinam after its capture by the Dutch, 6 : 10-27. (*See also under* Surinam).
"**Voskhod,**" ref. to, 20 : 154.
Vossius [Gerardus J.], correspondence between Grotius and, on the proposed emigration to Brazil of Manasseh ben Israel, 3 : 13.
  Dutch Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.
Vowles, Zachariah, early Mason in Virginia, 19 : 63.
"**Voyage de la France Equinoxiale en l'Island de Cayenne**" (Biet), ref. to, 18 : 17 (note), 43 (note), 45 (note).
  quoted, 18 : 17 (note), 18 (note).
"**Voyage of Francis Pyrard,**" on Brazilian Jews, 2 : 95.
  ref. to, 4 : 107 (note).

"**Voyage to Georgia, A,**" ref. to, 1 : 5 (note).

"**Voyage, A, to Hudson's Bay by the Dobbs Galley and California in the Years 1746 and 1747 for discovering a North west Passage with maps, etc.,**" book once owned by Isaac Mendez Seixas, in possession of N. Taylor Phillips, 4 : 202.

"**Voyages,**" etc. (Harris), ref. to, 18 : 45 (note).

"**Voyages,**" by Pinkerton, ref. to, 2 : 95 (note).

"**Voyages and Travels in Brazil, 1640-1649**" (Nieuhoff), on Brazilian Jews, 2 : 95.

Vraima, Miguil, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Vramia, Isaac, signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 159.

Vries, Juda Machiel de, work by, 3 : 130.
  hazan of Surinam congregation "Neve Salom," 4 : 5, 6.

Vries, Machiel Jacob de, one of "Regenten" of Surinam Jewish community, 4 : 5.

Vries, Moses Isaac de, interpreter of Indian languages in Essequibo, 16 : 159 (note).

Vyers, in Mexican War, 4 : 93.

W

Waadt, Swiss canton, repeals restrictions against Jews, 11 : 52.

Waage, Abm., marries Rachel Gomez, 17 : 197.

Waage, G., officer in War of Revolution, 12 : 164.

Wabash Avenue, first Chicago Jewish Congregation worships in, 2 : 24.

Wachstein. *See* Landau and Wachstein.

Wachter, chairman of Congressional Committee to secure Russia's recognition of American passports, 15 : 111, 114.

Waco, Tex., beginnings of Jewish communal life in, 2 : 152.
  Jew one of three proprietors of, 4 : 11.

Wade, Senator [Benjamin F.], denounces Jews for pro-slavery views, 9 : 52 ; 12 : 84.

Wadsworth, Jere, alluded to, 1 : 81.

Wagenseil, German Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 79.

Wager, Cha., signs letter from George II. to governor of Jamaica, 18 : 165.

Wagstaff, Mrs., mentioned in Francisco de Faria's deposition concerning Chief Justice Scroggs, 20 : 131.

"**Wahre Liebe**" (Wassermann), alluded to, 20 : 154.

Waimes, Jo. *See* Weemes, Jo.

Waite, Charles S., and the cornerstone of M. M. Noah's City of Ararat, 8 : 116, 117.

Waiver of objection to sale on Saturday, American Jewish case on, 12 : 89 ; 13 : 137.

Waix, Maior, American Jew, Russian consul refuses to visé passport of, 15 : 109, 110.

Wakeman, Sir George, mentioned in Francisco de Faria's narrative concerning Popish Plot, 20 : 121, 122, 123.
  acquitted of charge of complicity in Popish Plot, 20 : 128.

Waldborough, Me., Jew in, 11 : 96.

Waldstein, Charles, marries Florence Einstein, 19 : 195.

Walewsky, Count, alluded to, 11 : 45.

"**Walk in the Water,**" pioneer steamer on Great Lakes, 13 : 55.
  J. Solomon passenger on first trip of, 13 : 55.

Walker, Judge Alexander, biography of Judah Touro by, alluded to, 13 : 93 ; quoted, 13 : 97, 98.

Walker, I. P., Senator, on claims of Haym M. Salomon, 2 : 18.

Walker, L. B., alluded to, 11 : 185.

Walker, William, testifies to Capt. Jacob Cohen's service in War of Revolution, 20 : 98 (note).

Wall, Moses, English version of "Esperança de Israel" by, in possession of Mrs. Harriet Cohen, 4 : 129 (note).

Wall, Robert, ground bought from, for Mikve Israel synagogue, Philadelphia, 1 : 14.

Wall Street, New York, Asser Levy builds slaughter house at east end of, 8 : 19.

Walla, Swiss canton, repeals restrictions against Jews, 11 : 52.

Wallace, George, mentioned in letter of Wm. H. Harrison, 12 : 168.

Wallace, Gen. Lew, United States minister at Constantinople, aids Jews to settle in Asiatic Turkey, 15 : 7.
  correspondence with Turkish minister of Foreign Affairs on naturalized American Jews in Palestine, 15 : 7, 8.

Wallach, Isaac, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Wallach, Joseph, editor of book written in honor of hundredth anniversary of Surinam synagogue Berachah Weshalom, 3 : 127, 128.
  preaches memorial sermon at centennial celebration of founding of Congregation Berachah Weshalom, 4 : 6.

Waller, ref. to case of, *v.* Howell, 19 : 171.

Waller, Ed., signs recommendation of Commissioners for Foreign Plantations encouraging Jews to settle in Jamaica, 5 : 76.
  signs report of Council for Trade and Plantations in case of Rabba Couty, 5 : 86.

Walnut Street, Philadelphia, John Moss interested in hotel on, 2 : 172.

Walpole, Horace, "Letters" of, ref. to, 4 : 87 (note).
  on popular outcry against Jew Bill of 1753, 5 : 106 (note).
  ref. to "Memoirs of George II." by, 5 : 106 (note), 108 (note).

Walsh, Robert, editor of the "National Gazette," 4 : 13.

Walsingham [Sir Francis], death of, removes patron of Dr. Rodrigo Lopez, 17 : 20.

Walton, George, mentioned in British act disqualifying Georgia patriots, 17 : 103.
  friend of Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 184.
  See also Walton, George, and Howly, Richard; Walton, George; Few, William, and Howly, Richard.

Walton, George, and Howly, Richard, letter to Mordecai Sheftall concerning sums to be disbursed by him, 17 : 175 (note).

Walton, George; Few, William, and Howly, Richard, letter to Mordecai Sheftall appointing him agent for buying and issuing supplies in Georgia, 17 : 175 (note).

Walton, Jacob, mentioned in legal document of land ownership, 11 : 191.

Walton, Joseph, in business relations with the Gomezes of New York, 2 : 81.

Walton, William, member of the New York Chamber of Commerce, 2 : 83.

Walton, Wm., Jr., mentioned in legal document of land ownership, 11 : 191.

Wanamaker, John, resolutions proposed by, at Philadelphia meeting in behalf of Russian Jews, quoted, 19 : 144-145.

"**Wandering Boys.**" *See* "Paul and Alexis."

Wanton, John, and paper relating to introduction of Masonry into Rhode Island, 19 : 11, 17, 18.

Wanton [Joseph], governor of Rhode Island, attends Pente-

costal services in Newport synagogue, 10 : 26.
War of 1812, Jews in, 2 : 61, 147; 3 : 40; 4 : 90, 91, 92; 13 : 52, 77, 97; 14 : 129, 173; 17 : 41 (note); 19 : 19, 39, 83 (note); 20 : 102.
  Harmon Hendricks buys government bonds in, 13 : 140.
Warburton, Chas. E., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Warcup, Justice, mentioned in Francisco de Faria's deposition concerning Chief Justice Scroggs, 20 : 131, 132.
Ward, Chief Justice, alluded to, 13 : 5.
Ward, Daniel, land conveyed to, 12 : 115.
Ward, Edmund, land of, adjoins lot of Mordecai Gomez, 11 : 143.
Warden, Mrs. John, reference in diary of, to apostate Jew in Philadelphia, 3 : 150.
Warden, W. G., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Ware, Eugene F., and claim of David Levy to pension, 17 : 154.
Waring, Henry, marries Margaret Franks, 18 : 214.
Warner, William R., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.
Warren, George Washington, quoted, 3 : 98, 99.
Warren, Joseph, alluded to, 14 : 69.
Warren Lodge, Masonic, New York, Jew officer in, 19 : 33.
Warren, Sir Peter, alluded to, 4 : 200.
Warrenton, N. C., Jacob Mordecai founds non-sectarian female seminary at, 6 : 42, 43.
Warschauer, Israel, cantor of Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 69.
Warth, ref. to work by, 12 : 172.
Warwick, Thomas, and Mary, his wife, deed conveying land belonging to, to Congregation Rodeph Shalom, Philadelphia, quoted, 9 : 124.
Washburn, Emory, works by, ref. to, 4 : 88 (note); 11 : 81 (note), 84 (note); 19 : 107 (note).
  alluded to, 6 : 76 (note); 16 : 29.
  quoted, 11 : 85 (note).
Washburne, E. B., speaks at memorial exercises for Adolphe Crémieux, 17 : 200.
  diplomatic correspondence of, concerning Jews in Danubian principalities, 17 : 201-203.
Washer, N. M., Grand Master of **Texas Masonic Grand Lodge** 19 : 100.
Washing of hands before meals, Ezra Stiles on Jewish custom of, 10 : 20.
"Washington and His Masonic Compeers" (Hayden), ref. to, 19 : 21 (note).
Washington and Lee College, date of establishment of, 19 : 102 (note), 106.
  no Jewish names in early records of, 19 : 106.
Washington Boulevard, Chicago, synagogue of Zion Congregation on, 2 : 26.
Washington Chapter No. 2, Masonic, New York, Jew Grand Master of, 19 : 34.
Washington Chapter No. 8, Masonic, New York, Jewish member of, 19 : 34.
Washington (city), destruction of archives in, 2 : 13.
  Jews take part in funeral procession of Lincoln in, 17 : 143.
Washington, George, prayer for, at the dedication of synagogue in Philadelphia, 1 : 17.
  alluded to, 1 : 58, 77, 78, 79, 109, 118; 2 : 6, 7; 14 : 31.
  and David Franks, 1 : 73.
  invited to dedication of Mikve Israel Synagogue, Philadelphia, 2 : 57.
  a rabbi present at inauguration of, 2 : 92 (note); 4 : 207; 6 : 132; 19 : 119.

correspondence between Jewish congregations and, 2 : 100; 3 : 87-94; 4 : 203; 6 : 79; 11 : 70, 156-157; 12 : 58, 59 (note)-61 (note); 14 : 13-14, 64; 17 : 107, 185-186; 19 : 90 (note); 20 : 105.
mentioned on a label on the papers of the Federal Convention, 2 : 107.
Jewish soldiers mentioned in a journal of, 2 : 180-181.
letter from, to Charleston Congregation destroyed, 3 : 87.
on part played by Jews in establishment of United States, 3 : 89.
loan to Lafayette mentioned in letter to, 4 : 94.
delivers farewell address to his officers at Fraunces' Tavern, 4 : 200.
occupies Germantown residence of Col. Isaac Franks, 5 : 9, 12, 33.
Col. Isaacs Franks' bill for rent to, 5 : 32-33.
favors abolition of slavery, 5 : 142.
ref. to letters to, in Archives of Department of State, 5 : 189.
anecdote concerning Jacob Isaacs and, 6 : 78.
Ohio Jews and purchase of home of, 6 : 156.
Col. David S. Franks appeals to, for foreign appointment, 10 : 101-105, 106.
and the Jews, 11 : 67, 70, 71.
and the Noah family, 11 : 131.
ref. to David Franks in correspondence of, 11 : 183, 184.
on liberal spirit of United States, 14 : 129-130.
New Bowery Cemetery mentioned as one of defenses of New York in letter to, 18 : 94.
Jew in same Masonic lodge as, 19 : 2.
correspondence between King David's Masonic Lodge of Newport and, 19 : 21-22.
Jews aids-de-camp to, 19 : 49, 50.
Jews in Virginia regiment under, in French and Indian War, 20 : 90.
letter of David Franks to, concerning Virginia expedition in French and Indian War, quoted, 20 : 91.
Barnard and Michael Gratz own land in Virginia near property of, 20 : 101.
effect on Rhode Island Jews of correspondence between Newport Congregation and, 20 : 144.

"**Washington, George, the writings of,**" ed. by Jared Sparks, ref. to, 5 : 189.

"**Washington in Domestic Life**" (Rush), ref. to, 5 : 189.

Washington Literary and Dramatic Association, resolutions passed by, in memory of Abraham Lincoln, quoted, 17 : 148.

Washington Lodge, Masonic, Jewish members of, 19 : 63.

Washington Lodge, Masonic, Baltimore, Jew Master of, 19 : 56.

Washington Lodge, Masonic, New York, Jewish officers and members of, 2 : 173; 19 : 32.

Washington Lodge, Masonic, Portsmouth, N. H., Jewish member of, 19 : 26.

Washington Lodge, Masonic, Wilmington, Jewish members and officers of, 19 : 53, 54, 55.

Washington (State), Jewish population of, in 1897, 6 : 149.
Sunday law cases in, 12 : 171.
sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamations of governors of, 13 : 19.
law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).
See also Washington Territory.

Washington Street, early Chicago congregation worships in, 2 : 25

Washington Territory, Brigadier General Edward S. Solomon appointed governor of, 3 : 27.
Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 39.

Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 145.
See also Washington (State).
Washington University, date of establishment of, 19 : 102 (note).
no Jewish names in early records of, 19 : 106.
Washington's Relations with American Jews, presidential address of Dr. Cyrus Adler, presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xi.
Wassenaer, ref. to, work by, 8 : 30 (note).
Wassermann, Moses, author of "Judah Touro," historical novel, 13 :89 ; 20 : 152.
note on, by Albert M. Friedenberg, 20 : 152-154.
data concerning, 20 : 152.
letter to George Bancroft from, quoted, 20 : 153.
literary activity of, 20 : 154.
Waterhont, Peter Dirksen, in lawsuit against David de Ferera, 18 : 58.
Waterland, place of first settlement of Jews in Surinam, 18 : 180, 185.
Waterman, Moses A., member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.
Waterman, Dr. S., ref. to work by, 9 : 48.
Waters, Jasp., signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.
Waterview, Va., Jewish colony at, supported by Joseph Friedenwald, 20 : 165.
Watison, Abraham, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 35.
Watson, work by, quoted, 3 : 54-55.
Watson, Mr., and the settlement of Jews in Jamaica, 2 : 98.
Watson, John F., first historian of Philadelphia, 1 : 52.
Watson, R. G., work by, quoted, 4 : 127-128 ; ref. to, 9 : 83 (note).
Watson, Wm., signs letter from Antigua jail asking for parole, 17 : 179 (note).
Watt, Thomas. *See* Rodway, James, and Watt, Thomas.
Watts, letter of, to Gen. Monckton, with ref. to Jacob Franks, alluded to, 11 : 82.
Watts, Col. A. T., mentions heroism of a Jew in battle of Spottsylvania Court House, 6 : 32-37.
private in same company as Max Frankenthal, 6 : 32 (note).
Watts, David, neighbor of Aaron Levy in Aaronsburg, 2 : 159.
Watts, Gov. T. H., of Alabama, appoints Mayer Lehman agent to supply imprisoned Alabama soldiers with clothing, etc., 20 : 154.
letter to Jefferson Davis concerning Lehman's appointment, quoted, 20 : 154-155.
letter of Jefferson Davis to, on failure of Lehman's mission, quoted, 20 : 157.
Waukesha, Wis., alluded to, 2 : 147.
"**Way, A, in the Sea and a Path in the Mighty Waters,**" address by Dr. Solomon Solis-Cohen, 14 : 106-120.
Wayne, printer of the Gazette of the United States, 1 : 111, 112, 113, 115.
Wayne, General [Anthony], Jacob Cohen fights under, in War of Revolution, 20 : 97.
Levi Emanuel sergeant-general of militia under, 17 : 192.
"**Wealth and Biography of the Wealthy Citizens of New York,**" ref. to, 3 : 8 ; 11 : 181.
quoted, 3 : 81.
Weaver, E. A., on prominence of Hart family of Easton, Pa., 8 : 132.
Webb, James Watson, John Solomons associated with, on New York "Courier and Enquirer," 20 : 166.
See also Webb, James Watson, and Tylee, Daniel E.
Webb, James Watson, and Tylee, Daniel E., New York "En-

quirer" sold by M. M. Noah to, 11 : 135.

Webb, P. Carteret, advocates cause of Jews in England, 20 : 109.

Webb, Samuel B., correspondence of, with Silas Deane, 11 : 91 (note).

Weber, Joseph, Castroville colonist, signs reply to farewell address of Henry Castro, 5 : 42.

Webster, Daniel, on committee to prepare inscription for tablet for Bunker Hill monument, 3 : 99.
  letter to, from A. Dudley Mann, on Switzerland and Jews, 11 : 9, 24.
  on Swiss treaty and Jews, 11 : 10, 27.
  alluded to, 11 : 29, 30 ; 13 : 100.
  and his address before Hebrew Benevolent Association of New York City, 11 : 186.
  correspondence with M. M. Noah on behalf of the Benevolent Association, 11 : 186-187.
  related by marriage to the Abrams family, 11 : 97 (note).
  on Judaism and Unitarianism, 12 : 81-82.
  debate with Gen. Hayne, cited, 17 : 83-84.
  appoints Adolphus S. Solomons special bearer of despatches abroad, 20 : 167.

Webster, Fletcher, editor of "Private Correspondence of Daniel Webster," 11 : 186, 187.

Webster, General [Joseph D.], order by Grant to, in regard to Jews, 17 : 71, 77.
  alluded to, 17 : 116.

Weeden, William B., ref. to work by, 11 : 86 (note).

"Weekly Delta" of New Orleans, alluded to, 12 : 52.

"Weekly Messenger," founded by M. M. Noah, 11 : 136.
  merged with "Sunday Times and Messenger," 11 : 136.

"Weekly Register" (Niles), ref. to, 8 : 87 (note).

Weeks, Stephen Beauregard, ref. to works by, 16 : 38 (note), 39 (note), 46 (note).

Weems (Waimes), Jo., "Christian Synagogue" by, in library of Elder William Brewster, 20 : 34.

Weidenfeld, David, member of Ann Arbor-Ypsilanti Jewish community, 13 : 68 (note).

Weigselbaum, B., early Jewish settler in Chicago, 2 : 24 ; 11 : 119.

Weil brothers, form nucleus of colony of Ann Arbor Jews, 13 : 67-69.
  services held at homes of, 13 : 68 (note).

Weil, Dr., on banishment of Jews from Basle, 11 : 12.

Weil, David, president of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 86.

Weil, H., original member of Montgomery "Society for Relieving the Sick," 13 : 84.
  member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.

Weil, Henry G., at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.

Weil, Isaiah, early Jewish settler in Montgomery, 13 : 84.
  first president of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.

Weil, J., original member of Montgomery "Society for Relieving the Sick," 13 : 84.

Weil, Jacob,[1] Jewish settler in Ann Arbor, 13 : 67 (note).

Weil, Jacob,[2] member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.

Weil, Jonas, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Weil, Joseph, president of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.

Weil, Leopold, Jewish settler in Ann Arbor, 13 : 67 (note), 68 (note).

Weil, Marcus, Jewish settler in Ann Arbor, 13 : 67 (note).

Weil, Moses, settles in Ann Arbor, 13 : 67 (note), 68 (note).

Weil, Samuel, on Philadelphia Committee for Relief of Russian Refugees, 19 : 131.

Weil, Solomon, Jewish settler in Ann Arbor, 13 : 67 (note).

Weill, Mr., president of Geneva congregation, 11 : 29.

Weinberg, case of, *v.* The State, 13 : 138.

Weineman, Max, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 2 : 24 ; 11 : 120.

Weinshel, Hayyim, cantor of Beth Hamedrash Hagodol Congregation, New York, 9 : 73.

Weinstock, Harris, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Weisberg v. Weisberg, case of validity of marriage between uncle and niece, 19 : 169, 170.
ref. to case of, 20 : 138 (note).

Weisler, Conrad, witness to deed for Jewish Cemetery in Lancaster, 9 : 44.

Weiss Bluff, Tex., alluded to, 2 : 145.

Weiss, Rev. L., ref. to work by, 4 : 132 (note).

Weiss, Dr. Moritz, alluded to, 20 : 8.

Weiss, Simon, early Jewish settler in Texas, 2 : 145.

Weitershausen, Pastor, invites Jewish rabbi to occupy Christian pulpit, 13 : 148.

Welch, Hon. James, marries daughter of David Emanuel, 17 : 194.

Welchans, George R., ref. to work by, 19 : 48 (note), 49 (note).

Welcome, Aron Haim, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 107.

Welde, Thomas, editor of "Bay Psalm Book," 20 : 37.
returns to England, 20 : 37 (note).
"A False Jew, etc." by, alluded to, 20 : 37 (note).
obtains Hebrew training in England, 20 : 74.

Wellborn, James, wishes to exclude only atheists and infidels from office in North Carolina, 16 : 57 (note).

Weller, John B., named for United States Senator in place of Solomon Heydenfeldt, 10 : 131.

Wells, Alexander, acts as substitute for Judge Heydenfeldt during absence, 10 : 133, 134.

Wells, Francis, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Wells, Soelberg, Dr. Samuel Leon Frank acts as assistant to, 17 : 210.

Wells Street, first Chicago Jewish congregation worships in, 2 : 24.

Welschinger, work by, ref. to, 11 : 56 (note) ; alluded to, 11 : 57 (note).

Welsh, Hon. John, president of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 142.
address of, at meeting, quoted, 19 : 143.

"**Welt, Die,**" ref. to, 10 : 172.

Wendell, Abraham, Jewish merchant in New York, petition by, 2 : 81.

Wenham, Thomas, merchant in New York, 2 : 80.

Wenk, Aaron, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 25.

Wenk, August, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 25.

Wenk, Joseph, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 25.

Wenk, Julius, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 25.

Wenk, Leopold, enlists in Civil War, 3 : 25.

Wentworth, John, mayor of Chicago, alluded to, 11 : 123.

Wertheimer, J., "Jahrbuch für 1860-1" by, ref. to, 17 : 199.

Wesley, John, alluded to, 2 : 47.

Wessels, Warner, Jacob Barsimson in law suit against, 18 : 62, 88, 89.

West, the, Notes on Some Jewish Settlements in, paper by Isaac Markens, presented at 13th annual meeting, 13 : xi.

West India Company. *See* Dutch West India Company.

West India Islands, Jews factors in early settlements in, 17 : 4.

West India merchants protest to Admiral Rodney, 11 : 151.

West India trade, activity of Jews in, 3 : 78, 79, 80; 10 : 58-64.
with American colonies, 3 : 78, 79, 80; 10 : 49, 61, 62.
importance of, 10 : 60.

West Indian Cemeteries—A Proposal, paper by Albert M. Friedenberg, presented at 16th annual meeting, 17 : xviii.

West Indies, the, on the route from England to America, 2 : 38 (note).
Jews come from, to New York, 2 : 77 (note).
trade with the Jews of, 2 : 78, 79.
in trade relations with New York, 2 : 79, 83.
early reference to Jews in, 2 : 94.
Dutch flee from Brazil to, 2 : 96; 9 : 84, 85.
immigration of Marranos to, from Spanish Peninsula restricted, 4 : 101, 102, 106.
plan to exterminate Marranos from, 4 : 102, 103.
Marranos in, send supplies to Holland, 4 : 105, 166.
Jewish victims of Inquisition in, 4 : 129 and (note).
acts passed to make Jews competent witnesses in, 6 : 91.
theory that first Jewish settlers of New York come from, 9 : 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85.
term does not include Brazil, 9 : 80.
causes inducing Jews to leave, 9 : 81, 85.
visited by de Barrios, 11 : 164.
See also Barbados; Cape St. Anthony; Cuba; Guadeloupe; Jamaica; Martinique; Surinam; West Indies, British.

West Indies, British, material for the history of the Jews in, 5 : 45-101.
early presence of Jews in, 5 : 46.
See also Barbados; Jamaica; Leeward Islands; Surinam.

West Indies, the, Particularly in Barbados, Notes on Early Jews in, paper by N. Darnell Davis and J. Graham Cruickshank, presented at 15th annual meeting, 17 : xii.

West Point, lands at, mortgaged to Eliezar Levy, despoiled by the Continental army, 2 : 123-126.

West Point [Military Academy], Jewish graduates of, 4 : 15, 91; 20 : 102 (note).

West Virginia, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 35, 39.
Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 145; in 1897, 6 : 149.
Sunday legislation in, 12 : 172.

Westchester County, N. Y., home of the Hays-Etting family, 2 : 63.
history of, 2 : 64.
Michael Hays interested in the political activities of, 2 : 67-68.
See also Bedford.

Westcott, Thompson, on the history of Mikve Israel Congregation of Philadelphia, 1 : 13.
historian of Philadelphia, 1 : 52.
works by, ref. to, 3 : 8; 12 : 51 (note); 20 : 93 (note); quoted, 3 : 8; 4 : 96; alluded to, 17 : 106 (note).

Westerfield, ex parte, ref. to, 11 : 108 (note).

"Western Advertiser" edited by Bernays, 9 : 52.

"Western Convention," desires abolition of religious test in North Carolina constitution, 16 : 52, 53.

Western Guiana. *See* Guiana, Western.

Western Penitentiary, Jewish chaplains of, 13 : 148.

Western University of Pennsylvania, connection of Rev. Dr. Lippman Mayer with, 13 : 148.

Westhorpe, Hierome, at reading of protest of English commissioners to governor of Surinam for detaining Jews, 6 : 16.

Westminster, treaty of, re-affirms right of English subjects to leave Surinam, 6 : 10.

Weston, ref. to work by, 12 : 46 (note).

Wetzel, in business relations with Aaron Levy, 2 : 158.

Wetzel, Major Alexander, career of, in Civil War, 3 : 35.

Weyman, W., prints Joseph Jessurun Pinto's prayer giving thanks for English conquest of Canada, 3 : 122.

Wharton, F., ref. to, 4 : 85 (note).

Wharton, Henry, translates French work on Inquisition in Goa, 4 : 102 (note).

"What Have the Hebrews Accomplished?" (Zangwill), ref. to, 14 : 251.

"What was formerly the State of the Inquisition in Chile," ref. to, 4 : 151 (note).

Wheat, leave to export from New York, 2 : 81.

Wheat trade, in colonial times, and Jews, 10 : 62.

Wheatley, Dr. Richard, quoted, 6 : 146-147.
  ref. to work by, 9 : 101.

Wheaton, Henry, jurist, on Judge Wilson and Haym Salomon, 2 : 9 (note).

Wheeler [Benjamin Ide], address at 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 180-182.

Wheeler, Charles, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Wheeler, Gen. "Joe," Barnet Phillips on staff of, 16 : 196.

Wheeler, John H., ref. to works by, 16 : 46 (note), 47 (note), 48 (note), 49 (note), 62 (note); 19 : 74 (note), 75 (note).

Wheelocke, English Hebraist of 17th century, 20 : 78.

"When Railroads Were New" (Carter), ref. to, 19 : 161.

"When were Three Degrees Created?" (McClenachan), alluded to, 19 : 13.

Whence Came the First Jewish Settlers of New York? paper by Leon Hühner, presented at 7th annual meeting, 8 : x.
  printed, 9 : 75-85.

"Whig," Quincy, ref. to, 17 : 124.
  alluded to, 17 : 127.

White, ref. to work by, 12 : 172.

White, Captain, captures Spanish ship laden with papal indulgences, 17 : 14.

White, Andrew D., ref. to work by, 11 : 55 (note).
  lays "Roumanian Note" before German Foreign Office, 15 : 63.
  letter of John W. Foster to, on rights of American Jewish citizens in Russia, 15 : 80-81.

White, Rev. George, works by, quoted, 2 : 46-47; 17 : 191 (note); ref. to, 9 : 109 (note); 10 : 65 (note), 67 (note), 68 (note), 71 (note), 73 (note), 74 (note), 75 (note), 82 (note), 88 (note), 90 (note), 92 (note), 93 (note), 94 (note), 95 (note); 17 : 91 (note), 92 (note), 93 (note), 94 (note), 95 (note), 96 (note), 98 (note), 99 (note), 100 (note), 103 (note), 106 (note), 169 (note), 178 (note), 188 (note), 189 (note), 190 (note), 191 (note), 192 (note), 193 (note), 194 (note), 195 (note).

White, Henry, member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.

White, Jerome, mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 36.

White, Rev. John, ref. to work by, 20 : 69 (note).

White, Nathan, early Jewish settler at Louisville, Ky., 1 : 100.

White, Richard P., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

White, Sam, member of a Baltimore Masonic lodge, 19 : 57.
White, Sir William A., British Ambassador at Constantinople, 15 : 10.
  and Turkish discrimination against foreign Jews, 15 : 10, 15.
White-Eyes, Captain. *See* Coquataginta.
Whitefield, advocates establishment of slavery in Georgia, 10 : 85.
Whitehall Conference, allows Jews to settle in England, 14 : 65, 247.
  Jewish Historical Society of England celebrates 250th anniversary of, 14 : 233.
Whiteside, Peter & Co., alluded to, 1 : 81.
Whiting, Rev. Samuel, ref. to work by, 20 : 36 (note).
  Puritan New England Hebraist, 20 : 43, 44.
  obtains Hebrew training in England, 20 : 74.
Whitlock, Elizabeth, marries Moses Mordecai, 6 : 40.
  marries Jacob I. Cohen, of Richmond, 6 : 41.
Whitney [Peter], ref. to work by, 3 : 114 (note).
Whittaker, Benjamin, marries daughter of David Emanuel, 17 : 194.
Who Was the First Rabbi of Surinam? article by George Alexander Kohut, 5 : 119-124.
Why This Is Not a Christian Country, paper by Dr. Herbert Friedenwald, presented at 16th annual meeting, 17 : xviii.
Wichers, J. G., governor-general of Surinam, Hebrew-Dutch poem in honor of, 3 : 127 ; 4 : 5.
Widow's and Orphan's Home, Galveston, founded by Mrs. Rosanna Dyer Osterman, 2 : 153.
Widows of members of Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, receive a stipend, 2 : 90.
Wieland [Christopher], ref. to American Jew in writings of, 16 : 188.
Wiener, Henry, early Jewish settler in Texas, 2 : 151.
Wiener, Dr. M., ref. to, 4 : 182.
"**Wiener Ghetto, Das**" (Schwarz), alluded to, 20 : 7.
Wieniawski, alluded to, 14 : 175.
Wiesenfeld, Mr., associated in business with brother-in-law, Joseph Friedenwald, 20 : 165.
Wigglesworth, Michael, early instructor of Hebrew in Harvard College, 19 : 108 (note) ; 20 : 44, 45.
  author of the "Day of Doom," 20 : 44.
  refuses offer of presidency of Harvard College, 20 : 44.
  entries in diary on troubles of teaching Hebrew, quoted, 20 : 44, 45.
  native New England Hebraist, 20 : 74.
  Hebrew books belonging to, 20 : 76, 77.
Wilcox, John A., and movement to secure religious toleration abroad, 11 : 13.
Wilcox's brigade, at battle of Spottsylvania Court House, 6 : 33, 35, 36.
Wilczynski, Marx, American citizen expelled from Russia, 15 : 79.
  diplomatic correspondence concerning, 15 : 79-83.
  temporary return to St. Petersburg authorized, 15 : 82.
  alluded to, 15 : 90.
Wild Coast, liberties requested by Jews for colonization of, 17 : 62-64.
  slaves to be delivered to Jews on, 17 : 65, 66.
  See also Guiana, Western.
Wilderness, battle of, Jews in, 3 : 23.
Wile, Julius M., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Wileman, J., mentioned in Gomez denization record, 11 : 142.

Wiler and Moss, Lucien Moss member of firm of, 5 : 206.

Wilkes, Horatio, Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, buys land for cemetery from, 6 : 134.

Wilkins, Gen. Jno., mentioned in letter of Wm. H. Harrison, 12 : 168.

Wilkinson, Abner, alluded to, 17 : 129.

Wilkinson, General James, Samuel Noah acquainted with, 4 : 91.

Wilkinson, M. S., Senator, on claims of Haym M. Salomon, 2 : 18.

Wilkinson's "Memoirs," alluded to, 4 : 224.

Wilks, Elizabeth, second wife of Jacob Henry Franks, 18 : 214.

Will, The, of David Franks, note by Leon Hühner, 16 : 189.

Willard, Joseph, ref. to work by, 6 : 103 (note).

Willard, William, copy of portrait of Abraham Lincoln by, 17 : frontispiece.

Willes, Chief Justice of England, on competency of Jews as witnesses, 13 : 10-13.

Willet, early Jewish attorney in London, 19 : 179.

Willett, Captain Thomas, of Plymouth, induces Stuyvesant to persecute Quakers in New Amsterdam, 3 : 45.

William [I.], the Conqueror, position of Jews under, 13 : 26.

William IV., of Holland, becomes governor general of Surinam, 4 : 4.

relations of Isaac de Pinto with, 13 : 116, 117.

condition of kingdom at accession, 13 : 116, 117.

and religious liberty, 14 : 31.

William V., Prince of Orange, Jew court physician to, 6 : 159.

William and Mary, of England, alluded to, 1 : 95.

William and Mary College, date of establishment of, 19 : 101 (note), 106.

exponent of Church of England, 19 : 102.

no Jewish names in early records of, 19 : 106.

"William and Mary Quarterly," ref. to, 19 : 59 (note); 20 : 88 (note).

William Henry, fort, alluded to, 1 : 118.

"William Lloyd Garrison, 1805-1879. The Story of his Life, told by his Children," ref. to, 5 : 145 (note).

William Penn's "Sweet Singer of Israel," paper by Dr. Abraham S. Wolf Rosenbach, presented at 17th annual meeting, 18 : xiii.

William, Rich., mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 34.

William Watson, case of, *v.* George H. Abbott, 19 : 171, 172.

Williams, Mr., calls to see Mr. Lopez, of Newport, 8 : 147.

Williams, A. S., advocates promotion of Edward S. Solomon to colonelcy, 3 : 28.

advocates Solomon's appointment as brevet brigadier general, 3 : 30.

Williams College, date of establishment of, 19 : 102 (note).

smallness of early classes in, 19 : 103.

no Jewish names in early records of, 19 : 106.

Williams, Frederick, witness to will of Luis Moses Gomez, 11 : 143.

Williams, John, captain of a vessel, alluded to, 1 : 108.

Williams, Jonathan, Philadelphia merchant, companion of Col. David S. Franks in France, 4 : 85.

Williams, Roger, the associates of, and the Jews, 1 : 41.

on religious liberty, 6 : 65.

urges re-admission of Jews to England, 6 : 65; 14 : 72; 20 : 141.

and separation of Church and State in United States, 8 : 2.
establishes religious liberty in Rhode Island, 8 : 119.
and the Jews, 11 : 76.
alluded to, 14 : 16.
advocates religious liberty, 14 : 36, 37, 54, 206.
demands Jewish emancipation, 14 : 249.
tribute to, in address of William Gaston before Convention of 1835, 16 : 59.
consideration in Rhode Island for Jewish religious practice due to, 20 : 140.
selections from writings of, showing fondness for Jews, quoted, 20 : 140 (note), 141 (note), 142 (note).

Williams, S. Penrose, alluded to, 19 : 6 (note), 24.

Williams, Thomas, *v.* Edward Smith, goods of defendant put in Asser Levy's care in case of, 8 : 20.

Williams, *v.* Williams, ref. to case of, 19 : 168.

Williamson, Major, associated with Francis Salvador, 9 : 117, 118, 119, 120.
account by, of death of Francis Salvador, 9 : 121.

Williamson, I. V., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Williamson, Sir Joseph, Secretary of State, letters of English commissioners to, concerning departure of English from Surinam, quoted, 6 : 10-13.
directed to urge Holland to let Jews leave Surinam, 6 : 18, 20, 21.

Williamson, W. D., work by, alluded to, 11 : 95 (note).

Willie, Judge, Moritz Kopperl member of convention nominating, for Congress, 4 : 17.

Willing, Charles, part owner of tract of land in Virginia, 20 : 100.

Willing, Morris, and Swanick, firm aided by Haym Salomon, 2 : 14.

Willis, N., signs Abraham Jacobs' certificate of membership in Boston lodge, 19 : 9.

Willner, Rev. Wolf, alluded to, 3 : 124.
paper by, presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.
article in the "Publications" by, 8 : 119-126.
ref. to, 10 : 6, 7 (note), 11 (note), 14 (note), 16 (note), 20 (note), 36 (note) ; 13 : 95 (note).
on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Willoughby, Lord, gets permission from Charles II. to colonize Surinam, 4 : 2.
Jews enjoy liberty of conscience under, as governor of Barbados, 5 : 59.
letter of Charles II. to, concerning Jews in Barbados, quoted, 5 : 92-93.
brings English Jews to Surinam, 16 : 9, 99 (note), 140, 141.
receives grant of land in Surinam, 16 : 99 (note).
alluded to, 16 : 125.
governor of Caribee Islands, 18 : 131.
and petition of Barbados Jews for recognition of validity as witnesses, 18 : 131, 132, 133.
See also Willoughby, Lord, and Hyde, Francis.

Willoughby, Lord, and Hyde, Francis, obtain charter to colonize Surinam, 16 : 129, 141, 144, 149.
granted monopoly of sugar mill invented by Barbados Jew, 16 : 146 (note) ; 18 : 148.

Willoughby, Lieut.-Col. Henry, recaptures Surinam from Dutch, 6 : 10.

Will's Creek, alluded to, 2 : 181.

Wills, of Christians, Asser Levy named executor in, 8 : 20, 21.

"Wills of Jews on File in the Surrogate's Office in the City of New York, 1754-1760," note by Leon Hühner, 12 : 165-167.

Willy, Noy, Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, purchases additional land for cemetery from, 4 : 195.

Wilmans, Henry, Joseph Myers confers Scottish Rite on, 19 : 55.

Wilmington, N. C., Jewish settlers in, 2 : 103, 104, 106.
  congregation in, petitions for removal of disability, 16 : 64.

Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Company, Jewish director of, 19 : 75.

"Wilmington Journal," on removal of disability of North Carolina Jews, 16 : 64-65.

Wilmot, Captain, mentioned in English Masonic document, 19 : 89.

Wilna, alluded to, 14 : 174.

Wilner, ref. to, 20 : 140 (note).

Wilson, Judge, indebted to Haym Salomon, 2 : 9.

Wilson, Representative, and Congressional proceedings with ref. to Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 121.

Wilson, Adelaide, work by, ref. to, 10 : 82 (note), 91 (note), 95 (note); 17 : 90 (note), 96 (note), 107 (note), 108 (note); alluded to, 10 : 94 (note).

Wilson, Charles L., dispatches of John Hay to, on proposed naturalization treaty between the United States and Roumania, 15 : 54-60, 61-62.
  dispatch of Alvey A. Adee to, on Jews in Roumania, 15 : 63.

Wilson, Senator Henry, ref. to work by, 5 : 145 (note).
  alluded to, 12 : 85.
  introduces bill for appointment of Jewish army chaplains, 12 : 135.

Wilson, James, endorses Aaron Lopez's memorial to the Continental Congress, 2 : 127.
  part owner of land in Virginia, 20 : 101.

Wilson [James] Grant, ref. to work by, 3 : 84, 86; 8 : 19 (note); 11 : 83 (note); 18 : 22 (note).

Wilson, Jon., mariner on Rabba Couty's ship "Trial," 5 : 83.

Wilson, Louis Dickin, appeals for absolute religious liberty in North Carolina, 16 : 61, 62.

Wilson, Reginald, register of Jamaica Court of Admiralty, 5 : 80.

Wilson, Robert N., officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Wilson, Thomas, editor of "Picture of Philadelphia," 1 : 51.

Wiltshire, Captain Samuel W., witness against Raphael de Mercado of Barbados, 18 : 138.

Wilzinski, Max, secretary of Richmond Hebrew Beneficial Society, 4 : 27.

Winchester, Va., Jews as Masons in, 19 : 60.

Winchester Hiram Lodge, Masonic, Jewish members of, 19 : 60.

Windsor, Lord, succeeds Colonel Edward D'Oyley as governor of Jamaica, 18 : 149.

Windus. *See* Chatto and Windus.

Wine industry, Jew attempts introduction of, into Georgia, 17 : 170.

Winer, Dr., on Baltimore committee to protest against Swiss treaty, 11 : 31.

Winer, John, witness to will of Solomon Isaacs, 12 : 167.

Wines, imported by a Jewish merchant in New York, 2 : 81, 83.

Winfre, John, testifies to Capt. Jacob Cohen's service in War of Revolution, 20 : 96 (note), 98 (note).

Winkler, Prof. Max, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

Winnemore, Mrs. A, E., daughter of Barnet Phillips, 16 : 197.

Winslow, on religious liberty, 11 : 77.

Winsor, Justin, librarian of Harvard College, letters from, read at organization meeting of American Jewish Historical Society, O. M., 6.
  ref. to works by, 2 : 130 (note) ; 3 : 129 (note) ; 5 : 189 ; 10 : 162 ; 11 : 77 (note), 83 (note) ; 19 : 110 (note).

Winter and Wünsche, quoted, 2 : 103 (note).

Winthrop, John, receives pamphlet on the Jews, 11 : 76.
  letter to, from John Haynes on "Rabbi Abraham," 11 : 77.
  letter to, from Winslow on religious liberty, 11 : 77.
  letter to, from Cotton Mather on conversion of Jews, 11 : 80.

"**Winthrop Papers**," Mass. Hist. Society, ref. to, 11 : 76 (note), 77 (note).

Wintner, Rabbi Leopold, minister of Mobile congregation, opens school in connection with congregation, 12 : 123, 124.
  retired minister of Beth Elohim Congregation, Brooklyn, 17 : 216.

Wirt [William], Judah P. Benjamin compared to, 12 : 64.

"**Wirtschaftsgeschichte der Juden**" (Caro), alluded to, 20 : 9.

Wisconsin, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 35, 39.
  Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 145 ; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  Sunday legislation in, 12 : 172.
  Jewish pioneers in, 13 : 52, 53, 54, 58 ; 16 : 27.

"**Wisconsin Historical Collections**," ref. to, 13 : 52 (note), 53 (note).

"**Wis. Hist. Society**," ref. to, 16 : 27 (note).

"**Wisconsin Statutes of 1898**," ref. to, 12 : 172.

Wise, B. H., "Life of Henry A. Wise" by, ref. to, 12 : 66 (note).

Wise, Dr. Isaac M., believes slavery sanctioned by Bible, 5 : 150.
  ref. to works by, 9 : 101 ; 11 : 73 (note).
  and anecdote concerning Longfellow's "Sandolphon," 10 : 170.
  protests against Swiss treaty, 11 : 22, 23, 26-28, 33, 34.
  calls attention to Gootman case, 11 : 26.
  corresponds with Abraham Kohn, 11 : 123.
  alluded to, 11 : 203.
  on Judah P. Benjamin as statesman, 12 : 75, 76.
  incident told by, of Judah P. Benjamin and Judaism, 12 : 80, 81.
  friendship with Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, 12 : 170 (note).
  protests against sectarian Thanksgiving Day proclamation, 13 : 20, 22, 30-36.
  editor of the "Israelite," 17 : 109.
  attitude toward Lincoln, 17 : 110, 111.
  on Jewish ancestry of Lincoln, 17 : 111.
  and Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 117, 119, 122.
  on absence of prejudice in Lincoln, 17 : 120.
  urges German and Austrian Jews to come to America, 17 : 205.
  on Jewish character of Masonry, 19 : 1, 2.
  aided by Julius Freiberg in organizing Union of American Hebrew Congregations, 19 : 203.

Wise, Leo, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Wise, Stephen, member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 33.

Wise, Rev. Dr. Stephen S., ref. to, 11 : 11 (note).
  on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Wistar, Dr. Caspar,[1] professor of chemistry in College of Philadelphia, method of converting salt water into fresh referred to, 2 : 111, 114.
  letter to, from Thomas Jefferson, 2 : 112-113.

Wistar, Dr. Casper,[2] officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Wister, Wm.; Todd, Alex., & Coxe, Tench, of Philadelphia, Myer Hart makes assignment to, 8 : 130.

Withart, Johannis, mentioned in lease to Joseph d'Acosta, 18 : 76.
  acquires mortgage on house occupied by Abraham de Lucena, 18 : 89.

Withington, Lothrop, ref. to work by, 16 : 189.

Witness, Jewish, on Jewish Sabbath, case of, in New Amsterdam, 18 : 24, 62.

Witnesses, competency of Jews as, in Barbados, 5 : 59, 96 ; 13 : 8 ; 18 : 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 143.
  denied in English courts, 6 : 91.
  American cases concerning, 6 : 91 (note) ; 12 : 92 ; 13 : 8, 9, 14-17, 18.
  denied in New York election contest, 6 : 98-99 ; 12 : 92 ; 13 : 9 and (note).
  development in America of law concerning, 13 : 7-17.
  in Jamaica, 13 : 9.
  English law concerning, 13 : 9-13.

Witt, Dr. Christopher, survivor of early Pietistical community near Philadelphia, 16 : 75.
  preceptor of Jacob Philadelphia, 16 : 75, 76.
  diploma granted to successful students by, quoted, 16 : 75-76.

Wolbarst, Dr. A. L., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Wolcott, Hon. C. P., letter of Gen. Grant to, on violation of specie regulations by Jews, 17 : 71-72.
  ref. to, 17 : 77.
  alluded to, 17 : 116.

Wolf, families named, considered Jews in first United States census, 19 : 178.

Wolf, witness to Surinam marriage, 18 : 200.

Wolf, A., martyr of the Alamo, 2 : 151.

Wolf, Mrs. Abraham S., sister of Isabella H. Rosenbach, 17 : 217.
  on auxiliary committee for relief of Russian refugees, Philadelphia, 19 : 132.

Wolf, Hon. Adolph G., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.

Wolf, Benjamin,[1] reader of Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 2 : 50 ; 6 : 126.

Wolf, Benjamin,[2] son of Jacob. *See* Jacobs, Benjamin.

Wolf, D., Confederate soldier buried in Elmira Cemetery, New York, 3 : 25.

Wolf, Daniel, alluded to, 17 : 118.

Wolf, David, resident of Virginia in post-Revolutionary period, 20 : 100.

Wolf, Ferdinand, works by, ref. to, 4 : 140 (note), 144 (note), 148 (note), 182, 183 ; alluded to, 4 : 179.

Wolf, Henry M., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.

Wolf, Isaac,[1] early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 120.
  organizer of Hebrew Benevolent Society, 11 : 125.

Wolf, Isaac,[2] at first service of Boston German Jews, 12 : 110.

Wolf, J. C., and date of death of Rabbi David Pardo of Surinam, 5 : 121.

Wolf [Johann Christoph], work by, ref. to, 3 : 17 (note), 105, 106, 107, 108, 110 (note), 138, 140; 4 : 130 (note), 134 (note), 135 (note); 5 : 121 (note), 124 (note); 11 : 164 (note), 169 (note), 171 (note).

Wolf, Lucien, alluded to, 1 : 109; 6 : 90; 13 : 1; 17 : 36.
- on effect on Jews of navigation act of 1651, 3 : 3.
- works by, ref. to, 4 : 36 (note); 6 : 93 (note); 10 : 57 (note), 59 (note), 60 (note); 14 : 247, 249; 16 : 109 (note), 119 (note), 134 (note); 17 : 37 (note); 20 : 46, 47, 117 (note); cited, 8 : 5-6; 10 : 144; 16 : 110 (note); quoted, 8 : 91-97; alluded to, 10 : 56.
- examines records of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations for Jews naturalized under act of 1740, 5 : 103.
- comments on "Privileges Granted to the People of the Hebrew Nation," etc., contained in Egerton MSS., 8 : 77-78, 91, 95-97.
- discovers early grant of privileges to Jews, 16 : 109; 17 : 54.
- claims English origin for grant, 16 : 109-113, 118, 153, 160.
- on Dr. Rodrigo Lopez, 17 : 10-11.
- claim of English origin of grant discovered by, disproved, 17 : 54. (*See also under* Grant of privileges.)
- republishes treatises of Manasseh ben Israel, 20 : 7.
- *See also* Jacobs, Joseph, and Wolf, Lucien.

Wolf, Mathilda, marries Adolph Moses, 16 : 203.

Wolf, Simon, collects material on Jewish soldiers in the wars of the United States, O. M., 11.
- on Haym Salomon, 2 : 19.
- on Sumner and Haym Salomon, 2 : 14 (note).
- on Executive Council of American Jewish Historical Society, 3 : iii; 4 : iii; 5 : ii; 6 : ii, x; 8 : ii, v, ix; 9 : iii, ix, xiii; 10 : iii, ix; 11 : iii, ix; 12 : iii, ix; 13 : iii, x; 16 : iii, x; 17 : iii, xi, xvii; 18 : iii, xi; 19 : iii, xi; 20 : iii, xiv.
- article in the "Publications" by, 3 : 21-40.
- works by, ref. to, 4 : 105 (note), 107 (note), 127 (note), 136 (note); 5 : 141 (note), 154 (note); 6 : 31 (note), 74 (note), 114 (note); 8 : 87 (note); 10 : 60 (note); 11 : 190; 12 : 104 (note); 14 : 252; 17 : 41 (note), 103 (note); 18 : 39 (note); 19 : 20 (note), 31 (note), 54 (note), 84 (note); 20 : 99 (note), 102 (note); alluded to, 6 : 113, 156; 11 : 188; 12 : 51 (note), 85; 17 : 157, 158; 20 : 93 (note).
- alluded to, 5 : 138; 6 : 156; 8 : 83 (note); 9 : 3, 45; 11 : 67; 19 : 70 (note), 71 (note).
- paper by, presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : v.
- one of incorporators of American Jewish Historical Society, 8 : vii.
- gathers statistics concerning Jews in United States, 9 : 123.
- on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
- and authorship of Order No. 11, issued by Gen. Grant, 17 : 73, 74, 75, 78.
- on services of Grant to Jews as President, 17 : 79.
- successful appeal of, to Lincoln's clemency, 17 : 153.
- draws up resolutions in memory of Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 148.
- invites Lincoln to celebration given by Young Men's Literary Association of Washington, 17 : 159, 160.
- *See also* Wolf, Simon, and Solomons, A. S.

Wolf, Simon, and Solomons, A. S., represent Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights

of Union of American Hebrew Congregations, 15 : 74.
call attention of Department of State to suffering of Jews in Russia, 15 : 74.

Wolfe, B., soldier in Civil War, buried in Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 3 : 26.

Wolfe, Benjamin, early member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 21 ; 19 : 57 ; 20 : 104.
member of Richmond Common Council, 4 : 25 ; 19 : 71.
applies for new burial ground for Congregation Beth Shalome, 4 : 25.
interred in Shockoe Hill Cemetery, Richmond, 4 : 25, 26.
inscription on tombstone of, quoted, 6 : 111.
prominent Mason in Baltimore and Richmond, 19 : 57, 63, 71, 93.

Wolfe, Jacob, member of a Virginia Masonic lodge, 19 : 63.

Wolfe, Lewis, member of a Virginia Masonic lodge, 19 : 63.

Wolfe, Michael, member of Congregation Beth Shalome, Richmond, 4 : 23.

Wolfe, Lieutenant W. M., soldier in Civil War, buried in Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 3 : 26.

Wolfertsen, Peter, and the first Jews in New Amsterdam, 1 : 45.

Wolff, signs act separating German Jews from Portuguese congregation in Surinam, 13 : 132.

Wolff, Abraham, convicted in Pennsylvania for violation of Sunday law, 5 : 35.

Wolff, Dr. Arthur S., state quarantine officer at Brownsville, Texas, 4 : 19.
medical career of, 4 : 19.
marries Sarah Ansell, 4 : 19.
chief medical officer of New York State prison, 4 : 19.

Wolff, D. & Bros., sign appeal to President Lincoln from Grant's Order No. 11, 17 : 117.

Wollman, Martin, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 259.

"Woman in the Wilderness," early mystical community of German Pietists living near Philadelphia, 16 : 75.

"Woman's War Record, A," records experiences of Septima M. Collis at front, 17 : 164.

"Wonder Working Prov.," ref. to, 11 : 76 (note).

Wood, Captain, in the Continental army, assisted by Levi Solomons, 2 : 121.

Wood, Mayor Fernando, welcomes Abraham Lincoln to New York, 17 : 156.

Wood, George, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Wood, James F., archbishop of Philadelphia, letter of regret at absence from meeting in behalf of Russian Jews, quoted, 19 : 145.

Wood, John, marries Eleanor Israel, 20 : 90 (note).

Wood, William, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Wood, Wm. P., pays tribute to General Leopold Blumenberg, 3 : 37-38.

Woodbine Settlement, interest of Myer S. Isaacs in, 13 : 146.

Woodel, Jewish settler at Ann Arbor, 13 : 68 (note).

Woodford, Stewart L., alluded to, 17 : 138.

Woods Rev. Edgar, work by, ref. to, 19 : 70 (note) ; 20 : 90 (note), 98 (note), 100 (note) ; alluded to, 19 : 71 (note).

Woodson, John, ferries company commanded by Capt. Jacob Cohen across James River, 20 : 97.

Woodstock, Mr., ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 174.

Woodward, Captain, Henry Seeligson in cavalry company of, 2 : 150.
Wool, General, praises gallantry of Benjamin B. Levy in Civil War, 3 : 22.
Woolf, Albert Edward, son of Edward Woolf, 12 : 176.
Woolf, Allan, son of Edward Woolf, 12 : 176.
Woolf, Benjamin Edward, son of Edward Woolf, 12 : 175.
  works by, 12 : 175.
Woolf, Edward, musician and author, 12 : 173-176.
  data concerning, 12 : 173, 174.
  marriage of, 12 : 173.
  musical career of, 12 : 173, 174, 175.
  literary work of, 12 : 174, 175.
  death of, 12 : 175.
  children of, 12 : 175, 176.
Woolf, Jacob, resident of Virginia in post-Revolutionary period, 20 : 100.
Woolf, Dr. Leo, of Hamburg, appointed commissioner by M. M. Noah to carry out Ararat project, 8 : 112.
Woolf, Michael A., son of Edward Woolf, writer of children's stories, 12 : 176.
Woolf, Philip, son of Edward Woolf, a physician, 12 : 176.
Woolf, Samuel, son of Edward Woolf, 12 : 176.
Woolf, Solomon, son of Edward Woolf, 12 : 176.
Woolner, Samuel, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 258.
Woolsey, Benjamin, marries sister of Isaac Isaacs, 6 : 151.
Wooster, General [David], in the Continental army, alluded to, 2 : 119, 122.
  urges Levi Solomons to provide for the hospitals, 2 : 120.
  appoints Col. David S. Franks paymaster to Artificers of garrison of Montreal, 10 : 102.
  signs affidavit of Levi Solomons, 10 : 165.
" Worcester (Mass.), Magazine and Historical Journal," ref. to, 11 : 81 (note) ; 19 : 107 (note).
  quoted, 11 : 84 (note).
Worden, Admiral [John L.], pays tribute to bravery of William Durst of the " Monitor," 3 : 35.
" Works of Champlain," trans. of E. F. Slater in " Prince Coll.," quoted, 8 : 26 (note).
" Works of James Madison," ref. to, 4 : 219.
" Works of John Adams " (ed. by Adams), ref. to, 10 : 168.
" Works of Thomas Jefferson " (Ford), ref. to, 13 : 20 (note).
Workum, Duffie, marries Julius Freiberg, 19 : 202.
Workum, Levi J., Julius Freiberg in partnership with, 19 : 202.
" World," New York, ref. to, 17 : 156.
" World's Best Orations, The " (Brewer), ref. to, 12 : 63 (note), 64.
" World's Best Orators, The " (Lee), ref. to, 12 : 64.
  alluded to, 12 : 65 (note).
Wormser, Simon, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 11 : 120.
  president of Jewish Burial Ground Society, 11 : 120.
  original member of Kehilath Anshe Maariv, 11 : 122.
Worthing, Col. J. W. D., alludes to company of Charleston Jews at battle of Beaufort, 4 : 96.
  on character of Jews in War of Revolution, 12 : 48-49 ; 17 : 108.
  cites case of Jacob Henry, in Maryland struggle for religious liberty, 16 : 52.
  speech of, on Maryland " Jew Bill," 16 : 48 (note), 52 (note) ; 19 : 47.
Wragg, S., signs petition of Jamaica Jews concerning Jewish disabilities, 18 : 160.

Wright, Benjamin, factor of Aaron Lopez, protection for, 2 : 126, 127.

Wright, Sir James, colonial governor of Georgia, 10 : 92.
  Moses Nunez in correspondence with, 10 : 93.

Wright, Peter, & Sons, alluded to, 19 : 131.

Writers, earliest Jewish, of America, 3 : 16, 17.

"Writings, The, of Albert Gallatin" (ed. Adams), quoted, 20 : 161.

"Writings of Thomas Jefferson," ref. to, 20 : 94 (note).

"Writings, The, of Thomas Jefferson" (ed. by Ford), ref. to, 10 : 167; 11 : 59 (note), 65 (note); 20 : 162.

"Writings of Washington" (Ford), ref. to, 11 : 183 (note), 184 (note).

Wünsche. *See* Winter and Wünsche.

Württemburg, Princess Antonia of, 17th century Hebraist, 20 : 79.

Wyard, Mr., mentioned in connection with a Popish Plot, 20 : 120, 125, 126.

Wyatt, ref. to case of, *v.* McCreery, 19 : 172.

Wyman, Thomas Bellows, ref. to work by, 11 : 80 (note).

Wynche, Hum., signs report of Council for Trade and Plantations in case of Rabba Couty, 5 : 86.

Wynter, Mr., ref. to, in Journal of Jamaica House of Assembly, 18 : 176.

Wyoming (State), Jewish population of, in 1880, 6 : 145; in 1897, 6 : 149.
  law on consanguineous marriages, 20 : 146 (note).
  See also Wyoming Territory.

Wyoming Territory, Jews of, in Civil War, 3 : 39.
  See also Wyoming (state).

Wyrick, David, "finds" stones in Ohio, with Hebrew inscriptions, 13 : 39.
  pamphlet by, describing "find," quoted, 13 : 40-42.
  believes in Israelitish origin of "Mound Builders," 13 : 43.
  manufactures "Holy Stones of Newark," 13 : 44, 45.
  sells "Holy Stones of Newark," 13 : 45.

X

Xaramillo, Duarte de Leon. *See* Leon, Duarte de.

Xaramillo, Francisco de Leon, son of Duarte de Leon Xaramillo and Isabel Nuñes, 7 : 50 (note).
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 50 (note).

Xeixas, Gershon. *See* Seixas, Gershom.

Ximenes, Sel. Levy, marries Miryam Vila Real, 18 : 190, 194.

Xuares. *See* Xuarez.

Xuarez. *See* Silva, Nuño de.

Xuarez, Albert, burnt by Inquisition at Murcia, 4 : 119 (note).

Xuarez (Xuares), Anna, arrested by Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 118.
  comes of Judaizing family, 4 : 118, 119.
  observant Jewess, 4 : 119.
  sentence pronounced on, by Mexican Inquisition, 4 : 120.
  witness against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 2, 80.
  deposition against, 7 : 4, 57, 95.
  daughter of Gaspar Xuarez, 7 : 57, 58.
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 57, 58.

Xuarez (Juarez), Blanca, witness against Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 2, 77.
  deposition against, 7 : 4, 57.
  daughter of Gaspar Xuarez and Rafaela Enriquez, 7 : 57, 77 (note).
  accused of being a Jew, 7 : 57, 58.
  wife of Jorge Jacinto [Bazan], 7 : 77 (note); 19 : 158.
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 77 (note).

Xuarez (Juares, Juarez), Gaspar, deposition against, 7 : 4, 57, 58.
  death of, 7 : 4.
  husband of Rafaela Enriquez, 7 : 33 (note), 57 (note).
  reconciled by Mexican Inquisition, 7 : 57 (note).
  children of, 7 : 57, 77 (note).

Y

Yaeger, Abraham, minister of Mobile congregation, 12 : 124.
  becomes Christian, 12 : 124.
  "Mind and Heart: An Exposition of Judaism and Christianity" by, 12 : 124.
"Yale and Her Honor Roll in the American Revolution" (Johnston), ref. to, 19 : 111 (note).
"Yale Biographies and Annals" (Dexter), ref. to, 19 : 112 (note).
Yale College, early students of Jewish extraction at, 6 : 151-153.
  Ezra Stiles delivers Hebrew oration at induction into office as president of, 8 : 121.
  portrait of Isaac Karigal among pictures in possession of, 10 : 32.
  Judah P. Benjamin student at, 12 : 68.
  date of establishment of, 19 : 101 (note), 110.
  smallness of early classes in, 19 : 103, 104.
  Jews in connection with, prior to 1800, 19 : 110-114.
Yamacraw Bluff, Ga., character of early settlers of, 1 : 5.
Yancey, Judah P. Benjamin classed with, as orator, 12 : 65.
Yancey, Bartlett, president of "Western Convention" held at Raleigh, North Carolina, 16 : 52.
Yates, Abraham, mentioned in Franks note, 11 : 191.
Yates, John B., owner of land on Grand Island, 8 : 101.
  Lewis F. Allen buys Grand Island property of, 8 : 115.
Yates, Gov. Richard, desires Henry Rice's appointment as military store-keeper for Illinois, 17 : 130.
Ybanez, Gabriel, sponsor for Gabriel de Granada at baptism, 7 : 21.
Yeamans, Sir John, governor of colony of South Carolina, 12 : 40.
  and settlement of Jews in South Carolina, 12 : 40, 41.
"Year Book of the Central Conference of American Rabbis," alluded to, 17 : 220.
  ref. to, 20 : 31 (note).
"Year Book of the City of Charleston" for 1884, ref. to, 3 : 87 (note).
"Year Books of the Holland Society of New York," ref. to, 18 : 3 (note), 4 (note), 18 (note).
"Yellow Fever in Philadelphia, The," by Mathew Cary, quoted, 1 : 56.
Yelves, Portugal, a native of, executed by the Inquisition in America, 2 : 75.
Yeoman, description applied to David and Michael Hays, 2 : 70.
"Yesef Caramatti," play by M. M. Noah, 6 : 114.
Yeshuat Israel Congregation, Newport. *See* Jeshuat Israel Congregation, Newport.
Yesourun, Davie, signs document in regard to colony in Serepique, 17 : 200.
"Yevreiskaja Starina," quarterly published by Jewish historio-ethnographical society in Russia, 20 : 8.
"Yevreiskaya Enzyklopädia," ref. to, 20 : 154.
Yllan, Jan de. *See* Illan, Jan de.
Yom Kippur, suit for services rendered on, 12 : 99.
  See also Day of Atonement.
York, Duke of, King of England gives New Netherland to, 8 : 17.
  grants New Jersey to two proprietors, 17 : 33, 34, 35.

excluded from inheriting throne, 20 : 127.
mentioned in Francisco de Faria's deposition concerning Chief Justice Scroggs, 20 : 132.

York Lodge, Masonic, Abraham Jacobs charter member of, 19 : 35.

"**York Records,**" ref. to, 20 : 89 (note).

Yorsite (Jahrzeit), mentioned in a letter from David to Michael Hays, 2 : 69 (note).

Youille, Alexander. *See* Yuille, Alexander.

Young, Mr., M. M. Noah writes "Paul and Alexis" for benefit of wife of, 6 : 118, 119.

Young Adrian, sloop, captured by a privateer, 2 : 81.

Young, Alexander, ref. to work by, 11 : 76 (note) ; 20 : 36 (note), 69 (note).

Young Catherine, sloop, captured by a privateer, 2 : 81.

Young, David, officer of Philadelphia meeting for Russian refugees, 19 : 143.

Young, Edward J., ref. to work by, 19 : 108 (note) ; 20 : 51 (note), 66 (note).

Young, Isaac, mentioned in Journal of Trustees of Georgia, 10 : 87.

Young, Isaac de, wounded in War of 1812, 17 : 41 (note).

"**Young Israel,**" magazine established by Louis Schnabel, 8 : 151.
ref. to, 10 : 54 (note) ; 18 : 48 (note).
alluded to, 17 : 220.

Young, Joseph, early Jewish settler in Montgomery, 13 : 84.
member of Kahl Montgomery, 13 : 85.

Young, Leopold, alluded to, 13 : 83 (note).
ref. to "MS. Sketch of Jewish History of Montgomery" by, 13 : 84 (note), 85 (note).

Young Men's Hebrew Association, Cincinnati, vice-presidents of, 17 : 216.

Young Men's Hebrew Association, New York, suggested as a depository for collections of American Jewish Historical Society, 9 : 10.
officers of, 10 : 176 ; 17 : 208.
Isaac S. Isaacs a founder of, 17 : 208.

Young Men's Hebrew Association, Philadelphia, lecture on Mikve Israel Congregation before, 1 : 13.

Young Men's Hebrew Association, Pittsburg, founded by Rev. Dr. Lippman Mayer, 13 : 149.

Young Men's Hebrew Associations, and lectures on American Jewish history, 9 : 9.

Young Men's Hebrew Benevolent Fuel Association, represented at New York Lincoln memorial meeting, 17 : 144.

Young Men's Republican Club of the City of New York, J. Solis Ritterband president of, 17 : 156.

Young, Samuel Jacob de, early settler in Cincinnati, 8 : 47.
mentioned in act of incorporation of first Cincinnati congregation, 8 : 51.
mentioned in "Cincinnati Directory" of 1825, 9 : 155.

Young, Willm., mentioned in a Lumbrozo document, 1 : 34.

Young Women's Union, Philadelphia, David Sulzberger active in formation of, 20 : 171.

Youthful Philanthropic Hero, A, paper by Rev. A. H. Nieto, presented at 6th annual meeting, 8 : vi.

Yowel (Yowell), Jacob, original Jewish settler in Georgia, 10 : 73 ; 17 : 169.
mentioned in original deed of land in colonial Georgia, 10 : 78.

Yowell, Jacob. *See* Yowel, Jacob.

Ypsilanti, Mich., Jews in, 13 : 63, 67 and (note), 68 (note).

Ysekepe. *See* Essequibo.

Ysrael, Eliau, signs document in regard to colony in Serepique, 17 : 200.

Yuille (Youille), officer of a Richmond Masonic lodge, 19 : 63.
  member of the American Society of Richmond, 19 : 63.

Yulee, David L., Florida's First Senator, paper by Leon Hühner, presented at 19th annual meeting, 20 : xv.

Yulee, Senator David, alluded to, 12 : 84.
  Jewish statesman of the South, 14 : 189.

Z

Zabi, Isaac Hajja, appeals to Isaac Hart for Jews in Palestine, 10 : 17.

Zabi, R. Mordecai, R. Isaac Karigal studies under, 10 : 23.

Zachaia, proprietary manor in Maryland, 1 : 30, 37.

Zacharie, Dr. Isachar L., appeals to Lincoln for clemency for Goodman L. Mordecai, 17 : 155.
  newspaper criticisms concerning, 17 : 155, 164.
  relations with Abraham Lincoln, 17 : 163, 164.
  data concerning, 17 : 164.
  death of, 17 : 164.

Zacharie, Samuel, son of Dr. Isachar Zacharie, 17 : 163.

Zacuto, Abraham, instruments made by, used by Columbus, 9 : 16.

Zaldivar, president, appoints Jacob Baiz consul general of Salvador to United States, 9 : 164.

Zalinski, Capt. Edmund Louis Gray, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
  necrology of, by Dr. Cyrus Adler, 19 : 196-197.
  biographical data concerning, 19 : 196, 197.
  career in Civil War, 19 : 196, 197.
  inventions by, 19 : 197.
  ref. to, in Kipling's "Traffics and Discoveries," 19 : 197.

Zaltman, Hessian officer, befriends Mordecai Sheftall, 17 : 177.

Zamora, Sabatay de, subscribes to Paramaribo hospital, 13 : 132.

Zamora, Simha de, marries Sel. Gabay Side, 18 : 190, 193.

Zangwill [Israel], alluded to, 10 : 58 ; 14 : 174.
  ref. to work by, 14 : 251.

Zantzinger, Paul, in business relations with patriotic Lancaster Jews, 8 : 148.
  signs oath of allegiance taken by Joshua Isaacs, 9 : 44.

Zanvill, Samuell, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 96.

Zark, Julius, soldier in Civil War, buried in Jewish cemetery in Richmond, 3 : 26.

Zealand, Marranos in the Indies send supplies to, 2 : 75 ; 4 : 105, 166.

Zebi (Hirsch), Riskah, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 100.

"Zecher Rab," anthology of poems by Jews on delivery of Brazil from Portuguese, 3 : 105, 106.

Zedner, Joseph, alluded to, 11 : 197, 198.

Zedaka, R. Isaac, R. Isaac Karigal studies under, 10 : 23.

Zedakah (charity) fund, how administered by Shearith Israel Congregation, New York, 2 : 88.

Zeeland Chamber, of the Dutch West India Company, proceedings of, quoted, 17 : 70.

Zeisler, Sigmund, necrology of Julius Rosenthal by, 16 : 198-200.

Zeisweiss, case concerning, *v.* James, 13 : 137.

"Zeitgeist," alluded to, 11 : 202 ; 17 : 220.

Zeitman, John, member of a New York Masonic lodge, 19 : 33.

"Zeitschrift für die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft," ref. to, 20 : 31 (note).

"Zeitschrift für die Geschichte der Juden in Deutschland," pub-

lished by "Historische Commission des Deutsch-Israelitischen Gemeindebundes," 20 : 4, 5.
  Ludwig Geiger editor of, 20 : 5.
"Zeitschrift für Schweizerisches Recht," ref. to, 11 : 49 (note).
"Zekher Zaddikim li-Bhrakhah," by Nepi, ref. to, 2 : 30 (note).
Zepeda, Rodrigo Ruiz de, work by, quoted, 4 : 121.
Zepin, Rev. George, on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in America, 14 : 261.
Zerbe, Charles M., alluded to, 9 : 41.
Zevi, Sabbathai. *See* Sabbathai Zevi.
Ziegler, Isaac, early Jewish settler in Chicago, 2 : 24 ; 11 : 117.
Zinsler, Rev. Dr. L., on committee on 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : 261.
Zimmerman, G. P., ref. to, 3 : 126 (note).
Zion Congregation, fourth in Chicago, 2 : 26.
  alluded to, 11 : 127.
  beginnings of, 11 : 128.
  officers of, 11 : 128.
  ministers of, 11 : 128 ; 17 : 220.
  celebrates seventieth birthday of Dr. Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 221.
"Zion News," ref. to, 13 : 56 (note).
Zionism, outcome of national consciousness awakened by Damascus affair of 1840, 10 : 120.
  Moses Mendelssohn on, 10 : 171.
  Napoleon and, 10 : 172.
  reform Judaism opposed to, 14 : 160.
  no need for, in America, 14 : 217.
  Dr. Bernhard Felsenthal advocate of, 17 : 221
  Gustav Karpeles on, 19 : 187.
Zionist Congress at Basle, first, alluded to, 11 : 53.
Zionist movement and Dr. Aaron Friedenwald, 11 : 207.
Zionist projects, meaning of term as used by Max J. Kohler, 8 : 75.
  early American, 8 : 75-118.
  See under America ; Ararat ; Cayenne ; Cresson, Warder ; Curaçao ; Saxe, Marshal de ; German Jews ; Noah, M. M. ; Robinson, W. D. ; Surinam.
Zohar, Ezra Stiles interested in study of, 10 : 19.
Zollicoffer, Gen., Judah Frankland enlists under, 6 : 157.
Zuba, Abraham, ref. to in "Mobile Commercial Register," 12 : 117.
Zubly, Rev. John J., Protestant minister in colonial Georgia, 17 : 89.
  on spirit of liberty in Judaism, 17 : 89 and (note).
Zuñiga, Juan Ramos de, surety for Juan Baptista Martinez in guardianship of Gabriel de Granada, 7 : 30, 31.
Zuntz, Abraham, son of Alexander and Rachel Zuntz, buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 112.
  date of death of, 20 : 164.
Zuntz, Alexander, marries Rachel Abraham, 4 : 205.
  a Hessian officer, 4 : 205.
  officer of congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 6 : 130, 131 ; 9 : 87.
  a German Jew, 9 : 87.
  buried in New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 117.
  in War of Revolution, 18 : 117 (note).
Zuntz, Judah, remains of, removed from New Bowery Cemetery, New York, 18 : 122.
Zunz, Leopold, on the name Elizabeth, 1 : 29.
  ref. to works by, 3 : 106, 141 ; 4 : 133 (note).
  appointed commissioner by M. M. Noah to carry out Ararat project, 8 : 112 ; 20 : 149.
  helped by Mocatta in researches into Jewish hymnology, 13 : 142.

on martyrdom of Israel, 14 : 76.
and study of Jewish history, 17 : 228.
letter to Mordecai M. Noah on emigration of German Jews to America, quoted, 20 : 147-148.

"Zur Geschichte der Jüdischen Aerzte" (Kayserling), ref. to, 12 : 45 (note).

"Zur Gesch. d. jüd. Poesie" (Delitzsch), ref. to, 3 : 138, 139, 140.

"Zur Geschichte und Literatur" (Zunz), ref. to, 3 : 106, 141.

"Zur Literatur der spanisch-portugiesischen Juden" (Kayserling), ref. to, 4 : 133 (note).

"Zur Proselytenfrage" by Dr. Bernhard Felsenthal, 17 : 220.

Zurich, Swiss canton, repeals restrictions against Jews, 11 : 45; 15 : 39.
Jew appointed United States consul to, 11 : 50.

Zurita, Gerónimo de, signs document authorizing establishment of Inquisition in South America, 12 : 5.

Illustrations.
Facsimile (reduced) of the proclamation by the Inquisition in Mexico against Jorge de Almeida, 4 : 68.
View of the Jews' Savaane in Surinam, 9 : frontispiece.
Facsimiles of two documents of Inquisition in Peru, 12 : frontispiece, 6.
Commemoration medals struck for 250th anniversary of settlement of Jews in United States, 14 : frontispiece.
See also Maps; Portraits.

Maps.
1. Synagogue Lot of Shearith Israel Cong'n Showing (Approximate) Location of Buildings with Respect to Present Street Numbers . . . A. M. Dyer, 8 : 36.
2. Mill St. and Princess St. Showing Shearith Israel Synagogue Lot (and other ancient lot lines), at the Time of Removal to Crosby Street, 1834 . . . A. M. Dyer, 8 : 38.
3. Section of Algemeene Kaart van de Colonie of Provintie van Suriname, 9 : 129.
4. Section of Nieuwe Kaart van Suriname by J. Ottens, 9 : 132.
5. Plan of the City of Paramaribo, 9 : 135.

Portraits.
Isaac Franks painted by Gilbert Stuart, 5 : frontispiece.
Rev. Gershom M. Seixas, facing, 6 : 130.
Rabbi Isaac Karigal, 10 : frontispiece.
Jacob Philadelphia, 16 : frontispiece.
Abraham Lincoln, from a portrait by William Willard, 17 : frontispiece.

AN INDEX TO THE JEWISH ENCYCLOPEDIA, CONTAINING REFERENCES TO ARTICLES THAT DEAL WITH THE HISTORY OF THE JEWS IN THE UNITED STATES.[1]

By Samuel P. Abelow, M. A.

VOLUME I.

Aaron, Israel, rabbi, 12.

Aaron, Jonas, early Jewish inhabitant of Philadelphia, 13.

Aaron, Solomon, merchant, 21.

Aaronsburg, village in Pennsylvania, 23.

Adams, Hannah, author of a history of the Jews, 184.

Adams, John, second president, 184.

Adler, Cyrus, founder of American Jewish Historical Society, 193.

Adler, Dankmar, architect and engineer, 193.

Adler, Felix, founder of New York Society for Ethical Culture, educator, author, 194.

Adler, Isaac, physician, 196.

Adler, Jacob P., Judaeo-German actor, 196.

Adler, Samuel, rabbi, 199.

Agricultural Colonies, 256-262.

Agriculture in America, 265, 266.

Akron, Ohio, first settled by Jews in 1850, 313.

Alabama, 314, 315.

Albany, capital of New York, 321, 322.

Alliance, colony in New Jersey, 422-424.

Almanac, in America, 427.

Ambrosius, Moses, early settler in New York, 490.

America, 492-511.

America, The Discovery of, 511, 512.

America, Judaism in, 513-517.

American Hebrew, weekly, 517, 518.

American Israelite, weekly, 518, 519.

American Jewess, monthly, 519.

American Jewish Historical Society, 519.

American Jewish Publication Society, formed for the dissemination of Jewish literature, 519.

American Jewish Publication Society, founded in 1873 by New York Jews, 519, 520.

American, Sadie, corresponding secretary, Council of Jewish Women, 520.

Amram, David Werner, lawyer, 534.

---

[1] The references have been arranged according to volumes.

Amsterdam, New York, 546.
Anarchism, term used solely in the United States, 558, 559.
Andrada, Salvador D', early Jewish settler in New York, 578.
Antislavery Movement in America, 649, 650.

VOLUME II.

Apoplexy, death rate from, in New York City, 12.
Apotheker, David, Judaeo-German writer, 22.
Arkansas, 113, 114.
Aronson, Rudolph, composer, theatrical manager, 135.
Ash, Abraham Joseph, Talmudist, 176.
Atlanta, capital of Georgia, 273.
Aub, Joseph, oculist, 296, 297.
Augusta, Georgia, 310, 311.

Baar, Herman, educator, 388.
Baer, Herman, author, 429, 430.
Baltimore, Maryland, 478-482.
Bandmann, Daniel E., actor, 489.
Banking, 493.
Baruch, Simon, physician, 561, 562.
Behar, Nissim, Palestinian educator, 642.
Belasco, David, dramatist, 652, 653.
Belmont family, 663.
Belmont, August, financier, 663, 664.

VOLUME III.

Benjamin, Judah Philip, statesman and lawyer, 28-31.
Berkowitz, Henry, rabbi, 69.
Berliner, Emil, inventor, 85.
Bernd, Julius D., merchant and philanthropist, 93.
Bernheim, Abram C., lawyer, 95.
Bernstein, Herman, writer, 99.
Bernstein, Hirsch, editor and publisher, 99.
Bernstein, Joe, pugilist, 100.
Bessels, Emil, Arctic explorer and naturalist, 113.
Bettelheim, Albert Siegfried, rabbi and Hebraist, 129, 130.
Bettelheim, Felix Albert, physician and surgeon, 130, 131.
Bial, Rudolf, violinist, conductor, composer and manager, 138.
Bible translation, in the United States, 195.
Bien, Julius, lithographer, 209.
Birmingham, Alabama, 219, 220.
Blaustein, David, educator, 238, 239.
Bloomfield, Maurice, professor of Sanskrit, 270.
Bloomfield-Zeisler, Fanny, pianist, 270.
Blumenberg, Leopold, soldier, 272.
Blumenburg, Marc A., musician, 272.
Blumenthal, Joseph, communal worker, 274, 275.
Blumenthal, Mark, physician, 275.
B'nai B'rith, oldest Jewish fraternal organization, 275, 276, 277.
Bondi, Jonas, rabbi, 304.

Book collectors, in the United States, 311.
Book trade, in the United States, 316.
Boston, 331, 332.
Brainin, Simon, physician, 348.
Brandeis, Frederick, musician, 349.
Brazil, 359, 360, 361.
Brunner, Arnold William, architect, 404.
Bueno, Joseph, physician, 423.
Bueno de Mesquita, Benjamin, died in New York, 423.
Buffalo, 423, 424.
Burial Society in America, 438.
Bush, Lewis, Revolutionary soldier, 443.
Bush, Solomon, soldier, 443.

Caceres family, in New York and Philadelphia, 482.
Cahan, Abraham, novelist, labor leader, 490.
California, 511-513.
Cancer, in New York City, 530.
Cantor, Jacob A., lawyer and politician, 551.
Cardozo family, 575, 576.
Catechisms, in English, 623.
Cemetery, 641.
Charity, 671, 676.
Charleston, South Carolina, 677, 678, 679.

VOLUME IV.

Chicago, 22-27.
Chicago Israelite, weekly, 27.
Choynski, Joseph, heavyweight, 47.
Cincinnati, 89-91.
Cleveland, Ohio, 118-120.
Cohen family, 144, 145.
Cohen, Alfred J. (Alan Dale), dramatic critic, 145.
Cohen, Henry, rabbi, 148.
Cohen, Jacob Raphael, hazan, 149.
Cohen, Jacob da Silva Solis, laryngologist, 150.
Cohen, Josiah, lawyer and judge, 150.
Cohen, Katherine M., sculptor, 151.
Cohen, Solomon da Silva Solis, physician, 155.
Cohn, Adolphe, philologist, 156.
Colorado, 178, 179.
Community, organization of, United States, 201.
Conferences, rabbinical: Philadelphia Conference (1869); Pittsburg Conference (1885); Central Conference of American Rabbis, 214-217.
Congress of Jewish Women, 227.
Connecticut, 227, 228, 229.
Consumption, 245, 246-248.
Convention of Union of Orthodox Congregations of United States and Canada, 217.
Council of Jewish Women, 308, 309.
Cowen, Israel, lawyer, 324.
Cowen, Philip, publisher and communal worker, 325.

Dallas, Texas, 413, 414.
Daly, Charles P., historian and jurist, 414, 415.
Damrosch, Leopold, violinist and composer, 421, 422.

Davidson, Thomas, philosopher and lecturer, 472.
Deborah, journal, 490.
Del Banco, Miriam, authoress, 503.
Delaware, 504.
Dembitz, Lewis Naphtali, lawyer, 511, 512.
Detroit, 538.
Deutsch, Gotthard, historiographer, 548.
Disinterment, 613, 614.
Dolaro, Selina, actress, 633.
Dolitzki, Menahem Mendel, Russian-Hebrew poet, 633.
Drachman, Bernard, rabbi, 647.
Drama, in New York, 654.

VOLUME V.

Dropsie, Moses Aaron, lawyer, 3.
Dyer, Isadore, merchant, 23.
Dyer, Leon, soldier, 23.

Einhorn, David, rabbi, 78, 79.
Einhorn, Max, physician, 80.
Einstein, David L., merchant, 80.
Eisenstein, Julius D., writer, 84.
Ellinger, Moritz, journalist, 140.
Elmira, New York, 141, 142.
Elzas, Barnett Abraham, rabbi, 145.
Emanu-El, weekly, 146.
Enriquez (Henriquez), Isaac Nuñes, lived in America, 184.
Epstein family, 195.
Ethical Culture Society, 244, 245.
Etting family, 262, 263.
Ezekiel, Jacob, secretary board of governors of Hebrew Union College, 318.
Ezekiel, Moses Jacob, sculptor, 319.

Federation of American Zionists, 355.
Felsenthal, Bernhard, rabbi, 361, 362.
Fischell, Aaron, rabbi, 400.
Fishberg, Maurice, physician, 404.
Fleischmann, Julius, merchant, 409.
Flexner, Simon, physician, 410.
Florida, 419.
Fonseca, Moses Lopez de, hazan of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York, 430.
Frank, Nathan, lawyer, 478.
Frankenthal, Adolph L., consul, 484.
Franklin, Fabian, mathematician, 496.
Franks family, 497, 498.
Fraternities, 499, 500.
Frauenthal, Max, soldier, 502.
Freidus, Abraham Solomon, bibliographer, 507.
Freiheim, J. B., lawyer, 507.
Freund, Ernest, juridical writer, 509.
Friedenwald family, 513.
Friedman, Aaron Zebi, shohet, 518.
Frohman, Charles, theatrical manager, 523, 524.
Frohman, Daniel, theatrical manager, 524.

Galveston, 557.
Georgia, 627-629.
Gerson, Felix Napoleon, writer, 640.
Gersoni, Henry, rabbi, 641.
Ginsberg, Louis, scholar, 671.

VOLUME VI.

Goldfaden, Abraham B., poet and founder of Yiddish drama, 23, 24.
Goldfogle, Henry Mayer, lawyer, 24.
Goldsmith, Milton, merchant and novelist, 32.
Gomez family, 40-42.
Gompers, Samuel, labor leader, 42, 43.
Gottheil, Gustav, rabbi, 51, 52.
Gottheil, Richard James Horatio, professor of Semitics, 52, 53.
Gottheil, William S., physician, 53.
Gottlieb, Abraham, engineer, 54.
Gottschalk, Louis Morean, pianist, 55, 56.
Gratz family, 81-53.
Gratz College, 83.
Greenbaum, Samuel, lawyer, jurist, 88.
Greenhut, Joseph B., soldier, 88.
Gross, Charles, author, 94.
Grossman, Rudolph, rabbi, 95.
Grossmann, Ignatz, rabbi, 96.
Grossmann, Louis, rabbi, 96.
Guggenheim, Meyer, merchant, 106.
Guggenheimer, Randolph, lawyer, 106.
Hammerstein, Oscar, theatrical manager, 198.
Harby family, 232, 233.
Harkavy, Alexander, writer, 234.
Harris, Maurice Henry, rabbi, 239.
Hart, Emanuel B., congressman, 242, 243.
Hart family, 240, 241.
Hart, John Isaac, dental surgeon, 241.
Hassler, Simon, musician, 259.
Hauser, Carl Frankl, humorist, 265.
Hays family, 270, 271.
Hebrew, The, weekly, 305.
Hebrew Education Society of Philadelphia, 305, 306.
Hebrew Leader, weekly, 310.
Hebrew Review, journal, 310.
Hebrew Sabbath School Union of America, 310, 311.
Hebrew Standard, The, weekly, 311.
Hebrew Union College, 311.
Hebrew Union College Journal, 311.
Heder, in the United States, 315.
Heilprin, Angelo, naturalist, 323, 324.
Heilprin, Louis, encyclopedist, 324, 325.
Heilprin, Michael, scholar, 325.
Heilprin, Phinehas Mendel, Hebraist, 325, 326.
Henry, Henry A., rabbi, 349.
Hertz, Joseph Herman, rabbi, 364.
Hessberg, Albert, lawyer, 373.

Heydenfeldt, Solomon, jurist, 378.
Hillquit, Morris, lawyer, socialist, 403.
Hirsch, Emil Gustav, rabbi, 410, 411.
Hirsch, Samuel, rabbi, 417, 418.
Hirsch, Solomon, merchant and diplomat, 418.
Hirschfelder, Joseph Oakland, physician, 421.
Hochheimer, Henry (Hayyim), rabbi, 433.
Hochheimer, Lewis, attorney, 433.
Hoffman, Charles I., editor, rabbi, 435.
Hollander Jacob H., professor of economics, 442.
Hourwich, Isaac Aaronovich, statistician, 484.
Houseman, Julius, financier, 486.
Houston, Texas, 486.
Hübsch, Adolph, preacher, 486, 487.
Hurewitz, Israel (Z. Libin), playwright, 506.
Hyams, Henry Michael, lawyer, 512.
Hyneman family, 513, 514.

Iliowizi, Henry, rabbi and author, 559.
Illinois, 560, 561.
Illowy, Bernhard, rabbi, 561.
Imber, Naphtali Herz, poet, 561, 562.
Indiana, 582
Iowa, 613, 614.
Isaacs, Abram Samuel, rabbi, 633.
Isaacs, Jacob, inventor, 634.
Isaacs, Myer Samuel, lawyer, 634.
Isaacs, Samuel Hillel, calendarist, 635.
Isaacs, Samuel Myer, rabbi, 635.
Israel, Edward, Arctic explorer, 667.

VOLUME VII.

Jacobi, Abraham, physician, 44.
Jacobs, George, rabbi, 45.
Jacobs, Henry S., rabbi, 45.
Jacobs, Joseph, critic, historian, 45, 46.
Jacobson, Nathan, surgeon, 48.
Jalomstein, Mordecai B. David, journalist, 66.
Jastrow, Joseph, psychologist, 77.
Jastrow, Marcus, rabbi and scholar, 77-79.
Jastrow, Morris, Jr., Orientalist, 79.
Jew, The, monthly, 175.
Jewish Abend-Post, daily, 175.
Jewish Comment, weekly, 181.
Jewish Criterion, weekly, 181.
Jewish Exponent, weekly, 181.
Jewish Ledger, weekly, 182.
Jewish Messenger, weekly, 182.
Jewish Morning Journal, daily, 183.
Jewish Publication Society of America, 183.
Jewish Record, weekly, 183.
Jewish Spectator, weekly, 183.
Jewish Theological Seminary of America, 183, 184.
Jewish Times, weekly, 184.
Jewish Voice, weekly, 184.

Jewish World, weekly, 184.
Joachimsen, Philip J., jurist, 191.
Johnson family, 222, 223.
Jonas, Benjamin Franklin, lawyer, 231.
Jones, Alfred T., editor, 238.
Joseffy, Rafael, piano virtuoso, 244.
Joseph, Jacob, rabbi, 264.
Joshua Ben Mordecai Falk Ha-Kohen, Talmudist, 294.
Judaeans, The, New York society, 304.
Judah or Juda family, 331, 332.
Judd, Max, manufacturer, 374.

Kalish, Isidor, rabbi, 419.
Kansas, 433.
Karp (née Segal), Sofia, actress, 450, 451.
Kelter, Arthur, athlete, 465.
Kentucky, 467, 468.
Keyser, Ephraim, sculptor, 480.
Kleeberg, Minna Cohen, poetress, 520.
Klein, Philip, rabbi, 522.
Kohler, Kaufmann, rabbi, 533.
Kohler, Max J., lawyer, 533.
Kohn, Tobias, merchant, 536.
Kohut, Alexander, rabbi and Orientalist, 537, 538.
Kohut, George Alexander, writer and bibliographer, 538.
Koplik, Henry, physician, 555.
Kraus, Adolf, lawyer, 569.
Krauskopf, Joseph, rabbi, 570, 571.

Labatt, Abraham Cohen, pioneer, 589.
Landsberg, Max, rabbi, 615.
Lara, Isaac Cohen de, bookseller, 620.
Lasker, Raphael, rabbi, 623.
Lauchheimer, Charles Henry, officer of marines, 629.
Lauterbach, Edward, lawyer, 630.
Lazarus, Emma, poetess, 650-652.
Lazarus, Josephine, writer, 652.
Lazarus, Moses, merchant, 654.
Leeser, Isaac, rabbi, author, 662, 663.
Leipziger, Henry Marcus, educator, 674, 675.
Lengfeld, Max, chemist, 682.

VOLUME VIII.

Leon, Edwin de, diplomat, 3, 4.
Leon, Thomas Cooper de, lecturer, playwright, 7.
Leventritt, David, lawyer, 18.
Levi, Leo Napoleon, lawyer, 34.
Levi, Moritz, educator, 35.
Levias, Caspar, Orientalist, 37.
Levin, Lewis Charles, politician, 41.
Levinthal, Bernard Louis, rabbi, 45.
Levy, Aaron, Revolutionary patriot, 55, 56.
Levy, Asser, early Jewish settler in New Amsterdam, 57, 58.
Levy, Benjamin, of Philadelphia, 58.
Levy, Eleazar, colonial resident of New York City, 59.
Levy family, 59.
Levy, Hayman, colonial merchant, 60.
Levy, Jonas Phillips, merchant, 60, 61.

Levy, Joseph Leonard, rabbi, 61.
Levy, Louis Edward, photochemist, 62.
Levy, Max, inventor, 62.
Levy, Nathan, founder of first Jewish cemetery in Philadelphia, 64.
Levy, Samson, colonial merchant, 64.
Levy, Uriah Phillips, naval officer, 64, 65.
Lewi, Joseph, physician, 67.
Lewis, Samuel A., politician, 69.
Lewisohn, Leonard, merchant, 69, 70.
Libraries, Hebrew Union College and New York Public, 75.
Lilienthal, Max, rabbi, 86, 87.
Lindo, Moses, planter in South Carolina, 93.
Lipman, Clara, actress, 97.
Lipschutz, Solomon, chessplayer, 103.
Littauer, Lucius Nathan, congressman and manufacturer, 131.
Loeb, Jacques, biologist, 149.
Loeb, Louis, artist, 149.
Loeb, Morris, chemist, 149.
Loveman, Robert, poet, 190, 191.
Low, A. Maurice, writer, 191.
Lumbrozo, Jacob or John, physician, 207.
Lyon, Abraham De, first settler in Georgia, 228, 229.
Lyon, Robert, journalist, 229.
Lyons, Jacques Judah, minister, 231.

Maccabaean, The, monthly, 238.
Machado family, 244, 245.
Malter, Henry, scholar, 278.
Mann, Louis, actor, 292.
Mannheimer, Louise, poetess, 296.
Mannheimer, Sigmund, educator, 296.
Manuscripts, in United States, 315.
Margolis, Isaac Ben Eliah, rabbi, 330.
Margolis, Max Leopold, philologist, 330.
Marix, Leopold, naval commander, 333.
Markens, Isaac, writer, 333.
Marks, Marcus M., merchant, 334.
Marshall, Louis, lawyer, 351.
Maryland, 359-362.
Masliansky, Zebi Hirsch B. Hayyim, preacher, 365.
Massachusetts, 371, 372.
May, Mitchell, lawyer, 384.
Mayer, Henry, caricaturist, 391.
Medicine, 422.
Meldola family, genealogy, 451.
Meldola, Eliza, 453.
Mels, Alfred (Martin Cohen), author, 455.
Memphis, Tennessee, 463, 464.
Mendelsohn, Samuel, rabbi, 475.
Mendes, Abraham Pereira, rabbi and educator, 486.
Mendes family, 485, 486.
Mendes, Frederick de Sola, rabbi, 486.
Mendes, Henry Pereira, rabbi, 486, 487,
Mendes pedigree, 487.
Menken family: Jacob Stanwood, Nathan Davis, Per-

cival S., S. Stanwood, Solomon, 492, 493.
Menken, Ada Isaacs, actress, 493.
Mesquita family, 504, 505.
Messing family, 512.
Meyer, Adolph, congressman, 524.
Michael, Moses Gerson, merchant and capitalist, 540.
Michelson, Albert A., physician, 541, 542.
Michigan, 542, 543.
Mielziner, Moses, rabbi, 581, 582.
Migration, 583-585.
Milwaukee, 594.
Minis family, 597, 598.
Minkovsky, Phinehas, cantor, 598.
Minneapolis, 599.
Minnesota, 599, 600.
Mississippi, 619.
Missouri, 619-621.
Mogulesko, Sigmund, comedian, 643, 644.
Moïse family, 648-650.
Moïse, Theodore Sydney, artist, 650.
Monis, Judah, teacher, 657.
Montana, 663.
Morais, Henry Samuel, writer and minister, 679.
Morais, Sabato, hazan, 679-681.

VOLUME IX.

Morbidity, 1-7.
Mordecai family, 9, 10.
Moritz, Albert, naval officer, 18.
Morocco, system of naturalization and protection in, 25.
Morrison, Lewis, actor, 30.
Morse, Godfrey, lawyer, 30, 31.
Morse, Leopold, congressman, 31.
Mortality, in the United States, 34.
Morton, Martha, playwright, 38.
Morwitz, Edward, physician, 38.
Moses, Adolph, rabbi, 62.
Moses, Isaac S., rabbi, 68.
Mosler, Henry, painter, 95.
Moss, Lucien, philanthropist, 95, 96.
Moss, Mary, authoress, 96.
Motta, Emanuel De La, early settler, 100.
Motta, Jacob De La, physician, 100, 101.
Muhr, Simon, merchant, 104.
Münsterburg, Hugo, psychologist, 112.
Myers, Maurice William, librarian, 136.

Nathan family, 177, 178.
National Farm School, 187,
Naumburg, Louis, cantor, 191.
Nebraska, 200.
Nervous diseases, in New York, 226.
New Era Illustrated Magazine, monthly, 241.
New Hampshire, 241.
New Jersey, 241, 242.
New Mexico, 242, 243.
New Orleans, 246.
New York City and Brooklyn, 259-291.
New York State, 291.
Newark, New Jersey, 293.
Newburger, Joseph E., jurist, 293.
Newport, Rhode Island, 294-296.

Noah, Mordecai Manuel, politician, playwright, 323, 324.
Nones family, 330.
Nones family, pedigree, 331.
Nordheimer, Isaac, Orientalist, 333.
North Carolina, 335.
Nussbaum, Myer, lawyer, 363.

Occident and American Jewish Advocate, The, monthly, 371.
Ochs, Adolph Simon, journalist, 375.
Ochs, George Washington, journalist, 375.
Ohio, 390, 391.
Ohole Shem Association, 391.
Opper, Frederick Burr, political caricaturist, 419.
Oregon, 430, 431.
Organ, in America, 432.
Osterberg, Max, electrical engineer, 442.

Paley, John, journalist, 504.
Parodies, on Jewish life in America, 544.
Paterson, New Jersey, 559.
Peixotto family, 582-584.
Pennsylvania, 586-588.
Periodicals, 603, 604, 606, 608, 610-612, 616-640.
Philadelphia, 670-678, 679, 680, 681.

VOLUME X.

Philipson, David, rabbi, 1.
Phillips family, 2, 3-5.
Phillips, Morris, journalist, 5.
Phillips, Phillip, jurist, 6.
Pictorial Art, in America, 32.
Pinto or de Pinto family, 53.
Pinto, Abraham, soldier, 53.
Pinto, Isaac, ritualist, 54.
Pinto, Jacob, early Jewish settler at New Haven, 54.
Pinto, Joseph Jesurun, hazan, 54.
Pinto, Solomon, Revolutionary patriot, 56.
Pittsburg, 63-65.
Ponte, Lorenzo Da, man of letters, 124, 125.
Popper, William, Orientalist, 130.
Pulitzer, Joseph, journalist, 267.

Rabbi, rabbinical schools, 296.
Rabbiner, Benjamin Salkind, rabbi, 297.
Rabinowitz, Isaac, poet, 303.
Radin, Adolph M., rabbi, 307.
Ransohoff, Joseph, physician, 316.
Rappaport, Philip, lawyer, 323.
Rayner, Isidor, senator, 334.
Reading, Pennsylvania, 337.
Reform, in the United States, 358.
Reform Advocate, weekly, 347.
Reicherson, Moses Ha- Kohen, grammarian, 365.
Rhode Island, 400.
Rice, Abraham, Talmudist, 405.
Rice, Isaac Leopold, lawyer, 405, 406.
Rice, Joseph Mayer, physician, 406.
Richman, Julia, educator, 406.
Richmond, capital of Virginia, 406-408.
Ries, Elias Elkan, engineer, 409.
Rivera family, 432.

Rochester, New York, 438, 439.
Rosenau, Milton Joseph, physician, 473.
Rosenau, William, rabbi, 473.
Rosenbach, Hyman Pollock, journalist, 473.
Rosenberg, Abraham Hayyim, writer, 474.
Rosendale, Simon W., lawyer, 474, 475.
Rosenfeld, Morris, poet, 475, 476.
Rosenfeld, Sydney, dramatist, 476.
Rosenthal, Herman, librarian, 478, 479.
Rosenthal, Julius, lawyer, 480.
Rosenthal, Max, painter, 480.
Rosenthal, Toby Edward, artist, 481.
Rosenzweig, Gerson, editor, 482.
Rosewald, Julia Eichberg, prima donna, 482.
Rosewater, Andrew, engineer, 482.
Rosewater, Edward, editor, 482.
Rosewater, Victor, editor, 483.
Rosnosky, Isaac, merchant, 485.
Rothschild and American finance, 496.
Rowe, Leo S., economist, 505.
Russell, Henry, composer, 517, 518.

Sabbath schools, 602, 603.
Sabsovitch, Hirsch Leib, mayor of Woodbine, N. J., 612.
Sachs, Bernhard, physician, 612.
Sachs, Julius, educator, 612, 613.
St. Louis, Missouri, 639-641.
Salomon family, 652.
Salomon, Haym, Revolutionary patriot, 653-655.
Salomon, William, financier, 655.
Salvador, Francis, Revolutionary patriot, 661.
Samfield, M., rabbi, 684.

VOLUME XI.

San Antonio, Texas, 32.
San Francisco, 34-36.
Sanders, Adolph L., lawyer, 41.
Sarasohn, Kasriel H., journalist, 59.
Savannah, Georgia, 87, 88.
Schaffer, Schepsel, rabbi, 91, 92.
Schechter, Solomon, scholar, 93, 94.
Schiff, Jacob Henry, financier and philanthropist, 96-98.
Schindler, Solomon, rabbi, 102.
Schloessinger, Max, philologist, 104.
Schreiber, Emanuel, rabbi, 110.
Schulman, Samuel, rabbi, 115.
Schur, William, author, 115.
Schwarz, Anton, chemist, 118.
Scranton, Pennsylvania, 123.
Seixas family, 159-161.
Seligman family, 165-169.
Seligsohn, Max, Orientalist, 169.
Semitic Museum, Harvard University, 192.
Shadchan, 225.
Sheftall family, 252, 253.
Shulman, Abraham, merchant, 314, 315.
Siegel, Henry, merchant, 329.
Silberstein, Solomon, philosophical writer, 336, 337.
Silverman, Joseph, rabbi, 344.
Simon, Joseph, lawyer, 370.

Singer, Isidore, author, 384.

Sisterhoods of Personal Service, 398.

Societies, learned, 422, 423.

Society of American Cantors, 423.

Sola, De, family, 430.

Sola, Abraham de, rabbi, 432, 433.

Sola, Benjamin de, 434.

Sola, Isaac de, Confederate soldier, 433.

Solis family, 435, 436.

Solomon, Edward S., soldier, 450, 451.

Solomons, Adolphus Simeon, communal worker, 459.

Solomons, Levy, one of the founders of the Canadian Jewish community, 459, 460.

Sonneschein, Solomon H., rabbi, 469.

Sossnitz, Joseph Judah Löb, Talmudic scholar, 471.

Speyer, Edgar, banker, 508.

Speyer, James Joseph, banker, 508.

Speyer, Philip, banker, 508.

Spiegel, Frederick S., jurist, 509.

Spingarn, Joel Elias, educator, 519.

Spitz, Moritz, rabbi, 524.

Statistics, 532, 534.

Stature, 536, 537, 539.

Steckler, Alfred, jurist, 540.

Stein, Philip, jurist, 541.

Steinitz, Wilhelm, chess champion, 544, 545.

Stern, Louis, merchant, 551.

Stern, Simon Adler, author, 552.

Sterne, Simon, lawyer, 552, 553.

Stieglitz, Julius Oscar, chemist, 554.

Straus family, 566, 567.

Strouse, Myer, lawyer, 572.

Sulzbacher, Louis, jurist, 584.

Sulzberger family, 584-586.

Sulzberger, Cyrus L., communal worker, 584.

Sulzberger, Mayer, judge and communal leader, 584-586.

Sutro, Adolph Heinrich Joseph, engineer, 604, 605.

Sutro, Theodore, lawyer, 606.

Synagogues, 626, 627, 628, 635.

Synod, 645.

Syracuse, 646.

Szold, Benjamin, rabbi, 652.

Szold, Henrietta, secretary publication committee, Jewish Publication Society of America, 652.

VOLUME XII.

Talmud Torahs, 39.

Tannenbaum, Abner, Hebrew journalist, 54.

Taussig, Edward David, naval officer, 67, 68.

Tennessee, 104.

Texas, 121, 122.

Thomashevski, Boris, actor, 140.

Tombstones, 191, 194.

Touro, Judah, philanthropist, 212, 213.

Trade-Unionism, 217, 218.

Traubel, Horace, editor, 235, 236.

Troy, New York, 237.

Types, anthropological, 291-293.

Ulmann, Albert, banker and author, 342.

Union of American Hebrew Congregations, 344, 345.
United States, 345-378.
Utah, 391, 392.

Virginia, 440, 441.
Voorsanger, Jacob, rabbi, 451.

Waldstein, Charles, archaeologist, 458, 459.
Warburg, Felix M., banker, 467.
Washington, state, 473, 477.
Washington, D. C., 474, 475.
Weiller, Pauline, pianist, 495.
West Virginia, 510.
Weyl, Max, painter, 512.
Wiener, Leo, philologist, 516.
Wiernik, Peter, journalist, 517.
Wiesner, Adolf, journalist, 518.
Wilczynski, Ernest Julius, mathematician, 519.
Wilkesbarre, 522.
Winkler, Max, philologist, 535.
Wisconsin, 536, 537.
Wise, Aaron, rabbi, 540.
Wise, Isaac Mayer, rabbi, 541, 542.
Wise, Leo, journalist and publisher, 542.
Wise, Stephen S., rabbi, 543.
Wolf, Adolph Grant, jurist, 547.
Wolf, Emma, authoress, 547.
Wolf, Simon, lawyer, philanthropist, publicist, 550.

The Bloch Publishing Company, 40 E. 14th Street, New York City, is selling agent for the Society.

Publication No. 1, 1893 (143 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

Address of the President. *Hon. Oscar S. Straus.*
The Settlement of the Jews in Georgia. *Chas. C. Jones, Jr., LL. D.*
Mickvé Israel Congregation of Philadelphia. *Rev. Sabato Morais, LL. D.*
Some Unpublished Material relating to Dr. Jacob Lumbrozo, of Maryland. *Dr. J. H. Hollander.*
Beginnings of New York Jewish History. *Max J. Kohler, M. A.*
Notes on the Jews of Philadelphia, from Published Annals. *Prof. Morris Jastrow, Jr.*
The First Publication of a Jewish character printed in Philadelphia. *Prof. Morris Jastrow, Jr.*
Jews Mentioned in the Journal of the Continental Congress. *Dr. Herbert Friedenwald.*
A Landmark. *N. Taylor Phillips, LL. B.*
An Act allowing Naturalization of Jews in the Colonies. *Hon. Simon W. Rosendale.*
Jewish Beginnings in Kentucky. *Lewis N. Dembitz.*
A Document Concerning the Franks Family. *Hon. Simon W. Rosendale.*
Jews in the American Plantations between 1600 and 1700. *Dr. Cyrus Adler.*
Americana at the Anglo-Jewish Exhibition. *Dr. Cyrus Adler.*
A Political Document of the Year 1800. *Dr. Cyrus Adler.*
The Settlement of Jews in Canada. *Andrew C. Joseph.*
Notes and Index.

2d edition, postpaid, $1.50.

No. 2, 1894 (207 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

Address of the President. *Hon. Oscar S. Straus.*
A Sketch of Haym Salomon. *Prof. Herbert B. Adams, Ph. D.*
On the History of the Jews of Chicago. *Dr. B. Felsenthal.*
The Jewish Congregation in Surinam. *Dr. B. Felsenthal.*
A Sermon by Moses Mendelssohn, printed in Philadelphia 130 years ago. *Dr. B. Felsenthal.*
The Civil Status of the Jews in Maryland, 1634-1776. *J. H. Hollander, Ph. D.*
Family History of the Reverend David Mendez Machado. *N. Taylor Phillips, LL. B.*
Note concerning David Hays and Esther Etting his Wife, and Michael Hays and Reuben Etting, their Brothers, Patriots of the Revolution. *Solomon Solis-Cohen.*
The Colonization of America by the Jews. *Dr. M. Kayserling.*
Phases of Jewish Life in New York before 1800. *Max J. Kohler.*
The Lopez and Rivera Families of Newport. *Max J. Kohler.*
A Letter of Jonas Phillips to the Federal Convention. *Herbert Friedenwald, Ph. D.*
Jacob Isaacs and his Method of Converting Salt Water into Fresh Water. *Herbert Friedenwald, Ph. D.*
Memorial presented to the Continental Congress. *Herbert Friedenwald, Ph. D.*
Columbus in Jewish Literature. *Prof. R. J. H. Gottheil.*
Settlement of the Jews in Texas. *Rev. Henry Cohen.*
Aaron Levy. *Mrs. Isabella H. Rosenbach and Abraham S. Wolf Rosenbach.*
Documents from the Public Record Office (London). *Dr. Charles Gross.*
Memoir of John Moss. *Lucien Moss.*

Postpaid, $2.00.

No. 3, 1895 (176 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

Address of the President. *Hon. Oscar S. Straus.*
Some further References relating to Haym Salomon. *Dr. J. H. Hollander.*
The Earliest Rabbis and Jewish Writers of America. *Dr. M. Kayserling.*
The American Jew as Soldier and Patriot. *Hon. Simon Wolf.*
Points in the First Chapter of New York Jewish History. *Albion Morris Dyer.*
An Early Ownership of Real Estate in Albany, New York, by a Jewish Trader. *Hon. Simon W. Rosendale.*
Phases of Jewish Life in New York before 1800. II. *Max J. Kohler.*
Correspondence between Washington and Jewish Citizens. *Lewis Abraham.*
The Relation of Jews to our National Monuments. *Lewis Abraham.*
Early Jewish Literature in America. *George Alexander Kohut.*
Notes. *Morris Jastrow, Jr., Herbert Friedenwald, Cyrus Adler.*

Postpaid, $1.50.

No. 4, 1896 (243 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

Chronological Sketch of the History of the Jews in Surinam. *Dr. B. Felsenthal and Prof. Richard Gottheil.*
The Jews in Texas. ***Rev. Henry Cohen.***
The Jews of Richmond. *Jacob Ezekiel.*
Trial of Jorge de Almeida by the Inquisition in Mexico (with a fac-simile illustration). *Dr. Cyrus Adler.*
Incidents illustrative of American Jewish Patriotism. *Max J. Kohler.*
Jewish Martyrs of the Inquisition in South America. *George Alexander Kohut.*
The Levy and Seixas Families of Newport and New York. *N. Taylor Phillips.*
A Biographical Account of Ephraim Hart and his son Dr. Joel Hart, of New York. *Gustavus N. Hart.*

Postpaid, $2.00.

No. 5, 1897 (234 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

Frontispiece: *Portrait of Isaac Franks.*
Address of the President. *Hon. Oscar S. Straus.*
Documents relating to the Career of Colonel Isaac Franks. *Professor Morris Jastrow, Jr.*
Some Cases in Pennsylvania wherein Rights claimed by Jews are affected. *John Samuel.*
Henry Castro, Pioneer and Colonist. *Rev. Henry Cohen.*
Material for the History of the Jews in the British West Indies. *Dr. Herbert Friedenwald.*
Naturalization of Jews in the American Colonies under the Act of 1740. *Dr. J. H. Hollander.*
Who was the First Rabbi of Surinam? *George A. Kohut.*
Isaac Aboab, the First Jewish Author in America. *Dr. M. Kayserling.*
The Jews and the American Anti-Slavery Movement. *Max J. Kohler.*
Documents relative to Major David S. Franks, while Aid-de-camp to General Arnold. *Abraham S. Wolf Rosenbach.*
Notes on the First Settlement of Jews in Pennsylvania, 1655-1703. *Abraham S. Wolf Rosenbach.*
Notes. *Herbert Friedenwald, J. H. Hollander, A. S. Wolf Rosenbach.*

Postpaid, $2.00.

No. 6, 1897 (180 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

Address of the Corresponding Secretary. *Dr. Cyrus Adler.*
A Memorial sent by German Jews to the President of the Continental Congress. *Dr. M. Kayserling.*
Documents relating to the Attempted Departure of the Jews from Surinam in 1675. *Dr. J. H. Hollander.*
A Modern Maccabean. *Rev. Henry Cohen.*
Notice of Jacob Mordecai, Founder and Proprietor from 1809 to 1815 of the Warrenton (N. C.) Female Seminary. *Gratz Mordecai.*
Some Newspaper Advertisements of the Eighteenth Century. *Dr. Herbert Friedenwald.*
The Jews in Newport. *Max J. Kohler.*
Civil Status of the Jews in Colonial New York. *Max J. Kohler.*
The Oldest Tombstone Inscriptions of Philadelphia and Richmond. *George A. Kohut.*
A Literary Autobiography of Mordecai Manuel Noah. *George A. Kohut.*
The Congregation Shearith Israel. An Historical Review. *N. Taylor Phillips.*
Growth of Jewish Population in the United States. *David Sulzberger.*
Notes.

Postpaid, $1.50.

No. 7, 1899 (134 *pp.*), *containing the following:*

Trial of Gabriel de Granada by the Inquisition in Mexico, 1642-1645. Translated from the original by *David Fergusson,* of Seattle, Washington. Edited with notes by *Cyrus Adler.*

Postpaid, $1.50.

No. 8, 1900 (168 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

Address of the President. *Hon. Oscar S. Straus, LL. D.*
Asser Levy, A Noted Jewish Burgher of New Amsterdam. *Leon Hühner, A. M., LL. B.*
Site of the First Synagogue of the Congregation Shearith Israel of New York. *Albion Morris Dyer.*
The Jewish Pioneers of the Ohio Valley. *David Philipson, D. D.*
A Brave Frontiersman. *Rev. Henry Cohen.*
Some Early American Zionist Projects. *Max J. Kohler, A. M., LL. B.*
Ezra Stiles and the Jews. *Rev. W. Willner.*
Notes on Myer Hart and Other Jews of Easton, Pennsylvania. *Gustavus N. Hart.*
Some References to Early Jewish Cemeteries in New York City. *Elvira N. Solis.*
Persecution of the Jews in 1840. *Jacob Ezekiel.*
Notes. *Herbert Friedenwald.*

Postpaid, $1.50.

No. 9, 1901 (190 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

Address of the President. *Dr. Cyrus Adler.*
A Plea for an American Jewish Historical Exhibition. *Joseph Jacobs, B. A.*
Fray Joseph Diaz Pimienta, alias Abraham Diaz Pimienta, and the Auto-de-Fé held at Seville, July 25, 1720. *Prof. Richard Gottheil.*
The Early Jewish Settlement at Lancaster, Pennsylvania. *Henry Necarsulmer, A. M., LL. B.*
Jews and the American Anti-Slavery Movement. II. *Max J. Kohler, A. M., LL. B.*
Isaac Levy's Claim to Property in Georgia. *Herbert Friedenwald, Ph. D.*
The History of the First Russian-American Jewish Congregation. *J. D. Eisenstein.*
Whence came the First Jewish Settlers of New York? *Leon Hühner, A.M., LL. B.*
The German-Jewish Migration to America. *Max J. Kohler, A. M., LL. B.*
Francis Salvador, a Prominent Patriot of the Revolutionary War. *Leon Hühner, A. M., LL. B.*
Notes on the History of the Earliest German-Jewish Congregation in America. *Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz.*
Contributions to the History of the Jews in Surinam. (Illustrated.) *Prof. Richard Gottheil.*
Notes. *Prof. Richard Gottheil, Rev. H. P. Mendes, Miss Elvira N. Solis, Rev. G. A. Kohut, Max J. Kohler, Herbert Friedenwald, H. C. Ezekiel.*

Postpaid, $1.50.

No. 10, 1902 (202 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

Address of the President. *Dr. Cyrus Adler.*
References to Jews in the Diary of Ezra Stiles. *Prof. Morris Jastrow, Jr.*
A Method of Determining the Jewish Population of Large Cities in the United States. *George E. Barnett, Ph. D.*
Jewish Activity in American Colonial Commerce. *Max J. Kohler, A. M.*
The Jews of Georgia in Colonial Times. *Leon Hühner, A. M., LL. B.*
The Cincinnati Community in 1825. *David Philipson, D. D.*
New Light on the Career of Colonel David S. Franks. *Oscar S. Straus, LL.D.*
Sampson Simson. *Myer S. Isaacs.*
The Damascus Affair of 1840 and the Jews of America. *Joseph Jacobs, B. A.*
Solomon Heydenfeldt: A Jewish Jurist of Alabama and California. *Albert M. Friedenberg, B. S.*
The Jews in Curaçao. *G. Herbert Cone.*
Notes. *Max J. Kohler, Herbert Friedenwald, Leon Hühner.*

Postpaid, $2.00.

No. 11, 1903 (238 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

Address of the President. *Dr. Cyrus Adler.*
Switzerland and American Jews. *Sol. M. Stroock, A. M.*
Phases in the History of Religious Liberty in America with Special Reference to the Jews. *Max J. Kohler, A. M., LL. B.*
The Jews of New England (other than Rhode Island) prior to 1800. *Leon Hühner, A. M., LL. B.*
The Jews and the American Sunday Laws. *Albert M. Friedenberg, B. S., LL. B.*
The Jews of Chicago. *H. Eliassof.*
New Matter relating to Mordecai M. Noah. *G. Herbert Cone.*
Note on Isaac Gomez and Lewis Moses Gomez, from an Old Family Record. *Miss Elvira N. Solis.*
Report of the Committee on Collections of the American Jewish Historical Society. *Joseph Jacobs.*
Items relating to the History of the Jews of New York. *N. Taylor Phillips, LL. B.*
The Trial of Francisco Maldonado de Silva. *George A. Kohut.*
Notes.

Postpaid, $2.00.

No. 12, 1904 (205 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

Address of the President. *Dr. Cyrus Adler.*
The Inquisition in Peru. *Elkan Nathan Adler.*
The Jews of South Carolina from the Earliest Settlement to the End of the American Revolution. *Leon Hühner, A. M., LL. B.*
Judah P. Benjamin: Statesman and Jurist. *Max J. Kohler, A. M., LL. B.*
Calendar of American Jewish Cases. *Albert M. Friedenberg, B. S., LL. B.*
The Jews in Boston till 1875. *Joseph Lebowich.*
A History of the Jews of Mobile. *Rev. Alfred G. Moses.*
A Jewish Army Chaplain. *Myer S. Isaacs.*
The Development of Jewish Casuistic Literature in America. *J. D. Eisenstein.*
Jewish Heretics in the Philippines in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Century. *George Alexander Kohut.*
Outline of a Plan to Gather Statistics Concerning the Jews of the United States. *Wm. B. Hackenburg.*
Notes and Necrology. *Leon Hühner, Louis Grossman, Joseph Lebowich, Helen Wise Molony, A. M. Friedenberg, and I. S. Isaacs.*

Postpaid, $2.00.

No. 13, 1905 (167 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

Naturalization of Jews in New York under the Act of 1740. *Leon Hühner, A. M., LL. B.*
Phases of Religious Liberty in America with Particular Reference to the Jews. II. *Max J. Kohler, A. M., LL. B.*
Are There Traces of the Ten Lost Tribes in Ohio? *David Philipson.*
Jewish Beginnings in Michigan Before 1850. *Hon. David E. Heineman.*
"Old Mordecai"—The Founder of the City of Montgomery. *Rabbi A. J. Messing, Jr.*
The History of the Jews of Montgomery. *Rabbi Alfred G. Moses.*
A German Jewish Poet on America. *Albert M. Friedenberg, B. S., LL. B.*
Judah Touro, Merchant and Philanthropist. *Max J. Kohler, A. M., LL. B.*
Isaac De Pinto. *Leon Hühner, A. M., LL. B.*
Additional Notes on the History of the Jews of Surinam. *J. S. Roos, Rabbi of Dutch Congregation, Paramaribo.*
Notes.

Postpaid, $1.50.

No. 14, 1906 (262 *pp.*), *containing the following:*

The Two Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Settlement of the Jews in the United States. Addresses delivered at Carnegie Hall, New York, on Thanksgiving Day, MCMV, together with other Selected Addresses and Proceedings.

Postpaid, $1.50.

No. 15, 1906 (122 *pp.*), *containing the following:*

Jews in the Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States. Being the Address Delivered by *Cyrus Adler, Ph. D.*, President of the American Jewish Historical Society, at the Thirteenth Annual Meeting held in Cincinnati, Ohio, February 27, 1905.

Postpaid, $1.00.

No. 16, 1907 (230 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

Address of the President. *Dr. Cyrus Adler.*
Some Further Notes on the History of the Jews in Surinam. *Rev. P. A. Hilfman.*
Some Jewish Factors in the Settlement of the West. *Max J. Kohler, A. M., LL. B.*
The Struggle for Religious Liberty in North Carolina, with Special Reference to the Jews. *Leon Hühner, A. M., LL. B.*
Jacob Philadelphia, Mystic and Physicist. *Julius F. Sachse.*
Jacob Philadelphia and Frederick the Great. *Prof. Dr. Ludwig Geiger.*
An Early Jewish colony in Western Guiana, 1658-1666; And its Relation to the Jews in Surinam, Cayenne and Tobago. *Samuel Oppenheim.*
Notes.

Postpaid, $2.00.

No. 17, 1909 (300 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

Address of the President. *Dr. Cyrus Adler.*
Dr. Rodrigo Lopez, Queen Elizabeth's Jewish Physician, and his Relations to America. *Max J. Kohler, A. M., LL. B.*
Original Unpublished Documents Relating to Thomas Tremino de Sobremonte (1638). *Dr. Cyrus Adler.*
The Jews of New Jersey from the Earliest Times to 1850. *Albert M. Friedenberg, B. S., LL. B.*
A Contemporary Memorial Relating to Damages to Spanish Interests in America Done by Jews of Holland (1634). *Dr. Cyrus Adler.*
An Early Jewish Colony in Western Guiana: Supplemental Data. *Samuel Oppenheim.*
General Ulysses S. Grant and the Jews. *Joseph Lebowich.*
The Correspondence Between Solomon Etting and Henry Clay. *Walter H. Liebmann.*
The Jews of Georgia from the Outbreak of the American Revolution to the Close of the 18th Century. *Leon Hühner, A. M., LL. B.*
Lincoln and the Jews. *Isaac Markens.*
Some Notes on the Early History of the Sheftalls of Georgia. *Edmund H. Abrahams.*
The First Jew to Hold the Office of Governor of One of the United States. *Leon Hühner, A. M., LL. B.*
Notes.

Postpaid, $2.00.

No. 18, 1909 (276 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

The Early History of the Jews in New York, 1654-1664, Some New Matter on the Subject. *Samuel Oppenheim.*
"A Burial Place for the Jewish Nation Forever" *Rosalie S. Phillips.*
A Memorial of Jews to Parliament Concerning Jewish Participation in Colonial Trade, 1696. *Max J. Kohler, A. M., LL. B.*
Notes on the History of the Jews in Barbados. *N. Darnell Davis, C. M. G.*
The Jews' Tribute in Jamaica. Extracted from the Journals of the House of Assembly of Jamaica. *George Fortunatus Judah.*
Notes on the History of the Jews in Surinam. *Rev. P. A. Hilfman.*
Notes.

Postpaid, $2.00.

No. 19, 1910 (285 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

The Jews and Masonry in the United States before 1810. *Samuel Oppenheim.*
A List of Jews Who were Grand Masters of Masons in Various States of this Country. *Albert M. Friedenberg, B. S., LL. B.*
Jews in Connection with the Colleges of the Thirteen Original States prior to 1800. *Leon Hühner, A. M., LL. B.*
The Beginnings of Russo-Jewish Immigration to Philadelphia. *David Sulzberger.*
Some Additional Notes on the History of the Jews of South Carolina. Contributed by *Leon Hühner.*
Notes.

Postpaid, $2.00.

No. 20, 1911 (209 *pp.*), *containing the following papers:*

Societies for the Promotion of the Study of Jewish History. *Alexander Marx, Ph. D.*
Unpublished Correspondence between Thomas Jefferson and Some American Jews. Contributed by *Max J. Kohler.*
Hebrew Learning among the Puritans of New England prior to 1700. *Rev. D. de Sola Pool, Ph. D.*
The Jews of Virginia from the Earliest Times to the Close of the Eighteenth Century. *Leon Hühner, A. M., LL. B.*
Joseph Simon Cohen. *Charles J. Cohen.*
A List of Jews Made Denizens in the Reigns of Charles II and James II, 1661-1687. Contributed by *Samuel Oppenheim.*
Francisco de Faria, an American Jew, and the Popish Plot. *Lee M. Friedman, A. B., LL. B.*
Documents Regarding the Thanksgiving Proclamation of Governor Hoyt, of Pennsylvania (1880). Contributed by *William B. Hackenburg.*
Rhode Island and Consanguineous Jewish Marriages. *Benjamin H. Hartogensis, A. B.*
Notes.

Postpaid, $2.00.

No. 21, 1913 (336 *pp.*), *containing the following:*

Preface and Introduction.
Biographical Sketch of Rev. Jacques Judah Lyons.
The Earliest Extant Minute Book of the Spanish and Portuguese Congregation Shearith Israel in New York, 1728-1760.
Minute Book of the Spanish and Portuguese Congregation Shearith Israel in New York, 1760-1786.
Biographical Sketch of Naphtali Phillips.
Sketch of the Spanish and Portuguese Congregation Shearith Israel, written about 1855. *Naphtali Phillips.*
Biographical Sketch of Mordecai Manuel Noah.
Address of Mordecai Manuel Noah, delivered in 1825.
Glossary and Index.

This volume has twelve (12) illustrations, consisting of portraits, views and facsimiles.

Postpaid, $3.00.

Index, 1914 (600 *pp.*), *containing the following:*

Preface.
Index to Publications Numbers 1 to 20.
An Index to the Jewish Encyclopedia, Containing References to Articles That Deal With the History of the Jews in the United States. *Samuel P. Abelow, M. A.*
Advertisement.

Postpaid, $3.50.

Date Due

OCT 7 '49			
~~Storage~~			

GTU Library
2400 Ridge Road
Berkeley, CA 94709
For renewals call (510) 649-2500
All items are subject to recall.

GTU Library
3 2400 00603 2134

HP12
Am353
Index
no.1-
20
CBPaC
iety

Am. Jewish historical
society
HP12
Am353
Index
no.1-
20